GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
SPECIAL MEETING
AGENDA

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Mark Henry	Darrell Apffel	Joe Giusti	Hank Dugie	Robin Armstrong, MD
County Judge	Commissioner, Precinct 1	Commissioner, Precinct 2	Commissioner, Precinct 3	Commissioner, Precinct 4

Monday, December 22, 2025 **9:30 AM** **CALDER MEETING LOCATION**

174 Calder Rd., Room 100
League City, Texas 77573

SPECIAL MEETING

CONSENT AGENDA: ALL ITEMS MARKED WITH A SINGLE ASTERISK (*) ARE PART OF THE CONSENT AGENDA AND REQUIRE NO DELIBERATION BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT. ANY COMMISSIONERS COURT MEMBER MAY REMOVE AN ITEM FROM THIS AGENDA TO BE CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

In accordance with the provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), persons in need of a special accommodation to participate in this proceeding shall, within three (3) days prior to any proceeding contact the County Judge's office at 722 Moody, Galveston, Texas 77550 (409) 766-2244.

Call to Order

Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance

Public Comment

Consent Agenda

Submitted by the Auditor's Office:

***1.** Approval of the accounts payable checks dated 12/22/2025

***2.** Order for payroll ending 12/17/2025 bi-weekly #26

***3.** Order for supplemental payroll period ending 12/17/2025 bi-weekly #26

***4.** Early check release dated 12/10/2025 to Bryant Industrial Services LLC check number AP00484361

***5.** Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to City of League City, check number AP00484363

***6.** Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to City of Dickinson, check number AP00484362

***7.** Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to Texas Association of Counties, check number AP00348772

***8.** Monthly unaudited financial report for FY 2026 period ending 10/31/2025

***9.** Monthly unaudited financial report for FY2026 period ending 11/30/2025

***10.** Receive and file the unaudited monthly financial reports for the designated FY2025 periods December 2024 through September 2025

***11.** Receive and file the restitution checklist from Odyssey submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

***12.** Receive and file the November 2025 Personal Bond/Collections Monthly Report submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

***13.** Receive and file Summary of Biweekly Personnel Movements pay period #25, November 20 - December 03, 2025, submitted by Human Resources

***14.** Receive and file Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department Statement of Financial Position for year ending August 31, 2025, submitted by Adult Probation

***15.** Consideration of authorizing a renewal of the Interlocal Agreement with the University of Texas Medical Branch for Employee Health submitted by Human Resources

***16.** Ratification of Order Terminating the October 21, 2025 Order Prohibiting Outdoor Burning in all Unincorporated Areas of Galveston County, Texas (Outdoor Burn Ban) submitted by the County Judge

***17.** Ratification of appointments to the Drug Court Steering Committee submitted by the County Judge

***18.** Consideration of approval of appointments to the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council (TPC) submitted by the County Judge

***19.** Consideration of approval of appointments to the H-GAC Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) submitted by the County Judge

***20.** Consideration of approval of (re)appointments to the Children Services Board submitted by the County Judge

***21.** Consideration of approval of a contract with Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) for economic development in Galveston County submitted by the County Judge

***22.** Consideration of approval of a contract between Galveston County and Infax, Inc. for public display of court scheduling submitted by County Clerk

***23.** Consideration of approval of Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Replacement amendment for RFQ B231028 with Burns Architecture, LLC submitted by Facilities

***24.** Consideration of approval of amendment to OpenGov to add Complaint and Licensing for Sheriff's Department and Nuisance Abatement with Vertosoft submitted by Information Technology

***25.** Consideration of approval of subscription growth for election workers and retirees with Precision Task Group, Inc. submitted by Information Technology

***26.** Consideration of approval of co-location datacenter service renewal with Fibertown submitted by Information Technology

***27.** Receive and file Local Government Purchasing Cooperative - BuyBoard rebate check submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***28.** Receive and file Southern States Consortium - JPMorgan Chase procurement card (p-card) rebate check submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***29.** Consideration for authorization to dispose of salvage or surplus property submitted by the Purchasing Agent

***30.** Receive and file a response letter to accept 1,248.00 cubic yards of TXDOT RAP material through the Local Government Assistance Program submitted by the Road and Bridge Department

***31.** Consideration of approval to accept a donation of services from Lightning Earthwork to build concrete slabs for the canine's home kennels, submitted by the Galveston County Sheriff's Office

***32.** Consideration of authorizing the County Engineer to issue a sand pit permit to Brad Ballard for 687 Hwy 87, Crystal Beach, Texas 77650 submitted by the County Engineer

***33.** Consideration of approval of Corrected Order of Abandonment & Discontinuance of an Unopened Alley Right-of-Way located near Ave A & 2nd Street in Algoa Suburbs subdivision submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

***34.** Consideration of approval of road opening request no. 25-7 from Kevin Cullins for Nichols Ave., Dickinson and acceptance of the approx. 470 linear feet into the county road maintenance system submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

***35.** Consideration of renewing the lease agreement with Galveston Yacht Marina for a boat slip rental submitted by Legal Services Manager

***36.** Consideration of approval to sell three county-owned vehicles to the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) and authorize the necessary documentation to complete the transfer submitted by Legal Services Manager

***37.** Consideration of approval of renewal of a contract between Galveston County and the Galveston County Firefighters Association to serve as a resource to member departments in training coordination and other programs submitted by Legal Services Manager

***38.** Consideration of authorization for County Judge to approve amendment #2 to TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 FEMA FMA Grant – EMT-2020-FM-E006, submitted by Professional Services - Grants Department

***39.** Consideration of authorization for County Judge to sign Tri-Party Elevation Engineering Agreement regarding the property at 1216 Esther Street, Kemah, Texas under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program grant award No. 4332-0025-E117 from the Texas Division of Emergency Management as submitted by Professional Services - Grants Division

* Consideration of approval of the following budget amendments submitted by Professional Services:

***40.** 25-198-1222-A
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Grant-Match Discretionary to fund FY25 congregate meals

***41.** 25-199-1222-B
Auditor- Request transfer from Various Cost Centers - Various Spend Categories to Various Cost Centers - Various Spend Categories to fund fixed asset recon reclassifications

***42.** 25-200-1222-C
Auditor- Request transfer from within Election Expense - Various Spend Categories to Equipment and Other Rentals to fund FY25 leases recon reclassification

***43.** 26-44-1222-A
Facilities- Request transfer from within Public Safety by Facilities Building Improvements - Goods to Building Improvements Services to fund Juvenile Justice Center Door Control design fees

***44.** 26-45-1222-B
Grant Administration- Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment

***45.** 26-46-1222-C
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mental Health Court Program - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustment

***46.** 26-47-1222-D
Purchasing- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments

***47.** 26-49-1222-F
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to appropriately budget for FY2026

***48.** 26-50-1222-G
Tax Assessor Collector- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Tax Assessor Collector - Extraordinary Supplies to purchase a Pressure Sealer

***49.** 26-51-1222-H
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position

***50.** 26-52-1222-I
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Constables & Sheriff's Office - Various Spend Categories to fund Law Enforcement personnel adjustments

***51.** 26-53-1222-J
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Professional Services - Other Contract Services to fund a temporary position

***52.** 26-54-1222-K
Facilities- Request transfer from Sheriff Administration - Travel and Conference to Facilities - Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods to fund new flooring

Action Agenda

County Judge

53. Receive and file Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) 2025 Economic Development Summary

Purchasing

54. Consideration to award ITB 25-066 Cementitious Slurry Material

55. Consideration of approval for the County Judge to execute the resultant contract ITB #25-066 Cementitious Slurry Material with Alleyton Resource Company, LLC dba Great Southern Stabilized

56. Consideration to award ITB 25-068 Rotary Side Mower Tractor

57. Consideration to award ITB 25-069 Wheeled Loader

58. Consideration to award ITB 25-067, Rotary Slope Mower Tractor

Adjourn

Appearances before Commissioners Court

A speaker whose subject matter as submitted relates to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be requested by the County Judge or other presiding court members to come to the podium where they will be limited to three minutes (3). A speaker whose subject matter as submitted does not relate to an identifiable item of business on this agenda will be limited to three minutes (3) and will be allowed to speak before the meeting is adjourned. Please arrive prior to the meeting and sign in with the County Clerk.

Executive Sessions

The Galveston County Commissioners Court may recess into closed meeting (Executive Session) on any item listed on this agenda if the Executive Session is authorized under the Open Meetings Act pursuant to one or more the following exceptions: Tex. Gov't Code §§ 551.071 (consultation with attorney), 551.072 (deliberation regarding real property), 551.073 (deliberation regarding a prospective gift or donation), 551.074 (personnel matters), 551.0745 (personnel matters affecting County advisory body), 551.076 (deliberation regarding security devices or security audits), and/or 551.087 (deliberations regarding economic development negotiations). The Presiding Officer of the Commissioners Court shall announce the basis for the Executive Session prior to recessing into Executive Session. However, the Commissioners Court may only enter into the Executive Session on any agenda item for which a separate Executive Session has not been separately posted if, prior to conducting the Executive Session, a majority of the Commissioners Court votes to go into Executive Session. This motion requirement does not apply to any agenda item that has been previously noticed to constitute or include an Executive Session.

***

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*1.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Approval of the accounts payable checks dated 12/22/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:02 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*2.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Order for payroll ending 12/17/2025 bi-weekly #26

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:03 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*3.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Order for supplemental payroll period ending 12/17/2025 bi-weekly #26

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:03 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*4.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 12/10/2025 to Bryant Industrial Services LLC check number AP00484361

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 6:16 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? According to the workday date submitted on 11/12/2025, the vendor is required to receive payment within 30 days. Therefore, the payment due date is set for December 12th.

Early Release Date Needed: 12/09/2025 Check Amount $ 77,985.50

Vendor Name: Bryant industrial Services LLC.

Requested by (Employee): Nancy Baher (print name) 5556 (Ext.) (signed)

Approved by (Department Head): Michael Shannon (print name) 5453 (Ext.) (signed)

Department Name: Engineering

Disposition: [x] Mail [ ] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor: Sergio Cruz (signed) 12/09/2025 (date)

Approved by County Judge: (signed) 12/09/2025 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: AP00484361 Check Date: 12/10/2025 Release Date: 12/10/2025

Find Payments - County Auditor Voucher Warrants Report

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000281
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Supplier Payment	BRYANT INDUSTRIAL SERVICES LLC	12/10/2025	Check	SR-0000281	484361	77,985.50
						77,985.50

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 12/10/2025

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz
_____
Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

_____
Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

_____
Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

_____
Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

_____
Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

_____
Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*5.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to City of League City, check number AP00484363

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 6:17 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? This was a large seizure between GCSO and the City of League City PD working together. GCSO has already received their funds in their account. We would like the City of League City PD to receive their funds exponentially as well.

Early Release Date Needed: 12/11/2025 Check Amount $ 355,310.18

Vendor Name: City of League City Police Department

Requested by (Employee): Donna Green (print name) X 5427 (Ext.) Donna Green (signed)

Approved by (Department Head): Sergio Cruz (print name) X 5398 (Ext.) Sergio Cruz (signed)

Department Name: Auditor's Office

Disposition: [ ] Mail [x] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor: Sergio Cruz (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

Approved by County Judge: (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: AP00484363 Check Date: 12/11/2025 Release Date: 12/11/2025

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000283
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Ad Hoc Payment	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	09/30/2025	Check	SR-0000283	348772	23,354.67
Supplier Payment	CITY OF LEAGUE CITY	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484363	355,310.18
Supplier Payment	CITY OF DICKINSON	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484362	355,310.18
						733,975.03

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 12/11/2025

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*6.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to City of Dickinson, check number AP00484362

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 6:07 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? This was a large seizure between GCSO and the City of Dickinson PD working together. GCSO has already received their funds in their account. We would like the City of Dickinson PD to receive their funds exponentially as well.

Early Release Date Needed: 12/11/2025 Check Amount $ 355,310.18

Vendor Name: City of Dickinson Police Department

Requested by (Employee): Donna Green (print name) X 5427 (Ext.) Donna Green (signed)

Approved by (Department Head): Sergio Cruz (print name) X 5398 (Ext.) Sergio Cruz (signed)

Department Name: Auditor's Office

Disposition: [ ] Mail [x] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor: Sergio Cruz (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

Approved by County Judge: (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: AP00484362 Check Date: 12/11/2025 Release Date: 12/11/2025

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000283
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Ad Hoc Payment	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	09/30/2025	Check	SR-0000283	348772	23,354.67
Supplier Payment	CITY OF LEAGUE CITY	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484363	355,310.18
Supplier Payment	CITY OF DICKINSON	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484362	355,310.18
						733,975.03

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 12/11/2025

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz
_____
Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

_____
Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

_____
Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

_____
Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

_____
Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

_____
Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*7.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Early check release dated 12/11/2025 to Texas Association of Counties, check number AP00348772

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 6:18 pm

Galveston County
Request for Early Release of Check

Why do you need the early release? This is the 3rd Q TAC Payment. We had an issue with the report in WD. It has since been resolved.

Early Release Date Needed 12/11/2025 Check Amount $ 23,354.67

Vendor Name Texas Association of Counties

Requested by (Employee) Donna Green (print name) X 5427 (Ext.) Donna Green (signed)

Approved by (Department Head) Sergio Cruz (print name) X 5398 (Ext.) Sergio Cruz (signed)

Department Name Auditor's Office

Disposition [x] Mail [] Pickup

Approved by County Auditor Sergio Cruz (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

Approved by County Judge (signed) 12/10/2025 (date)

** It is mandatory that you **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Auditor for approval, then **HAND DELIVER** the request to the County Judge for approval to process the request. The form must have all original signatures; all blanks must be completed before request will be processed. You will also need backup documentation when making the request. (i.e., purchase order or affidavit, invoice copy, receipts, etc.) Please return the signed request to the Auditor's Office after approval by the County Judge. The release of funds will be from the County Clerk's Office - Treasury Division.

Check No: 348772 Check Date: 12/11/2025 Release Date: 12/11/2025

Settlement Run Number: SR-0000283
Payment Amount Equal To: 0
Payment Amount Greater Than: 0
Payment Amount Less Than: 0
Is Intercompany: No
Is Direct Intercompany: No

Payment Category	Payee / Payor	Transaction Date	Payment Type	Settlement Run	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount
Ad Hoc Payment	TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES	09/30/2025	Check	SR-0000283	348772	23,354.67
Supplier Payment	CITY OF LEAGUE CITY	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484363	355,310.18
Supplier Payment	CITY OF DICKINSON	12/11/2025	Check	SR-0000283	484362	355,310.18
						733,975.03

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

List of County Auditor's Approved Claims for Voucher Warrants Dated 12/11/2025

Approved Order to pay by Commissioners Court this day_____,_____.

Sergio Cruz

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge

Darrell A. Apffel, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 1

Joe Giusti, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 2

ATTEST:

Hank Dugie, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 3

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

Robin Armstrong, MD, Galveston County Commissioner, Pct 4

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*8.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Monthly unaudited financial report for FY 2026 period ending 10/31/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	11/24/25 10:31 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 9, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended October 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
October 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	October 31, 2025	October 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 28,685,375	$ 40,887,380
Investments	121,675,734	125,739,100
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	13,660,291
Accounts and Other Receivables	35,581,283	13,996,592
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	4,915,274
Due from Other Funds	195,899	195,899
Inventories	1,393,544	1,204,161
Total Assets	206,107,400	200,598,698
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	5,734,312	4,829,603
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	(9,859)
Compensated Absences	10,780	10,780
Retainage Payable	2,623,082	1,749,517
Due to Others	14,131,816	1,693,119
Deposits Held Payable	2,857,588	494,688
Due to Other Funds	195,899	195,899
Unearned Revenue	24,333,898	24,428,328
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	18,467,018
Total Liabilities	68,344,533	51,859,093
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,204,161
Restricted	77,216,276	84,269,998
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	54,130,430	58,053,446
Total Fund Balance	137,762,867	148,739,605
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 206,107,400	$ 200,598,698

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended October 31, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	October 31, 2025	October 31, 2024
Taxes	$ 101,679	$ 3,432,382
Licenses and Permits	176,080	158,910
Intergovernmental	4,471,837	1,120,467
Charges for Services	702,274	1,220,029
Fine and Forfeits	926,826	24,524
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,457	282,576
Miscellaneous Revenue	173,316	1,976
Total Revenues	6,567,469	6,240,864
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	13,814,109	7,288,131
Supplies	626,235	342,324
Other Services and Charges	5,023,259	2,818,781
Capital Outlay	3,589,320	232,868
Total Expenditures	23,052,923	11,642,986
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(16,485,454)	(5,402,122)
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	-	960,882
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	10,668	7,842
Transfers Out	-	(960,882)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	10,668	968,724
Net Change in Fund Balances	(16,474,786)	(4,433,398)
Fund Balance - Beginning	154,237,653	153,173,003
Fund Balance	$ 137,762,867	$ 148,739,605

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance October 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 62,464,197	$2,860,229	($17,772,320)	$ 47,552,106
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	917,876	21,304	(35,200)	903,979
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	877,486	3,589	(694,970)	186,106
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	3,456,028	-	(171,408)	3,284,621
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	517,563	-	(53,610)	463,953
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	64,615	-	-	64,615
1206 Child Welfare Fund	204,100	-	(41,270)	162,830
1207 Economic Development Fund	259,315	-	-	259,315
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	(60,617)	1,029	(73,545)	(133,133)
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	6,247,867	-	(3,726)	6,244,142
1212 County Jury Fund	857,481	271	(62,916)	794,837
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	810,770	29,325	-	840,095
1214 Language Access Fund	188,979	3,519	-	192,498
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	11,183,234	(1,374,271)	4,297,485	14,106,448
Total General Fund	87,995,345	1,545,746	(14,611,479)	74,929,612
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	974,231	375	-	974,606
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,974,788	22,203	(28,408)	1,968,583
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,375,836	4,287	(35,000)	2,345,123
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	67,086	-	-	67,086
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	197,595	240	-	197,835
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,447	14	(6,742)	(5,281)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	63,339	395	(37,809)	25,925
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	128,982	49	-	129,030
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,629	-	(2,185)	24,444
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	69,187	-	454,492	523,679
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	283,410	246	(43,952)	239,704
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	118,346	17	-	118,364
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	254,772	5	(43,341)	211,436
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,187	-	-	239,187
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	457,687	-	-	457,687
2211 Law Library Fund	156,868	48	-	156,916
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	1,051,703	5,880	(2,269)	1,055,314
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	188,493	-	-	188,493
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	429,973	130	-	430,103
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	624,019	-	(4,850)	619,169
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	183,937	-	(200)	183,737
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,977	-	-	230,977
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	899,871	15	(17,761)	882,125
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,741,702	-	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	968,724	-	302,881	1,271,605
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	16,684	-	-	16,684
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	190,216	-	(15,537)	174,679
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,079	-	-	13,079
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	825,200	-	-	825,200
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,021,400	199,169	(1,002,131)	2,218,438
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,444,364	52,216	(11,422)	1,485,157
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	4,076,961	-	-	4,076,961
2370 Flood Control Fund	5,721,683	32,627	(237,046)	5,517,264

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance October 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	478,828	6,024	(186,469)	298,383
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	1,950,054	42,630	(60,911)	1,931,773
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2780 Moody Foundation Grant Fund...	(16,800)	-	-	(16,800)
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	1,629	-	-	1,629
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	125,906	-	-	125,906
2804 Coastal Management Program	(27,061)	-	(3,461)	(30,521)
2805 Parks State Grants	(296,431)	-	(23,962)	(320,393)
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	13,847	-	-	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(62,396)	-	(26,669)	(89,065)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(6,742)	-	(5,151)	(11,892)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	(83,525)	-	-	(83,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	1,020,303	808,352	(1,158,595)	670,059
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,414)	67,500	(21,500)	8,586
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(12,372)	-	-	(12,372)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	8,256	(8,256)	12,568
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	(16,627)	8,349	(30,979)	(39,257)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	3,376	-	(327)	3,049
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(937,790)	99,860	(384,462)	(1,222,392)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(27,398)	-	(7,470)	(34,868)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,687)	-	-	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	(25,326)	-	(16,693)	(42,019)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(104,375)	-	(13,120)	(117,495)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(423,455)	-	(21,872)	(445,327)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	(8,009)	4,550	(41,594)	(45,053)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(174,267)	10,798	(40,757)	(204,225)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	7,986,987	3,692	(1,954,730)	6,035,949
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	156,979	176	-	157,155
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	(1,775,222)	101,415	(865,433)	(2,539,240)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	100,750	-	-	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	(713,888)	-	-	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(199,757)	55,427	(50,017)	(194,347)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	(1,498,070)	-	-	(1,498,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	55,857	-	-	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(73,616)	-	-	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	(57,892)	-	-	(57,892)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	(307,140)	-	-	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	41,433	-	(1,305)	40,128
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	(379)	-	-	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance October 31, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,687)	-	-	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,167,635)	-	-	(1,167,635)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	(1,316,888)	6,211	-	(1,310,677)
Total Special Revenue Funds	34,661,987	1,541,156	(5,655,012)	30,548,131
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	7,466,531	-	(2,622)	7,463,908
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,381,348	-	-	5,381,348
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	100,086	-	-	100,086
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	537,170	-	(74,700)	462,470
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,944,050	-	-	2,944,050
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,123	-	-	1,123
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,423	-	-	132,423
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,377	-	-	56,377
3210 County Building Projects Fund	(548,874)	-	(248,471)	(797,345)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,937	-	-	80,937
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	595,385	-	-	595,385
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,595	-	-	36,595
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,919,898	-	-	1,919,898
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,308	-	-	81,308
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,116,784	-	-	4,116,784
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	281,339	-	-	281,339
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	19,838,762	-	-	19,838,762
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,548	-	-	268,548
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,698	-	-	414,698
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	345,045	-	-	345,045
Total Capital Project Funds	44,049,531	-	(325,793)	43,723,738
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(48,841,276)	-	-	(48,841,276)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(9,128,601)	-	-	(9,128,601)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,857,271)	-	-	(2,857,271)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(52,296,970)	-	-	(52,296,970)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(35,191,665)	15,370	-	(35,176,295)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,893,074	-	-	3,893,074
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,499,987)	-	-	(2,499,987)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(36,230,280)	-	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(6,474,716)	-	-	(6,474,716)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(27,160,139)	-	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	222,219,628	16,160	-	222,235,788
Total Debt Service Funds	1,128,098	31,530	-	1,159,628
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	781,958	89,975	1,159,474	2,031,408
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	2,899,337	7	(950)	2,898,394
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,320,653	-	10,892	1,331,545
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	1,660,595	5	(2,494,397)	(833,798)
Retiree Life Insurance	297,266	-	-	297,266
Total Internal Service Funds	6,959,807	89,988	(1,324,980)	5,724,815

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance October 31, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	303,385	-	-	303,385
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	2,613,458	-	(812,138)	1,801,321
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,195	-	-	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,028	-	-	15,028
7231 Constable Seized Funds	157,312	-	-	157,312
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,845	218	-	225,063
7605 Escrow Fund	1,153,461	(278,378)	(65,026)	810,057
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,211	-	-	61,211
Total Trust and Agency	44,032,207	(278,160)	(877,164)	42,876,883
Grand Total	$ 218,826,975	$ 2,930,259	$ (22,794,428)	$ 198,962,806

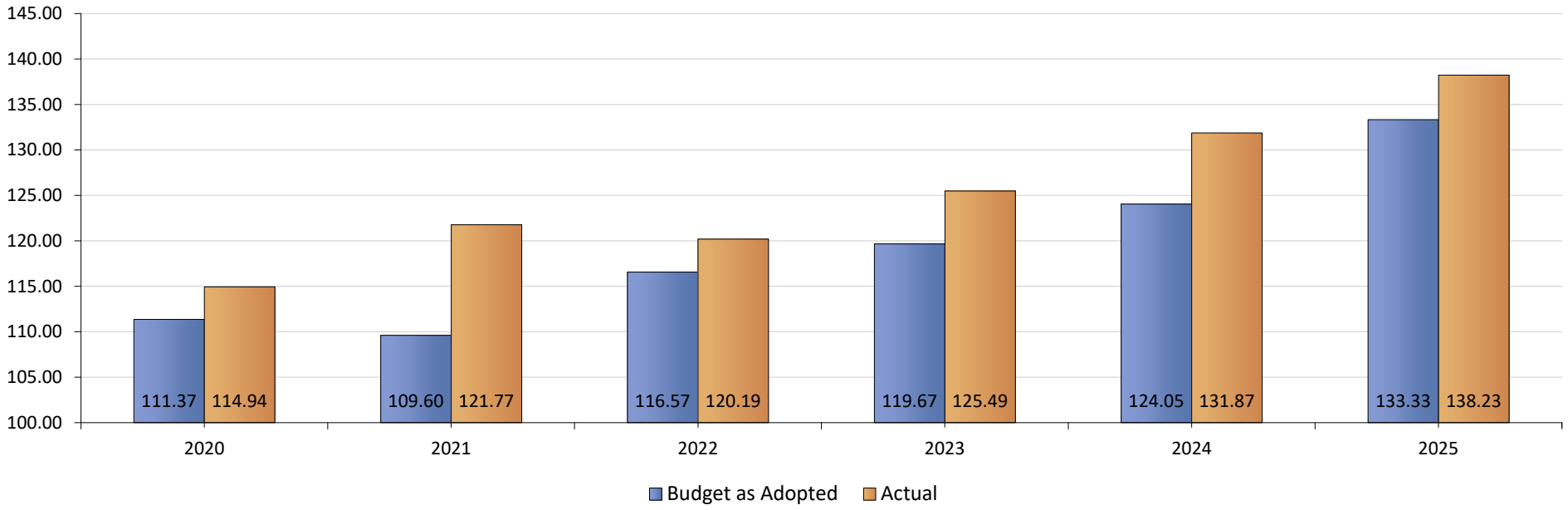
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of October 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
Special Revenue Funds		
Capital Projects Funds		
Internal Service Funds		

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2026	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 1,061,268	$ 1,061,268	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	797,823	797,823	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	13,640,000	3,115,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	30,725,000	4,810,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	50,360,000	5,095,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	9,055,000	1,065,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,135,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,900,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,480,000	100,000	2039
			$ 143,154,091	$ 16,194,091	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended October 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 139,720,921	$ 139,720,921	$ 81,868	$ 139,639,053	0%
Licenses and Permits	82,000	82,000	-	82,000	0%
Intergovernmental	20,910,500	20,910,500	347,649	20,562,851	2%
Charges for Services	6,675,150	6,675,150	610,510	6,064,640	9%
Fines and Forfeits	1,141,000	1,141,000	114,683	1,026,317	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,204,400	3,204,400	11,179	3,193,221	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,594,200	2,594,200	161,316	2,432,884	6%
Total General Fund	182,373,171	182,429,171	1,327,205	181,101,966	1%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	227,000	227,000	375	226,625	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,200	5,200	-	5,200	0%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	232,200	232,200	375	231,825	0%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	603,000	603,000	22,203	580,797	4%
Interest and Investment Revenue	13,700	13,700	-	13,700	0%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	616,700	616,700	22,203	594,497	4%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	575,000	575,000	-	575,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,600	9,600	-	9,600	0%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	584,600	584,600	-	584,600	0%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	400	400	-	400	0%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	2,900	2,900	-	2,900	0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	3,000	3,000	240	2,760	8%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,100	2,100	-	2,100	0%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	5,100	5,100	240	4,860	5%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	100	100	14	86	14%
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	40,100	40,100	14	40,086	0%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	6,500	6,500	-	6,500	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,300	4,300	395	3,905	9%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	10,800	10,800	395	10,405	4%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	5,000	5,000	49	4,951	1%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	5,600	5,600	49	5,551	1%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	100	100	-	100	0%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended October 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	0%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,100	15,100	-	15,100	0%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	456,827	(421,827)	1305%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,600	35,600	456,827	(421,227)	1283%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	165,000	165,000	246	164,754	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	-	130,000	0%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	296,000	296,000	246	295,754	0%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,000	10,000	17	9,983	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	10,600	10,600	17	10,583	0%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,000	24,000	-	24,000	0%
Fines and Forfeits	200	200	5	195	3%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	-	1,100	0%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	25,300	25,300	5	25,295	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	119,000	119,000	-	119,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	-	1,100	0%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	120,100	120,100	-	120,100	0%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	216,500	216,500	48	216,452	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	800	800	-	800	0%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	217,300	217,300	48	217,252	0%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	129,000	129,000	5,880	123,120	5%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,300	5,300	-	5,300	0%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	134,300	134,300	5,880	128,420	4%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	700	700	-	700	0%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	40,700	40,700	-	40,700	0%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	35,000	35,000	130	34,870	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,100	2,100	-	2,100	0%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	37,100	37,100	130	36,970	0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended October 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	-	92,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,100	3,100	-	3,100	0%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,100	95,100	-	95,100	0%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	31,000	31,000	-	31,000	0%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	148,000	148,000	15	147,985	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,200	4,200	-	4,200	0%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	152,200	152,200	15	152,185	0%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	950,000	950,000	-	950,000	0%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	958,000	958,000	-	958,000	0%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	46,000	46,000	355,310	(309,310)	772%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,200	4,200	-	4,200	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	400	400	-	400	0%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	50,600	50,600	355,310	(304,710)	702%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Miscellaneous Revenue	100	100	-	100	0%
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	100	100	-	100	0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	28,300	28,300	-	28,300	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	700	700	-	700	0%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	29,000	29,000	-	29,000	0%
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	3,069,352	3,069,352	1,750	3,067,602	0%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	176,080	2,723,920	6%
Intergovernmental	391,000	391,000	21,338	369,662	5%
Interest and Investment Revenue	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	0%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	6,392,352	6,392,352	199,169	6,193,183	3%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	-	-	0	(0)	-
Intergovernmental	22,247	22,247	39,850	(17,603)	179%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended October 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	7,400	7,400	-	7,400	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	58,669	58,669	12,000	46,669	20%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	88,316	88,316	51,850	36,466	59%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	0%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	0%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	1,595,331	1,595,331	1,134	1,594,198	0%
Intergovernmental	150,000	150,000	8,013	141,987	5%
Charges for Services	80,000	80,000	8,807	71,194	11%
Interest and Investment Revenue	43,000	43,000	-	43,000	0%
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	1,868,331	1,868,331	17,953	1,850,378	1%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	1,072,253	1,072,253	767	1,071,486	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	4,890	(4,890)	-
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	1,076,253	1,076,253	5,657	1,070,596	1%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	866,000	866,000	43,260	822,740	5%
Interest and Investment Revenue	16,000	16,000	-	16,000	0%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	882,000	882,000	43,260	838,740	5%
Grand Total	$ 196,457,523	$ 196,513,523	$ 2,486,850	$ 379,952,347	1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

October 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 8.33%; budget year remaining is 91.67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,997,085	$ 314,553	$ 9,311,638	$ 188,803	$ 188,803	$ (90,628)	$ 9,213,462	98.9%
111000 County Judge	835,820	-	835,820	99,195	99,195	-	736,625	88.1%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	259,426	-	259,426	26,782	26,782	-	232,644	89.7%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,007	-	275,007	31,369	31,369	-	243,638	88.6%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	260,958	-	260,958	29,429	29,429	-	231,529	88.7%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	259,426	-	259,426	29,470	29,470	-	229,956	88.6%
114000 County Clerk	2,771,223	-	2,771,223	349,315	349,315	(54,270)	2,476,178	89.4%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	85,171	-	85,171	-	-	-	85,171	100.0%
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	901,410	-	901,410	35,838	35,838	-	865,572	96.0%
114030 Election Expense	1,452,997	-	1,452,997	108,617	108,617	(2,782)	1,347,162	92.7%
117500 Veteran's Services	256,659	-	256,659	25,568	25,568	-	231,091	90.0%
151300 County Auditor	2,909,993	116,363	3,026,356	273,772	273,772	26,759	2,725,825	90.1%
151400 Professional Services	924,260	2,712	926,972	81,820	81,820	17,415	827,737	89.3%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,062,717	-	2,062,717	301,194	301,194	291	1,761,232	85.4%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,447,428	-	1,447,428	50,466	50,466	-	1,396,962	96.5%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	135,667	870	136,537	14,135	14,135	-	122,402	89.6%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	30,000	10,000	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,801	4,452	792,253	93,633	93,633	-	698,620	88.2%
151900 Grant Administration	872,209	43,050	915,259	40,429	40,429	467	874,363	95.5%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	-	-	1,150,000	100.0%
155000 Human Resources	754,455	262,782	1,017,237	96,231	96,231	61,685	859,322	84.5%
159100 Information Technology	13,885,493	687,763	14,573,256	1,311,988	1,311,988	532,199	12,729,068	87.3%
159111 Print Center	511,842	-	511,842	13,897	13,897	-	497,945	97.3%
170100 Facilities Services	7,571,496	706,535	8,278,031	638,297	638,297	3,054,557	4,585,177	55.4%
170108 Environmental Services	1,545,071	-	1,545,071	128,681	128,681	50,000	1,366,390	88.4%
172111 Fleet Management	3,561,081	332,605	3,893,686	138,261	138,261	605,498	3,149,927	80.9%
190100 County Engineer	1,125,249	1,250,000	2,375,249	75,226	75,226	-	2,300,023	96.8%
120800 Mental Health Court Program	454,395	-	454,395	49,209	49,209	-	405,186	89.2%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	169,772	-	169,772	15,289	15,289	-	154,483	91.0%
121100 10th District Court	284,784	-	284,784	29,944	29,944	-	254,840	89.5%
121200 56th District Court	279,299	-	279,299	28,621	28,621	-	250,678	89.8%
121300 122nd District Court	284,595	-	284,595	31,001	31,001	-	253,594	89.1%
121400 212th District Court	246,945	700	247,645	25,971	25,971	-	221,674	89.5%
121500 306th District Court	308,632	-	308,632	32,943	32,943	-	275,689	89.3%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

October 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 8.33%; budget year remaining is 91.67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
121600 405th District Court	302,844	-	302,844	32,230	32,230	-	270,614	89.4%
121900 District Court Administration	4,171,019	-	4,171,019	193,784	193,784	22,532	3,954,703	94.8%
122100 County Court #1	578,528	-	578,528	67,562	67,562	-	510,966	88.3%
122200 County Court #2	562,532	-	562,532	64,777	64,777	-	497,755	88.5%
122400 County Court #3	574,688	-	574,688	65,267	65,267	-	509,421	88.6%
122900 County Court Administration	1,205,586	1,435	1,207,021	45,149	45,149	(360)	1,162,232	96.3%
122300 Probate Court	936,553	-	936,553	100,362	100,362	1,200	834,991	89.2%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	2,526	2,526	-	7,474	74.7%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	583,446	1,534	584,980	61,923	61,923	-	523,057	89.4%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	592,683	2,568	595,251	66,619	66,619	-	528,633	88.8%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	724,436	1,473	725,909	78,365	78,365	175	647,370	89.2%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	520,221	4,610	524,831	56,806	56,806	-	468,025	89.2%
126100 District Clerk	4,408,478	-	4,408,478	451,602	451,602	-	3,956,876	89.8%
127100 District Attorney	8,519,217	-	8,519,217	821,200	821,200	97,156	7,600,861	89.2%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	753,638	-	753,638	80,327	80,327	-	673,311	89.3%
129200 Collections Office	465,606	-	465,606	53,719	53,719	-	411,887	88.5%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,251,004	-	1,251,004	136,956	136,956	(1,620)	1,115,669	89.2%
129400 Magistrates	660,253	-	660,253	44,674	44,674	13,200	602,379	91.2%
211101 Sheriff Administration	3,499,840	-	3,499,840	327,875	327,875	187,563	2,984,402	85.3%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,138,803	25,700	2,164,503	223,605	223,605	10,260	1,930,638	89.2%
211131 Identification Division	1,347,376	6,880	1,354,256	162,674	162,674	9,557	1,182,025	87.3%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	-	-	-	6,903	6,903	-	(6,903)	-
211133 Sheriff Corrections	32,270,873	137,403	32,408,276	3,546,046	3,546,046	2,224,792	26,637,438	82.2%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	450,000	-	450,000	2,154	2,154	-	447,846	99.5%
211143 Patrol Division	6,691,112	16,000	6,707,112	709,194	709,194	(7,587)	6,005,505	89.5%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,656,483	64,548	2,721,031	300,493	300,493	-	2,420,538	89.0%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,924,495	(87,487)	8,837,008	1,077,915	1,077,915	-	7,759,093	87.8%
211171 Sheriff Communications	654,904	4,749	659,653	31,558	31,558	-	628,095	95.2%
211186 Commissary Operations	-	-	-	9,302	9,302	-	(9,302)	-
211189 Bailiffs	2,975,816	-	2,975,816	344,599	344,599	-	2,631,217	88.4%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	1,563,440	(65,794)	1,497,646	153,972	153,972	-	1,343,674	89.7%
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	1,292,546	-	1,292,546	182,639	182,639	-	1,109,907	85.9%
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	66,535	-	66,535	8,017	8,017	-	58,518	88.0%
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	73,102	-	73,102	8,463	8,463	-	64,639	88.4%
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	68,204	-	68,204	7,580	7,580	-	60,624	88.9%
222800 Constable Pct 4 - Civilian Staff	65,423	-	65,423	7,773	7,773	-	57,650	88.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

October 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 8.33%; budget year remaining is 91.67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
223700 Constable Precinct #1	991,578	-	991,578	112,926	112,926	(1,743)		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,102,225	1,338	1,103,563	108,544	108,544	103	994,916	90.2%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,098,033	-	1,098,033	128,766	128,766	1,190		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	959,258	22,800	982,058	102,112	102,112	93	879,853	89.6%
225100 District Attorney's Office – Law Enforcement	742,963	-	742,963	82,743	82,743	-	660,220	88.9%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,656,384	3,656,384	167,354	167,354	1,046,881	2,442,149	66.8%
255126 Drug Court Program	66,605	-	66,605	2,137	2,137	-	64,468	96.8%
256100 Juvenile Justice	2,142,361	-	2,142,361	538,504	538,504	(40,042)	1,643,899	76.7%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	544,996	-	544,996	63,377	63,377	(715)	482,334	88.5%
256118 Detention	3,632,878	-	3,632,878	10,395	10,395	112,483	3,510,000	96.6%
256119 Post Program	591,589	-	591,589	946	946	30,104	560,539	94.8%
256130 JP Court	225,920	-	225,920	16,176	16,176	(4,980)	214,724	95.0%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	272,781	-	272,781	34	34	26	272,721	100.0%
291010 Emergency Management	553,893	(2,500)	551,393	49,332	49,332	(178)	502,239	91.1%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	219,962	12,500	232,462	-	-	-	232,462	100.0%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	65	65	-	(65)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	1,013,158	50,510	1,063,668	52,244	52,244	150,033	861,391	81.0%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	2,251	2,251	-	(2,251)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	182,478	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	2,500,000	100.0%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	2,867	2,867	-	-	-	2,867	100.0%
411010 Public Health	3,712,943	743,409	4,456,352	907,836	907,836	249,727	3,298,790	74.0%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	685,142	685,142	-	2,055,425	75.0%
443300 Child Welfare	441,122	-	441,122	8,104	8,104	85,500	347,518	78.8%
440100 Contract Services	4,927,671	-	4,927,671	172,112	172,112	-	4,755,559	96.5%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	766,713	-	766,713	48,786	48,786	133,017	584,910	76.3%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,950,968	93,000	3,043,968	226,707	226,707	380,896	2,436,366	80.0%
522042 Beach Maintenance	95,000	-	95,000	-	-	-	95,000	100.0%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	446,896	56,000	502,896	37,461	37,461	92,807	372,628	74.1%
610200 County Extension Service	364,630	(14,014)	350,616	44,009	44,009	750	305,857	87.2%
Transfers Out	43,745,926	(7,959,691)	35,786,235	-	-	-	35,786,235	100.0%
Total General Fund	$ 226,798,598	$ 508,608	$ 227,307,206	$ 17,680,542	$ 17,680,542	$ 8,994,009	$ 200,632,656	88.3%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

October 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 8.33%; budget year remaining is 91.67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 148,542	$ -	$ 148,542	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 148,542	100.0%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,443,707	-	1,443,707	-	28,640	(92)	1,415,159	98.0%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,200,640	-	1,200,640	-	305,901	-	894,739	74.5%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	53,846	-	53,846	-	-	-	53,846	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	64,463	-	64,463	-	6,806	-	57,657	89.4%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	121,700	121,700	-	37,809	-	83,891	68.9%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-	15,000	100.0%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	51,172	51,172	-	303	789	50,080	97.9%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	502,707	-	502,707	-	44,705	-	458,002	91.1%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	383,000	-	383,000	-	261,526	-	121,474	31.7%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	703	1,720	772,578	99.7%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	200	1,500	-	259,000	99.4%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	300	300	-	29,700	99.0%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	239,000	-	239,000	-	4,527	2,876	231,598	96.9%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	100.0%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	140,000	140,000	-	-	-	140,000	100.0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	192,978	192,978	-	15,537	-	177,441	91.9%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,457,467	-	8,457,467	580	441,511	1,008,817	7,007,140	82.9%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	697,460	-	697,460	-	11,940	2,650	682,870	97.9%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	510,000	-	510,000	-	-	-	510,000	100.0%
2370 Flood Control Fund	4,826,425	-	4,826,425	51	800,631	392,724	3,633,070	75.3%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,341,792	-	2,341,792	-	158,125	33,068	2,150,599	91.8%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,235,992	-	2,235,992	-	34,102	303,689	1,898,201	84.9%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,955,541	2,505,850	27,461,391	1,131	2,154,566	1,746,239	23,560,586	85.8%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,088,923	(1,088,923)	-
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	117,000	117,000	-	-	2,045,858	(1,928,858)	(1,648.6%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	-	196,707	(196,707)	-
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	165,607	(165,607)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

October 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 8.33%; budget year remaining is 91.67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	126,891	(126,891)	-
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	-	-	-	-	2,167,574	(2,167,574)	-
Total Capital Projects Funds	-	117,000	117,000	-	-	5,791,560	29,798,718	25,469.0%
Debt Service Funds	30,834,423	-	30,834,423	-	-	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,812,000	-	20,812,000	267,440	760,797	(220,816)	20,272,019	97.4%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	910,000	-	910,000	-	-	-	910,000	100.0%
6125 Unemployment Fund	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100.0%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,873,000	-	3,873,000	-	2,518,251	(23,854)	1,378,603	35.6%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,745,000	-	25,745,000	267,440	3,279,048	(244,670)	22,710,622	88.2%
Grand Total	$ 81,534,964	$ 2,622,850	$ 84,157,814	$ 268,571	$ 5,433,614	$ 7,293,129	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*9.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Monthly unaudited financial report for FY2026 period ending 11/30/2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 9:34 am

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 9, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended November 30, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
November 30, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	November 30, 2025	November 30, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 16,838,334	$ 36,170,066
Investments	121,675,734	125,922,763
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	13,660,291
Accounts and Other Receivables	34,754,033	13,069,450
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	4,915,274
Due from Other Funds	195,899	195,899
Inventories	1,393,544	1,204,161
Total Assets	193,433,109	195,137,905
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	3,049,706	2,305,152
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	(9,859)
Compensated Absences	10,780	10,780
Retainage Payable	2,548,500	1,749,517
Due to Others	15,062,991	2,426,643
Deposits Held Payable	3,016,521	499,292
Due to Other Funds	195,899	195,899
Unearned Revenue	24,333,898	24,291,323
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	18,467,018
Total Liabilities	66,675,453	49,935,765
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,204,161
Restricted	76,766,258	84,893,711
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	43,575,237	53,892,268
Total Fund Balance	126,757,656	145,202,140
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 193,433,109	$ 195,137,905

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended November 30, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	November 30, 2025	November 30, 2024
Taxes	$ 101,679	$ 13,484,073
Licenses and Permits	176,080	371,520
Intergovernmental	5,790,764	2,316,807
Charges for Services	1,153,426	1,525,018
Fine and Forfeits	1,007,178	74,880
Interest and Investment Revenue	17,339	484,579
Miscellaneous Revenue	286,271	2,462
Total Revenues	8,532,738	18,259,340
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	23,279,600	16,663,009
Supplies	1,074,220	898,603
Other Services and Charges	7,587,076	8,124,232
Capital Outlay	4,082,507	552,214
Total Expenditures	36,023,403	28,454,661
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(27,490,665)	(10,195,321)
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	-	2,216,604
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	10,668	7,854
Transfers Out	-	(2,216,604)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	10,668	2,224,458
Net Change in Fund Balances	(27,479,997)	(7,970,863)
Fund Balance - Beginning	154,237,653	153,173,003
Fund Balance	$ 126,757,656	$ 145,202,140

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance November 30, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 62,464,197	$4,917,529	($30,381,376)	$ 37,000,350
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	917,876	36,899	(53,589)	901,185
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	877,486	4,129	(1,173,526)	(291,911)
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	3,456,028	-	(191,161)	3,264,867
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	517,563	-	(85,404)	432,159
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	64,615	-	(2,763)	61,852
1206 Child Welfare Fund	204,100	-	(80,809)	123,291
1207 Economic Development Fund	259,315	-	-	259,315
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	(60,617)	1,111	(122,661)	(182,167)
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	6,247,867	-	(4,929)	6,242,939
1212 County Jury Fund	857,481	151,680	(63,099)	946,062
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	810,770	49,250	-	860,020
1214 Language Access Fund	188,979	5,910	(13,487)	181,402
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	11,183,234	(3,447,958)	7,345,634	15,080,910
Total General Fund	87,995,345	1,720,000	(24,827,170)	64,888,175
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	974,231	765	-	974,996
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,974,788	38,359	(46,905)	1,966,242
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,375,836	4,287	(306,006)	2,074,117
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	67,086	-	-	67,086
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	197,595	475	-	198,069
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,447	14	(9,294)	(7,833)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	63,339	395	(37,969)	25,764
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	128,982	95	-	129,077
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,629	-	(2,185)	24,444
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	69,187	-	453,115	522,302
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	283,410	444	(78,789)	205,064
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	118,346	24	-	118,370
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	254,772	5	(43,341)	211,436
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,187	-	-	239,187
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	457,687	-	-	457,687
2211 Law Library Fund	156,868	81	(262,200)	(105,251)
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	1,051,703	9,865	(7,243)	1,054,326
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	188,493	-	-	188,493
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	429,973	198	-	430,172
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	624,019	26,250	(5,050)	645,219
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	183,937	-	(500)	183,437
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,977	-	-	230,977
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	899,871	15	(20,776)	879,110
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,741,702	-	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	968,724	1,252	292,654	1,262,630
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	16,684	-	-	16,684
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	190,216	-	(16,037)	174,179
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,079	-	-	13,079
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	825,200	-	-	825,200
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,021,400	199,169	(1,305,141)	1,915,428
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,444,364	85,519	(19,605)	1,510,278
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	4,076,961	-	-	4,076,961
2370 Flood Control Fund	5,721,683	47,931	(997,659)	4,771,955

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance November 30, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	478,828	6,024	(309,404)	175,448
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	1,950,054	45,570	(123,922)	1,871,702
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2780 Moody Foundation Grant Fund...	(16,800)	-	-	(16,800)
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	1,629	-	-	1,629
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	125,906	-	-	125,906
2804 Coastal Management Program	(27,061)	-	(4,601)	(31,661)
2805 Parks State Grants	(296,431)	-	(29,296)	(325,727)
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	13,847	-	-	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(62,396)	-	(48,419)	(110,815)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(6,742)	-	(8,496)	(15,238)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	(83,525)	-	-	(83,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	1,020,303	1,145,798	(1,292,516)	873,584
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,414)	67,500	(37,748)	(7,662)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(12,372)	-	-	(12,372)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	8,256	(8,256)	12,568
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	(16,627)	8,349	(30,979)	(39,257)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	3,376	-	(327)	3,049
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(937,790)	309,229	(455,965)	(1,084,527)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(27,398)	-	(7,470)	(34,868)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,687)	-	-	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	(25,326)	-	(27,699)	(53,025)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(104,375)	9,393	(33,027)	(128,008)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(423,455)	-	(36,678)	(460,133)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	(8,009)	8,850	(43,015)	(42,174)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(174,267)	10,798	(198,809)	(362,278)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	7,986,987	3,692	(2,020,883)	5,969,796
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	156,979	176	-	157,155
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	(1,775,222)	101,415	(977,762)	(2,651,568)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	100,750	-	-	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	(713,888)	-	-	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(199,757)	78,359	(95,955)	(217,353)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	(1,498,070)	-	-	(1,498,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	55,857	-	-	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(73,616)	-	-	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	(57,892)	-	(263)	(58,155)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	(307,140)	-	-	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	41,433	-	(1,305)	40,128
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	(379)	-	-	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance November 30, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,687)	-	-	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,167,635)	-	-	(1,167,635)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	(1,316,888)	6,211	(941)	(1,311,618)
Total Special Revenue Funds	34,661,987	2,224,762	(8,206,665)	28,680,084
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	7,466,531	-	(2,622)	7,463,908
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,381,348	-	-	5,381,348
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	100,086	-	-	100,086
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	537,170	-	(91,794)	445,376
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,944,050	-	-	2,944,050
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,123	-	-	1,123
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C	132,423	-	-	132,423
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,377	-	-	56,377
3210 County Building Projects Fund	(548,874)	-	(248,471)	(797,345)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,937	-	-	80,937
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	595,385	-	-	595,385
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,595	-	-	36,595
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,919,898	-	-	1,919,898
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,308	-	-	81,308
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,116,784	-	-	4,116,784
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	281,339	-	-	281,339
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	19,838,762	-	-	19,838,762
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,548	-	-	268,548
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,698	-	-	414,698
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	345,045	-	-	345,045
Total Capital Project Funds	44,049,531	-	(342,887)	43,706,645
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(48,841,276)	-	-	(48,841,276)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(9,128,601)	-	-	(9,128,601)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,857,271)	-	-	(2,857,271)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(52,296,970)	-	-	(52,296,970)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(35,191,665)	15,370	-	(35,176,295)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,893,074	79,537	-	3,972,611
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,499,987)	-	-	(2,499,987)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(36,230,280)	-	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(6,474,716)	-	-	(6,474,716)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(27,160,139)	-	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	222,219,628	16,160	-	222,235,788
Total Debt Service Funds	1,128,098	111,066	-	1,239,164
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	781,958	145,161	1,882,580	2,809,699
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	2,899,337	7	(950)	2,898,394
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,320,653	-	16,711	1,337,364
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	1,660,595	5	(2,519,303)	(858,704)
Retiree Life Insurance	297,266	-	-	297,266
Total Internal Service Funds	6,959,807	145,173	(620,962)	6,484,018

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2025	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance November 30, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	303,385	-	-	303,385
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	2,613,458	-	(812,138)	1,801,321
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,195	-	-	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,028	-	-	15,028
7231 Constable Seized Funds	157,312	-	-	157,312
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,845	218	-	225,063
7605 Escrow Fund	1,153,461	(114,619)	(105,331)	933,511
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,211	-	-	61,211
Total Trust and Agency	44,032,207	(114,401)	(917,468)	43,000,337
Grand Total	$ 218,826,975	$ 4,086,602	$ (34,915,153)	$ 187,998,423

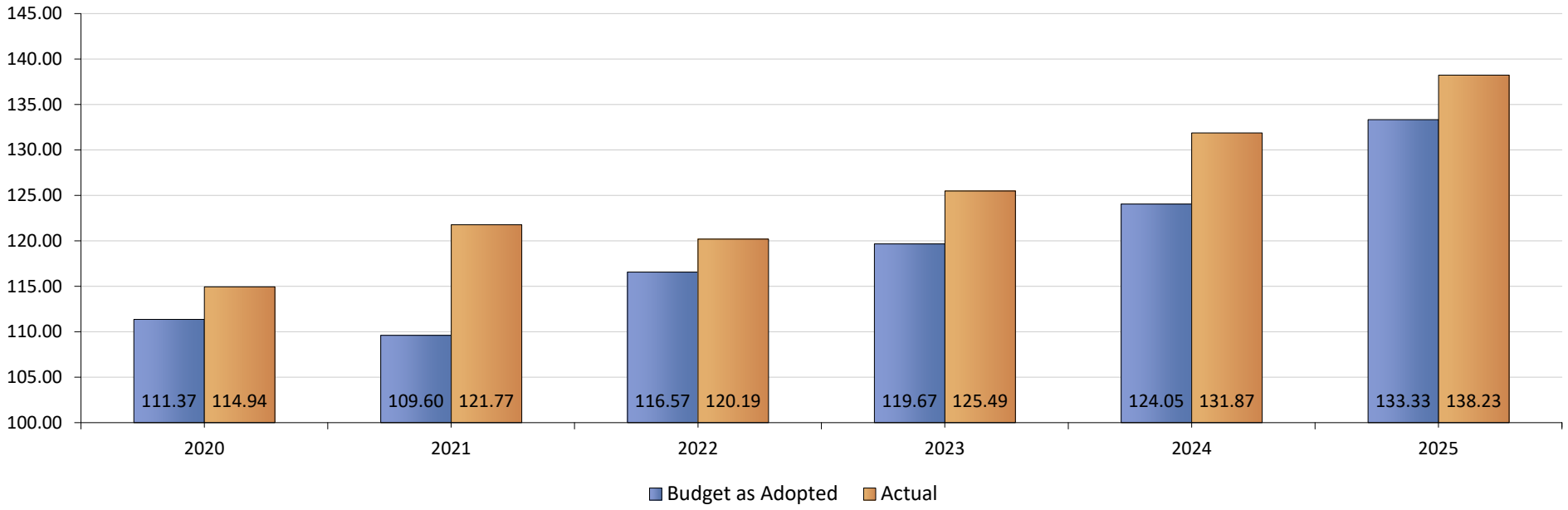
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of November 30, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
Special Revenue Funds		
Capital Projects Funds		
Internal Service Funds		

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2026	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 1,061,268	$ 1,061,268	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	797,823	797,823	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	13,640,000	3,115,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	30,725,000	4,810,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	50,360,000	5,095,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	9,055,000	1,065,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,135,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,900,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,480,000	100,000	2039
			$ 143,154,091	$ 16,194,091	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended November 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 139,720,921	$ 139,720,921	$ 81,868	$ 139,639,053	0%
Licenses and Permits	82,000	82,000	-	82,000	0%
Intergovernmental	20,910,500	20,910,500	661,141	20,249,359	3%
Charges for Services	6,675,150	6,675,150	1,021,054	5,654,096	15%
Fines and Forfeits	1,141,000	1,141,000	193,783	947,217	17%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,204,400	3,204,400	13,061	3,191,339	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,594,200	2,594,200	273,919	2,320,281	11%
Total General Fund	174,328,171	174,328,171	2,244,826	172,083,345	1%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	227,000	227,000	765	226,235	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,200	5,200	-	5,200	0%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	232,200	232,200	765	231,435	0%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	603,000	603,000	38,359	564,641	6%
Interest and Investment Revenue	13,700	13,700	-	13,700	0%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	616,700	616,700	38,359	578,341	6%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	575,000	575,000	-	575,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,600	9,600	-	9,600	0%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	584,600	584,600	-	584,600	0%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,500	2,500	-	2,500	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	400	400	-	400	0%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	2,900	2,900	-	2,900	0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	3,000	3,000	475	2,525	16%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,100	2,100	-	2,100	0%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	5,100	5,100	475	4,625	9%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	100	100	14	86	14%
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	40,100	40,100	14	40,086	0%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	6,500	6,500	-	6,500	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,300	4,300	395	3,905	9%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	10,800	10,800	395	10,405	4%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	5,000	5,000	95	4,905	2%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	5,600	5,600	95	5,505	2%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	100	100	-	100	0%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended November 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Miscellaneous Revenue	15,000	15,000	-	15,000	0%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,100	15,100	-	15,100	0%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	456,827	(421,827)	1305%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,600	35,600	456,827	(421,227)	1283%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	165,000	165,000	444	164,556	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	-	130,000	0%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	296,000	296,000	444	295,556	0%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,000	10,000	24	9,976	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	600	600	-	600	0%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	10,600	10,600	24	10,576	0%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,000	24,000	-	24,000	0%
Fines and Forfeits	200	200	5	195	3%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	-	1,100	0%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	25,300	25,300	5	25,295	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	119,000	119,000	-	119,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	-	1,100	0%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	120,100	120,100	-	120,100	0%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	216,500	216,500	81	216,419	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	800	800	-	800	0%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	217,300	217,300	81	217,219	0%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	129,000	129,000	9,865	119,135	8%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,300	5,300	-	5,300	0%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	134,300	134,300	9,865	124,435	7%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	40,000	40,000	-	40,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	700	700	-	700	0%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	40,700	40,700	-	40,700	0%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	35,000	35,000	198	34,802	1%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,100	2,100	-	2,100	0%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	37,100	37,100	198	36,902	1%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended November 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	26,250	65,750	29%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,100	3,100	-	3,100	0%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,100	95,100	26,250	68,850	28%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	31,000	31,000	-	31,000	0%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,000	1,000	-	1,000	0%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	148,000	148,000	15	147,985	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,200	4,200	-	4,200	0%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	152,200	152,200	15	152,185	0%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	8,000	8,000	-	8,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	950,000	950,000	-	950,000	0%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	958,000	958,000	-	958,000	0%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	46,000	46,000	356,562	(310,562)	775%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,200	4,200	-	4,200	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	400	400	-	400	0%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	50,600	50,600	356,562	(305,962)	705%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Miscellaneous Revenue	100	100	-	100	0%
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	100	100	-	100	0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	28,300	28,300	-	28,300	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	700	700	-	700	0%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	29,000	29,000	-	29,000	0%
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	3,069,352	3,069,352	1,750	3,067,602	0%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	176,080	2,723,920	6%
Intergovernmental	391,000	391,000	21,338	369,662	5%
Interest and Investment Revenue	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,000	2,000	-	2,000	0%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	6,392,352	6,392,352	199,169	6,193,183	3%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	-	-	0	(0)	-
Intergovernmental	22,247	22,247	39,850	(17,603)	179%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended November 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	7,400	7,400	-	7,400	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	58,669	58,669	12,000	46,669	20%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	88,316	88,316	51,850	36,466	59%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	0%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	25,000	25,000	-	25,000	0%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	1,595,331	1,595,331	1,134	1,594,198	0%
Intergovernmental	150,000	150,000	14,479	135,521	10%
Charges for Services	80,000	80,000	17,292	62,709	22%
Interest and Investment Revenue	43,000	43,000	-	43,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	353	(353)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	1,868,331	1,868,331	33,257	1,835,074	2%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	1,072,253	1,072,253	767	1,071,486	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,000	4,000	-	4,000	0%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	4,890	(4,890)	-
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	1,076,253	1,076,253	5,657	1,070,596	1%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	866,000	866,000	46,534	819,466	5%
Interest and Investment Revenue	16,000	16,000	-	16,000	0%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	882,000	882,000	46,534	835,466	5%
Grand Total	$ 196,457,523	$ 196,513,523	$ 3,471,667	$ 369,881,712	2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

November 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 16.67%; budget year remaining is 83.33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,997,085	$ 314,553	$ 9,311,638	$ 200,280	$ 389,083	$ 519,725	$ 8,402,830	90.2%
111000 County Judge	835,820	-	835,820	65,085	164,280	549	670,991	80.3%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	259,426	-	259,426	19,692	46,473	-	212,953	82.1%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,007	-	275,007	20,959	52,328	-	222,679	81.0%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	260,958	-	260,958	19,657	49,086	-	211,872	81.2%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	259,426	-	259,426	19,636	49,105	-	210,321	81.1%
114000 County Clerk	2,771,223	-	2,771,223	194,904	544,219	(54,270)	2,281,274	82.3%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	85,171	-	85,171	-	-	-	85,171	100.0%
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	901,410	-	901,410	18,389	54,227	-	847,183	94.0%
114030 Election Expense	1,452,997	-	1,452,997	176,166	284,783	(1,407)	1,169,621	80.5%
117500 Veteran's Services	256,659	-	256,659	17,734	43,303	-	213,356	83.1%
151300 County Auditor	2,909,993	116,363	3,026,356	231,073	504,845	17,614	2,503,897	82.7%
151400 Professional Services	924,260	2,712	926,972	61,135	142,955	12,756	771,262	83.2%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,062,717	-	2,062,717	239,569	540,762	4,000	1,517,955	73.6%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,447,428	-	1,447,428	-	50,466	-	1,396,962	96.5%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	135,667	870	136,537	9,665	23,800	-	112,737	82.6%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	30,000	10,000	40,000	-	-	-	40,000	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,801	4,452	792,253	53,438	147,071	6,420	638,762	80.6%
151900 Grant Administration	872,209	43,050	915,259	101,693	142,123	50,467	722,669	79.0%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	19,750	19,750	(19,750)	1,150,000	100.0%
155000 Human Resources	754,455	262,782	1,017,237	68,099	164,330	89,558	763,350	75.0%
159100 Information Technology	13,885,493	687,763	14,573,256	566,995	1,878,983	1,032,998	11,661,274	80.0%
159111 Print Center	511,842	-	511,842	8,990	22,887	-	488,955	95.5%
170100 Facilities Services	7,571,496	706,535	8,278,031	280,206	918,503	2,910,930	4,448,598	53.7%
170108 Environmental Services	1,545,071	-	1,545,071	83,957	212,638	50,000	1,282,433	83.0%
172111 Fleet Management	3,561,081	332,605	3,893,686	102,437	240,698	874,309	2,778,679	71.4%
190100 County Engineer	1,125,249	1,250,000	2,375,249	53,617	128,844	(3,884)	2,250,289	94.7%
120800 Mental Health Court Program	454,395	-	454,395	32,814	82,023	-	372,372	81.9%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	169,772	-	169,772	10,439	25,727	249	143,796	84.7%
121100 10th District Court	284,784	-	284,784	20,167	50,111	-	234,673	82.4%
121200 56th District Court	279,299	-	279,299	19,479	48,100	-	231,199	82.8%
121300 122nd District Court	284,595	-	284,595	21,178	52,179	-	232,416	81.7%
121400 212th District Court	246,945	700	247,645	17,159	43,130	-	204,515	82.6%
121500 306th District Court	308,632	-	308,632	22,421	55,364	-	253,268	82.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

November 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 16.67%; budget year remaining is 83.33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
121600 405th District Court	302,844	-	302,844	21,942	54,171	-	248,673	82.1%
121900 District Court Administration	4,171,019	-	4,171,019	412,340	606,124	(108,313)	3,673,208	88.1%
122100 County Court #1	578,528	-	578,528	43,959	111,521	-	467,007	80.7%
122200 County Court #2	562,532	-	562,532	39,119	103,896	-	458,636	81.5%
122400 County Court #3	574,688	-	574,688	42,355	107,622	-	467,066	81.3%
122900 County Court Administration	1,205,586	1,435	1,207,021	93,674	138,824	14,571	1,053,627	87.3%
122300 Probate Court	936,553	-	936,553	62,102	162,465	9,351	764,737	81.7%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	237	2,763	-	7,237	72.4%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	583,446	1,534	584,980	41,723	103,646	-	481,334	82.3%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	592,683	2,568	595,251	45,062	111,681	-	483,571	81.2%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	724,436	1,473	725,909	51,877	130,242	325	595,343	82.0%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	520,221	4,610	524,831	38,237	95,043	-	429,788	81.9%
126100 District Clerk	4,408,478	-	4,408,478	252,545	704,146	351	3,703,981	84.0%
127100 District Attorney	8,519,217	-	8,519,217	579,283	1,400,483	88,579	7,030,155	82.5%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	753,638	-	753,638	54,424	134,751	-	618,887	82.1%
129200 Collections Office	465,606	-	465,606	29,826	83,545	-	382,061	82.1%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,251,004	-	1,251,004	82,156	219,111	(1,620)	1,033,513	82.6%
129400 Magistrates	660,253	-	660,253	40,674	85,348	-	574,905	87.1%
211101 Sheriff Administration	3,499,840	-	3,499,840	201,307	529,181	192,470	2,778,189	79.4%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,138,803	25,700	2,164,503	176,201	399,806	8,700	1,755,997	81.1%
211131 Identification Division	1,347,376	6,880	1,354,256	96,457	259,131	14,532	1,080,594	79.8%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	-	-	-	271	7,174	-	(7,174)	-
211133 Sheriff Corrections	32,270,873	137,403	32,408,276	2,661,880	6,207,926	2,231,999	23,968,352	74.0%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	450,000	-	450,000	-	2,154	-	447,846	99.5%
211143 Patrol Division	6,691,112	16,000	6,707,112	486,812	1,196,006	(5,379)	5,516,485	82.2%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,656,483	64,548	2,721,031	185,905	486,398	-	2,234,633	82.1%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,924,495	(87,487)	8,837,008	694,535	1,772,450	-	7,064,558	79.9%
211171 Sheriff Communications	654,904	4,749	659,653	20,980	52,538	77	607,038	92.0%
211186 Commissary Operations	-	-	-	6,198	15,500	-	(15,500)	-
211189 Bailiffs	2,975,816	-	2,975,816	229,503	574,102	-	2,401,714	80.7%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	1,563,440	(65,794)	1,497,646	103,256	257,228	-	1,240,418	82.8%
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	1,292,546	-	1,292,546	124,858	307,497	-	985,049	76.2%
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	66,535	-	66,535	5,165	13,182	-	53,353	80.2%
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	73,102	-	73,102	5,696	14,159	-	58,943	80.6%
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	68,204	-	68,204	5,120	12,700	-	55,504	81.4%
222800 Constable Pct 4 - Civilian Staff	65,423	-	65,423	5,103	12,875	-	52,548	80.3%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

November 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 16.67%; budget year remaining is 83.33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
223700 Constable Precinct #1	991,578	-	991,578	76,309	189,235	3,502		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,102,225	1,338	1,103,563	59,014	167,558	103	935,902	84.8%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,098,033	-	1,098,033	83,945	212,711	290		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	959,258	22,800	982,058	75,313	177,425	3,593	801,040	81.6%
225100 District Attorney's Office – Law Enforcement	742,963	-	742,963	55,356	138,099	-	604,864	81.4%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,656,384	3,656,384	109,452	276,806	1,080,144	2,299,433	62.9%
255126 Drug Court Program	66,605	-	66,605	1,424	3,561	-	63,044	94.7%
256100 Juvenile Justice	2,142,361	-	2,142,361	387,587	926,091	383,690	832,580	38.9%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	544,996	-	544,996	45,990	109,367	7,560	428,069	78.5%
256118 Detention	3,632,878	-	3,632,878	13,308	23,703	103,573	3,505,602	96.5%
256119 Post Program	591,589	-	591,589	1,527	2,474	28,595	560,520	94.7%
256130 JP Court	225,920	-	225,920	20,995	37,171	56,073	132,676	58.7%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	272,781	-	272,781	26	60	-	272,721	100.0%
291010 Emergency Management	553,893	(2,500)	551,393	37,160	86,492	3,567	461,334	83.7%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	219,962	12,500	232,462	-	-	-	232,462	100.0%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	65	-	(65)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	1,013,158	50,510	1,063,668	113,711	165,955	76,664	821,049	77.2%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	2,251	-	(2,251)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	20,302	20,302	-	2,479,698	99.2%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	2,867	2,867	-	-	-	2,867	100.0%
411010 Public Health	3,712,943	743,409	4,456,352	40,000	947,836	249,727	3,258,790	73.1%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	685,142	-	2,055,425	75.0%
443300 Child Welfare	441,122	-	441,122	44,872	52,976	46,057	342,089	77.5%
440100 Contract Services	4,927,671	-	4,927,671	164,433	336,545	425,288	4,165,838	84.5%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	766,713	-	766,713	155,248	204,034	11,996	550,683	71.8%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,950,968	93,000	3,043,968	318,020	544,726	308,947	2,190,295	72.0%
522042 Beach Maintenance	95,000	-	95,000	-	-	-	95,000	100.0%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	446,896	56,000	502,896	20,678	58,139	84,522	360,235	71.6%
610200 County Extension Service	364,630	(14,014)	350,616	24,293	68,302	1,050	281,264	80.2%
Transfers Out	43,745,926	(7,959,691)	35,786,235	-	-	-	35,786,235	100.0%
Total General Fund	$ 226,798,598	$ 508,608	$ 227,307,206	$ 11,586,524	$ 29,267,066	$ 10,810,846	$ 187,229,294	82.4%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

November 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 16.67%; budget year remaining is 83.33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 148,542	$ -	$ 148,542	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 148,542	100.0%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,443,707	-	1,443,707	-	47,381	(92)	1,396,418	96.7%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,200,640	-	1,200,640	-	305,901	-	894,739	74.5%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	53,846	-	53,846	-	-	-	53,846	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	64,463	-	64,463	-	9,358	-	55,105	85.5%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	121,700	121,700	-	37,969	-	83,731	68.8%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	2,566	-	12,434	82.9%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	51,172	51,172	-	1,377	460	49,335	96.4%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	502,707	-	502,707	-	79,543	-	423,164	84.2%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	383,000	-	383,000	-	262,200	-	120,800	31.5%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	6,379	2,270	766,351	98.9%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	1,893	3,450	255,157	97.9%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	300	-	29,700	99.0%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	239,000	-	239,000	-	12,411	6,070	220,520	92.3%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	100.0%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	140,000	140,000	-	10,227	4,975	124,798	89.1%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	192,978	192,978	-	16,037	-	176,941	91.7%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,457,467	-	8,457,467	-	752,436	1,010,060	6,694,972	79.2%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	697,460	-	697,460	-	19,618	2,650	675,192	96.8%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	510,000	-	510,000	-	-	-	510,000	100.0%
2370 Flood Control Fund	4,826,425	-	4,826,425	-	1,011,593	298,229	3,516,604	72.9%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,341,792	-	2,341,792	-	211,212	31,179	2,099,401	89.6%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,235,992	-	2,235,992	-	67,741	346,234	1,822,018	81.5%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,955,541	2,505,850	27,461,391	-	2,856,140	1,705,484	22,899,766	83.4%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	1,088,923	(1,088,923)	-
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	117,000	117,000	-	-	2,045,858	(1,928,858)	(1,648.6%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	-	196,707	(196,707)	-
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	165,607	(165,607)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

November 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 16.67%; budget year remaining is 83.33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	-	-	-	-	126,891	(126,891)	-
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	-	-	-	-	2,167,574	(2,167,574)	-
Total Capital Projects Funds	-	117,000	117,000	-	-	5,791,560	29,798,718	25,469.0%
Debt Service Funds	30,834,423	-	30,834,423	-	-	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,812,000	-	20,812,000	40	961,619	125,015	19,725,365	94.8%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	910,000	-	910,000	-	-	-	910,000	100.0%
6125 Unemployment Fund	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	-	150,000	100.0%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,873,000	-	3,873,000	-	2,519,303	(23,854)	1,377,551	35.6%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,745,000	-	25,745,000	40	3,480,923	101,161	22,162,916	86.1%
Grand Total	$ 81,534,964	$ 2,622,850	$ 84,157,814	$ 40	$ 6,337,063	$ 7,598,205	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*10.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file the unaudited monthly financial reports for the designated FY2025 periods December 2024 through September 2025

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 5:25 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Randall Rice CPA CISA CIO, County Auditor

Madeline Walker CPA CFE, First Assistant County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

January 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and
Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended December 31, 2024, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers To and From each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5301.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Randall Rice, CPA
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
December 31, 2024 and 2023

Assets:	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$6,402,361	$16,016,202
Equity in Pooled Cash	(23,044,501)	21,796,694
Investments	142,972,110	133,196,041
Taxes Receivable - Delinquent	6,722,506	6,306,618
Taxes Rcvbl-Interest/Penalties	6,937,785	3,163,229
Accounts Receivable	8,053,488	21,953,174
Unbilled A/R - Non-Grant	14,934	21,850
Unbilled A/R - Grants	241,986	354,958
Due from Othr Govt Fds/Agncies	3,026,686	3,993,434
Due from Other Funds	-	5,250,000
Due from Others	3,180,195	3,269,146
Lease Receivable	7,482	-
Inventory - Materials/Supplies	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted Assets	2,416	2,416
Lease Receivable-Long Term	4,904,879	5,665,896
P-Card Clearing Account	112,919	-
Total Assets	$160,739,408	$222,223,420
Liabilities:		
Vouchers Payable	-	$441,137
Accounts Payable	50,465	199,296
Salaries and Benefits Payable	921	2,519
Retainage Payable	1,851,919	1,413,047
Due to Othr Govt Fnds/Agencies	160,261	167,373
Due to Other Funds	-	5,250,000
Due to Others	410,343	370,521
Undistributed Funds	1,237	762
Deposits Held	513,335	261,657
Escrow Deposits	2,416	2,416
Deferred Revenue	37,958,815	45,974,212
Deferred Inflows	4,796,332	5,587,348
Total Liabilities	45,746,044	59,670,288
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	78,308,356	91,811,917
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	30,268,847	64,295,453
Total Fund Balance	114,993,364	162,553,133
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$160,739,408	$222,223,420

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance

Governmental Funds

For the Fiscal Years Ended December 31, 2024 and 2023

Revenues:	December 31, 2024	December 31, 2023
Taxes	-	$27,028,192
Licenses and Permits	523,048	653,638
Intergovernmental Revenues	3,944,640	7,720,428
Fees and Charges for Services	947,603	2,257,651
Fines and Forfeitures	79,447	212,949
Other Revenue	1,995,568	5,098,008
Total Revenues	7,490,306	42,970,867
Expenditures:		
Personnel & Benefits	25,811,159	25,568,370
Supplies	1,196,914	1,000,918
Other Services and Charges	14,980,161	16,917,750
Capital Outlay	3,697,804	2,113,852
Total Expenditures	45,686,038	45,600,890
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(38,195,732)	(2,630,023)
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Interfund Operating Trnsfrs In	2,598,521	3,979,054
Proceeds-Disposl of Cap Assets	31,155	12,587
Interfund Operating Trnsfr Out	(2,598,521)	(3,979,054)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	31,155	12,587
Net Change in Fund Balances	(38,164,577)	(2,617,436)
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,157,941	165,170,569
Fund Balance - Ending	$114,993,364	$162,553,133

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

December 31, 2024

Fund Name and Number	Beginning Balance October 1, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance December 31, 2024
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$47,338,164	$30,009,944	$61,195,888	$16,152,220
1201 Cnty Clk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	11,598	99,032	1,217,914
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	1,505,703	1,860,287	1,080,195
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	261,899	157,037	4,547,023
1204 Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge	161,949	232,019	100,442	293,527
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fnd	69,888	-	4,837	65,051
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	90,000	68,548	163,735
1207 Economic Development	231,878	88,750	66,336	254,292
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	139,986	332,438	135,677
1209 GOMESA Coastal Consrvn Fund	4,386,443	36,432	13,415	4,409,460
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	332,126	315,882	727,602
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	-	-	551,798
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	44,500	22,349	158,719
Total General Fund	61,240,747	32,752,956	64,236,491	29,757,212
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 Cnty Records Mgmt & Preserv	1,128,155	1,269	17,447	1,111,977
2102 Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	2,121,019	12,749	80,251	2,053,516
2103 Election Srvs Contract Fund	2,093,522	-	72,387	2,021,134
2105 Dist Clrk Chld Support IV-D	64,798	644	-	65,442
2106 Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	294,424	591	48,903	246,113
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	20,399	39,545	(17,397)
2111 Tx Assess/Coll Sp Inv Tx Fund	48,078	1,344	158	49,264
2113 County and District Court Tech	122,920	159	-	123,079
2121 Donations To Galveston County	26,288	-	4,323	21,965
2131 DA Forfeitures After 10/89	81,692	11,894	9,928	83,658
2132 DA Check Collection Fees	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	32,921	84,850	255,682
2206 Justice Court Bldg Security	111,290	-	-	111,290
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	18	-	231,357
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	-	239,100
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	-	362,439
2211 Law Library	246,545	193	246,104	634
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution	989,111	45	19,710	969,446
2214 Truancy Prv&Div	160,856	-	-	160,856
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	-	-	406,066
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fd	557,301	8,806	9,774	556,332
2217 Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp	174,810	-	2,265	172,545
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program	230,892	-	-	230,892
2219 Court Reporter Services	891,561	64	21,595	870,031
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	-	-	2,016,772
2242 Sheriff's ForfeituresAft 10/89	751,642	9,249	9,518	751,373

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

December 31, 2024

Fund Name and Number	Beginning Balance October 1, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance December 31, 2024
2243 SO Special Investigations	15,948	110	-	16,058
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	-	960	151,314
2254 Constable Pct 3 Forfeitures	13,074	-	-	13,074
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	-	824,898
2301 Road & Bridge Fund	3,473,004	700,886	1,472,928	2,700,962
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road	1,491,090	23,386	33,240	1,481,236
2341 Galv Cty Road District #1	3,988,825	63,592	67,314	3,985,103
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,301,435	43,492	848,658	7,496,269
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,315	397,047	(75,504)
2601 Beach & Parks Fund	2,630,136	65,349	224,454	2,471,032
2621 Museum & Historical Comm	6,523	-	-	6,523
2784 Marathon Comm Investnt Prog	85,035	-	78,010	7,025
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Resp Act	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 ARPA-State Grants	(1,595,708)	1,520,541	59,330	(134,497)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	-	27,834	98,362
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	32,927	-	27,346
2817 LIRAP-Local Intiative Project	10,782	521	36	11,267
2825 Galv Cnty Adult Drug Court Pgm	(28,222)	25,694	95,230	(97,759)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	29,747	58,877	(60,331)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid	(246,214)	1,033,316	588,335	198,767
2842 Community Corrections	(37,937)	5,625	34,121	(66,433)
2844 Juv Mental Health Proj Grant	(44,225)	30,000	-	(14,225)
2848 Juv Jst Alt Education Program	12,568	13,244	-	25,812
2850 National School Lunch Program	1,979	27,901	53,245	(23,365)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 STEP-CIOT/IDM Traffic Safety	(441)	2,871	-	2,429
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant	(452,376)	45,104	654,976	(1,062,248)
2869 CJD JAG Grant	(14,013)	15,575	5,839	(4,277)
2870 Texas Vine Grant	(6,492)	6,492	6,687	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Prog	585	20,959	41,289	(19,746)
2877 Violence Against Women Act	(15,240)	40,807	70,286	(44,718)
2878 MHD Indigent Defense Grant	(18,010)	81,857	233,386	(169,540)
2890 HMGP-Harvey	291,456	-	20,812	270,643
2892 State Homeland Security Grant	(116,571)	20,071	246,068	(342,567)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus	25,674,091	557,441	4,220,356	22,011,176
2902 ARP Emergncy Rental Assistance	769,060	2,951	270,545	501,465
2903 RESTORE Act Grant Fund	-	-	60,809	(60,809)
2906 Local Assistance & Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program	-	-	1,369,621	(1,369,621)
2918 CDBG -DR Infr Harvey Round 1	-	-	717,503	(717,503)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Prog	(29,258)	22,384	122,363	(129,237)
2950 CARES Act Grant	-	-	5,039,554	(5,039,554)

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

December 31, 2024

Fund Name and Number	Beginning Balance October 1, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance December 31, 2024
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants f	125,375	-	-	125,375
2964 Harvey-B Emerg Prot Measure	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads	(262,808)	-	805	(263,613)
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equip	(144,832)	-	50,803	(195,635)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreatn Other	-	266,915	343,855	(76,940)
2970 Laura-B Emerg Prot Meas	-	-	307,140	(307,140)
2975 Just Dept Loc Law Enf Blk Grt	79,408	-	26,745	52,663
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance	-	200,053	653,024	(452,971)
2988 Hurricane Beryl 2024	(1,001,608)	-	26,633	(1,028,240)
2991 Election Serv Cntr Fnd - HAVA	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike	-	16,125	4,080,233	(4,064,108)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,675,921	5,017,594	23,275,707	42,417,809
Capital Projects Funds				
3014 UnltdTax Rd Bds Sr 2017	8,814,151	73,215	778,770	8,108,595
3015 LtdTax Fld Crtl Bds Sr 2017	5,139,479	42,691	-	5,182,170
3016 Ltd Tax Bldg Bds Sr 2017A	197,402	1,640	-	199,042
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	-	5,125,543
3101 Capital Replenishment	2,743,028	50,000	-	2,793,028
3120 Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09	21,108	-	-	21,108
3206 Comb Tax/Revenue COB Sr 2003C	132,375	-	-	132,375
3207 Lmtd Tax County Bldg Bds 2019	56,356	-	-	56,356
3210 County Building Projects	428,662	207,667	210,685	425,644
3222 Ltd Tax Crim Jst Bds Sr 2003A	80,907	-	-	80,907
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects	617,610	-	-	617,610
3306 Road Capital Project Fund-1987	36,582	-	-	36,582
3307 Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2003B	1,978,886	-	57,285	1,921,601
3308 Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	81,278	-	-	81,278
3310 Pass Thru Toll Rv Lt Tx BdSr07	4,115,276	-	-	4,115,276
3312 Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009	1,281,273	-	1,000,215	281,058
3313 Unlmtd Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	85,538	253,406	19,895,937
3316 Cnty Road & Bridge Projects	268,450	-	-	268,450
3370 Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09	414,546	-	-	414,546
3373 Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008	344,919	-	-	344,919
Total Capital Projects Funds	51,941,637	460,752	2,300,362	50,102,027
Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	266,711	-	4,052,923
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	266,711	-	4,052,923
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits	2,900,106	6,646,459	6,189,583	3,356,982
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	30,355	68,141	3,148,456
6125 Unemployment	1,344,552	204	31,362	1,313,394
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	10,979	2,589,833	1,627,266

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

December 31, 2024

Fund Name and Number	Beginning Balance October 1, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance December 31, 2024
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	6,687,996	8,878,919	9,446,097
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	-	246	152,812
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	5,479	553	277,147
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	-	6,193
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	-	15,023
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	152	76	224,771
7601 Payroll Fund	-	68,916,591	66,860,087	2,056,504
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	260,351	567,892	798,917
7606 Bond Escrow	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve	16,963,828	-	-	16,963,828
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fd	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fd	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commi	61,188	-	-	61,188
Total Trust and Agency	42,173,477	69,182,573	67,428,854	43,927,196
Grand Total	$231,455,014	$114,368,582	$166,120,332	$179,703,264

Galveston County, Texas

Operating Transfers In and Out

As of December 31, 2024

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
PRIMARY GOVERNMENT		
General Fund		
1101 - General Fund		
5910100 - TTo Grant Match-Mandatory	-	138,534
5911202 - TTo Juvenile Justice	-	1,375,000
5911203 - TTo Indigent Health Care	-	225,000
5911204 - TTo Beach Maintenance-R&B	-	153,750
5911206 - TTo Child Welfare	-	90,000
5911207 - TTo Economic Development	-	88,750
5911208 - TTo County Specialty Court	-	131,250
5911212 - TTo County Jury Fund	-	50,000
5911214 - TTo Language Access Fund	-	44,500
5912205 - TTo Courthouse Security	-	32,500
5913101 - TTo Capital Replenishment	-	50,000
5913210 - TTo County Building Projects	-	150,739
1202 - Juvenile Justice Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	1,375,000	-
5912850 - TTo Nat'l School Lunch Prog	-	11,570
1203 - Indigent Health Care Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	225,000	-
1204 - Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	153,750	-
1206 - Child Welfare Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	90,000	-
1207 - Economic Development		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	88,750	-
1208 - County Specialty Court Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	131,250	-
1212 - County Jury Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	50,000	-
1214 - Language Access Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	44,500	-
Total General Fund	2,158,250	2,541,593
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 - Courthouse Security Fund		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	32,500	-
2817 - LIRAP-Local Intiative Project		
2850 - National School Lunch Program		
4911202 - TFm Juvenile Justice	11,570	-
2864 - Auto Crimes Task Force Grant		

Galveston County, Texas

Operating Transfers In and Out

As of December 31, 2024

	Transfers In	Transfers Out
4910100 - TFm Grant Match-Mandatory	34,019	-
2874 - Crime Victim Assistance Prog		
4910100 - TFm Grant Match-Mandatory	4,053	-
2877 - Violence Against Women Act		
4910100 - TFm Grant Match-Mandatory	18,606	-
2878 - MHD Indigent Defense Grant		
4910100 - TFm Grant Match-Mandatory	81,857	-
2901 - American Rescue Plan Stimulus		
5913210 - TTo County Building Projects	-	56,928
2994 - Disaster Recovery - Ike		
Total Special Revenue Funds	182,603	56,928
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 - Capital Replenishment		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	50,000	-
3210 - County Building Projects		
4911101 - TFm General Fund	150,739	-
4912901 - TFm ARP Stimulus	56,928	-
Total Capital Projects Funds	257,667	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	2,598,521	2,598,521
Grand Total	$2,598,521	$2,598,521

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Schedule of Long - Term Debt

Total Debt Outstanding as of 10-01-2024	$	158,754,635
Less Scheduled Principal Payments for FY 2025	$	(15,600,544)
Total Debt Outstanding as of 10-01-2025	$	143,154,091

JUSTICE CENTER AND PUBLIC SAFETY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2001

In March 2001, Commissioners Court issued $34,822,062.35 to build, improve and equip buildings, jails and court facilities and the purchase of sites, together with related parking facilities.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 1,112,895	5.630%	$ 3,092,105	$ -	$ 4,205,000

Fund 4215	$ 2,174,162	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2026

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD BONDS, SERIES 2001

In March 2001, Commissioners Court issued $26,151,371.95 in bonds to build and improve roads.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 837,649	5.630%	$ 2,327,351	$ -	$ 3,165,000

Fund 4368	$ 1,635,473	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2026

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2009B

In September 2009, Commissioners Court issued $45,000,000.00 in Build America Bonds to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipments, or for the conducting of other public business.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 2,935,000	5.905%	$ 489,377	$ 402,721	$ 3,827,098

Fund 4021	$ 16,575,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2029

LIMITED TAX REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017

In January 2017, Commissioners Court issued $62,835,000.00 to refund certain of the County's outstanding General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 to achieve a debt service savings.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 4,660,000	5.000%	$ 884,625	$ 768,125	$ 6,312,750

Fund 4017	$ 35,385,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2028

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017

In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $78,805,000.00 to (i) construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes and (ii) to refund certain outstanding Unlimited Tax Road Bonds, Series 2009A (Build America Bonds), which were issued for the same purpose.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 4,800,000	4.000%	$ 1,116,325	$ 1,020,325	$ 6,936,650

Fund 4014	$ 55,160,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2038

Galveston County, Texas

Unaudited Schedule of Long - Term Debt

LIMITED TAX FLOOD CONTROL AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017

In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $14,465,000.00 to (i) establish, construct, extend, maintain, or improve a seawall, breakwater, levee, floodway and/or drainway and to (ii) refund certain outstanding Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds, Series 2009C-2 (Build America Bonds), which were issued for the same purpose.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 1,005,000	4.000%	$ 201,200	$ 181,100	$ 1,387,300

Fund 4015	$ 10,060,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2038

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2017A

In December 2017, Commissioners Court issued $8,835,000.00 to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other public business.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 100,000.00	4.000%	$ 135,650	$ 135,650	$ 373,300

Fund 4016	$ 8,235,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2038

LIMITED TAX COUNTY BUILDING BONDS, SERIES 2019

In February 2019, Commissioners Court issued $8,200,000.00 to purchase, construct, reconstruct, improve, and/or equip buildings or rooms for the housing of offices, courts, records or equipment, or for the conducting of other public business.

Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 50,000.00	3.000%	$ 170,800	$ 170,800	$ 391,600

Fund 4207	$ 7,950,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2039

UNLIMITED TAX ROAD AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2019

In February 2019, Commissioners Court issued $22,080,000.00 to construct, purchase, maintain and/or operate macadamized, graveled and paved roads and turnpikes.

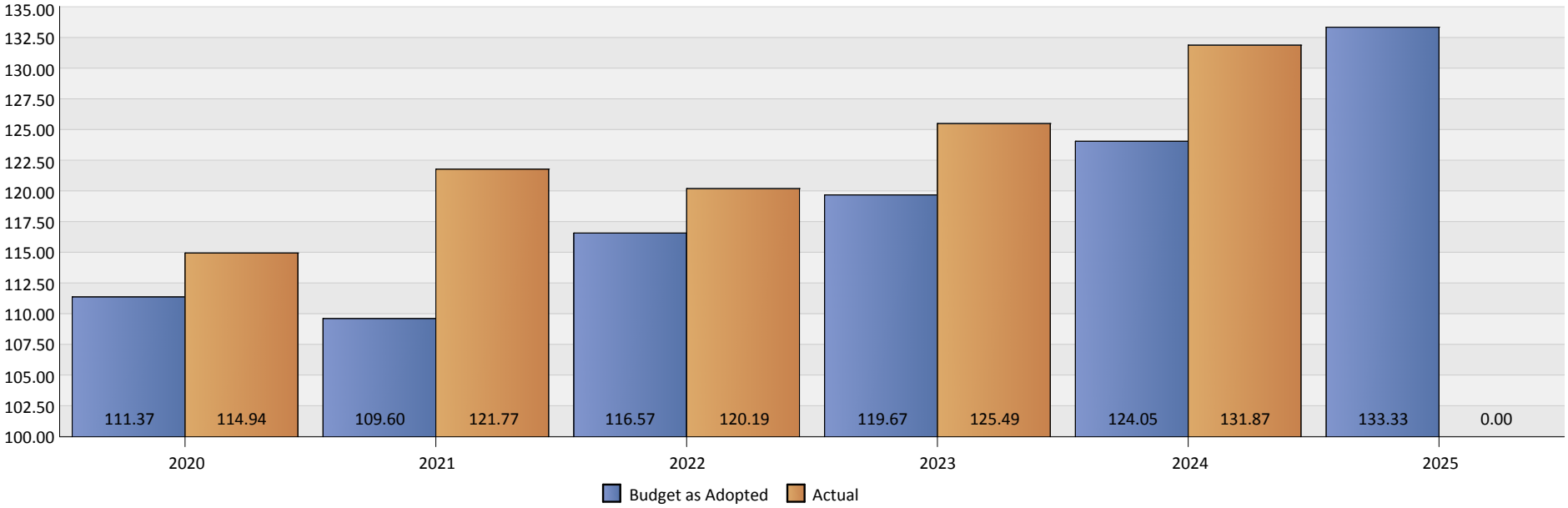
Fiscal Year	Principal Due 2/1	Interest Rate	Interest Due 2/1	Interest Due 8/1	Total Due for 2025
2025	$ 100,000.00	3.000%	$ 457,700	$ 457,700	$ 1,015,400

Fund 4313	$ 21,580,000	Total Outstanding at 10-01-2024	Matures 2039

Galveston County, Texas

Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund

By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas

Revenues by Classification - All Departments

Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended December 31, 2024

Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund:					
Taxes	133,334,614	133,334,614	-	133,334,614	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	7,438	75,962	8.9%
Intergovernmental Revenues	12,448,500	12,448,500	2,518,147	9,930,353	20.2%
Fees and Charges for Services	6,700,101	6,700,101	819,223	5,880,878	12.2%
Fines and Forfeitures	1,225,870	1,225,870	61,378	1,164,492	5.0%
Other Revenue	13,750,180	13,750,180	1,573,193	12,176,987	11.4%
Other Financing Sources	8,649,800	8,956,530	2,173,920	6,782,610	24.3%
Total General Fund	176,192,465	176,499,195	7,153,299	169,345,896	4.1%
Cnty Records Mgmt & Preserv:					
Fees and Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	1,263	166,737	0.8%
Other Revenue	6,400	6,400	-	6,400	0.0%
Total Cnty Records Mgmt & Preserv	174,400	174,400	1,263	173,137	0.7%
Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	11,655	582,041	2.0%
Other Revenue	15,925	15,925	-	15,925	0.0%
Total Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	609,621	609,621	11,655	597,966	1.9%
Election Srvs Contract Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	-	1,275,000	0.0%
Other Revenue	11,850	11,850	-	11,850	0.0%
Total Election Srvs Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	-	1,286,850	0.0%
Dist Clrk Chld Support IV-D:					
Intergovernmental Revenues	2,800	2,800	644	2,156	23.0%
Other Revenue	482	482	-	482	0.0%
Total Dist Clrk Chld Support IV-D	3,282	3,282	644	2,638	19.6%
Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	578	3,722	13.4%
Other Revenue	2,450	2,450	-	2,450	0.0%
Total Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	6,750	6,750	578	6,172	8.6%
Election Code Chapter 19 Fund:					
Intergovernmental Revenues	54,000	54,000	20,315	33,685	37.6%
Other Revenue	210	210	38	172	18.1%
Total Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	20,353	33,857	37.5%
Tx Assess/Coll Sp Inv Tx Fund:					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	-	5,100	0.0%
Other Revenue	4,880	4,880	954	3,926	19.6%
Total Tx Assess/Coll Sp Inv Tx Fund	9,980	9,980	954	9,026	9.6%
County and District Court Tech:					
Fees and Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	159	3,141	4.8%
Other Revenue	910	910	-	910	0.0%
Total County and District Court Tech	4,210	4,210	159	4,051	3.8%
Donations To Galveston County:					

Galveston County, Texas

Revenues by Classification - All Departments

Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended December 31, 2024

Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Other Revenue	20,662	20,662	-	20,662	0.0%
DA Forfeitures After 10/89:					
Fines and Forfeitures	35,000	35,000	11,894	23,106	34.0%
Other Revenue	717	717	-	717	0.0%
Total DA Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	11,894	23,823	33.3%
Courthouse Security Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	415	160,685	0.3%
Other Revenue	1,830	1,830	-	1,830	0.0%
Other Financing Sources	130,000	130,000	32,500	97,500	25.0%
Total Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	32,915	260,015	11.2%
Justice Court Bldg Security:					
Fees and Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	-	10,800	0.0%
Other Revenue	725	725	-	725	0.0%
Total Justice Court Bldg Security	11,525	11,525	-	11,525	0.0%
Appellate Judicial Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	-	24,400	0.0%
Fines and Forfeitures	335	335	18	317	5.4%
Other Revenue	1,830	1,830	-	1,830	0.0%
Total Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	18	26,547	0.1%
CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures:					
Other Revenue	1,770	1,770	-	1,770	0.0%
Court Facility Fee Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	-	98,000	0.0%
Other Revenue	1,815	1,815	-	1,815	0.0%
Total Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	-	99,815	0.0%
Law Library:					
Fees and Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	185	169,490	0.1%
Other Revenue	1,100	1,100	-	1,100	0.0%
Total Law Library	170,775	170,775	185	170,590	0.1%
Alternative Dispute Resolution:					
Fees and Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	45	120,305	0.0%
Other Revenue	6,550	6,550	-	6,550	0.0%
Total Alternative Dispute Resolution	126,900	126,900	45	126,855	0.0%
Truancy Prv&Div:					
Fees and Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	-	42,000	0.0%
Other Revenue	970	970	-	970	0.0%
Total Truancy Prv&Div	42,970	42,970	-	42,970	0.0%
Justice Court Technology Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	-	39,500	0.0%
Other Revenue	2,770	2,770	-	2,770	0.0%

Galveston County, Texas

Revenues by Classification - All Departments

Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended December 31, 2024

Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total Justice Court Technology Fund	42,270	42,270	-	42,270	0.0%
Probate Court Contributions Fd:					
Intergovernmental Revenues	92,000	92,000	-	92,000	0.0%
Other Revenue	3,630	3,630	-	3,630	0.0%
Total Probate Court Contributions Fd	95,630	95,630	-	95,630	0.0%
Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp:					
Fees and Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	-	34,005	0.0%
Other Revenue	1,290	1,290	-	1,290	0.0%
Total Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp	35,295	35,295	-	35,295	0.0%
Pretrial Intervention Program:					
Other Revenue	1,765	1,765	-	1,765	0.0%
Court Reporter Services:					
Fees and Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	64	133,626	0.1%
Other Revenue	5,920	5,920	-	5,920	0.0%
Total Court Reporter Services	139,610	139,610	64	139,546	0.1%
Sheriff's Commissary Fund:					
Other Revenue	1,409,200	1,409,200	-	1,409,200	0.0%
Sheriff's ForfeituresAft 10/89:					
Fines and Forfeitures	47,600	47,600	6,157	41,443	12.9%
Other Revenue	5,620	5,620	2,876	2,744	51.2%
Total Sheriff's ForfeituresAft 10/89	53,220	53,220	9,033	44,187	17.0%
SO Special Investigations:					
Other Revenue	225	225	110	115	48.9%
Emergency Management Fund:					
Other Revenue	5,910	5,910	-	5,910	0.0%
Road & Bridge Fund:					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	-	2,241,248	0.0%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	515,610	2,384,390	17.8%
Intergovernmental Revenues	606,000	606,000	62,531	543,469	10.3%
Other Revenue	35,850	35,850	501	35,349	1.4%
Other Financing Sources	-	167,206	-	167,206	0.0%
Total Road & Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,950,304	578,642	5,371,662	9.7%
Farm to Market Lateral Road:					
Taxes	72	72	-	72	0.0%
Intergovernmental Revenues	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	94.9%
Other Revenue	30,210	30,210	750	29,460	2.5%
Total Farm to Market Lateral Road	51,282	51,282	20,675	30,607	40.3%
Galv Cty Road District #1:					
Fees and Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	62,916	337,084	15.7%
Other Revenue	28,800	28,800	-	28,800	0.0%

Galveston County, Texas

Revenues by Classification - All Departments

Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended December 31, 2024

Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total Galv Cty Road District #1	428,800	428,800	62,916	365,884	14.7%
Flood Control Fund:					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	-	33,177	0.0%
Fees and Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	15,121	84,879	15.1%
Other Revenue	195,300	195,300	22,444	172,856	11.5%
Total Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	37,565	290,912	11.4%
Mosquito Control District Fund:					
Taxes	817,950	817,950	-	817,950	0.0%
Other Revenue	4,970	4,970	-	4,970	0.0%
Total Mosquito Control District Fund	822,920	822,920	-	822,920	0.0%
Beach & Parks Fund:					
Fees and Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	30,700	785,400	3.8%
Other Revenue	18,750	18,750	-	18,750	0.0%
Total Beach & Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	30,700	804,150	3.7%
Grand Total	$189,203,948	$189,677,885	$7,973,667	$181,704,218	4.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Government:								
Personnel & Benefits	$3,382,926	$79,292	$3,462,218	$228,924	$376,052	$-	$3,086,166	89.1%
Supplies	10,000	22,500	32,500	-	-	10,014	22,486	69.2%
Other Services and Charges	4,091,700	-	4,091,700	248,273	944,600	61,536	3,085,564	75.4%
Total General Government	8,834,626	101,792	8,936,418	477,197	1,459,186	71,550	7,405,682	82.9%
County Judge:								
Personnel & Benefits	777,266	-	777,266	58,617	168,091	-	609,175	78.4%
Supplies	4,600	-	4,600	173	378	-	4,222	91.8%
Other Services and Charges	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	100.0%
Total County Judge	783,366	-	783,366	58,790	168,469	-	614,897	78.5%
County Commissioner-Pct 1:								
Personnel & Benefits	261,752	-	261,752	19,697	57,171	-	204,581	78.2%
Supplies	1,200	-	1,200	-	-	-	1,200	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	250	-	250	-	-	-	250	100.0%
Total County Commissioner-Pct 1	263,202	-	263,202	19,697	57,171	-	206,031	78.3%
County Commissioner-Pct 2:								
Personnel & Benefits	273,767	-	273,767	20,604	59,755	-	214,012	78.2%
Supplies	1,200	-	1,200	157	157	-	1,043	86.9%
Other Services and Charges	250	-	250	-	-	-	250	100.0%
Total County Commissioner-Pct 2	275,217	-	275,217	20,761	59,912	-	215,305	78.2%
County Commissioner-Pct 3:								
Personnel & Benefits	297,924	-	297,924	22,423	64,939	-	232,985	78.2%
Supplies	1,200	-	1,200	-	-	-	1,200	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	1,450	-	1,450	-	-	-	1,450	100.0%
Total County Commissioner-Pct 3	300,574	-	300,574	22,423	64,939	-	235,635	78.4%
County Commissioner-Pct 4:								
Personnel & Benefits	262,369	-	262,369	19,583	56,847	-	205,522	78.3%
Supplies	1,200	-	1,200	-	-	-	1,200	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	250	-	250	-	-	-	250	100.0%
Total County Commissioner-Pct 4	263,819	-	263,819	19,583	56,847	-	206,972	78.5%
County Clerk:								
Personnel & Benefits	2,665,892	66,163	2,732,055	195,797	555,920	-	2,176,135	79.7%
Supplies	33,500	-	33,500	610	3,325	650	29,525	88.1%
Other Services and Charges	27,065	-	27,065	947	1,334	-	25,731	95.1%
Total County Clerk	2,726,457	66,163	2,792,620	197,354	560,579	650	2,231,391	79.9%
County Clerk Archive Records:								
Personnel & Benefits	347,924	-	347,924	22,291	68,228	-	279,696	80.4%
Other Services and Charges	556,000	-	556,000	-	-	-	556,000	100.0%
Capital Outlay	240,000	-	240,000	-	-	-	240,000	100.0%
Total County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	22,291	68,228	-	1,075,696	94.0%
Election Expense:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,185,941	30,000	1,215,941	35,054	499,710	-	716,231	58.9%
Supplies	10,000	-	10,000	-	394	-	9,606	96.1%
Other Services and Charges	191,800	315,000	506,800	19,414	60,483	4,804	441,513	87.1%
Total Election Expense	1,387,741	345,000	1,732,741	54,468	560,587	4,804	1,167,350	67.4%
Veteran's Services:								
Personnel & Benefits	229,987	-	229,987	16,650	47,462	-	182,525	79.4%
Supplies	2,400	-	2,400	-	-	-	2,400	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	4,900	-	4,900	-	-	3,493	1,407	28.7%
Total Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	16,650	47,462	3,493	186,332	78.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
County Auditor:								
Personnel & Benefits	2,832,341	-	2,832,341	189,611	523,638	-	2,308,703	81.5%
Supplies	14,100	-	14,100	476	707	1,434	11,959	84.8%
Other Services and Charges	68,094	-	68,094	1,161	28,630	-	39,464	58.0%
Total County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	191,248	552,975	1,434	2,360,126	81.0%
Professional Services:								
Personnel & Benefits	883,587	(71,571)	812,016	54,012	155,184	-	656,832	80.9%
Supplies	30,900	4,527	35,427	-	1,762	-	33,665	95.0%
Other Services and Charges	67,700	-	67,700	11,767	34,566	292	32,842	48.5%
Total Professional Services	982,187	(67,045)	915,143	65,779	191,512	292	723,339	79.0%
Tax Assessor/Collector Admin:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,892,163	(8,288)	1,883,875	137,565	402,378	-	1,481,497	78.6%
Supplies	103,725	1,615	105,340	6,183	6,503	-	98,837	93.8%
Other Services and Charges	51,885	8,485	60,370	27,770	32,294	15	28,061	46.5%
Total Tax Assessor/Collector Admin	2,047,773	1,812	2,049,585	171,518	441,175	15	1,608,395	78.5%
Tax Assessor/Collector TxDMV:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,518,420	-	1,518,420	107,877	322,011	-	1,196,409	78.8%
Supplies	24,330	-	24,330	105	210	-	24,120	99.1%
Other Services and Charges	655	-	655	-	-	-	655	100.0%
Total Tax Assessor/Collector TxDMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	107,982	322,221	-	1,221,184	79.1%
Tax Assessor/Coll Collection:								
Personnel & Benefits	126,274	(2,098)	124,176	8,842	26,407	-	97,769	78.7%
Supplies	2,000	-	2,000	-	-	-	2,000	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	1,025	-	1,025	-	-	-	1,025	100.0%
Total Tax Assessor/Coll Collection	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	8,842	26,407	-	100,794	79.2%
Tax Assessor/Collector Reimb:								
Personnel & Benefits	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	10,000	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	28,100	-	28,100	-	-	5,086	23,014	81.9%
Total Tax Assessor/Collector Reimb	38,100	-	38,100	-	-	5,086	33,014	86.7%
County Treasurer:								
Other Services and Charges	-	-	-	-	-	10	(10)	
Total County Treasurer	-	-	-	-	-	10	(10)	
Purchasing:								
Personnel & Benefits	740,005	-	740,005	53,400	148,341	-	591,664	80.0%
Supplies	10,800	-	10,800	427	764	-	10,036	92.9%
Other Services and Charges	37,035	-	37,035	1,419	3,066	80	33,889	91.5%
Total Purchasing	787,840	-	787,840	55,246	152,171	80	635,589	80.7%
Grant Administration:								
Personnel & Benefits	423,335	185,639	608,974	24,677	65,951	-	543,023	89.2%
Other Services and Charges	353,300	-	353,300	-	387	7,861	345,052	97.7%
Total Grant Administration	776,635	185,639	962,274	24,677	66,338	7,861	888,075	92.3%
Legal Department:								
Other Services and Charges	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	31,245	31,245	284,541	834,214	72.5%
Total Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	31,245	31,245	284,541	834,214	72.5%
Human Resources:								
Personnel & Benefits	700,407	-	700,407	51,508	134,334	-	566,073	80.8%
Supplies	13,949	-	13,949	-	964	-	12,985	93.1%
Other Services and Charges	331,050	-	331,050	17,943	71,305	3,906	255,839	77.3%
Total Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	69,451	206,603	3,906	834,897	79.9%
Information Technology:								

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Personnel & Benefits	4,606,510	106,611	4,713,121	297,868	846,310	-	3,866,811	82.0%
Supplies	148,600	-	148,600	-	1,791	2,537	144,272	97.1%
Other Services and Charges	3,450,845	3,554,367	7,005,212	876,488	2,292,308	1,535,475	3,177,429	45.4%
Capital Outlay	3,167,393	(2,966,964)	200,429	-	-	121,162	79,267	39.6%
Total Information Technology	11,373,348	694,014	12,067,362	1,174,356	3,140,409	1,659,174	7,267,779	60.2%
Desktop Refresh:								
Supplies	501,820	-	501,820	-	-	-	501,820	100.0%
Total Desktop Refresh	501,820	-	501,820	-	-	-	501,820	100.0%
Print Center:								
Personnel & Benefits	126,543	-	126,543	8,835	25,179	-	101,364	80.1%
Supplies	385,000	-	385,000	25,300	28,565	332,793	23,642	6.1%
Total Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	34,135	53,744	332,793	125,006	24.4%
Cyber Security:								
Other Services and Charges	-	182,100	182,100	60,700	121,400	-	60,700	33.3%
Total Cyber Security	-	182,100	182,100	60,700	121,400	-	60,700	33.3%
ERP Upgrade:								
Other Services and Charges	-	728,856	728,856	232,354	238,601	482,831	7,424	1.0%
Total ERP Upgrade	-	728,856	728,856	232,354	238,601	482,831	7,424	1.0%
Facilities Srvs & Maintenance:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,499,675	411,536	1,911,211	116,761	320,499	-	1,590,712	83.2%
Supplies	367,600	-	367,600	7,841	37,122	74,214	256,264	69.7%
Other Services and Charges	6,190,000	-	6,190,000	493,575	1,288,811	3,507,512	1,393,677	22.5%
Capital Outlay	220,000	67,556	287,556	-	-	35,257	252,299	87.7%
Total Facilities Srvs & Maintenance	8,277,275	479,092	8,756,367	618,177	1,646,432	3,616,983	3,492,952	39.9%
Environmental Services:								
Personnel & Benefits	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	90,176	210,066	-	1,037,754	83.2%
Total Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	90,176	210,066	-	1,037,754	83.2%
Fleet Mgmt - Galveston:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,071,779	-	1,071,779	68,390	183,079	-	888,700	82.9%
Supplies	1,437,700	(172,589)	1,265,111	67,418	176,843	216,466	871,802	68.9%
Other Services and Charges	1,018,180	(550,000)	468,180	14,534	111,271	73,634	283,275	60.5%
Capital Outlay	773,500	338,467	1,111,967	8,010	61,555	493,905	556,507	50.1%
Total Fleet Mgmt - Galveston	4,301,159	(384,122)	3,917,037	158,352	532,748	784,005	2,600,284	66.4%
County Engineer:								
Personnel & Benefits	650,140	-	650,140	48,977	139,723	-	510,417	78.5%
Supplies	6,260	-	6,260	1,038	1,300	-	4,960	79.2%
Other Services and Charges	41,085	591,972	633,057	103,969	156,529	407,159	69,369	11.0%
Capital Outlay	311,000	-	311,000	-	-	-	311,000	100.0%
Total County Engineer	1,008,485	591,972	1,600,457	153,984	297,552	407,159	895,746	56.0%
Economic Development:								
Personnel & Benefits	253,365	(211,297)	42,068	10,032	45,542	-	(3,474)	-8.3%
Supplies	2,250	(2,259)	(9)	-	(9)	-	0	1.4%
Other Services and Charges	96,250	(92,076)	4,174	561	1,174	3,000	0	0.0%
Total Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	10,593	46,707	3,000	(3,474)	-7.5%
Total General Government	54,743,646	3,078,605	57,822,251	4,168,029	11,381,686	7,669,667	38,770,898	67.1%
Mental Health Court Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	332,248	3,279	335,527	33,211	95,160	-	240,367	71.6%
Supplies	4,500	-	4,500	-	-	-	4,500	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	414,861	(3,279)	411,582	37,513	43,293	-	368,289	89.5%
Total Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	70,724	138,453	-	613,156	81.6%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Veterans Participation Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	-	150	150	-	-	-	150	100.0%
Supplies	3,500	-	3,500	-	244	-	3,256	93.0%
Other Services and Charges	39,550	(150)	39,400	1,125	1,987	-	37,413	95.0%
Total Veterans Participation Program	43,050	-	43,050	1,125	2,231	-	40,819	94.8%
10th District Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	275,049	-	275,049	20,021	57,060	-	217,989	79.3%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	2,850	-	2,850	-	-	-	2,850	100.0%
Total 10th District Court	279,399	-	279,399	20,021	57,060	-	222,339	79.6%
56th District Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	261,958	-	261,958	18,306	51,183	-	210,775	80.5%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	170	170	-	1,330	88.7%
Other Services and Charges	4,593	-	4,593	-	-	-	4,593	100.0%
Total 56th District Court	268,051	-	268,051	18,476	51,353	-	216,698	80.8%
122nd District Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	268,804	-	268,804	19,550	55,719	-	213,085	79.3%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	181	226	417	857	57.1%
Other Services and Charges	2,850	-	2,850	-	-	-	2,850	100.0%
Total 122nd District Court	273,154	-	273,154	19,731	55,945	417	216,792	79.4%
212th District Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	228,777	-	228,777	15,805	45,078	-	183,699	80.3%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	-	575	-	925	61.7%
Other Services and Charges	2,400	-	2,400	-	-	-	2,400	100.0%
Total 212th District Court	232,677	-	232,677	15,805	45,653	-	187,024	80.4%
306th District Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	307,052	-	307,052	22,462	64,018	-	243,034	79.2%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	-	3	497	1,000	66.7%
Other Services and Charges	3,850	-	3,850	-	-	-	3,850	100.0%
Total 306th District Court	312,402	-	312,402	22,462	64,021	497	247,884	79.4%
405th District Crt:								
Personnel & Benefits	284,230	-	284,230	20,738	59,102	-	225,128	79.2%
Supplies	1,500	-	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	4,743	-	4,743	-	868	-	3,875	81.7%
Total 405th District Crt	290,473	-	290,473	20,738	59,970	-	230,503	79.4%
District Court Administration:								
Personnel & Benefits	482,257	-	482,257	36,723	103,598	-	378,659	78.5%
Supplies	25,400	-	25,400	-	595	-	24,805	97.7%
Other Services and Charges	1,660,800	-	1,660,800	33,964	94,828	2,072	1,563,900	94.2%
Total District Court Administration	2,168,457	-	2,168,457	70,687	199,021	2,072	1,967,364	90.7%
District Court Indigent Defens:								
Other Services and Charges	2,111,000	-	2,111,000	78,190	384,201	4,220	1,722,579	81.6%
Total District Court Indigent Defens	2,111,000	-	2,111,000	78,190	384,201	4,220	1,722,579	81.6%
County Court #1:								
Personnel & Benefits	509,883	-	509,883	38,700	110,297	-	399,586	78.4%
Supplies	1,800	-	1,800	-	93	-	1,707	94.8%
Other Services and Charges	4,100	-	4,100	-	-	-	4,100	100.0%
Total County Court #1	515,783	-	515,783	38,700	110,390	-	405,393	78.6%
County Court #2:								
Personnel & Benefits	482,741	-	482,741	36,647	104,446	-	378,295	78.4%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Supplies	1,800	-	1,800	-	61	-	1,739	96.6%
Other Services and Charges	4,100	-	4,100	-	-	-	4,100	100.0%
Total County Court #2	488,641	-	488,641	36,647	104,507	-	384,134	78.6%
Probate Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	718,710	-	718,710	54,841	156,310	-	562,400	78.3%
Supplies	3,600	-	3,600	553	2,161	-	1,439	40.0%
Other Services and Charges	136,485	-	136,485	1,956	13,568	3,214	119,703	87.7%
Total Probate Court	858,795	-	858,795	57,350	172,039	3,214	683,542	79.6%
Probate Judicial Education Fnd:								
Other Services and Charges	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,837	-	5,163	51.6%
Total Probate Judicial Education Fnd	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,837	-	5,163	51.6%
County Court #3:								
Personnel & Benefits	514,222	-	514,222	39,025	111,222	-	403,000	78.4%
Supplies	1,800	-	1,800	-	54	-	1,746	97.0%
Other Services and Charges	4,300	-	4,300	-	-	-	4,300	100.0%
Total County Court #3	520,322	-	520,322	39,025	111,276	-	409,046	78.6%
County Court Administration:								
Personnel & Benefits	196,310	-	196,310	14,051	40,943	-	155,367	79.1%
Supplies	7,500	-	7,500	-	-	-	7,500	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	277,100	-	277,100	7,570	40,931	5,036	231,133	83.4%
Total County Court Administration	480,910	-	480,910	21,621	81,874	5,036	394,000	81.9%
County Court Indigent Defense:								
Other Services and Charges	719,000	-	719,000	46,684	104,314	21,136	593,550	82.6%
Total County Court Indigent Defense	719,000	-	719,000	46,684	104,314	21,136	593,550	82.6%
Justice Court Pct 1:								
Personnel & Benefits	543,954	-	543,954	34,963	108,373	-	435,581	80.1%
Supplies	10,050	-	10,050	-	-	-	10,050	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	9,385	-	9,385	-	1,380	-	8,005	85.3%
Total Justice Court Pct 1	563,389	-	563,389	34,963	109,753	-	453,636	80.5%
Justice Court Pct 2:								
Personnel & Benefits	540,485	2,260	542,745	40,402	114,933	-	427,812	78.8%
Supplies	12,000	-	12,000	651	1,689	-	10,311	85.9%
Other Services and Charges	8,200	-	8,200	-	-	-	8,200	100.0%
Total Justice Court Pct 2	560,685	2,260	562,945	41,053	116,622	-	446,323	79.3%
Justice Court Pct 3:								
Personnel & Benefits	667,163	-	667,163	48,922	139,277	-	527,886	79.1%
Supplies	11,500	-	11,500	-	1,159	-	10,341	89.9%
Other Services and Charges	7,000	-	7,000	-	900	-	6,100	87.1%
Total Justice Court Pct 3	685,663	-	685,663	48,922	141,336	-	544,327	79.4%
Justice Court Pct 4:								
Personnel & Benefits	489,655	-	489,655	35,034	99,377	-	390,278	79.7%
Supplies	6,000	-	6,000	-	-	-	6,000	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100.0%
Total Justice Court Pct 4	498,655	-	498,655	35,034	99,377	-	399,278	80.1%
District Clerk:								
Personnel & Benefits	3,499,270	-	3,499,270	247,785	697,027	-	2,802,243	80.1%
Supplies	98,500	-	98,500	2,639	8,187	-	90,313	91.7%
Other Services and Charges	771,000	-	771,000	12,545	159,175	126	611,699	79.3%
Total District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	262,969	864,389	126	3,504,255	80.2%
District Attorney:								

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Personnel & Benefits	8,783,418	4,939	8,788,357	624,702	1,731,017	-	7,057,340	80.3%
Supplies	66,190	-	66,190	7,374	12,413	-	53,777	81.3%
Other Services and Charges	216,569	-	216,569	50,546	77,509	76,466	62,594	28.9%
Total District Attorney	9,066,177	4,939	9,071,116	682,622	1,820,939	76,466	7,173,711	79.1%
Mental Health Public Defender:								
Supplies	1,800	-	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	11,824	-	11,824	-	-	-	11,824	100.0%
Total Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	-	13,624	-	-	-	13,624	100.0%
Collections Office:								
Personnel & Benefits	440,207	-	440,207	33,191	95,071	-	345,136	78.4%
Supplies	9,100	-	9,100	-	-	-	9,100	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	12,950	-	12,950	-	9,800	-	3,150	24.3%
Total Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	33,191	104,871	-	357,386	77.3%
Personal Bond Office:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,131,404	-	1,131,404	80,000	232,777	-	898,627	79.4%
Supplies	4,250	-	4,250	-	-	-	4,250	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	100,386	-	100,386	4,438	21,814	1,471	77,101	76.8%
Total Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	84,438	254,591	1,471	979,978	79.3%
Magistrates:								
Personnel & Benefits	403,739	-	403,739	28,951	77,044	-	326,695	80.9%
Supplies	5,100	-	5,100	-	-	-	5,100	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	256,875	-	256,875	30,900	30,900	3,300	222,675	86.7%
Total Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	59,851	107,944	3,300	554,470	83.3%
Total Judicial	28,444,697	7,199	28,451,896	1,861,029	5,366,967	117,955	22,966,974	80.7%
Administration Sheriff:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,683,895	-	1,683,895	124,178	388,087	-	1,295,808	77.0%
Supplies	296,000	-	296,000	19,545	79,560	168,680	47,760	16.1%
Other Services and Charges	284,850	-	284,850	21,440	102,100	126,812	55,938	19.6%
Total Administration Sheriff	2,264,745	-	2,264,745	165,163	569,747	295,492	1,399,506	61.8%
Criminal Investigation:								
Personnel & Benefits	2,518,841	-	2,518,841	164,039	476,431	-	2,042,410	81.1%
Supplies	25,800	-	25,800	-	263	-	25,537	99.0%
Other Services and Charges	139,155	3,725	142,880	8,364	31,857	64,308	46,715	32.7%
Total Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	3,725	2,687,521	172,403	508,551	64,308	2,114,662	78.7%
Identification Division:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,221,336	-	1,221,336	94,990	261,112	-	960,224	78.6%
Supplies	26,960	-	26,960	2,170	8,944	-	18,016	66.8%
Other Services and Charges	76,838	-	76,838	3,497	26,465	-	50,373	65.6%
Capital Outlay	16,000	15,400	31,400	-	-	-	31,400	100.0%
Total Identification Division	1,341,134	15,400	1,356,534	100,657	296,521	-	1,060,013	78.1%
M.H.M.R. - Sheriff:								
Personnel & Benefits	860,874	-	860,874	68,969	192,089	-	668,785	77.7%
Supplies	6,600	-	6,600	-	-	-	6,600	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	4,000	-	4,000	-	-	-	4,000	100.0%
Total M.H.M.R. - Sheriff	871,474	-	871,474	68,969	192,089	-	679,385	78.0%
Corrections-Sheriff:								
Personnel & Benefits	22,626,285	-	22,626,285	1,853,301	4,967,318	-	17,658,967	78.1%
Supplies	238,520	-	238,520	7,310	14,923	1,616	221,981	93.1%
Other Services and Charges	8,483,735	-	8,483,735	855,210	2,566,238	925,552	4,991,945	58.8%
Total Corrections-Sheriff	31,348,540	-	31,348,540	2,715,821	7,548,479	927,168	22,872,893	73.0%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Bolivar Summer Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	450,000	-	450,000	5,631	13,842	-	436,158	96.9%
Other Services and Charges	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	100.0%
Total Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	5,631	13,842	-	441,158	97.0%
Patrol Division:								
Personnel & Benefits	5,436,833	-	5,436,833	398,435	1,099,784	-	4,337,049	79.8%
Supplies	127,800	-	127,800	-	1,886	14	125,900	98.5%
Other Services and Charges	156,400	-	156,400	643	68,452	2,500	85,448	54.6%
Capital Outlay	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
Total Patrol Division	5,791,033	-	5,791,033	399,078	1,170,122	2,514	4,618,397	79.8%
Warrant's - Sheriff's:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,946,370	-	1,946,370	155,214	440,350	-	1,506,020	77.4%
Supplies	14,070	-	14,070	-	992	-	13,078	93.0%
Other Services and Charges	127,315	-	127,315	10,056	22,936	-	104,379	82.0%
Total Warrant's - Sheriff's	2,087,755	-	2,087,755	165,270	464,278	-	1,623,477	77.8%
Sheriff Services for ISDS:								
Personnel & Benefits	8,615,055	-	8,615,055	628,539	1,820,548	-	6,794,507	78.9%
Supplies	10,000	-	10,000	-	850	-	9,150	91.5%
Other Services and Charges	31,700	-	31,700	242	591	-	31,109	98.1%
Total Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	-	8,656,755	628,781	1,821,989	-	6,834,766	79.0%
Communications-Sheriff:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,983,802	-	1,983,802	141,464	396,191	-	1,587,611	80.0%
Supplies	11,000	-	11,000	-	-	-	11,000	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	177,984	5,542	183,526	5,917	27,879	3,529	152,118	82.9%
Capital Outlay	12,000	23,209	35,209	-	-	35,175	34	0.1%
Total Communications-Sheriff	2,184,786	28,751	2,213,537	147,381	424,070	38,704	1,750,763	79.1%
Commissary Operations:								
Personnel & Benefits	75,836	-	75,836	5,731	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
Total Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	5,731	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
Bailiffs:								
Personnel & Benefits	3,133,989	-	3,133,989	241,314	702,712	-	2,431,277	77.6%
Supplies	3,000	-	3,000	405	405	-	2,595	86.5%
Other Services and Charges	150	-	150	-	-	-	150	100.0%
Total Bailiffs	3,137,139	-	3,137,139	241,719	703,117	-	2,434,022	77.6%
Constable Pct #3:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,045,345	96,756	1,142,101	79,754	228,722	-	913,379	80.0%
Supplies	9,000	-	9,000	5,894	6,138	1,921	941	10.5%
Other Services and Charges	5,400	-	5,400	330	674	70	4,656	86.2%
Total Constable Pct #3	1,059,745	96,756	1,156,501	85,978	235,534	1,991	918,976	79.5%
Constable Pct #2:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,063,810	7,517	1,071,327	75,130	200,209	-	871,118	81.3%
Supplies	15,000	-	15,000	779	974	606	13,420	89.5%
Other Services and Charges	3,000	-	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	100.0%
Total Constable Pct #2	1,081,810	7,517	1,089,327	75,909	201,183	606	887,538	81.5%
Constable Pct #1:								
Personnel & Benefits	746,191	207,413	953,604	56,838	162,693	-	790,911	82.9%
Supplies	13,000	160,753	173,753	-	-	8	173,745	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	1,400	14,756	16,156	-	1,966	-	14,190	87.8%
Total Constable Pct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	56,838	164,659	8	978,846	85.6%
Constable Pct #4:								

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Personnel & Benefits	956,030	-	956,030	68,609	185,646	-	770,384	80.6%
Supplies	35,341	-	35,341	-	525	1,787	33,029	93.5%
Other Services and Charges	24,870	-	24,870	267	1,110	1,977	21,783	87.6%
Total Constable Pct #4	1,016,241	-	1,016,241	68,876	187,281	3,764	825,196	81.2%
Fleet Mgmt-SO Vehicles:								
Supplies	-	1,129,878	1,129,878	26,593	142,095	276,351	711,432	63.0%
Other Services and Charges	-	565,000	565,000	19,996	72,966	27,994	464,040	82.1%
Capital Outlay	-	2,098,502	2,098,502	116,550	222,755	1,725,272	150,475	7.2%
Total Fleet Mgmt-SO Vehicles	-	3,793,380	3,793,380	163,139	437,816	2,029,617	1,325,947	35.0%
Drug Court Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	-	-	-	1,423	4,056	-	(4,056)	
Other Services and Charges	47,820	-	47,820	1,000	3,000	-	44,820	93.7%
Total Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	2,423	7,056	-	40,764	85.2%
Juvenile Justice:								
Personnel & Benefits	705,565	-	705,565	48,816	129,813	-	575,752	81.6%
Supplies	14,600	-	14,600	241	1,696	-	12,904	88.4%
Other Services and Charges	722,579	-	722,579	37,758	73,616	387,821	261,142	36.1%
Total Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	-	1,442,744	86,815	205,125	387,821	849,798	58.9%
Juv Justice - Administration:								
Personnel & Benefits	490,950	-	490,950	34,904	99,775	-	391,175	79.7%
Supplies	11,800	-	11,800	174	755	2,669	8,376	71.0%
Other Services and Charges	52,544	-	52,544	323	6,455	1,100	44,989	85.6%
Total Juv Justice - Administration	555,294	-	555,294	35,401	106,985	3,769	444,540	80.1%
Detention:								
Personnel & Benefits	3,284,158	-	3,284,158	239,858	568,282	-	2,715,876	82.7%
Supplies	68,500	-	68,500	5,676	13,126	16,596	38,778	56.6%
Other Services and Charges	534,446	-	534,446	22,576	72,265	260,387	201,794	37.8%
Total Detention	3,887,104	-	3,887,104	268,110	653,673	276,983	2,956,448	76.1%
Post Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	620,427	-	620,427	38,257	100,991	-	519,436	83.7%
Supplies	3,800	-	3,800	16	16	-	3,784	99.6%
Other Services and Charges	40,000	-	40,000	1,165	4,746	35,254	-	0.0%
Total Post Program	664,227	-	664,227	39,438	105,753	35,254	523,220	78.8%
JP Court:								
Personnel & Benefits	138,812	2,521	141,333	10,665	30,398	-	110,935	78.5%
Supplies	500	-	500	-	-	-	500	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	80,161	-	80,161	4,688	10,200	58,973	10,988	13.7%
Total JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	15,353	40,598	58,973	122,423	55.2%
JJAEP:								
Personnel & Benefits	198,034	-	198,034	14,462	40,073	-	157,961	79.8%
Supplies	1,800	-	1,800	-	-	-	1,800	100.0%
Other Services and Charges	87,250	-	87,250	-	-	2,000	85,250	97.7%
Total JJAEP	287,084	-	287,084	14,462	40,073	2,000	245,011	85.3%
Emergency Management:								
Personnel & Benefits	539,650	1,568	541,218	33,829	101,900	-	439,318	81.2%
Supplies	26,400	-	26,400	519	6,447	3,042	16,911	64.1%
Other Services and Charges	601,070	-	601,070	4,316	379,168	30,268	191,634	31.9%
Total Emergency Management	1,167,120	1,568	1,168,688	38,664	487,515	33,310	647,863	55.4%
Nuisance Abatement:								
Personnel & Benefits	237,140	-	237,140	17,904	51,026	-	186,114	78.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Supplies	10,335	-	10,335	-	47	-	10,288	99.6%
Other Services and Charges	217,060	-	217,060	3,655	4,036	168,698	44,326	20.4%
Total Nuisance Abatement	464,535	-	464,535	21,559	55,109	168,698	240,728	51.8%
Total Public Safety	73,551,781	4,332,540	77,884,321	5,789,569	16,657,497	4,330,980	56,895,844	73.1%
Public Health:								
Other Services and Charges	3,562,943	-	3,562,943	752,115	890,736	-	2,672,207	75.0%
Total Public Health	3,562,943	-	3,562,943	752,115	890,736	-	2,672,207	75.0%
Animal Services:								
Other Services and Charges	729,912	-	729,912	154,080	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
Total Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	154,080	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
Coastal Health & Wellness:								
Other Services and Charges	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	627,042	733,667	-	2,006,900	73.2%
Total Coastal Health & Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	627,042	733,667	-	2,006,900	73.2%
Mental Health:								
Capital Outlay	-	742,539	742,539	-	31,035	-	711,504	95.8%
Total Mental Health	-	742,539	742,539	-	31,035	-	711,504	95.8%
Contract Services:								
Personnel & Benefits	240,153	-	240,153	18,129	51,669	-	188,484	78.5%
Other Services and Charges	4,346,131	125,000	4,471,131	650,555	840,702	75,750	3,554,679	79.5%
Total Contract Services	4,586,284	125,000	4,711,284	668,684	892,371	75,750	3,743,163	79.5%
Indigent Health Care Fund:								
Other Services and Charges	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	23,979	23,979	-	2,476,021	99.0%
Total Indigent Health Care Fund	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	23,979	23,979	-	2,476,021	99.0%
Child Welfare:								
Personnel & Benefits	70,372	-	70,372	5,319	15,160	-	55,212	78.5%
Supplies	79,250	-	79,250	1,548	4,924	45,025	29,301	37.0%
Other Services and Charges	201,769	69,000	270,769	818	35,725	19,366	215,678	79.7%
Total Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	7,685	55,809	64,391	300,191	71.4%
Senior Citizens Program:								
Personnel & Benefits	474,507	-	474,507	31,788	90,724	-	383,783	80.9%
Supplies	36,250	-	36,250	2,084	3,972	-	32,278	89.0%
Other Services and Charges	222,560	-	222,560	5,018	126,153	15,700	80,707	36.3%
Total Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	38,890	220,849	15,700	496,768	67.7%
Total Health and Social Services	15,204,414	936,539	16,140,953	2,272,475	3,030,924	155,841	12,954,188	80.3%
Parks:								
Personnel & Benefits	1,977,520	8,957	1,986,477	139,787	395,745	-	1,590,732	80.1%
Supplies	161,300	-	161,300	14,443	25,327	38,431	97,542	60.5%
Other Services and Charges	605,705	9,500	615,205	19,957	153,452	261,193	200,560	32.6%
Capital Outlay	176,000	94,634	270,634	5,000	5,000	-	265,634	98.2%
Total Parks	2,920,525	113,091	3,033,616	179,187	579,524	299,624	2,154,468	71.0%
Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge:								
Personnel & Benefits	162,266	-	162,266	11,413	32,846	-	129,420	79.8%
Supplies	9,800	-	9,800	385	1,657	4,014	4,129	42.1%
Other Services and Charges	263,500	-	263,500	20,213	49,202	57,306	156,992	59.6%
Total Beach Maintenance-Rd & Bridge	435,566	-	435,566	32,011	83,705	61,320	290,541	66.7%
Total Culture and Recreation	3,356,091	113,091	3,469,182	211,198	663,229	360,944	2,445,009	70.5%
Coastal Restoration and Conser:								
Other Services and Charges	400,000	-	400,000	2,870	8,470	47,275	344,255	86.1%
Total Coastal Restoration and Conser	400,000	-	400,000	2,870	8,470	47,275	344,255	86.1%
AgriLife Extension:								

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

General Fund	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Personnel & Benefits	507,419	9,523	516,942	37,723	102,779	-	414,163	80.1%
Supplies	30,350	-	30,350	434	1,634	7,121	21,595	71.2%
Other Services and Charges	19,575	-	19,575	534	3,146	330	16,099	82.2%
Total AgriLife Extension	557,344	9,523	566,867	38,691	107,559	7,451	451,857	79.7%
Total Conservation	957,344	9,523	966,867	41,561	116,029	54,726	796,112	82.3%
Intergovernmental Expenditures	8,963,000	740,602	9,703,602	746,916	2,403,059	-	7,300,543	75.2%
Other Financing Uses	34,200,000	(8,857,369)	25,342,631	-	-	-	25,342,631	100.0%
Total General Fund	$219,420,973	$360,730	$219,781,703	$15,090,777	$39,619,391	$12,690,113	$167,472,199	76.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets*

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 - Cnty Records Mgmt & Preserv	$165,779	$-	$165,779	$5,010	$14,244	$-	$151,535	91.4%
2102 - Co Clerk Rec Mgt & Pres Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	27,183	63,307	42,205	1,177,045	91.8%
2103 - Election Srvs Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	34,032	72,387	598	1,431,925	95.2%
2105 - Dist Clrk Chld Support IV-D	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 - Distr Clerk Records Mgmt Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 - Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	11,041	36,227	-	52,607	59.2%
2111 - Tx Assess/Coll Sp Inv Tx Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	158	-	47,867	99.7%
2121 - Donations To Galveston County	15,000	-	15,000	2,584	2,584	-	12,416	82.8%
2131 - DA Forfeitures After 10/89	-	84,819	84,819	717	6,103	98	78,618	92.7%
2205 - Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	25,188	70,086	-	338,676	82.9%
2207 - Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 - Law Library	361,627	-	361,627	7,325	246,104	-	115,523	32.0%
2212 - Alternative Dispute Resolution	775,000	-	775,000	3,350	14,935	1,500	758,565	97.9%
2215 - Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 - Probate Court Contributions Fd	260,500	-	260,500	3,244	6,510	785	253,205	97.2%
2217 - Suppl Crt-Initiatd Guardianshp	30,000	-	30,000	1,565	2,265	-	27,735	92.5%
2219 - Court Reporter Services	234,000	-	234,000	11,501	21,203	68	212,729	90.9%
2220 - Adult Probation Fund	-	4,685,003	4,685,003	426,249	818,704	3,882	3,862,416	82.4%
2221 - Occupational Driver License Pg	-	19,295	19,295	368	2,783	-	16,512	85.6%
2242 - Sheriff's ForfeituresAft 10/89	-	170,000	170,000	-	1,782	4,805	163,413	96.1%
2250 - Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	151,905	151,905	960	960	-	150,945	99.4%
2260 - Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 - Road & Bridge Fund	8,157,715	167,206	8,324,921	346,179	1,029,817	1,651,377	5,643,727	67.8%
2303 - Farm to Market Lateral Road	661,605	-	661,605	9,677	27,884	-	633,721	95.8%
2341 - Galv Cty Road District #1	781,832	-	781,832	19,579	54,587	-	727,245	93.0%
2370 - Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	423,501	687,066	796,912	1,978,551	57.1%
2410 - Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	63,513	184,966	57,168	1,987,308	89.1%
2601 - Beach & Parks Fund	2,970,749	-	2,970,749	21,567	117,990	265,722	2,587,037	87.1%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	5,415,087	29,538,142	1,444,333	3,482,652	2,825,120	23,230,369	78.7%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 - UnltdTax Rd Bds Sr 2017	-	6,755,438	6,755,438	34,714	34,714	386,120	6,334,602	93.8%
3015 - LtdTax Fld Crtl Bds Sr 2017	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 - Ltd Tax Bldg Bds Sr 2017A	-	41,515	41,515	-	-	-	41,515	100.0%
3100 - County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,375	6,826,375	-	-	2,608,955	4,217,419	61.8%
3101 - Capital Replenishment	1,500,000	154,330	1,654,330	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 - Limited Tax Cnty Bldg Bds Sr09	-	1	1	-	-	-	1	100.0%
3210 - County Building Projects	-	744,122	744,122	2,394	197,152	140,482	406,489	54.6%
3271 - Parks Dept Capital Projects	-	547,113	547,113	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 - Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2003B	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	-	2,411	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 - Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	-	229	229	-	-	-	229	100.1%
3312 - Unltd Tax Road Bonds Sr 2009	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	1,052,858	1,052,858	-	126,891	10.8%
3313 - Unlmtd Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	5,484,611	5,484,611	251,664	251,664	2,000,000	3,232,947	59.0%
3370 - Ltd Tax Flood Control Bds Sr09	-	404,219	404,219	-	-	-	404,219	100.0%
3373 - Gal Cnty Cert of Oblig Sr 2008	-	336,368	336,368	-	-	-	336,368	100.0%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	29,359,257	30,859,257	1,341,630	1,536,388	5,137,968	24,184,897	78.4%
Debt Service Funds								
4014 - UnltdTax Rd Refd Bds Sr 2017	6,937,650	-	6,937,650	-	-	-	6,937,650	100.0%
4015 - LtdTax Fld Crtl RfdBds Sr 2017	1,388,300	-	1,388,300	-	-	-	1,388,300	100.0%

*Some Special Revenue Funds either do not issue budgets or issue budgets that are not adopted through, and are not under the oversight of, Commissioners Court. Project-length, rather than annual, budgets are adopted for the Capital Projects Funds.

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets*

December 31, 2024

Budget year elapsed is 25%; budget year remaining is 75%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
4016 - Ltd Tax Bldg Bds Sr 2017A	374,300	-	374,300	-	-	-	374,300	100.0%
4017 - Ltd Tax Refunding Bnds Sr 2017	6,313,750	-	6,313,750	-	-	-	6,313,750	100.0%
4021 - Ltd Tx Cnty Bld Bd Series 2009	3,828,098	-	3,828,098	-	-	-	3,828,098	100.0%
4207 - Lmtd Tax County Bldg Bds 2019	392,600	-	392,600	-	-	-	392,600	100.0%
4215 - Limited Tax Jst Cntr Bds 2001	4,206,001	-	4,206,001	-	-	-	4,206,001	100.0%
4313 - Unlmtd Tax Road Bonds 2019	1,016,400	-	1,016,400	-	-	-	1,016,400	100.0%
4368 - Unlimited Tax Rd Bds Ser 2001	3,166,001	-	3,166,001	-	-	-	3,166,001	100.0%
Total Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	-	-	27,623,100	100.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 - Employee Benefits	20,872,000	-	20,872,000	223,395	2,570,361	170,189	18,131,450	86.9%
6124 - Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	4,350	31,244	-	823,756	96.4%
6125 - Unemployment	400,000	-	400,000	9,058	25,317	-	374,683	93.7%
6130 - Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	-	3,798,000	1,879	2,589,834	-	1,208,166	31.8%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	-	25,925,000	238,682	5,216,756	170,189	20,538,055	79.2%
Grand Total	$298,592,128	$7,900,319	$302,120,597	$16,346,215	$47,496,352	$18,290,495	$240,705,599	78.5%

*Some Special Revenue Funds either do not issue budgets or issue budgets that are not adopted through, and are not under the oversight of, Commissioners Court. Project-length, rather than annual, budgets are adopted for the Capital Projects Funds.

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended January 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
January 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	January 31, 2025	January 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 115,334,845	$ 93,394,905
Investments	125,922,763	138,849,820
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	19,679,640	23,952,890
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,204,160	1,233,763
Total Assets	280,912,874	277,817,121
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	8,128,257	3,712,396
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,069,776	1,467,038
Due to Others	6,974,580	511,048
Deposits Held Payable	1,056,066	238,209
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,291,323	34,556,575
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	61,183,839	60,792,462
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	84,020,062	83,246,296
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	129,292,811	127,332,601
Total Fund Balance	219,729,034	217,024,659
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 280,912,874	$ 277,817,121

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended January 31, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	January 31, 2025	January 31, 2024
Taxes	$ 134,068,432	$ 118,321,703
Licenses and Permits	523,771	863,493
Intergovernmental	19,188,963	14,079,219
Charges for Services	3,200,556	3,043,233
Fine and Forfeits	374,808	326,238
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,942,124	2,868,775
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,481,428	868,068
Total Revenues	160,780,081	140,370,729
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	40,158,965	34,469,565
Supplies	1,553,309	1,562,281
Other Services and Charges	21,160,655	23,862,501
Capital Outlay	6,986,070	4,105,278
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,478,802	24,582,189
Total Expenditures	94,337,800	88,581,814
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	66,442,281	51,788,914
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	3,568,074	4,765,227
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	65,176
Transfers Out	(3,492,678)	(4,765,227)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	113,750	65,176
Net Change in Fund Balances	66,556,031	51,854,090
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 219,729,034	$ 217,024,659

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$118,856,944	($44,186,187)	$ 121,828,083
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	31,666	(113,100)	1,223,915
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	765	(380,434)	1,055,111
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(785,336)	179,862	3,836,686
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	167,456	329,404
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(3,113)	66,777
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	44,968	187,251
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,906	251,784
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	4,200	(181,084)	151,245
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	34,979	21,228	4,442,650
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	25,637	6,771	743,766
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	40,428	37,960	630,187
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	4,851	10,993	152,413
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(3,880,692)	8,505,247	4,624,555
Total General Fund	61,059,909	114,333,446	(35,869,527)	139,523,828
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	947	(11,249)	1,117,853
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	35,252	(73,521)	2,082,750
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	-	(72,084)	2,021,437
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	184	654	65,636
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	233	(48,287)	246,370
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	1,227	(22,374)	(19,399)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	-	1,195	49,273
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	145	1,964	125,029
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(4,318)	36,970
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	-	1,476	83,168
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	400	665	308,677
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	28	3,256	114,574
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	2	11,315	242,655
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	35	239,135
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	45,104	407,543
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	70	(167,878)	78,737
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	8,091	21,141	1,018,343
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	13,115	173,971
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	217	10,762	417,045
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	21,000	(886)	577,415
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	7	8,410	183,227
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	34	230,926
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	5	21,046	912,613
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	97,084	-	2,113,856
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	-	597	752,240
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	-	112	16,061
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	-	(935)	151,340
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	2	13,076
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	122	825,020
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	1,959,474	(884,497)	4,547,981
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	20,139	(19,218)	1,492,011
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	65,912	(27,301)	4,027,436
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	49,884	(940,159)	7,413,576

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,185,243	(468,905)	1,036,566
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	21,320	(177,872)	2,473,585
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	-	-	(4,650)
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(78,008)	7,027
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	127,448	1,455,879	(12,381)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	-	(27,834)	98,362
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	32,927	27,346
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	-	485	11,267
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	14,668	(99,806)	(113,360)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	55,924	(40,248)	(15,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	354,848	324,965	433,599
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	25,001	(14,401)	(27,337)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	14,225	30,000	-
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	7,224	13,244	33,036
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	17,467	(23,487)	(4,041)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	-	(171)	(612)
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	3,160	(676,571)	(1,125,786)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	4,277	9,193	(543)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	6,687	(195)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	24,769	(33,206)	(7,853)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	24,318	(48,183)	(39,105)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	-	(157,425)	(175,436)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	-	(20,812)	270,643
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	146,341	(313,844)	(284,074)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	179,171	(3,785,310)	22,067,952
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	2,698	(267,595)	504,163
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	-	(60,809)	(60,809)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,447,278	(1,369,621)	77,657
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	87,093	(117,881)	(60,046)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	-	(1,015)	(67,924)
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	112,710	(50,887)	(83,009)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	4,917	(76,940)	(72,023)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	-	(26,738)	52,671
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	-	(254,546)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2025
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(29,573)	(1,031,181)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	824,425	(4,064,108)	(3,239,683)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	10,664,245	(18,753,266)	52,785,215
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	70,296	(705,555)	8,178,892
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	40,989	42,696	5,223,164
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	1,574	1,640	200,616
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(209,025)	4,916,518
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	67,083	2,810,111
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	3	21,112
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C	132,375	-	20	132,394
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	8	56,365
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(2,997)	425,665
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	12	80,919
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	-	91	617,702
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	5	36,587
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(57,000)	1,921,886
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	12	81,290
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	610	4,115,886
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,130)	281,143
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	159,425	(167,868)	20,055,363
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	40	268,489
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	61	414,608
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	51	344,970
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	272,285	(2,030,243)	50,183,680
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,200)	-	(8,947,051)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(237,650)	-	(2,721,171)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,424,377)	165,160	(34,997,961)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012	3,574,927	-	79,537	3,654,464
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	19,017,028	54,014	217,026,110
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(5,461,774)	298,710	(1,376,852)
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(3,319,395)	2,444,756	2,025,467
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(71,050)	(37,330)	3,077,862
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(14,947)	1,329,605
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	20,467	(2,578,854)	1,647,733
Retiree Life Insurance	-	36,777	-	36,777
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(3,333,201)	(186,375)	8,117,444
Trust and Agency				

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance January 31, 2025
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	-	(218)	152,839
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	2,930	1,983	277,134
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	1	6,194
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	2	15,025
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	-	5	5
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	225	76	224,996
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	264,055	(202,702)	1,167,812
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	9	61,197
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	267,211	(200,844)	41,402,513
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 116,742,212	$ (56,741,545)	$ 290,635,828

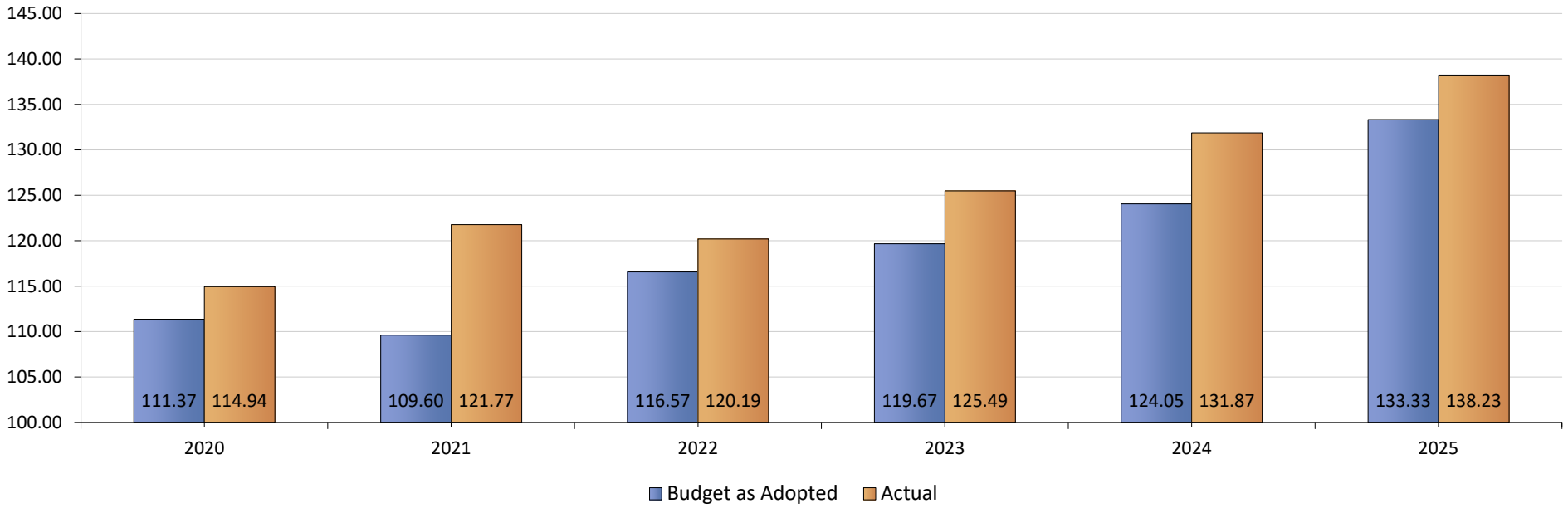
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of January 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 995	$ 3,421,329
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,833,333	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	300,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	205,000	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	120,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	175,000	-
1212 County Jury Fund	66,667	-
1214 Language Access Fund	59,333	-
Total General Fund	2,849,078	3,434,756
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	43,333	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	157,252	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	57,923
Total Special Revenue Funds	444,662	57,923
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	66,667	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	274,334	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	3,568,074	3,492,678
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 3,568,074	$ 3,492,678

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended January 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 111,901,636	$ 21,432,978	84%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	8,161	75,239	10%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	5,657,499	16,199,826	26%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	2,267,237	4,497,839	34%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	353,719	872,151	29%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	1,018,964	2,594,196	28%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	1,033,092	(358,102)	153%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	125,089,385	51,617,123	71%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	13,373	154,627	8%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	540	5,860	8%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	13,914	160,486	8%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	59,208	534,488	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	346	15,579	2%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	59,554	550,067	10%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	242,266	1,032,734	19%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	11	11,839	0%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	242,277	1,044,573	19%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	829	1,971	30%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	45	437	9%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	874	2,408	27%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	797	3,503	19%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	-	2,450	0%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	797	5,953	12%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	20,315	33,685	38%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	40	170	19%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	21,582	32,628	40%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	-	5,100	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	962	3,918	20%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	962	9,018	10%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	2,090	1,210	63%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	21	889	2%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	2,111	2,099	50%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended January 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	5	157	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,005	5,657	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	14,157	20,843	40%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	14	703	2%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	14,171	21,546	40%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	60,146	100,954	37%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	48	1,782	3%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	43,333	86,667	33%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	103,528	189,402	35%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	3,267	7,533	30%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	19	706	3%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	3,286	8,239	29%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	11,262	13,138	46%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	20	315	6%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	39	1,791	2%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	11,321	15,244	43%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	40	(40)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	40	(40)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	45,050	52,950	46%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	62	1,753	3%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	45,113	54,702	45%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	79,093	90,582	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	23	1,077	2%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	79,116	91,659	46%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	49,498	70,852	41%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	166	6,384	3%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	49,665	77,235	39%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	13,090	28,910	31%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	27	943	3%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	13,118	29,852	31%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	10,918	28,582	28%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	69	2,701	2%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended January 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	10,987	31,283	26%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	21,000	71,000	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	94	3,536	3%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	21,094	74,536	22%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	10,657	23,348	31%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	30	1,260	2%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	10,686	24,609	30%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	39	1,726	2%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	39	1,726	2%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	57,275	76,415	43%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	150	5,770	3%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	57,425	82,185	41%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	2,893	6,307	31%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	425,322	974,678	30%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	428,214	980,986	30%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	6,912	40,688	15%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	126	4,994	2%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	9,914	43,306	19%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	3	102	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	-	-	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	113	112	50%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	-	68,245	0%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	26	467	5%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	26	68,712	0%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	2		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	2	(2)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	139	5,771	2%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	139	5,771	2%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	1,957,313	283,935	87%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended January 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	515,610	2,384,390	18%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	62,530	543,470	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	2,462	32,738	7%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	501	149	77%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	2,710,161	3,261,252	45%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	9	63	13%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	251	8,959	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	20,880	120	99%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	41,065	10,217	80%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	129,151	270,849	32%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	672	28,128	2%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	129,823	298,977	30%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	33,645	(469)	101%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	30,791	114,209	21%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	22,942	77,058	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	1,352	48,948	3%
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	88,730	239,746	27%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,184,457	(366,507)	145%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	841	4,129	17%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,185,298	(362,378)	144%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	52,670	763,430	6%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	423	18,327	2%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	53,093	781,757	6%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 130,512,626	$ 112,618,302	69%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

January 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 33%; budget year remaining is 67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 1,930,787	$ 364,445	$ 6,970,732	75.2%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	255,190	-	530,312	67.5%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	86,972	-	176,230	67.0%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	91,123	-	184,094	66.9%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	119,588	-	180,986	60.2%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	86,596	-	177,223	67.2%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	844,714	(1,427)	2,002,833	70.4%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	9,522	-	(9,522)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	105,421	249,996	788,506	68.9%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	850,617	3,287	911,718	51.6%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	73,766	-	163,521	68.9%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	836,355	24,206	2,053,974	70.5%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	284,871	24,532	671,920	68.5%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	648,884	310	1,361,557	67.7%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	482,618	-	1,060,787	68.7%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	39,939	-	87,262	68.6%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	-	38,100	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	240,327	3,704	543,809	69.0%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	78,798	292	904,939	92.0%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	100,932	109,628	939,440	81.7%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	284,075	0	761,331	72.8%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	4,310,148	1,182,821	8,680,004	61.2%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	89,371	202,741	219,432	42.9%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	2,644,354	2,645,910	4,843,500	47.8%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	335,137	-	912,683	73.1%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,309)	691,480	884,589	2,420,967	60.6%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	403,769	274,456	982,232	59.2%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	-	190,913	34,107	526,589	70.1%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	289	2,534	-	76,045	96.8%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	86,466	-	206,049	70.4%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	77,055	-	204,112	72.6%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	86,469	446	199,355	69.6%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

January 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 33%; budget year remaining is 67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	70,195	-	175,598	71.4%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	109,091	-	216,427	66.5%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	91,890	-	211,699	69.7%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	775	1,054,865	60,390	3,367,902	75.1%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	168,281	-	365,787	68.5%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	159,252	-	347,433	68.6%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	168,410	-	369,956	68.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	310,786	6,476	883,948	73.6%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	255,957	(300)	608,282	70.4%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,888	-	5,112	51.1%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	171,100	270	392,019	69.6%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	178,874	-	384,071	68.2%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	216,443	(664)	469,884	68.5%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	152,679	-	345,976	69.4%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	1,318,885	-	3,049,885	69.8%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	2,724,922	34,308	6,340,010	69.7%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	10,251	75,423	-	96,313	56.1%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	158,046	-	304,211	65.8%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	383,403	1,471	851,166	68.9%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	187,771	3,627	474,316	71.2%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	1,032,195	165,351	2,089,862	63.6%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	(4,985)	762,702	5,676	1,535,007	66.6%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	434,767	60,025	1,180,867	70.5%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	265,620	-	16,260	5.8%
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	-	10,767,295	1,873,730	20,152,712	61.5%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	13,673	13,841	-	441,159	97.0%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	1,954,003	(19,174)	4,759,977	71.1%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	657,110	-	1,704,288	72.2%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	2,760,401	2,236	6,002,042	68.5%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	652,774	4,641	1,481,861	69.3%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	1,142,052	-	1,961,439	63.2%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	140,000	-	(132,171)	(1,688.2%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	25,339	-	(25,339)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	8,443	-	(8,443)	-
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	2,094	-	(2,094)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

January 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 33%; budget year remaining is 67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	321,391	48,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	322,403	1,183	772,954	70.5%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	356,197	1,302		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	294,718	1,401	727,603	71.1%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	26	938,371	1,825,769	1,163,255	29.6%
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	9,193	-	38,627	80.8%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	(4,280)	309,831	221,603	1,214,740	69.6%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	126	160,434	5,063	399,077	70.7%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(2,349)	1,079,899	103,350	2,460,144	67.5%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	3,695	172,512	20,857	415,991	68.3%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	61,194	31,697	129,103	58.2%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	(3,639)	60,121	1,974	210,856	77.3%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	536,245	3,379	634,375	54.0%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	64,483	128,712	93,372	32.6%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	23,970	-	(23,970)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	202,592	251,437	470,494	50.9%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	6,288	-	(6,288)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	844,743	20,589	1,634,668	65.4%
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	921,771	31,929	4,118,008	81.2%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	733,667	-	2,006,900	73.2%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	96,020	99,139	225,232	53.6%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	1,327,616	(100,061)	4,382,064	78.1%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	276,166	25,624	431,527	58.8%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	821,458	287,736	1,974,421	64.0%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	156,482	37,252	241,832	55.5%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	10,350	43,155	(53,505)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	162,588	3,794	800,485	82.8%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	3,434,756	(21,756)	25,430,001	88.2%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 729,607	$ 58,903,130	$ 11,278,760	$ 152,321,573	68.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

January 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 33%; budget year remaining is 67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 21,997	$ -	$ 143,782	86.7%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	121,270	7,892	1,153,395	89.9%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	74,907	324,350	1,105,654	73.5%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	41,422	-	47,412	53.4%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	158	-	47,867	99.7%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	2,584	1,877	10,539	70.3%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	8,868	2,336	74,571	86.9%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	94,772	-	313,990	76.8%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	246,917	-	114,710	31.7%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	16,835	1,410	756,755	97.6%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	6,510	235	253,755	97.4%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	2,265	390	27,345	91.2%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	45,059	3,989	184,953	79.0%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	153,330	331,131	-	1,468,869	81.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	6,195	14,291	169,513	89.2%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	960	3,000	216,560	98.2%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	(1,347)	1,454,392	1,597,856	5,293,782	63.4%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	39,502	995	621,108	93.9%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	83,700	-	698,132	89.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	882,748	770,300	1,809,481	52.3%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,530	300,815	212,692	1,715,935	77.0%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	(9,129)	141,039	442,033	2,427,677	80.6%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	145,384	3,924,043	3,383,645	19,476,835	72.7%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	84,247	1,089,163	2,032,953	63.4%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	891,632	1,920,411	4,014,330	58.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

January 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 33%; budget year remaining is 67%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	585,482	786,132	(1,371,613)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	-	165,607	(165,378)	(72,176.4%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,052,858	126,891	-	0.0%
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	251,664	2,167,574	11,614,446	82.8%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	2,994,893	6,255,778	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,478,802	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	-	6,972,536	110,330	13,792,854	66.1%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	93,216	-	761,784	89.1%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	25,355	-	374,645	93.7%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,589,833	1,430	1,245,142	32.5%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	-	9,680,940	111,760	16,174,425	62.3%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 145,384	$ 41,078,679	$ 9,751,183	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended February 28, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
February 28, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	February 28, 2025	February 29, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 124,132,582	$ 124,304,207
Investments	125,922,763	137,215,023
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	21,287,507	18,769,396
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	291,507,861	301,908,132
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	8,684,695	2,917,577
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,604,871	1,474,271
Due to Others	9,474,493	420,154
Deposits Held Payable	1,211,001	254,999
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,291,323	34,235,395
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	64,930,221	59,609,591
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	85,952,305	90,210,445
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	134,209,173	145,642,334
Total Fund Balance	226,577,639	242,298,541
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 291,507,861	$ 301,908,132

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended February 28, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	February 28, 2025	February 29, 2024
Taxes	$ 154,555,217	$ 152,510,944
Licenses and Permits	650,386	1,093,693
Intergovernmental	22,177,207	17,367,243
Charges for Services	3,824,768	3,879,237
Fine and Forfeits	496,147	516,213
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,658,658	3,674,388
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,723,789	941,311
Total Revenues	186,086,171	179,983,031
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	48,789,346	43,244,816
Supplies	2,720,021	2,353,759
Other Services and Charges	27,524,385	27,933,963
Capital Outlay	9,330,540	4,814,819
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,479,702	24,582,189
Total Expenditures	112,843,993	102,929,546
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	73,242,178	77,053,485
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	4,334,115	5,576,096
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	74,487
Transfers Out	(4,210,012)	(5,576,096)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	162,458	74,487
Net Change in Fund Balances	73,404,636	77,127,972
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 226,577,639	$ 242,298,541

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$139,730,226	($56,203,304)	$ 130,684,248
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	42,621	(133,928)	1,214,041
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	3,696	(445,492)	992,984
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,186,356)	254,862	3,510,666
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	155,645	317,593
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(2,619)	67,271
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	50,914	193,197
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,915	251,793
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	4,953	(174,383)	158,699
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	50,371	21,228	4,458,042
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	170,795	(22,751)	859,401
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	58,078	37,983	647,859
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	6,969	9,927	153,465
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(5,988,228)	11,237,876	5,249,649
Total General Fund	61,059,909	132,893,127	(45,194,127)	148,758,909
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	1,646	(13,402)	1,116,399
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	47,061	(80,973)	2,087,106
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	-	(74,525)	2,018,997
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	396	656	65,850
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	336	(48,277)	246,483
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	23,536	(25,232)	52
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	23,305	1,196	72,579
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	243	2,463	125,626
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(4,317)	36,971
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	1,466	(4,452)	78,706
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	688	21,107	329,406
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	62	4,135	115,486
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	32	14,038	245,409
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	45	239,144
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	55,974	418,413
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	144	(152,623)	94,066
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	11,621	19,821	1,020,553
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	16,690	177,546
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	400	13,633	420,099
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	21,000	(864)	577,437
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	7	11,604	186,421
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	43	230,935
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	5	22,875	914,441
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	21,831	-	2,038,603
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	-	(2,615)	749,027
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	-	113	16,061
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	3,959	(3,929)	152,305
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	2	13,076
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	154	825,052
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	2,418,922	(1,289,880)	4,602,046
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	20,889	(27,125)	1,484,854
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	96,032	(46,205)	4,038,652
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	71,435	(1,071,106)	7,304,179

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,472,803	(532,461)	1,260,571
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	46,883	(196,518)	2,480,501
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(78,008)	7,027
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	127,448	1,453,634	(14,626)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	16,700	(111,832)	31,064
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,730	25,149
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	-	485	11,267
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	28,590	(123,366)	(122,999)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	55,924	(51,499)	(26,776)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	354,848	208,408	317,042
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	25,001	(46,544)	(59,479)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	14,225	30,000	-
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	7,224	13,244	33,036
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	23,365	(59,606)	(34,262)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	-	(557)	(999)
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	9,680	(850,547)	(1,293,243)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	4,277	7,945	(1,791)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	6,687	(195)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	24,769	(44,315)	(18,961)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	34,518	(61,597)	(42,319)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	-	(205,764)	(223,774)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	-	(20,812)	270,643
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	192,500	(350,429)	(274,500)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	258,604	(6,354,248)	19,578,448
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	3,956	(475,650)	297,366
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	-	(217,867)	(217,867)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,447,278	(1,369,621)	77,657
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	121,102	(159,169)	(67,324)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	-	(1,015)	(67,924)
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	112,710	(50,887)	(83,009)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	4,917	(77,285)	(72,368)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	-	(26,735)	52,673
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2025
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(29,573)	(1,031,181)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	1,219,318	(4,064,108)	(2,844,791)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	12,095,726	(22,919,127)	50,050,835
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	101,228	(1,269,845)	7,645,533
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	59,026	42,697	5,241,201
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	2,267	1,640	201,309
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(255,411)	4,870,132
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	83,856	2,826,885
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	4	21,112
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	25	132,399
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	11	56,367
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(406,885)	21,777
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	15	80,922
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	-	115	617,726
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	7	36,589
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(56,926)	1,921,961
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	15	81,293
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	768	4,116,044
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,099)	281,174
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	229,577	(167,867)	20,125,515
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	50	268,500
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	77	414,624
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	64	344,983
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	392,097	(3,027,690)	49,306,045
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,409,007)	165,160	(34,982,591)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	-	79,537	3,654,464
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	22,169,207	62,035	220,186,311
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(2,295,125)	306,732	1,797,819
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(4,660,665)	3,179,632	1,419,072
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(101,298)	(38,759)	3,046,185
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(7,707)	1,336,845
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	29,471	(2,578,854)	1,656,737
Retiree Life Insurance	-	97,801	0	97,801
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(4,634,691)	554,312	7,556,640
Trust and Agency				

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance February 28, 2025
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	-	(212)	152,845
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	2,930	1,993	277,144
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	1	6,194
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	3	15,026
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	-	5	5
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	294	76	225,065
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	26,544	(225,459)	907,543
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	11	61,200
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	29,768	(223,583)	41,142,333
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 138,480,902	$ (70,503,483)	$ 298,612,580

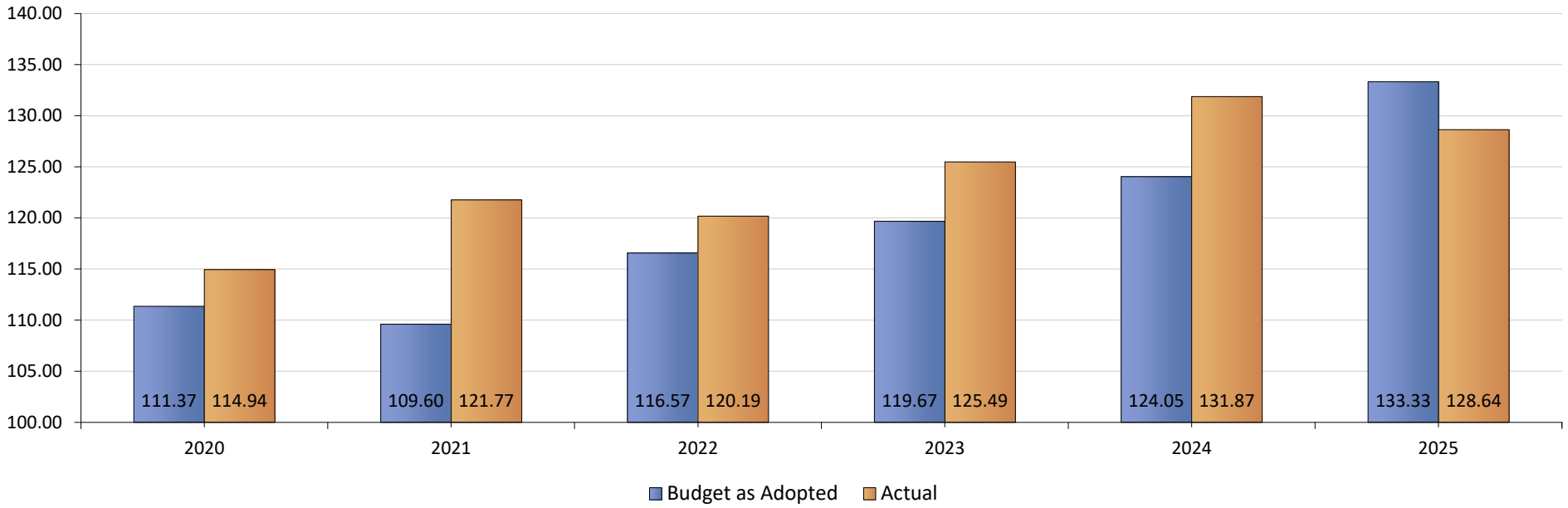
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of February 28, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 995	$ 4,138,662
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	2,291,667	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	375,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	256,250	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	150,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	218,750	-
1212 County Jury Fund	83,333	-
1214 Language Access Fund	74,167	-
Total General Fund	3,538,911	4,152,089
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	54,167	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	205,960	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	57,923
Total Special Revenue Funds	504,203	57,923
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	83,333	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	291,001	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	4,334,115	4,210,012
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 4,334,115	$ 4,210,012

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended February 28, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 128,638,895	$ 4,695,719	96%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	12,196	71,204	15%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	6,786,274	15,071,051	31%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	2,703,294	4,061,782	40%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	475,027	750,843	39%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	1,470,498	2,142,662	41%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	1,169,605	(494,615)	173%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	144,794,699	31,911,809	82%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	17,161	150,839	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	583	5,817	9%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	174,400	174,400	17,744	156,656	10%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	74,919	518,777	13%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	426	15,499	3%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	75,345	534,276	12%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	242,266	1,032,734	19%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	90	11,760	1%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	242,355	1,044,495	19%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	1,040	1,760	37%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	48	434	10%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	1,088	2,194	33%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	900	3,400	21%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	10	2,440	0%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	910	5,840	13%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	40,912	13,088	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	90	120	43%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	42,229	11,981	78%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	2,142	2,738	44%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	9,980	9,980	24,269	(14,289)	243%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	2,682	618	81%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	25	885	3%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	2,708	1,502	64%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended February 28, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	6	156	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,006	5,656	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	14,157	20,843	40%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	17	700	2%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	14,174	21,543	40%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	75,149	85,951	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	59	1,771	3%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	54,167	75,833	42%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	129,375	163,555	44%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	4,176	6,624	39%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	23	702	3%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	4,199	7,326	36%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	13,976	10,424	57%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	50	285	15%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	48	1,782	3%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	14,075	12,490	53%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	49	(49)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	49	(49)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	55,906	42,094	57%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	77	1,738	4%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	55,983	43,832	56%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	98,164	71,511	58%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	28	1,072	3%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	98,192	72,583	57%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	61,170	59,180	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	204	6,346	3%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	61,374	65,526	48%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	16,660	25,340	40%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	34	936	3%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	16,693	26,277	39%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	13,957	25,543	35%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	84	2,686	3%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended February 28, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	14,041	28,229	33%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	21,000	71,000	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	116	3,514	3%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	21,116	74,514	22%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	13,844	20,161	41%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	36	1,254	3%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	13,880	21,415	39%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	48	1,717	3%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	48	1,717	3%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	71,032	62,658	53%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	184	5,736	3%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	71,216	68,394	51%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	3,553	5,647	39%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	527,661	872,339	38%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	531,213	877,987	38%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	6,912	40,688	15%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	155	4,965	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	9,943	43,277	19%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	3	102	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	-	-	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	113	112	50%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	3,959	64,286	6%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	31	461	6%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	3,991	64,747	6%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue-2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3	(3)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	170	5,740	3%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	170	5,740	3%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended February 28, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,287,445	(46,197)	102%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	638,190	2,261,810	22%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	62,530	543,470	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	6,580	28,620	19%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,261	(2,611)	502%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	3,169,750	2,801,662	53%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	9	63	13%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	308	8,902	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	21,630	(630)	103%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	41,873	9,409	82%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	159,329	240,671	40%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	826	27,974	3%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	160,155	268,645	37%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	39,834	(6,658)	120%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	38,921	106,079	27%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	29,896	70,104	30%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	1,687	48,613	3%
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	110,338	218,138	34%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,470,572	(652,622)	180%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	2,305	2,665	46%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,472,877	(649,958)	179%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	78,360	737,740	10%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	518	18,232	3%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	78,878	755,972	9%
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund					
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 151,310,074	$ 71,713,240	80%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

February 28, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 42%; budget year remaining is 58%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 2,430,493	$ 364,445	$ 6,471,027	69.8%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	312,987	-	472,515	60.2%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	106,835	-	156,367	59.4%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	111,926	-	163,291	59.3%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	139,117	-	161,457	53.7%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	106,423	-	157,396	59.7%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	1,028,602	(1,427)	1,818,944	63.9%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	16,005	-	(16,005)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	130,234	249,996	763,694	66.8%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	886,630	3,287	875,705	49.6%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	90,279	-	147,008	62.0%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	1,030,149	24,206	1,860,180	63.8%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	351,327	24,532	605,464	61.7%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	785,524	310	1,224,917	60.9%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	590,985	-	952,420	61.7%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	49,235	-	77,966	61.3%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	-	38,100	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	297,922	3,704	486,214	61.7%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	89,842	292	893,895	90.8%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	105,009	109,628	935,363	81.3%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	370,199	0	675,207	64.6%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	4,722,858	1,182,455	8,267,660	58.3%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	96,748	202,741	212,055	41.5%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	3,132,319	2,645,910	4,355,535	43.0%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	416,708	-	831,112	66.6%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,309)	830,284	884,589	2,282,164	57.1%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	474,282	274,456	911,720	54.9%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	-	225,653	34,107	491,849	65.4%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	289	7,219	-	71,360	90.8%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	105,824	-	186,691	63.8%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	95,487	-	185,680	66.0%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	106,745	446	179,079	62.6%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

February 28, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 42%; budget year remaining is 58%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	86,698	-	159,095	64.7%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	130,526	-	194,992	59.9%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	112,817	-	190,772	62.8%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	775	1,398,844	60,390	3,023,923	67.5%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	207,282	-	326,786	61.2%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	196,072	-	310,613	61.3%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	206,176	-	332,190	61.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	399,504	6,476	795,231	66.2%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	317,567	(300)	546,672	63.3%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,888	-	5,112	51.1%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	209,651	270	353,468	62.7%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	221,039	-	341,906	60.7%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	265,530	(664)	420,797	61.4%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	189,384	-	309,271	62.0%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	1,619,382	-	2,749,388	62.9%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	3,335,572	34,308	5,729,360	63.0%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	10,251	87,826	-	83,910	48.9%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	193,019	-	269,238	58.2%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	473,618	1,471	760,951	61.6%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	230,869	3,627	431,218	64.8%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	1,323,064	164,997	1,799,347	54.7%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	(4,985)	946,469	5,676	1,351,240	58.7%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	536,526	60,025	1,079,108	64.4%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	272,130	-	9,750	3.5%
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	-	14,678,545	1,873,730	16,241,463	49.5%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	13,673	13,841	-	441,159	97.0%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	2,340,807	(19,174)	4,373,173	65.3%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	777,753	-	1,583,645	67.1%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	3,407,244	2,236	5,355,198	61.1%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	772,791	4,641	1,361,843	63.7%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	1,371,109	-	1,732,382	55.8%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	248,623	-	(240,794)	(3,075.7%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	35,811	-	(35,811)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	14,013	-	(14,013)	-
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	6,452	-	(6,452)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

February 28, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 42%; budget year remaining is 58%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	391,286	48,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	402,139	1,183	693,217	63.2%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	440,360	1,302		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	377,306	1,401	645,015	63.0%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	26	1,311,378	1,825,769	790,247	20.1%
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	10,618	-	37,202	77.8%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	(4,280)	397,943	221,603	1,126,628	64.5%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	126	196,657	5,063	362,854	64.3%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(2,349)	1,312,957	103,350	2,227,087	61.1%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	3,695	208,498	20,857	380,006	62.4%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	77,131	31,697	113,166	51.0%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	(3,639)	147,349	1,974	123,628	45.3%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	563,498	3,379	607,122	51.7%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	71,324	128,712	86,531	30.2%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	48,588	-	(48,588)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	237,783	251,437	435,302	47.1%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	10,450	-	(10,450)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	182,478	-	547,434	75.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,261,353	20,589	1,218,059	48.7%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	33	-	(33)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	1,299,706	31,929	3,740,072	73.7%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	733,667	-	2,006,900	73.2%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	104,905	99,139	216,347	51.5%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	2,149,036	(100,061)	3,560,644	63.5%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	311,364	25,624	396,329	54.0%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	1,021,708	287,736	1,774,172	57.5%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	185,843	37,252	212,471	48.8%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	10,945	43,155	(54,100)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	200,778	3,794	762,295	78.8%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	4,152,089	(21,756)	24,712,668	85.7%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 729,607	$ 73,761,061	$ 11,278,040	$ 137,464,362	61.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

February 28, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 42%; budget year remaining is 58%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 27,286	$ -	$ 138,493	83.5%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	218,428	7,892	1,056,237	82.4%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	74,907	324,350	1,105,654	73.5%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	40,652	-	48,182	54.2%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	158	-	47,867	99.7%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	2,584	1,877	10,539	70.3%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	13,333	2,336	70,107	81.7%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	99,230	-	309,532	75.7%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	250,664	-	110,963	30.7%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	26,185	1,410	747,405	96.4%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	6,760	235	253,505	97.3%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	3,146	390	26,464	88.2%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	49,874	3,989	180,138	77.0%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	153,330	509,382	-	1,290,618	71.7%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	9,436	14,291	166,272	87.5%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	960	3,000	216,560	98.2%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	(1,347)	1,892,809	1,597,856	4,855,365	58.2%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	48,354	995	612,256	92.5%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	102,523	-	679,309	86.9%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	1,005,061	770,300	1,687,168	48.7%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,530	370,976	212,692	1,645,774	73.8%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	(9,129)	339,026	442,033	2,229,691	74.1%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	145,384	5,091,731	3,383,645	18,309,147	68.4%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	604,369	1,089,163	1,512,832	47.2%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	1,041,931	1,920,411	3,864,031	56.6%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

February 28, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 42%; budget year remaining is 58%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	769,209	786,132	(1,555,341)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	274,707	2,167,574	11,591,403	82.6%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	4,057,455	6,255,778	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,479,702	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	-	9,393,802	110,330	11,371,588	54.5%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	130,017	-	724,983	84.8%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	25,352	-	374,648	93.7%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,590,558	1,430	1,244,417	32.4%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	-	12,139,729	111,760	13,715,636	52.8%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 145,384	$ 45,768,618	$ 9,751,183	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended March 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
March 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	March 31, 2025	March 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 116,225,388	$ 116,751,356
Investments	125,922,763	137,775,433
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	22,585,201	18,935,851
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	231,439,021	278,052,165
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	6,542,234	7,769,686
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Retainage Payable	2,643,519	1,565,219
Due to Others	11,158,815	398,104
Deposits Held Payable	1,433,138	277,503
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,291,323	33,167,569
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	64,732,867	63,485,275
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	86,359,369	88,257,785
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	127,389,964	136,893,323
Total Fund Balance	220,165,493	231,596,870
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 284,898,360	$ 295,082,146

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended March 31, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	March 31, 2025	March 31, 2024
Taxes	$ 157,987,578	$ 153,321,716
Licenses and Permits	1,396,632	1,402,148
Intergovernmental	27,401,706	22,087,700
Charges for Services	4,785,038	4,822,494
Fine and Forfeits	611,065	653,857
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,467,064	4,534,402
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,375,109	1,294,639
Total Revenues	198,024,191	188,116,956
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	57,610,748	52,249,619
Supplies	2,345,870	3,318,009
Other Services and Charges	35,185,109	35,435,979
Capital Outlay	11,545,612	6,245,847
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,479,702	24,582,189
Total Expenditures	131,167,042	121,831,641
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	66,857,149	66,285,314
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	5,075,529	6,976,373
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	74,487
Transfers Out	(4,927,345)	(6,909,873)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	186,539	140,987
Net Change in Fund Balances	67,043,689	66,426,301
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 220,216,692	$ 231,596,870

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance March 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$144,772,802	($72,016,689)	$ 119,913,440
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	53,553	(154,690)	1,204,212
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	6,331	(505,858)	935,253
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,169,252)	329,862	3,602,771
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	154,258	316,207
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(2,143)	67,747
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	40,733	183,016
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,921	251,799
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	5,972	(239,587)	94,513
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,749,627	20,635	6,156,704
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	170,928	(55,354)	826,932
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	81,303	37,997	671,099
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	9,756	4,101	150,426
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(6,735,135)	14,083,856	7,348,721
Total General Fund	61,059,909	138,946,188	(58,282,958)	141,723,139
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	2,249	(10,654)	1,119,750
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	59,829	(178,112)	2,002,736
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	32,252	(74,475)	2,051,299
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	773	658	66,228
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	452	(48,270)	246,606
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	23,567	(26,555)	(1,238)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	23,690	(8,110)	63,658
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	320	3,119	126,359
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(6,138)	35,150
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	7,061	(10,704)	78,049
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	1,085	44,198	352,894
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	109	5,061	116,460
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	132	16,777	248,248
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	50	239,150
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	66,918	429,357
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	220	(134,016)	112,750
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	16,766	21,566	1,027,443
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	20,465	181,321
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	718	16,659	423,443
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	21,000	(1,559)	576,742
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	7	11,950	186,767
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	49	230,941
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	5	23,234	914,800
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	34,800	-	2,051,572
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	1,886	(8,461)	745,067
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	235	113	16,297
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	9,622	(5,325)	156,571
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	3	13,077
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	174	825,072
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	3,504,253	(2,365,273)	4,611,984
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,215	(36,330)	1,497,975
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	155,654	(65,040)	4,079,440
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	99,717	(1,222,590)	7,180,977

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance March 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,504,905	(608,403)	1,216,731
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	183,749	(458,400)	2,355,485
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(78,007)	7,027
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	127,448	1,453,634	(14,626)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	67,099	(111,832)	81,463
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,730	25,149
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	-	485	11,267
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	82,457	(151,957)	(97,722)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	66,269	(80,085)	(45,018)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(3,001)	(3,001)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	717,577	52,302	523,665
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	66,667	(86,217)	(57,487)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	14,225	30,000	-
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	29,154	13,244	54,966
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	23,365	(76,484)	(51,140)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	3,428	(771)	2,216
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	226,622	(962,512)	(1,188,266)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	4,277	3,888	(5,848)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	6,687	(6,882)	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	24,769	(55,316)	(29,963)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	34,518	(77,232)	(57,954)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	57,463	(261,094)	(221,640)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	-	(26,059)	265,397
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	272,887	(444,889)	(288,573)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	334,425	(7,531,304)	18,477,212
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	5,264	(560,346)	213,977
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	-	(444,705)	(444,705)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,447,278	(1,369,621)	77,657
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	144,334	(204,348)	(89,272)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	-	(1,015)	(67,924)
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,085)	(51,727)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	-	(32,523)	46,886
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance March 31, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	1,219,318	(4,064,108)	(2,844,791)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	14,570,645	(26,689,477)	48,755,404
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	135,168	(1,275,210)	7,674,108
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	78,815	42,697	5,260,992
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	3,027	1,640	202,069
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(438,952)	4,686,591
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	100,591	2,843,619
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	4	21,113
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	28	132,403
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	12	56,368
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(434,135)	(5,473)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	17	80,924
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	-	130	617,741
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	8	36,590
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,289)	1,919,597
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	17	81,295
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	868	4,116,144
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,082)	281,191
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	306,548	(167,866)	20,202,487
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	57	268,506
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	87	414,634
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	73	344,992
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	523,558	(3,229,305)	49,235,890
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,409,007)	165,160	(34,982,591)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	79,537	79,537	3,734,001
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	22,720,403	67,202	220,742,673
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(1,664,392)	311,899	2,433,718
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(6,103,123)	3,370,713	167,696
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(116,878)	(46,608)	3,022,756
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(94)	1,344,458
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	39,351	(2,579,579)	1,665,891
Retiree Life Insurance	-	166,107	1	166,107
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(6,014,543)	744,433	6,366,909

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance March 31, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	28,781	(209)	181,630
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	10,838	2,000	285,059
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	1	6,194
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	3	15,026
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	74,800	5	74,805
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	370	76	225,141
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	231,297	(330,319)	1,007,436
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	13	61,201
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	346,086	(328,430)	41,353,804
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 146,707,542	$ (87,473,839)	$ 289,868,863

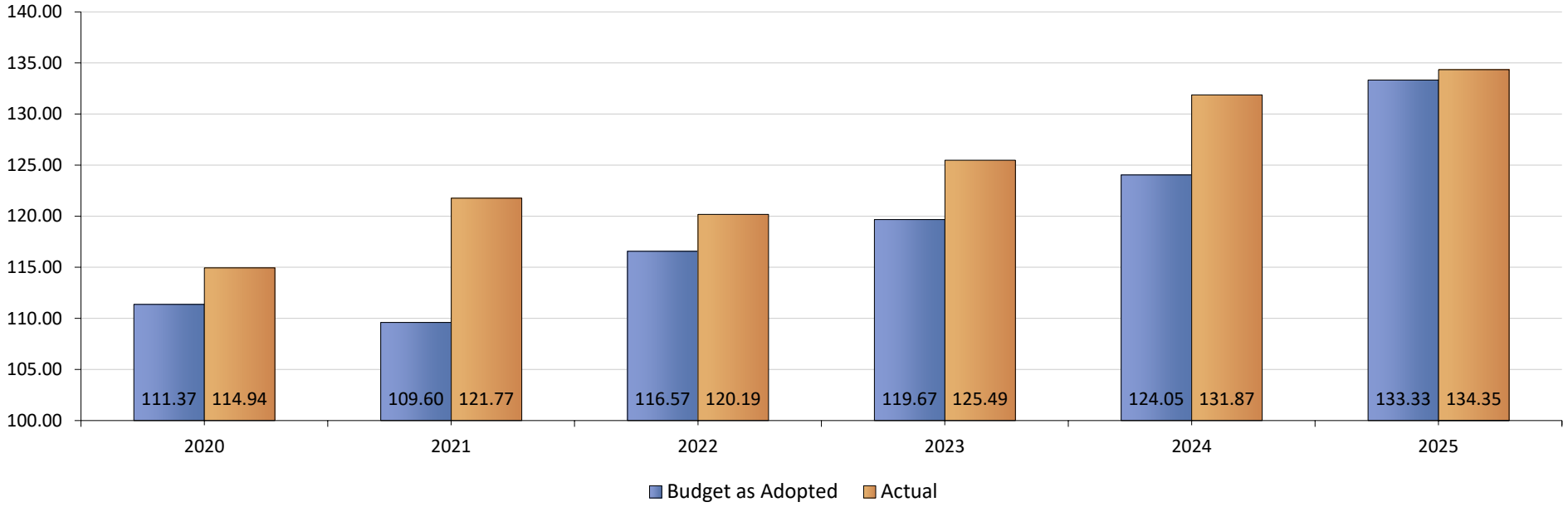
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of March 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 995	$ 4,855,995
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	2,750,000	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	450,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	307,500	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	180,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	262,500	-
1212 County Jury Fund	100,000	-
1214 Language Access Fund	89,000	-
Total General Fund	4,228,745	4,869,422
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	65,000	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	57,923
Total Special Revenue Funds	539,118	57,923
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	100,000	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	307,667	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	5,075,529	4,927,345
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 5,075,529	$ 4,927,345

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended March 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 131,498,650	$ 1,835,964	99%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	29,772	53,629	36%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	9,611,080	12,246,245	44%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	3,327,094	3,437,982	49%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	585,172	640,698	48%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	1,992,305	1,620,855	55%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	1,607,361	(932,371)	238%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	152,880,179	23,826,329	87%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	21,843	146,157	13%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	610	5,790	10%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	22,453	151,947	13%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	91,341	502,355	15%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	477	15,448	3%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	91,818	517,803	15%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	245,617	1,029,383	19%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	140	11,710	1%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	245,757	1,041,093	19%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	1,417	1,383	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	49	433	10%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	1,466	1,816	45%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,016	3,284	24%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	17	2,433	1%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,033	5,717	15%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	40,912	13,088	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	122	88	58%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	42,261	11,949	78%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	2,528	2,352	52%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	24,656	(14,676)	247%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	3,412	(112)	103%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	29	882	3%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	3,441	769	82%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended March 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	7	155	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,007	5,655	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	16,945	18,055	48%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	19	698	3%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	16,963	18,754	47%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	90,882	70,218	56%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	67	1,763	4%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	65,000	65,000	50%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	155,949	136,981	53%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	5,147	5,653	48%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	26	699	4%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	5,173	6,352	45%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	16,710	7,690	68%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	150	185	45%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	54	1,776	3%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	16,914	9,651	64%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	55	(55)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	55	(55)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	66,840	31,160	68%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	86	1,729	5%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	66,926	32,889	67%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	117,375	52,300	69%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	31	1,069	3%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	117,406	53,369	69%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	74,516	45,834	62%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	229	6,321	3%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	74,744	52,156	59%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	20,430	21,570	49%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	38	932	4%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	20,468	22,502	48%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	17,290	22,210	44%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	94	2,676	3%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended March 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	17,385	24,885	41%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	21,000	71,000	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	129	3,501	4%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	21,129	74,501	22%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,264	16,741	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	41	1,249	3%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,305	17,990	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	53	1,712	3%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	53	1,712	3%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	84,978	48,712	64%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	206	5,714	3%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	85,184	54,426	61%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	4,251	4,949	46%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	718,664	681,336	51%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	722,915	686,285	51%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	8,797	38,803	18%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	173	4,947	3%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	11,846	41,374	22%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	4	101	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	235	(235)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	349	(124)	155%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	9,622	58,623	14%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	35	457	7%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	9,657	59,080	14%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3		
Interest and Investment Revenue-2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3	(3)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	190	5,720	3%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	190	5,720	3%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended March 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,337,933	(96,685)	104%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	1,366,860	1,533,140	47%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	363,380	242,620	60%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	11,999	23,201	34%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,261	(2,611)	502%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	4,255,177	1,716,235	71%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	10	62	14%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	345	8,865	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,235	(12,953)	125%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	218,951	181,049	55%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	924	27,876	3%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	219,875	208,925	51%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	43,788	(10,612)	132%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	52,822	92,178	36%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	40,276	59,725	40%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	1,923	48,377	4%
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	138,809	189,667	42%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,500,739	(682,789)	183%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	4,256	714	86%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,504,995	(682,075)	183%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	215,359	600,742	26%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	579	18,171	3%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	215,937	618,913	26%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 161,087,713	$ 52,847,795	85%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

March 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 50%; budget year remaining is 50%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 2,545,642	$ 364,445	$ 6,355,878	68.6%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	371,443	-	414,059	52.7%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	126,698	-	136,504	51.9%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	132,729	-	142,488	51.8%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	158,646	-	141,928	47.2%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	126,251	-	137,568	52.1%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	1,221,219	(1,427)	1,626,328	57.1%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	22,633	-	(22,633)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	154,724	249,996	739,204	64.6%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	923,447	3,287	838,888	47.5%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	106,643	-	130,644	55.1%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	1,223,770	24,206	1,666,560	57.2%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	421,409	24,532	535,382	54.6%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	922,152	310	1,088,289	54.1%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	698,384	-	845,021	54.8%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	58,395	-	68,806	54.1%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	-	38,100	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	358,094	3,704	426,042	54.1%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	204,398	292	779,340	79.2%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	105,009	109,628	935,363	81.3%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	439,802	0	605,604	57.9%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	5,753,493	1,182,455	7,237,025	51.1%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	149,496	202,741	159,307	31.1%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	3,949,602	2,645,910	3,538,252	34.9%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	502,272	-	745,548	59.7%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,309)	1,193,270	884,589	1,919,178	48.0%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	533,309	274,456	852,692	51.4%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	-	339,078	34,107	378,424	50.3%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	289	8,905	-	69,674	88.7%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	125,058	-	167,457	57.2%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	114,670	-	166,497	59.2%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	126,861	446	158,963	55.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

March 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 50%; budget year remaining is 50%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	102,975	-	142,818	58.1%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	153,016	-	172,502	53.0%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	133,625	-	169,964	56.0%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	775	1,651,292	60,390	2,771,474	61.8%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	246,289	-	287,779	53.9%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	232,225	-	274,460	54.2%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	243,767	-	294,599	54.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	507,799	6,476	686,935	57.2%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	382,426	(300)	481,813	55.8%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,888	-	5,112	51.1%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	249,903	270	313,216	55.6%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	262,977	-	299,968	53.3%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	314,641	(664)	371,686	54.2%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	225,048	-	273,607	54.9%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	1,923,279	-	2,445,491	56.0%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	3,921,116	34,308	5,143,816	56.5%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	10,251	98,042	-	73,694	42.9%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	226,998	-	235,259	50.9%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	561,137	1,471	673,433	54.5%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	272,567	3,627	389,520	58.5%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	1,531,601	164,997	1,590,810	48.4%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	(4,985)	1,096,958	5,676	1,200,751	52.1%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	629,423	60,025	986,211	58.9%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	281,088	-	792	0.3%
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	-	16,835,319	1,873,730	14,084,688	42.9%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	13,673	14,575	-	440,425	96.8%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	2,784,987	(19,174)	3,928,993	58.7%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	924,004	-	1,437,394	60.9%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	4,090,537	2,236	4,671,905	53.3%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	1,001,492	4,641	1,133,143	53.0%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	1,638,763	-	1,464,728	47.2%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	370,300	-	(362,471)	(4,629.8%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	52,272	-	(52,272)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	19,484	-	(19,484)	-
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	11,368	-	(11,368)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

March 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 50%; budget year remaining is 50%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	457,192	48,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	475,486	1,183	619,870	56.5%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	524,123	1,302		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	438,586	1,401	583,735	57.0%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	26	1,611,520	1,825,769	490,106	12.5%
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	18,075	-	29,745	62.2%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	(4,280)	482,036	221,603	1,042,535	59.7%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	126	235,823	5,063	323,689	57.3%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(2,349)	1,591,752	103,350	1,948,292	53.5%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	3,695	246,419	20,857	342,085	56.1%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	96,686	31,697	93,611	42.2%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	(3,639)	159,526	1,974	111,451	40.8%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	596,035	3,379	574,585	48.9%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	89,737	128,712	68,118	23.8%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	74,525	-	(74,525)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	280,795	251,437	392,290	42.4%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	14,836	-	(14,836)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	364,956	-	364,956	50.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,321,136	20,589	1,158,275	46.3%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	366	-	(366)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	2,199,933	31,929	2,839,845	56.0%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	1,467,334	-	1,273,234	46.5%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	128,750	99,139	192,502	45.8%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	2,735,048	(100,061)	2,974,633	53.0%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	357,913	25,624	349,780	47.7%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	1,290,740	287,736	1,505,139	48.8%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	229,552	37,252	168,762	38.7%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	10,945	43,155	(54,100)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	237,806	3,794	725,267	75.0%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	4,869,422	(21,756)	23,995,334	83.2%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 729,607	$ 88,787,336	$ 11,278,040	$ 122,438,086	55.0%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

March 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 50%; budget year remaining is 50%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 27,286	$ -	$ 138,493	83.5%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	233,549	7,892	1,041,116	81.2%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	169,555	324,350	1,011,006	67.2%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	43,658	-	45,176	50.9%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	9,466	-	38,559	80.3%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	4,406	1,877	8,717	58.1%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	16,779	2,336	66,660	77.7%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	103,186	-	305,576	74.8%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	251,194	-	110,433	30.5%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	32,135	1,410	741,455	95.7%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	9,369	235	250,897	96.3%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	6,623	390	22,987	76.6%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	61,697	3,989	168,315	71.9%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	153,330	688,115	-	1,111,885	61.8%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	10,887	14,291	164,821	86.7%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	2,360	3,000	215,160	97.6%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	(1,347)	2,872,840	1,597,856	3,875,333	46.4%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	56,707	995	603,903	91.3%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	122,024	-	659,808	84.4%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	1,143,428	770,300	1,548,801	44.7%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,530	437,650	212,692	1,579,100	70.8%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	(9,129)	433,722	442,033	2,134,994	70.9%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	145,384	6,736,637	3,383,645	16,664,241	62.2%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	604,369	1,089,163	1,512,832	47.2%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	1,175,296	1,920,411	3,730,666	54.7%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

March 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 50%; budget year remaining is 50%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	887,323	786,132	(1,673,455)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	274,707	2,167,574	11,591,403	82.6%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	4,308,935	6,255,778	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,479,702	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	-	11,231,537	110,330	9,533,853	45.7%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	148,526	-	706,474	82.6%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	23,253	-	376,747	94.2%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,594,086	1,430	1,240,889	32.3%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	-	13,997,402	111,760	11,857,963	45.7%
Grand Total	$ 298,796,554	$ 36,767,089	$ 335,563,643	$ 871,819	$ 150,004,064	$ 34,497,064	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended April 30, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
April 30, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	April 30, 2025	April 30, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 103,276,181	$ 105,381,774
Investments	121,675,734	134,195,125
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	24,549,927	18,547,432
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	269,666,851	#REF!
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	7,093,347	2,501,419
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,853,766	1,678,189
Due to Others	5,841,962	(883,905)
Deposits Held Payable	1,637,035	331,106
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,291,323	30,880,953
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	60,381,271	54,814,957
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	85,848,722	88,092,524
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	117,020,697	130,390,593
Total Fund Balance	209,285,580	224,928,880
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 269,666,851	$ 279,743,837

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended April 30, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	April 30, 2025	April 30, 2024
Taxes	$ 160,118,604	$ 155,183,968
Licenses and Permits	1,658,787	1,644,848
Intergovernmental	33,116,010	30,207,896
Charges for Services	5,572,933	5,869,611
Fine and Forfeits	869,895	780,331
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,272,412	5,339,814
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,557,823	1,411,582
Total Revenues	208,166,464	200,438,049
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	66,424,064	61,098,851
Supplies	2,721,885	3,799,041
Other Services and Charges	42,900,389	44,587,873
Capital Outlay	15,692,711	6,752,773
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,479,702	24,582,189
Total Expenditures	152,218,750	140,820,726
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	55,947,713	59,617,324
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	5,814,619	7,793,047
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	74,487
Transfers Out	(5,688,110)	(7,726,547)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	164,864	140,987
Net Change in Fund Balances	56,112,577	59,758,311
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 209,285,580	$ 224,928,880

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance April 30, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$149,542,625	($90,172,257)	$ 106,527,694
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	68,093	(180,998)	1,192,443
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	13,475	(606,523)	841,731
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,357,517)	345,079	3,429,723
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	178,113	340,062
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(2,142)	67,749
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	19,654	161,937
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,927	251,805
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	7,234	(303,750)	31,613
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,766,024	19,819	6,172,286
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	171,031	(79,865)	802,525
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	103,403	38,012	693,213
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	12,408	8,987	157,964
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(7,472,421)	16,917,983	9,445,563
Total General Fund	61,059,909	142,854,859	(73,797,960)	130,116,808
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	2,665	(7,119)	1,123,701
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	75,630	(195,683)	2,000,965
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	105,021	(169,075)	2,029,468
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	773	659	66,230
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	563	(48,270)	246,718
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	24,488	(31,930)	(5,693)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	23,764	(8,740)	63,102
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	359	3,684	126,963
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(6,137)	35,150
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	8,764	(11,497)	78,959
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	1,413	47,631	356,655
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	142	5,970	117,402
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	228	18,947	250,514
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	56	239,156
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	78,327	440,766
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,012	(118,858)	128,699
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	21,471	24,915	1,035,497
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	24,168	185,024
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	907	19,628	426,601
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	21,000	(8,741)	569,559
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	10,210	185,027
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	54	230,946
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	291	22,898	914,749
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	(263,518)	-	1,753,254
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	25,813	(8,443)	769,012
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	235	114	16,297
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	67,097	(5,321)	214,050
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	3	13,077
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	193	825,091
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	3,880,705	(2,962,674)	4,391,036
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,214	(46,470)	1,487,835
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	188,975	(89,298)	4,088,502
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	119,987	(1,372,597)	7,051,240

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance April 30, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,525,367	(717,273)	1,128,322
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	267,186	(700,600)	2,196,722
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(78,007)	7,028
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,453,634	-
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	67,099	(230,292)	(36,997)
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,436	24,855
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	-	485	11,267
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	132,120	(192,527)	(88,629)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	77,170	(103,595)	(57,626)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(11,928)	(11,928)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	886,563	(115,527)	524,823
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	66,667	(129,501)	(100,771)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	14,225	30,000	-
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	43,086	13,244	68,898
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	39,208	(98,395)	(57,209)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	3,428	(771)	2,216
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	228,624	(1,109,655)	(1,333,407)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	4,277	(5,523)	(15,259)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	6,687	(6,882)	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	24,769	(67,777)	(42,423)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	34,518	(102,179)	(82,901)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	57,463	(330,307)	(290,854)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	2,125	(156,500)	137,081
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	291,932	(585,657)	(410,295)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	403,504	(10,081,617)	15,995,978
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	6,516	(560,346)	215,229
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	64,009	(542,182)	(478,173)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,447,278	(1,369,621)	77,657
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	168,663	(254,853)	(115,447)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,571	(1,015)	55,647
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,824)	(52,466)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(44,521)	65,496
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance April 30, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,714,379	(4,064,108)	(1,349,729)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	17,090,968	(31,560,533)	46,404,671
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	168,121	(1,279,250)	7,703,021
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	98,030	42,698	5,280,207
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	3,765	1,640	202,807
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(1,515,482)	3,610,061
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	117,323	2,860,352
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	5	21,113
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	31	132,406
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	13	56,370
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(599,197)	(170,535)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	19	80,926
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	-	145	617,755
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	9	36,590
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,244)	1,919,642
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	19	81,297
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	965	4,116,241
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,066)	281,207
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	381,284	(167,865)	20,277,224
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	63	268,513
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	97	414,643
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	81	345,000
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	651,201	(4,457,998)	48,134,841
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,393,637)	165,160	(34,967,221)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	79,537	79,537	3,734,001
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	23,083,466	72,228	221,110,763
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(1,285,959)	316,925	2,817,178
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(8,081,575)	4,145,289	(1,036,180)
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(153,005)	(52,160)	2,981,076
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(16,521)	1,328,031
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	48,943	(2,584,920)	1,670,143
Retiree Life Insurance	-	230,769	2	230,771
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(7,954,868)	1,491,691	5,173,842

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance April 30, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	98,126	(205)	250,978
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	835,199	2,008	1,109,427
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	1	6,194
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	4	15,026
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	99,761	5	99,766
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	444	76	225,215
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	36,686	(365,056)	778,089
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	14	61,203
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	1,070,216	(363,153)	42,043,210
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 152,426,416	$ (108,371,028)	$ 274,690,550

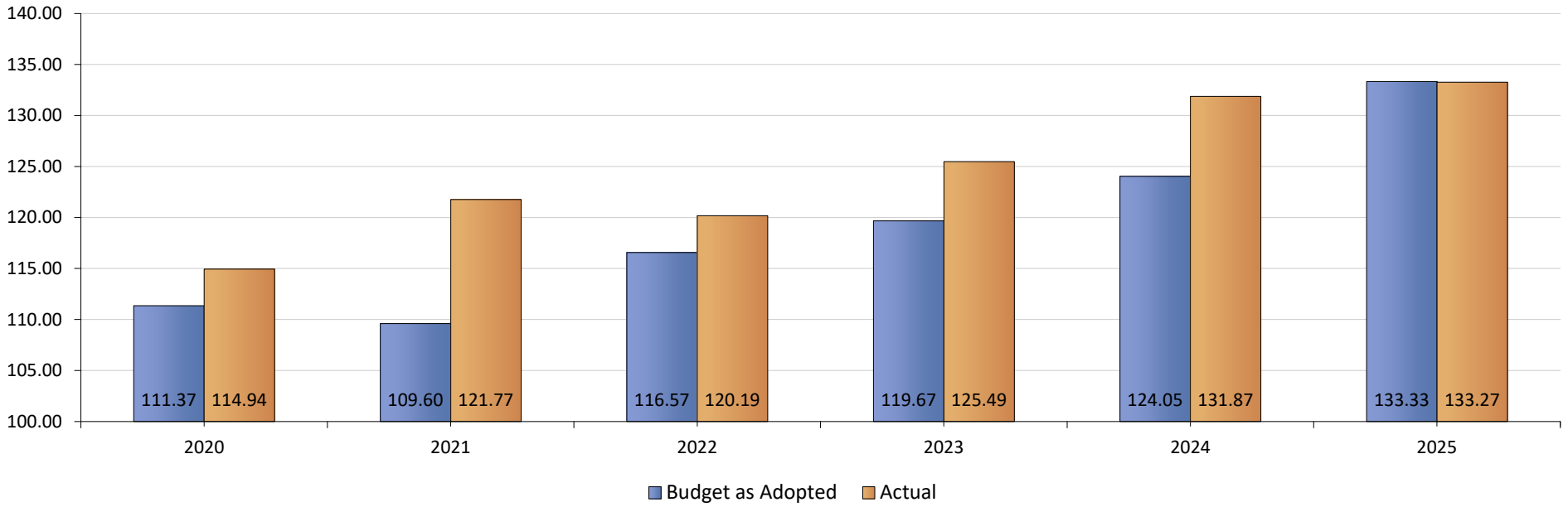
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of April 30, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 22,750	$ 5,595,084
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	3,208,333	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	525,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	358,750	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	210,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	306,250	-
1212 County Jury Fund	116,667	(80)
1214 Language Access Fund	103,833	-
Total General Fund	4,940,334	5,608,432
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	75,833	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	79,678
Total Special Revenue Funds	549,951	79,678
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	116,667	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	324,334	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	5,814,619	5,688,110
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 5,814,619	$ 5,688,110

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended April 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 133,272,047	$ 62,567	100%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	32,107	51,293	38%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	10,678,575	11,178,750	49%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	3,812,037	2,953,039	56%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	818,277	407,593	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	2,526,019	1,087,141	70%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	1,769,870	(1,094,880)	262%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	157,849,266	18,857,242	89%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	25,767	142,233	15%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	637	5,763	10%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	26,404	147,996	15%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	107,142	486,554	18%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	526	15,399	3%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	107,668	501,953	18%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	315,034	959,966	25%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	188	11,662	2%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	315,222	971,628	24%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	1,417	1,383	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	51	431	11%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	1,468	1,814	45%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,122	3,178	26%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	23	2,427	1%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,145	5,605	17%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	41,820	12,180	77%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	135	75	64%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	43,182	11,028	80%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	2,603	2,277	53%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	24,731	(14,751)	248%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	4,014	(714)	122%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	31	879	3%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	4,045	165	96%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended April 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	7	155	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,007	5,655	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	18,648	16,352	53%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	21	696	3%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	18,668	17,049	52%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	103,992	57,108	65%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	74	1,756	4%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	75,833	54,167	58%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	179,899	113,031	61%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	6,086	4,714	56%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	29	696	4%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	6,115	5,410	53%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	18,875	5,525	77%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	246	90	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	60	1,770	3%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	19,180	7,385	72%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	61	(61)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	61	(61)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	78,240	19,760	80%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	95	1,720	5%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	78,335	21,480	78%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	133,321	36,354	79%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	34	1,066	3%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	133,355	37,420	78%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	85,716	34,634	71%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	252	6,298	4%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	85,969	40,931	68%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	24,129	17,871	57%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	42	928	4%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	24,171	18,799	56%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	20,439	19,061	52%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	104	2,666	4%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended April 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	20,543	21,727	49%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	21,000	71,000	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	143	3,487	4%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	21,143	74,487	22%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	45	1,245	3%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,310	17,985	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	59	1,706	3%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	59	1,706	3%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	96,338	37,352	72%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	227	5,693	4%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	96,566	43,044	69%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	4,873	4,327	53%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	737,386	662,614	53%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	742,259	666,941	53%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	32,725	14,875	69%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	191	4,929	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	35,791	17,429	67%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	4	101	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	235	(235)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	349	(124)	155%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	67,097	1,148	98%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	39	453	8%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	67,136	1,602	98%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	3		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	3	(3)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	210	5,700	4%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	210	5,700	4%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,369,242	(127,994)	106%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended April 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	1,626,680	1,273,320	56%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	17,132	18,068	49%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,261	(2,611)	502%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	4,631,724	1,339,688	78%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	9	63	13%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	380	8,830	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,270	(12,988)	125%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	252,374	147,626	63%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,019	27,781	4%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	253,393	175,407	59%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	48,247	(15,070)	145%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	59,979	85,021	41%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	47,402	52,598	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	2,148	48,152	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,484	(1,484)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	159,259	169,218	48%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,519,368	(701,418)	186%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	6,104	(1,134)	123%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,525,472	(702,553)	185%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	299,736	516,364	37%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	636	18,114	3%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	300,372	534,478	36%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 166,869,748	$ 41,995,315	88%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

April 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 58%; budget year remaining is 42%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 2,761,258	$ 364,445	$ 6,140,261	66.3%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	430,505	-	354,997	45.2%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	146,561	-	116,641	44.3%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	153,531	-	121,686	44.2%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	178,175	-	122,399	40.7%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	146,078	-	117,741	44.6%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	1,457,900	(1,427)	1,389,646	48.8%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	28,963	-	(28,963)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	427,565	249,996	466,363	40.8%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	974,556	3,287	787,779	44.6%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	123,370	-	113,917	48.0%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	1,433,499	24,206	1,456,831	50.0%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	480,451	24,532	476,340	48.5%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	1,065,411	310	945,031	47.0%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	806,200	-	737,205	47.8%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	69,595	-	57,606	45.3%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	-	38,100	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	416,594	3,704	367,542	46.7%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	214,932	292	768,805	78.1%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	225,447	109,628	814,926	70.9%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	512,201	0	533,205	51.0%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	7,030,212	1,182,455	5,960,306	42.1%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	183,527	202,741	125,276	24.5%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	4,663,899	2,645,910	2,823,954	27.9%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	585,990	-	661,830	53.0%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,309)	1,424,086	884,589	1,688,361	42.2%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	644,576	274,456	741,425	44.7%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	-	423,429	34,107	294,073	39.1%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	289	9,878	-	68,701	87.4%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	144,152	-	148,363	50.7%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	133,102	-	148,065	52.7%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	146,909	446	138,916	48.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

April 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 58%; budget year remaining is 42%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	119,119	-	126,674	51.5%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	174,375	-	151,143	46.4%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	154,432	-	149,157	49.1%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	775	1,982,168	60,390	2,440,599	54.4%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	285,297	-	248,771	46.6%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	268,378	-	238,307	47.0%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	281,361	-	257,005	47.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	594,708	6,476	600,027	50.0%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	446,287	(300)	417,952	48.4%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,888	-	5,112	51.1%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	289,503	270	273,616	48.6%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	305,242	-	257,703	45.8%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	363,709	(664)	322,618	47.1%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	261,037	-	237,618	47.7%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	2,206,687	-	2,162,083	49.5%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	4,505,454	34,308	4,559,478	50.1%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	10,251	108,633	-	63,103	36.7%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	261,082	-	201,175	43.5%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	646,670	1,471	587,899	47.6%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	330,478	3,627	331,609	49.8%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	1,805,447	164,997	1,316,964	40.1%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	(4,985)	1,241,229	5,676	1,056,480	45.9%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	744,848	60,025	870,786	52.0%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	281,344	-	536	0.2%
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	-	20,139,876	1,873,730	10,780,132	32.9%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	13,673	20,040	-	434,960	95.6%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	3,223,759	(19,174)	3,490,221	52.1%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	1,086,423	-	1,274,975	54.0%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	4,767,164	2,236	3,995,278	45.6%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	1,119,951	4,641	1,014,684	47.4%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	1,865,547	-	1,237,944	39.9%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	471,728	-	(463,899)	(5,925.4%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	67,902	-	(67,902)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	4,079	-	(4,079)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	25,186	-	(25,186)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

April 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 58%; budget year remaining is 42%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	16,492	-	(16,492)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	546,413	48,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	543,480	1,183	551,877	50.3%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	607,622	1,302		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	508,714	1,401	513,607	50.2%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	26	2,162,119	1,825,769	(60,493)	(1.5%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	20,900	-	26,920	56.3%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	(4,280)	566,437	221,603	958,134	54.9%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	126	274,866	5,063	284,645	50.4%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(2,349)	1,853,579	103,350	1,686,464	46.3%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	3,695	286,006	20,857	302,497	49.6%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	113,618	31,697	76,679	34.5%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	(3,639)	172,378	1,974	98,599	36.1%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	679,318	3,379	491,302	41.8%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	95,977	128,712	61,878	21.6%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	99,047	-	(99,047)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	330,249	251,437	342,836	37.1%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	18,962	-	(18,962)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	364,956	-	364,956	50.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,526,072	20,589	953,340	38.1%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	913	-	(913)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	2,272,887	31,929	2,766,892	54.6%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	1,467,334	-	1,273,234	46.5%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	178,973	99,139	142,279	33.8%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	3,429,840	(100,061)	2,279,841	40.6%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	390,848	25,624	316,845	43.2%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	1,469,160	287,736	1,326,720	43.0%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	261,891	37,252	136,423	31.3%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	11,768	43,155	(54,923)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	276,332	3,794	686,741	71.0%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	5,608,512	(21,756)	23,256,245	80.6%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 729,607	$ 104,118,845	$ 11,278,040	$ 107,106,578	48.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

April 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 58%; budget year remaining is 42%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 27,286	$ -	$ 138,493	83.5%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	249,570	7,892	1,025,095	79.9%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	169,555	324,350	1,011,006	67.2%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	47,350	-	41,484	46.7%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	10,096	-	37,929	79.0%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	7,426	1,877	5,697	38.0%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	17,574	2,336	65,865	76.8%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	116,087	-	292,675	71.6%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	251,194	-	110,433	30.5%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	35,285	1,410	738,305	95.3%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	14,414	235	245,851	94.4%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	7,088	390	22,522	75.1%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	72,962	3,989	157,050	67.1%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	153,330	1,005,777	-	794,223	44.1%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	12,323	14,291	163,386	86.0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	2,360	3,000	215,160	97.6%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	(1,347)	3,383,211	1,597,856	3,364,962	40.3%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	64,986	995	595,624	90.0%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	141,590	-	640,242	81.9%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	1,268,965	770,300	1,423,264	41.1%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,530	512,569	212,692	1,504,181	67.5%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	(9,129)	669,604	442,033	1,899,113	63.1%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	145,384	8,087,272	3,383,645	15,313,606	57.2%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	608,409	1,089,163	1,508,792	47.1%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	2,260,460	1,920,411	2,645,503	38.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

April 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 58%; budget year remaining is 42%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	964,112	786,132	(1,750,244)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	2,167,574	10,759,565	76.7%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	6,306,765	6,255,778	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,479,702	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	-	14,027,282	110,330	6,738,108	32.3%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	199,373	-	655,627	76.7%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	23,253	-	376,747	94.2%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,595,903	1,430	1,239,072	32.3%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	-	16,845,812	111,760	9,009,553	34.7%
Grand Total	$ 298,796,554	$ 36,767,089	$ 335,563,643	$ 871,819	$ 174,664,073	$ 34,497,064	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended May 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
May 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	May 31, 2025	May 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 95,800,651	$ 95,436,248
Investments	121,675,734	131,287,933
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	27,593,181	18,580,530
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	265,234,574	266,924,218
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	9,244,057	4,347,362
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,578,573	1,740,907
Due to Others	5,504,572	212,414
Deposits Held Payable	1,860,993	326,075
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,345,577	29,331,878
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	62,197,609	56,265,832
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	83,581,375	86,797,096
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	113,039,429	117,415,527
Total Fund Balance	203,036,965	210,658,386
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 265,234,574	$ 266,924,218

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended May 31, 2025 and 2024

	May 31, 2025	May 31, 2024
Revenues:		
Taxes	$ 161,411,324	$ 156,913,292
Licenses and Permits	1,985,032	1,950,989
Intergovernmental	41,337,277	33,908,145
Charges for Services	6,748,748	7,300,498
Fine and Forfeits	1,029,229	904,915
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,057,010	6,379,664
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,869,428	1,569,933
Total Revenues	220,438,048	208,927,436
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	75,635,121	74,304,942
Supplies	3,238,334	4,244,455
Other Services and Charges	46,125,650	51,607,722
Capital Outlay	21,260,163	8,904,144
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,479,702	24,584,489
Total Expenditures	170,738,970	163,645,751
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	49,699,078	45,281,685
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	6,531,952	9,195,909
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	139,632
Transfers Out	(6,405,423)	(9,129,409)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	164,884	206,132
Net Change in Fund Balances	49,863,962	45,487,817
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 203,036,965	$ 210,658,386

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance May 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$156,935,091	($101,763,551)	$ 102,328,865
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	83,992	(201,881)	1,187,460
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	15,127	(592,558)	857,348
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,445,985)	420,079	3,416,254
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	171,450	333,399
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(2,140)	67,750
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	25,384	167,667
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,931	251,810
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	7,457	(290,634)	44,951
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,782,925	19,829	6,189,196
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	275,530	(120,716)	866,171
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	125,878	38,024	715,700
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	15,105	23,504	175,178
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(8,643,781)	19,964,045	11,320,264
Total General Fund	61,059,909	149,153,540	(82,289,235)	127,924,214
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	2,989	(3,660)	1,127,484
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	93,247	(212,912)	2,001,354
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	105,021	(169,035)	2,029,508
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	1,011	661	66,469
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	794	(48,264)	246,953
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	29,715	(34,327)	(2,863)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	23,889	(9,054)	62,914
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	388	4,237	127,545
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(9,157)	32,130
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	8,764	4,029	94,485
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	1,673	41,190	350,475
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	163	6,817	118,269
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	238	21,200	252,776
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	61	239,160
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	87,325	449,764
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,159	(103,796)	143,908
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	25,996	28,634	1,043,741
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	27,618	188,474
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	1,052	22,394	429,512
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	42,000	(10,930)	588,370
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	9,813	184,631
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	59	230,951
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	321	32,543	924,425
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	(275,070)	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	27,977	(10,403)	769,216
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	235	114	16,297
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	68,245	(5,493)	215,027
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	3	13,077
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	210	825,108
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	4,224,127	(3,659,500)	4,037,631
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,214	(55,233)	1,479,072
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	210,614	(109,379)	4,090,061
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	146,320	(1,575,923)	6,874,247

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance May 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,538,625	(786,570)	1,072,284
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	369,178	(1,076,858)	1,922,457
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(83,405)	1,630
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,453,634	-
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	67,099	(230,292)	(36,997)
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,436	24,855
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	2,580	485	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	187,962	(221,166)	(61,426)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	93,340	(116,898)	(54,760)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(11,928)	(11,928)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	886,563	(246,159)	394,190
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	66,667	(149,661)	(120,931)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	14,225	28,200	(1,800)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	43,086	13,244	68,898
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	39,208	(103,062)	(61,875)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	3,428	(771)	2,216
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	363,168	(1,199,529)	(1,288,737)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	140,146	(137,786)	(11,654)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	13,374	(6,882)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	42,633	(78,688)	(35,470)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	62,978	(122,186)	(74,447)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	88,786	(382,740)	(311,964)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	2,125	(274,400)	19,181
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	381,717	(600,745)	(335,600)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	474,704	(10,592,211)	15,556,583
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	7,807	(579,998)	196,868
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	229,498	(1,499,448)	(1,269,951)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,447,278	(1,369,621)	77,657
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	197,824	(307,657)	(139,090)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,571	(1,015)	55,647
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,824)	(52,466)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(46,520)	63,497
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance May 31, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,733,729	(4,064,108)	(1,330,379)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	18,444,915	(35,071,085)	44,248,066
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	202,084	(1,279,250)	7,736,985
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	117,834	42,699	5,300,012
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	4,526	1,640	203,568
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(2,285,003)	2,840,540
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	134,045	2,877,073
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	5	21,114
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	34	132,408
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	14	56,371
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(610,658)	(181,996)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	21	80,927
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	-	157	617,767
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	9	36,591
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,206)	1,919,680
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	21	81,299
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	1,046	4,116,322
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,055)	281,219
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	458,310	(999,703)	19,522,412
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	68	268,518
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	105	414,652
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	88	345,006
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	782,754	(6,053,923)	46,670,468
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,393,637)	165,160	(34,967,221)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	159,074	79,537	3,813,537
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	23,328,858	76,456	221,360,382
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(961,030)	321,152	3,146,334
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(9,596,567)	4,886,334	(1,810,127)
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(210,540)	(52,099)	2,923,602
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(8,576)	1,335,976
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	58,849	(2,589,253)	1,675,717
Retiree Life Insurance	-	297,251	3	297,254
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(9,451,006)	2,236,409	4,422,422

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance May 31, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	112,828	(35,006)	230,879
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	835,199	(4,694)	1,102,726
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	2	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	4	15,027
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	99,761	6	99,767
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	520	76	225,291
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	224,046	(375,470)	955,035
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	16	61,204
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	1,272,354	(415,068)	42,193,433
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 159,241,527	$ (121,271,750)	$ 268,604,938

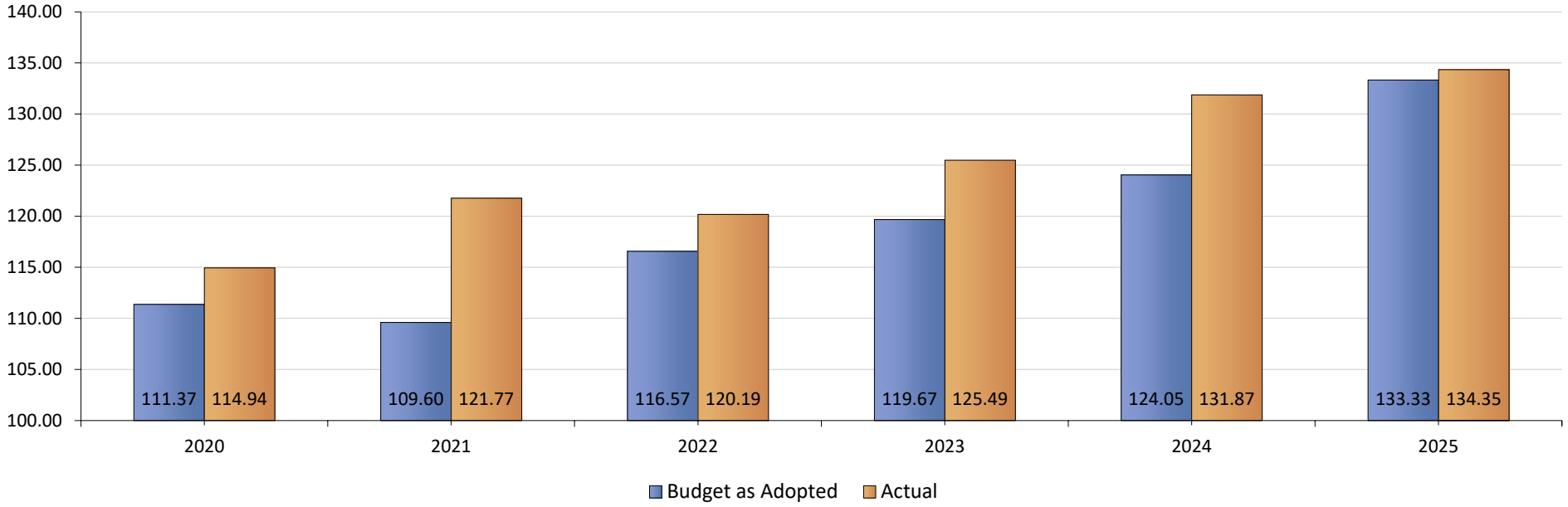
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of May 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 22,750	$ 6,312,418
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	3,666,667	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	600,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	410,000	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	240,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	350,000	-
1212 County Jury Fund	133,333	(100)
1214 Language Access Fund	118,667	-
Total General Fund	5,630,167	6,325,745
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	86,667	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	79,678
Total Special Revenue Funds	560,784	79,678
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	133,333	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	341,001	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	6,531,952	6,405,423
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 6,531,952	$ 6,405,423

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended May 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 134,350,030	$ (1,015,415)	101%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	39,342	44,058	47%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	15,007,295	6,850,030	69%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	4,462,087	2,302,989	66%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	940,632	285,238	77%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	3,032,005	581,155	84%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	1,928,888	(1,253,898)	286%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	165,390,444	11,316,063	94%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	29,529	138,471	18%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	659	5,741	10%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	30,187	144,213	17%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	123,863	469,833	21%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	567	15,358	4%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	124,430	485,191	20%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	596,846	678,154	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	228	11,622	2%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	597,074	689,776	46%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	1,655	1,145	59%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	52	430	11%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	1,707	1,575	52%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,353	2,947	31%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	28	2,422	1%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,381	5,369	20%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	47,033	6,967	87%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	148	62	71%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	48,408	5,802	89%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	2,730	2,150	56%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	24,857	(14,877)	249%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	4,593	(1,293)	139%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	34	876	4%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	4,627	(417)	110%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended May 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	8	154	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,008	5,654	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	53,452	(18,452)	153%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	22	695	3%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	53,475	(17,758)	150%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	117,150	43,950	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	80	1,750	4%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	86,667	43,333	67%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	203,896	89,034	70%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	6,951	3,849	64%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	31	694	4%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	6,982	4,543	61%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	21,122	3,278	87%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	256	80	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	64	1,766	4%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	21,442	5,123	81%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	65	(65)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	65	(65)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	87,230	10,770	89%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	103	1,712	6%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	87,334	12,481	87%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	149,201	20,474	88%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	36	1,064	3%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	149,237	21,538	87%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	96,984	23,366	81%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	272	6,278	4%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	97,256	29,644	77%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	27,576	14,424	66%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	45	925	5%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	27,621	15,349	64%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	23,341	16,159	59%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	112	2,658	4%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended May 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	23,453	18,817	55%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	42,000	50,000	46%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	154	3,476	4%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	42,154	53,476	44%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	49	1,241	4%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,313	17,982	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	63	1,702	4%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	63	1,702	4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	107,877	25,813	81%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	245	5,675	4%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	108,122	31,488	77%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	5,476	3,724	60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	878,562	521,438	63%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	884,038	525,162	63%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	34,889	12,711	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	205	4,915	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	37,971	15,249	71%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	4	101	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	235	(235)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	349	(124)	155%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	68,245	-	100%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	42	450	9%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	68,287	450	99%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	4		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	4	(4)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	226	5,684	4%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	226	5,684	4%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,388,247	(147,000)	107%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended May 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	1,945,690	954,310	67%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	22,393	12,807	64%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,471	(2,821)	534%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	4,975,210	996,203	83%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	9	63	13%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	409	8,801	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,299	(13,017)	125%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	268,154	131,846	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,098	27,702	4%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	269,252	159,548	63%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	48,725	(15,549)	147%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	68,665	76,335	47%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	60,866	39,134	61%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	2,342	47,958	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,885	(1,885)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	182,484	145,992	56%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,530,743	(712,793)	187%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	8,003	(3,033)	161%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,538,745	(715,826)	187%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	402,677	413,423	49%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	683	18,067	4%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	403,361	431,489	48%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 175,500,766	$ 25,423,113	92%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

May 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 67%; budget year remaining is 33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 2,804,094	$ 364,445	$ 6,097,425	65.8%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	488,301	-	297,201	37.8%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	166,423	-	96,779	36.8%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	174,334	-	100,883	36.7%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	197,704	-	102,870	34.2%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	165,906	-	97,913	37.1%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	1,655,836	(1,427)	1,191,711	41.9%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	35,489	-	(35,489)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	448,472	249,996	445,456	38.9%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	1,016,841	3,287	745,494	42.2%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	139,947	-	97,340	41.0%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	1,613,157	24,206	1,277,173	43.8%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	529,769	24,532	427,022	43.5%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	1,205,525	310	804,917	40.0%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	906,155	-	637,250	41.3%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	78,830	-	48,371	38.0%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	-	38,100	100.0%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	476,096	3,704	308,040	39.1%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	225,717	292	758,020	77.0%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	333,629	109,628	706,743	61.5%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	589,513	0	455,893	43.6%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	7,473,657	1,182,455	5,516,861	38.9%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	213,250	202,741	95,553	18.7%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	5,469,345	2,645,910	2,018,508	19.9%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	671,875	-	575,945	46.2%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,309)	1,539,792	884,589	1,572,655	39.3%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	696,981	274,456	689,021	41.5%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	-	454,651	34,107	262,851	35.0%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	289	10,504	-	68,075	86.6%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	163,983	-	128,532	43.9%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	151,820	-	129,347	46.0%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	166,883	446	118,941	41.5%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

May 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 67%; budget year remaining is 33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	135,556	-	110,237	44.8%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	196,155	-	129,363	39.7%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	175,632	-	127,957	42.1%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	775	2,308,017	60,390	2,114,749	47.2%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	324,990	-	209,078	39.1%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	306,694	-	199,991	39.5%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	319,496	-	218,870	40.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	690,855	6,476	503,879	41.9%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	507,864	(300)	356,375	41.2%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	4,888	-	5,112	51.1%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	329,568	270	233,551	41.5%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	346,961	-	215,984	38.4%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	412,258	(664)	274,069	40.0%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	297,129	-	201,526	40.4%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	2,514,203	-	1,854,567	42.5%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	5,109,582	34,308	3,955,351	43.5%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	10,251	118,884	-	52,852	30.8%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	294,733	-	167,524	36.2%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	729,327	1,471	505,242	40.9%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	378,647	3,627	283,440	42.6%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	2,049,651	164,997	1,072,760	32.6%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	(4,985)	1,396,701	5,676	901,008	39.1%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	843,582	60,025	772,052	46.1%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	281,344	-	536	0.2%
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	-	22,234,004	1,873,730	8,686,004	26.5%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	13,673	34,456	-	420,544	92.4%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	3,706,322	(19,174)	3,007,658	44.9%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	1,246,308	-	1,115,090	47.2%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	5,462,472	2,236	3,299,970	37.7%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	1,141,871	4,641	992,763	46.4%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	2,104,126	-	999,365	32.2%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	574,995	-	(567,166)	(7,244.4%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	179,982	-	(179,982)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	9,594	-	(9,594)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	30,708	-	(30,708)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

May 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 67%; budget year remaining is 33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	21,408	-	(21,408)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	649,569	48,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	614,650	1,183	480,707	43.8%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	695,791	1,302		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	576,654	1,401	445,667	43.5%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	26	2,190,308	1,825,769	(88,682)	(2.3%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	22,325	-	25,495	53.3%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	(4,280)	646,277	221,603	878,294	50.3%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	126	312,009	5,063	247,502	43.8%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(2,349)	2,111,766	103,350	1,428,278	39.2%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	3,695	332,227	20,857	256,277	42.1%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	126,279	31,697	64,018	28.8%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	(3,639)	181,358	1,974	89,619	32.8%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	717,416	3,379	453,204	38.6%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	97,374	128,712	60,481	21.1%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	107,395	-	(107,395)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	375,282	251,437	297,803	32.2%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	23,300	-	(23,300)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	364,956	-	364,956	50.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,653,275	20,589	826,136	33.0%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	1,384	-	(1,384)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	2,272,887	31,929	2,766,892	54.6%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	1,467,334	-	1,273,234	46.5%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	205,996	99,139	115,256	27.4%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	3,753,566	(100,061)	1,956,114	34.9%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	426,805	25,624	280,888	38.3%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	1,824,202	287,736	971,677	31.5%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	300,293	37,252	98,021	22.5%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	12,590	43,155	(55,745)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	316,277	3,794	646,796	66.9%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	6,325,845	(21,756)	22,538,912	78.1%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 729,607	$ 115,855,435	$ 11,278,040	$ 95,369,987	42.9%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

May 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 67%; budget year remaining is 33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 27,286	$ -	$ 138,493	83.5%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	264,778	7,892	1,009,887	78.7%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	169,555	324,350	1,011,006	67.2%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	49,747	-	39,087	44.0%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	10,412	-	37,613	78.3%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	8,338	1,877	4,785	31.9%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	36,929	2,336	46,511	54.2%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	146,265	-	262,497	64.2%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	251,868	-	109,759	30.4%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	39,329	1,410	734,261	94.7%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	18,714	235	241,551	92.7%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	7,878	390	21,732	72.4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	79,649	3,989	150,363	64.3%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	153,330	1,159,108	-	640,892	35.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	14,298	14,291	161,411	85.0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	2,535	3,000	214,985	97.5%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	(1,347)	4,169,581	1,597,856	2,578,593	30.9%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	73,640	995	586,970	88.7%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	161,850	-	619,982	79.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	1,472,498	770,300	1,219,731	35.2%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,530	589,878	212,692	1,426,872	64.0%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	(9,129)	1,049,303	442,033	1,519,414	50.5%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	145,384	9,803,435	3,383,645	13,597,443	50.8%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	610,249	1,089,163	1,506,952	47.0%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	4,234,513	1,920,411	671,450	9.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

May 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 67%; budget year remaining is 33%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	975,022	786,132	(1,761,154)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	2,167,574	10,759,565	76.7%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	8,293,568	6,255,778	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,479,702	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	-	16,064,337	110,330	4,701,054	22.5%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	256,916	-	598,084	70.0%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	25,347	-	374,653	93.7%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,615,709	1,430	1,219,267	31.8%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	-	18,962,308	111,760	6,893,057	26.5%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 145,384	$ 61,539,013	$ 9,751,183	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 2, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended June 30, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 82,031,639	$ 82,503,216
Investments	121,675,734	131,781,006
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	28,056,129	18,327,350
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	251,928,510	254,231,078
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	6,348,896	1,460,577
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	3,553
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,566,188	1,507,085
Due to Others	6,359,869	174,393
Deposits Held Payable	2,072,714	313,621
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,350,427	28,498,274
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	60,361,933	52,264,696
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	82,897,490	84,630,423
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	102,252,926	110,890,195
Total Fund Balance	191,566,577	201,966,381
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 251,928,510	$ 254,231,078

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended June 30, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	June 30, 2025	June 30, 2024
Taxes	$ 163,624,978	$ 159,093,413
Licenses and Permits	2,244,882	2,180,409
Intergovernmental	44,321,976	36,987,139
Charges for Services	7,598,646	8,253,132
Fine and Forfeits	1,147,680	999,874
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,437,186	7,082,004
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,001,982	1,815,035
Total Revenues	227,377,329	216,411,006
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	84,394,052	83,248,596
Supplies	3,714,803	5,102,300
Other Services and Charges	52,899,181	56,760,126
Capital Outlay	23,660,961	10,043,621
Interest and Fiscal Charges	24,479,702	24,584,489
Total Expenditures	189,148,699	179,739,133
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	38,228,630	36,671,873
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	7,249,285	11,085,803
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	139,634
Transfers Out	(7,122,697)	(11,101,498)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	164,944	123,939
Net Change in Fund Balances	38,393,574	36,795,812
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 191,566,577	$ 201,966,381

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance June 30, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$160,830,776	($116,489,652)	$ 91,498,450
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	99,519	(473,022)	931,846
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	19,494	(599,046)	855,227
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,633,029)	452,872	3,262,003
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	-	194,259	356,207
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(2,139)	67,751
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	25,087	167,370
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,937	251,816
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	9,270	(313,766)	23,632
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,799,317	12,591	6,198,351
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	275,703	(158,145)	828,916
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	145,003	38,039	734,840
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	17,400	16,880	170,849
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(8,643,781)	22,858,454	14,214,673
Total General Fund	61,059,909	152,922,724	(94,417,651)	119,564,982
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	3,458	(3,634)	1,127,980
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	110,465	(273,732)	1,957,751
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	280,503	(168,987)	2,205,038
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	1,011	662	66,471
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	1,072	(48,258)	247,237
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	29,730	(35,196)	(3,717)
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	24,075	(9,052)	63,101
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	438	4,239	127,597
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(10,068)	31,220
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	9,916	3,844	95,453
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	1,908	32,474	341,993
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	174	6,820	118,283
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	238	23,174	254,751
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	66	239,166
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	95,210	457,649
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,182	(90,010)	157,717
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	29,821	29,940	1,048,873
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	27,622	188,478
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	1,131	22,404	429,601
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	63,000	(12,424)	607,877
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	9,428	184,245
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	64	230,956
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	321	36,951	928,833
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	(275,070)	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	46,732	(11,821)	786,553
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	235	114	16,298
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	68,245	(5,489)	215,031
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	4	13,078
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	229	825,127
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	4,507,167	(4,162,897)	3,817,274
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,216	(66,784)	1,467,523
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	210,525	(118,081)	4,081,269
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	164,771	(1,936,827)	6,531,795

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance June 30, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,558,097	(852,601)	1,025,724
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	530,650	(1,174,953)	1,985,833
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(83,405)	1,630
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,453,634	-
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	137,981	(230,292)	33,886
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,436	24,855
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	2,580	485	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	227,165	(246,793)	(47,850)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	124,402	(130,534)	(37,334)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(79,240)	(79,240)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	1,224,533	(360,764)	617,555
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	115,816	(187,819)	(109,939)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	17,225	25,200	(1,800)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	43,086	13,244	68,898
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	47,291	(146,306)	(97,037)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	3,428	(1,060)	1,927
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	366,608	(1,291,115)	(1,376,882)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	140,146	(137,786)	(11,654)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	13,374	(6,882)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	42,633	(89,122)	(45,905)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	62,978	(142,192)	(94,454)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	88,786	(440,645)	(369,870)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	2,125	(335,901)	(42,320)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	489,684	(619,405)	(246,292)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	543,763	(12,920,351)	13,297,503
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	9,059	(625,179)	152,939
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	462,602	(1,499,448)	(1,036,847)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,470,371	(1,369,621)	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	236,919	(342,695)	(135,033)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,241,526	(5,039,596)	(1,798,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,781	(1,015)	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,824)	(52,466)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(46,519)	63,499
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance June 30, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,733,729	(4,064,108)	(1,330,379)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	20,182,610	(39,124,967)	41,931,879
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	235,028	(1,281,090)	7,768,088
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	137,043	42,700	5,319,222
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	5,264	1,640	204,306
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(4,111,354)	1,014,190
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	150,777	2,893,806
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	6	21,114
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	37	132,411
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	16	56,372
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(735,349)	(306,687)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	22	80,929
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	27	171	617,808
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	10	36,592
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,161)	1,919,725
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	23	81,301
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	1,142	4,116,418
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,041)	281,232
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	533,022	(999,703)	19,597,125
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	74	268,524
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	115	414,661
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	96	345,014
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	910,384	(7,989,869)	44,862,152
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,230,730)	165,160	(34,804,314)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	159,074	79,537	3,813,537
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	23,644,346	81,507	221,680,921
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(482,636)	326,203	3,629,780
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(9,974,891)	5,550,434	(1,524,352)
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(227,767)	(53,778)	2,904,697
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	-	(1,045)	1,343,507
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	68,439	(2,590,683)	1,683,876
Retiree Life Insurance	-	297,251	5	297,257
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(9,836,968)	2,904,933	4,704,985

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance June 30, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	185,317	(35,002)	303,372
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	835,199	(4,682)	1,102,737
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	2	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	4	15,027
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	102,870	6	102,876
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	594	(669)	224,620
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	402,198	(407,309)	1,101,348
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	17	61,205
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	1,526,178	(447,633)	42,414,692
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 165,222,291	$ (138,748,982)	$ 257,108,470

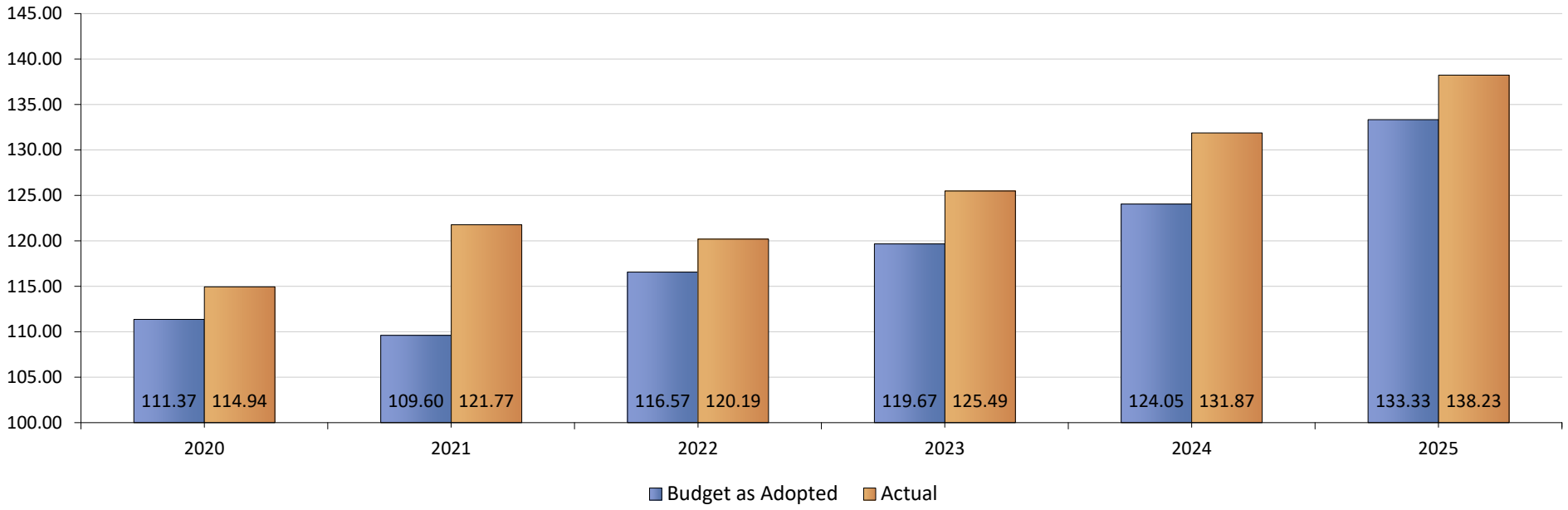
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of June 30, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 22,750	$ 7,029,751
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	4,125,000	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	675,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	461,250	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	270,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	393,750	-
1212 County Jury Fund	150,000	(160)
1214 Language Access Fund	133,500	-
Total General Fund	6,320,000	7,043,018
Special Revenue Funds		
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	97,500	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	79,678
Total Special Revenue Funds	571,617	79,678
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	150,000	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	357,667	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	7,249,285	7,122,697
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 7,249,285	$ 7,122,697

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended June 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 136,194,130	$ (2,859,515)	102%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	48,872	34,528	59%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	16,268,374	5,588,951	74%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	5,055,795	1,709,281	75%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	1,040,328	185,542	85%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	3,207,864	405,296	89%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	2,061,441	(1,386,451)	305%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	170,196,804	6,509,704	96%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	29,998	138,002	18%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	685	5,715	11%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	30,683	143,717	18%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	141,080	452,616	24%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	615	15,310	4%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	141,695	467,926	23%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	596,846	678,154	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	276	11,574	2%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	597,122	689,728	46%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	1,655	1,145	59%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	54	428	11%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	1,709	1,573	52%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,631	2,669	38%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	34	2,416	1%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,665	5,085	25%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	47,033	6,967	87%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	163	47	78%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	48,423	5,787	89%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	2,917	1,963	60%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	25,045	(15,065)	251%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	4,642	(1,342)	141%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	37	873	4%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	4,679	(469)	111%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended June 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	9	153	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,009	5,653	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	53,452	(18,452)	153%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	24	693	3%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	53,476	(17,759)	150%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	125,261	35,839	78%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	87	1,743	5%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	97,500	32,500	75%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	222,848	70,082	76%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	6,962	3,838	64%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	33	692	5%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	6,996	4,529	61%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	23,091	1,309	95%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	256	80	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	70	1,760	4%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	23,417	3,148	88%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	71	(71)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	71	(71)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	95,106	2,894	97%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	113	1,702	6%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	95,219	4,596	95%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	163,007	6,668	96%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	39	1,061	4%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	163,046	7,729	95%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	106,716	13,634	89%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	296	6,254	5%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	107,012	19,888	84%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	27,576	14,424	66%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	49	921	5%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	27,625	15,345	64%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	23,421	16,079	59%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	122	2,648	4%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended June 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	23,543	18,727	56%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	63,000	29,000	68%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	167	3,463	5%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	63,167	32,463	66%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	53	1,237	4%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,317	17,978	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	69	1,696	4%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	69	1,696	4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	117,722	15,968	88%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	266	5,654	4%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	117,988	21,622	85%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	5,476	3,724	60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	878,562	521,438	63%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	884,038	525,162	63%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	53,644	(6,044)	113%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	223	4,897	4%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	56,743	(3,523)	107%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	5	100	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	235	(235)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	350	(125)	155%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	68,245	-	100%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	46	446	9%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	68,291	446	99%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	4		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	4	(4)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	245	5,665	4%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	245	5,665	4%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,420,967	(179,719)	108%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended June 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,196,010	703,990	76%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	22,487	12,713	64%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,471	(2,821)	534%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	5,258,344	713,068	88%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	11	61	15%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	444	8,766	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,335	(13,053)	125%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	268,154	131,846	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,193	27,607	4%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	269,347	159,453	63%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	50,598	(17,422)	153%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	79,216	65,784	55%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	66,894	33,106	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	2,517	47,783	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,885	(1,885)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	201,110	127,366	61%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,550,214	(732,265)	190%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	8,021	(3,051)	161%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,558,235	(735,316)	189%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	565,216	250,884	69%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	738	18,012	4%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	565,954	268,896	68%
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund					
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 180,911,626	$ 15,291,226	95%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

June 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 75%; budget year remaining is 25%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ -	$ 3,274,865	$ (22,166)	$ 6,013,265	64.9%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	546,310	-	239,192	30.5%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	186,286	-	76,916	29.2%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	195,137	-	80,080	29.1%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	217,233	-	83,341	27.7%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	185,734	-	78,085	29.6%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	1,855,660	-	990,460	34.8%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	41,819	-	(41,819)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	469,646	265,225	409,053	35.8%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	1,218,866	11,916	534,840	30.3%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	156,502	-	80,785	34.0%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	756	1,809,808	6,589	1,098,138	37.7%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	580,126	19,912	381,285	38.9%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	1,343,023	1,054	666,674	33.2%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	1,010,271	109	533,025	34.5%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	87,876	-	39,325	30.9%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	27,390	10,710	28.1%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	534,718	3,062	250,060	31.7%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	243,150	292	740,587	75.3%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	432,703	42,261	675,037	58.7%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	666,707	985	377,714	36.1%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	-	8,563,347	1,031,961	4,577,665	32.3%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	242,894	177,441	91,209	17.8%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	167	6,032,330	3,030,360	1,071,073	10.6%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	757,543	-	490,277	39.3%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	(1,591)	1,801,437	901,455	1,294,145	32.4%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	764,793	255,917	639,747	38.5%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	1,000	544,798	1,009	205,803	27.4%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	515	11,765	-	66,814	85.0%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	183,411	-	109,104	37.3%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	170,254	-	110,913	39.4%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	188,001	465	97,805	34.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

June 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 75%; budget year remaining is 25%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	152,216	-	93,577	38.1%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	217,515	-	108,003	33.2%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	197,843	-	105,746	34.8%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	5,630	2,628,614	51,278	1,803,265	40.2%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	363,997	-	170,071	31.8%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	342,847	-	163,838	32.3%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	357,291	-	181,075	33.6%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	758,960	41,442	400,808	33.4%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	569,763	(300)	294,476	34.1%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	8,005	-	1,995	19.9%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	369,087	270	194,032	34.4%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	386,236	-	176,709	31.4%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	461,222	39	224,402	32.7%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	333,473	-	165,182	33.1%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	-	2,825,939	-	1,542,831	35.3%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	242	5,701,378	22,709	3,375,153	37.1%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	11,112	130,835	-	40,901	23.8%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	328,215	-	134,042	29.0%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	806,808	1,471	427,761	34.6%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	430,161	7,827	227,726	34.2%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	-	2,253,388	146,008	888,011	27.0%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	708	1,544,819	6,396	752,170	32.7%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	958,834	38,679	678,147	40.5%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	1,430	297,019	-	(15,139)	(5.4%)
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	22,302	24,959,468	1,693,050	6,141,219	18.7%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	10,088	44,544	-	410,456	90.2%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	899	4,151,214	(10,361)	2,553,953	38.1%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	1,454,567	-	906,831	38.4%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	6,112,013	-	2,652,665	30.3%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	445	1,166,841	1,416	971,018	45.4%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	2,348,167	-	755,324	24.3%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	674,831	-	(667,002)	(8,519.6%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	297,243	-	(297,243)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	14,698	-	(14,698)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	36,245	-	(36,245)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

June 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 75%; budget year remaining is 25%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	26,326	-	(26,326)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	52	728,860	51,605		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	678,974	1,183	416,383	38.0%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	778,258	394		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	642,358	4,023	377,340	36.9%
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	111,304	2,400,094	2,484,527	(957,226)	(24.4%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	23,750	-	24,070	50.3%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	-	728,428	186,676	831,070	47.6%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	172	351,684	4,674	208,215	36.9%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	18,554	2,379,713	73,538	1,190,142	32.7%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	-	373,965	17,951	217,444	35.7%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	141,942	26,626	53,426	24.1%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	-	193,751	1,974	77,226	28.3%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	-	754,708	2,733	416,558	35.5%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	122,102	103,984	60,481	21.1%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	115,222	-	(115,222)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	419,151	258,567	246,804	26.7%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	27,421	-	(27,421)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	547,434	-	182,478	25.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,879,157	39,944	580,899	23.2%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	1,546	-	(1,546)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	3,212,148	31,929	1,827,631	36.0%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	2,152,475	-	588,092	21.5%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	76	232,608	77,883	109,901	26.1%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	4,258,166	(153,391)	1,504,845	26.8%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	483,206	4,585	245,526	33.5%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	5,427	2,036,146	241,130	806,340	26.1%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	40	317,167	69,467	48,932	11.2%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	19,020	36,725	(55,745)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	356,356	3,794	606,717	62.8%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	7,043,178	-	21,799,823	75.6%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 906,660	$ 131,493,221	$ 11,328,684	$ 79,681,558	35.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

June 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 75%; budget year remaining is 25%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 27,286	$ -	$ 138,493	83.5%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	300,683	34,345	947,529	73.9%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	333,640	163,132	1,008,139	67.0%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	200,000	100.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	50,616	-	38,218	43.0%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	10,412	-	37,613	78.3%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	8,338	1,877	4,785	31.9%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	35,889	2,336	47,550	55.4%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	173,698	-	235,064	57.5%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	251,868	-	109,759	30.4%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	42,990	2,939	729,071	94.1%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	19,758	235	240,508	92.3%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	7,878	390	21,732	72.4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	80,977	4,182	148,842	63.6%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,159,108	-	640,892	35.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	12,950	27,248	1,341	161,411	85.0%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	2,535	3,000	214,985	97.5%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	18,028	4,601,592	1,433,521	2,310,917	27.7%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	423	85,423	-	576,182	87.1%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	169,371	-	612,461	78.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	940	2,068,389	291,273	1,102,867	31.9%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	2,988	655,909	394,915	1,178,619	52.9%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	10,881	1,167,447	355,084	1,488,218	49.4%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	46,209	11,281,050	2,688,570	12,814,904	47.8%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	610,249	1,089,163	1,506,952	47.0%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	4,421,021	1,733,903	671,450	9.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

June 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 75%; budget year remaining is 25%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	1,169,755	203,618	(1,373,372)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	-	547,112	100.0%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	2,167,574	10,759,565	76.7%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	8,674,808	5,486,756	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	24,479,702	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	147	17,054,828	-	3,820,892	18.3%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	277,025	-	577,975	67.6%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	25,347	-	374,653	93.7%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,617,139	-	1,219,267	31.8%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	147	19,974,339	-	5,992,786	23.1%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 46,357	$ 64,409,899	$ 8,175,326	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended July 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
July 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	July 31, 2025	July 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 67,602,453	$ 69,211,102
Investments	121,675,734	132,422,765
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	32,286,631	17,788,133
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	241,729,826	241,041,506
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	6,808,517	3,102,123
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	-
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,517,659	1,551,524
Due to Others	7,971,866	221,755
Deposits Held Payable	2,247,104	337,295
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,350,427	28,112,216
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	62,559,411	53,632,108
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	80,464,036	80,402,114
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	92,290,219	100,561,521
Total Fund Balance	179,170,415	187,409,398
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 241,729,826	$ 241,041,506

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended July 31, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	July 31, 2025	July 31, 2024
Taxes	$ 165,308,789	$ 160,265,061
Licenses and Permits	2,543,542	2,371,734
Intergovernmental	50,076,801	42,127,171
Charges for Services	8,506,881	9,096,220
Fine and Forfeits	1,279,041	1,067,767
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,736,763	7,770,009
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,690,777	1,937,374
Total Revenues	237,142,594	224,635,336
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	94,392,184	92,410,492
Supplies	4,615,795	6,297,165
Other Services and Charges	59,828,350	63,999,695
Capital Outlay	26,060,223	11,769,804
Interest and Fiscal Charges	26,413,573	28,043,290
Total Expenditures	211,310,125	202,520,446
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	25,832,469	22,114,889
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	8,195,760	12,002,823
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	38,355	139,634
Transfers Out	(8,069,171)	(12,018,518)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	164,944	123,939
Net Change in Fund Balances	25,997,412	22,238,828
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 179,170,415	$ 187,409,398

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance July 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$164,210,020	($130,328,530)	$ 81,038,815
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	121,314	(495,870)	930,792
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	21,309	(511,577)	944,511
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,615,793)	484,171	3,310,539
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	73,248	229,889	465,086
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(5,254)	64,636
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	46,099	188,382
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,943	251,822
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	9,792	(340,231)	(2,311)
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,816,335	12,609	6,215,387
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	275,726	(203,543)	783,541
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	175,128	38,055	764,981
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	21,015	31,718	189,302
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(8,643,781)	25,955,966	17,312,184
Total General Fund	61,059,909	156,469,864	(105,066,556)	112,463,217
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	3,897	(163,248)	968,805
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	133,786	(263,027)	1,991,778
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	298,804	(170,975)	2,221,350
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	1,488	664	66,949
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	1,228	(48,252)	247,400
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	38,379	(37,223)	2,904
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	24,307	(9,369)	63,016
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	493	4,773	128,187
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(10,784)	30,504
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	10,080	(5,267)	86,505
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	2,139	(4,839)	304,911
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	198	6,822	118,310
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	238	23,180	254,757
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	72	239,172
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	95,221	457,660
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,215	(90,950)	156,811
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	35,846	26,275	1,051,232
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	27,627	188,483
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	1,273	22,414	429,753
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	63,000	(14,628)	605,672
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	9,432	184,249
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	70	230,962
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	321	32,312	924,194
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	(275,070)	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	85,476	(26,257)	810,861
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	445	115	16,508
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	68,245	(15,246)	205,274
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	4	13,078
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	249	825,147
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	4,830,066	(4,579,857)	3,723,213
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,244	(74,547)	1,459,787
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	210,568	(120,888)	4,078,505
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	187,985	(2,294,322)	6,197,514

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance July 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,572,843	(921,759)	971,312
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	692,700	(1,255,524)	2,067,312
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(83,405)	1,630
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,453,634	-
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	137,981	(230,292)	33,886
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	30,436	24,855
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	2,580	485	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	249,594	(279,302)	(57,930)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	147,256	(133,633)	(17,578)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(83,525)	(83,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	1,224,533	(546,611)	431,708
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	115,816	(201,869)	(123,989)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	17,225	19,800	(7,200)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	54,094	13,244	79,906
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	56,192	(158,294)	(100,124)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	5,585	(4,163)	981
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	369,730	(1,433,308)	(1,515,954)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	149,487	(147,127)	(11,654)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	20,061	(13,569)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	42,633	(99,412)	(56,195)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	62,978	(161,708)	(113,970)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	90,999	(495,033)	(422,045)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	24,000	(335,901)	(20,445)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	520,740	(632,111)	(227,942)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	615,451	(15,613,037)	10,676,505
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	10,358	(625,179)	154,239
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	545,382	(1,920,920)	(1,375,538)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,470,371	(1,369,621)	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	280,078	(378,454)	(127,633)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,541,526	(5,039,596)	(1,498,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,781	(1,015)	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,824)	(52,466)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(56,612)	53,405
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance July 31, 2025
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,733,729	(4,064,108)	(1,330,379)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	21,443,362	(43,841,362)	38,476,237
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	269,228	(1,737,072)	7,346,306
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	156,985	42,701	5,339,165
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	6,030	1,640	205,072
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(4,285,761)	839,782
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	167,514	2,910,543
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	6	21,115
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	40	132,415
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	17	56,373
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(735,347)	(306,685)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	24	80,931
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	27	187	617,824
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	11	36,593
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,113)	1,919,773
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	25	81,303
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	1,245	4,116,521
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,028)	281,246
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	610,585	(999,703)	19,674,687
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	81	268,531
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	125	414,672
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	104	345,023
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	1,042,854	(8,603,302)	44,381,189
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,215,360)	165,160	(34,788,944)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	159,074	79,537	3,813,537
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	23,885,290	86,918	221,927,276
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(226,322)	331,615	3,891,505
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(9,884,737)	6,276,982	(707,649)
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(227,763)	(54,827)	2,903,652
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	16,158	(25,622)	1,335,088
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	78,394	(2,627,207)	1,657,307
Retiree Life Insurance	-	297,251	8	297,259
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(9,720,696)	3,569,335	5,485,658

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance July 31, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	185,317	(34,997)	303,377
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	841,262	(36,751)	1,076,731
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	2	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	5	15,027
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	102,870	7	102,877
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	670	(669)	224,696
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	171,592	(450,775)	827,276
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	19	61,207
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	1,301,711	(523,160)	42,114,698
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 170,310,774	$ (154,133,431)	$ 246,812,504

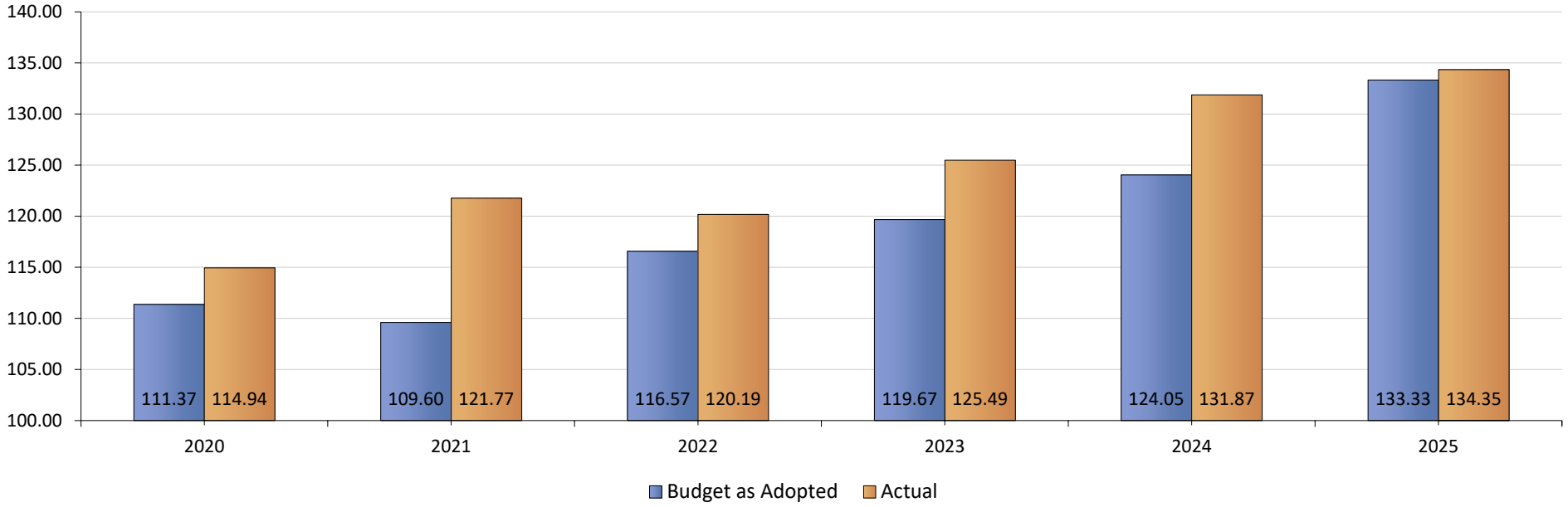
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of July 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 88,931	$ 7,747,084
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	4,583,333	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	750,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	512,500	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	300,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	437,500	-
1212 County Jury Fund	166,667	(160)
1214 Language Access Fund	148,333	-
Total General Fund	7,076,015	7,760,352
Special Revenue Funds		
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	-	162,960
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	33,782	-
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	108,333	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	145,859
Total Special Revenue Funds	745,411	308,820
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	166,667	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	374,334	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	8,195,760	8,069,171
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 8,195,760	$ 8,069,171

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended July 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 137,593,951	$ (4,259,337)	103%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	49,572	33,828	59%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	17,458,548	4,398,777	80%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	5,729,741	1,035,335	85%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	1,132,782	93,088	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	3,295,113	318,047	91%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	2,750,026	(2,075,036)	407%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	175,085,748	1,620,760	99%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	33,756	134,244	20%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	713	5,687	11%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	34,468	139,932	20%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	164,048	429,648	28%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	666	15,259	4%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	198,496	411,125	33%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	596,846	678,154	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	327	11,523	3%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	597,174	689,676	46%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	2,132	668	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	55	427	11%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	2,187	1,095	67%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,787	2,513	42%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	40	2,410	2%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,827	4,923	27%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	55,669	(1,669)	103%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	177	33	84%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	57,072	(2,862)	105%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	3,151	1,729	65%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	25,278	(15,298)	253%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	5,229	(1,929)	158%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	40	870	4%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	5,269	(1,059)	125%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended July 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	10	152	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,010	5,652	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	53,616	(18,616)	153%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	26	691	4%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	53,642	(17,925)	150%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	126,819	34,281	79%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	95	1,735	5%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	108,333	21,667	83%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	235,247	57,683	80%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	6,987	3,813	65%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	36	689	5%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	7,023	4,502	61%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	23,091	1,309	95%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	256	80	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	76	1,754	4%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	23,423	3,142	88%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	77	(77)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	77	(77)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	95,106	2,894	97%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	123	1,692	7%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	95,229	4,586	95%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	163,041	6,634	96%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	42	1,058	4%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	163,083	7,692	95%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	112,741	7,609	94%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	321	6,229	5%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	113,062	13,838	89%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	27,576	14,424	66%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	54	916	6%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	27,630	15,340	64%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	23,562	15,938	60%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	132	2,638	5%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended July 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	23,695	18,575	56%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	63,000	29,000	68%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	182	3,448	5%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	63,182	32,448	66%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	57	1,233	4%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,322	17,973	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	74	1,691	4%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	74	1,691	4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	117,975	15,715	88%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	289	5,631	5%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	118,264	21,346	85%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	5,476	3,724	60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	878,562	521,438	63%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	884,038	525,162	63%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	92,388	(44,788)	194%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	242	4,878	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	95,506	(42,286)	179%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	5	100	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	445	(445)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	560	(335)	249%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	68,245	-	100%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	50	442	10%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	68,296	442	99%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	4		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	4	(4)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	266	5,644	4%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	266	5,644	4%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,445,906	(204,658)	109%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended July 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,493,970	406,030	86%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	22,587	12,613	64%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	3,471	(2,821)	534%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	5,581,343	390,070	93%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	39	33	55%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	481	8,729	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,401	(13,119)	126%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	268,215	131,785	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,294	27,506	4%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	269,509	159,291	63%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	53,930	(20,754)	163%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	89,606	55,394	62%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	76,386	23,615	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	2,700	47,600	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,885	(1,885)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	224,507	103,969	68%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,564,961	(747,011)	191%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	8,041	(3,071)	162%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,573,002	(750,082)	191%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	728,686	87,414	89%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	796	17,954	4%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	729,482	105,368	87%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 186,454,394	$ 4,995,487	98%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ 12,500	$ 3,333,871	$ 2,558	$ 5,929,536	64.0%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	604,314	-	181,188	23.1%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	206,149	-	57,053	21.7%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	215,939	-	59,278	21.5%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	236,762	-	63,812	21.2%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	181	208,316	-	55,503	21.0%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	7	2,049,266	954	795,900	28.0%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	48,149	-	(48,149)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	492,525	265,225	386,175	33.8%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	188	1,260,719	8,344	496,558	28.1%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	174,058	-	63,229	26.6%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	1,849	1,991,015	824	922,696	31.7%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	692,296	19,912	269,115	27.4%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	1,477,015	1,020	532,717	26.5%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	1,113,104	-	430,301	27.9%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	96,918	-	30,283	23.8%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	-	27,390	10,710	28.1%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	593,269	2,295	192,276	24.4%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	300,409	25,912	657,708	66.8%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	540,511	42,941	566,548	49.3%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	736,066	0	309,340	29.6%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	219,754	9,192,276	1,408,847	3,571,850	25.2%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	264,592	161,299	85,652	16.7%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	354,337	7,584,662	2,207,492	341,609	3.4%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	840,172	-	407,648	32.7%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	70,985	2,059,652	612,108	1,325,276	33.2%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	828,052	240,980	591,425	35.6%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	1,000	581,333	1,081	169,195	22.5%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	-	21,665	-	56,914	72.4%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	203,816	-	88,699	30.3%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	189,388	-	91,779	32.6%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	211,270	465	74,535	26.0%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	168,520	-	77,273	31.4%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	238,874	-	86,644	26.6%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	221,316	-	82,273	27.1%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	13,621	3,047,456	32,780	1,402,921	31.3%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	403,005	-	131,063	24.5%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	380,139	-	126,546	25.0%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	396,892	-	141,474	26.3%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	-	853,817	22,773	324,621	27.0%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	-	638,555	(300)	225,684	26.1%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	8,005	-	1,995	19.9%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	408,907	270	154,212	27.4%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	427,625	-	135,320	24.0%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	514,350	211	171,102	25.0%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	369,840	-	128,815	25.8%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	2,567	3,139,933	-	1,228,837	28.1%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	314	6,277,150	11,476	2,810,614	30.9%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	11,175	142,560	-	29,176	17.0%
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	61	362,335	-	99,922	21.6%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	-	885,623	1,471	348,947	28.2%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	-	480,704	27	184,982	27.8%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	61	2,607,584	69,523	610,301	18.6%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	1,468	1,692,928	2,855	607,602	26.4%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	1,072,354	38,679	564,627	33.7%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	308,148	-	(26,268)	(9.3%)
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	119	28,027,285	655,875	4,110,577	12.5%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	-	45,347	-	409,653	90.0%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	4,617,406	20,000	2,057,400	30.7%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	1,661,088	-	700,310	29.7%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	(858)	6,770,660	-	1,994,018	22.8%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	1,186,114	3,600	949,561	44.4%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	2,586,776	-	516,715	16.6%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	775,269	-	(767,440)	(9,802.5%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	431,300	-	(431,300)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	19,914	-	(19,914)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	42,040	-	(42,040)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	31,701	-	(31,701)	-
222800 Constable Pct 4 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	2,591	-	(2,591)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	-	811,930	61,527		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	767,457	772	328,311	29.9%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	40	870,721	(642)		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	721,014	3,610	299,098	29.2%
225100 District Attorney's Office – Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	40,269	-	(40,269)	-
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	1,069	2,504,140	2,408,211	(984,955)	(25.1%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	28,174	-	19,646	41.1%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	-	805,204	152,254	788,716	45.2%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	244	393,988	1,896	168,690	29.9%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	(77,787)	2,549,777	63,711	1,029,905	28.3%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	696	419,694	14,434	175,232	28.8%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	-	158,044	21,306	42,644	19.2%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	-	206,516	1,974	64,461	23.6%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	41	791,403	2,618	379,977	32.4%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	122,102	103,984	60,481	21.1%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	124,927	-	(124,927)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	131	663,652	49,123	211,747	22.9%
312110 Road Department	-	-	-	-	40	-	(40)	-
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	31,547	-	(31,547)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	729,912	-	-	0.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,939,746	-	560,254	22.4%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	1,546	-	(1,546)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	4,280,387	31,929	759,391	15.0%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	-	0.0%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	255,509	60,324	104,557	24.9%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	4,432,713	-	1,176,907	21.0%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	244	520,587	7,090	205,640	28.0%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	1,648	2,222,267	201,335	660,014	21.4%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	336,105	62,779	36,682	8.4%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	20,455	35,290	(55,745)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	394,662	8,293	563,912	58.3%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	7,760,512	-	21,082,490	73.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 1,332,990	$ 147,303,831	$ 9,183,706	$ 66,015,926	29.7%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 190,246	$ -	$ (24,467)	(14.8%)
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	335,511	11,819	935,227	72.9%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	335,020	161,752	1,008,139	67.0%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	49,991	150,009	75.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	52,643	-	36,191	40.7%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	10,729	-	37,296	77.7%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	-	9,054	1,877	4,069	27.1%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	-	50,068	178	35,530	41.4%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	223,179	-	185,584	45.4%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	252,811	-	108,816	30.1%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	50,084	219	724,698	93.5%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	20,340	235	239,925	92.1%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	8,203	390	21,407	71.4%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	95,714	3,336	134,951	57.7%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,159,108	-	640,892	35.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	33,194	1,341	155,464	81.8%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	12,296	3,000	205,223	93.1%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	559	4,987,888	1,259,972	2,098,170	25.1%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	116	93,142	-	568,463	85.9%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	169,389	-	612,443	78.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	131	2,413,733	72,015	976,781	28.2%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	123,956	978,079	144,165	1,107,197	49.7%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	-	1,290,402	322,269	1,398,078	46.4%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	124,761	12,770,832	2,032,559	11,981,132	44.7%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	610,489	1,088,923	1,506,952	47.0%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	4,549,653	1,720,027	556,694	8.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

July 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 83%; budget year remaining is 17%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	1,237,829	135,544	(1,373,372)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	22,479	524,634	95.9%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	2,167,574	10,759,565	76.7%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	8,871,754	5,427,044	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	1,933,871	26,413,573	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	227	17,292,162	-	3,583,558	17.2%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	279,375	-	575,625	67.3%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	57,988	-	342,012	85.5%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,645,041	-	1,191,364	31.1%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	227	20,274,566	-	5,692,559	21.9%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 2,058,859	$ 68,330,726	$ 7,459,603	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended August 31, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
August 31, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	August 31, 2025	August 31, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 58,632,537	$ 39,728,533
Investments	121,675,734	148,903,312
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	9,469,847
Accounts and Other Receivables	31,834,725	16,447,441
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	5,665,896
Due from Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Inventories	1,393,544	1,233,763
Total Assets	232,308,005	226,698,791
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	6,020,324	1,782,727
Salaries Payable	305,423	316,034
Compensated Absences - Current	10,780	-
Retainage Payable	2,449,881	1,582,522
Due to Others	8,800,147	166,122
Deposits Held Payable	2,444,372	319,071
Due to Other Funds	195,899	5,250,000
Unearned Revenue	24,304,448	27,019,365
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	15,057,195
Total Liabilities	62,998,292	51,493,035
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,233,763
Restricted	79,929,033	83,605,118
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	82,964,519	85,154,876
Total Fund Balance	169,309,713	175,205,756
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 232,308,005	$ 226,698,791

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended August 31, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	August 31, 2025	August 31, 2024
Taxes	$ 166,808,834	$ 161,743,352
Licenses and Permits	2,810,171	2,684,524
Intergovernmental	53,994,669	45,235,485
Charges for Services	9,311,175	10,000,318
Fine and Forfeits	1,516,289	1,154,812
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,037,463	8,366,046
Miscellaneous Revenue	3,831,246	2,339,311
Total Revenues	244,309,847	231,523,848
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	103,684,932	101,412,825
Supplies	5,473,108	7,735,625
Other Services and Charges	63,919,929	70,361,386
Capital Outlay	28,964,770	14,058,274
Interest and Fiscal Charges	26,413,573	28,044,490
Total Expenditures	228,456,311	221,612,600
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	15,853,535	9,911,248
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	9,007,495	17,577,899
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	156,586	139,634
Transfers Out	(8,880,906)	(17,593,594)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	283,175	123,939
Net Change in Fund Balances	16,136,710	10,035,187
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 169,309,713	$ 175,205,756

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance August 31, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$438,051,344	($413,175,363)	$ 72,033,307
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	142,085	(517,443)	929,990
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	23,445	(306,716)	1,151,508
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,495,168)	518,201	3,465,193
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	73,248	248,934	484,130
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(5,815)	64,075
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	55,223	197,506
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,906	251,784
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	9,721	(376,470)	(38,620)
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,732,738	11,123	6,130,304
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	352,401	(241,365)	822,393
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	196,678	37,960	786,437
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	23,601	34,380	194,550
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(2,864,631)	27,556,404	24,691,773
Total General Fund	61,059,909	436,251,314	(386,141,042)	111,170,181
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	4,259	(173,690)	958,724
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	155,261	(296,632)	1,979,648
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	554,058	(334,163)	2,313,417
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	1,586	654	67,038
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	1,333	(48,293)	247,464
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	38,393	(37,302)	2,840
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	24,601	(9,538)	63,142
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	543	3,111	126,574
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(11,532)	29,756
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	12,356	(45,362)	48,686
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	2,283	(33,233)	276,661
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	208	3,142	114,639
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	238	20,129	251,705
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	35	239,135
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	80,360	442,799
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,254	(112,112)	135,687
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	40,156	11,861	1,041,128
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	12,648	173,504
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	1,340	10,388	417,795
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	84,000	(14,929)	626,372
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	5,659	180,477
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	34	230,926
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	321	1,826	893,708
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	-	-	2,016,772
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	187,531	(38,314)	900,860
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	410	112	16,471
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	68,245	(12,591)	207,928
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	2	13,076
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	122	825,020
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	5,114,968	(5,284,779)	3,303,193
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,245	(81,252)	1,453,084
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	209,473	(121,032)	4,077,266
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	215,605	(2,652,162)	5,867,294

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance August 31, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,575,854	(1,148,233)	747,849
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	822,275	(1,409,471)	2,042,940
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2780 Moody Foundation Grant Fund...	-	-	(16,800)	(16,800)
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(83,406)	1,629
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,439,580	(14,054)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	87,583	(291,238)	(77,459)
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	(290,850)	(296,431)
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	2,580	485	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	281,300	(307,055)	(53,977)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	147,256	(135,812)	(19,757)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(83,525)	(83,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	1,224,533	(884,158)	94,161
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	115,816	(241,317)	(163,437)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	24,425	12,840	(6,960)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	61,756	(62,350)	11,974
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	63,636	(183,385)	(117,771)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	-	(3,351)	(3,792)
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	25,485	(1,548,068)	(1,974,959)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	196,508	(204,776)	(22,281)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	20,061	(13,569)	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	81,710	(109,833)	(27,538)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	90,875	(177,242)	(101,607)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	119,341	(498,369)	(397,038)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	45,363	(346,747)	(9,929)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	727,943	(665,643)	(54,271)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	263,650	(17,126,456)	8,811,286
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	4,215	(625,179)	148,096
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	1,502,649	(2,061,519)	(558,871)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,470,371	(1,369,621)	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	310,299	(495,778)	(214,736)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,541,526	(5,039,596)	(1,498,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,781	(1,015)	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(79,824)	(52,466)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(60,621)	49,396

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance August 31, 2025
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(48,095)	(1,049,703)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,747,579	(4,064,108)	(1,316,529)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	23,238,044	(48,659,436)	35,452,844
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	148,429	(1,737,312)	7,225,267
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	59,026	42,696	5,241,201
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	2,267	(104,965)	94,704
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(4,494,472)	631,071
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	183,750	2,926,778
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	(19,990)	1,118
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C Fund	132,375	-	20	132,394
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	8	56,365
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(970,543)	(541,881)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	12	80,919
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	27	91	617,728
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	5	36,587
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,410)	1,919,476
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	12	81,290
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	610	4,115,886
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,130)	281,143
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	229,577	(999,706)	19,293,676
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	40	268,489
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	61	414,608
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	51	344,970
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	439,324	(9,159,173)	43,221,789
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,200)	-	(8,947,051)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(237,650)	-	(2,721,171)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,215,360)	165,160	(34,788,944)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012 Fund	3,574,927	238,610	79,537	3,893,074
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	23,873,034	54,014	221,882,116
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	(158,141)	298,710	3,926,782
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(10,187,558)	6,661,526	(625,927)
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(223,799)	(59,829)	2,902,614
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	16,158	(18,279)	1,342,431
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	29,491	(2,634,793)	1,600,818
Retiree Life Insurance	-	166,107	-	166,107
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(10,199,601)	3,948,625	5,386,043

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning Balance October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance August 31, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	185,317	(218)	338,156
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	835,199	(36,811)	1,070,609
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	1	6,194
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	2	15,025
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	157,307	5	157,312
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	594	(669)	224,619
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	750,864	(505,361)	1,351,961
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	9	61,197
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	1,929,280	(543,043)	42,722,385
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 451,500,220	$ (440,255,359)	$ 241,880,023

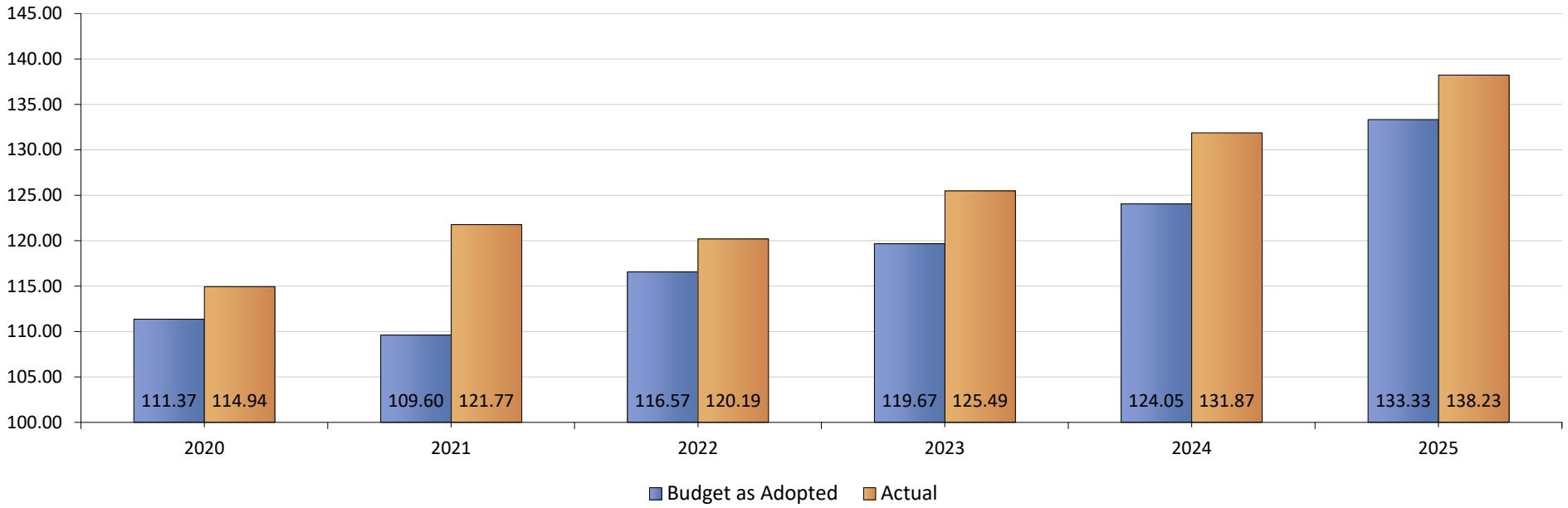
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of August 31, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 88,931	$ 8,292,673
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	5,041,667	13,427
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	825,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	563,750	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	330,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	481,250	-
1212 County Jury Fund	183,333	(160)
1214 Language Access Fund	163,167	-
Total General Fund	7,765,848	8,305,940
Special Revenue Funds		
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	-	162,960
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	33,782	-
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	119,167	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	13,427	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	145,859
Total Special Revenue Funds	584,500	308,820
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	183,333	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	391,001	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	8,741,349	8,614,760
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 8,741,349	$ 8,614,760

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended August 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 138,832,395	$ (5,497,780)	104%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	55,568	27,832	67%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	18,613,046	3,244,279	85%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	6,366,559	398,517	94%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	1,266,610	(40,740)	103%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	3,384,245	228,915	94%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	2,951,321	(2,276,331)	437%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	179,235,591	(2,529,083)	101%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	35,353	132,647	21%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	737	5,663	12%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	36,090	138,310	21%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	186,393	407,303	31%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	710	15,215	4%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	220,886	388,735	36%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	596,846	678,154	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	372	11,478	3%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	597,219	689,631	46%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	2,230	570	80%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	57	425	12%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	2,287	995	70%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,891	2,409	44%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	46	2,404	2%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	1,936	4,814	29%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	55,669	(1,669)	103%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	191	19	91%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	57,087	(2,877)	105%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	3,446	1,434	71%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	25,573	(15,593)	256%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	5,476	(2,176)	166%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	43	867	5%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	5,518	(1,308)	131%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended August 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	10	152	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,010	5,652	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	54,981	(19,981)	157%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	28	689	4%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	55,009	(19,292)	154%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	127,461	33,639	79%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	102	1,728	6%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	119,167	10,833	92%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	246,729	46,201	84%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	6,996	3,804	65%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	39	686	5%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	7,035	4,490	61%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	23,091	1,309	95%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	256	80	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	81	1,749	4%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	23,428	3,137	88%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	82	(82)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	82	(82)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	95,106	2,894	97%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	132	1,683	7%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	95,238	4,577	95%
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	163,077	6,598	96%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	45	1,055	4%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	163,122	7,653	96%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	117,051	3,299	97%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	343	6,207	5%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	117,394	9,506	93%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	27,576	14,424	66%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	57	913	6%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	27,633	15,337	64%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	23,630	15,870	60%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	141	2,629	5%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended August 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	42,270	42,270	23,771	18,499	56%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	84,000	8,000	91%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	194	3,436	5%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	84,194	11,436	88%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	61	1,229	5%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,326	17,969	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	79	1,686	5%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	79	1,686	5%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	117,975	15,715	88%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	308	5,612	5%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	118,283	21,327	85%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	5,476	3,724	60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	878,562	521,438	63%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	884,038	525,162	63%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	194,443	(146,843)	408%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	259	4,861	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	197,578	(144,358)	371%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	6	99	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	620	(620)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	736	(511)	327%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	68,245	-	100%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	54	438	11%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	68,300	438	99%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	5		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	5	(5)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	284	5,626	5%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	284	5,626	5%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,467,400	(226,152)	110%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended August 31, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,754,603	145,398	95%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	22,673	12,527	64%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	11,872	(11,222)	1826%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	5,871,956	99,456	98%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	41	31	57%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	19,925	1,075	95%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	513	8,697	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	43,955	(22,955)	209%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	64,435	(13,153)	126%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	268,115	131,885	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,382	27,418	5%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	269,497	159,303	63%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	57,574	(24,398)	174%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	97,100	47,900	67%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	85,340	14,661	85%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	2,858	47,442	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	4,914	(4,914)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	247,786	80,691	75%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,575,550	(757,600)	193%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	8,059	(3,089)	162%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,583,609	(760,689)	192%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	832,822	(16,722)	102%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	845	17,905	5%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	857,318	(22,468)	103%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 191,222,063	$ (3,826,367)	101%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

August 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 92%; budget year remaining is 8%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 251,759	$ 9,086,385	$ (4,500)	$ 3,852,872	$ 3,783	$ 5,229,729	57.6%
111000 County Judge	783,366	-	783,366	-	663,342	-	120,024	15.3%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	227,101	295	35,806	13.6%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	236,742	-	38,475	14.0%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	256,291	-	44,283	14.7%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	227,700	-	36,119	13.7%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	-	2,201,751	-	644,369	22.6%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	54,479	-	(54,479)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	517,412	265,225	361,288	31.6%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	-	1,298,248	8,440	458,933	26.0%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	189,700	-	47,587	20.1%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	-	2,164,420	97,581	652,535	22.4%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	761,335	1,403	218,585	22.3%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	-	1,678,038	1,020	331,694	16.5%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	1,222,255	-	321,150	20.8%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	105,549	-	21,652	17.0%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	-	6,162	21,228	10,710	28.1%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	-	651,294	1,237	135,310	17.2%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	323,399	33,893	626,738	63.7%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	-	540,511	42,941	566,548	49.3%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	-	798,461	1,235	245,710	23.5%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	36,194	10,020,985	1,353,082	2,798,906	19.7%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	-	294,614	135,426	81,503	15.9%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	-	8,325,177	1,546,868	261,718	2.6%
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	927,918	-	319,902	25.6%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	-	2,167,722	648,866	1,180,449	29.5%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	-	877,456	240,980	542,021	32.6%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	284	644,332	2,883	104,394	13.9%
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	-	32,842	-	45,737	58.2%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	228,106	-	64,409	22.0%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	207,822	-	73,345	26.1%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	233,511	-	52,759	18.4%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

August 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 92%; budget year remaining is 8%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	184,663	-	61,130	24.9%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	261,706	-	63,812	19.6%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	243,844	-	59,745	19.7%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	-	3,299,679	104,470	1,079,008	24.1%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	13,116	528,899	-	441,328	-	87,571	16.6%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	13,116	501,757	-	415,393	595	85,769	17.1%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	13,116	533,438	-	436,215	-	97,223	18.2%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	850	923,857	56,393	220,961	18.4%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	2,500	858,795	-	702,027	6,145	150,623	17.5%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	8,031	-	1,969	19.7%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	-	443,521	270	119,598	21.2%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	460,365	-	102,580	18.2%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	-	561,801	-	123,862	18.1%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	402,700	-	95,955	19.2%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	(14,054)	3,433,057	1,152	934,561	21.4%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	-	6,806,724	8,399	2,284,117	25.1%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	26,388	194,458	-	(22,722)	(13.2%)
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	397,670	-	64,587	14.0%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	1,888	963,529	(217)	272,728	22.1%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	11,650	538,052	(4,423)	132,085	19.8%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	1,137	2,830,520	87,378	369,510	11.2%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	-	1,847,225	2,855	453,305	19.7%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	1,180,283	38,679	456,697	27.3%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	319,150	-	(37,270)	(13.2%)
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,035,521	32,384,061	1,225	30,052,520	873,430	1,458,112	4.5%
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	-	45,347	-	409,653	90.0%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	-	5,085,034	49,953	1,559,819	23.3%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	1,825,120	-	536,278	22.7%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	7,442,856	-	1,321,822	15.1%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	-	1,201,950	3,600	933,725	43.6%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	16,332	-	59,504	78.5%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	2,800,026	-	303,465	9.8%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	878,745	-	(870,916)	(11,124.2%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	531,853	-	(531,853)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	25,011	-	(25,011)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	47,521	-	(47,521)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

August 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 92%; budget year remaining is 8%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	36,618	-	(36,618)	-
222800 Constable Pct 4 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	7,777	-	(7,777)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	1,435	898,987	73,134		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	-	832,753	772	263,015	24.0%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	-	948,807	1,090		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	770,144	18,957	234,621	22.9%
225100 District Attorney's Office – Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	94,164	-	(94,164)	-
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	-	2,554,647	2,398,282	(1,025,534)	(26.1%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	-	-	53,566	100.0%
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	-	29,599	-	18,221	38.1%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	312,830	1,755,574	80,207	970,518	85,066	699,991	39.9%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	4,880	560,174	20,096	451,565	1,665	106,944	19.1%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(248,711)	3,638,393	127,990	2,928,143	49,950	660,301	18.1%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	9,522	479,211	11,444	118,705	19.5%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	10,327	184,307	11,990	25,698	11.6%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	3,902	223,216	1,974	47,762	17.5%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	(1,281)	820,381	17,453	336,165	28.6%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	-	125,940	100,738	59,889	20.9%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	134,860	-	(134,860)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	-	697,938	88,050	138,534	15.0%
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	35,681	-	(35,681)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	681,367	-	48,545	6.7%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-	1,754,777	-	745,223	29.8%
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	-	3,964,857	17,800	1,089,051	21.5%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	2,624,367	-	116,200	4.2%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	-	278,767	43,162	98,462	23.4%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	-	4,912,196	(128,123)	825,546	14.7%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	-	561,411	3,319	168,588	23.0%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	-	2,400,424	67,648	615,544	20.0%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	-	345,165	26,053	64,348	14.8%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	-	24,361	31,385	(55,745)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	-	442,947	1,838	522,082	54.0%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,088,438)	29,424,562	717,333	8,306,100	-	21,118,461	71.8%
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 778,184	$ 222,473,463	$ 1,030,595	$ 158,757,925	$ 8,561,710	$ 55,153,828	24.8%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

August 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 92%; budget year remaining is 8%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 190,246	$ -	$ (24,467)	(14.8%)
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	349,962	11,550	921,045	71.8%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	-	335,846	162,305	1,006,759	66.9%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	49,991	150,009	75.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	52,908	-	35,926	40.4%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	10,890	-	37,135	77.3%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	3,133	12,931	(1,256)	3,325	22.2%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	273	50,653	178	34,944	40.7%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	240,513	-	168,249	41.2%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	-	-	70,000	100.0%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	252,848	-	108,779	30.1%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	-	51,701	-	723,299	93.3%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	-	22,323	235	237,942	91.3%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	-	8,203	590	21,207	70.7%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	-	101,262	4,212	128,526	54.9%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,159,108	-	640,892	35.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	-	40,693	51,118	98,189	51.7%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	13,517	3,000	204,003	92.5%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	20,041	5,611,119	928,703	1,806,208	21.6%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	-	100,745	-	560,860	84.8%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	169,389	-	612,443	78.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	-	2,580,558	149,956	732,015	21.1%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	-	1,103,709	241,618	884,115	39.7%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	-	1,457,018	181,215	1,372,516	45.6%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	23,447	13,916,143	1,783,413	11,084,967	41.4%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	-	610,489	1,088,923	1,506,952	47.0%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	-	4,648,653	1,621,027	556,694	8.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

August 31, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 92%; budget year remaining is 8%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	-	1,254,089	119,283	(1,373,372)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	-	22,479	524,634	95.9%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	165,607	(237,384)	(103,602.5%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	126,891	(113,366)	(9.6%)
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	2,167,574	10,759,565	76.7%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	-	8,987,015	5,311,784	29,798,718	84.9%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	26,413,573	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	565	17,591,938	-	3,283,782	15.7%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	-	281,550	-	573,450	67.1%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	57,988	-	342,012	85.5%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,645,777	-	1,190,628	31.0%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	565	20,577,253	-	5,389,872	20.8%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 24,012	$ 69,893,984	$ 7,095,197	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY

Office of County Auditor

Sergio Cruz, County Auditor

P.O. Box 1418, Galveston, Texas 77553 **(409) 770-5304** **722 Moody Ave 4th Floor, Galveston, TX 77550**

December 1, 2025

Honorable District Judges of Galveston County and

Honorable Members of the Galveston County Commissioners Court

The unaudited and unadjusted Monthly Financial Report of Galveston County, Texas, for the month ended September 30, 2025, is hereby submitted as required by Local Government Code §114.023 and §114.025. The statements are prepared and reported on a modified accrual basis of accounting, which is not in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Included in the report are:

- Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
- Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance
- Statement of Cash Balances on hand at the beginning and end of the fiscal year, with aggregate receipts and disbursements by Fund
- Statement of Transfers to and from each Fund
- Statement of Bond Indebtedness with corresponding rates of interest
- Chart of Current Property Tax Collections (Maintenance and Operations, General Fund)
- Schedule of Revenues by Fund by Classification
- Summarized budget statement showing:
    - Expenses paid from the budget for the month and for fiscal year-to-date,
    - Encumbrances against the budgets and
    - Amounts available for further expenditures.

Due to the statutory duties of the County Auditor, I am not independent with regard to these financial reports. I have not compiled, reviewed or audited these financial statements and do not provide any assurance as to their accuracy. These financial statements were prepared by the County Auditor's office staff. The financial accounting records were maintained with objectivity and due professional care, including the professional standards of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, the Government Finance Officers Association and the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

If you need clarification or have questions, please do not hesitate to call me for more information at (409) 770-5398.

After submission, this report can be seen on the internet at:
http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/ao/Pages/FinancialReports.aspx.

Respectfully submitted,

Sergio Cruz,
County Auditor

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
September 30, 2025 and 2024

Assets:	September 30, 2025	September 30, 2024
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 47,336,402	$ 64,746,337
Investments	121,675,734	112,915,657
Taxes Receivable	13,660,291	13,660,291
Accounts and Other Receivables	32,867,137	22,078,017
Lease Receivables	4,915,274	4,915,274
Due from Other Funds	195,899	12,738,662
Inventories	1,393,544	1,204,161
Total Assets	222,044,282	232,258,400
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	8,506,640	9,220,948
Salaries Payable	(9,859)	6,128,003
Compensated Absences	10,780	10,780
Retainage Payable	2,483,227	1,721,084
Due to Others	9,917,394	556,071
Deposits Held Payable	2,636,359	314,949
Due to Other Funds	195,899	12,738,662
Unearned Revenue	24,304,448	24,428,328
Deferred - Inflows	18,467,018	23,966,572
Total Liabilities	66,511,906	79,085,397
Fund Balance:		
Non-Spendable	1,204,161	1,204,161
Restricted	78,564,780	84,006,854
Assigned	5,212,000	5,212,000
Unassigned	70,551,435	62,749,988
Total Fund Balance	155,532,376	153,173,003
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 222,044,282	$ 232,258,400

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Years Ended September 30, 2025 and 2024

Revenues:	September 30, 2025	September 30, 2024
Taxes	$ 167,153,894	$ 162,143,495
Licenses and Permits	3,037,517	2,995,642
Intergovernmental	57,161,512	51,876,537
Charges for Services	10,052,144	10,928,273
Fine and Forfeits	1,715,356	1,284,243
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,341,994	8,919,648
Miscellaneous Revenue	4,010,941	2,630,067
Total Revenues	249,473,359	240,777,906
Expenditures:		
Personnel Services	112,553,976	115,954,615
Supplies	7,326,895	9,227,943
Other Services and Charges	69,542,117	74,847,674
Capital Outlay	31,560,600	21,324,420
Interest and Fiscal Charges	26,413,573	31,989,870
Total Expenditures	247,397,161	253,344,522
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	2,076,198	(12,566,616)
Other Financing Sources and Uses:		
Transfers In	9,724,828	21,781,311
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	156,586	139,634
Transfers Out	(9,598,239)	(23,795,794)
Total Other Sources (Uses)	283,175	569,050
Net Change in Fund Balances	2,359,373	(11,997,566)
Fund Balance - Beginning	153,173,003	165,170,569
Fund Balance	$ 155,532,376	$ 153,173,003

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance September 30, 2025
General Fund				
1101 General Fund	$ 47,157,326	$169,987,554	($154,653,420)	$ 62,491,460
1201 County Clerk Records Archive Fund	1,305,348	158,152	(545,658)	917,843
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	1,434,779	24,891	(609,574)	850,097
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	4,442,161	(1,579,333)	593,201	3,456,028
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	161,949	73,248	283,850	519,047
1205 Probate Judicial Education Fund	69,888	2	(5,276)	64,614
1206 Child Welfare Fund	142,283	-	61,817	204,100
1207 Economic Development Fund	231,878	-	19,954	251,833
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	328,128	13,082	(401,842)	(60,632)
1209 GOMESA Coastal Conservation Fund	4,386,443	1,852,870	8,645	6,247,958
1212 County Jury Fund	711,358	413,799	(267,688)	857,469
1213 Justice Court Support Fund	551,798	220,878	38,084	810,760
1214 Language Access Fund	136,569	26,505	25,901	188,975
1284 Payroll Passthrough Fund	-	(9,787,398)	31,932,733	22,145,336
Total General Fund	61,059,909	161,410,701	(123,519,273)	98,951,336
Special Revenue Funds				
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,128,155	4,564	(158,863)	973,857
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	2,121,019	172,881	(318,581)	1,975,318
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	2,093,522	618,366	(335,760)	2,376,128
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	64,798	1,586	667	67,051
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	294,424	1,440	(98,231)	197,633
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	1,749	38,407	(38,710)	1,445
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	48,078	24,948	(9,687)	63,339
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	122,920	586	5,473	128,979
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	26,288	15,000	(14,659)	26,629
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	81,692	12,500	(25,007)	69,185
2132 District Attorney Check Collection Fees Fund	1,223	-	-	1,223
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	307,611	2,475	(26,685)	283,401
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	111,290	227	6,828	118,344
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	231,339	238	23,191	254,768
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	239,100	-	83	239,183
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	362,439	-	95,239	457,678
2211 Law Library Fund	246,545	1,289	(90,982)	156,852
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	989,111	44,996	17,573	1,051,681
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	160,856	-	27,634	188,490
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	406,066	1,467	22,433	429,966
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	557,301	84,000	(17,293)	624,007
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	174,810	8	9,115	183,932
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	230,892	-	80	230,972
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	891,561	321	7,966	899,848
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	2,016,772	(275,070)	-	1,741,702
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	751,642	257,893	(40,825)	968,710
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	15,948	620	116	16,684
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	152,274	68,245	(30,304)	190,216
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	13,074	-	5	13,079
2255 Constable Precinct 4 Forfeitures Fund	0	-	-	0
2260 Emergency Management Fund	824,898	-	286	825,184
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	3,473,004	5,365,435	(5,815,374)	3,023,066
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	1,491,090	43,247	(90,006)	1,444,332
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund...	3,988,825	210,568	(122,506)	4,076,887
2370 Flood Control Fund	8,303,851	225,269	(2,807,664)	5,721,455

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance September 30, 2025
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	320,228	1,585,425	(1,415,961)	489,692
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,630,136	875,894	(1,556,051)	1,949,979
2621 Museum and Historical Commission Fund	6,523	-	-	6,523
2780 Moody Foundation Grant Fund...	-	-	(16,800)	(16,800)
2783 Veseris Grant	(4,650)	4,650	-	-
2784 Marathon Comm Investment Program	85,035	-	(83,405)	1,630
2801 Coastal Erosion Plan Responsibility Act Fund	5,181,191	-	-	5,181,191
2803 American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) State Grant Fund	(1,595,708)	142,074	1,439,580	(14,054)
2804 Coastal Management Program	126,196	137,981	(291,238)	(27,061)
2805 Parks State Grants	(5,581)	-	(290,850)	(296,431)
2817 Low Income Repair, Retrofit and Accelerated Vehicle Retirement - Local Initiative Project Fund	10,782	2,580	485	13,847
2825 Galveston county Adult Drug Court Program Fund	(28,222)	305,795	(339,968)	(62,396)
2826 Specialty Court Fund	(31,201)	164,651	(140,192)	(6,742)
2830 Solid Waste Implementation Grant Fund	-	-	(83,525)	(83,525)
2841 Juvenile Probation-State Aid Fund	(246,214)	2,347,815	(1,054,087)	1,047,514
2842 Community Corrections Fund	(37,937)	187,635	(263,384)	(113,686)
2844 Juvenile Probation - State Aid Fund	(44,225)	24,425	5,158	(14,642)
2848 Juvenile Justice Alternative Education Program Fund	12,568	62,350	(62,350)	12,568
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	1,979	74,463	(93,069)	(16,627)
2851 Title IV-E Foster Care Program Fund	211,290	-	-	211,290
2860 Select Traffic Enforcement Programs (STEP)- Click it or Ticket/Impaired Driving Mobilization Traffic Safety Fund	(441)	5,933	(4,728)	764
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	(452,376)	1,158,639	(1,672,264)	(966,001)
2869 Criminal Justice Division - Justice Assistance Grant Fund	(14,013)	196,508	(209,892)	(27,398)
2870 Texas Vine Grant Fund	(6,492)	20,061	(20,256)	(6,687)
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	585	96,814	(122,725)	(25,326)
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	(15,240)	100,633	(189,768)	(104,375)
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	(18,010)	119,341	(525,701)	(424,370)
2890 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - Harvey Fund	291,456	49,763	(349,227)	(8,009)
2892 State Homeland Security Grant Fund	(116,571)	760,736	(816,090)	(171,925)
2893 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program - IKE Fund	(2,893,062)	-	-	(2,893,062)
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	25,674,091	790,888	(18,477,992)	7,986,987
2902 American Rescue Plan Emergency Rental Assistance Fund	769,060	13,098	(625,179)	156,979
2903 Resources and Ecosystems Sustainability, Tourist Opportunities and Revived Economics Act Grant Fund (RESTORE) Act Grant Fund	-	1,794,650	(3,569,871)	(1,775,222)
2906 Local Assistance and Tribal Cons	780	-	-	780
2911 HUD Community Developmt Grants Fund	1,464	-	-	1,464
2915 CDBG Infrastructure Program Fund	-	1,470,371	(1,369,621)	100,750
2916 CDBG Round 2 Housing Program Fund	(92,117)	-	-	(92,117)
2917 CDBG Round 2 Infrastructure Program Fund	(12,245)	-	-	(12,245)
2918 CDBG -DR Infrastructure Harvey Round 1 Grant Fund	-	3,615	(717,503)	(713,888)
2921 Senior Citizens Grant Program Fund	(29,258)	377,263	(565,622)	(217,616)
2950 CARES Act Grant Fund	-	3,541,526	(5,039,596)	(1,498,070)
2962 Parks/Beaches Project Grants Fund	125,375	-	-	125,375
2963 Harvey-A Debris Fund	(3,920)	-	-	(3,920)
2964 Harvey-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	342,945	-	-	342,945
2965 Harvey-C Roads Fund	(66,909)	123,781	(1,015)	55,857
2967 Harvey-E Building and Equipment Fund	(144,832)	122,103	(50,887)	(73,616)
2968 Harvey-G Parks Recreation Other Fund	-	27,358	(85,250)	(57,892)
2969 Laura-A Debris Fund	(5,944)	-	-	(5,944)
2970 Laura-B Emergency Protective Measures Fund	-	-	(307,140)	(307,140)
2975 Justice Department Local Law Enforcement Block Grant Fund	79,408	30,609	(68,585)	41,433

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance September 30, 2025
2983 Flood Mitigation Assistance Fund	-	452,591	(452,971)	(379)
2987 2021 Disasters Fund	(254,546)	-	(141)	(254,687)
2988 Hurricane Beryl	(1,001,608)	-	(166,027)	(1,167,635)
2991 Election Services Center Fund - Help America Vote Act Fund	164,458	-	-	164,458
2992 Severe Repetitive Loss Grant Fund	35,842	-	-	35,842
2994 Disaster Recovery - Ike Fund	-	2,747,220	(4,064,108)	(1,316,888)
Total Special Revenue Funds	60,874,236	26,840,746	(53,279,128)	34,435,855
Capital Project Funds				
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	8,814,151	389,692	(1,737,312)	7,466,531
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	5,139,479	199,168	42,704	5,381,352
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	197,402	7,650	(104,965)	100,087
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	5,125,543	-	(4,588,585)	536,958
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	2,743,028	-	200,973	2,944,001
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	21,108	-	(19,986)	1,122
3206 Combination Tax/Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2003C	132,375	-	46	132,421
3207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019 Fund	56,356	-	20	56,376
3210 County Building Projects Fund	428,662	-	(977,586)	(548,924)
3222 Limited Tax Criminal Justice Bonds Series 2003A Fund	80,907	-	28	80,935
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	617,610	27	(22,264)	595,372
3306 Road Capital Project 1987 Fund	36,582	-	13	36,595
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	1,978,886	-	(59,028)	1,919,858
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	81,278	-	28	81,306
3310 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Bond Series 2007 Fund	4,115,276	-	1,426	4,116,703
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	1,281,273	-	(1,000,005)	281,268
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	20,063,805	774,655	(999,703)	19,838,757
3316 County Road and Bridge Projects Fund	268,450	-	93	268,543
3370 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2009 Fund	414,546	-	144	414,690
3373 Galveston County Certificates of Obligation Series 2008 Fund	344,919	-	120	345,038
Total Capital Project Funds	51,941,637	1,371,192	(9,263,841)	44,048,988
Debt Service Funds				
4014 Unlimited Tax Road Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(41,904,626)	(5,916,325)	-	(47,820,951)
4015 Limited Tax Flood Control Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(7,740,851)	(1,206,650)	-	(8,947,501)
4016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A	(2,483,521)	(238,100)	-	(2,721,621)
4017 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2017 Fund	(45,984,220)	(5,544,625)	-	(51,528,845)
4021 Limited Tax County Building Bonds 2009 Fund	(31,738,744)	(3,215,360)	165,160	(34,788,944)
4023 Unlimited Tax Refunding Bonds 2011B Fund	(4,303,700)	-	-	(4,303,700)
4026 Pass Through Toll Revenue Limited Tax Refunding Bonds 2012	3,574,927	238,610	79,537	3,893,074
4207 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	(2,108,387)	(221,175)	-	(2,329,562)
4215 Limited Tax Justice Center Bonds 2001 Fund	(32,025,280)	(4,205,000)	-	(36,230,280)
4313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	(5,459,316)	(558,450)	-	(6,017,766)
4368 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	(23,995,139)	(3,165,000)	-	(27,160,139)
4999 Debt Service Funds	197,955,068	24,165,434	96,549	222,217,052
Total Debt Service Funds	3,786,212	133,359	341,246	4,260,818
		-	-	
Internal Service Funds				
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	2,900,106	(9,758,005)	7,554,778	696,879
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	3,186,242	(227,759)	(59,218)	2,899,265
6125 Unemployment Fund	1,344,552	16,158	(37,989)	1,322,721
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	4,206,120	99,458	(2,644,983)	1,660,595
Retiree Life Insurance	-	297,251	14	297,265
Total Internal Service Funds	11,637,020	(9,572,897)	4,812,602	6,876,725

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Statement of Cash Receipts and Disbursements

Fund	Beginning October 01, 2024	Receipts	Disbursements	Ending Balance September 30, 2025
Trust and Agency				
7212 DA Seized Funds	153,057	185,317	(34,987)	303,387
7222 Sheriff Seized Funds	272,221	2,377,987	(36,721)	2,613,487
7224 Crim Invst Div Seiz Post 10/89	6,193	-	2	6,195
7225 Task Force Seizure Pre 10/89	15,023	-	5	15,028
7231 Constable Seized Funds	-	157,307	9	157,316
7250 Unclaimed Property Fund	224,695	820	(669)	224,845
7605 Escrow Fund	1,106,459	581,547	(530,712)	1,157,293
7606 Bond Escrow Fund	5,311	-	-	5,311
7608 Retiree Life Reserve Fund	16,126,498	-	-	16,126,498
7611 Tax Assess/Coll Undist Coll Fund	7,865,383	-	-	7,865,383
7631 County Clerk Trust Fund	9,142,272	-	-	9,142,272
7641 District Clerk Trust Fund	6,143,688	-	-	6,143,688
7652 Inmate Trust Fund	203,937	-	-	203,937
7671 Children Prot Serv Escrow Fund	10,223	-	-	10,223
7673 Dickinson Bayou Steering Commission Fund	61,188	-	21	61,209
Total Trust and Agency	41,336,147	3,302,977	(603,052)	44,036,073
Grand Total	$ 230,635,161	$ 183,486,079	$ (181,511,446)	$ 232,609,793

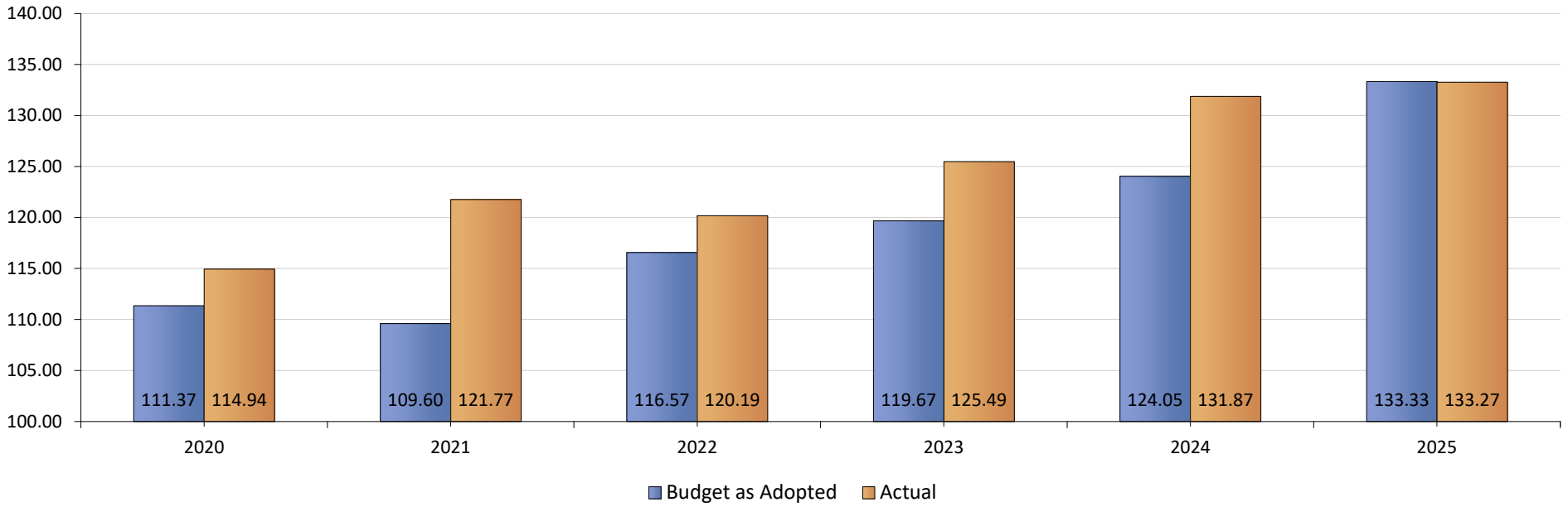
Galveston County, Texas
Operating Transfers In and Out
As of September 30, 2025

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	Transfers In	Transfers Out
General Fund		
1101 General Fund	$ 88,931	$ 9,181,751
1202 Juvenile Justice Fund	5,500,000	107,828
1203 Indigent Health Care Fund	900,000	-
1204 Beach Maintenance-Road and Bridge Fund	615,000	-
1206 Child Welfare Fund	360,000	-
1207 Economic Development Fund	88,750	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	525,000	-
1212 County Jury Fund	200,000	(160)
1214 Language Access Fund	178,000	-
Total General Fund	8,455,681	9,289,420
Special Revenue Funds		
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	-	162,960
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	33,782	-
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	130,000	-
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	171,744	-
2850 National School Lunch Program Fund	107,828	-
2864 Auto Crimes Task Force Grant Fund	34,019	-
2874 Crime Victim Assistance Program Fund	6,280	-
2877 Violence Against Women Act Fund	18,606	-
2878 Mental Health Disorders Indigent Defense Grant Fund	230,041	-
2901 American Rescue Plan Stimulus Fund	-	145,859
Total Special Revenue Funds	861,479	308,820
Capital Projects Funds		
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	200,000	-
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	207,667	-
Total Capital Project Funds	407,667	-
Total, PRIMARY GOVERNMENT	9,724,828	9,598,239
Internal Service Funds		
Grand Total	$ 9,724,828	$ 9,598,239

Galveston County, Texas
Unaudited Schedule of Long-Term Debt

Fund Number	Fund Name	Outstanding at Beginning of Fiscal Year		Principal Due in FY 2025	Final Maturity
		Interest Rates	Principal		
4215	Justice Center and Public Safety Building Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	$ 2,174,163	$ 1,112,895	2026
4368	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001	4.000% to 5.660%	1,635,473	837,649	2026
4021	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009B	1.248% to 5.905%	16,575,000	2,935,000	2029
4017	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 5.000%	35,385,000	4,660,000	2028
4014	Unlimited Tax Road and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	4.000% to 5.000%	55,160,000	4,800,000	2038
4015	Limited Tax Flood Control and Refunding Bonds Series 2017	2.000% to 4.000%	10,060,000	1,005,000	2038
4016	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2017A	2.000% to 4.000%	8,235,000	100,000	2038
4207	Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	7,950,000	50,000	2039
4313	Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2019	3.000% to 5.000%	21,580,000	100,000	2039
			$ 158,754,636	$ 15,600,544	

Galveston County, Texas
Current Maintenance and Operation Property Taxes - General Fund
By Fiscal Year (in Millions)



Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended September 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
General Fund					
Taxes	$ 133,333,640	$ 133,334,614	$ 139,113,821	$ (5,779,207)	104%
Licenses and Permits	83,400	83,400	57,685	25,715	69%
Intergovernmental	21,857,325	21,857,325	19,797,171	2,060,154	91%
Charges for Services	6,765,876	6,765,076	7,002,671	(237,595)	104%
Fines and Forfeits	1,225,870	1,225,870	1,394,259	(168,389)	114%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,613,160	3,613,160	3,428,613	184,547	95%
Miscellaneous Revenue	674,190	674,990	3,091,397	(2,416,407)	458%
Other Financing Sources	8,649,800	9,162,072	8,534,151	627,921	93%
Total General Fund	176,193,261	176,706,508	182,341,298	(5,634,790)	103%
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund					
Charges for Services	168,000	168,000	38,759	129,241	23%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,400	6,400	761	5,639	12%
Total 2101 County Records Management and Preservation	174,400	174,400	39,521	134,879	23%
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation					
Charges for Services	593,696	593,696	203,143	390,553	34%
Interest and Investment Revenue	15,925	15,925	756	15,169	5%
Total 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	609,621	609,621	237,681	371,940	39%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund					
Charges for Services	1,275,000	1,275,000	596,846	678,154	47%
Interest and Investment Revenue	11,850	11,850	419	11,431	4%
Total 2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,286,850	1,286,850	597,266	689,584	46%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund					
Intergovernmental	2,800	2,800	2,230	570	80%
Interest and Investment Revenue	482	482	58	424	12%
Total 2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	3,282	3,282	2,289	993	70%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund...					
Charges for Services	4,300	4,300	1,999	2,301	46%
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,450	2,450	51	2,399	2%
Total 2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	6,750	6,750	2,051	4,699	30%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund					
Intergovernmental	54,000	54,000	55,669	(1,669)	103%
Interest and Investment Revenue	210	210	205	5	98%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	1,227	(1,227)	-
Total 2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	54,210	54,210	57,100	(2,890)	105%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund					
Taxes	5,100	5,100	22,127	(17,027)	434%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,880	4,880	3,794	1,086	78%
Total 2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax	9,980	9,980	25,921	(15,941)	260%
2113 County and District Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	3,300	3,300	6,016	(2,716)	182%
Interest and Investment Revenue	910	910	45	865	5%
Total 2113 County and District Court Technology Fund	4,210	4,210	6,061	(1,851)	144%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended September 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	162	162	11	151	7%
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,500	20,500	15,000	5,500	73%
Total 2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	20,662	20,662	15,011	5,651	73%
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	35,000	35,000	56,036	(21,036)	160%
Interest and Investment Revenue	717	717	27	690	4%
Total 2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89	35,717	35,717	56,063	(20,346)	157%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund					
Charges for Services	161,100	161,100	128,890	32,210	80%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	108	1,722	6%
Transfer - In	130,000	130,000	130,000	-	100%
Total 2205 Courthouse Security Fund	292,930	292,930	258,998	33,932	88%
2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund					
Charges for Services	10,800	10,800	7,015	3,785	65%
Interest and Investment Revenue	725	725	41	684	6%
Total 2206 Justice Court Building Security Fund	11,525	11,525	7,057	4,468	61%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund					
Charges for Services	24,400	24,400	23,091	1,309	95%
Fines and Forfeits	335	335	256	80	76%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,830	1,830	87	1,743	5%
Total 2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	26,565	26,565	23,434	3,131	88%
2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	88	(88)	-
Total 2209 CCP Chapter 18 Forfeitures	-	-	88	(88)	-
2210 Court Facility Fee Fund					
Charges for Services	98,000	98,000	95,106	2,894	97%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,815	1,815	141	1,674	8%
Total 2210 Court Facility Fee Fund	99,815	99,815	95,248		
2211 Law Library Fund					
Charges for Services	169,675	169,675	163,114	6,561	96%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,100	1,100	48	1,052	4%
Total 2211 Law Library Fund	170,775	170,775	163,162	7,613	96%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund					
Charges for Services	120,350	120,350	121,891	(1,541)	101%
Interest and Investment Revenue	6,550	6,550	366	6,184	6%
Total 2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	126,900	126,900	122,257	4,643	96%
2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention					
Charges for Services	42,000	42,000	27,576	14,424	66%
Interest and Investment Revenue	970	970	61	909	6%
Total 2214 Truancy Diversion and Prevention	42,970	42,970	27,637	15,333	64%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund					
Charges for Services	39,500	39,500	23,756	15,744	60%

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended September 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Interest and Investment Revenue	2,770	2,770	151	2,619	5%
Total 2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	42,270	42,270	23,907	18,363	57%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund					
Intergovernmental	92,000	92,000	84,000	8,000	91%
Interest and Investment Revenue	3,630	3,630	207	3,423	6%
Total 2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	95,630	95,630	84,207	11,423	88%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship					
Charges for Services	34,005	34,005	17,265	16,740	51%
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,290	1,290	65	1,225	5%
Total 2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	35,295	35,295	17,330	17,965	49%
2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	1,765	1,765	85	1,680	5%
Total 2218 Pretrial Intervention Program Fund	1,765	1,765	85	1,680	5%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund					
Charges for Services	133,690	133,690	118,220	15,470	88%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,920	5,920	329	5,591	6%
Total 2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	139,610	139,610	118,549	21,061	85%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,200	9,200	5,476	3,724	60%
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,400,000	1,400,000	878,562	521,438	63%
Total 2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	1,409,200	1,409,200	884,038	525,162	63%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund					
Fines and Forfeits	47,600	47,600	264,805	(217,205)	556%
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,120	5,120	276	4,844	5%
Miscellaneous Revenue	500	500	2,876	(2,376)	575%
Total 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	53,220	53,220	267,957	(214,737)	503%
2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund					
Charges for Services	-	120	110	10	92%
Interest and Investment Revenue	105	105	6	99	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	120	-	620	(620)	-
Total 2243 Sheriff's Office Special Investigations Fund	225	225	736	(511)	327%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund					
Intergovernmental	-	68,245	68,245	-	100%
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	492	58	434	12%
Total 2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	68,737	68,304	434	99%
2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	-	-	5		
Total 2254 Constable Precinct 3 Forfeitures Fund	-	-	5	(5)	-
2260 Emergency Management Fund					
Interest and Investment Revenue	5,910	5,910	302	5,608	5%
Total 2260 Emergency Management Fund	5,910	5,910	302	5,608	5%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund					

Galveston County, Texas
Revenues by Classification - All Departments
Budget and Year-to-Date for the Period Ended September 30, 2025

	Budget as Adopted	Budget as Amended	Actual	Remaining Budget	Percent Collected
Taxes	2,241,248	2,241,248	2,472,273	(231,025)	110%
Licenses and Permits	2,900,000	2,900,000	2,979,833	(79,833)	103%
Intergovernmental	606,000	606,000	443,665	162,335	73%
Interest and Investment Revenue	35,200	35,200	22,761	12,439	65%
Miscellaneous Revenue	650	650	11,872	(11,222)	1826%
Transfer - In	-	188,315	171,744	16,570	91%
Total 2301 Road and Bridge Fund	5,783,098	5,971,413	6,102,147	(130,734)	102%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund					
Taxes	72	72	42	30	59%
Intergovernmental	21,000	21,000	23,172	(2,172)	110%
Interest and Investment Revenue	9,210	9,210	546	8,664	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	21,000	21,000	83,574	(62,574)	398%
Total 2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	51,282	51,282	107,334	(56,052)	209%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund					
Charges for Services	400,000	400,000	268,115	131,885	67%
Interest and Investment Revenue	28,800	28,800	1,472	27,328	5%
Total 2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	428,800	428,800	269,587	159,213	63%
2370 Flood Control Fund					
Taxes	33,177	33,177	60,070	(26,893)	181%
Intergovernmental	145,000	145,000	103,070	41,930	71%
Charges for Services	100,000	100,000	93,670	6,330	94%
Interest and Investment Revenue	50,300	50,300	3,017	47,283	6%
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	4,914	(4,914)	-
Total 2370 Flood Control Fund	328,477	328,477	264,741	63,736	81%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund					
Taxes	817,949	817,950	1,577,543	(759,593)	193%
Interest and Investment Revenue	4,970	4,970	8,077	(3,107)	163%
Total 2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	822,919	822,920	1,585,619	(762,700)	193%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund					
Charges for Services	816,100	816,100	888,457	(72,357)	109%
Interest and Investment Revenue	18,750	18,750	896	17,854	5%
Total 2601 Beach and Parks Fund	834,850	834,850	913,004	(78,154)	109%
Grand Total	$ 189,202,974	$ 189,973,273	$ 194,785,996	$ (9,641,042)	103%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
General Fund								
110000 General Government	$ 8,834,626	$ 431,339	$ 9,265,965	$ 14,275	$ 3,925,953	$ 158	$ 5,339,854	57.6%
111000 County Judge	783,366	2,136	785,502	-	721,176	-	64,326	8.2%
111101 County Commissioner - Precinct 1	263,202	-	263,202	-	241,530	-	21,672	8.2%
111102 County Commissioner - Precinct 2	275,217	-	275,217	-	257,678	-	17,539	6.4%
111103 County Commissioners - Precinct 3	300,574	-	300,574	-	276,395	-	24,179	8.0%
111104 County Commissioner - Precinct 4	263,819	-	263,819	-	246,985	-	16,834	6.4%
114000 County Clerk	2,726,457	119,663	2,846,120	2,044	2,449,991	54,809	341,320	12.0%
114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation	-	-	-	-	54,479	-	(54,479)	-
114021 County Clerk Archive Records	1,143,924	-	1,143,924	-	542,363	265,225	336,337	29.4%
114030 Election Expense	1,387,741	377,881	1,765,622	13,701	1,370,125	8,757	386,740	21.9%
117500 Veteran's Services	237,287	-	237,287	-	207,901	-	29,386	12.4%
151300 County Auditor	2,914,535	-	2,914,535	97,953	2,453,088	(198)	461,645	15.8%
151400 Professional Services	982,187	(864)	981,324	-	819,249	804	161,271	16.4%
151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	2,057,773	(47,021)	2,010,752	33	1,811,798	336	198,618	9.9%
151519 Tax Assessor/Collector Tax DMV	1,543,405	-	1,543,405	-	1,331,114	-	212,291	13.8%
151553 Tax Assessor/Collector Collections	129,299	(2,098)	127,201	-	114,793	-	12,408	9.8%
151554 Tax Assessor/Collector Reimbursements	28,100	10,000	38,100	5,477	24,338	3,052	10,710	28.1%
151800 Purchasing Department	787,840	-	787,840	765	707,522	-	80,318	10.2%
151900 Grant Administration	776,635	207,395	984,030	-	355,889	32,048	596,093	60.6%
153000 Legal Department	1,150,000	-	1,150,000	192,304	786,778	75,138	288,085	25.1%
155000 Human Resources	1,045,406	-	1,045,406	36,287	896,372	0	149,034	14.3%
155020 Workers' Compensation	-	-	-	-	1,019	-	(1,019)	-
159100 Information Technology	11,875,168	2,297,805	14,172,973	1,018,059	11,707,984	200,643	2,264,346	16.0%
159111 Print Center	511,543	-	511,543	23,100	353,564	88,185	69,794	13.6%
170100 Facilities Services	8,277,275	1,856,488	10,133,763	314,852	9,764,047	775,940	(406,223)	(4.0%)
170108 Environmental Services	786,758	461,062	1,247,820	-	1,013,410	-	234,410	18.8%
172111 Fleet Management	4,301,159	(304,122)	3,997,037	59,929	2,397,476	484,580	1,114,981	27.9%
190100 County Engineer	1,008,485	651,972	1,660,457	13,771	1,073,200	220,872	366,385	22.1%
652133 Economic Development	351,865	(305,632)	46,233	-	49,251	3,000	(6,018)	(13.0%)
120800 Mental Health Court Program	751,609	-	751,609	3,377	710,108	67,488	(25,987)	(3.5%)
120900 Veteran's Treatment Court	43,050	35,529	78,579	4,695	49,678	-	28,901	36.8%
121100 10th District Court	279,399	13,116	292,515	-	247,335	-	45,180	15.4%
121200 56th District Court	268,051	13,116	281,167	-	226,456	-	54,711	19.5%
121300 122nd District Court	273,154	13,116	286,270	-	253,805	-	32,465	11.3%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
121400 212th District Court	232,677	13,116	245,793	-	200,884	-	44,909	18.3%
121500 306th District Court	312,402	13,116	325,518	-	285,581	-	39,937	12.3%
121600 405th District Court	290,473	13,116	303,589	-	265,011	-	38,578	12.7%
121900 District Court Administration	4,279,457	203,700	4,483,157	199,637	3,902,970	34,713	545,475	12.2%
122100 County Court #1	515,783	18,285	534,068	-	481,775	-	52,293	9.8%
122200 County Court #2	488,641	18,044	506,685	-	455,545	595	50,545	10.0%
122400 County Court #3	520,322	18,044	538,366	-	475,251	-	63,115	11.7%
122900 County Court Administration	1,202,410	(1,200)	1,201,210	34,818	1,103,087	10,018	88,105	7.3%
122300 Probate Court	856,295	7,644	863,939	12,037	780,529	300	83,110	9.6%
122322 Probate Judicial Education	10,000	-	10,000	-	8,031	-	1,969	19.7%
123111 Justice Court Precint #1	563,389	-	563,389	296	488,495	270	74,624	13.2%
123201 Justice Court Precint #2	560,685	2,260	562,945	-	507,861	-	55,084	9.8%
123301 Justice Court Precint #3	685,663	-	685,663	175	613,679	(125)	72,109	10.5%
123401 Justice Court Precint #4	498,655	-	498,655	-	441,620	-	57,035	11.4%
126100 District Clerk	4,368,770	-	4,368,770	17	3,743,946	-	624,824	14.3%
127100 District Attorney	9,066,177	33,063	9,099,240	19,399	7,418,753	1,068	1,679,418	18.5%
127203 Mental Health Public Defender	13,624	158,112	171,736	-	252,010	-	(80,274)	(46.7%)
129200 Collections Office	462,257	-	462,257	-	426,542	-	35,715	7.7%
129300 Personal Bond Office	1,236,040	-	1,236,040	1,080	1,044,870	3,291	187,879	15.2%
129400 Magistrates	665,714	-	665,714	18,300	592,357	27	73,330	11.0%
211101 Sheriff Administration	2,264,745	1,022,663	3,287,408	92,571	3,162,483	103,114	21,811	0.7%
211121 Criminal Investigation	2,683,796	(380,411)	2,303,385	2,687	2,023,917	7,975	271,493	11.8%
211131 Identification Division	1,341,134	334,526	1,675,660	-	1,308,250	3,893	363,517	21.7%
211132 Sheriff M.H.M.R.	871,474	(589,594)	281,880	-	332,993	-	(51,113)	(18.1%)
211133 Sheriff Corrections	31,348,540	1,445,197	32,793,737	543,441	33,406,199	461,265	(1,073,727)	(3.3%)
211142 Bolivar Summer Program	455,000	-	455,000	-	47,637	-	407,363	89.5%
211143 Patrol Division	5,791,033	903,773	6,694,806	8,298	5,638,753	88,637	967,416	14.5%
211150 Sheriff Warrants Division	2,087,755	273,643	2,361,398	-	2,026,895	-	334,503	14.2%
211163 Sheriff Services for ISDS	8,656,755	107,923	8,764,678	-	8,141,594	-	623,084	7.1%
211171 Sheriff Communications	2,184,786	(45,511)	2,139,275	92	1,237,405	3,600	898,270	42.0%
211186 Commissary Operations	75,836	-	75,836	-	22,535	-	53,301	70.3%
211189 Bailiffs	3,137,139	(33,648)	3,103,491	-	3,025,751	-	77,740	2.5%
212101 Sheriff - Administration Civilian Staff	-	7,829	7,829	-	993,177	-	(985,348)	(12,585.9%)
212171 Sheriff - Communications Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	634,102	-	(634,102)	-
222300 Constable Pct 3 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	30,136	-	(30,136)	-
222400 Constable Pct 2 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	53,029	-	(53,029)	-

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Pct
222700 Constable Pct 1 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	41,535	-	(41,535)	-
222800 Constable Pct 4 - Civilian Staff	-	-	-	-	12,929	-	(12,929)	-
223700 Constable Precinct #1	760,591	382,922	1,143,513	13,030	1,049,668	3,947		
223400 Constable Precinct #2	1,081,810	14,730	1,096,540	5,935	904,004	3,948	188,588	17.2%
223300 Constable Precinct #3	1,059,745	112,156	1,171,901	7,316	1,043,535	624		
223800 Constable Precinct #4	1,016,241	7,481	1,023,722	-	863,855	3,985	155,883	15.2%
225100 District Attorney's Office – Law Enforcement	-	-	-	-	148,288	-	(148,288)	-
230100 Fleet Management - SO Vehicles	-	3,927,395	3,927,395	51,641	3,186,590	1,706,722	(965,917)	(24.6%)
255101 Adult Probation	-	53,566	53,566	-	57,180	-	(3,614)	(6.7%)
255126 Drug Court Program	47,820	-	47,820	2,000	33,024	-	14,796	30.9%
256100 Juvenile Justice	1,442,744	303,430	1,746,174	70,664	1,274,259	40,042	431,873	24.7%
256105 Juvenile Justice - Administration	555,294	9,280	564,574	1,166	473,082	715	90,776	16.1%
256118 Detention	3,887,104	(243,711)	3,643,393	6,398	2,943,924	7,977	691,493	19.0%
256119 Post Program	664,227	(54,867)	609,360	1,352	482,669	8,950	117,742	19.3%
256130 JP Court	219,473	2,521	221,994	5,835	195,742	4,980	21,272	9.6%
256155 Juvenile Justice Alternate Education Program	287,084	(14,133)	272,952	26	223,986	1,940	47,025	17.2%
291010 Emergency Management	1,167,120	6,879	1,173,999	73	865,362	12,475	296,162	25.2%
293010 Nuisance Abatement	464,535	(177,968)	286,567	1,388	129,945	99,819	56,803	19.8%
295100 Courthouse Security	-	-	-	-	134,860	-	(134,860)	-
296121 Seawall Maintenance	924,306	216	924,522	4,426	760,701	60,882	102,939	11.1%
312110 Road Department	-	-	-	-	40	-	(40)	-
312120 F.M. Lateral Road	-	-	-	-	39,804	-	(39,804)	-
411043 Animal Services	729,912	-	729,912	-	729,912	-	-	0.0%
440110 Indigent Health Care	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	170,853	2,151,232	-	348,768	14.0%
411100 Mosquito Control District	-	-	-	-	2,512	-	(2,512)	-
411010 Public Health	3,562,943	1,508,765	5,071,708	17,800	4,365,198	-	706,509	13.9%
411071 Coastal Health and Wellness	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	2,740,567	-	-	0.0%
443300 Child Welfare	351,391	69,000	420,391	17,096	318,805	10,937	90,649	21.6%
440100 Contract Services	4,586,284	1,023,336	5,609,620	149,733	5,260,048	181,976	167,595	3.0%
451110 Senior Citizens Program	733,317	-	733,317	2,225	597,248	94	135,975	18.5%
522020 Beach and Parks Department	2,920,525	163,091	3,083,616	5,280	2,565,369	47,025	471,222	15.3%
544042 Beach Maintenance-Roads and Bridges	435,566	-	435,566	18,900	375,090	4,938	55,538	12.8%
610100 Coastal Restoration and Conservation	400,000	(400,000)	-	3,591	27,952	27,794	(55,745)	-
610200 County Extension Service	557,344	409,523	966,867	990	481,213	340	485,313	50.2%
Transfers Out	44,513,000	(15,669,999)	28,843,001	717,333	9,195,178	-	19,647,823	68.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Total General Fund	$ 221,695,279	$ 808,184	$ 222,503,463	$ 4,008,519	$ 176,691,809	$ 5,229,588	$ 40,582,066	18.2%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
Special Revenue Funds								
2101 County Records Management and Preservation Fund	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 165,779	$ -	$ 190,246	$ -	$ (24,467)	(14.8%)
2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	1,282,557	-	1,282,557	-	368,416	11,642	902,499	70.4%
2103 Election Services Contract Fund	1,504,910	-	1,504,910	105	336,576	162,305	1,006,029	66.8%
2105 District Clerk Child Support IV - D Fund	51,048	-	51,048	-	-	-	51,048	100.0%
2106 District Clerk Records Management Fund	200,000	-	200,000	-	49,991	-	150,009	75.0%
2107 Election Code Chapter 19 Fund	-	88,834	88,834	-	54,130	-	34,704	39.1%
2111 Tax Assessor/Collector Special Inventory Tax Fund	-	48,025	48,025	-	11,050	-	36,975	77.0%
2121 Donations To Galveston County Fund	15,000	-	15,000	2,185	15,116	1,877	(1,993)	(13.3%)
2131 District Attorney Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	85,775	85,775	1,176	67,081	178	18,516	21.6%
2205 Courthouse Security Fund	408,762	-	408,762	-	268,440	-	140,322	34.3%
2207 Appellate Judicial Fund	70,000	-	70,000	-	43,341	-	26,659	38.1%
2211 Law Library Fund	361,627	-	361,627	-	252,848	-	108,779	30.1%
2212 Alternative Dispute Resolution Fund	775,000	-	775,000	1,186	56,456	650	717,894	92.6%
2215 Justice Court Technology Fund	100,000	-	100,000	-	-	-	100,000	100.0%
2216 Probate Court Contributions Fund	260,500	-	260,500	3,500	26,581	235	233,684	89.7%
2217 Supplemental Court - Initiated Guardianship Fund	30,000	-	30,000	200	8,403	390	21,207	70.7%
2219 Court Reporter Services Fund	234,000	-	234,000	4,329	123,221	3,336	107,444	45.9%
2240 Sheriff's Commissary Fund	-	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,159,108	-	640,892	35.6%
2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	-	190,000	190,000	13,433	95,784	21,851	72,364	38.1%
2250 Law Enforcement Education Fund	-	220,520	220,520	-	27,362	3,000	190,158	86.2%
2260 Emergency Management Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	-	-	400,000	100.0%
2301 Road and Bridge Fund	8,157,715	188,315	8,346,030	45,473	6,636,337	246,420	1,463,273	17.5%
2303 Farm to Market Lateral Road Fund	661,605	-	661,605	195	108,745	-	552,860	83.6%
2341 Galveston County Road District #1 Fund	781,832	-	781,832	-	169,389	-	612,443	78.3%
2370 Flood Control Fund	3,462,529	-	3,462,529	4,426	2,773,140	65,472	623,917	18.0%
2410 Mosquito Control District Fund	2,229,442	-	2,229,442	5,526	1,319,311	88,051	822,080	36.9%
2601 Beach and Parks Fund	2,970,749	40,000	3,010,749	36,590	1,578,788	87,771	1,344,190	44.6%
Total Special Revenue Funds	24,123,055	2,661,469	26,784,524	118,323	15,739,862	693,178	10,351,483	38.6%
Capital Projects Funds								
3014 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	3,206,363	3,206,363	2,622	613,111	(2,622)	2,595,874	81.0%
3015 Limited Tax Flood Control Bonds Series 2017 Fund	-	5,861,576	5,861,576	-	-	-	5,861,576	100.0%
3016 Limited Tax Building Bonds Series 2017A Fund	-	41,515	41,515	-	106,605	-	(65,091)	(156.8%)
3100 County Capital Projects Fund	-	6,826,374	6,826,374	83,000	4,854,302	(630,480)	2,602,552	38.1%

Galveston County, Texas

Fund Summary for Commissioners Court Approved Expenditures Budgets

September 30, 2025

Budget year elapsed is 100%; budget year remaining is 0%

	Budget as Adopted	Budget Increase (Decrease)	Budget as Amended	Current Month Expenditures	Year to Date Expenditures	Purchase Orders Outstanding	Budget Available Amount	Budget Available Pct
3101 Capital Replenishment Fund	1,500,000	154,329	1,654,329	-	-	-	1,654,329	100.0%
3120 Limited Tax County Building Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1	1	-	19,994	-	(19,993)	(1,999,255.0%)
3210 County Building Projects Fimd	-	-	-	170,264	1,428,183	139,514	(1,567,697)	-
3271 Parks Dept Capital Projects Fund	-	547,112	547,112	-	22,479	-	524,634	95.9%
3307 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2003B Fund	-	1,023,611	1,023,611	-	2,411	-	1,021,200	99.8%
3308 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2001 Fund	-	229	229	-	72,007	-	(71,777)	(31,326.1%)
3312 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds Series 2009 Fund	-	1,179,749	1,179,749	-	1,166,224	-	13,525	1.1%
3313 Unlimited Tax Road Bonds 2019	-	14,033,684	14,033,684	-	1,106,544	-	12,927,139	92.1%
Total Capital Projects Funds	1,500,000	33,615,130	35,115,130	255,887	9,391,859	(493,588)	26,216,860	74.7%
Debt Service Funds	27,623,100	-	27,623,100	-	26,413,573	-	2,303	0.0%
Internal Service Funds								
6123 Employee Benefits Fund	20,872,000	3,720	20,875,720	54,389	18,063,973	(46,583)	2,858,330	13.7%
6124 Workers Compensation Fund	855,000	-	855,000	2,550	285,050	-	569,950	66.7%
6125 Unemployment Fund	400,000	-	400,000	-	57,988	-	342,012	85.5%
6130 Self Insurance Reserve Fund	3,798,000	38,405	3,836,405	-	2,655,967	23,854	1,156,585	30.1%
Total Internal Service Funds	25,925,000	42,125	25,967,125	56,939	21,062,978	(22,729)	4,926,876	19.0%
Grand Total	$ 79,171,155	$ 36,318,724	$ 115,489,879	$ 431,148	$ 72,608,273	$ 176,860	$ 52,282,912	16.9%

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*11.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file the restitution checklist from Odyssey submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/5/25 4:33 pm

Settlement Run Information

Settlement Run	SR-0000268
Name	Odyssey
Number	SR-0000268
Status	Complete
Date	11/21/2025
Include Payments On Behalf Of	No
Exclude Negative Payments	Yes
Express Settlement	No

Additional Information

Organization	The County of Galveston
Currency	USD
Filters Used	

Payment Information

Display Currency	USD
Outbound Total	10,455.97
Inbound Total	0.00
Ad Hoc Payment Count	27

Payment Groups

Payment Groups

View	Category	Bank Account	Payment Type	Date	Payments	Amount	Currency	Business Process	Status
Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911	Ad Hoc Payment	Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911	Check	11/21/2025	27	10,455.97	USD	Print Checks: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 for Ad Hoc Payment (Check) on 11/21/2025	Successfully Completed

Ad Hoc Payments

Ad Hoc Payment	Company	Payee	Payment Date	Payment Type	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	11/19/2025	Check	313571	137.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: ELEAZAR FLORES - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	ELEAZAR FLORES	11/19/2025	Check	313566	330.00	USD

Ad Hoc Payment	Company	Payee	Payment Date	Payment Type	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Mary Garcia - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Mary Garcia	11/19/2025	Check	313579	40.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Texas Department of Public Safety	11/19/2025	Check	313586	35.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: NATION UNION FIRE INS. CO. OF PITTSBURG, PA. - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	NATION UNION FIRE INS. CO. OF PITTSBURG, PA.	11/19/2025	Check	313581	1,620.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: SONIA HERNANDEZ - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	SONIA HERNANDEZ	11/19/2025	Check	313583	300.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Jose Gutierrez - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Jose Gutierrez	11/19/2025	Check	313576	174.01	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Texas Department of Public Safety	11/19/2025	Check	313585	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Sherwin Williams - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Sherwin Williams	11/19/2025	Check	313582	200.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: HOMETOWN EQUIPMENT RENTALS - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	HOMETOWN EQUIPMENT RENTALS	11/19/2025	Check	313573	400.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: MONTAUK ENERGY HOLDING, LLC - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	MONTAUK ENERGY HOLDING, LLC	11/19/2025	Check	313580	500.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: AMANDA SUE TINNEY - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	AMANDA SUE TINNEY	11/19/2025	Check	313563	25.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Emeterio Ocampo Gonzalez - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Emeterio Ocampo Gonzalez	11/19/2025	Check	313567	1,099.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Thelma Rice - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Thelma Rice	11/19/2025	Check	313587	200.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Home Depot - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Home Depot	11/19/2025	Check	313572	10.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Fraud Prosecution Unit Texas Workforce Commision Revenue & Trust Managment - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Fraud Prosecution Unit Texas Workforce Commision Revenue & Trust Managment	11/19/2025	Check	313569	301.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Fraud prosecution Unit Texas Workforce Commisision Revenue & Trust Management - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Fraud prosecution Unit Texas Workforce Commisision Revenue & Trust Management	11/19/2025	Check	313570	98.75	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: WALTER PREMIRELLI - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	WALTER PREMIRELLI	11/19/2025	Check	313589	40.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: MANFREDY VILLALOBOS - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	MANFREDY VILLALOBOS	11/19/2025	Check	313578	15.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Eric Anthony Sacramento - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Eric Anthony Sacramento	11/19/2025	Check	313568	167.00	USD

Ad Hoc Payment	Company	Payee	Payment Date	Payment Type	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Jeffrey Scott Wilton - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Jeffrey Scott Wilton	11/19/2025	Check	313574	189.21	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: John Charles Boridy - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	John Charles Boridy	11/19/2025	Check	313575	100.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Texas Department of Public Safety	11/19/2025	Check	313584	55.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Kristen Lovett - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Kristen Lovett	11/19/2025	Check	313577	105.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Brayan Cardenas - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	Brayan Cardenas	11/19/2025	Check	313564	105.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: City of Kemah - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	City of Kemah	11/19/2025	Check	313565	120.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: TREY INDUSTRIES - 11/19/2025	The County of Galveston	TREY INDUSTRIES	11/19/2025	Check	313588	4,040.00	USD

Remittance

Remittance

Process	Date	Remittance Events	Remittance Details
Print Checks: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 for Ad Hoc Payment (Check) on 11/21/2025	11/21/2025	0	

Process History

Settlement Run Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Settlement Run Event	Settlement Run Event	Step Completed	11/21/2025 08:07:04 AM	11/22/2025	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Settlement Run Event	Approval by Payroll Accountant	Not Required		11/22/2025		0	
Settlement Run Event	Approval by Settlement Specialist	Approved	11/21/2025 08:07:37 AM	11/23/2025	Susie Smith (Settlement Specialist)	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Print Checks: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 for Ad Hoc Payment (Check) on 11/21/2025	Successfully Completed

Background Processes

Created Date and Time	Started Date and Time	Process Type	Process	Request	Status	Parent Status	Total Processing Time	Submitted by	Errors & Warnings
11/21/2025 08:07 AM	11/21/2025 08:07 AM	Job	Settlement Run Complete	Settlement Run Complete for SR-0000268	Completed		00:00:05	Susie Smith	

Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Settlement Run SR-0000275
Organization The County of Galveston
Currency USD
Group Payment Date 11/28/2025
Payment Category Ad Hoc Payment
Bank Account Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Payment Type Check

Payments

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Linda Curry Conway - 11/26/2025	Complete	Linda Curry Conway	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		23-CR-0938		313600	180.00	USD	180.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Jane Montgomery - 11/26/2025	Complete	Jane Montgomery	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		MD-0424219		313597	250.00	USD	250.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 11/26/2025	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		25-CR-0304		313604	75.00	USD	75.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: JESUS DE HOYOS - 11/26/2025	Complete	JESUS DE HOYOS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		24-CR-2078		313599	35.00	USD	35.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Home Depot - 11/26/2025	Complete	Home Depot	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		25-CR-0098		313596	45.00	USD	45.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Shirley Guidry - 11/26/2025	Complete	Shirley Guidry	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		23-CR-4106		313602	65.00	USD	65.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Walmart - 11/26/2025	Complete	Walmart	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		MD-0269155		313606	50.00	USD	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: JESSICA MARIEL DELOCH - 11/26/2025	Complete	JESSICA MARIEL DELOCH	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		MD-0411171		313598	50.00	USD	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Graber Family Partnership - 11/26/2025	Complete	Graber Family Partnership	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		10-CR-1505		313594	160.00	USD	160.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Lisa Nunez - 11/26/2025	Complete	Lisa Nunez	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		19-CR-1642		313601	150.00	USD	150.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: FRAUD PROSECUTIONS UNIT-TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION - 11/26/2025	Complete	FRAUD PROSECUTIONS UNIT-TEXAS WORKFORCE COMMISSION	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		25-CR-3526		313593	362.00	USD	362.00	USD

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Public Safety - 11/26/2025	Complete	Texas Department of Public Safety	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		23-CR-3223		313603	25.00	USD	25.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: EZ PAWN #10209 - 11/26/2025	Complete	EZ PAWN #10209	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		19-CR-2967		313592	1,370.00	USD	1,370.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL - 11/26/2025	Complete	HHSC-OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		24-CR-3174		313595	245.77	USD	245.77	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Emeterio Ocampo Gonzalez - 11/26/2025	Complete	Emeterio Ocampo Gonzalez	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		17-CR-0255		313591	500.00	USD	500.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Affordable Air& Heat - 11/26/2025	Complete	Affordable Air& Heat	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		20-CR-0260		313590	85.70	USD	85.70	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Texas Department of Safety Restitution Accounting - 11/26/2025	Complete	Texas Department of Safety Restitution Accounting	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	11/26/2025		21-CR-3830		313605	23.00	USD	23.00	USD

Payment Printing Information

Payment Printing Run	Count	Payment Amount Total	Account Currency	Printed Date	PDF File	Positive Pay Files			
						Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/01/2025 06:15 AM	17	3,671.47	USD	12/01/2025 08:15:03 AM	Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/01/2025 06:15 AM.pdf	Positive Pay File for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 12/01/2025, 6:15 AM	17	3,671.47	USD

Process History

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks Task	Step Completed	12/01/2025 08:00:33 AM	12/02/2025	Mien Tran	1	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/02/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Step Completed	12/01/2025 08:15:04 AM	12/01/2025	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Print Checks Task	Service: Remittance	Step Completed	12/01/2025 08:15:04 AM	12/02/2025	Workday Service	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Positive Pay File: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 12/01/2025 for $3,671.47	In Progress

Payment Group Ad Hoc Payment(Check) for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Settlement Run SR-0000278
Organization The County of Galveston
Currency USD
Group Payment Date 12/05/2025
Payment Category Ad Hoc Payment
Bank Account Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911
Payment Type Check

Payments

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Jason Cameron Blair - 12/03/2025	Complete	Jason Cameron Blair	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0422195		313627	370.00	USD	370.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: U.S. Postal Service - 12/03/2025	Complete	U.S. Postal Service	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		23-CR-3349		313641	525.00	USD	525.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: CNA INSURANCE C/O JOHN STANKOVICH, NIELSE, ZEHE& ANTAS, P.C - 12/03/2025	Complete	CNA INSURANCE C/O JOHN STANKOVICH, NIELSE, ZEHE& ANTAS, P.C	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		23-CR-3101		313617	2,108.88	USD	2,108.88	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: MOAREFTI HOUSHYAR - 12/03/2025	Complete	MOAREFTI HOUSHYAR	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		23-CR-3101		313634	420.12	USD	420.12	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Kitten Leopold - 12/03/2025	Complete	Kitten Leopold	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		24-CR-0874		313631	420.00	USD	420.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Elric M. King - 12/03/2025	Complete	Elric M. King	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0418089		313621	50.00	USD	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: HEB Pantry - 12/03/2025	Complete	HEB Pantry	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0349414		313624	40.00	USD	40.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: HOMETOWN EQUIPMENT RENTALS - 12/03/2025	Complete	HOMETOWN EQUIPMENT RENTALS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0419107		313625	200.00	USD	200.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: EDWARD JANEK SR. - 12/03/2025	Complete	EDWARD JANEK SR.	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		20-CR-1820		313620	800.00	USD	800.00	USD

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: STATE FARM INSURANCE - 12/03/2025	Complete	STATE FARM INSURANCE	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		22-CR-1085		313638	200.00	USD	200.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Naomi Delarosa - 12/03/2025	Complete	Naomi Delarosa	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0421921		313635	30.00	USD	30.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: SONIA HAYNES - 12/03/2025	Complete	SONIA HAYNES	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313637	40.65	USD	40.65	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: BECKY FELLOWS - 12/03/2025	Complete	BECKY FELLOWS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313611	51.66	USD	51.66	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: TONY SOUTHALL - 12/03/2025	Complete	TONY SOUTHALL	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313640	117.75	USD	117.75	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: CHARLIE FAHRMEIER - 12/03/2025	Complete	CHARLIE FAHRMEIER	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313614	50.20	USD	50.20	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: SHARON DEPAUW - 12/03/2025	Complete	SHARON DEPAUW	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313636	32.73	USD	32.73	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: DANIEL MCKINNEY - 12/03/2025	Complete	DANIEL MCKINNEY	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313618	62.33	USD	62.33	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: TERRY GRAHAM - 12/03/2025	Complete	TERRY GRAHAM	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313639	68.69	USD	68.69	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: AUBREY ADAMS - 12/03/2025	Complete	AUBREY ADAMS	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313610	95.66	USD	95.66	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: JOHN PARKER - 12/03/2025	Complete	JOHN PARKER	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313628	21.14	USD	21.14	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: KHAMBREL MARSHALL - 12/03/2025	Complete	KHAMBREL MARSHALL	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313630	82.03	USD	82.03	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: BRETT COPE - 12/03/2025	Complete	BRETT COPE	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		25-CR-1167		313613	58.16	USD	58.16	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Alicia Gaye Burrell - 12/03/2025	Complete	Alicia Gaye Burrell	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		24-CR-2842		313609	100.00	USD	100.00	USD

Payment	Status	Payee	Payment Category	Payment Type	Payment Date	Handling Code	Payment Memo	Prenote Status	Transaction Reference	Payment Amount	Payment Currency	Bank Amount	Bank Currency
Ad Hoc Payment: Linda Alexander - 12/03/2025	Complete	Linda Alexander	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0426833		313632	250.00	USD	250.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Bharat N. Patel - 12/03/2025	Complete	Bharat N. Patel	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		15-CR-1104		313612	50.00	USD	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: David Nathanael Powell - 12/03/2025	Complete	David Nathanael Powell	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0424548		313619	50.00	USD	50.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: KAREN GRISWOLD - 12/03/2025	Complete	KAREN GRISWOLD	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		MD-0373096		313629	70.00	USD	70.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: City Of Galveston - 12/03/2025	Complete	City Of Galveston	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		18-CR-2549		313616	7.69	USD	7.69	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Gary Kent Syfert - 12/03/2025	Complete	Gary Kent Syfert	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		19-CR-3507		313622	23.65	USD	23.65	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Janet Stricklin - 12/03/2025	Complete	Janet Stricklin	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		19-CR-3507		313626	35.14	USD	35.14	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Albert Matties - 12/03/2025	Complete	Albert Matties	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		19-CR-3507		313607	152.06	USD	152.06	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Marsha Martin - 12/03/2025	Complete	Marsha Martin	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		19-CR-3507		313633	334.53	USD	334.53	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Chris Griffin - 12/03/2025	Complete	Chris Griffin	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		19-CR-3507		313615	454.62	USD	454.62	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: ALECIA HAYNES - 12/03/2025	Complete	ALECIA HAYNES	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		12-CR-0138		313608	25.00	USD	25.00	USD
Ad Hoc Payment: Giles Wesley Bartle - 12/03/2025	Complete	Giles Wesley Bartle	Ad Hoc Payment	Check	12/03/2025		23-CR-3908		313623	57.78	USD	57.78	USD

Payment Printing Information

Payment Printing Run	Count	Payment Amount Total	Account Currency	Printed Date	PDF File	Positive Pay Files			
						Positive Pay File	Positive Pay File Payment Count	Amount Total	Account Currency
Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/05/2025 07:20 AM	35	7,455.47	USD	12/05/2025 09:20:28 AM	Ad Hoc Payment - Odyssey - 12/05/2025 07:20 AM.pdf	Positive Pay File for Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 12/05/2025, 7:20 AM	35	7,455.47	USD

Process History

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Print Checks Task	Print Checks Task	Step Completed	12/05/2025 09:18:24 AM	12/06/2025	Mien Tran	1	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Not Required		12/06/2025		0	
Print Checks Task	Print Checks	Step Completed	12/05/2025 09:20:29 AM	12/05/2025	Annaya Nigrelle	1	
Print Checks Task	Service: Remittance	Step Completed	12/05/2025 09:20:29 AM	12/06/2025	Workday Service	1	

Related Business Processes History

Business Process	Status
Positive Pay File: Prosperity-Court Collections Odyssey 9911 on 12/05/2025 for $7,455.47	Successfully Completed

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*12.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file the November 2025 Personal Bond/Collections Monthly Report submitted by Personal Bond/Collections

Approval History

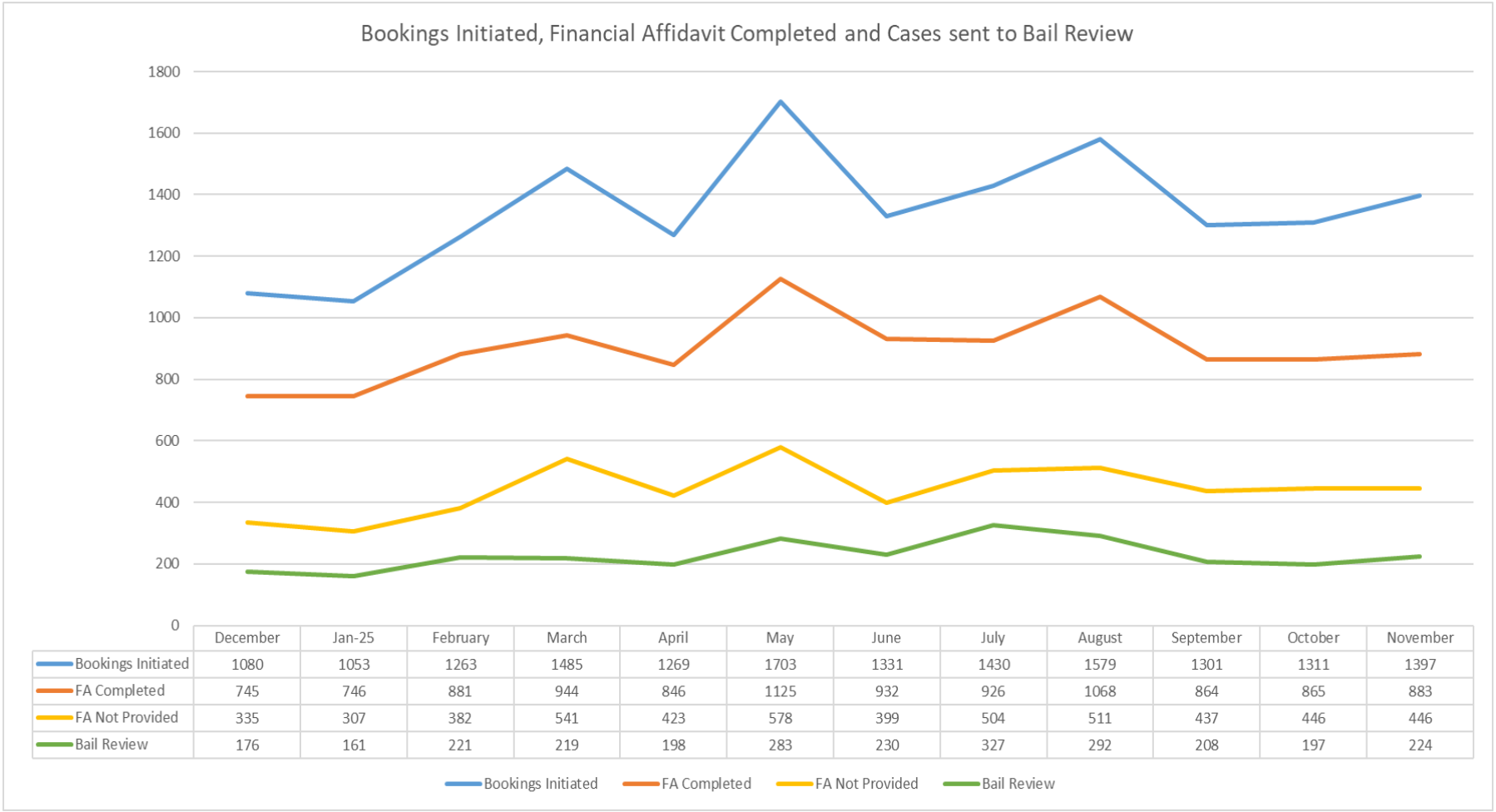
Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/2/25 12:59 pm

PERSONAL BOND MONTHLY REPORT NOVEMBER 2025

PERSONAL BOND OFFICE

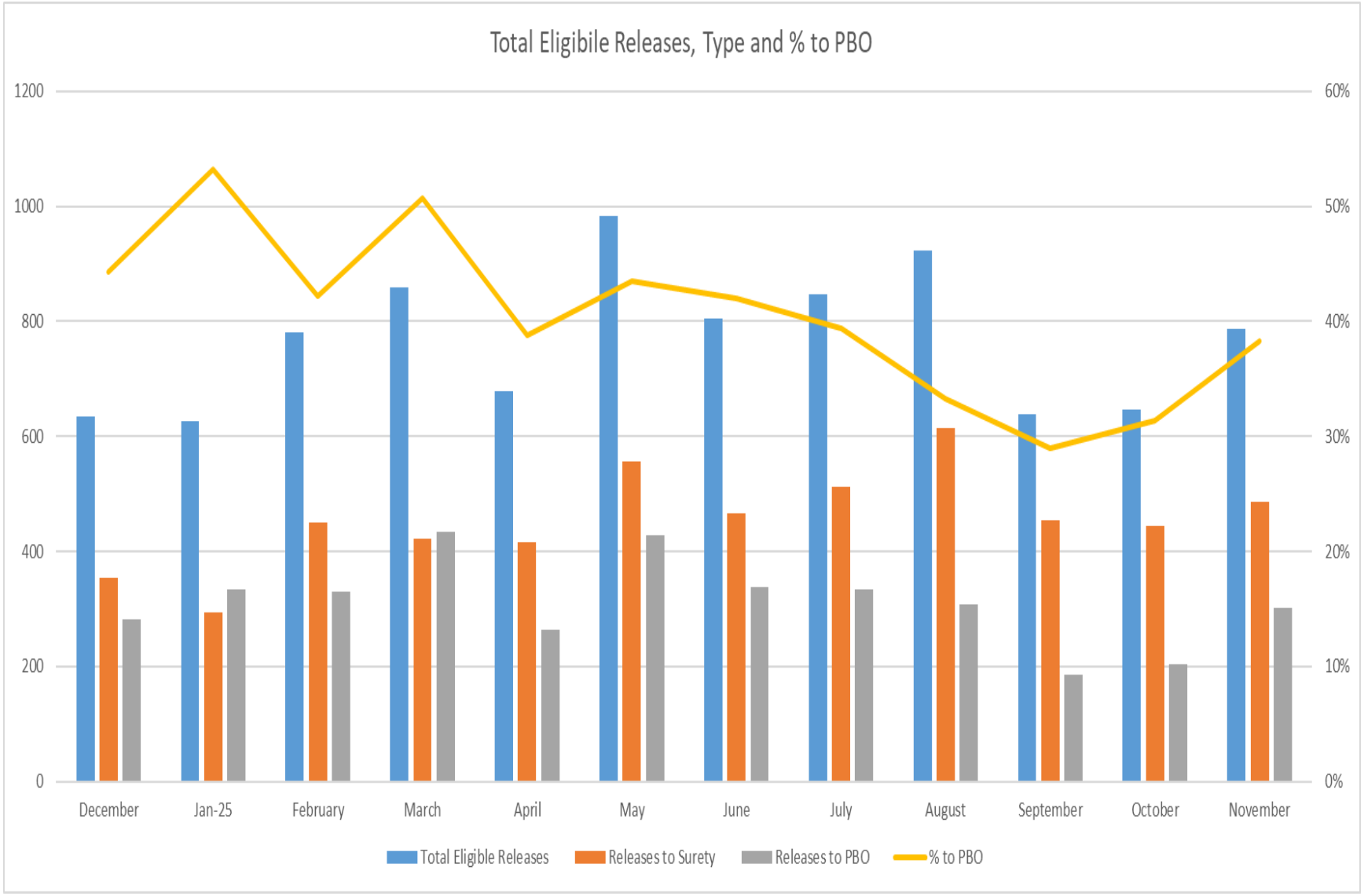
Aaron Johnson, Director

December 1, 2025

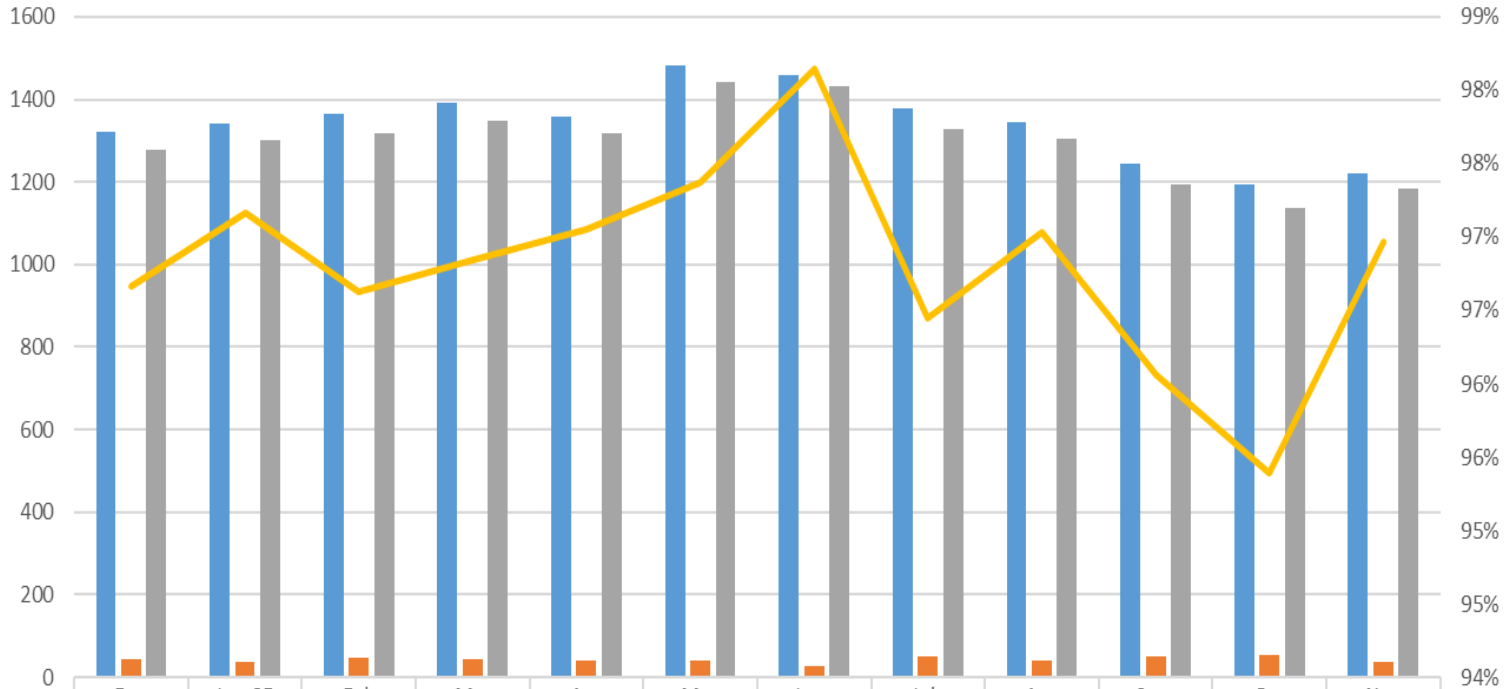


	December	Jan-25	February	March	April	May	June	July	August	September	October	November
Bookings Initiated	1080	1053	1263	1485	1269	1703	1331	1430	1579	1301	1311	1397
FA Completed	745	746	881	944	846	1125	932	926	1068	864	865	883
FA Not Provided	335	307	382	541	423	578	399	504	511	437	446	446
Bail Review	176	161	221	219	198	283	230	327	292	208	197	224

Financial Affidavits not provided reasons include but not limited to: Magistrated cases in other jurisdictions, Defendant refused, Out of County Warrants, Municipal Holds, and Class C cases.


Total Eligibile Releases, Type and % to PBO
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
60%
50%
40%
30%
20%
10%
0%
December
Jan-25
February
March
April
May
June
July
August
September
October
November
Total Eligible Releases
Releases to Surety
Releases to PBO
% to PBO

Personal Bond Compliance Report based on Monthly Average Population



	Dec	Jan-25	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov
Total Active Population	1321	1340	1364	1393	1358	1482	1458	1378	1346	1244	1193	1220
Total Forfeitures	44	38	46	44	40	39	27	49	40	49	55	37
Total in Compliance	1277	1302	1318	1349	1318	1443	1431	1329	1306	1195	1138	1183
% in Compliance	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	97%	98%	96%	97%	96%	95%	97%

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*13.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Summary of Biweekly Personnel Movements pay period #25, November 20 - December 03, 2025, submitted by Human Resources

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/5/25 2:09 pm

Biweekly Movement for New Hires PP#25 - 11/20/2025 - 12/03/2025

Division	Employee	Hire Date	Job Profile	Salary
Juvenile Justice	Charleston Hardy jr	11/20/2025	Juvenile Probation Officer	$56,241.00
Road & Bridge	Dallas Williams	11/20/2025	Heavy Equipment Operator II	$41,596.00
Road & Bridge	David Barkley	11/20/2025	Heavy Equipment Operator I	$37,729.00
Sheriff's Office	Hayley Roesler	11/20/2025	Administrative Coordinator - S.O.	$53,089.00
District Clerk	Lane Ciavaglia	11/20/2025	Deputy District Clerk	$34,222.00
Grants Administration	Miriam Moran	12/1/2025	Director of Grants Administration	$160,000.00

Biweekly Movement for Terminations PP#25 - 11/20/2025 - 12/03/2025

Division	Employee	Termination Date	Job Profile	Salary
Fleet	Cristian Pedraza	12/3/2025	Mechanic I	$41,596.98
Information Technology	Daniel Arizola	12/3/2025	Enterprise Security Analyst	$74,702.00
Personal Bond	James Tetley	12/2/2025	Magistrate Clerk	$41,596.63
Sheriff's Office	John Guedry	11/20/2025	Corrections Officer I	$53,316.00
Parks	Reynaldo Villarreal	12/3/2025	Parks Maintenance Worker	$31,339.50

Biweekly Movement for Personnel Movement PP#25 - 11/20/2025 - 12/03/2025

Division	Employee	Transfer Date	Job Profile	Salary	Reason
County Clerk	Amanda Graves	11/20/2025	Senior Deputy County Clerk	$39,616.00	Promotion
Auditor's Office	Bryan Holliday	11/20/2025	Accountant II_AO	$60,000.00	Reassignment
Sheriff's Office	Felicia Gonzalez	11/20/2025	Deputy Sheriff III	$70,550.00	Transfer
Sheriff's Office	Ian Henderson	11/20/2025	Communications Officer III	$64,097.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Jacey Wampler	11/20/2025	Senior Court Clerk Coordinator	$53,089.00	Promotion
County Clerk	Julie Hairgrove	11/20/2025	Court Clerk Coordinator	$44,125.54	Promotion
Professional Services	Mary Pitts	11/20/2025	Senior Budget Analyst	$64,530.00	Reassignment
Road & Bridge	Robert McLaren IV	11/20/2025	Heavy Equipment Operator II	$41,596.00	Promotion
Fleet	Robert Zulch	11/20/2025	Shop Foreman	$56,431.00	Promotion

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*14.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department Statement of Financial Position for year ending August 31, 2025, submitted by Adult Probation

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/2/25 1:11 pm

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
August 31, 2025

ASSETS		
Cash and Investments	$ 1,658,142.84	
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE		
Community Supervision Fees	11,572.47	
TOTAL ASSETS		**$1,669,715.31**
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		
Basic Supervision	159,403.98	
Community Corrections	24,939.59	
Diversion Programs	32,023.32	
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**216,366.89**
FUND BALANCES		
Basic Supervision	1,453,348.42	
Community Corrections	0.00	
Diversion Programs	0.00	
TOTAL FUND BALANCES		**1,453,348.42**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		**$ 1,669,715.31**

Willie Lacy

Mr. Willie Lacy
CSCD Director/Grant Recipient

11/26/25
DATE

Mr. Sergio Cruz
Fiscal Officer

11/26/2025
DATE

GALVESTON COUNTY
COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
COMBINED STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
August 31, 2025

	Basic Superv#900 Fund 2220 (1) Basic Supervision	GC PreTrial Fund 2822 (2) Diversion Program	Mental Health Fund 2823 (3) Diversion Program	Treatment Support Fund 2827 (4) Diversion Program	Dom Violence Fund 2828 (5) Diversion Program	Assessment Unit Fund 2829 (6) Diversion Program	Spec Intervntion Fund 2824 (7) Community Corrections	TOTAL
ASSETS (1)								
CASH AND INVESTMENTS								
Bank Balances @ 8/31/25	1,601,079.93	5,150.31	2,847.29	7,714.00	10,089.22	6,222.50	24,939.59	1,658,042.84
Petty Cash	100.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.00
Total Cash and Investments	$ 1,601,179.93	$ 5,150.31	$ 2,847.29	$ 7,714.00	$ 10,089.22	$ 6,222.50	$ 24,939.59	$ 1,658,142.84
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE								
Community Supervision Fees	16.46	-	-	-	-	-	-	16.46
Due from Others	60.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	60.00
P-Card Clearing	11,496.01							11,496.01
Total Accounts Receivable	$ 11,572.47	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 11,572.47
TOTAL ASSETS	**$ 1,612,752.40**	**$ 5,150.31**	**$ 2,847.29**	**$ 7,714.00**	**$ 10,089.22**	**$ 6,222.50**	**$ 24,939.59**	**$ 1,669,715.31**
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE								
Liabilities (2)								
Accounts Payable	34,046.93	-	53.90	6,094.00	1,337.20	-	247.10	41,779.13
Accrued Wages Payable	113,022.68	5,150.31	2,793.39	-	8,752.02	6,222.50	24,347.49	160,288.39
Other Accrued Liabilities	12,304.37	-	-	1,620.00	-	-	345.00	$ 14,269.37
Due to TDCJ-CJAD	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00
Due to Others	30.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	30.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**$ 159,403.98**	**$ 5,150.31**	**$ 2,847.29**	**$ 7,714.00**	**$ 10,089.22**	**$ 6,222.50**	**$ 24,939.59**	**$ 216,366.89**
FUND BALANCES (3)								
Basic Supervision	1,453,348.42	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,453,348.42
Diversion Programs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Corrections	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL FUND BALANCES	**$ 1,453,348.42**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,453,348.42**
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	**$ 1,612,752.40**	**$ 5,150.31**	**$ 2,847.29**	**$ 7,714.00**	**$ 10,089.22**	**$ 6,222.50**	**$ 24,939.59**	**$ 1,669,715.31**

SEE ATTACHED report

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*15.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of authorizing a renewal of the Interlocal Agreement with the University of Texas Medical Branch for Employee Health submitted by Human Resources.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 10:55 am
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 4:38 pm

Interlocal Health Services Collaboration Agreement Between Galveston County, Texas and The University of Texas Medical Branch for Employee Health

This Interlocal Health Services Collaboration Agreement ("Agreement"), effective on the latest date of execution by either party ("Effective Date"), is between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas ("Galveston County"), with its principal office at 722 Moody Ave., 2nd Floor, Galveston, Texas 77550 and The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston d/b/a UTMB Health ("UTMB"), an institution of The University of Texas System, an agency of the State of Texas, on behalf of its UTMB Health System and/or UTMB Faculty Group Practice (either of which may be individually or collectively referenced as "UTMB Department"), with its principal place of business at 301 University Blvd., Galveston, TX, 77555-0419.

WHEREAS, UTMB, through its UTMB Department, provides primary care, urgent care and multi-specialty care services, as well as ancillary services, within numerous clinic and hospital locations within, and in immediate proximity to, Galveston County, Texas;

WHEREAS, Galveston County wishes to collaborate with UTMB to encourage and support Galveston County employees and retirees with access to locally available primary care, urgent care and multi-specialty care services, as well as have UTMB provide any necessary occupational and related testing and/or health care services requested by Galveston County that may be required for its employees and retirees;

WHERAS, UTMB agrees to collaborate and provide Galveston County employees and retirees access to primary care, urgent care and multi-specialty care services, as well as ancillary services, at UTMB clinic and hospital locations through each individual employee's health insurance plan, as well as those occupational and related testing and/or health care services requested and reimbursed by Galveston County that may be required for its employees;

WHEREAS, Galveston County will make funds available for those UTMB-provided occupational and related testing and/or health care services requested by Galveston County that may be required for its employees and retirees that are not included in the individual's health insurance benefit plan, such as health risk assessments, occupational physicals for new Galveston County employees, and other such services as may be identified by Galveston County;

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code, UTMB and Galveston County are authorized to enter into this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the agreements contained herein, the Parties hereby covenant and agree as follows:

I. Agreement

The entire agreement consists of terms and conditions under this Agreement between Galveston County and UTMB (collectively the "Parties"). This Agreement supersedes and replaces any and all prior agreements between Galveston County and UTMB on this subject. No other oral or written promises, agreements, or representations have been made or relied on by either party that are not set forth herein.

II. Responsibilities of UTMB

1. UTMB, through its UTMB Department, shall provide those primary care, urgent care and multi-specialty care services to Galveston County employees on behalf of each individual Galveston County employee, as well those health care services requested by Galveston County that are required by Galveston County for its employees, as more fully described and/or listed in Exhibit A ("UTMB Services"), attached hereto and incorporated by reference.

2. UTMB employees have and will maintain for the duration of this Agreement all licenses, certifications and board authorization required to provide UTMB Services in accordance with the laws and regulations of the State of Texas, and all facilities are properly accredited and qualified to support such UTMB Services to the extent required by federal or state laws, rules and regulations.

3. UTMB shall accept from Galveston County payment in full the amount or rate specified in Exhibit A for each specific item or service requested by Galveston County under UTMB Services.

4. UTMB shall coordinate with Galveston County to perform those UTMB Services specifically requested by Galveston County in Exhibit A, communicating occupational and related testing and/or health results, findings and/or reports to Galveston County under a mutually determined process and manner. In addition, UTMB will provide UTMB Services to individual employees of Galveston County under this Agreement; however, no information related to individual employees and retirees of Galveston County receiving health care services from UTMB, including protected health information in any form, shall be shared with Galveston County unless specifically authorized by the individual, or as otherwise permissible under applicable state and/or federal law.

5. UTMB shall be responsible to administer UTMB Services and/or otherwise expend the funds transferred hereunder in compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

6. UTMB agrees that it shall be subject to utilization management (including prospective, concurrent and retrospective review) and that payment for Hospital services may be adjusted or denied for the inefficient delivery of services related to admissions, or length of stay. Likewise, if delays in discharge are a result of Galveston County actions, or narrow/limited network, Galveston County pay UTMB the appropriate per diem. To facilitate timely and accurate concurrent utilization management, UTMB and Galveston County will cooperate as necessary to facilitate on-site and/or concurrent telephonic utilization management at UTMB.

III. Responsibilities of Galveston County

1. Galveston County agrees to coordinate and collaborate with UTMB to assure Galveston County employees are aware of all UTMB Services available to such employees under Exhibit A; and allow UTMB access to Galveston County employees for such purposes.

2. Galveston County shall remit payment to UTMB for those UTMB Services specifically requested by Galveston County in the amount defined in Exhibit A.

3. If any Galveston County required authorization for beneficiary care is not provided or denied within forty-eight (48) hours of UTMB request, including requests made via telephone, facsimile or web-based portal, the procedure shall be deemed approved and paid accordingly. Prior authorization shall not be retroactively revoked or limited unless UTMB knowingly provided incorrect information to obtain prior authorization.

4. Pursuant to CMS-4201-F, Galveston County shall follow the CMS "Two Midnight Rule" effective 1/1/2024. The "Two Midnight Rule" benchmark occurs when a physician admits a patient as inpatient with the clinically appropriate expectation, per CMS standards, that the patient will need two midnights of necessary hospital care. The "Two Midnight Rule" is inclusive of "case-by-case exceptions" where two midnights are not expected but based on complex medical factors documented in the medical record that inpatient care is necessary. Galveston County must also approve inpatient admissions for surgeries on the "inpatient only list". For cases involving concurrent review of services, Galveston County specifically authorizes University's Physician Advisors, whether employed, or contracted with UTMB to provide such services, to discuss such cases with Galveston County's Medical Director.

5. In the event Galveston County fails to pay clean claims within forty-five (45) days of receipt, upon written notice from UTMB, where applicable, of such event, Galveston County shall pay a contracted penalty of 1.5% per month simple interest on the eligible, unrepaid portion of such overpayment, beginning on the forty-sixth (46^{th}) day after receipt of notice of such overpayment(s) or claim not paid. If the overpayment request is mailed, the UTMB's receipt date will be the fifth (5^{th}) calendar day following the postmark date.

6. Galveston County shall have the right to pursue overpayments from UTMB within one hundred and eighty (180) days from the claim payment date. All payments shall be deemed correct, complete, and appropriately paid one hundred and eighty (180) days after the payment date. Claims that are not pursued, and are deemed appropriately paid, are not subject to re-opening or considered overpayments. Such claims shall be deemed correct and complete and Galveston County shall be deemed to have waived any claims against UTMB related to covered services and Galveston County's payment for such services.

7. Galveston County agrees that prepayment reviews or audits of claims will only be conducted when there is a reasonable, good-faith basis to do so. Such basis may include a demonstrated pattern of recoupments or overpayments identified through the established Retrospective Review and Claims Audit Process.

8. With the exception of situations where patients remain admitted at a UTMB facility, Galveston County will request post-discharge medical records on a reasonable basis and only when needed to support claims review or quality assurance activities. Generally, these requests will not exceed ten (10) requests per month, for no more than ten (10) individual records within that period, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by both parties.

IV. Mutual Responsibilities and Agreements

1. The Parties agree that the relationship between the parties of this Agreement is strictly that of independent contractors, and the Parties have not entered into a joint venture, partnership or other formal or informal entity in any capacity.

2. Each party shall obtain and maintain, at its own expense, policies of insurance for general business operations and professional negligence, or self-insurance as the case may be, for itself and its

employees, agents and representatives. Pursuant to the authority of Chapter 59 of the Texas Education Code, UTMB will maintain during the term of this Agreement a self-funded program for professional liability coverage for UTMB Physicians in the amount of $500,000 per claim/$1.5 million in annual aggregate against any claims for damages arising by reason of personal injury or death occasioned directly or indirectly by the negligent acts or omissions of UTMB physicians. As an agency of the State of Texas, UTMB's liability for the tortious conduct of its agents and employees or for injuries caused by conditions of tangible state property is provided for by the provisions of the Texas Tort Claims Act (Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Chapters 101, 104 and 108). Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage for employees of UTMB is provided under a self-insured, self-managed program as authorized by the provisions of Texas Labor Code, Chapter 503. Any applicable certificate or proof of insurance shall be made available upon request.

3. To the extent permitted by the laws and constitution of the state of Texas, UTMB shall defend, indemnify and hold Galveston County, its employees, representatives or agents harmless from and against any claims, liabilities, demands, causes of action, losses, damages, and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) (collectively, "Claims") for bodily injury or death or property damage or loss to the extent arising out of or related to UTMB's breach of this Agreement or any act or omission of UTMB, its employees, representatives or agents in connection with or related to the performance of the UTMB Services or UTMB's other duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement (the "UTMB Indemnification Obligations"). To the extent permitted by the laws and constitution of the state of Texas, Galveston County shall defend, indemnify and hold UTMB, its employees, representatives or agents harmless from and against any Claims for bodily injury or death or property damage or loss to the extent arising out of or related to Galveston County's breach of this Agreement or any act or omission of Galveston County, its employees, representatives or agents in connection with or related to Galveston County's duties and obligations set forth in this Agreement (the "Galveston County's Indemnification Obligations" and, together with the UTMB Indemnification Obligations, the "Indemnification Obligations"). The Parties' respective Indemnification Obligations shall not be diminished in any regard if a Claim is caused in part by the concurrent or joint negligence, either active or passive, of UTMB and Galveston County; provided, however, that, in the event of joint or concurrent negligence or fault of UTMB and Galveston County, each Party's Indemnification Obligations shall be limited to the allocable share of such Party's joint or concurrent negligence or fault. The Indemnification Obligations shall survive after the termination of this Agreement, and all rights associated with the Indemnification Obligations shall inure to the benefit of the successors or assigns of Galveston County or UTMB, as applicable.

4. NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING HEREIN TO THE CONTRARY, NEITHER PARTY (NOR THE PARENT, ANY SUBSIDIARY OR AFFILIATE OF EITHER PARTY) SHALL BE LIABLE FOR ANY OTHER PARTY'S INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL LOSS OR DAMAGE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, LOST PROFITS, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE PARTIES HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH LOSS OR DAMAGE.

5. The Term of this Agreement will be for one (1) year from the Effective Date, unless sooner terminated as provided herein. The Term may be extended by written mutual agreement of the parties.

6. Either party may terminate this Agreement by giving ninety (90) days prior written notice of termination to the other party.

7. UTMB shall document and maintain all required health information related to any encounter within the appropriate medical file/medical record management system owned and controlled by UTMB. No information related to individual employees or retirees of Galveston County receiving health care services from UTMB, including protected health information in any form, shall be shared with Galveston County unless specifically authorized by the individual, or as otherwise permissible under applicable state and/or federal law.

8. The parties agree that the laws of the State of Texas shall govern in any dispute concerning the rights of the parties, and that a state court in Galveston County, Texas shall be the proper venue for such dispute.

9. Exhibit A may be amended from time to time by mutual agreement of the parties.

10. By entering into this Agreement, the Parties specifically intend to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations as they may be amended from time to time, including (i) the federal anti-kickback statute (42 U.S.C. 1320a-7(b)) and the related safe harbor regulations: (ii) the limitations on certain physician referrals, also referred to as the "Stark Law" (42 U.S.C. 1395nn); (iii) the Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act ("EMTALA") and (iv) federal and state privacy laws. Accordingly, no part of any consideration paid hereunder is a prohibited payment for the recommending or arranging for the referral of business or the ordering of items or services; nor are the payments intended to induce illegal referrals of business. Furthermore, each Party, to the extent required by state and federal law, agrees to protect and maintain the confidentiality and confidential status of their records, and shall comply with all applicable regulations, rules or orders of the United States (to include regulations promulgated under Title II, Subtitle F of the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (Public Law 104 191 "HIPAA"), and as amended by the Health Information Technology for Economics and Clinical Health Act ("HITECH")) with respect to patient privacy, security and electronic transactions, and protected healthcare information with respect to the UTMB Services provided hereunder. In the event any Party to this Agreement, in consultation with counsel, develops a good faith concern that any provision of the Agreement or any activity of the other Party to this Agreement is in violation of any applicable federal, state or local laws or any regulation, order or policy issued under any such laws, such Party shall immediately notify the other Party, in writing, of such concern and the specific activities giving rise to such concern and the reasons therefor. If an agreement on a method for resolving such concern is not reached within ten (10) days of such written notice, the activities described in the notice will cease or be appropriately altered to resolve the concern.

11. Retrospective review shall be in no case used to deny, delay, or reduce payment for UTMB services on the basis of Medical Necessity provided that information provided by UTMB was complete and correct. Retrospective review may not be conducted more than one hundred and eighty (180) days from the claim payment date. Galveston County shall not deny any claims submitted on the basis of inappropriate status or Medical Necessity purposes in those situations where Galveston County had the opportunity to review the case during the hospital stay, whether through submission of medical records to the Galveston County, or through Galveston County's ability to independently review the stay by accessing UTMB's electronic medical record.

12. All notices relating to this Agreement (not including payment of invoices) shall be deemed given when mailed, by certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or overnight courier, to the other Party at the address(es) set forth below or such other address(es) as may be given in writing from time to time.

If to UTMB:

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston d/b/a UTMB Health
Attn: Chief Business & Finance Officer
301 University Blvd., Route 0128
Galveston, TX, 77555-0128
Facsimile: 409-266-2005

COPY TO:

The University of Texas Medical Branch at Galveston d/b/a UTMB Health
Attn: Executive Vice President, Business Development & Chief Strategy Officer
301 University Blvd., Route 0129
Galveston, TX, 77555-0129
Facsimile: 409-772-2430

If to Galveston County:

The County of Galveston, Texas
Mark Henry, County Judge
722 Moody Ave., 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Telephone: 409-766-2244
Facsimile: 409-765-2915

COPY TO:

Director, Human Resources County of Galveston
722 Moody Ave., 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Telephone: 409-770-5350
Facsimile: 409-765-2915

The County of Galveston designates County Judge Mark Henry to administer this agreement on its behalf, and the County's Director of Human Resources as an alternate ("Designee"). Designee is authorized to act on behalf of the County as required or authorized under this agreement.

By signing below, the representatives affirm that they are authorized to bind their respective entities and enter into this Agreement.

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH AT GALVESTON

Jamie D. Bailey

Jamie D. Bailey, MBA, CPA, CFE
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

Date: 12/3/2025

Content Review: _RH_____

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

Date:

EXHIBIT A

I. Galveston County Requested UTMB Services and Reimbursement

- Minor Injury and Illness Clinic (locations and details provided below in Section I.A.)
- Chronic Care Assessment & Coordination Clinic (locations and details provided below in Section I.B.)
- Health Risk Assessments ($190 which includes associated blood tests noted below*, weight a blood pressure taken, and a telephone consult with a nurse to review the findings of the Health Risk Assessment.)
    - Optional face to face or visit review of findings and development of care plan scheduled through the Chronic Care clinic for $50 ($15 access fee waved for this visit) – this will be recommended to patients who have 3 or more out of range lab results.

*Pricing for Blood Work for Annual Health Assessments includes the following:

80053 – Comprehensive metabolic panel – which tests for the following:

- Basic Metabolic tests
- Renal Function
- Hepatic Function

80061 – Lipid Panel

83540 – Iron Profile

83550 – Iron Binding Profile

80323 - Nicotine metabolite, cotinine testing

82480 - Cholinesterase for pesticide exposure

85025 - Complete blood count - white blood cells, red blood cells, platelets

- On-site health professional seminars such as diabetes management programs (as determined in collaboration with Galveston County) The standard enrollment fee for the employer direct diabetes program is $25 per employee. UTMB will provide a pilot program and waive the $25 per employee fee in order to determine how best to promote and implement the program in direct collaboration with Galveston County. Other programs will be coordinated with Galveston County health benefits office and no individual employee charge will exceed $25 should at such time a participation fee be required.

A. Minor Injury and Illness Clinic Services

The scope of healthcare services UTMB shall provide are limited to the following minor illness and injury services at the designated locations below.

Locations for the Minor Injury and Illness Clinic:

Galveston-Island West Clinic:
Adult & Pediatrics - 6416 Broadway
Hours of Operation: Monday – Friday, 8AM – 5 PM - updated hours 8am-8pm except for holidays

Texas City:
Adult & Pediatrics - 10121 Emmett F. Lowry Expressway
Hours of Operation: Monday – Friday, 8AM – 5 PM

League City:
Pediatrics - 2785 Gulf Freeway South, Suite 2.200
Adult – 2785 Gulf Freeway South, Suite 165
Hours of Operation: Monday – Friday, 8AM – 5 PM

Webster/Clear Lake:
Adult & Pediatrics – 17448 Highway 3, 2nd Floor
Hours of Operation: Monday – Friday, 8AM – 5 PM

Appointments: Appointments for the Minor Injury and Wellness Clinic are available same day or within 24 hours at the designated locations Schedule an appointment at any of the locations 24/7 by calling **Connect2Care**: 409-266-6328

Designated Services at Minor Injury and Illness Clinic:

1. Respiratory Conditions, including allergies, bronchitis, colds, coughs, flu, sinus infections, sore throats, and strep throat.
2. Head, Ear, and Eye Conditions, including earaches, ear infections, fluorescein eye stain, pink eye, and styes.
3. Skin, Hair, and Nail Conditions, acne, insect bites, lice, minor skininfections, minor rashes, poison ivy, sunburn, and wart removal.
4. Digestive and Urinary Conditions, including bladder infections, diarrhea, nausea, urinary tract infections, and vomiting.

B. Chronic Care Assessment & Coordination Clinic

Location

Galveston-Island West Clinic:
Adult- 6416 Broadway
Hours of Operation: Monday – Thursday 7AM – 4PM

Appointments: Appointments for the Chronic Care Assessment and Coordination Clinic are available within three (3) business days by appointment at the Galveston location only. To schedule, patients should call **Connect2Care**: 409-266-6328 which is available 24/7.

Designated Services at the Chronic Care Assessment & Coordination Clinic

1. Adults who have chronic health conditions such as hypertension (high blood pressure) or diabetes, may schedule an appointment at the Galveston Island West clinic to receive an assessment from the UTMB provider who will manage their care when appropriate or refer the individuals to a UTMB specialist as may be needed to properly manage the chronic condition.

2. Additional tests or services that may be requested by the UTMB provider as part of the assessment and coordination for chronic conditions shall also be paid directly by Galveston County. These tests include: Complete Blood Count ($21), Metabolic Panel ($21), Lipid Panel ($24), Hemoglobin A1C ($24),Thyroid Stimulating Hormone ($26)

II. Cost of the Programs

A. UTMB shall invoice Galveston County monthly in the amount of $150 per patient visit for the visits to the Minor Injury and Illness Clinic, and $145 for visits performed for Chronic Care Coordination, during the preceding month. This amount includes applicable Point-of-Care testing for flu, COVID, strep throat and urinalysis. For patients who need to be tested for RSV, the cost is $33.00 per test, for sexually transmitted disease testing at $80 for lab cultures, and for pneumonia screening or musculoskeletal injury chest x-ray 2 views $35 Additional tests related to a Chronic Care Assessment and Coordination visit will be billed to Galveston County at the rates outlined above.

B. Any other services not obligated to be reimbursed by Galveston County under this Agreement will be explained to patients, and patients can choose to utilize their health insurance or the UTMB prompt payment policy (cash discount). The costs of providing patients with healthcare services not obligated to be reimbursed by Galveston County under this Agreement shall not be borne by Galveston County.

C. Galveston County shall provide payment for patient visits within the scope of this Agreement to UTMB for the invoiced amount within 30 days of receiving the invoice.

D. Patients shall make a $15.00 access fee to UTMB for each visit for services provided pursuant to this Agreement for the Minor Injury and Illness Clinic and for Chronic Care Assessment and Coordination visit.

E. On a monthly basis, UTMB will bill Galveston County for costs related to employees and dependents receiving vaccines that may be given as part of the Minor Injury and Illness Clinic services. Prices for these services are outlined below:
   - Flu Shot -- $35
   - Tetanus -- $40

Galveston County Employee and Retiree Program Benefits

- Services for adults and pediatrics providing a full continuum of care for families
- UTMB Access Center support: available 24/7, 365 days a year to schedule appointments and provide nurse triage services. **Connect2Care** phone number: 409-266-6328
- Same day scheduled or walk-in appointments at all urgent care locations and within twenty-four (24) hours at primary care locations throughout the service area
- Access to MyChart, UTMB Health's electronic medical record system
- Online scheduling through UTMBHealth.com and MyChart for routine primary care and specialty care services
- Wellness services through targeted gap closures provided through primary care

Primary and Specialty Care Services

Scope of Healthcare Services:

- Population health outreach to close gaps in care, annual Wellness Visits, screenings, etc. Includes management of high impact conditions such as high blood pressure, obesity, diabetes
- Wellness Visits (subject to the health benefit plan of Galveston County) include the following:

  Diabetes care (blood pressure control, foot exam, HbA1c control)

  Heart disease (high blood pressure, heart failure)

  Immunizations, vaccines (influenza, pneumonia), tobacco intervention

  Cancer screening (breast cancer, cervical cancer, colorectal cancer)

  Pediatric primary care (immunization, BMI, nutrition, well-child)

- Referral management and care coordination services to ensure employees receive scheduled appointments for specialty care when needed and coordinated care for procedures.
- Urgent Care and Primary Care Services (Subject to medical plan primary care copayment)
- Specialty Care Services (Subject to medical plan specialty care copayment)

Additional Services:

Dedicated Account Management Services to be provided by an individual who has prior experience servicing other employer agreements including the City of Galveston and City of League City, understands the Blue Cross benefit plan and is available to assist with billing and customer service issues, as necessary. Dedicated Account Manager understands the UTMB network and has access to appropriate leadership within the organization to help resolve problems and raise issues to senior leadership for timely resolution when necessary.

Billing for UTMB Services for Galveston County Employees and Retirees not included as part of the Minor Injury and Wellness Clinic or Chronic Care Assessment and Coordination Clinic:

UTMB will submit claims to individual's health insurance for those UTMB Services not obligated to be reimbursed by Galveston County under this Agreement. Galveston County employees and retirees who access UTMB Services not obligated to be reimbursed by Galveston County under this Agreement are expected to pay the patient responsibility amount associated with their specific visit type which might include a clinic visit, lab work, a procedure, etc. No Per Employee Per Month (PEPM) or access fees will be charged to Galveston County for access to the UTMB network of care.

Reports

UTMB will provide analytics regarding use of the services directly to the Benefits Manager in a format and frequency mutually agreed upon by both parties. The reports will appropriately reflect data and information in a compliant manner.

UTMB Services requested by Galveston County shall be provided under the general direction of the County's Designee. The Designee may impose other limitations in writing, such as budget thresholds or limitations on the UTMB Services not to be exceeded without the Designee's written consent.

Galveston County Claims Address:

Rebecca Gilliam, Benefits Manager
County of Galveston, Texas
722 Moody Ave., HR 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

UTMB Payment Address:
UTMB Dept 730 Agency
P.O. Box 660120
Dallas, TX 75266-0120

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*16.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Ratification of Order Terminating the October 21, 2025 Order Prohibiting Outdoor Burning in all Unincorporated Areas of Galveston County, Texas (Outdoor Burn Ban) submitted by the County Judge

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 9:03 am

State of Texas §
§
County of Galveston §

ORDER TERMINATING THE OCTOBER 21ST, 2025 ORDER PROHIBITING OUTDOOR BURNING IN ALL UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (OUTDOOR BURN BAN)

On **21st day of October, 2025,** the Commissioners Court of Galveston County, Texas convened in a **Special Meeting** and adopted an order prohibiting outdoor burning in all unincorporated areas of Galveston County, Texas.

Tex. Local Gov't Code Sec. 352.081 (e) (2) provides the County Judge the authority to terminate a burn ban when drought conditions no longer exist.

The Keetch-Byram Drought Index for Galveston County has fallen to levels that indicate that drought conditions no longer exist with Galveston County.

I HEREBY TERMINATE THE OCTOBER 21ST, 2025 ORDER PROHIBITING OUTDOOR BURNING IN ALL UNINCORPORATED AREAS OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS (OUTDOOR BURN BAN).

SO ORDERED.

Hon. Mark Henry
Galveston County Judge

Filed with the Clerk of County on, 12/04 2025.

FILED AND RECORDED

Instrument Number: 2025056754

Recording Fee: 0.00

Number of Pages: 2

Filing and Recording Date: 12/4/2025 2:42:02 PM

I hereby certify that this instrument was FILED on the date and time stamped hereon and RECORDED in the OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS of Galveston County, Texas.

THE STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF GALVESTON

Dwight D. Sullivan

Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk
Galveston County, Texas

NOTICE: It is a crime to intentionally or knowingly file a fraudulent court record or instrument with the clerk.

DO NOT DESTROY - *Warning, this document is part of the Official Public Record.*

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*17.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Ratification of appointments to the Drug Court Steering Committee submitted by the County Judge

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/10/25 4:59 pm

Drug Court Steering Committee

Ratification of appointments to the above-mentioned board:

1. District Court – John Ellisor

2. Sheriff's Office – Jimmy Fullen

3. District Attorney – Kenneth Cusick

4. Commissioners Court Appt. – Stephen Holmes

5. The Gulf Coast Center – Jerry Freshour

6. Adult Probation – Willie Lacy

7. Galveston County Bar Association – Paul Love

8. Professional Services – Diana Huallpa

9. Auditor's Office – Sergio Cruz

10. District Court Admin – Brandi Reyes

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*18.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of appointments to the H-GAC Transportation Policy Council (TPC) submitted by the County Judge

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 4:46 pm

MEMORANDUM

TO: TPC Appointing Official

SUBJECT: Appointments to the 2026 Transportation Policy Council (TPC)
Appointments to the 2026 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)

DATE: November 21, 2025

The Transportation Policy Council (TPC) requests your appointment of a representative and a designated alternate member to serve on the TPC for 2026. Representing local governments in Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller Counties, the TPC serves as our region's federally required Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and is responsible for providing a continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process. The MPO develops the region's long-range transportation plan; all transportation projects receiving funding through the Federal Highway and the Federal Transit Administrations must be part of this plan and subsequently programmed by the TPC within its four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The TPC also approves the transportation planning priorities executed by H-GAC staff. Because of the many critical transportation policy decisions facing our region, appointment of elected officials as TPC primary voting members is strongly encouraged.

In addition to TPC voting members and alternates, you are also invited to appoint a representative and designated alternate to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC provides important recommendations to the Transportation Policy Council in the development of transportation planning studies, the Regional Transportation Plan, and TIP. Staff professionals with expertise in transportation planning, engineering or related fields are recommended for this Committee. Going forward, the TAC-appointed positions will be for an indefinite term.

Attached you will find Appointment Forms for the primary voting member and the designated alternate member for both the TPC and the TAC. Even if your City Council/Commissioners Court passes a Resolution naming the appointees, we would appreciate your completion of the attached forms, as these serve as our official record.

We encourage you to consider a balanced representation that reflects the region's diversity in terms of geography, race, ethnicity, and gender.

Your cooperation in making these appointments is appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact to Allie Isbell, MPO Assistant Director, at (713) 993-2411 or by email to allie.isbell@h-gac.com or Jamila Owens, MPO Assistant Director, at (832) 681-2522 or by email to jamila.owens@h-gac.com.

Please return your appointments by December 26, 2025 to Lucinda Martinez at lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com.

Annual Appointment
Transportation Policy Council
January 2026-December 2026

Primary Voting Member:

Name: _____
Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____
Term Expires: _____

Alternate Voting Member:

Name: _____
Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____
Term Expires: _____

Appointing Official:
Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature Date: _____

Please return completed form by Friday, December 26, 2025

RETURN TO: Lucinda Martinez
Lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com
713-993-4516

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*19.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of appointments to the H-GAC Technical Advisory Committee (TAC) submitted by the County Judge

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 4:49 pm

MEMORANDUM

TO: TPC Appointing Official

SUBJECT: Appointments to the 2026 Transportation Policy Council (TPC)
Appointments to the 2026 Technical Advisory Committee (TAC)

DATE: November 21, 2025

The Transportation Policy Council (TPC) requests your appointment of a representative and a designated alternate member to serve on the TPC for 2026. Representing local governments in Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller Counties, the TPC serves as our region's federally required Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and is responsible for providing a continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process. The MPO develops the region's long-range transportation plan; all transportation projects receiving funding through the Federal Highway and the Federal Transit Administrations must be part of this plan and subsequently programmed by the TPC within its four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The TPC also approves the transportation planning priorities executed by H-GAC staff. Because of the many critical transportation policy decisions facing our region, appointment of elected officials as TPC primary voting members is strongly encouraged.

In addition to TPC voting members and alternates, you are also invited to appoint a representative and designated alternate to the Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC provides important recommendations to the Transportation Policy Council in the development of transportation planning studies, the Regional Transportation Plan, and TIP. Staff professionals with expertise in transportation planning, engineering or related fields are recommended for this Committee. Going forward, the TAC-appointed positions will be for an indefinite term.

Attached you will find Appointment Forms for the primary voting member and the designated alternate member for both the TPC and the TAC. Even if your City Council/Commissioners Court passes a Resolution naming the appointees, we would appreciate your completion of the attached forms, as these serve as our official record.

We encourage you to consider a balanced representation that reflects the region's diversity in terms of geography, race, ethnicity, and gender.

Your cooperation in making these appointments is appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact to Allie Isbell, MPO Assistant Director, at (713) 993-2411 or by email to allie.isbell@h-gac.com or Jamila Owens, MPO Assistant Director, at (832) 681-2522 or by email to jamila.owens@h-gac.com.

Please return your appointments by December 26, 2025 to Lucinda Martinez at lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com.

Appointment
Technical Advisory Committee

Primary Voting Member:

Name: _____
Job Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____

Alternate Voting Member:

Name: _____
Job Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____

Appointing Official
Signature : _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature Date: _____

Please return completed form no later than Friday, December 26, 2025

Return To: Lucinda Martinez
Lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com
713-993-4516

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*20.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of (re)appointments to the Children Services Board submitted by the County Judge

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 2:11 pm

Children Services Board

Consideration of approval of reappointment of the following individuals to the above-mentioned board:

1. Jeanette Elias – 3-year term ending 12/31/28
2. Jackie Peden – 3-year term ending 12/31/28
3. Jackie Conn – 3-year term ending 12/31/28

Consideration of approval of appointment of the following individual to the above-mentioned board:

1. Mary Jones – for a term ending 12/31/27 (replacing Andrea Taylor)

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*21.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/2/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** Yes
4) **Department Name: County Judge**
5) **Department Contact: Zach Davidson**
6) **Description: Consideration of approval of a contract with Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) for economic development in Galveston County**

7) **PEID No: 033217**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 1101-110000**
10) **Object Code: 5481000**
11) **Vendor: Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: General**
14) **Fund #: 1101**
15) **Current Year Budgeted:**
16) **Current Year Projected: $50,000.00**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 1/1/2026
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** Yes
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 12/31/2027
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 207139 (SC-0000784)**

NOTES:

Per terms, this Contract shall begin January 1, 2026, for the FY 2026, with all deliverables outlined in Exhibit "A" due no later than December 31, 2026 for FY 2026. If neither party gives written notice to the other of intention not to renew this agreement at least 60 days prior to expiration, then this agreement shall automatically renew on January 1, 2027 for FY 2027 with all deliverables outlined in Exhibit "A" due no later than December 31, 2027 for FY 2027.

Payments: (4) quarterly installments of $12,500 with the first installment due at the commencement of the Contract, totaling $50,000

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Mark Henry	Approve	12/2/25 5:07 pm
Notes:	Approved for MH - DGM		
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/3/25 8:36 am
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/4/25 11:33 am
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/4/25 12:53 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/5/25 9:06 am
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 8:27 am

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

This Contract is made by and between the County of Galveston, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court (the "County") and **Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership** a Texas nonprofit corporation acting by and through its duly authorized officers **("BAHEP").**

Whereas, the Galveston County Commissioners' Court, pursuant to Local Government Code Section 381.004, is authorized to stimulate business and commercial activity in the county by developing and administering a program for state and local economic development and to stimulate, encourage, and develop business location and commercial activity in the county; and

Whereas, County desires to contract with BAHEP for assistance in recruiting, retaining, and expanding business and industry in Galveston County; and

Whereas, BAHEP was formed for the purpose of assisting regional entities develop economic development plans and tools in promoting and encouraging the formation of new business, retention and expansion of existing businesses, and the general diversification of the economy in the entire County.

Now, therefore, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed herein it is agreed as follows:

1. BAHEP shall assist the County in executing its approved economic development plan to promote business recruitment, expansion, development and retention in Galveston County. A list of deliverables and services as are described in Exhibit "A" attached hereto.

2. For and in consideration of the services to be performed by the Consultant specified in Exhibit "A", County agrees to pay BAHEP a split fee for the terms of this Contract totaling $50,000. Upon execution of this contract and delivery of invoice, County will pay BAHEP in four (4) quarterly installments of $12,500 with the first installment due at the commencement of the Contract.

3. The relationship of the BAHEP to the County shall be that of an independent contractor. The county shall have no authority to direct the day-to-day business of any of the Consultant's personnel decisions.

4. Equal Employment Opportunity - BAHEP agrees that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin,

sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The recipient agrees to post notices, which set forth the provisions of this non-discrimination section, in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment and will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the recipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

5. A party may terminate its performance under this contract upon default by the other party. Default by a party shall occur if the party fails to perform or observe any condition of this contract required to be performed or observed by that party. Failure to deliver the work product listed in Exhibit "A" is a material breach of the contract. Either party may terminate for convenience with thirty days' notice.

6. Drug-Free Workplace -BAHEP shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations there under and maintain a drug-free work environment.

7. Americans With Disabilities Act - BAHEP shall comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations there under.

8. Nondiscrimination- BAHEP acknowledges and agrees that neither it nor its subcontractors shall discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Respondent and its subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These laws include, but are not limited to:

    Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
    Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
    The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 503
    The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504
    The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
    The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972
    The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988

9. This Contract shall begin January 1, 2026, for the FY 2026, with all deliverables outlined in Exhibit "A" due no later than December 31, 2026 for FY 2026. If neither party gives written notice to the other of intention not to renew this agreement at least 60 days prior to

expiration, then this agreement shall automatically renew on January 1, 2027 for FY 2027 with all deliverables outlined in Exhibit "A" due no later than December 31, 2027 for FY 2027.

10. This Contract constitutes the only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter. BAHEP disclaims any reliance on representations by the County that are not expressly set out in this Contract.

11. In the event any portion of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, the unenforceable portion shall be construed in accordance with applicable law as nearly as possible to reflect the original intention of the parties. The remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

12. All notices required or permitted hereunder shall be in writing. Notices shall be deemed delivered when actually received or, if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle. Notices must have proper postage affixed, certified mail, return receipt requested and addressed to the respective other party as the receiving party as may have theretofore been prescribed by notice. For the purposes of this contract addresses are as follows:

County: County Judge Mark Henry
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody, 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Provider: President Brian Freedman
Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership
1150 Gemini Street, Ste 1050
Houston, TX 77058

13. Neither party's failure to enforce strict performance of any provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision or right. Neither the course of conduct between the parties nor trade practice shall act to modify any provision of this Agreement.

14. BAHEP shall provide to the County, within ninety (90) days of the close of the BAHEP's fiscal year, or as soon thereafter as practicable, its annual financial statements as prepared for its own Board of Directors. The County, through either its County Auditor or an independent private auditor, shall have the right to audit the books and records and accounts of BAHEP for the purpose of satisfying itself that the fees paid pursuant to Sections 2 and 3 have been expended for the purpose contemplated by this contract; provided, that any

such audit shall be conducted at the County's expense and in a manner that does not unreasonably disrupt the BAHEP's business.

15. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Galveston County.

16. Each signatory to this Agreement certifies that he/she has been authorized by their entity to execute this Agreement.

17. This Agreement is being executed with multiple originals signed by both parties.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Mark Henry, County Judge

Date

BAY AREA HOUSTON
ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP

Brian Freedman, President

Date

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED TO GALVESTON COUNTY

Under the terms of this Agreement, the Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership ("BAHEP"} shall provide the following services to Galveston County ("County"}. BAHEP will collaborate closely with the County Judge's Office, designated representatives from Commissioners Court, County staff, and other relevant municipal partners in order to facilitate and encourage economic development and business growth within Galveston County.

1. **Primary Point of Contact for Economic Development Projects**
    - BAHEP shall serve as the initial resource and first line of assistance for all economic development inquiries and leads referred by any member of the Commissioners Court, the County Judge's Office, or other County staff. The primary BAHEP point of contact will be Mark Mitchell, Vice President of Economic Development and Policy, 832-536-3255 and mark@bayareahouston.com.
    - BAHEP shall perform an initial evaluation of prospective projects, providing high-level guidance and information regarding available sites, demographic data, workforce resources, and state and municipal business incentives.
2. **Project Assessment and Advisory Services**
    - Upon receiving project leads-whether directly from the County, private businesses, or other organizations-BAHEP will conduct an assessment of each potential project to include:
        - Identifying potential sites or facilities suitable for the project's needs.
        - Offering referrals to local cities for municipal incentives or permitting assistance.
        - Connecting prospects with relevant utility providers, workforce development partners, and other necessary resources (e.g., legal, financial, or permitting contacts}.
    - BAHEP shall share Galveston County's general position on incentives, emphasizing the County's prudent approach in granting incentives.

3. **Regional Convening and Collaboration**

    - BAHEP will act as a convener for municipal economic development stakeholders within Galveston County, hosting approximately 8-10 meetings per year. These meetings may include:
        - Joint prospect review sessions to foster collaboration and reduce duplicative efforts among cities and partner organizations.
        - Specialized trainings, such as best practices in project negotiation or updates on relevant economic development legislation.
        - Demonstrations of data and resource platforms (e.g., Costar for site selection, IMPLAN for economic impact analysis) that can enhance city and county-level decision-making.

4. **Regular Reporting and Annual Presentation**

    - BAHEP will provide a brief written quarterly report to Galveston County detailing:
        - The number and status of projects under review or in active development.
        - Key achievements, milestones reached, and notable partnerships or initiatives during the reporting period.
    - Once each year, the BAHEP President or Vice President shall present a verbal report to the Commissioners Court, if requested, summarizing progress, highlighting significant successes, and outlining upcoming initiatives. This presentation shall include a focused review of activities and results specific to Galveston County.

5. **Liaison with County Leadership**

    - BAHEP's primary point of contact within the County shall be the staff of the County Judge. BAHEP will coordinate on an ongoing basis with this office to ensure alignment on priorities and strategies.
    - A designated member of the Commissioners Court (or a representative of their choosing) shall be invited to BAHEP's relevant events, committee meetings, or other forums where the County's interests are discussed, ensuring direct communication and regular engagement.

6. **Ad-Hoc Project and Initiative Support**

- BAHEP may be called upon to support additional projects or initiatives as needed by Galveston County. This may include special research assignments, participation in new policy development, facilitating relationships with industry representatives, or other related tasks aimed at advancing the County's economic development objectives.

7. **Participation in Galveston County Day at the Texas Capitol**

   - BAHEP shall support the County's efforts in Galveston County Day at the Texas Capitol when the Texas Legislature is in session. This includes promotional assistance, participation in event planning, and collaboration with any stakeholders, legislators, or other partners to highlight Galveston County's economic development priorities and achievements.

8. **Access to BAHEP's Data Capabilities**

   - BAHEP will make available its comprehensive suite of research and data resources, including real-time site selection information, economic impact assessments, and other relevant modeling tools.
   - These data-driven resources will enable Galveston County and its municipalities to conduct market analyses, evaluate prospective development sites, and quantify the economic impacts of proposed projects with a high degree of accuracy.
   - BAHEP may also provide training or demonstrations to County staff on effectively leveraging these tools to make informed decisions and strategically plan economic development initiatives.

9. **Feedback on Marketing and Branding Initiatives**

   - BAHEP will provide a biannual review of Galveston County's economic development marketing collateral-such as websites, print materials, social media content, and other branded products-and offer constructive feedback to enhance messaging and clarity for site selectors, business prospects, and community stakeholders.
   - BAHEP will collaborate with the County to ensure that materials accurately reflect the County's business-friendly climate, strategic location, regional amenities, and overall value proposition to prospective investors.
   - BAHEP will identify opportunities to showcase the County to economic development professionals for consideration including trade shows and events that they may be interested in attending or sponsoring.

10. **Workforce Development Support**

- BAHEP will work in coordination with Independent School Districts (ISDs}, community colleges, universities, and technical/trade schools located in Galveston County to bridge the gap between educational programs and industry workforce needs.
- This collaboration may include:
    - Organizing programing where businesses can directly communicate the skills and competencies required in high-demand fields.
    - Facilitating discussions between major local employers and educational leaders to align curriculum development with future labor market demands.
    - Identifying pathways and resources-such as apprenticeships, internships, or certification programs-to equip students with job-ready skills that match evolving industry trends.
- BAHEP will also share relevant data, best practices, and modeling insights (e.g., projected job growth, wage trends, high-demand occupations) with county stakeholders to help guide strategic investment in workforce development programs.

By fulfilling these services, BAHEP agrees to foster a climate of economic growth within Galveston County, leveraging its expertise and regional connections to strengthen local businesses, attract new investment, and support sustainable development.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*22.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 11/20/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** Yes
4) **Department Name: County Clerk**
5) **Department Contact: Mae Ross**
6) **Description: Display of court scheduling**

7) **PEID No: 718110**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 2102114020**
10) **Object Code: 5423000**
11) **Vendor: Infax**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: RMP**
14) **Fund #: 2102**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: 3,300**
16) **Current Year Projected: 3,100**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 12/22/2025
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 12/21/2026
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 242468 (SC-0000513)**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Mae Ross	Approve	11/20/25 3:53 pm
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	11/20/25 4:04 pm
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	11/21/25 11:17 am
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	11/21/25 1:33 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	11/21/25 2:31 pm
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	11/24/25 8:00 am

Infax
1235 Old Alpharetta Road, Suite 120
Alpharetta GA 30005-8862
770.209.9925 Main
770.209.0671 Fax
Sales@Infax.com
www.Infax.com

SYSTEM SUPPORT AGREEMENT-BASIC

Terms and Conditions

WHEREAS, Galveston County,(hereinafter, "CUSTOMER" and detailed in Exhibit 1) has purchased an **INFAX SYSTEM,** consisting of hardware and software for an Electronic Kiosk Information Display System; and WHEREAS, CUSTOMER desires INFAX INCORPORATED (hereinafter, "INFAX"), to provide system support (hereinafter, "SSA"); NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the following mutual promises, covenants, and conditions, the parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. SCOPE: INFAX will provide telephone and electronic assistance to help diagnose software and hardware problems with the system components covered by this SSA during regular business hours with a four hour response time. Covered equipment includes INFAX provided equipment and software in service as of the date of this agreement. CUSTOMER will provide technical description of problem by telephone or electronic mail. CUSTOMER will designate two (2) authorized contact persons whose names are listed in Exhibit 1. CUSTOMER shall have the right to change the authorized customer spokespersons upon written notice to INFAX. Additional services are detailed in Exhibit 2.

2. HARDWARE REPAIRS, REPLACEMENT AND SHIPPING: INFAX is not responsible for the cost of repairs, replacement or shipping of equipment. If required, INFAX will provide a cost estimate for each repair or replacement. Hardware will be covered by manufacturer's warranty.

3. CUSTOMER RESPONSIBILTIES: To receive support, CUSTOMER is responsible for complying with the following:

a. Confirm that the matter is not the result of damage caused by third parties. CUSTOMER understands that we are not responsible for damage caused by power failures, cut network or power cables and other such third party influence.

b. Data is backed up before beginning repairs. CUSTOMER understands that we are not responsible for any loss of software or data.

c. Maintaining updated virus definitions and operating system security patches. CUSTOMER understands that we are not responsible for damage caused by viruses, hacking and other such third party influence. If required, INFAX will provide a cost estimate to repair damage caused by such events.

d. To enable more efficient response by INFAX, CUSTOMER is encouraged to provide internet or dial-up access to system.

4. FEE: The annual fee for this SSA Agreement is $3,100. Additional system components purchased by the CUSTOMER following the effective date of this agreement may be added to this agreement by written amendment. The fee will be adjusted to include the additional system components based on the suggested list price of the system components in effect at the time the system components are added to this agreement. At each annual renewal, the fee is subject to change by INFAX upon written notice to the CUSTOMER. Such fees shall be paid annually. All current fees must be paid in order for services to be rendered under this agreement.

5. LENGTH OF AGREEMENT: This agreement is for one year from the date of acceptance. Upon expiration of its initial term, INFAX at its option, may renew this agreement on a ninety day to ninety day basis at the prices, terms, and conditions then in effect.

6. CANCELLATION AND/OR DEFAULT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT:
Should any invoice under this agreement be unpaid for more than 15 days from due date, CUSTOMER's coverage under this agreement may be cancelled upon written notice from INFAX. INFAX may cancel this agreement upon 30 days written notice to the CUSTOMER prior to the end of any annual period. Customer may cancel this agreement with written notice to INFAX 30 days prior to any annual invoice date. A CUSTOMER who cancels their agreement or who has their agreement cancelled as a result of a breach of this agreement may at a later time renew the agreement and receive benefits of the agreement upon acceptance by INFAX of the payment of the quarterly fee for the agreement in effect at the time of renewal plus a reinstatement fee equal to the difference between the price of the hardware at the time of the CUSTOMER's original agreement and that prevailing at the time of renewal. If CUSTOMER does not pay the amounts due hereunder, breaches any other terms of this agreement, ceases doing business as a going concern, has a petition filed by or against it under any of the provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or attempts an informal arrangement or composition with creditors, or if a receiver or any officer of the court is appointed to have control of any property, INFAX, in addition to any other legal remedies it may have, may terminate this agreement effective upon written notice. Further, INFAX may terminate this agreement effective upon written notice if the hardware is modified, damaged, or altered or serviced by other than employees or authorized agents of INFAX. FURTHERMORE IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD BY THE PARTIES SUBJECT TO THIS AGREEMENT THAT AFTER CANCELLATION, DEFAULT, OR BREACH OF ANY OF THE CONDITIONS UNDER ANY OF THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT, REINSTATEMENT OF THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE APPROVED BY INFAX.

7. INVOICING: The annual fee due hereunder shall be invoiced with the payment due under this agreement prior to the rendering of any services hereunder.

8. CONTINGENCIES: INFAX shall not be responsible for failure to render service due to causes beyond its control, including but not limited to, work stoppages, fires, civil disorders, riots, rebellions, acts of God, and similar occurrences.

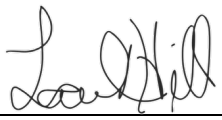
9. GENERAL:
A. TAXES: CUSTOMER agrees to pay all taxes, including state and local sales or excise taxes, however designated, levied or based on the service charges pursuant to this agreement.
B. EQUIPMENT OPERATORS: CUSTOMER shall provide trained equipment operators.
C. AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE: The services covered by this agreement are available only at locations within the United States and its possessions.
D. NOTICES: All notices provided for under this agreement shall be as follows: to CUSTOMER, at the billing address as shown in Exhibit 1; to INFAX at Corporate Office.
E. ASSIGNMENT: Customer cannot assign this agreement without the express written consent of INFAX.
F. HEADINGS: The headings and titles of this agreement are inserted only for convenience and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of any of the provisions of this agreement.
G. GOVERNING LAW: This agreement shall be governed and construed according to the laws of the State of Texas.
H. EFFECTIVE DATE: This agreement shall be effective upon written acceptance by INFAX at its corporate headquarters.

10. DISCLAIMER: Other than the obligations of INFAX expressly set forth herein, INFAX DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABLILITY,OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. INFAX SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THE SYSTEM OR THE LOSS OR USE OF THE SYSTEM OR ACCESSORIES ATTACHED THERETO.

Infax
1235 Old Alpharetta Road, Suite 120
Alpharetta GA 30005-8862
770.209.9925 Main
770.209.0671 Fax
Sales@Infax.com
www.Infax.com

11. CHANGE OF LOCATION: In the event that CUSTOMER shall move the SYSTEM, CUSTOMER must notify INFAX and INFAX must approve the new installation site in order for this agreement to remain in full force and effect.

12. ENTIRE AGREEMENT: This agreement shall become effective only after execution by CUSTOMER and INFAX as indicated below and delivery of a fully executed copy to CUSTOMER. This agreement is for INFAX supplied software only. Hardware is not included in this agreement. It is expressly understood that no other form of acceptance, verbal or written, will be valid or binding and that this agreement shall constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter, irrespective of inconsistent or additional terms or conditions in CUSTOMER'S purchase orders, or in any other documents submitted to INFAX by CUSTOMER, or in any representations made by INFAX personnel.

INFAX, INCORPORATED	**CUSTOMER**
Signature: 	Signature
Name: Laurel Hill	Name: Mark Henry
Title: Controller	Title: County Judge
Date: 10/31/2025	Date:

Infax
1235 Old Alpharetta Road, Suite 120
Alpharetta GA 30005-8862
770.209.9925 Main
770.209.0671 Fax
Sales@Infax.com
www.Infax.com

SYSTEM SUPPORT AGREEMENT

Exhibit 1, Customer Information

Customer Name Galveston County

Service Address 722 Moody Avenue

City Galveston State TX Zip 77550

Billing Address Same as above

City State Zip

Customer Contact Person Phone

Customer Contact Person Phone

Period Covered by this Agreement: 10/1/25 – 9/30/26

Infax
1235 Old Alpharetta Road, Suite 120
Alpharetta GA 30005-8862
770.209.9925 Main
770.209.0671 Fax
Sales@Infax.com
www.Infax.com

SYSTEM SUPPORT AGREEMENT
Exhibit 2, Additional services

Additional services to be provided under this agreement are as follows:

1. **Page Layout Updates/Customization:** INFAX will provide up to five revisions per year at no charge. (One design with up to two revisions.)
2. **Logo Integration**: $300 per logo.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*23.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/3/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Facilities**
5) **Department Contact: Misty Witmer**
6) **Description: Consideration of approval of Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Replacement Amendment to current Jail Door Control Replacement Contract RQ# B231028 with Burns Architecture, LLC submitted by Facilities**

7) **PEID No: 723028**
8) **Req No: N/A**
9) **Orgkey: 200170 Public Safety by Facilities**
10) **Object Code: Building Improvements-Services**
11) **Vendor: Burns Architecture, LLC**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: County Capital**
14) **Fund #: 5700000**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: $64,000**
16) **Current Year Projected: $64,000**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 12/22/2025
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: B231028**
25) **Contract End Date:** 12/21/2026
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: CM23331**

NOTES:RQ# B231028- Budget Amendment BA 26-26-1027-K 10/27/2025 - RFQ was awarded 09/18/2023 - Item 77

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Lauren Michaels	Approve	12/3/25 5:16 pm
2	Misty Witmer	Approve	12/4/25 8:45 am
3	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/4/25 3:34 pm
4	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/5/25 9:38 am
5	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/8/25 5:24 pm
6	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/9/25 1:48 pm
7	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 8:36 am

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

November 20, 2025

Chris Martinez, Deputy Director
Dept. of Enterprise Services
722 Moody Ave.
Galveston, TX 77550

Re: Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Replacement
Amendment to current Jail Door Control Replacement Contract
RQ# B231028

Chris:

This letter will serve as an amendment to our base contract that has previously been submitted.

OVERVIEW

We will work with Galveston County to determine the most efficient plan of action to upgrade and update the existing Door Control System.

The Security Electronic Systems will be designed to control, monitor, and provide a record of security movement into, out of, and throughout the Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center.

DESIGN APPROACH

We will design an integrated electronic security system update that is compatible with the existing control methodology.

The input from the owner during various design meetings will be utilized as the basis of the design criteria. The result of the process will be to provide a complete, comprehensive Security Electronic System which will meet the users' needs for many years to come.

GENERAL SCOPE OF SERVICES

Construction Document Deliverables

We will make recommendations regarding the security electronic systems, sub-systems, and components. We will provide analyses and development of solutions for safe and secure replacements to the existing security systems.

We will review and discuss the door control system, intercom equipment, video monitoring/recording, lighting control interface, utility control interface, uninterruptible power supplies, wiring, security communication infrastructure, grounding, and surge suppression systems.

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

We will provide site visits to confirm the installed systems.

We will provide technical specifications in a form defining the qualitative requirements for the products, materials, workmanship, and administrative procedures. We will provide fully developed design specifications for the security electronic systems for contractor bidding purposes.

We will provide security electronic system floor plans with field devices, details, one-line diagrams, and riser diagrams.

Construction document drawings and full technical specifications will be submitted for review, to obtain approval prior to completing the biddable final construction document package. We will provide a complete set of biddable design specifications and drawings for the security electronic systems describe above. We sill seal the security drawings and specifications with a Texas Professional Engineer Stamp.

Bid Negotiation

We will assist the County in selecting qualified security electronic contractors to perform the security system fabrication, programming, installation, and commissioning.

Bid negotiation will include helping ensure understanding of the construction documents by the contractors. During the bidding process, we will provide timely responses to Requests for Information (RFI) related to the security electronic system specifications and drawings. These responses will be provided in the form of technical addenda to be submitted as part of the contract documents.

Construction Administration

Construction Administration Services are understood to be by Galveston County. We will include these services if Galveston County requests them.

Schedule

We will work with the County to develop a schedule that works for the design and construction timelines.

Our fee for this work shall be a fixed sum of $64,000 (sixty-four thousand dollars).

The fee shall be allocated as follows:

- Design Phase: $60,000
- Bidding Phase: $ 4,000

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

This amendment needs to be executed in the space below and attached to our base contract.

This Amendment is executed this _____ day of _____, 2025.

"OWNER"

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

"ARCHITECT"

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC

By: _____

Kenneth C. Burns, AIA, Principal

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*24.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/3/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Information Technology**
5) **Department Contact: Misty Witmer**
6) **Description: Consideration of approval of Amendment to OpenGov to add Complaint and Licensing for Sheriff's Department and Nuisance Abatement with Vertosoft submitted by Information Technology**

7) **PEID No: N/A**
8) **Req No: N/A**
9) **Orgkey: 1101159100**
10) **Object Code: Subscription Based IT Arrangement**
11) **Vendor: Vertosoft**
12) **Vendor Contract No: DIR-CPO-5327**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: General**
14) **Fund #: 1101**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: $28,687.00**
16) **Current Year Projected: $27,008.00**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 1/9/2025
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 1/8/2028
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 243267 (SC-0000756)**

NOTES: Contract executed in CC - 11/25/2024 - Item 23 / HB1295 on file

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Lauren Michaels	Approve	12/4/25 11:59 am
2	Misty Witmer	Approve	12/4/25 12:05 pm
3	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/4/25 3:48 pm
4	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/5/25 9:51 am
5	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/8/25 5:19 pm
6	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/9/25 1:49 pm
7	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 11:00 am

1602 Village Market Blvd SE, Suite 320
Leesburg, VA20175 USA

Cage Code: 7QV38
UEI Number Y7D5MXRU2839
DUNS# 080431574
Federal Tax ID: 81-3911287
Business Size: Small Business

Date: 10/24/2025, 2:49 PM

Phone: 571 707-4130
Fax: 571-291-4119
Email: sales@vertosoft.com

Vertosoft Contact: Carly Moore
Phone: (540) 998-8361
Email: carly.moore@vertosoft.com

Vertosoft Quote for OpenGov - County of Galveston, TX

Contract: TX-DIR: DIR-CPO-5327

Quote #: Q-15919
Expires On: 12/19/2025

Ship To
County of Galveston, TX
Margo Ihde
margo.ihde@galvestoncountytx.gov

Quote For:
Name: Margo Ihde
Company: County of Galveston, TX
Email: margo.ihde@co.galveston.tx.us
Phone: +14096924540

PAYMENT TERMS	DELIVERY METHOD	PAYMENT METHOD	VERTOSOFT CUST ID	SUPPLIER REF #
Net 30	Electronic	Check/ACH/Credit Card		

Overall POP Start Date: 11/3/2025
Overall POP End Date: 1/8/2028

Term 1 11/03/2025-01/08/2026

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAIU-B200300M-RR-1Y	Permitting and Licensing - Code Enforcement Additional Service Area - Between $200-300 Million - 1Y	1.00	$4,298.72	$4,298.72
OPGV-GHBP-B200300M-NR-0Y	Custom Professional Services Deployment - Fixed Fee - Between $200-300 Million - 0Y	88.00	$258.06	$22,709.28
			Term 1 TOTAL:	$27,008.00

Term 2 01/09/2026-01/08/2027

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAIU-B200300M-RR-1Y	Permitting and Licensing - Code Enforcement Additional Service Area - Between $200-300 Million - 1Y	1.00	$24,650.62	$24,650.62
			Term 2 TOTAL:	$24,650.62

Term 3 01/09/2027-01/08/2028

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED
OPGV-HAIU-B200300M-RR-1Y	Permitting and Licensing - Code Enforcement Additional Service Area - Between $200-300 Million - 1Y	1.00	$25,883.16	$25,883.16
			Term 3 TOTAL:	$25,883.16

Grand Total: $77,541.78

This is an amendment to the current contract under PO F502496 (Quote Q-01154)

Quote Terms

By purchasing the products and services described in this order form, the Customer is expressly agreeing to the End User Agreement published at https://www.vertosoft.com/terms-and-conditions-opengov

Taxes: Sales tax shall be added at the time of an invoice, unless a copy of a valid tax exemption or resale certificate is provided.
Credit Card Orders: Additional fees may apply if paying by credit card.

All Purchase Orders must include: End User Name, Phone Number, Email Address, Purchase Order Number, Government Contract Number or Our Quote Number, Bill-To and Ship-To Address (Cannot ship to a PO Box), Period of Performance (if applicable), and a Signature of a duly Authorized Representative.

Docusign Envelope ID: 51400E16-78D7-47E0-BFF4-5575287174D3



Statement of Work

County of Galveston, TX

Creation Date: 11/24/2025
SoW Expiration Date:2/20/2026
Document Number: PS-08120.3
Created by: Josh Volpert

Docusign Envelope ID: 51400E16-78D7-47E0-BFF4-5575287174D3

Table of Contents

OpenGov Statement of Work 3

1. **Project Scope and Understanding** 3
2. **Exhibits** 3
3. **OpenGov Responsibilities** 3
4. **Customer Responsibilities** 3
5. **Project Delivery** 4
6. **Estimated Schedule** 4
7. **Acceptance Procedure** 4
8. **Modifications** 5
9. **Communication and Escalation Procedure** 5

Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities 6

OpenGov Implementation Methodology Overview 6

Permitting & Licensing 6

Initiate 6

Validate 7

Configure 7

Train 8

Launch 9

Exhibit 2: Technical Requirements 11

Permitting & Licensing Technical Requirements 11

Exhibit 3: System Features 11

Signatures 11

Docusign Envelope ID: 51400E16-78D7-47E0-BFF4-5575287174D3

OpenGov Statement of Work

1. Project Scope and Understanding

This Statement of Work ("SOW") outlines the Professional Services OpenGov will provide to the County of Galveston, TX ("Customer") for configuration of commercial off-the-shelf Permitting & Licensing software under the applicable Order Form. Professional Services or technical requirements not listed in this SOW are out of scope.

2. Exhibits

The following exhibits are incorporated by reference and are part of this SOW:

- 2.1. Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities
  - 2.1.1. Permitting & Licensing
- 2.2. Exhibit 2: Technical Requirements
  - 2.2.1. Permitting & Licensing
- 2.3. Exhibit 3: System Features

3. OpenGov Responsibilities

OpenGov will provide a framework for planning, communication, progress tracking, and coordination for activities in Exhibit 1. In collaboration with Customer, OpenGov will develop and maintain the Project Plan. The "Project Plan" is a detailed, living document that defines how the project will be executed, including tasks, timelines, milestones, and team assignments. OpenGov will monitor progress against the Project Plan, coordinate adjustments to tasks and schedules as needed, and conduct status meetings as agreed to by the parties. OpenGov will provide weekly status reports, a Project Charter, and a RAID register (Risks, Actions, Issues, and Decisions). The "Project Charter" is a high-level document outlining the project's purpose, goals, key stakeholders, success criteria, and major milestones. OpenGov will manage internal resources to meet agreed- upon timelines.

4. Customer Responsibilities

The Customer will appoint a primary point of contact with authority to make binding decisions ("Customer's Project Manager"). This person will coordinate internal resources, assign subject matter experts ("SMEs"), and oversee implementation. Responsibilities include attending status meetings, making timely decisions, providing requested information, escalating issues internally, and collaborating on the Project Plan and Change Order process, if applicable.

Customer acknowledges that the success of this project is contingent on its full participation. Customer must provide data within ten (10) business days of a request, maintain consistent data formats and access throughout the project, and

allocate the necessary Customer resources and time to support deliverables and meet agreed-upon timelines.

5. Project Delivery

OpenGov will perform services under this SOW remotely. OpenGov may use a combination of OpenGov personnel and OpenGov-trained implementation partners to deliver the services described in this SOW.

6. Estimated Schedule

The specific timeline, including order of delivery of the suite(s), will be determined during the project planning activities in the Initiate Phase. An example timeline is provided below for illustrative purposes. Services are estimated to begin within two (2) weeks and no later than four (4) weeks from contract signature. OpenGov reserves the right to adjust the schedule based on the availability of Customer or OpenGov resources, and the timeliness of deliverables provided by the Customer.

Illustrative Timeline:

Phase	Deliverable	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6	Month 7	Month 8
Initiate	Project Preparation and Kick Off								
Validate	Requirements Matrix, Validation Workshop								
Configure	Record Type 1								
	Record Type 2								
	Record Type 3								
	Integrations								
Train	Administrator Training								
	End User Training								
Launch	Go Live, HyperAdpotion, Project Closure								

7. Acceptance Procedure

OpenGov will submit completed deliverables to the Customer's Project Manager for review. Within five (5) business days of receipt, the Customer's Project Manager will either provide written acceptance or a list of requested revisions. In the event there are requested revisions, the subsequent review period for acceptance will follow the same timeline until final acceptance. If Customer does not respond within this period, the deliverable will be deemed accepted. Once a deliverable is accepted, any requested changes will require a paid Change Order.

Acceptance milestones and review timelines will be tracked in the Project Plan. Both parties acknowledge that delays in task completion or unresolved issues may impact the project timeline. If OpenGov determines in good faith that Customer is not fulfilling its responsibilities under this SOW, OpenGov may place services on

hold following a minimum of five (5) business days' written notice. The notice will specify the actions needed to progress the project. During the hold period, OpenGov may reallocate resources without penalty and will not be responsible for resulting delays.

8. **Modifications**

The fees and estimated timeline are based on the scope and assumptions in this SOW. If either party determines that a change to the scope is necessary, the parties will collaborate to define the required modification, which may result in fee adjustments based on OpenGov's standard rates. All modifications must be documented in a written Change Order and signed by both parties ("Change Order"). Examples of changes include revisions to the project timeline, deliverables, or resource allocation.

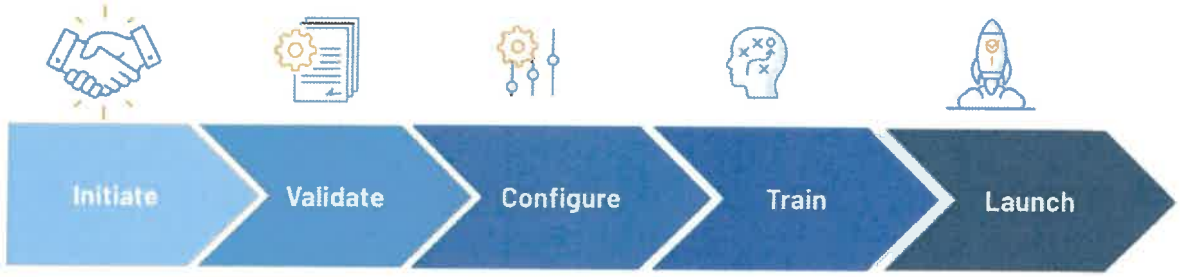
Change order process: A change in scope is identified by either OpenGov or the Customer. The OpenGov Project Manager will provide a change order form documenting the change and cost to the Customer. If both parties agree to the change, both parties sign the change order form and the associated order form to complete the change in scope. Following the executed Change Order, the project plan and timeline are updated accordingly.

9. **Communication and Escalation Procedure**

OpenGov and Customer agree to maintain regular communication in alignment with the Project Plan to ensure progress, resolve questions promptly, and minimize risk. Both parties will raise any issues or concerns in a timely manner. If challenges are not resolved through standard project discussions, Customer and OpenGov Project Managers will escalate to their respective executive leadership teams to jointly determine a resolution and align on a path to successful implementation. Timeline may vary on resolution but both parties agree to act with urgency to address the escalation.

Exhibit 1: Implementation Activities

OpenGov Implementation Methodology Overview



Every OpenGov implementation follows a standardized five-phase methodology designed to ensure a structured and collaborative deployment. The phases are:

1. Initiate – OpenGov provisions access and performs initial system setup.
2. Validate – OpenGov works with the Customer to confirm requirements and review initial configurations.
3. Configure – OpenGov completes system configuration as outlined in Exhibit 1
4. Train – OpenGov provides training to system administrators and/or end users, as applicable.
5. Launch – OpenGov provides post-go-live support and transitions the Customer to OpenGov's Customer Success Team.

Each implementation is structured around these phases. Deliverables, sign-offs, and completion criteria are aligned to the relevant phase.

Permitting & Licensing

Use Cases for Permitting & Licensing:

- Nuisance Abatement

Initiate

Provisioning Permitting & Licensing Platform

OpenGov will:

- Provision Customer's OpenGov Service Area within the existing Permitting & Licensing entity and verify Customer has access to all purchased modules
- Provide access to the OpenGov Help Center and OpenGov University for all product documentation

Customer will:

- Confirm access to entity and modules.

Completion Criteria

- Customer verifies access to the site.

Data Initiation

OpenGov will:

- Provide the needed data and format to the customer.
- Discuss data needs for the foundational initiation of the software.
- Assign a Project Manager once the data has been collected.

Customer will:

- Provide the required data in a timely manner.

Completion Criteria

- Customer sign-off that data has been provided.

Validate

Technical Project Review

OpenGov will:

- Provide up to one (1) one-hour working sessions at the beginning of the project to:
  - Review deliverables
  - Review technical requirements
  - Provide documentation on requirements and processes

OpenGov Assumptions:

- Customer will provide relevant data within two (2) weeks immediately following the kick-off meeting.

Customer will:

- Identify relevant participants for attendance.
- Confirm deliverables.
- Gather and provide relevant data for the project.

Completion Criteria

- Customer sign-off on project plan.

Configure

Record Types Deliverables

Nuisance Abatement Service Area

Configure up to three (3) record types including sub types:

- (1) Submit A Complaint
  - Record type configuration includes the following: Form, Workflow, Output Document and Fees
- (2) Notice of Violation
  - Record type configuration includes the following: Form, Workflow, Output Document and Fees
- (3) Game Room Permit
  - Record type configuration includes the following: Form, Workflow, Output Document and Fees

Customer will:

- Attend working sessions to validate, review, and iterate upon draft records.
- Test all configured record types

Completion Criteria

- Customer sign-off that the Record Types have been configured. Sign-off will occur with each completed Record Type.

Data Deliverables

Autofill Integration

OpenGov will:

- Provide up to two (2) Autofills, using source data from OpenGov or provided by the Customer.

Customer will:

- Provide the source data, if applicable.
- Agree upon specifications prior to upload.

Completion Criteria

- Customer sign-off on the Autofill Integration.

Train

Administrator Training

OpenGov will:

- Provide up to eight (8) hours of Permitting & Licensing system administrator training to enable system administrators on the following topics:
  - Setting up the public portal
  - Employee app settings
  - Creating and editing record types
  - Managing Forms
  - Editing Documents
  - Creating Workflows
  - Setting up Inspections
  - Reporting & Transparency
    - Download and upload data

        - How to create reports and dashboards
    - Mobile app

Customer will:

- Identify the relevant participants to attend each training session.

Completion Criteria

- Administrator Training has been conducted.

End User Training

OpenGov will:

- Provide up to eight (8) hours of end-user trainings designed for Plan Review, Inspectors, Finance Staff, etc. to cover the following topics:
    - Navigation of the system
    - Manage inbox and tasks
    - Take payments
    - Conduct inspections
    - Create records
    - Mobile app

Customer will:

- Identify the relevant participants to attend each training session.

Completion Criteria

- End User Training has been conducted.

Launch

HyperAdopt

OpenGov will:

- Provide up to eight (8) hours of HyperAdopt support from the OpenGov Project Team post Go-Live to ensure successful adoption.

Customer will:

- Identify issues and attend sessions

Completion Criteria

- Customer sign-off that all completion criteria for deliverables in Exhibit 1 have been completed.

Project Exclusions:

- Any deliverable not listed above in Exhibit 1 including but not limited to:

    a. Record types not listed above

    b. Autofills not listed above

    c. Master Address Table Integration

d. Esri ArcGIS Server Integration

e. Onsite Training

f. Historical data or document migration

Exhibit 2: Technical Requirements

Permitting & Licensing Technical Requirements

Autofills using Customer source data

- Flat file, .csv, .xls, .xlsx, .txt with headers

Current application forms, workflows, fee structures, and output documents

- PDF, Word, .csv, .xls, .xlsx with headers

Exhibit 3: System Features

- Create user accounts with role-based permissions including "view only", "can edit" and "can administer".
- Set due date reminders on workflow steps
- Configure manual and out-of-the-box reporting
- Automated email notifications to applicant
- Public facing complaint portal
- Case status view for applicants
- Storage of investigations, permits and applications including the ability to attach photos and documents.
- Storage of game room application from initial requester to completion including the ability to attach photos and documents.

Signatures

Execution of this Statement of Work signifies agreement by the Customer and OpenGov to the scope defined herein.

Customer:	**County of Galveston, TX**	**OpenGov, Inc.**
Signature		Signed by: Sam Kramer 042E57B5998E4E0...
Name		Sam Kramer
Title		CFO
Date		11/26/2025

Department of Information Resources

DIR-CPO-5327

Appendix A

Standard Contract Terms and Conditions

Cooperative Contracts

Contents

1 Contract Scope 5
2 No Quantity Guarantees 5
3 Definitions 5
3.1 Compliance Check 5
3.2 Contract 5
3.3 CPA 5
3.4 Customer 5
3.5 Business day 6
3.6 DIR 6
3.7 Effective Date 6
3.8 Invoice 6
3.9 Purchase Order 6
3.10 State 6
3.11 Statement of Work (SOW) 6
3.12 Subcontracting Plan 6
3.13 Successful Respondent 6
3.14 Third-Party Provider 7
4 General Provisions 7
4.1 Entire Agreement 7
4.2 Modification of Contract Terms and/or Amendments 7
4.3 Invalid Term or Condition 7
4.4 Assignment 8
4.5 Survival 8
4.6 Choice of Law 8
4.7 Limitation of Authority 8
4.8 Proof of Financial Stability 9
4.9 Data Location 9
4.10 Independent Contractor 9
5 Intellectual Property Matters 9
5.1 Intellectual Property Matters Definitions 9
5.1.1 “Work Product” 9
5.1.2 “Intellectual Property Rights” 10
5.1.3 “Third Party IP” 10
5.1.4 “Successful Respondent IP” 10
5.2 Ownership 11
5.3 Further Actions 11
5.4 Waiver of Moral Rights 12
5.5 Confidentiality 12
5.6 Injunctive Relief 12
5.7 Return of Materials Pertaining to Work Product 12
5.8 Successful Respondent License to Use 13

5.9 Third-Party Underlying and Derivative Works 13
5.10 Agreement with Third Party Providers 13
5.11 License to Customer 13
5.12 Successful Respondent Development Rights 14
6 Terms and Conditions Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only 14
7 Contract Fulfillment and Promotion 15
7.1 Service, Sales and Support of the Contract 15
7.2 Internet Access to Contract and Pricing Information 15
7.3 Accurate and Timely Contract Information 16
7.4 Webpage Compliance Checks 16
7.5 Webpage Changes 16
7.6 Use of Access Data Prohibited 17
7.7 Responsibility for Content 17
7.8 Services Warranty and Return Policies 17
7.9 DIR and Customer Logos 17
7.10 Successful Respondent Logo 17
7.11 Trade Show Participation 17
7.12 Orientation Meeting 18
7.13 Performance Review Meetings 18
7.14 DIR Cost Avoidance 18
8 Purchase Orders, Invoices, and Payments 18
8.1 Purchase Orders 18
8.2 Invoices 18
8.3 Payments 19
8.4 Tax-Exempt 19
8.5 Travel Expense Reimbursement 19
9 Contract Administration 19
9.1 Contract Managers 19
9.1.1 DIR Contract Manager 19
9.1.2 Successful Respondent Contract Manager 19
9.2 Reporting and Administrative Fees 20
9.2.1 Reporting Responsibility 20
9.2.2 Detailed Monthly Report 20
9.2.3 Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontract Reports 20
9.2.4 DIR Administrative Fee 21
9.2.5 Accurate and Timely Submission of Reports 21
9.3 Records and Audit 22
9.4 Contract Administration Notification 23
10 Successful Respondent Responsibilities 23
10.1 Indemnification 23

10.1.1 Indemnities by Successful Respondent 23
10.1.2 Infringements 24
10.2 Property Damage 24
10.3 Taxes/Worker's Compensation/Unemployment Insurance 24
10.4 Successful Respondent Certifications 25
10.5 Ability to Conduct Business in Texas 27
10.6 Equal Opportunity Compliance 28
10.7 Use of Subcontractors 28
10.8 Responsibility for Actions 28
10.9 Confidentiality 28
10.10 Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel 29
10.11 Background and/or Criminal History Investigation 29
10.12 Limitation of Liability 29
10.13 Overcharges 30
10.14 Prohibited Conduct 30
10.15 Required Insurance Coverage 30
10.15.1 Commercial General Liability 31
10.15.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance 31
10.15.3 Business Automobile Liability Insurance 31
10.16 Use of State Property 31
10.17 Immigration 31
10.18 Public Disclosure 32
10.19 Product and/or Services Substitutions 32
10.20 Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Managed Services Products and/or Services 32
10.21 Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices 32
10.22 Drug Free Workplace Policy 32
10.23 Public Information 33
10.24 Successful Respondent Reporting Requirements 33
10.25 Cybersecurity Training 33
11 Contract Enforcement 33
11.1 Enforcement of Contract and Dispute Resolution 33
11.2 Termination 34
11.2.1 Termination for Non-Appropriation 34
11.2.2 Absolute Right 34
11.2.3 Termination for Convenience 34
11.2.4 Termination for Cause 35
11.2.5 Immediate Termination or Suspension 35
11.2.6 Customer Rights Under Termination 36
11.2.7 Successful Respondent Rights Under Termination 36
11.3 Force Majeure 36
12 Non-Solicitation of State Employees 36
13 Warranty 36

14 Notification 37
14.1 Notices 37
14.2 Handling of Written Complaints 37
15 Captions 37

The following terms and conditions shall govern the conduct of DIR and Successful Respondent during the term of the Contract.

1 CONTRACT SCOPE

Successful Respondent shall provide the products and/or services specified in the Contract for purchase by Customers. Terms used in this document shall have the meanings set forth below in Section 3 Definitions.

2 NO QUANTITY GUARANTEES

The Contract is not exclusive to Successful Respondent. Customers may obtain services from other sources during the term of the Contract. DIR makes no express or implied warranties whatsoever that any particular quantity or dollar amount of products and/or services will be procured through the Contract.

3 DEFINITIONS

3.1 Compliance Check

An audit of Successful Respondent's compliance with the Contract which may be performed by a third-party auditor, DIR Internal Audit department, DIR contract management staff, or their designees.

3.2 Contract

The DIR Contract between DIR and Successful Respondent into which this Appendix A is incorporated.

3.3 CPA

Refers to the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts.

3.4 Customer

Any Texas state agency, unit of local government, institution of higher education as defined in Section 2054.003, Texas Government Code, the Electric Reliability Council of Texas, the Lower Colorado River Authority, a private school, as defined by Section 5.001, Education Code, a private or independent institution of higher education, as defined by Section 61.003, Education Code, a volunteer fire department, as defined by Section 152.001, Tax Code, and those state agencies purchasing from a DIR contract through an Interagency Agreement, as authorized by Chapter 771, Texas Government Code, any local government as authorized through the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code, a public safety entity, as defined by 47 U.S.C. Section 1401, or a county hospital, public hospital, or hospital district, the state agencies and political subdivisions of other states as authorized by Section 2054.0565, Texas Government Code, and, except for telecommunications services under Chapter 2170, Texas Government Code, assistance organizations as defined in Section 2175.001:

A. A non-profit organization that provides educational, health or human services or assistance to homeless individuals;
B. A nonprofit food bank that solicits, warehouses, and redistributes edible but unmarketable food to an agency that feeds needy families and individuals;
C. Texas Partners of the Americas, a registered agency with the Advisory Committee on Voluntary Foreign Aid, with the approval of the Partners of the Alliance Office of the Agency for International Development;

D. A group, including a faith-based group, that enters into a financial or non-financial agreement with a health or human services agency to provide services to that agency's clients;
E. A local workforce development board created under Section 2308.253, Texas Government Code;
F. A nonprofit organization approved by the Supreme Court of Texas that provides free legal services for low-income households in civil matters;
G. The Texas Boll Weevil Eradication Foundation, Inc., or an entity designated by the commissioner of agriculture as the foundation's successor entity under Section 74.1011, Texas Agriculture Code;
H. A nonprofit computer bank that solicits, stores, refurbishes and redistributes used computer equipment to public school students and their families; and
I. A nonprofit organization that provides affordable housing.

3.5 Business day

Shall mean business days, Monday through Friday, except for State and Federal holidays. If the Contract calls for performance on a day that is not a business day, then performance is intended to occur on the next business day.

3.6 DIR

Refers to the Texas Department of Information Resources.

3.7 Effective Date

Refers to the effective date of the Contract as set forth therein.

3.8 Invoice

Refers to a Customer approved instrument submitted by Successful Respondent for payment of services.

3.9 Purchase Order

Refers to Customer's fiscal form or format, contract with Successful Respondent, or other document used by Customer to authorize the purchase of products or services from Successful Respondent under the Contract, including but not limited to a formal written purchase order, procurement card, electronic purchase order, or another authorized instrument.

3.10 State

Refers to the State of Texas.

3.11 Statement of Work (SOW)

Means a document entered into between Customer and Successful Respondent describing a specific set of activities and/or deliverables, which may include Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights, that Successful Respondent is to provide Customer, issued pursuant to the Contract.

3.12 Subcontracting Plan

Refers to **Appendix B**, Successful Respondent's Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Plan.

3.13 Successful Respondent

Refers to the party identified as either "Successful Respondent" or "Vendor" in Section 1.1 of the Contract.

3.14 Third-Party Provider

Refers to an agent, affiliate, subcontractor, vendor, reseller, manufacturer, publisher, distributor, order fulfiller or other person or entity designated or directed by Successful Respondent to provide products or services to a Customer in performance of, related to, or in support of a Purchase Order issued under the Contract.

4 GENERAL PROVISIONS

4.1 Entire Agreement

The Contract, Appendices, and Exhibits constitute the entire agreement between DIR and Successful Respondent. No statement, promise, condition, understanding, inducement or representation, oral or written, expressed or implied, which is not contained in the Contract, Appendices, or its Exhibits shall be binding or valid.

4.2 Modification of Contract Terms and/or Amendments

A. The terms and conditions of the Contract shall govern all transactions by Customers under the Contract. The Contract may only be modified or amended upon mutual written agreement of DIR and Successful Respondent.
B. DIR may amend the Contract upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Successful Respondent without the need for Successful Respondent's written consent: i) as necessary to satisfy a regulatory requirement imposed upon DIR by a governing body with the appropriate authority, or ii) as necessary to satisfy a procedural change due to DIR system upgrades or additions.
C. Customers shall not have the authority to modify the terms of the Contract; however, additional Customer terms and conditions that do not conflict with the Contract and are acceptable to Successful Respondent may be added in a Purchase Order and given effect. No additional term or condition added in a Purchase Order issued by a Customer can conflict with or diminish a term or condition of the Contract. Pre-printed terms and conditions on any Purchase Order issued by Customer hereunder will have no force and effect. In the event of a conflict between a Customer's Purchase Order and the Contract, the Contract term shall control.
D. Customer(s) and Successful Respondent will negotiate and enter into written agreements regarding statements of work, service level agreements, remedies, acceptance criteria, information confidentiality and security requirements, and other terms specific to their Purchase Orders under the Contract.

4.3 Invalid Term or Condition

A. To the extent any term or condition in the Contract conflicts with the applicable Texas and/or United States law or regulation, such Contract term or condition is void and unenforceable. By executing a Contract which contains the conflicting term or condition, DIR makes no representations or warranties regarding the enforceability of such term or condition and DIR does not waive the applicable Texas and/or United States law or regulation which conflicts with the Contract term or condition.
B. If one (1) or more term or condition in the Contract, or the application of any term or condition to any party or circumstance, is held invalid, unenforceable, or illegal in any respect by a final judgment or order of the State Office of Administrative Hearings or a court of competent

jurisdiction, the remainder of the Contract and the application of the term or condition to other parties or circumstances shall remain valid and in full force and effect.

4.4 Assignment

A. DIR may assign the Contract without prior written approval to: i) a successor in interest (another state agency as designated by the Texas Legislature), or ii) as necessary to satisfy a regulatory requirement imposed upon a party by a governing body with the appropriate authority.
B. A Customer may assign a Purchase Order issued under the Contract without prior written approval to: i) a successor in interest (another state agency as designated by the Texas Legislature), or ii) as necessary to satisfy a regulatory requirement imposed upon a party by a governing body with the appropriate authority.
C. Successful Respondent shall not assign its rights under the Contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the Contract without prior written approval from the DIR. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.

4.5 Survival

All applicable Statements of Work that were entered into between Successful Respondent and a Customer under the terms and conditions of the Contract shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract. All Purchase Orders issued and accepted by Successful Respondent shall survive expiration or termination of the Contract for the term of the Purchase Order, unless the Customer terminates the Purchase Order sooner. However, regardless of the term of the Purchase Order, no Purchase Order shall survive the expiration or termination of the Contract for more than three (3) years. In all instances of termination or expiration and no later than five (5) days after termination or expiration or upon DIR request, Successful Respondent shall provide a list, in accordance with the format requested by DIR (i.e., Excel, Word, etc.), of all surviving Statements of Work and Purchase Orders to the DIR Contract Manager and shall continue to report sales and pay the DIR Administrative Fees for the duration of all such surviving Statements of Work and Purchase Orders. Rights and obligations under the Contract which by their nature should survive, including, but not limited to the DIR Administrative Fee and any and all payment obligations invoiced prior to the termination or expiration hereof, obligations of confidentiality; and indemnification will remain in effect.

4.6 Choice of Law

The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. In any litigation where any state agency is a party, and subject to the requirements of Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, the exclusive venue of any such suit arising under the Contract is fixed in the state courts of Travis County, Texas. If litigation does not involve any state agency, then venue is fixed in the state courts of the Texas county where the Customer is primarily situated, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the contracting Agency. Regardless of any provision anywhere in the Contract, no state agency or other Customer in any manner waives any defense or immunity whatsoever.

4.7 Limitation of Authority

Successful Respondent shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the Texas Department of Information Resources or the State except as expressly provided for in the Contract; no other authority,

power or use is granted or implied. Successful Respondent may not incur any debts, obligations, expenses, or liabilities of any kind on behalf of the State or DIR.

4.8 Proof of Financial Stability

Either DIR or Customer may require Successful Respondent to provide proof of financial stability prior to or at any time during the Contract term.

4.9 Data Location

Regardless of any other provision of the Contract or its incorporated or referenced documents, all of the data for State of Texas Customers shall remain, and be stored, processed, accessed, viewed, transmitted, and received, always and exclusively within the contiguous United States. A State of Texas Customer can specifically request otherwise; however, Successful Respondent shall notify DIR promptly after such request is made. For all Customers outside the State of Texas' jurisdiction, the question of data location shall be at the discretion of such Customers. **NOTE**: CUSTOMERS SHOULD CONSIDER WHETHER THEY REQUIRE CONTIGUOUS US-ONLY DATA LOCATION AND HANDLING AND MAKE SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT AWARE OF THEIR REQUIREMENTS.

4.10 Independent Contractor

SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT AGREES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT DURING THE EXISTENCE OF THE CONTRACT, IT IS FURNISHING SERVICES IN THE CAPACITY OF AN INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR AND THAT SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT IS NOT AN EMPLOYEE OF THE CUSTOMER, DIR, OR THE STATE OF TEXAS.

5 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY MATTERS

5.1 Intellectual Property Matters Definitions

5.1.1 "Work Product"

Means any and all deliverables produced by Successful Respondent for Customer under a Statement of Work issued pursuant to the Contract, including any and all tangible or intangible items or things that have been or will be prepared, created, developed, invented or conceived at any time following the Effective Date, including but not limited to any:

(i) works of authorship (such as manuals, instructions, printed material, graphics, artwork, images, illustrations, photographs, computer programs, computer software, scripts, configurations, object code, source code or other programming code, HTML code, flow charts, notes, outlines, lists, compilations, manuscripts, writings, pictorial materials, schematics, formulae, processes, algorithms, data, information, multimedia files, text web pages or web sites, other written or machine readable expression of such works fixed in any tangible media, and all other copyrightable works),

(ii) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, trade names, logos, or other indicia of source or origin,

(iii) ideas, designs, concepts, personality rights, methods, processes, techniques, apparatuses, inventions, formulas, discoveries, or improvements, including any patents, trade secrets and know-how,

(iv) domain names,

(v) any copies, and similar or derivative works to any of the foregoing,

(vi) all documentation and materials related to any of the foregoing,

(vii) all other goods, services or deliverables to be provided to Customer under the Contract or a Statement of Work, and

(viii) all Intellectual Property Rights in any of the foregoing, and which are or were created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived for the use or benefit of Customer in connection with the Contract or a Statement of Work, or with funds appropriated by or for Customer or Customer's benefit:

a. by any Successful Respondent personnel or Customer personnel, or

b. any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Successful Respondent or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Successful Respondent or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

5.1.2 "Intellectual Property Rights"

Means the worldwide legal rights or interests, including but not limited to all United States and foreign patents, copyrights, trademarks, service marks, trade secrets, moral rights, author's rights, reversionary rights, and any and all other intellectual property or similar rights, evidenced by or embodied in:

i) any idea, design, concept, personality right, method, process, technique, apparatus, invention, discovery, or improvement, including any patents, trade secrets, and know-how;

ii) any work of authorship, including any copyrights, moral rights or neighboring rights;

iii) any trademark, service mark, trade dress, trade name, or other indicia of source or origin;

iv) domain name registrations; and

v) any other proprietary or similar rights. The Intellectual Property Rights of a party include all worldwide legal rights or interests that the party may have acquired by assignment or license with the right to grant sublicenses.

5.1.3 "Third Party IP"

Means the Intellectual Property Rights of any third party that is not a party to the Contract or a Purchase Order or Statement of Work issued under the Contract, and that is not directly or indirectly providing any goods or services to Customer under the Contract or a Purchase Order or Statement of Work issued under the Contract.

5.1.4 "Successful Respondent IP"

Shall mean all tangible or intangible items or things, including the Intellectual Property Rights therein, created or developed by Successful Respondent:

i) prior to providing any services or Work Product to Customer and prior to receiving any documents, materials, information or funding from or on behalf of Customer relating to the services or Work Product, or

ii) after the Effective Date if such tangible or intangible items or things were independently developed by Successful Respondent outside Successful Respondent's provision of services or Work Product for Customer hereunder and were not created, prepared, developed, invented or conceived by any Customer personnel who then became personnel to Successful Respondent or any of its affiliates or subcontractors, where, although creation or reduction-to-practice is completed while the person is affiliated with Successful Respondent or its personnel, any portion of same was created, invented or conceived by such person while affiliated with Customer.

5.2 Ownership

As between Successful Respondent and Customer, the Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights therein are and shall be owned exclusively by Customer, and not Successful Respondent. Successful Respondent specifically agrees that the Work Product shall be considered "works made for hire" and that the Work Product shall, upon creation, be owned exclusively by Customer. To the extent that the Work Product, under applicable law, may not be considered works made for hire, Successful Respondent hereby agrees that the Contract effectively transfers, grants, conveys, assigns, and relinquishes exclusively to Customer all right, title, and interest in and to all ownership rights in the Work Product, and all Intellectual Property Rights in the Work Product, without the necessity of any further consideration, and Customer shall be entitled to obtain and hold in its own name all Intellectual Property Rights in and to the Work Product. Successful Respondent acknowledges that Successful Respondent and Customer do not intend Successful Respondent to be a joint author of the Work Product within the meaning of the Copyright Act of 1976. Customer shall have access, during normal business hours (Monday through Friday, 8AM to 5PM) and upon reasonable prior notice to Successful Respondent, to all Successful Respondent materials, premises, and computer files containing the Work Product. Successful Respondent and Customer, as appropriate, will cooperate with one another and execute such other documents as may be reasonably appropriate to achieve the objectives herein. No license or other right is granted hereunder to any Third Party IP, except as may be incorporated in the Work Product by Successful Respondent.

5.3 Further Actions

Successful Respondent, upon request and without further consideration, shall perform any acts that may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by Customer to evidence more fully the transfer of ownership and/or registration of all Intellectual Property Rights in all Work Product to Customer to the fullest extent possible, including but not limited to the execution, acknowledgement and delivery of such further documents in a form determined by Customer. In the event Customer shall be unable to obtain Successful Respondent's signature due to the dissolution of Successful Respondent or Successful Respondent's unreasonable failure to respond to Customer's repeated requests for such signature on any document reasonably necessary for any purpose set forth in the foregoing sentence, Successful Respondent hereby irrevocably designates and appoints Customer and its duly authorized officers and agents as Successful Respondent's agent and Successful Respondent's attorney-in-fact to act for and in Successful Respondent's behalf and stead to execute and file any such document and to do all other lawfully permitted acts to further any such purpose with the same force and effect as if executed and delivered by Successful Respondent, provided however that no such grant of right to Customer is applicable if Successful Respondent fails to execute any document due to a good faith dispute by Successful Respondent with respect to such document. It is understood that such power is coupled with an interest and is therefore irrevocable. Customer shall have the full and sole power to prosecute such applications and to take all other action concerning the Work Product, and Successful Respondent shall

cooperate, at Customer's sole expense, in the preparation and prosecution of all such applications and in any legal actions and proceedings concerning the Work Product.

5.4 Waiver of Moral Rights

Successful Respondent hereby irrevocably and forever waives, and agrees never to assert, any Moral Rights in or to the Work Product which Successful Respondent may now have or which may accrue to Successful Respondent's benefit under U.S. or foreign copyright or other laws and any and all other residual rights and benefits which arise under any other applicable law now in force or hereafter enacted. Successful Respondent acknowledges the receipt of equitable compensation for its assignment and waiver of such Moral Rights. The term "Moral Rights" shall mean any and all rights of paternity or integrity of the Work Product and the right to object to any modification, translation or use of the Work Product, and any similar rights existing under the judicial or statutory law of any country in the world or under any treaty, regardless of whether or not such right is denominated or referred to as a moral right.

5.5 Confidentiality

All documents, information and materials forwarded to Successful Respondent by Customer for use in and preparation of the Work Product shall be deemed the confidential information of Customer, and subject to the license granted by Customer to Successful Respondent under Section 5.8 Successful Respondent License to Use. Hereunder, Successful Respondent shall not use, disclose, or permit any person to use or obtain the Work Product, or any portion thereof, in any manner without the prior written approval of Customer.

5.6 Injunctive Relief

The Contract is intended to protect Customer's proprietary rights pertaining to the Work Product, and the Intellectual Property Rights therein, and any misuse of such rights would cause substantial and irreparable harm to Customer's business. Therefore, Successful Respondent acknowledges and stipulates that a court of competent jurisdiction may immediately enjoin any material breach of the intellectual property, use, and confidentiality provisions of the Contract, upon a request by Customer, without requiring proof of irreparable injury as same should be presumed.

5.7 Return of Materials Pertaining to Work Product

Upon the request of Customer, but in any event upon termination or expiration of the Contract, or a Statement of Work, Successful Respondent shall surrender to Customer all documents and things pertaining to the Work Product, including but not limited to drafts, memoranda, notes, records, drawings, manuals, computer software, reports, data, and all other documents or materials (and copies of same) generated or developed by Successful Respondent or furnished by Customer to Successful Respondent, including all materials embodying the Work Product, any Customer confidential information, or Intellectual Property Rights in such Work Product, regardless of whether complete or incomplete. This Section is intended to apply to all Work Product as well as to all documents and things furnished to Successful Respondent by Customer or by anyone else that pertain to the Work Product.

5.8 Successful Respondent License to Use

Customer hereby grants to Successful Respondent a non-transferable, non-exclusive, royalty-free, fully paid-up license to use any Work Product solely as necessary to provide the services to Customer. Except as provided in this Section, neither Successful Respondent nor any Subcontractor shall have the right to use the Work Product in connection with the provision of services to its other customers without the prior written consent of Customer, which consent may be withheld in Customer's sole discretion.

5.9 Third-Party Underlying and Derivative Works

A. To the extent that any Successful Respondent IP or Third Party IP are embodied or reflected in the Work Product, or are necessary to provide the services, Successful Respondent hereby grants to the Customer, or shall obtain from the applicable third party for Customer's benefit, the irrevocable, perpetual, non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free right and license, for Customer's internal business purposes only, to
   i) use, execute, reproduce, display, perform, distribute copies of, and prepare derivative works based upon such Successful Respondent IP or Third Party IP and any derivative works thereof embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product, and
   ii) authorize others to do any or all of the foregoing. Successful Respondent agrees to notify Customer on delivery of the Work Product or services if such materials include any Third Party IP.

B. On request, Successful Respondent shall provide Customer with documentation indicating a third party's written approval for Successful Respondent to use any Third Party IP that may be embodied or reflected in the Work Product.

5.10 Agreement with Third Party Providers

Successful Respondent agrees that it shall have written agreement(s) that are consistent with the provisions hereof related to Work Product and Intellectual Property Rights with any Third Party Providers, prior to their providing such services or Work Product pursuant to the Contract, and that Successful Respondent shall maintain such written agreements at all times during performance of the Contract, which are sufficient to support all performance and grants of rights by Successful Respondent. Copies of such agreements shall be provided to the Customer promptly upon request.

5.11 License to Customer

Successful Respondent grants to Customer, at no additional charge, a world-wide, non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty free right and license, solely for the Customer's internal business purposes, to use, copy, modify, display, perform (by any means), transmit and prepare derivative works of any Successful Respondent IP embodied in or delivered to Customer in conjunction with the Work Product. The foregoing license includes the right to sublicense third parties, solely for the purpose of engaging such third parties to assist or carryout Customer's internal business use of the Work Product. Except for the preceding license, all rights in Successful Respondent IP remain in Successful Respondent.

5.12 Successful Respondent Development Rights

To the extent not inconsistent with Customer's rights in the Work Product or as set forth herein, nothing in the Contract shall preclude Successful Respondent from developing for itself, or for others, materials which are competitive with those produced as a result of the services provided hereunder, provided that no Work Product is utilized, and no Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein are infringed by such competitive materials. To the extent that Successful Respondent wishes to use the Work Product, or acquire licensed rights in certain Intellectual Property Rights of Customer therein in order to offer competitive goods or services to third parties, Successful Respondent and Customer agree to negotiate in good faith regarding an appropriate license and royalty agreement to allow for such.

6 TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO STATE AGENCY PURCHASES ONLY

A. Under Texas Government Code, Chapter 2054, Subchapter M, and DIR implementing rules, DIR state agency and Institution of Higher Education Customers must procure EIR that complies with the Accessibility Standards defined in the Texas Administrative Codes 1 TAC 206, 1 TAC 213, and in the Worldwide Web Consortium WCAG 2.0 AA technical standard as applicable, and when such products or services are available in the commercial marketplace or when such products are developed in response to procurement solicitations. Successful Respondent hereby represents, certifies, and warrants that it and its products and services comply with all relevant accessibility laws and standards.

i) Upon request, and prior to a DIR Customer purchase, Successful Respondent must provide accurate Accessibility Conformance Reports (ACRs) created using the applicable sections of the Voluntary Product Accessibility Template® (VPAT®) Revised Section 508 Edition (Version 2.3 or higher) or links to ACRs located on manufacturer websites for Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) products, including Software as a Service (SaaS), for each product or product family (as applicable) included in the submitted pricelist. Instructions on how to complete this document are included in the template itself. ACRs based on earlier versions of the VPAT® template will be accepted if such competed ACRs already exist, and there have been no changes to the product/service since the time of the original document completion.

ii) If Successful Respondent claims that a proposed product or family of products is exempt from accessibility requirements, it must specify the product(s) as such in "Notes" located in the product information section of the VPAT v.2.3 or higher, or as an additional note in the product information section of older VPAT versions of the form, specifying each exempt product or product family with a supporting statement(s) for this position.

iii) Upon request, and prior to a DIR customer purchase for IT development services, Successful Respondent must provide a completed, current, accurate, Vendor Accessibility Development Services Information Request (VADSIR) form for non-COTS offerings (such as IT related development services, services that include user accessed, online components, etc.) which documents Successful Respondent's capability or ability to produce accessible electronic and information resources.

iv) Additionally, Successful Respondent must ensure that EIR Accessibility criteria are integrated into key phases of the project development lifecycle including but not limited to

planning, design, development, functional testing, user acceptance testing, maintenance; and report accessibility status at key project checkpoints as defined by DIR customers.

v) Upon request, and prior to a Customer purchase for COTS products, or IT development services, Successful Respondent must provide a completed, current, accurate, Policy Driven Adoption for Accessibility (PDAA) for Vendor Self-Assessment.

vi) Also upon request, Successful Respondent must provide additional documentation that supports the information contained in the aforementioned completed forms. Examples may include but are not limited to: executed accessibility test plans and results, corrective actions plans, description of accessibility test tools, platforms, and methods, and prior work.

B. Purchase of Commodity Items (Applicable to State Agency Purchases Only)

i) Texas Government Code, §2157.068 requires State agencies to buy commodity items, as defined below, in accordance with contracts developed by DIR, unless the agency obtains an exemption from DIR or a written certification that a commodity is not on DIR contract (for the limited purpose of purchasing from a local government purchasing cooperative).

ii) Commodity items are commercially available software, hardware and technology services that are generally available to businesses or the public and for which DIR determines that a reasonable demand exists in two or more state agencies. Hardware is the physical technology used to process, manage, store, transmit, receive or deliver information. Software is the commercially available programs that operate hardware and includes all supporting documentation, media on which the software may be contained or stored, related materials, modifications, versions, upgrades, enhancements, updates or replacements. Technology services are the services, functions and activities that facilitate the design, implementation, creation, or use of software or hardware. Technology services include seat management, staffing augmentation, training, maintenance and subscription services. Technology services do not include telecommunications services. Seat management is services through which a state agency transfers its responsibilities to a vendor to manage its personal computing needs, including all necessary hardware, software and technology services.

iii) Successful Respondent agrees to coordinate all State agency commodity item sales through existing DIR contracts. Institutions of higher education are exempt from this Section.

7 CONTRACT FULFILLMENT AND PROMOTION

7.1 Service, Sales and Support of the Contract

Successful Respondent shall provide service, sales, and support resources to serve all Customers. It is the responsibility of Successful Respondent to sell, market, and promote products and services available under the Contract. Successful Respondent shall use best efforts to ensure that potential Customers are made aware of the existence of the Contract. All contracts for and sales to Customers for products and services available under the Contract shall be in accordance with the Contract.

7.2 Internet Access to Contract and Pricing Information

A. Successful Respondent Webpage

Within thirty (30) calendar days from the Effective Date, Successful Respondent will establish and maintain a webpage specific to the services awarded under the Contract that is clearly distinguishable from other, non-DIR Contract offerings on Successful Respondent's website. Successful Respondent must use a web hosting service that provides a dedicated internet protocol (IP) address. Successful Respondent's website must have a Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) certificate and Customers must access Successful Respondent's website using Hyper Text Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) and it will encrypt all communication between Customer browser and website. The webpage must include:

i) a list with description of products and/or services awarded;
ii) Successful Respondent contact information (name, telephone number and email address);
iii) instructions for obtaining quotes and placing Purchase Orders;
iv) the DIR Contract number with a hyperlink to the Contract's DIR webpage;
v) a link to the DIR "Cooperative Contracts" webpage;
vi) the DIR logo in accordance with the requirements of Section 7.9; and
vii) any other information that the Contract indicates is required to be included on the webpage.

B. If Successful Respondent does not meet the webpage requirements listed above, DIR may cancel the Contract without penalty.

7.3 Accurate and Timely Contract Information

Successful Respondent warrants and represents that the website information specified in the above paragraph will be accurately and completely posted, maintained, and displayed in an objective and timely manner. Successful Respondent, at its own expense, shall correct any non-conforming or inaccurate information posted at Successful Respondent's website within ten (10) business days after written notification by DIR.

7.4 Webpage Compliance Checks

Periodic Compliance Checks of the information posted for the Contract on Successful Respondent's website will be conducted by DIR. Upon request by DIR, Successful Respondent shall provide verifiable documentation that pricing listed upon this website is compliant with the pricing as stated in the Contract.

7.5 Webpage Changes

Successful Respondent hereby consents to a link from the DIR website to Successful Respondent's website in order to facilitate access to Contract information. The establishment of the link is provided solely for convenience in carrying out the business operations of the State. DIR reserves the right to terminate or remove a link at any time, in its sole discretion, without advance notice, or to deny a future request for a link. DIR will provide Successful Respondent with subsequent notice of link suspension, termination or removal. Successful Respondent shall provide DIR with timely written notice of any change in URL or other information needed to access the site and/or maintain the link.

7.6 Use of Access Data Prohibited

If Successful Respondent stores, collects, or maintains data electronically as a condition of accessing Contract information, such data shall only be used internally by Successful Respondent for the purpose of implementing or marketing the Contract, and shall not be disseminated to third parties or used for other marketing purposes. The Contract constitutes a public document under the laws of the State and Successful Respondent shall not restrict access to Contract terms and conditions including pricing, i.e., through use of restrictive technology or passwords.

7.7 Responsibility for Content

Successful Respondent is solely responsible for administration, content, intellectual property rights, and all materials at Successful Respondent's website. DIR reserves the right to require a change of listed content if, in the opinion of DIR, it does not adequately represent the Contract.

7.8 Services Warranty and Return Policies

Successful Respondent will adhere to Successful Respondent's then-currently published policies concerning product and service warranties and returns. Such policies for Customers will not be more restrictive or more costly than warranty and return policies for other similarly situated customers for like products and services.

7.9 DIR and Customer Logos

Successful Respondent may use a Customer's logo only upon prior written approval of such Customer. Successful Respondent may use the DIR logo in the promotion of the Contract to Customers with the following stipulations:

A. the logo may not be modified in any way,
B. when displayed, the size of the DIR logo must be equal to or smaller than Successful Respondent's logo,
C. the DIR logo is only used to communicate the availability of services under the Contract to Customers, and
D. any other use of the DIR logo requires prior written permission from DIR.

7.10 Successful Respondent Logo

If DIR receives Successful Respondent's prior written approval, DIR may use Successful Respondent's name and logo in the promotion of the Contract to communicate the availability of services under the Contract to Customers. Use of the logo may be on the DIR website or on printed materials. Any use of Successful Respondent's logo by DIR must comply with and be solely related to the purposes of the Contract and any usage guidelines communicated to DIR from time to time. Nothing contained in the Contract will give DIR any right, title, or interest in or to Successful Respondent's trademarks or the goodwill associated therewith, except for the limited usage rights expressly provided by Successful Respondent.

7.11 Trade Show Participation

At DIR's discretion, Successful Respondent may be required to participate in no more than two (2) DIR sponsored trade shows each calendar year. Successful Respondent understands and agrees that participation, at Successful Respondent's expense, includes providing a manned booth display or similar presence. DIR will provide four (4) months advance notice of any required participation. Successful Respondent must display the DIR logo at all trade shows that potential Customers will attend. DIR

reserves the right to approve or disapprove of the location or the use of the DIR logo in or on Successful Respondent's booth.

7.12 Orientation Meeting

Within thirty (30) calendar days from execution of the Contract, Successful Respondent will be required to attend an orientation meeting to discuss the content and procedures of the Contract to include administrative requirements for reporting and administrative fee payments. The meeting will be held in the Austin, Texas area at a date and time mutually acceptable to DIR and Successful Respondent or by teleconference, at DIR's discretion. DIR shall bear no cost for the time and travel of Successful Respondent for attendance at the meeting.

7.13 Performance Review Meetings

Successful Respondent shall attend periodic meetings to review Successful Respondent's performance under the Contract at DIR's request. The meetings will be held in the Austin, Texas area at a date and time mutually acceptable to DIR and Successful Respondent or by teleconference, at DIR's discretion. DIR shall bear no cost for the time and travel of Successful Respondent for attendance at the meeting.

7.14 DIR Cost Avoidance

As part of the performance measures reported to state leadership, DIR must provide the cost avoidance the State has achieved through the Contract. Upon request by DIR, Successful Respondent shall provide DIR with a detailed report of a representative sample of products or services sold under the Contract. The report shall contain: product or service description, list price, price to Customer under the Contract, and pricing from three (3) alternative sources under which DIR Customers can procure the products or services.

8 PURCHASE ORDERS, INVOICES, AND PAYMENTS

8.1 Purchase Orders

All Customer Purchase Orders will be placed directly with Successful Respondent. Accurate Purchase Orders shall be effective and binding upon Successful Respondent when accepted by Successful Respondent.

8.2 Invoices

A. Invoices shall be submitted by Successful Respondent directly to Customer and shall be issued in compliance with Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code. All payments for services purchased under the Contract and any provision of acceptance of such services shall be made by the Customer to Successful Respondent. For Customers that are not subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, Customer and Successful Respondent will agree to acceptable terms.
B. Invoices must be timely and accurate. Each invoice must match Customer's Purchase Order and include any written changes that may apply, as it relates to services, prices, and quantities. Invoices must include the Customer's Purchase Order number or other pertinent information for verification of receipt of the products and services by the Customer.
C. The DIR Administrative Fee shall not be broken out as a separate line item when pricing or invoice is provided to Customer.

8.3 Payments

Customers shall comply with Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, in making payments to Successful Respondent. The statute states that payments for goods and services are due thirty (30) calendar days after the goods are provided, the services completed, or a correct invoice is received, whichever is later. Payment under the Contract shall not foreclose the right to recover wrongful payments. For Customers that are not subject to Chapter 2251, Texas Government Code, Customer and Successful Respondent will agree to acceptable terms.

8.4 Tax-Exempt

As per Section 151.309, Texas Tax Code, Customers under the Contract are exempt from the assessment of State sales, use and excise taxes. Further, Customers under the Contract are exempt from Federal Excise Taxes, 26 United States Code Sections 4253(i) and (j). Customers shall provide evidence of tax-exempt status to Successful Respondent upon request.

8.5 Travel Expense Reimbursement

Pricing for services provided under the Contract are exclusive of any travel expenses that may be incurred in the performance of those services. Travel expense reimbursement may include personal vehicle mileage or commercial coach transportation, hotel accommodations, parking and meals; provided, however, the amount of reimbursement by Customers shall not exceed the amounts authorized for state employees as adopted by each Customer; and provided, further, that all reimbursement rates shall not exceed the maximum rates established for state employees under the current State Travel Management Program (https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/programs/travel-management/). Travel time may not be included as part of the amounts payable by Customer for any services rendered under the Contract. The DIR Administrative Fee is not applicable to travel expense reimbursement. Anticipated travel expenses must be pre-approved in writing by Customer. Customer reserves the right not to pay travel expenses which are not pre-approved in writing by the Customer.

9 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

9.1 Contract Managers

DIR and Successful Respondent will each provide a contract manager ("Contract Manager") to support the Contract (respectively, the "DIR Contract Manager" and "Successful Respondent Contract Manager"). Information regarding each Contract Manager will be posted on the internet website designated for the Contract. DIR reserves the right to require a change in Successful Respondent Contract Manager if Successful Respondent Contract Manager is not, in the sole opinion of DIR, adequately serving the needs of the State.

9.1.1 DIR Contract Manager

The DIR Contract Manager's duties include but are not limited to:

A. monitoring compliance and management of the Contract,
B. advising DIR of Successful Respondent's performance under the Contract, and
C. periodic verification of pricing and monthly reports submitted by Successful Respondent.

9.1.2 Successful Respondent Contract Manager

Successful Respondent Contract Manager's duties shall include but are not limited to:

A. supporting the marketing and management of the Contract,
B. facilitating dispute resolution between Successful Respondent and Customers, and
C. advising DIR of Successful Respondent's performance under the Contract.

9.2 Reporting and Administrative Fees

9.2.1 Reporting Responsibility

A. Each month, Successful Respondent shall report all products and services purchased under the Contract. Successful Respondent shall file monthly reports to include monthly sales reports, subcontract reports, and pay the DIR Administrative Fees in accordance with the due dates specified in this Section.
B. DIR shall have the right to verify required reports and to take any actions necessary to enforce its rights under this Section, including but not limited to, Compliance Checks of Successful Respondent's applicable Contract books. Successful Respondent will provide all required documentation at no cost.

9.2.2 Detailed Monthly Report

A. Using the Vendor Sales Report (VSR) portal, Successful Respondent shall provide DIR with a monthly report in the format required by DIR detailing sales activity under the Contract for the previous month period. This included months in which there are no sales. Reports may be submitted between the first (1st) and the fifteenth (15th) of each month and are due no later than the fifteenth (15th) calendar day of the month following the month of the sale. If the 15th calendar day falls on a weekend or state or federal holiday, the report shall be due on the next business day. Per transaction, the monthly report shall include, at a minimum,: the detailed sales for the period, Customer name, invoice date, invoice number, description, quantity, MSRP or List Price, unit price, extended price, Customer Purchase Order number, contact name, Customer's complete billing address, the estimated DIR Administrative Fee for the reporting period, subcontractor name, EPEAT designation (if applicable), configuration (if applicable), contract discount percentage, actual discount percentage, negotiated contract price (if fixed price is offered instead of discount off of MSRP), and other information as required by DIR. Each report must contain all information listed above per transaction or the report will be rejected and returned to Successful Respondent for correction in accordance with this Section.
B. Successful Respondent shall report in a manner required by DIR which is subject to change dependent upon DIR's business needs. Failure to do so may result in Contract termination.

9.2.3 Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontract Reports

A. Successful Respondent shall electronically provide each Customer with their relevant Historically Underutilized Business Subcontracting Report, pursuant to the Contract, as required by Chapter 2161, Texas Government Code. Reports shall also be submitted to DIR.
B. Reports shall be due in accordance with the CPA rules.

9.2.4 DIR Administrative Fee

A. The DIR Administrative Fee shall be paid by Successful Respondent to DIR to defray the DIR costs of negotiating, executing, and administering the Contract. The maximum administrative fee is set by the Texas Legislature in the biennial General Appropriations Act. DIR will review monthly sales reports, close the sales period, and notify Successful Respondent of the amount of the DIR Administrative Fee no later than the fourteenth (14th) calendar day of the month following the date of the reported sale. Successful Respondent shall pay the amount of the DIR Administrative Fee by the twenty-fifth (25th) calendar day of the second month following the date of the reported sale. For example, Successful Respondent reports January sales no later than February 15th; DIR closes January sales and notifies Successful Respondent of the amount of the DIR Administrative Fee by March 14th; Successful Respondent submits payment of the DIR Administrative Fee for January sales by March 25th.

B. DIR may change the amount of the DIR Administrative Fee upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to Successful Respondent without the need for an amendment to the Contract.

C. To preserve the DIR Administrative Fee in place at the time of the sale of product or service, the calculation of the DIR Administrative Fee is based on the Purchase Order date for each sale.

D. Successful Respondent shall reference the Contract number, reporting period, and DIR Administrative Fee amount on any remittance instruments.

9.2.5 Accurate and Timely Submission of Reports

A. Successful Respondent shall submit reports and DIR Administrative Fee payments accurately and timely in accordance with the due dates specified in this Section. Successful Respondent shall correct any inaccurate reports or DIR Administrative Fee payments within three (3) business days upon written notification by DIR. Successful Respondent shall deliver any late reports or late DIR Administrative Fee payments within three (3) business days upon written notification by DIR. If Successful Respondent is unable to correct inaccurate reports or DIR Administrative Fee payments or deliver late reports and DIR Administrative Fee payments within three (3) business days, Successful Respondent shall contact DIR and provide a corrective plan of action, including the timeline for completion of correction. The corrective plan of action shall be subject to DIR approval.

B. Should Successful Respondent fail to correct inaccurate reports or cure the delay in timely and accurate delivery of reports and payments within the corrective plan of action timeline, DIR reserves the right at DIR's expense to require an independent third-party audit of Successful Respondent's records as specified in Section 9.3 Records and Audit. DIR will select the auditor (and all payments to auditor will require DIR approval).

C. Failure to timely submit three (3) reports or DIR Administrative Fee payments within any rolling twelve (12) month period may, at DIR's discretion, result in the addition of late fees of $100/day for each day the report or payment is due (up to $1000/month) or suspension or termination of Successful Respondent's Contract.

9.3 Records and Audit

A. Acceptance of funds under the Contract by Successful Respondent acts as acceptance of the authority of the State Auditor's Office, or any successor agency, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Successful Respondent further agrees to cooperate fully with the State Auditor's Office or its successor in the conduct of the audit or investigation, including providing all records requested. Successful Respondent shall ensure that this clause concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through Successful Respondent and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards pertaining to the Contract. Under the direction of the Legislative Audit Committee, a vendor that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the State Auditor's Office must provide the State Auditor's Office with access to any information the State Auditor's Office considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

B. Successful Respondent shall maintain adequate records to establish compliance with the Contract until the later of a period of seven (7) years after termination of the Contract or until full, final and unappealable resolution of all Compliance Check or litigation issues that arise under the Contract, whichever is later. Such records shall include per transaction: Customer name, invoice date, invoice number, description, quantity, MSRP or List Price, unit price, extended price, Customer Purchase Order number, contact name, Customer's complete billing address, the calculations supporting each administrative fee owed DIR under the Contract, Historically Underutilized Businesses Subcontracting reports, and such other documentation as DIR may request.

C. Successful Respondent shall grant access to all paper and electronic records, books, documents, accounting procedures, practices, customer records including but not limited to contracts, agreements, purchase orders and statements of work, and any other items relevant to the performance of the Contract to the DIR Internal Audit department or DIR Contract Management staff, including the Compliance Checks designated by the DIR Internal Audit department, DIR Contract Management staff, the State Auditor's Office, and of the United States, and such other persons or entities designated by DIR for the purposes of inspecting, Compliance Checking, and/or copying such books and records.

D. Successful Respondent shall provide copies and printouts requested by DIR without charge. DIR shall use best efforts to provide Successful Respondent ten (10) business days' notice prior to inspecting, Compliance Checking, and/or copying Successful Respondent's records. Successful Respondent's records, whether paper or electronic, shall be made available during regular office hours. Successful Respondent personnel familiar with Successful Respondent's books and records shall be available to the DIR Internal Audit department, or DIR Contract Management staff and designees as needed. Successful Respondent shall provide adequate office space to DIR staff during the performance of Compliance Check. If Successful Respondent is found to be responsible for inaccurate reports, DIR may invoice for the reasonable costs of the audit, which Successful Respondent must pay within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt.

E. For procuring State Agencies whose payments are processed by the CPA, the volume of payments made to Successful Respondent through the CPA and the administrative fee based thereon shall be presumed correct unless Successful Respondent can demonstrate to DIR's satisfaction that Successful Respondent's calculation of DIR's administrative fee is correct.

9.4 Contract Administration Notification

A. Prior to execution of the Contract, Successful Respondent shall provide DIR with written notification of the following:
   i) Successful Respondent Contract Manager's name and contact information,
   ii) Successful Respondent sales representative name and contact information, and
   iii) name and contact information of Successful Respondent personnel responsible for submitting reports and payment of DIR Administrative Fees.

B. Upon execution of the Contract, DIR shall provide Successful Respondent with written notification of the DIR Contract Manager's name and contact information.

10 SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

10.1 Indemnification

10.1.1 Indemnities by Successful Respondent

A. Successful Respondent shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless DIR, the State of Texas, and Customers, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES arising out of, resulting from, or related to:
   i) any acts or omissions of Successful Respondent, its employees, or Third Party Providers in or in connection with the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract;
   ii) any and all third party claims involving infringement of United States patents, copyrights, trade and service marks, and any other intellectual or intangible property rights (an "Infringement") in or in connection with the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract;
   iii) any breach, disclosure, or exposure of data or information of or regarding DIR or any Customer that is provided to or obtained by Successful Respondent in connection with the Contract, including DIR data, Customer data, confidential information of DIR or Customer, any personal identifying information, or any other protected or regulated data by Successful Respondent, its employees, representatives, agents, or subcontractors in or in connection with the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract; and
   iv) tax liability, unemployment insurance or workers' compensation or expectations of benefits by Successful Respondent, its employees, representatives, agents, or subcontractors in or in connection with the execution or performance of the Contract and any Purchase Orders issued under the Contract.

B. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT WITH THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED

DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL. FOR NON-STATE AGENCY CUSTOMERS, THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY CUSTOMER'S LEGAL COUNSEL. SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT AND THE CUSTOMER AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER AND TO DIR OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

10.1.2 Infringements

If Successful Respondent becomes aware of an actual or potential claim of an Infringement, or Customer provides Successful Respondent with notice of an actual or potential claim of an Infringement, Successful Respondent may (or in the case of an injunction against Customer, shall), at Successful Respondent's sole expense: (i) procure for Customer the right to continue to use the affected portion of the product or service, or (ii) modify or replace the affected portion of the product or service with functionally equivalent or superior product or service so that Customer's use is non-infringing.

10.2 **Property Damage**

IN THE EVENT OF LOSS, DAMAGE, OR DESTRUCTION OF ANY PROPERTY OF CUSTOMER OR THE STATE DUE TO THE NEGLIGENCE, MISCONDUCT, WRONGFUL ACT OR OMISSION ON THE PART OF SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT, ITS EMPLOYEES, AGENTS, REPRESENTATIVES, OR SUBCONTRACTORS, SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT SHALL PAY THE FULL COST OF EITHER REPAIR, RECONSTRUCTION, OR REPLACEMENT OF THE PROPERTY, AT THE CUSTOMER'S SOLE ELECTION. SUCH COST SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CUSTOMER AND SHALL BE DUE AND PAYABLE BY SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT NINETY (90) CALENDAR DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF SUCCESSFUL RESPONDENT'S RECEIPT FROM THE CUSTOMER OF A WRITTEN NOTICE OF THE AMOUNT DUE.

10.3 **Taxes/Worker's Compensation/Unemployment Insurance**

Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that during the existence of the Contract, Successful Respondent shall be entirely responsible for the liability and payment of Successful Respondent's and its employees' taxes of whatever kind, arising out of the performances in the Contract. Successful Respondent agrees to comply with all state and federal laws applicable to any such persons, including laws regarding wages, taxes, insurance, and workers' compensation. Successful Respondent agrees and acknowledges that Successful Respondent and its employees, representatives, agents, and subcontractors shall not be entitled to any state benefit or benefit of another governmental entity Customer. Customer, DIR, and/or the State shall not be liable to Successful Respondent, its employees, agents, or others for the payment of taxes or the provision of unemployment insurance and/or workers' compensation or any benefit available to a state employee or employee of another governmental entity Customer.

10.4 Successful Respondent Certifications

A. Successful Respondent represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005, Texas Government Code, neither Successful Respondent nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Successful Respondent, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Response to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as Successful Respondent.

B. Successful Respondent hereby certifies, represents, and warrants, on behalf of Successful Respondent that:

i) it has not given, offered to give, and do not intend to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract;

ii) it is not currently delinquent in the payment of any franchise tax owed the State and is not ineligible to receive payment under Section 231.006, Texas Family Code, and acknowledge the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

iii) neither it, nor anyone acting for it, has violated the antitrust laws of the United States or the State, nor communicated directly or indirectly to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business for the purpose of obtaining an unfair price advantage;

iv) it has not received payment from DIR or any of its employees for participating in the preparation of the Contract;

v) under Section 2155.004, Texas Government Code, the individual or business entity named in the Contract is not ineligible to receive the Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

vi) to the best of its knowledge and belief, there are no suits or proceedings pending or threatened against or affecting Successful Respondent, which if determined adversely to Successful Respondent, will have a material adverse effect on the ability to fulfill its obligations under the Contract;

vii) Successful Respondent and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration, nor is Successful Respondent subject to any Federal Executive Orders issued banning certain entities or countries.

viii) as of the Effective Date, it is not listed in any of the Divestment Statute Lists published on the Texas State Comptroller's website (https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/publications/divestment.php);

ix) in the performance of the Contract, Successful Respondent shall purchase products and materials produced in the State of Texas when available at the price and time comparable to products and materials produced outside the state, to the extent that such is required under Section 2155.4441, Texas Government Code;

x) all equipment and materials to be used in fulfilling the requirements of the Contract are of high-quality and consistent with or better than applicable industry standards, if any. All works and services performed pursuant to the Contract shall be of high professional quality and workmanship and according consistent with or better than applicable industry standards, if any;

xi) to the extent Successful Respondent owes any debt including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes, delinquent student loans, and child support owed to the State of Texas, any payments or other amounts Successful Respondent is otherwise owed under the Contract may be applied toward any debt Successful Respondent owes the State of Texas until the debt is paid in full;

xii) it is in compliance Section 669.003, Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with executive head of a state agency;

xiii) the provision of goods and services or other performance under the Contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest and certify that Successful Respondent will not reasonably create the appearance of impropriety, and, if these facts change during the course of the Contract, certify Successful Respondent shall disclose the actual or potential conflict of interest and any circumstances that create the appearance of impropriety;

xiv) under Section 2155.006 and Section 2261.053, Texas Government Code, it is not ineligible to receive the Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

xv) it has complied with the Section 556.0055, Texas Government Code, restriction on lobbying expenditures. In addition, Successful Respondent acknowledges the applicability of Section 2155.444 and Section 2155.4441, Texas Government Code, in fulfilling the terms of the Contract;

xvi) Customer's payment and their receipt of appropriated or other funds under this Agreement are not prohibited by Section 556.005 or Section 556.008, Texas Government Code;

xvii) in accordance with Section 2271.002, Texas Government Code, by signature hereon, Successful Respondent does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the Contract;

xviii) in accordance with Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, the individual or business entity named in the Contract is not ineligible to receive the Contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate;

xix) in accordance with Section 2252.152, Texas Government Code, it is not identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 2270.0201 (previously 806.051) or Section 2252.153, Texas Government Code;

xx) if Successful Respondent is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent verifies that it does not boycott energy companies and will not boycott energy companies during the term of the Contract;

xxi) if Successful Respondent is required to make a verification pursuant to Section 2274.002, Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent verifies that it (A) does not have a practice, policy, guidance, or directive that discriminates against a firearm entity or firearm trade association and (B) will not discriminate during the term of the contract against a firearm entity or firearm trade association;

xxii) under Section 161.0085, Texas Health and Safety Code, Successful Respondent is not ineligible to receive the Contract;

xxiii) if Successful Respondent is required to make a certification pursuant to Section 2274.0101, Texas Government Code, (A) Successful Respondent, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Successful Respondent, is not owned by or the majority of stock or other ownership interest of Respondent is not held or controlled by individuals who are citizens of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a country designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure; (B) Successful Respondent, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Successful Respondent, is not owned by or the majority of stock or other ownership interest of Successful Respondent is not held or controlled by a company or other entity, including a governmental entity, that is owned or controlled by citizens of or is directly controlled by the government of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a country designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure; and (C) Successful Respondent, including a wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company, or affiliate of Successful Respondent, is not headquartered in China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or a country designated by the Governor as a threat to critical infrastructure;

xxiv) if the services to be provided under a Purchase Order include cloud computing services, Successful Respondent shall comply with the requirements of the Texas Risk and Authorization Management Program ("TX-RAMP"), as provided by 1 TAC §§ 202.27 and 202.77, and the TX-RAMP Program Manual ("Program Manual"). Successful Respondent shall maintain program compliance and certification throughout the term of such Purchase Order, including providing all quarterly and ongoing documentation required by the Program Manual and any other continuous monitoring documentation or artifacts required by the Customer issuing such Purchase Order. Upon request from DIR or the Customer issuing such Purchase Order, Successful Respondent shall provide all documents and information necessary to demonstrate Successful Respondent's compliance with TX-RAMP; and

xxv) all information provided by Successful Respondent is current, accurate, and complete.

C. During the term of the Contract, Successful Respondent shall promptly disclose to DIR all changes that occur to the foregoing certifications, representations, and warranties. Successful Respondent covenants to fully cooperate in the development and execution of resulting documentation necessary to maintain an accurate record of the certifications, representations, and warranties and any changes thereto.

D. In addition, Successful Respondent understands and agrees that if Successful Respondent responds to certain Customer pricing requests, then, in order to contract with the Customer, Successful Respondent may be required to comply with additional terms and conditions or certifications that an individual customer may require due to state and federal law (e.g., privacy and security requirements).

10.5 Ability to Conduct Business in Texas

Successful Respondent shall be authorized and validly existing under the laws of its state of organization and shall be authorized to do business in the State of Texas in accordance with Texas Business Organization Code, Title 1, Chapter 9. Upon request by DIR, Successful Respondent shall provide all

documents and other information necessary to establish Successful Respondent's authorization to do business in the State of Texas and the validity of Successful Respondent's existence under the laws of its state of organization.

10.6 Equal Opportunity Compliance

Successful Respondent agrees to abide by all applicable laws, regulations, and executive orders pertaining to equal employment opportunity, including federal laws and the laws of the State of Texas in which its primary place of business is located. In accordance with such laws, regulations, and executive orders, Successful Respondent agrees that no person in the United States shall, on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, age, veteran status or handicap, be excluded from employment with or participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity performed by Successful Respondent under the Contract. If Successful Respondent is found to be not in compliance with these requirements during the term of the Contract, Successful Respondent agrees to take appropriate steps to correct these deficiencies. Upon request, Successful Respondent will furnish information regarding its nondiscriminatory hiring and promotion policies, as well as specific information on the composition of its principals and staff, including the identification of minorities and women in management or other positions with discretionary or decision-making authority.

10.7 Use of Subcontractors

If Successful Respondent uses any subcontractors in the performance of the Contract, Successful Respondent must make a good faith effort in the submission of its HUB Subcontracting Plan (HSP) in accordance with the State's Policy on Utilization of Historically Underutilized Businesses (HUB). A revised HSP approved by DIR's HUB Office shall be required before Successful Respondent can engage additional subcontractors in the performance of the Contract. A revised HSP approved by DIR's HUB Office shall be required before Successful Respondent can remove subcontractors currently engaged in the performance of the Contract. Successful Respondent shall remain solely responsible for the performance of its obligations under the Contract.

10.8 Responsibility for Actions

A. Successful Respondent is solely responsible for its actions and those of its agents, employees, or subcontractors, and agrees that neither Successful Respondent nor any of the foregoing has any authority to act or speak on behalf of DIR or the State.
B. Successful Respondent, for itself and on behalf of its subcontractors, shall report to the DIR Contract Manager within five (5) business days any change to the information contained in the Certification Statement of **Exhibit A** of the RFO or Section 10.4, Successful Respondent Certifications of this Appendix A to the Contract. Successful Respondent covenants to fully cooperate with DIR to update and amend the Contract to accurately disclose employment of current or former State employees and their relatives and/or the status of conflicts of interest.

10.9 Confidentiality

A. Successful Respondent acknowledges that DIR and Customers that are governmental bodies as defined by Section 552.003, Texas Government Code, are subject to the Texas Public Information Act. Successful Respondent also acknowledges that DIR and Customers that are state agencies will comply with the Public Information Act, and with all opinions of the Texas Attorney General's office concerning this Act.

B. Under the terms of the Contract, DIR may provide Successful Respondent with information related to Customers. Successful Respondent shall not re-sell or otherwise distribute or release Customer information to any party in any manner.

10.10 Security of Premises, Equipment, Data and Personnel

A. Successful Respondent or Third-Party Providers may, from time to time during the performance of the Contract, have access to the personnel, premises, equipment, and other property, including data, information, files, and materials belonging to a Customer. Successful Respondent and Third-Party Providers shall preserve the safety, security, and the integrity of such personnel, premises, equipment, and other property, including data, information, files, and materials belonging to Customer, in accordance with the instruction of Customer and to the degree in which Successful Respondent or such Third-Party Provider protects its own information. Successful Respondent shall be responsible for damage to Customer's equipment, workplace, and its contents when such damage is caused by Successful Respondent or a Third-Party Provider. If Successful Respondent or Third-Party Provider fails to comply with Customer's security requirements, then Customer may immediately terminate the Purchase Order and related Service Agreement.

B. If a Purchase Order is subject to Section 2054.138, Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent shall meet the security controls required by such Purchase Order, and shall periodically provide to the Customer evidence that Successful Respondent meets such required security controls.

10.11 Background and/or Criminal History Investigation

Prior to commencement of any services, background and/or criminal history investigation of Successful Respondent's employees and Third-Party Providers who will be providing services to the Customer under the Contract may be performed by the Customer or the Customer may require that Successful Respondent conduct such background checks. Should any employee or Third-Party Provider of Successful Respondent who will be providing services to the Customer under the Contract not be acceptable to the Customer as a result of the background and/or criminal history check, then Customer may immediately terminate its Purchase Order and related Service Agreement or request replacement of the employee or Third-Party Provider in question.

10.12 Limitation of Liability

A. For any claim or cause of action arising under or related to the Contract, to the extent permitted by the Constitution and the laws of the State, none of the parties shall be liable to the other for punitive, special, or consequential damages, even if it is advised of the possibility of such damages.

B. Successful Respondent and a Customer may include in a Purchase Order a term limiting Successful Respondent's liability for damages in any claim or cause of action arising under or related to such Purchase Order; provided that any such term may not limit Successful Respondent's liability below two-times the total value of the Purchase Order. Such value includes all amounts paid and amounts to be paid over the life of the Purchase Order to Successful Respondent by such Customer as described in the Purchase Order.

C. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary herein, any limitation of Successful Respondent's liability contained herein or in a Purchase Order shall not apply to: claims of bodily

injury; violation of intellectual property rights including but not limited to patent, trademark, or copyright infringement; indemnification requirements under the Contract; and violation of State or Federal law including but not limited to disclosures of confidential information and any penalty of any kind lawfully assessed as a result of such violation.

10.13 Overcharges

Successful Respondent hereby assigns to DIR any and all of its claims for overcharges associated with the Contract which arise under the antitrust laws of the United States, 15 U.S.C.A. Section 1, et seq., and which arise under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Tex. Bus. and Comm. Code Section 15.01, et seq.

10.14 Prohibited Conduct

Successful Respondent represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge as of the date of this certification, neither Successful Respondent nor any subcontractor, firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by Successful Respondent, nor anyone acting for Successful Respondent or such subcontractor, firm, corporation or institution has: (1) violated the antitrust laws of the State of Texas under Texas Business & Commerce Code, Chapter 15, or the federal antitrust laws; or (2) communicated its response to the RFO directly or indirectly to any competitor or any other person engaged in such line of business during the procurement for the Contract.

10.15 Required Insurance Coverage

A. As a condition of the Contract, Successful Respondent shall provide the listed insurance coverage within five (5) business days of execution of the Contract if Successful Respondent is awarded services which require that Successful Respondent's employees perform work at any Customer premises or use vehicles to conduct work on behalf of Customers. In addition, when engaged by a Customer to provide services on Customer premises, Successful Respondent shall, at its own expense, secure and maintain the insurance coverage specified herein, and shall provide proof of such insurance coverage to such Customer within five (5) business days following the execution of the Purchase Order. Successful Respondent may not begin performance under the Contract and/or a Purchase Order until such proof of insurance coverage is provided to, and approved by, DIR and the Customer. If Successful Respondent's services under the Contract will not require Successful Respondent to perform work on Customer premises, or to use vehicles (whether owned or otherwise) to conduct work on behalf of Customers, Successful Respondent may certify to the foregoing facts, and agree to provide notice and the required insurance if the foregoing facts change. The certification and agreement must be provided by executing the Certification of Off-Premise Customer Services in the form provided by DIR, which shall serve to meet the insurance requirements.

B. All required insurance must be issued by companies that have an A rating and a minimum Financial Size Category Class of VII from AM Best, and are licensed in the State of Texas and authorized to provide the corresponding coverage. The Customer and DIR will be named as additional insureds on all required coverage. Required coverage must remain in effect through the term of the Contract and each Purchase Order issued to Successful Respondent thereunder. The minimum acceptable insurance provisions are as follows:

10.15.1 Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability must include $1,000,000.00 per occurrence for Bodily Injury and Property Damage with a separate aggregate limit of $2,000,000.00; Medical Expenses per person of $5,000.00; Personal Injury and Advertising Liability of $1,000,000.00; Products/Completed Operations aggregate Limit of $2,000,000.00 and Damage to Premises Rented: $50,000.00. Agencies may require additional Umbrella/Excess Liability insurance. The policy shall contain the following provisions:

A. Blanket contractual liability coverage for liability assumed under the Contract;
B. Independent Contractor coverage;
C. State of Texas, DIR, and Customer listed as an additional insured; and
D. Waiver of Subrogation.

10.15.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance

Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employers' Liability coverage must include limits consistent with statutory benefits outlined in the Texas Workers' Compensation Act (Title 5, Subtitle A, Texas Labor Code) and minimum policy limits for Employers' Liability of $1,000,000 per accident, $1,000,000 disease PER EMPLOYEE and $1,000,000 per disease POLICY LIMIT.

10.15.3 Business Automobile Liability Insurance

Business Automobile Liability Insurance must cover all owned, non-owned, and hired vehicles with a minimum combined single limit of $500,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The policy shall contain the following endorsements in favor of DIR and/or Customer:

A. Waiver of subrogation;
B. Additional insured.

10.16 **Use of State Property**

Successful Respondent is prohibited from using a Customer's equipment, location, or any other resources of a Customer, DIR, or the State of Texas for any purpose other than performing services under this Agreement. For this purpose, equipment includes, but is not limited to, copy machines, computers and telephones using State of Texas long distance services. Any charges incurred by Successful Respondent using a Customer's equipment for any purpose other than performing services under this Agreement must be fully reimbursed by Successful Respondent to such Customer immediately upon demand by such Customer. Such use shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the Contract, the Purchase Order, and other remedies available to DIR and Customer under the Contract and applicable law.

10.17 **Immigration**

A. Successful Respondent shall comply with all requirements related to federal immigration laws and regulations, to include but not be limited to, the Immigration and Reform Act of 1986, the Illegal Immigration Reform and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996 ("IIRIRA") and the Immigration Act of 1990 (8 U.S.C.1101, et seq.) regarding employment verification and retention of verification forms for any individual(s) who will perform any labor or services under the Contract.
B. Pursuant to Chapter 673, Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent shall, as a condition of the Contract, also comply with the United States Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to determine the eligibility of:

i) all persons 1) to whom the E-Verify system applies, and 2) who are hired by Successful Respondent during the term of the Contract to perform duties within Texas; and

ii) all subcontractors' employees 1) to whom the E-Verify system applies, and 2) who are hired by the subcontractor during the term of the Contract and assigned by the subcontractor to perform work pursuant to the Contract.

C. Successful Respondent shall require its subcontractors to comply with the requirements of this Section and Successful Respondent is responsible for the compliance of its subcontractors. Nothing herein is intended to exclude compliance by Successful Respondent and its subcontractors with all other relevant federal immigration statutes and regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

10.18 Public Disclosure

No public disclosures or news releases pertaining to the Contract shall be made by Successful Respondent without prior written approval of DIR.

10.19 Product and/or Services Substitutions

Substitutions are not permitted without the prior written consent of DIR or Customer.

10.20 Secure Erasure of Hard Disk Managed Services Products and/or Services

Successful Respondent agrees that all managed service products and/or services equipped with hard disk drives (e.g., computers, telephones, printers, fax machines, scanners, multifunction devices) shall have the capability to securely erase, destroy, or render unreadable data written to the hard drive prior to final disposition of such managed service products and/or services, either at the end of the managed service product and/or services' useful life or at the end of the Customer's managed service product and/or services' useful life or the end of the related Purchase Order for such products and/or services, in accordance with 1 TAC 202 or NIST 800-88.

10.21 Deceptive Trade Practices; Unfair Business Practices

A. Successful Respondent represents and warrants that neither Successful Respondent nor any of its subcontractors has been (i) found liable in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding of Deceptive Trade Practices violations as defined under Chapter 17, Texas Business & Commerce Code, or (ii) has outstanding allegations of any Deceptive Trade Practice pending in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding.

B. Successful Respondent certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who (i) have been found liable in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or (ii) have outstanding allegations of any Deceptive Trade Practice pending in any administrative hearing, litigation or other proceeding.

10.22 Drug Free Workplace Policy

Successful Respondent shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 (41 U.S.C. §§8101-8106) and maintain a drug-free work environment; and the final rule, government-wide requirements for drug-free work place (Financial Assistance), issued by the Office of Management and Budget (2 C.F.R. Part 280, Subpart F182) to implement the provisions of the Drug-Free Work Place Act of 1988 is incorporated by reference and the contractor shall comply with the relevant provisions thereof, including any amendments to the final rule that may hereafter be issued.

10.23 Public Information

A. Pursuant to Section 2252.907, Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

B. Each State government entity should supplement the provision set forth in Section A, above, with the additional terms agreed upon by the parties regarding the specific format by which Successful Respondent is required to make the information accessible by the public.

C. Successful Respondent represents and warrants that it will comply with the requirements of Section 552.372(a), Texas Government Code, where applicable. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c), Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subsection J, Chapter 552, Texas Government Code, may apply to the Contract or certain Purchase Orders, and Successful Respondent agrees that the Contract or such Purchase Orders can be terminated if Successful Respondent knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

10.24 Successful Respondent Reporting Requirements

Successful Respondent shall comply with Subtitle C, Title 5, Business & Commerce Code, Chapter 109, requiring computer technicians to report images of child pornography.

10.25 Cybersecurity Training

In accordance with Section 2054.5192, Texas Government Code, for any contract with a state agency or institution of higher education, if Successful Respondent, or a subcontractor, officer, or employee of Successful Respondent, will have access to a state computer system or database, then Successful Respondent shall ensure that such officer, employee, or subcontractor shall complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Section 2054.519, Texas Government Code, as selected by Customer state agency or institution of higher education. The cybersecurity training program must be completed by such officer, employee, or subcontractor during the term of the Contract and during any renewal period. Successful Respondent shall verify to the Customer state agency or institution of higher education completion of the program by each such officer, employee, or subcontractor.

11 CONTRACT ENFORCEMENT

11.1 Enforcement of Contract and Dispute Resolution

A. Successful Respondent and DIR agree to the following: (i) a party's failure to require strict performance of any provision of the Contract shall not waive or diminish that party's right thereafter to demand strict compliance with that or any other provision, (ii) for disputes not resolved in the normal course of business, the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, shall be used, (iii) except as provided in Sec. 2251.051 Texas Government Code, Successful Respondent shall continue performance while the dispute is being resolved, and (iv) actions or proceedings arising from the Contract shall be heard in a state court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas.

B. Disputes arising between a Customer and Successful Respondent shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process of the Customer that is not inconsistent with the above. DIR shall not be a party to any such dispute unless DIR, Customer, and Successful Respondent agree in writing.

C. State agencies are required by rule (34 TAC §20.108(b)) to report vendor performance through the Vendor Performance Tracking System (VPTS) on every purchase over $25,000.00.

11.2 Termination

11.2.1 Termination for Non-Appropriation

11.2.1.1 Termination for Non-Appropriation by Customer

Customers may terminate Purchase Orders if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Contract are not appropriated: i) by the governing body on behalf of local governments; ii) by the Texas legislature on behalf of state agencies; or iii) by budget execution authority provisioned to the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board as provided in Chapter 317, Texas Government Code. In the event of non-appropriation, Successful Respondent will be provided ten (10) calendar days written notice of intent to terminate. In the event of such termination, Customer will not be in default or breach under the Purchase Order or the Contract, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under the Contract, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

11.2.1.2 Termination for Non-Appropriation by DIR

DIR may terminate the Contract if funds sufficient to pay its obligations under the Contract are not appropriated: by the i) Texas legislature or ii) by budget execution authority provisioned to the Governor or the Legislative Budget Board as provided in Chapter 317, Texas Government Code. In the event of non-appropriation, Successful Respondent will be provided thirty (30) calendar days written notice of intent to terminate. In the event of such termination, DIR will not be in default or breach under the Contract, nor shall it be liable for any further payments ordinarily due under the Contract, nor shall it be liable for any damages or any other amounts which are caused by or associated with such termination.

11.2.2 Absolute Right

DIR shall have the absolute right to terminate the Contract without recourse in the event that: i) Successful Respondent becomes listed on the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order #13224, "Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism", published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control; ii) Successful Respondent becomes suspended or debarred from doing business with the federal government as listed in the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration; or (iii) Successful Respondent is found by DIR to be ineligible to hold the Contract under Subsection (b) of Section 2155.006, Texas Government Code. Successful Respondent shall be provided written notice in accordance with Section 14.1, Notices, of intent to terminate.

11.2.3 Termination for Convenience

DIR may terminate the Contract, in whole or in part, by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days' written notice. A Customer may terminate a Purchase Order by giving the other party thirty (30) calendar days' written notice.

11.2.4 Termination for Cause

11.2.4.1 Contract

Either DIR or Successful Respondent may issue a written notice of default to the other upon the occurrence of a material breach of any covenant, certification, representation, warranty, or provision of the Contract, upon the following preconditions: first, the parties must comply with the requirements of Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code in an attempt to resolve a dispute; second, after complying with Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, and the dispute remains unresolved, then the non-defaulting party shall give the defaulting party thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of notice to cure said default. If the defaulting party fails to cure said default within the timeframe allowed, the non-defaulting party may, at its option and in addition to any other remedies it may have available, cancel and terminate the Contract. Customers purchasing products or services under the Contract have no power to terminate the Contract for default.

11.2.4.2 Purchase Order

Customer or Successful Respondent may terminate a Purchase Order or other contractual document or relationship upon the occurrence of a material breach of any term or condition: (i) of the Contract, or (ii) included in the Purchase Order or other contractual document or relationship, upon the following preconditions: first, the parties must comply with the requirements of Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, in an attempt to resolve a dispute; second, after complying with Chapter 2260, Texas Government Code, and the dispute remains unresolved, then the non-defaulting party shall give the defaulting party thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of notice to cure said default. If the defaulting party fails to cure said default within the timeframe allowed, the non-defaulting party may, at its option and in addition to any other remedies it may have available, cancel and terminate the Purchase Order. Customer may immediately suspend or terminate a Purchase Order without advance notice in the event Successful Respondent fails to comply with confidentiality, privacy, security requirements, environmental, or safety laws or regulations, if such non-compliance relates or may relate to vendor provision of goods or services to the Customer.

11.2.5 Immediate Termination or Suspension

DIR may immediately suspend or terminate the Contract without advance notice if DIR receives notice or knowledge of potentially criminal violations by Successful Respondent (whether or not such potential violations directly impact the provision of goods or services under the Contract). In such case, Successful Respondent may be held ineligible to receive further business or payment but may be responsible for winding down or transition expenses incurred by Customer. DIR or Customer will use reasonable efforts to provide notice (to the extent allowed by law) to Successful Respondent within five (5) business days after the suspension or termination. Successful Respondent may provide a response and request an opportunity to present its position. DIR or Customer will review Successful Respondent's presentation but is under no obligation to provide formal response.

11.2.6 Customer Rights Under Termination

In the event the Contract expires or is terminated for any reason, a Customer shall retain its rights under the Contract and any Purchase Order issued prior to the termination or expiration of the Contract. The Purchase Order survives the expiration or termination of the Contract in accordance with Section 4.5.

11.2.7 Successful Respondent Rights Under Termination

In the event a Purchase Order expires or is terminated, a Customer shall pay all amounts due for products or services ordered prior to the effective expiration or termination date and ultimately accepted.

11.3 Force Majeure

DIR, Customer, or Successful Respondent may be excused from performance under the Contract or a Purchase Order for any period when performance is prevented as the result of an act of God, strike, war, civil disturbance, epidemic, or court order (each such event, an "Event of Force Majeure"), provided that the party experiencing such Event of Force Majeure has prudently and promptly acted to take any and all steps that are within the party's control to ensure performance and to shorten the duration or impact of the Event of Force Majeure. The party suffering an Event of Force Majeure shall provide notice of the event to the other parties when commercially reasonable. Subject to this Section, such non-performance shall not be deemed a default or a ground for termination. However, a Customer may terminate a Purchase Order if it is determined by such Customer that Successful Respondent will not be able to deliver services in a timely manner to meet the business needs of such Customer.

12 NON-SOLICITATION OF STATE EMPLOYEES

Successful Respondent shall not solicit, directly or indirectly, any employee of DIR who is associated with the Contract for a period of ninety (90) calendar days following the expiration or termination of the Contract. Further, Successful Respondent shall not solicit, directly or indirectly, any employee of a Customer who is associated with a Purchase Order for a period of ninety (90) calendar days following the expiration or termination of such Purchase Order.

13 WARRANTY

Customers may provide written notice to Successful Respondent of errors, inaccuracies, or other deficiencies in products or services provided by Successful Respondent under a Purchase Order within thirty (30) calendar days or receipt of an invoice for such products or services. Successful Respondent shall correct such error, inaccuracy, or other deficiency at no additional cost to Customer.

14 NOTIFICATION

14.1 Notices

All notices, demands, designations, certificates, requests, offers, consents, approvals, and other instruments given pursuant to the Contract shall be in writing and shall be validly given on: (i) the date of delivery if delivered by email, facsimile transmission, mailed by registered or certified mail, or hand delivered, or (ii) three (3) business days after being mailed via United States Postal Service. All notices under the Contract shall be sent to a party at the respective address indicated in the Contract or to such other address as such party shall have notified the other party in writing.

14.2 Handling of Written Complaints

In addition to other remedies contained in the Contract, a person contracting with DIR may direct their written complaints to the following office:

Public Information Office
Department of Information Resources
Attn: Public Information Officer
300 W. 15th Street, Suite 1300
Austin, Texas 78701
(512) 475-4759, facsimile

15 CAPTIONS

The captions contained in the Contract, Appendices, and its Exhibits are intended for convenience and reference purposes only and shall in no way be deemed to define or limit any provision thereof.

<END OF APPENDIX A>

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*25.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/8/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Information Technology**
5) **Department Contact: Misty Witmer**
6) **Description: Consideration of approval of Subscription Growth for Election Workers and Retirees with Precision Task Group, Inc. submitted by Information Technology**

7) **PEID No: N/A**
8) **Req No: N/A**
9) **Orgkey: 1101159100**
10) **Object Code: Subscription Based IT Arrangements**
11) **Vendor: Precision Task Group**
12) **Vendor Contract No: DIR-CPO-5657**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: General**
14) **Fund #: 1101**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: $836,865.00**
16) **Current Year Projected: $59,022.00**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 12/23/2022
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 1/2/2027
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 224342 (SC-0000889)**

NOTES:

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Lauren Michaels	Approve	12/8/25 11:31 am
2	Misty Witmer	Approve	12/8/25 11:33 am
3	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/8/25 4:28 pm
4	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/11/25 5:08 pm
5	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/15/25 11:29 am
6	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/15/25 2:35 pm
7	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/15/25 2:47 pm

SUBSCRIPTION GROWTH ORDER FORM # P00534524.0
TO THE STATE OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION RESOURCES
CONTRACT DIR-CPO-5657
("AGREEMENT")
(GROWTH)

Customer Name	County of Galveston
Workday Entity Name	Workday, Inc. 6110 Stoneridge Mall Road Pleasanton, CA 94588
Agreement Effective Date	December 10, 2024
Order Form Effective Date	The later of the dates beneath the parties' signatures below
Order Term	January 13, 2026 through January 12, 2027
Currency	USD
Underlying Order Forms	P380115, P404895
Total Subscription Fee	59,022

The purpose of this Subscription Growth Order Form is to document the increase in the number of FSE Workers and Subscription Rights, as applicable, for Customer's use of the Service pursuant to the terms set forth in the Underlying Order Form(s).

Payment #	Payment Due Date	Payment Amount
1	Due in accordance with the Agreement, invoiced upon Effective Date	59,022
	Total Payment Amount	**59,022**

		FSE Workers			Subscription Fees	
SKU	**Service**	**Start**	**Added**	**New**	**Annual Rate (Per FSE Worker)**	**Prorated for Order Term**
CHCM	Core Human Capital Management	1,247	87	1,334	581.95	50,629
TLO	Talent Optimization					
CCB	Cloud Connect for Benefits					
LRN	Learning					
MCNF	Media Cloud - No Fee					
REC	Recruiting					
FIN	Core Financials					
PLNF	Financial Planning					
PRA	Prism Analytics Enterprise					
PRJT	Projects					
TT	Time Tracking					
EXP	Expenses					
PRO	Procurement					
INV	Inventory					
USP	Payroll for United States	1,247	87	1,334	67.93	5,910
GM	Grants Management	1,247	87	1,334	28,54	2,483

Customer Contact Information	Billing, In Care of
Contact Name	Imtiyaz Moledina
Street Address City/Town, State/Region/County Zip/Post Code, Country	722 Moody County Courthouse Galveston, Texas 77550 United States
Phone/Fax#	409.762.8621
Email (Required)	Imtiyaz.Moledina@galvestoncountytx.gov

This Subscription Growth Order Form is valid and binding on the parties when executed by both parties and is subject to the additional terms in the above-referenced Agreement and in the Underlying Order Form(s). Customer has reviewed and agrees that the figures in the tables above are accurate. Customer is purchasing the Service that is currently available. All remittance advice and invoice inquiries can be directed to accounting@ptg.com.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Subscription Growth Order Form is entered into and becomes a binding part of the above-referenced Agreement as of the later of the dates beneath the parties' signatures below (the "**Order Form Effective Date**").

County of Galveston	**Precision Task Group, Inc.**
	Michael Baudler Digitally signed by: Michael Baudler DN: CN = Michael Baudler email = Michael.baudler@ptg.com C = US Date: 2025.12.08 10:56:22 -06'00'
Signature	Signature
	Michael Baudler
Name	Name
	CFO
Title	Title
	12/08/2025
Date Signed	Date Signed

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*26.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/8/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** Yes
4) **Department Name: Information Technology**
5) **Department Contact: Misty Witmer**
6) **Description: Consideration of approval of co-location datacenter service renewal with Fibertown submitted by Information Technology**

7) **PEID No: N/A**
8) **Req No: N/A**
9) **Orgkey: 1101159100**
10) **Object Code: Building Leases/Rentals**
11) **Vendor: Fibertown**
12) **Vendor Contract No: N/A**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: General**
14) **Fund #: 1101**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: $123,000.00**
16) **Current Year Projected: $122,364.00**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 12/23/2025
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: N/A**
25) **Contract End Date:** 12/22/2026
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 205499 (SC-0000811)**

NOTES: Awarded in CC - Item 34 (12/23/24) - This is the first amendment

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Lauren Michaels	Approve	12/8/25 4:55 pm
2	Misty Witmer	Approve	12/8/25 5:01 pm
3	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/9/25 12:59 pm
4	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/11/25 5:12 pm
5	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/15/25 2:28 pm
6	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/15/25 2:36 pm
7	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/15/25 2:42 pm

DATA CENTER SERVICES RENEWAL

Proposal Date	12/1/2025

Operator	Fibertown DC, LLC
Data Center Location	Bryan, Texas
Operations Contact	Jacob Bertling
NOC Phone	979-393-9882
NOC Email	brynoc@fibertown.com

Fibertown Representative	Matt Kriger
Contact Number	979-220-3857
Contact Email	mkriger@fibertown.com

FIBERTOWN

2501 Earl Rudder Freeway South, Suite 100
College Station, TX 77845

Customer	Galveston County	**Address**	722 Moody Ave., 2nd Floor, Galveston, TX 77550		
Customer Contact	Chris Martinez	**Phone**	713-443-0391	**Email**	Chris.Martinez@galvestoncountytx.gov

The Co-Location License Agreement with Service Commencement Date of 02-01-2025 and term date of 01-31-2026 is hereby amended, effective 02-01-2026, as follows:

Fees and Charges

Operator shall provide the following Services and equipment, and Customer agrees to pay the fees and charges set forth below. All other terms and conditions of the Agreement remain unchanged.

QTY	DATA CENTER SERVICES DESCRIPTION	UNIT MRC	TOTAL MRC	UNIT NRC	TOTAL NRC
	The Term is extended to twelve (12) months after the effective date of this amendment (the period from 02-01-2026 to 01-31-2027) for the following Services:				
1	Private cage space for up to 5 Customer Provided Oversized Cabinets	Included	Included		
5	208V/30A A-B Power Whip Pair	Included	Included		
1	208V/60A 3Phase A-B Power Whip Pair	Included	Included		
25	kW Capacity & Utilization	$250.00	$6,250.00		
1	2Gbps Fibertown Blended Bandwidth	$900.00	$900.00		
1	/24 IP Block	$512.00	$512.00		
1	Fiber Cross Connect - Comcast	$100.00	$100.00		
1	Fiber Cross Connect - Lumen	$100.00	$100.00		
1	10Gbps Point to Point: Fibertown Houston to Fibertown Bryan DC	$2,335.00	$2,335.00		
	TOTAL		**$10,197.00**		**$0.00**

NOTES:

Quantities reflected are correct as of the license agreement Service Commencement Date. Prices do not include applicable sales tax or other fees, surcharges and pass-through items which will be added to the Customer's invoice.

Third Party Services - When an increase in Operator's Third Party Service cost occurs, Operator may change the fee for said Third Party Service by such increased cost. All warranties or SLAs for Third Party Services will be obtained from Third Party.

Approved:

Customer Signature

Nancy Finney
Nancy Finney (Dec 5, 2025 11:33:11 CST)
Operator Signature

Name and Title

Nancy Finney, CRO
Name and Title

Date

12/05/2025
Date

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*27.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Local Government Purchasing Cooperative - BuyBoard rebate check submitted by the Purchasing Agent

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 9:37 am

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: Local Government Purchasing Cooperative – BuyBoard Rebate Check

Gentlemen,

As a result of the growth of The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative and Galveston County Commissioners' Court's cooperative involvement in the Local Government Purchasing Cooperative – BuyBoard, the distribution of 14.3 million is being rebated to eligible members.

As a direct result of the County's involvement in fiscal year 2024-2025 a check totaling $3,760.00 has been forwarded to the County Clerk for deposit into the general fund.

A copy of the check is attached for your review.

The Purchasing Department will continue to strive to find ways to bring value to the procurement function through cooperative e-procurement initiatives.

Sincerely,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Attachment

BuyBoard® PURCHASING COOPERATIVE

P.O. Box 400, Austin, Texas 78767
800-695-2919 • info@buyboard.com • buyboard.com

Dec. 2, 2025

RE: Cooperative Rebate Check

Dear BuyBoard member:

We are pleased to present your organization with the enclosed rebate check!

Because of your participation in **The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative d/b/a BuyBoard®**, the Cooperative has continued to grow. Purchasing volume exceeded $2 billion for the 2024-25 fiscal year, and membership has grown to more than 3,200 governmental members throughout the state.

As a result of this continued growth, the Cooperative is sending rebate checks to eligible members. The rebate is reflective of the Cooperative collecting more in vendor service fees than is needed to cover its annual expenditures. As a result, the Cooperative Board approved a distribution of **$14.3 million to be rebated to 1,397 members**, based on each entity's contribution to the Cooperative's excess revenue. The enclosed check is a result of your participation in the Cooperative for the 2024-25 fiscal year.

The goal of the rebate program is to help members like you reinvest in the communities you serve. Whether these funds are used to offset budget items, support new initiatives, or go directly into the general fund, we are proud to see them make an impact.

Rebate Program Overview

- **Source of Funds:** Our rebates are funded entirely by surplus vendor service fees. We do not retain these surpluses as profit.
- **Governance:** The BuyBoard is governed by an 11-member Board of Trustees comprised of procurement professionals from schools, cities, and counties across the state. Each year, the Board reviews the Cooperative's financial standing and votes to return surplus funds to members.
- **Your Participation Matters:** Every purchase made through BuyBoard contracts — from large capital expenditures to office supplies — adds to your potential rebate. There is no limit on the amount an organization can earn annually.

Thank you for your participation in the Cooperative, and we look forward to serving you more in the future.

Sincerely,

Mr. Mark Vechione
Chair
The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative

The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative
P.O. Box 400
Austin, TX 78767-0400

JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A., Dallas, TX

88-88/1113

24512
12/1/2025

Vendor No. 84275

THREE THOUSAND SEVEN HUNDRED SIXTY AND 00/100***

$***3,760.00

VOID IF NOT CASHED IN 90 DAYS

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
GALVESTON COUNTY
722 MOODY AVE, 5TH FLOOR
GALVESTON, TX 77550

[redacted]

THE FACE OF THIS CHECK IS BROWN ON WHITE PAPER AND AN ARTIFICIAL WATERMARK APPEARS ON BACK OF CHECK.

The Local Government Purchasing Cooperative
P.O. Box 400
Austin, TX 78767-0400

Net Amount: $***3,760.00
Payee Name: GALVESTON COUNTY

24512
12/1/2025

Invoice Number	Invoice date	Description	Gross	Discount	Amount Paid
11.18.25	11/18/2025	2024-25 COOP BUYBOARD REBATE	3,760.00	0.00	3,760.00
Total					3,760.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*28.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Southern States Consortium - JPMorgan Chase procurement card (p-card) rebate check submitted by the Purchasing Agent

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 6:02 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: State of Texas – JPMorgan Chase – Procurement Card (P-card) Rebate Check

Gentlemen,

As a result of the Galveston County Commissioners' Court's cooperative involvement in Southern States Consortium, formally known as the Texas Payment Card Consortium, a check totaling $27,142.47 has been wired to the County Auditor for deposit into the general fund.

The Purchasing Department will continue to strive to find ways to bring value to the procurement function through cooperative e-procurement initiatives.

Sincerely,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Hello again, Tammy!

My Zoom ended early. 😊

Here are your 2025 rebate calculation details:

Org	Org Name	Org Volume Standard	Org Volume Category 1	Org Volume Category 2	Org Volume Total	Average Fileturn
10348	GALVESTON Cty	$1,314,598.80	$1,361,220.26	$111,987.92	$2,787,806.98	29

Standard Rate	Category 1 Rate	Category 2 Rate	Average Fileturn Escalator/De-Escalat	Standard Reba	CAT 1 Rebate	CAT 2 Rebate	Rebate Payable
1.12%	0.90%	0.15%	0.0000%	$14,723.51	$12,250.98	$167.98	$27,142.47

Have a great weekend!!

Thank you,
-Greg

Greg Powell | Vice President | Commercial Card Relationship Management | J.P. Morgan | 443-540-6220 | **gregory.j.powell@jpmchase.com**

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*29.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration for authorization to dispose of salvage or surplus property submitted by the Purchasing Agent

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:55 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHSING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street)
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

Re: **Disposal of Salvage or Surplus Property**

Gentlemen,

It is requested that authorization be granted to dispose of the salvage and/or surplus property items represented on the attached awaiting disposal (AD) list. This request is per the instructions outlined in the Texas Local Government Code, section 263.152, Disposition.

These items will be placed on the GovDeals website or other authorized means of disposal within 30 days after authorization is granted and efforts to transfer them to other departments have been exhausted.

Your consideration in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

Dickey, Tammy

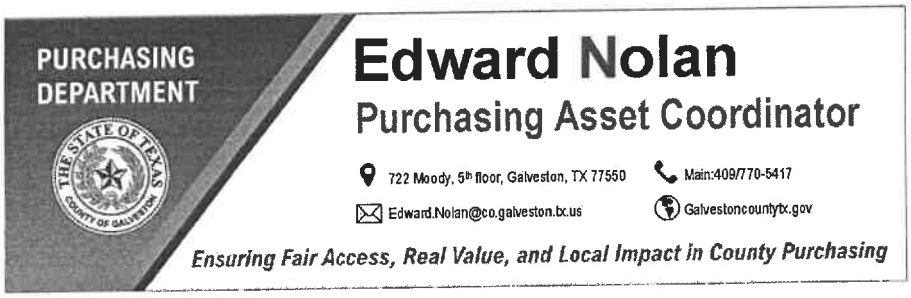
From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Wednesday, December 10, 2025 5:30 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: Agenda request for commissioners court 12/22/2025: 190100 County Eng Surp 2025-12-22
Attachments: 190100 County Eng Surp 2025-12-22.pdf

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**190100 County Eng Surp 2025-12-22.pdf**):

- (10) 5-drawer legal cabinets

Thanks!



PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 12/08/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 190100, County Engineers Sabrina Posada *Sabrina Posada*
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - 10 4-drawer legal cabinets
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 190100, County Engineers Location: 722 Moody, STE 1
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/10/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 12/08/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: Sabrina Posada (Authorized Signature) Sabrina Posada (Print Name) 190100, County Engineers (Department/Division)

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: 10 4-drawer legal cabinets

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Office furnishing / paper storage

Reason for Disposal: No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/10/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

Dickey, Tammy

From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Wednesday, December 10, 2025 5:32 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: Agenda request for commissioners court 12/22/2025: 151800 Purchasing Surp 2025-12-22
Attachments: 151800 Purchasing Surp 2025-12-22.pdf

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**151800 Purchasing Surp 2025-12-22.pdf**):

- (3) lateral file cabinets

Thanks!

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Edward Nolan
Purchasing Asset Coordinator
722 Moody, 5th floor, Galveston, TX 77550
Main:409/770-5417
Edward.Nolan@co.galveston.tx.us
Galvestoncountytx.gov
Ensuring Fair Access, Real Value, and Local Impact in County Purchasing

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 11/26/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 151800, Purchasing Francisco Rodriguez
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - 3 lateral cabinets
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 151800, Purchasing Location: 722 Moody, STE 5
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/10/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 11/26/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Francisco Rodriguez 151800, Purchasing
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: 3 lateral cabinets

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Office furnishing / paper storage

Reason for Disposal: No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/10/2025
Date Form Processed

Edward [illegible]
Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

Dickey, Tammy

From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Thursday, December 11, 2025 3:38 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: Agenda request for commissioners court 12/22/2025: 172111, Fleet stuff Surp 2025-12-22
Attachments: 172111, Fleet stuff Surp 2025-12-22.pdf

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**172111, Fleet stuff Surp 2025-12-22.pdf**):

#	Qty	FAID	Make	Model	Serial #	Description	Condition/Notes
1	16+	N/A				Center Consoles & mounting equipment (approx. 4+ pallets)	Outdated / poor condition
2	10+	N/A				Emergency lights - approx. 1 pallet	Outdated / poor condition
3	24+	N/A				Vehicle cages, Vehicle push bars & Add'l bolt on items (approx. 7+ pallets)	Outdated / poor condition

Thanks!

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
THE STATE OF TEXAS COUNTY OF GALVESTON
Edward Nolan
Purchasing Asset Coordinator
722 Moody, 5th floor, Galveston, TX 77550
Main:409/770-5417
Edward.Nolan@co.galveston.tx.us
Galvestoncountytx.gov
Ensuring Fair Access, Real Value, and Local Impact in County Purchasing

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 12/8/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 172111, Fleet Elizabeth Bryant
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - Emer equip - see attached sheet
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 172111, Fleet
Department No. & Name

Location: Old Skills garage
Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/11/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 12/8/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Elizabeth Bryant 172111, Fleet
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: See attached sheet

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Emergency equipment / vehicle cages / etc

Reason for Disposal: No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/11/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

#	Qty	FAID	Make	Mo	Seria	Description	Condition/Notes
1	16+	N/A				Center Consoles & mounting equipment (4+ pallets)	Outdated / poor condition
2	10+	N/A				Emergency lights - 1 pallet	Outdated / poor condition
3	24+	N/A				Vehicle cages, Vehicle push bars & Add'l bolt on items (7+ pallets)	Outdated / poor condition
4							

Getac






FLAMMABLE
MATERIALS

Dickey, Tammy

From: Nolan, Edward
Sent: Thursday, December 11, 2025 3:56 PM
To: Dickey, Tammy
Subject: Agenda request for commissioners court 12/22/2025: 170100, Facilities furn surp 2025-12-22
Attachments: 170100, Facilities furn surp 2025-12-22.pdf

Good afternoon,

Could we please place the following property items on the next available commissioners court for appropriate removal or reallocation: (**170100, Facilities furn surp 2025-12-22.pdf**):

#	Qty	FAID	Make	Description	Condition/Notes
1	1	N/A		Small table	
2	2	N/A		desk w/ return	
3	1	N/A		pew / bench - padded	
4	5	N/A		cabinets - var types	
5	5	N/A		credenzas	
6	5	N/A		desks / no return	
7	5	N/A		tables var types	
8	9	N/A		bookcases var types	
9	2	N/A		sm rolling tables	
10	7	N/A		guest chairs	
11	1	N/A		white board	
12	8	N/A		lateral cabinets	
13	10	N/A		tall black bookcases	
14	1000	N/A		approx 1k law books	
15	3	N/A		conference tables	
16	1	N/A		couch	
17	2	N/A		round break rm tables	
18	6	N/A		rolling chairs	

Thanks!

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT

Edward Nolan

Purchasing Asset Coordinator

722 Moody, 5th floor, Galveston, TX 77550
Main:409/770-5417
Edward.Nolan@co.galveston.tx.us
Galvestoncountytx.gov

Ensuring Fair Access, Real Value, and Local Impact in County Purchasing

PROPERTY DISPOSAL REPORT

DATE: 11/26/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: 170100, Facilities Misty Witmer
Department No. & Name, Department Asset Custodian Authorized Signature

Re: Please amend the inventory to reflect the following change(s) due to DISPOSAL

METHOD OF DISPOSAL

- ☐ **Auction** _____ Date
- ☐ **Theft** _____ Date (Attach the Law Enforcement Agency Theft Report)
- ☐ **Destroyed by**
  - ☐ Natural Disaster _____ Date
  - ☐ Traffic Accident _____ Date
- ☐ **Trade-In** _____ Date
- ☐ **Donated** _____ Date Agency receiving donation: _____

Disposal of: N/A - Office furn & tech / see attached
FAID No. & Description

Reason for disposal: No longer needed / outdated

Serial No./VIN #: _____

From: 170100, Facilities Location: 722 Moody, STE 5
Department No. & Name Building, Floor, Suite, or Room No.

Comments: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/11/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-09

GENERAL PROPERTY PRE-DISPOSAL DISCLOSURE FORM

Date: 11/26/2025

To: Purchasing Department, Attention: Fixed Asset Property Manager

From: _____ Misty Witmer 170100, Facilities
Authorized Signature | Print Name | Department/Division

Re: Pre-disposal disclosure

Method of Disposal: _____ Destroy _____ Scrap _____ Salvage Starting Bid $ _____

Please describe the item to the best of your knowledge. Please list any and all defects.

Disposal of FAID No: N/A Description: Office furniture / see attached

Make: _____ Model: _____

Serial/VIN: _____ Year: _____ Color: _____

Description of Use: Office furniture

Reason for Disposal: Replaced / No longer needed

Is this item currently in sound working condition? X Yes ____ No

If no, please describe and list all defects.

Other: _____

PLEASE RETAIN A COPY OF THIS FORM FOR YOUR RECORDS

PURCHASING DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

12/11/2025
Date Form Processed

Fixed Asset Property Manager

Form No. FA-10
04/20/2015

#	Qty	FAID	Make	Description	Condition/Notes
1	1	N/A		Small table	
2	2	N/A		desk w/ return	
3	1	N/A		pew / bench - padded	
4	5	N/A		cabinets - var types	
5	5	N/A		credenzas	
6	5	N/A		desks / no return	
7	5	N/A		tables var types	
8	9	N/A		bookcases var types	
9	2	N/A		sm rolling tables	
10	7	N/A		guest chairs	
11	1	N/A		white board	
12	8	N/A		lateral cabinets	
13	10	N/A		tall black bookcases	
14	1000	N/A		approx 1k law books	
15	3	N/A		conference tables	
16	1	N/A		couch	
17	2	N/A		round break rm tables	
18	6	N/A		rolling chairs	
19		N/A			
20		N/A			
21		N/A			

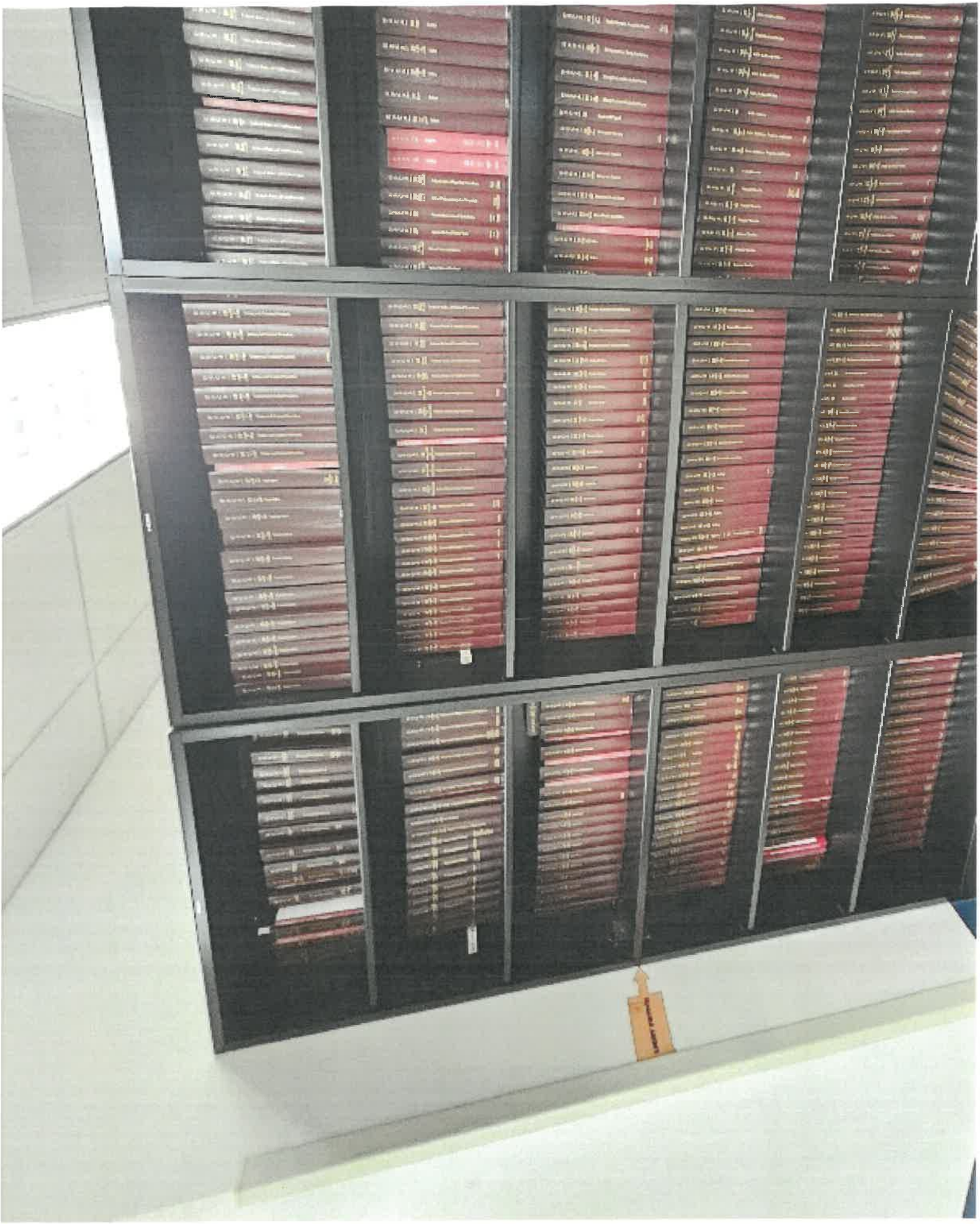




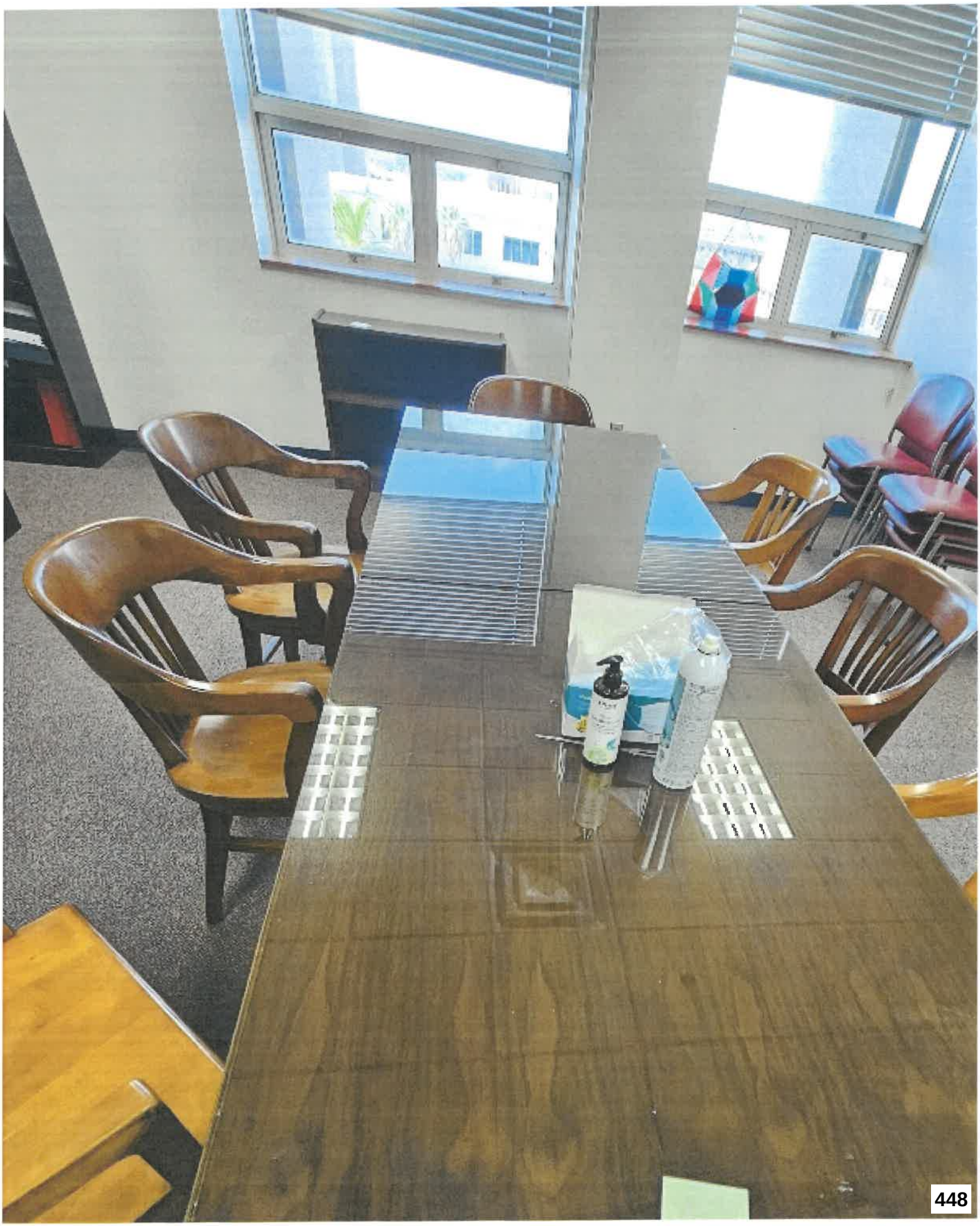

441


PREVENT CHILD ABUSE











449




Office Depot
Office Depot

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*30.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file a response letter to accept 1,248.00 cubic yards of TXDOT RAP material through the Local Government Assistance Program submitted by the Road and Bridge Department.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/10/25 2:52 pm

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Zach Smith, Road Administrator Office 281-534-5152

Date: December 8, 2025

To: Mark Henry
County Judge

From: Zach Smith
Road and Bridge Administrator

Re: **Local Government Assistance Program Transportation Code §201.706 Appropriation Year 2026, Galveston County**

The Texas Department of Transportation notified the Road and Bridge Department of an excessive amount of recycled asphalt pavement (RAP) in the budget year 2026. TXDOT has offered to donate 1,248.00 cubic yards to Galveston County's annual material allotment. I will notify Richard Washburn, Maintenance Supervisor, to make arrangements to have the material picked up from the 5407 Gulf Freeway, La Marque, Texas 77568 location. Drainage Manager, Clayton Comeaux, will serve as the Road and Bridge Department's point of contact, clayton.comeaux@co.galvestontx.us, 409-771-2236.

Sincerely,

Zach Smith
Galveston County
Road Administrator
281-534-4152

CC: Peter Sissons
TXDOT Houston District Maintenance Administrator

Texas Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 1386 | Houston, Texas 77251-1386
713.802.5000
txdot.gov

RECEIVED
NOV 24 2025
GALVESTON COUNTY JUDGE

November 7, 2025

Via Email and Certified Mail: 9489 0090 0027 6430 2119 13

The Honorable Mark Henry
County Judge, Galveston County
722 Moody, Second Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

RE: Local Government Assistance Program
Transportation Code §201.706
Appropriation Year 2026
Galveston County

Dear Judge Henry:

Transportation Code §201.706, passed by the 75th Texas Legislature, requires the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) to assist counties with materials to repair and maintain county roads.

Galveston County (County) is allocated $24,971.00 for Appropriation Year (AY) 2026. To meet this allotment, the following materials are being offered for the County's use:

- Cubic Yards (CY) of RAP (with a value of $20.00/CY) is available now for pick up at our stockpile yard located at 5407 Gulf Freeway, La Marque, Texas 77568.
- Other items such as Concrete Traffic Barrier and Signal Poles available at your disposal (information provided by Richard Washburn)

In accordance with 43 TAC §29.3 rules, please submit to TxDOT within 45 days your request for surplus materials to be distributed in AY 2026. Surplus material not requested by your County will be made available to other counties. TxDOT looks forward to receiving your request.

If the County agrees to accept this offer, please notify Richard Washburn, Maintenance Supervisor for the Galveston Maintenance Office at (713) 906-0494 or via email at Richard.Washburn@txdot.gov as soon as possible so the materials can be procured.

Once the County accepts the offer, please contact Richard Washburn to schedule a date and time to pick up the materials. When scheduling, please provide a contact name, phone number and email address for the person that will be responsible for picking up the materials. Finally, please pick up all materials by July 31, 2026.

Should you have any questions, please contact Robert Henry at (936) 202-0465 or via email at Robert.Henry@txdot.gov.

Sincerely,

Melody I. Galland, P.E.

Melody I. Galland, P.E.
Director of Maintenance
Houston District

CC: Thomas G. Allbritton, P.E., District Engineer, Houston District, TxDOT
Robert E. Henry, District Maintenance Administrator, Houston District, TxDOT
David R. Lazaro, P.E., Area Engineer, Galveston Area Office, Houston District, TxDOT
Richard K. Washburn, Maintenance Supervisor, Galveston Maintenance Office, Houston District, TxDOT

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*31.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval to accept a donation of services from Lightning Earthwork to build concrete slabs for the canine's home kennels, submitted by the Galveston County Sheriff's Office

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 8:51 am
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 9:30 am

December 8th 2026,

In January 2025 the Galveston County Sheriff's Office launched its new K9 Division in order to improve officer safety, track and apprehended violent criminals, detect narcotics and increase community engagement. The Galveston County Sheriff's Office currently has four dual purpose K9's and two single purpose K9's.

Lightning Earthwork is a local business within Galveston County that is very supportive to Law Enforcement. The business is owned and operated by Myranda Uphold and Bill Kuehn. Lightning Earthwork has volunteered to donate their services by building concrete slabs for the "home kennels" that will be utilized to house our four new Galveston County Sheriff's Office dual purpose K9's. These particular kennels will be utilized to safely secure our police K9s while off duty at the handlers place of residence.

With permission from Commissioners Court, Lightning Earthwork has agreed to donate the following services and concrete slab.

Vendor: Lightning Earthwork

Quote Number: #505-K9

10x10 Concrete slab:

03 00 00 CONCRETE: 3000 PSI

03 21 00 REINFORCEMENT BARS: #3 BARS, 20'

03 11 00 CONCRETE FORMING: 2X4X16-YP

03 11 00 CONCRETE FORMING: YP-16" FORM STAKE

03 11 00 Concrete Forming: LETC

03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing: LETC

03 35 00 Concrete Finishing: LETC

07 26 16 Below-Grade Vapor Retarders: STEGO 278...

Vendor: Lightning Earthwork

Quote Number: #3202 -K9, 10100 K-9, 4610 K-9

5x10 Concrete slab X 3:

03 00 00 CONCRETE: 3000 PSI

03 21 00 REINFORCEMENT BARS: #3 BARS, 20'

03 11 00 CONCRETE FORMING: 2X4X16-YP

03 11 00 CONCRETE FORMING: YP-16" FORM STAKE

03 11 00 Concrete Forming: LETC

03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcing: LETC

03 35 00 Concrete Finishing: LETC

07 26 16 Below-Grade Vapor Retarders: STEGO 278...

Total: $ 5,362.36

Business: Lightning Earthwork
Contact: Bill Kuehn
Address: 750 14th Street, San Leon, TX, 77539
Phone: (832) 832-630-8448

Tommy Maffei
Tommy Maffei|Captain
Galveston County Sheriff's Office
Uniform Operation Division
601 54th Street Galveston, TX 77551
CC: (409) 258-8955|C: (281) 979-8177
Thomas.Maffei@galvestoncountytx.gov

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*32.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of authorizing the County Engineer to issue a sand pit permit to Brad Ballard for 687 Hwy 87, Crystal Beach, Texas 77650 submitted by the County Engineer

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Michael Shannon	Approve	12/9/25 10:14 am
2	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 8:39 am
3	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 2:11 pm

Application for a Sand Pit Permit

SAND-24-2 Renewal

Submitted On: Aug 15, 2025

Applicant

Brad Ballard
2816390451
@
brad@campmargaritavillecrystalbeach.com

Primary Location

687 HWY 87
CRYSTAL BEACH, TX 77650

Owner / Agent Information

Is the applicant the owner?

Yes

Project Information

Parcel ID Number

390223

Name of Subdivision/Tract

ABST 179 J SHAW SUR TR 157-1

Total Acreage of Property

221.78

Proposed Excavation Width

480

Proposed Excavation Length

605

Signature

I acknowledge Galveston County’s interest in and responsibility of ensuring compliance with its Adopted Regulations for Removal of Sand, Marl, Gravel and Shell on Bolivar Peninsula;

Any deviation from the permitted improvements is justification for the issuance of a Stop Work/Non-Compliance Order.

The receipt, acceptance, and/or deposit of a check, money order or any form of payment to the County does not constitute the approval of a permit.

I acknowledge that I have read Galveston County's Adopted Order on Sand Pits

I hereby agree with the conditions listed above and acknowledge it is a violation to begin work before a permit is issued.

Signature

true

687 State Highway No 87, Crystal Beach, TX 77650

JONES SHAW SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 179

David A. Altemus
North Tract
GCCFN 2011057204 OPRGCTx
A Van Norastrand Survey, A-203

INTRACOASTAL WATERWAY
(300' WIDE)

300.0'

Meanders of High Bank
05-18-2009

CWT Holdings LLC
Tract 62 / 250.175 AC
GCCFN 2022007432 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Robert Hausser
Tract 120 / 5.00 AC
FC 001-30-6625 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Adair Wallace Estate
Tract 64 / 5.00 AC
FC 001-30-6625 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Lawrence Emil Hoffman
Tract 63 / 5.00 AC
FC 001-30-6625 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

20.0'
Possible 20' Conflict

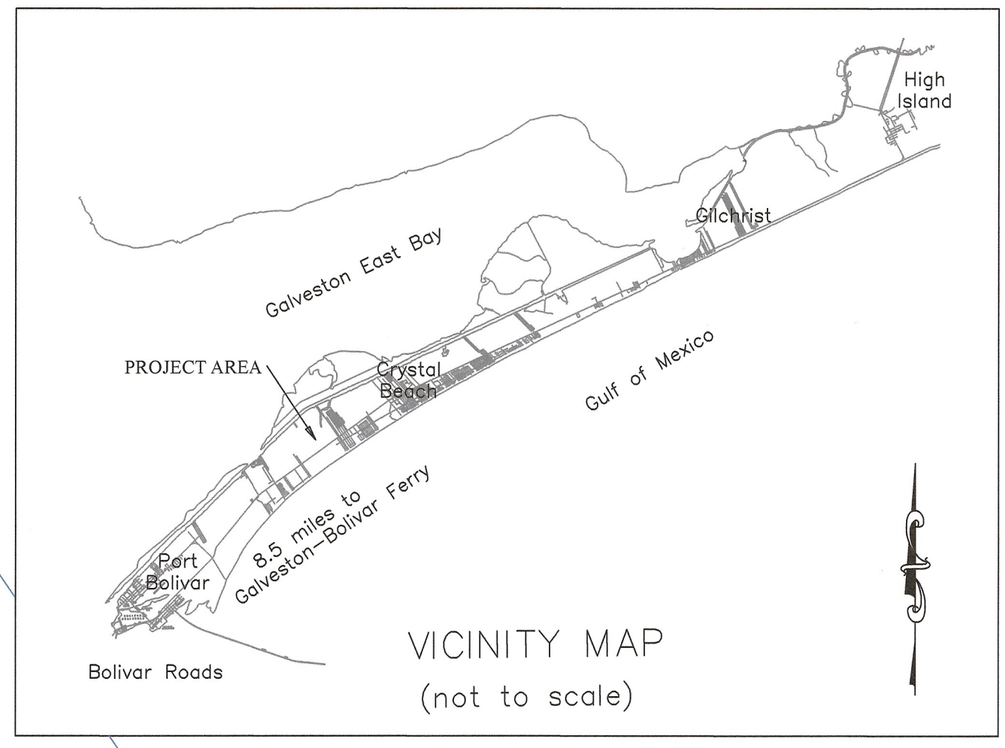
Hamdi & Lutchminia Bilici
Tract 144 / 93.310 AC
GCCFN 2004075148 OPRGCTx
Jones Shaw Survey, A-179

Roger & Lee Ann Chambers
Tract 152-2 / 235.574 AC
GCCFN 2016028568 OPRGCTx
Jones Shaw Survey, A-179

162.568 AC
(7,081, 441 SqFt)
681 HWY 87 LLC
South Tract
GCCFN 2024015197 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

S 33°41'42" E 5,956.75'

N 32°21'26" W 5,973.57'



VICINITY MAP
(not to scale)

LINE TABLE

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	N 51°02'16" E	58.46'
L2	N 39°18'38" E	28.49'
L3	N 49°08'02" E	117.05'
L4	N 19°27'42" W	30.08'
L5	N 87°34'34" E	67.10'
L6	N 64°06'33" E	48.94'
L7	N 23°03'28" E	34.48'
L8	N 50°55'23" E	27.26'
L9	N 69°23'29" W	11.95'
L10	N 33°25'19" E	42.14'
L11	N 54°32'43" E	23.56'
L12	N 86°30'44" W	10.00'
L13	N 67°55'21" E	51.81'
L14	N 28°25'36" E	43.27'
L15	N 59°02'59" E	25.81'
L16	N 86°36'50" E	35.32'
L17	N 51°17'02" E	30.76'
L18	N 82°54'47" E	64.20'
L19	N 64°31'07" E	86.94'
L20	N 06°10'50" E	42.78'
L21	N 40°59'09" E	46.55'
L22	N 62°18'41" E	48.71'
L23	N 79°19'52" E	59.86'
L24	N 33°38'01" E	52.97'
L25	N 36°34'14" E	80.13'
L26	N 29°42'00" E	80.68'

COBRA FLOOD
Zone: VE
BFE: 12'

COBRA FLOOD
Zone: VE
BFE: 13'

70.8'
High Bank 10-10-2025
489'±
High Bank 10-10-2025
455'±
DIRT PIT
166,281 Sq Ft
3.817 Acres
71.0'
High Bank 10-10-2025
670'±
660.0'

1052.8'

CWT Holdings LLC
Tract 62 / 250.175 AC
GCCFN 2022007432 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Fnd. 1" Pipe
N 57°43' E, 1.6'

949.64' Pipe to Pipe

Tai Trinh
Tract 62-3 / 10.00 AC
GCCFN 2019051253 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Fnd. 1" Pipe
S 44°19' W, 0.5'
Fnd. 5/8" Rod
S 56°00' W, 2.6'

681 HWY 87 LLC
Tract 157-3 / 13.789 AC
out of 162.568 AC (7,081,441 SqFt)
GCCFN 2024015197 OPRGCTx
A Van Nordstrand Survey, A-203

Fnd. 1/2" Rod
"Coastal Surveying"

AVOCET
PARTIAL REPALT NO. 2
Instrument No. 2021089859 GCMR

S 54°07'25" W 1,265.36'
STATE HIGHWAY NO 87 (120' WIDE)

AVOCET
PARTIAL REPALT NO. 1
Instrument No. 2021014618 GCMR

RANCHO CARRIBE'
SECTION 2 REPLAT
Plat Rec. 2008A / Map No. 9 GCMR

GRID

SCALE: 1" = 300'

SURVEY DATE:	October 10, 2025
FILE No.:	0179-0157-0001-000
DRAFTING:	ms
JOB No.:	25-054

EXHIBIT

162.568 Acres (7,081,441 Square Feet) Tract situated in JONES SHAW SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 179, Galveston County, Texas.

I hereby certify that on the below date, the herein described property, together with improvements located thereon, was surveyed on the ground and under my direction, and that this map, together with dimensions as shown hereon, accurately represents the facts as found on the ground this date.

Michael Hoover
Registered Professional
Land Surveyor No. 5423

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
MICHAEL HOOVER
5423
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

GENERAL NOTES:

1) This survey has been prepared without benefit of a current title report. There may be easements, building lines, or other matters of record not shown hereon.

2) This property does lie within the 100 Year Flood Plain as established by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and lies within the designated coastal barriers. According to the FEMA FIRM Community Number 48167C, Panel No. 0316 G, with an effective date August 15, 2019, this property lies within Zone VE with a Base Flood Elevation of 12' & 13' (as measured to the lowest horizontal structural member).

3) All bearings shown hereon are based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone 4204, and are tied to NGS Mark "TXGM REF MON 2" (PID DR8251) (N: 13,703,575.9; E: 3,312,955.72). All coordinates shown hereon are reported in grid. All area quantities are reported in surface.

4) This property may or may not have access to wet utilities (sanitary sewer (wastewater) and water). It is beyond the scope of this survey to determine with certainty if these services are currently available. The surveyor recommends contacting the local providers for further information:

a) Sanitary sewer (wastewater): Undine (formerly Bolivar Utility Services): 1830 Hwy 87, Port Bolivar, Texas 77550. (409) 684-9941

b) Water: Bolivar Peninsula Special Utility District (BPSUD) 1840 Hwy 87, Crystal Beach, Texas 77650. (409) 684-3515

5) This property may or may not have access to electric service. It is beyond the scope of this survey to determine with certainty if this service is currently available. The surveyor recommends contacting the local provider for further information: Entergy Texas, Region Engineering - East: 1-800-368-3749; 1-409-981-3260

6) This property may contain marshlands and wetlands, which may affect future development. A wetlands determination is beyond the scope of this survey. A general idea of wetlands on this property as determined by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service "Wetlands Mapper" may be viewed at the following website: https://www.fws.gov/program/national-wetlands-inventory/wetlands-mapper.

SEACOAST
SURVEYORS

409-684-6400
975 West Lazy Lane / Crystal Beach, Texas 77650
Mailing: P.O. Box 2579 / Crystal Beach, Texas 77650
Texas Firm Registration No.: 10194703
www.seacoastsurveyors.com

Column

INTERIM AD DRAFT

This is the proof of your ad scheduled to run in **The Galveston County Daily News** on the dates indicated below. If changes are needed, please contact us prior to deadline at **(409) 683-5200**.

For TCEQ notices, If a custom affidavit is required by law, please email it to legals@galvnews.com

Notice ID: WcA7KUrjJyvjsaE25xPA | **Proof Updated: Dec. 08, 2025 at 02:22pm CST**
Notice Name: Sand-24-2 Renewal

This is not an invoice. Below is an estimated price, and it is subject to change. You will receive an invoice with the final price upon invoice creation by the publisher.

FILER	FILING FOR
sabrina posada	The Galveston County
sabrina.posada@co.galveston.tx.us	Daily News
(409) 770-5399	

Columns Wide: 2

Ad Class: Legals

12/10/2025: Legal Notice	30.50
Discount (3.5%)	-1.07
Affidavit Fee	15.00
Admin Fee	1.56

Subtotal	$45.99
Tax %	0
Processing Fee	$0.00
Total	**$45.99**

See Proof on Next Page

Legal Notice
LEGAL NOTICE

Galveston County hereby gives notice that an application has been received from Brad Ballard for a permit to excavate, take, remove or carry away sand, marl, gravel or shell. The location of the proposed excavation is on Bolivar Peninsula, approx. 8.5 miles northeast of the Bolivar ferry landing and 1052.8 feet northerly from SH 87. The dimensions of the proposed excavation are 605 feet by 480 feet.

Anyone interested in more information concerning the application from Mr. Ballard to excavate on Bolivar Peninsula may contact the Galveston County Engineer's Office at the address and phone below.

Michael C. Shannon, PE
County Engineer
722 Moody
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5399

Published: December 10, 2025

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*33.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of Corrected Order of Abandonment & Discontinuance of an Unopened Alley Right-of-Way located near Ave A & 2nd Street in Algoa Suburbs subdivision submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 4:35 pm

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

CORRECTED ORDER OF ABANDONMENT & DISCONTINUANCE OF UNOPENED ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY LOCATED NEAR AVE A & 2ND STREET, ALGOA SUBURBS, GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

This Corrected Order of Abandonment corrects the dimensions shown on Exhibit "A".

On this the 22nd day of December 2025, the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County, Texas, convened in a special session with the following members thereof present:

MARK HENRY, County Judge;
DARRELL APFFEL, Commissioner, Precinct No. l;
JOE GIUSTI, Commissioner, Precinct No. 2;
HANK DUGIE, Commissioner, Precinct No. 3;
ROBIN ARMSTRONG, MD, Commissioner, Precinct No. 4; and
DWIGHT D. SULLIVAN, County Clerk

when the following proceedings, among others, were had, to-wit:

There came on to be heard the Application of Cody M Haley, requesting the Commissioners' Court of Galveston County to adopt this Order of Abandonment and Discontinuance vacating, abandoning and closing that certain unopened and unused portion of right of way, more particularly described as follows, to-wit:

AS DESCRIBED ON CORRECTED EXHIBIT "A"

It appearing to the Court that the right of way described herein has never been opened or used as public right of way nor has the County of Galveston ever exercised any control, right of control, jurisdiction and dominion, either for itself or in behalf of the

public generally, by working or spending money on the same or by any other act or in any other manner, nor has said right of way ever been opened by a jury of view; and it further appearing that there is not now any public need for the opening and maintaining of said right of way by the County of Galveston and that the burdens and liabilities which would be imposed upon the County of Galveston, Texas, by opening and maintaining the same would not be justified by the advantages which the opening and maintenance of same would give to the public.

It further appears to the Court that if said right of way is abandoned, Petitioner is willing to pay to the County of Galveston the fair market value of the right of way, which the Court finds pursuant to written appraisal to be Thirteen Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars and no/100 ($13,785.00), together with Eight Hundred and no/100 ($800.00) being the appraisal expenses incident to said abandonment. Petitioners understand this abandonment is subject, however, to any rights acquired by any private citizen by prescriptive easement, if any, as well as subject to both public utility or common carrier easements, and/or other easement(s), if any, of record and on the ground.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED AND DECREED that for and in consideration of the total sum of Fourteen Thousand Five Hundred Eighty-Five Dollars and no/100 ($14,585.00), the tract of land designated above be VACATED, ABANDONED, AND CLOSED as public right of way, and every claim or right of the County of Galveston or the general public has or may have in the unopened and unused rights of way described herein is hereby released and relinquished forever.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED BY THE COURT that the foregoing Order be and it is hereby adopted and is made the Order of the Court and the Clerk will spread the same upon the minutes of the Court.

UPON MOTION OF COMMISSIONER _____,

SECONDED BY COMMISSIONER _____,

and unanimously carried and adopted by the affirmative vote of each and all of the members of the Court.

COUNTY OF GALVESTON, TEXAS

_____
Mark Henry, County Judge

ATTEST:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

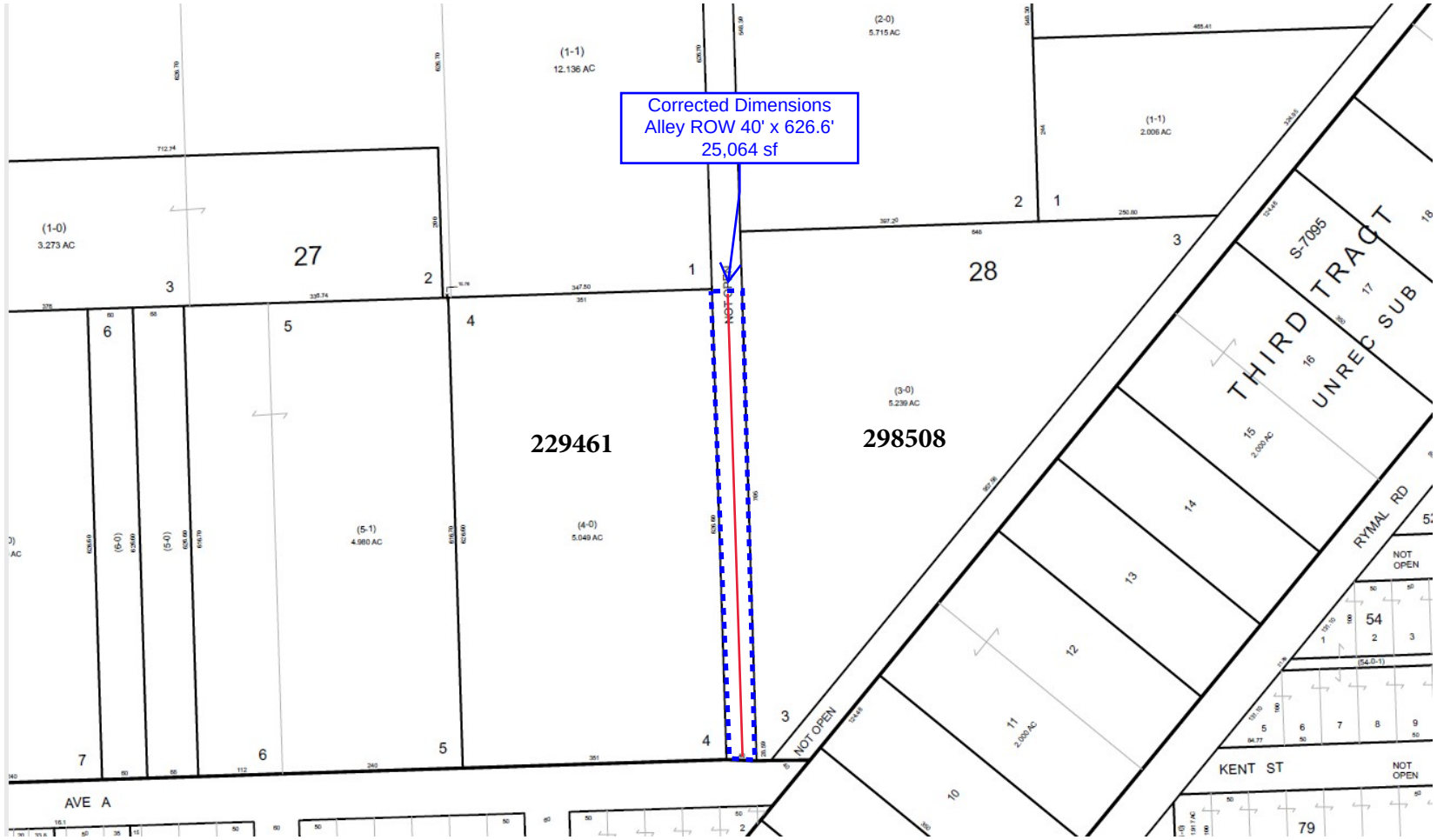
STATE OF TEXAS }
COUNTY OF GALVESTON }

BEFORE ME, the undersigned, a Notary Public, on this day personally appeared MARK HENRY, County Judge of the County of Galveston, Texas, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, that he was duly authorized to perform the same by appropriate resolution of the Galveston County Commissioners' Court and that he executed the same as the act of such body for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this the _____ day of _____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public for the State of Texas

Corrected Exhibit "A"

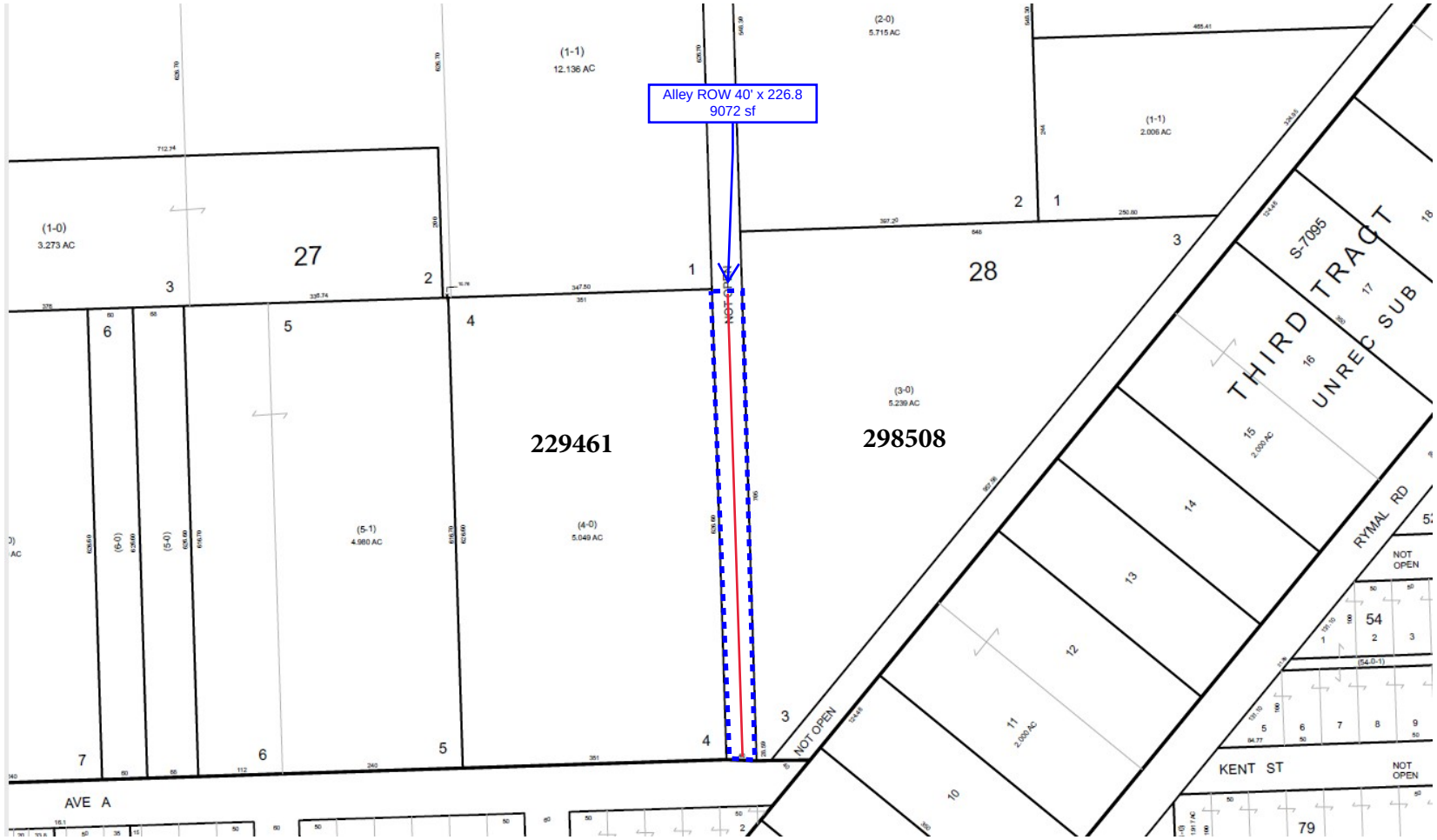


Alley ROW (Corrected Dimensions)

Parcel 229461 - 20' x 626.6' (12,532 sf)

Parcel 298508 - 20' x 626.6' (12,532 sf)

Exhibit "A"



Alley ROW

Parcel 229461 - 20' x 226.8'

Parcel 298508 - 20' x 226.8'

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*34.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of road opening request no. 25-7 from Kevin Cullins for Nichols Ave., Dickinson and acceptance of the approx. 470 linear feet into the county road maintenance system submitted by Platting & Right-of-Way

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/12/25 4:27 pm

MICHAEL C. SHANNON, PE, CFM
COUNTY ENGINEER

ELIZABETH ROBERTSON
PLATTING & RIGHT-OF-WAY AGENT

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON
Office of the County Engineer
Platting & Right-of-Way Division
722 Moody, Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 770-5399

December 10, 2025

Honorable Judge Henry
and County Commissioners
Galveston County, Galveston, Texas

Re: Road Opening Request 25-7, Continuation of Nichols Ave

Gentlemen,

Mr. Kevin Cullins submitted a Road Opening Request for the continuation of Nichols Ave as shown on the attached exhibit. We are requesting Commissioners Court approve this request and add approximately 470 linear feet to the county road maintenance system.

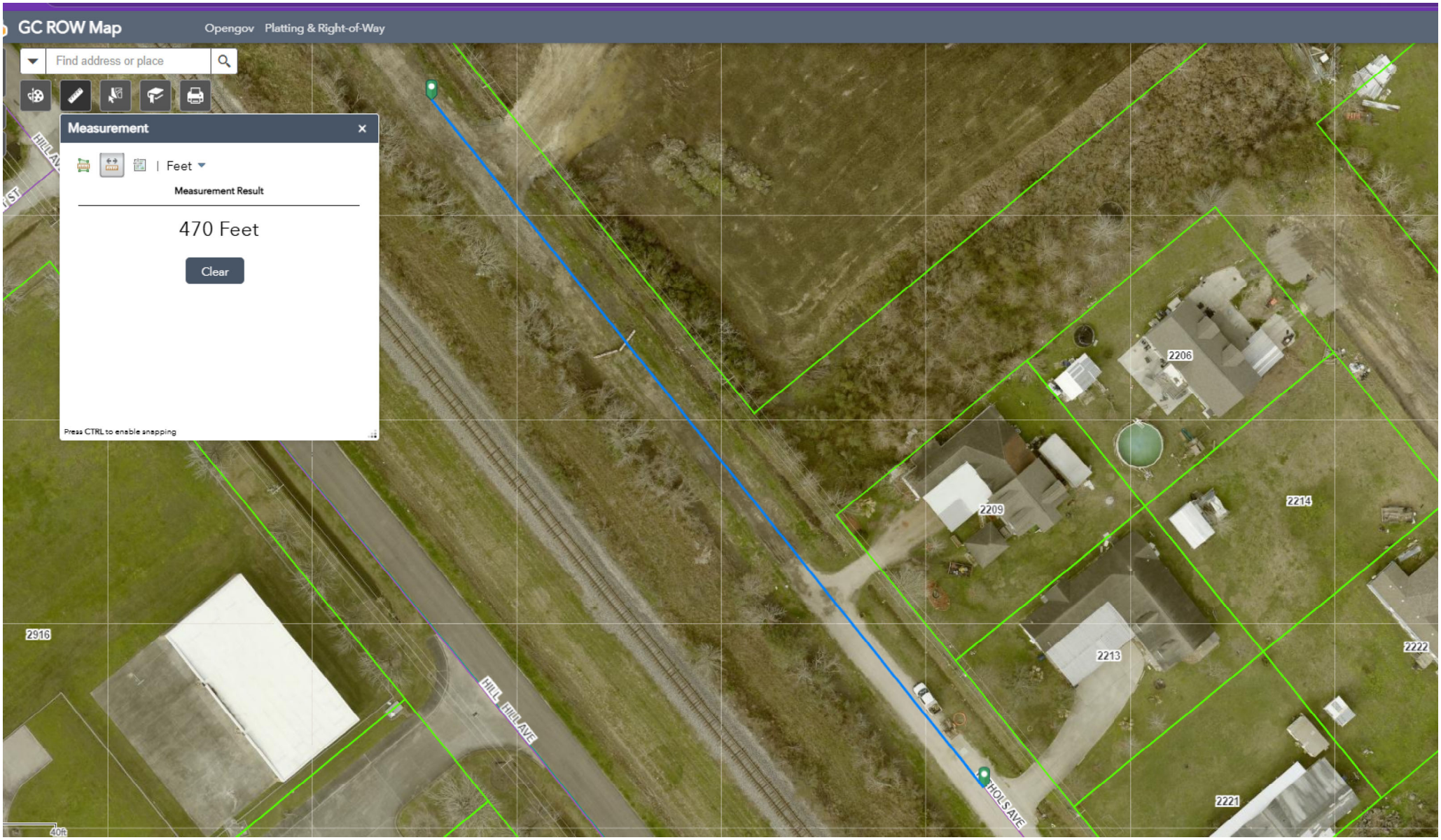
Respectfully,

ERobertson

Elizabeth Robertson

Encl.

Cc: Michael Shannon, County Engineer
Zachary Smith, Road Administrator


GC ROW Map
Opengov Platting & Right-of-Way
Find address or place
Measurement
Feet
Measurement Result
470 Feet
Clear
Press CTRL to enable snapping
2206
2209
2214
2213
2222
2221
2916
HILL AVE
HOLSAVE
40ft

Record No: ROR-25-7

Road Opening Request

Status: Active

Submitted On: 10/29/2025

Primary Location

2414-2414 Nichols Ave, Dickinson, Texas, 77539 - 2101-2185 Nichols Ave, Dickinson, Texas, 77539 (Segment)

Owner

No owner information

Applicant

Kevin Cullins
713-826-0777
kcullins@preventivesvcs.com
22639 Miramar Crest Dr
Tomball, Texas 77375

Internal

Commissioner Pct.

3

Name of Survey or League (if applicable)

ABST 19 Perry & Austin Survey

Name of Subdivision

Dickinson Townsite

Lot & Block

Lots 1-12 Blk 10, Lots 1-12 Blk 40 & Abandoned ROW

Width of Dedicated ROW

70'

Date ROW/Subdivision was recorded

1897

Recorded Plat

Dickinson Townsite.pdf

Notes

Commissioners Court Date

12/22/2025

Commissioners Court Back-up

No File Uploaded

Approved /Denied by Commissioners Court

–

Approved Road Length

470

Additional Notes for Letter

Road & Bridge has approved an additional 170 linear feet for a total of 470 linear foot of road to be improved.

Right-of-Way Information

Name of right-of-way you are requesting to be opened*

Nichols Avenue

Nearest City/Town*

Dickinson

Do you currently have access to the property by an opened public road?*

No

Approximate length of road requested.*

300

Is a ditch crossing required?*

No

Property Information

Address or parcel no. for the property you are requesting the road to be extended to*

2121 Nichols Avenue

Are there any existing structures on the property?*

No

Number of Proposed Structures*

1

Type of Proposed Structure(s)*

Metal building

Do you have a Floodplain Permit for the proposed structure(s)?*

Yes

Please list permit number(s)*

FP-25-408

Do you own any other property in Galveston County?*

No

Additional Comments

We just need access to our property

Applicant Acknowledgments

I acknowledge that I am not a developer, as defined by Section 3.02 of said regulations;*

☑

I acknowledge that if this application is approved, and no existing structures exist, proof that construction on a residence or business will be provided as soon as the road base is installed;*

☑

I acknowledge that if construction of a residence or business has not begun within 60 days of the installation of the base materials, I will be responsible for reimbursing Galveston County for the road construction.*

☑

I acknowledge that I have read Galveston County's Regulations Relating to Opening County Roads;*

Kevin Lloyd Cullins
Oct 29, 2025

Attachments

Copy of Recorded Deed REQUIRED
2121 Nichols Deed recording.pdf
Uploaded by Kevin Cullins on Oct 29, 2025 at 10:52 AM

Tax Certificates for All Property Owned in Galveston County REQUIRED
CCF_000009.pdf
Uploaded by Kevin Cullins on Oct 29, 2025 at 10:58 AM

Current survey or plat map showing location of road to be opened. REQUIRED
2121 Nichols Ave_Survey.pdf
Uploaded by Kevin Cullins on Oct 29, 2025 at 10:54 AM

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*35.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of renewing the lease agreement with Galveston Yacht Marina for a boat slip rental submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 3:32 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 9:11 am

715 N Holiday Drive
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 765-3000

Slip: Dock B029
Reservation Status: Pending

Contact

Galveston County Sheriff Department/ Jimmy Fullen
601 54th Street
Galveston, TX 77551
Darrell.Isaacks@galvestoncountytx.gov

Vessel

Sherrif's Boat
LOA / Beam / Draft: 29 ' / 1 ' / 1 '
Make: Safe Boat
Model: Center Console
Registration Number:

Arrival

Scheduled Arrival Date:1/31/2026 12:00 PM

Departure

Scheduled Departure Date:12/31/2026 12:00 PM

Billing Summary

Item	Date	Total	Balance
Reservation Invoice 8595519	1/31/2026	$5,292.00	$5,292.00
Total Owed			**$5,292.00**
Current Balance			**$5,292.00**

Terms & Conditions

Annual Wet Slip/Dry Stack Lease Galveston Yacht Marina ("Gym")

1. **Lease Term:** LESSOR hereby leases to LESSEE, space for the following property ("Leased Premises") located at the Galveston Yacht Marina on the terms set out in this lease for a term of ONE (1) year from the begin date listed above, ending at midnight of the End Date listed above. Lessor reserves the right to relocate Lessee's vessel to a similar size at any time during the term of this lease. This lease shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding any such relocation. Within the first 30 days of your lease GYB reserves the right to adjust your lease rate if it is found- the dimensions of your boat are incorrect.

2. **Monthly Rent:** Rent shall be paid monthly, **on or before the fifth (5th) day of each month, or if mailed, postmarked by the 5th day of the month rent is due (unless prepaid yearly)** at Lessor's address set out in this lease, on the tenant portal, or at such other place in Galveston County, Texas, which Lessor may designate in writing from time to time. If rents are not received by midnight of the 5th day of the month for which it is due, a late charge of $50.00 will be applied to the lessee's account. Additionally, if payment has not been made by the 15th of the month in which it is due, Lessor retains the right to lock the Vessel until full rents are paid. Lessee acknowledges its obligation to pay rent and other amounts payable hereunder for the entire lease term.

Payment may be made in the form of Debit/Credit Card/ACH Bank Debit/Checks. **All checks must be made payable to Galveston Yacht Marina.**

NOTICE: YOUR USE OF ANY BOAT SLIP OTHER THAN THE LEASED PREMISES WILL RESULT IN YOUR CLASSIFICATION AS A TRANSIENT TENANT, AT A RATE OF $3.00/ BOAT FOOT PER DAY

3. **Automatic Lease Renewal:** This lease automatically renews on a month-to-month basis unless Lessee or Lessor provides the other party written notice of termination at least Sixty (60) days prior to lease termination. Oral notice of termination will not be accepted. If Lessee fails to provide Lessor timely written notice of termination as required, the lease will automatically renew on a month-to-month basis at a rate of one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the quoted monthly lease amount. If this lease automatically renews on a month-to-month basis, it will continue to renew on a month-to-month basis until Lessee provides written notice of termination to Lessor. In the event Lessee does not vacate the premises, Lessee shall pay one hundred fifty percent (150%) of the monthly rate.

4. **Termination of Lease:** Lessor reserves the right to terminate this lease with or without cause at any time. Lessee agrees to remove the Vessel and all of Lessee's personal property from the Leased Premises no later than ten (10) days after Lessor has given written notice of termination.

5. **Security-Damage Deposit:** Lessee must pay a security-damage deposit equal to in advance. Failure to do so may result in immediate termination of this lease. Lessor may, with or without notice to Lessee, apply the security-damage deposit to any obligations of Lessee under this lease that have not been discharged on a timely basis by Lessee. The security-damage deposit, minus amounts applied by Lessor to discharge Lessee's obligations hereunder, will be refunded to Lessee within thirty (30) days after the expiration of this lease and receipt from Lessor of Lessee's current address. (Lessee may not apply the security-damage deposit to the last month or any other rent that has accrued under this lease).

6. **Nature of Lease:** Lessor and Lessee expressly agree that this lease is for rental of a wet slip or dry storage only.

7. **Other Charges:** Lessee agrees to pay on a timely basis all charges for electricity and other utilities or services furnished to the Leased Premises, regardless of whether such utilities or services are separately metered. Water service to boat slips is included at no additional charge. Hurricane Fees are as referenced in Section 29 below. **Meters are read each month and are billed separately.**

8. **Live Aboard Fees:** If Lessee lives aboard their vessel, the lessee agrees to pay a monthly fee of $115.00/month for vessels under 50 feet and $145.00/mo. for vessels 50 feet and over. Live Aboard is defined as anyone who stays on the vessel full-time for 6 months or more per calendar year.

9. **Charter Fees/Insurance:** Charter Fees apply to anyone who rents their vessel for renumeration 2 times per month or more during the term is this lease. Charter Fees are $115.00/mo. and require proof of insurance declarations page for no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence General Liability (Protection and Indemnity) coverage.

10. **Credit Card Authorization:** Owner shall execute the "Credit Card Authorization" attached hereto as "Exhibit D" and shall supplement such authorization so that the credit card information provided to "Lessor" is always current and valid, and "Lessee" authorizes "Lessor" to automatically charge credit card for the full amount incurred under this agreement by "Lessee" plus an additional credit card fee of 2.2% per transaction.

11. **Lien in Favor of Lessor:** ~~LESSEE AGREES THAT ALL CHARGES ACCRUING UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS LEASE, ALONG WITH ANY OTHER SUMS OWED LESSOR, GIVE LESSOR AN EXPRESS LIEN UPON LESSEE'S VESSEL AND LESSEE HEREBY GRANTS TO LESSOR A SECURITY INTEREST IN SAID VESSEL, ITS CONTENTS, TACKLE, APPURTENANCES, AND ALL OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY OF LESSEE PLACED WITHIN THE LEASED PREMISES TO SECURE SUCH CHARGES. NO VESSEL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE YACHT BASIN UNTIL ALL CHARGES ARE FULLY PAID. LESSOR IS GRANTED THE RIGHT TO SECURE THE VESSEL FROM REMOVAL UNTIL ALL CHARGES ARE PAID IN FULL, WHICH MAY REQUIRE REMOVAL OF THE VESSEL FROM ITS DESIGNATED AREA. IN SUCH AN EVENT, LESSEE AGREES TO PAY ANY ADDITIONAL FEES ASSOCIATED WITH REMOVAL AND STORAGE OF VESSEL, IN OR OUT OF THE WATER. LESSEE ALSO AGREES THAT IF LESSEE'S VESSEL HAS BEEN ISSUED A CERTIFICATE OF DOCUMENTATION BY THE UNITED STATES COAST GUARD, THAT LESSOR HAS A MARITIME LIEN ON THE VESSEL PURSUANT TO 46 U.S.C. § 31342 FOR WHICH LESSOR MAY FILE A NOTICE OF LIEN CLAIM PURSUANT TO 46 C.F.R. §67.200(F) AND WHICH LESSOR MAY ENFORCE AS PROVIDED BY APPLICABLE LAW.** Language has been removed.

12. **Use of Parking Areas:** Lessee is entitled to reasonable use of the parking lot facilities belonging to Lessor **(vessels in Dock A have two assigned parking spaces)**; HOWEVER, LESSEE MAY NOT STORE TRAILERS, BOATS, OR OTHER PERSONAL PROPERTY IN PARKING AREAS OR UNDER THE COVERED PARKING ON A DOCK. Vehicles in dilapidated condition, expired license, safety sticker, flat tires, etc. will be removed at the owner's expense.

13. **Compliance with Environmental Regulations and Laws:** Lessee agrees to comply with all Federal, State regulations against the overboard discharge of marine toilets and all other Federal, State, and local environmental statutes, ordinances, regulations and other laws in the storage and maintenance of the Vessel and in Lessee's use of the Leased Premises. Lessee will deposit oil, grease, oil filters and other petroleum waste only in proper receptacles designated for such items, not in dumpsters or other general waste receptacles. All petroleum waste must be deposited in the Oil Recycling Center located at the entrance to C dock, inside of the building top of the stairs and to the main tank. No buckets are to be left outside of the building. A sanitary pump out is located next to the dry stack building.

14. **Indemnity Agreement and Responsibility for Damages and Losses:** **IT IS AGREED THAT LESSOR HAS NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THEFT OR DAMAGE TO LESSEE'S VESSEL, TRAILER CONTENTS, TACKLE OR APPURTENANCES OR ANY OTHER OF LESSEE'S PROPERTY STORED IN OR ABOUT THE LEASED PREMISES, SPECIFICALLY INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: THEFT OR DAMAGE ARISING FROM THE ACTS OF THIRD PERSONS, DAMAGE DUE TO THE ELEMENTS (SUN, DIRT, WIND OR WATER) RESULTING IN BLEACHING, RUST, OR CORROSION OF VESSEL. LESSOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY IMPROPER OPERATION OF LESSEE'S VESSEL OR BOAT LIFT, OR NONCOMPLIANCE WITH THE RULES AND REGULATIONS SET FORTH HEREIN. ~~LESSEE AGREES TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND (WITH COUNSEL REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO LESSOR) AND HOLD HARMLESS LESSOR, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM AND AGAINST ANY CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, ATTORNEY'S FEES OR PAYMENTS OF EVERY KIND ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO LESSEE'S PRESENCE OR THE PRESENCE OF LESSEE'S GUESTS OR CONTRACTORS AT THE GALVESTON YACHT MARINA, OR THE USE OR OCCUPANCY OF THE LEASED PREMISES BY LESSEE OR LESSEE'S GUESTS OR CONTRACTORS, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, SPILLS OR DISCHARGES OF HARMFUL OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, OR ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTANTS, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH CLAIMS, LOSSES, DAMAGES, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, ATTORNEY'S FEES OR PAYMENTS ARE CAUSED IN WHOLE OR IN PART BY LESSOR'S OWN NEGLIGENCE, VIOLATIONS OF LAW OR STATUTES, BREACHES OF WARRANTY OR INTENTIONAL CONDUCT.~~ **LESSOR IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE BECAUSE OF A POWER SURGE OR POWER FAILURE.**

15. **Insurance:** Galveston County is self-insured for all third-party claims up to the limits of liability as allowed under chapter 101 Texas Civil Practice & Remedies Code to the extent Galveston County is liable under the Texas Tort Claims Act.

16. **Maintenance of Leased Premises:** Lessee agrees to store dinghies and all other personal property aboard the Vessel or in a locker, and not on piers or in the water. Lessee agrees to place all trash in the receptacles provided for that purpose and to keep walkways and finger piers clear from obstruction. Lessee agrees to restrict fishing to Lessee's slip or areas permitted by Management.

17. **Rules and Regulations:** Lessee agrees to follow the rules of safe boating within the Marina Lessee agrees to comply with all Rules and Regulations as described in Exhibit A attached to this lease, as amended from time to time during the term of this Lease. Exhibit A and any amendments thereto are hereby incorporated for all purposes into this agreement. Lessee will ensure that guests follow such rules and regulations as described in Exhibit A attached, as well as any new or revised written regulations published from time to time by Lessor to ensure the safety and convenience of all patrons. If at any time the Lessee brings legal action against **Galveston Yacht Marina** or any of its members or subcompanies, Lessee will do so as an individual. By signing this lease document, the Lessee agrees to not enter into any joint/multiple party lawsuits brought against GYM.

18. **Change in Ownership of Vessel:** In the event that ownership of the vessel changes, Lessee agrees to notify Lessor in writing immediately. Reassignment of the Vessel to a slip within the GYM will be at the sole discretion of the Marina management.

19. **Abandonment:** Upon termination of the lease, Lessee must immediately remove the Vessel from the premises. If the Vessel is not removed within ten (10) days after termination of the lease, Lessor may determine the Vessel has been abandoned. Upon abandonment of the Vessel, Lessor has the right to remove the Vessel and any property stored in locker or on the finger pier and relocate the vessel and property to any location that Lessor designates and to remove the vessel from the water. Lessor has the option to report the Vessel as abandoned to any law enforcement agency of its choosing and have such agency remove the vessel or to transfer title to the landlord as may be allowed under the rules and regulations of such agency. Lessee is responsible for all costs of removing the Vessel, all storage fees incurred, any and all additional costs and all attorneys' fees incurred by the Lessor. **Lessee waives all Claims against the Lessor and/or Lessor's Parties arising from any right available to Lessee under Applicable Law restricting Lessor's foregoing rights, and the right to assert any Claim against Lessor for the value or use of any property abandoned by Lessee in the Premises.**

20. **No Assignment:** Lessee shall have no right to sublease, assign or otherwise transfer this lease or any interest of Lessee in the lease without written permission of Lessor, which may be withheld for any reason. Lessee is not allowed to rent their vessel as a short-term rental. Examples: Airbnb, VRBO, or any other rental companies.

21. **Extended Vacancy:** Lessee agrees to give prior written notice to Lessor if the Vessel will leave the Leased Premises for one week or more. During such time, Lessor retains the right to lease the Lessor's slip on a daily basis as a transient slip. Monies from transient fees will be paid to Lessor.

22. **No Competition:** Lessee agrees to refrain (within the confines of the Marina) from any commercial activities that would compete with any business activities of Lessor, or any of its Lessees, including without limitation the sale of prepared food, tackle, bait, ice, vessel repair services or bulk fuel delivery in marina.

23. **Applicable Law:** This agreement is to be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. All obligations of the parties created in this agreement are performable in Galveston County, Texas. This written agreement is the sole and only agreement in effect between the parties and no other representations or warranties have been made by other parties that are not contained in this agreement. This agreement may be amended only by a written instrument signed by each party.

24. Notice: Each party agrees that any notices to be given to the other under this agreement may be given in writing by emailing it to frontdesk@galvestonyachtbasin.com or by mailing the notice, postage paid, by regular mail or by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the other party at the Galveston Yacht Marina office address located at 715 N. Holiday Dr, Galveston, TX 77550. Notice will be considered to have been given at the time the notice is deposited, postage prepaid, in a proper United States Postal Service receptacle.

25. Transfer of Space: Any change of dock location during the term of this lease will require written approval of Lessor.

26. Slips with Boat Lifts: Lessor agrees to maintain the lift and replace any items that need replacing. Lessee shall immediately notify Lessor of any problems with the lift in writing and deliver written request to the marina office so a work order can be created. Failure to notify Lessor immediately of any malfunction will cause Lessee to be liable for any repairs or replacements. The lift is designed for a capacity of up to 15,000 lbs. Do not overload your lift. If the lift is overloaded for any reason, Lessee will be responsible for any repairs or replacements required to place the lift back in good working order. Some lifts on A dock are rated for over 15,000 lbs. up to 30,000 lbs. Please do not overload these lifts for any reason. If the lift is overloaded, Lessee will be responsible for any repairs or replacements required to place the lift back in good working order. Lessee shall use the boat lift in accordance with all manufacturer's guidelines and instructions for operation. Lessee understands no persons are allowed in the vessel until all weight is off the lift and the vessel is in the water. The lift is controlled by a barrel switch that must always remain in the center position when not in use. Do not jam the switch with any object to keep it in the up or down position or leave it unattended while in use. When the lift is not in use, the start-stop switch must be padlocked or covered with an appropriate lock or cover supplied by Lessee. Lessee agrees to make all guests, contractors and any other person using the lift aware of the danger of serious injury or death associated with improper maintenance or use of the lift. If the boat slip covered by this agreement contains a boat lift, Lessee shall, prior to using such lift, contact its insurer to determine any additional coverage that is required, obtain such coverage, and provide Lessor with a certificate of insurance evidencing such coverage. Failure to comply with the foregoing requirements may result in immediate termination of this lease. The indemnity set forth in Section 11 above will apply with respect to any breach of this Section 25 by Lessee and/or Lessee's use of the boat lift, including without limitation, any death or bodily damage to persons, and any damage to Lessee's vessel and/or Lessor's property (in addition to the matters covered in Section 11).

27. Lessee Default: If Lessee fails to make payment of any Monthly Rental within five days of delivery by Lessor of notice of any Monthly Rental that is past due, or fails to cure any other default under this Agreement within ten days of delivery by Lessor of such default, then a "Lessee Event of Default" shall exist and Lessor shall have the following remedies, which shall be cumulative rather than exclusive:

a) the right to terminate this Agreement, and the grant of the Lease hereunder, which termination right may be exercised by written notice by Lessor to Lessee, and which termination shall be effective as of the date of such notice.

(b) the right to immediately enter upon and repossess the boat slip and all appurtenances thereto, with or without forcible entry and detainer suit, or otherwise;

(c) the right to remove Lessee's Vessel (and any personal property then inside Lessee's Vessel from its mooring, and to store Lessee's Vessel (and such personal property), with all risk of loss belonging solely to Lessee, and with no liability whatsoever to Lessor, and with all costs of storage being deemed to be including among the past due Monthly Rental under this Agreement;

(d) the right to make any required repairs to the boat slip, or to expend any other sums required to cure any defaults by Lessee under this Agreement, with all such sums expended being deemed to be included among the past due Monthly Rental under this Agreement;

(e) the right to terminate Lessee's rights of possession with regard to the boat slip and all appurtenances thereto, without demand or notice of any kind and without terminating this Agreement, in which event Lessor may, but shall be under no obligation to, relet all or any part of the Boat slip for credit to Lessee's account, on such terms and conditions as Lessor in its sole discretion shall deem appropriate;

and (*f*) the right to exercise Lessor's rights under the Texas Property Code and to pursue nonjudicial foreclosure of Lessee's Vessel under the Texas Property Code, the Uniform Commercial Code and any other applicable state or federal law with regard to the security interest granted to Lessor in the Lessee's Vessel.

(g) seeking a declaration of abandonment or transfer or title due to abandonment or seeking under applicable state or federal law and all remedies allowed thereunder.

(h) any and all other remedies allowed Landlord under federal or state law, either under common law, statute or local, state or federal regulation.

In the event of any Lessee Event of Default, Lessor shall have the right to recover from Lessee, whether by way of sale of the Secured Property, or by means of execution and levy on a judgment, or by means of voluntary payment by Lessee, or by some combination thereof: (a) all Monthly Rental that is past due, including any late payment fees due in connection therewith, (b) all Monthly Rental to come due during the remainder of the Term (assuming that Lessor has not terminated this Agreement and the Lease hereunder), (c) Lessor's reasonable and necessary attorneys' fees and costs of court incurred in the enforcement of this lease and any lien or other rights of Lessor, (d) pre-judgment at the lesser of 18% per annum or the maximum allowed by law, and (e) post-judgment interest at lesser of 18% per annum or the maximum allowed by law.

28. **Holding Over:** In the event of holding over by Lessee after the expiration or termination

of the term and without the written consent of Lessor, **Lessee shall pay monthly rent equal to one hundred fifty percent (%150) of the amount of all rent payable** during the last month of the term. Further, Lessee shall indemnify Lessor against all claims for damages by any other Lessee to whom Lessor may have leased all or any part of the of the leased premises. No holding over by Lessee, either with or without the consent and acquiescence of Lessor, shall operate to extend the Lease for a longer period than one (1) month. Any holding over with the consent of Lessor in writing shall thereafter constitute this Lease a month-to-month lease.

29. **Hurricane/Named Storm Plan:** We encourage you to have a plan ready in case we have an approaching named storm or hurricane. **See attached "Exhibit C" hurricane plan.**

30. Check-out: The slip and/or boat lift must be left broom clean and in good working condition. The doc storage cabinet must be cleaned out and in good condition with all personal belongings removed and discarded. A $50 charge will be assessed for cleaning out the storage cabinet. Walkthroughs with Galveston Yacht Marina Management can be requested once the Lesse has vacated the slip.

31. **Errors and Omissions:** In consideration of the Lessor's approval of this lease, the Lessee agree(s), if requested by Lessor, to fully cooperate and adjust for clerical errors, any and all lease documentation if deemed necessary in the reasonable discretion of Lessor.

32. **Photographs:** By signing this agreement, the renter grants permission to **Galveston Yacht Marina** to use photographs and/or video taken during the rental period, which may include the renter and all members of their rental party, for promotional, advertising, and marketing purposes, in print, online, and social media, without compensation.

The Lessee(s) agree(s) to comply with all requests by the Lessor within 30 days from date of contact to the Lessee(s). Lessee(s) agree(s) to assume all costs including actual expenses, rental rates, and marketing losses for failing to comply with correction requests in the above noted contact by mail, email, or any other means of communication the Lessee(s) chooses.

By clicking above, I acknowledge receipt of Rules and Regulations titled "Exhibit A", "Exhibit B" and "Exhibit C".

EXHIBIT A RULES & REGULATIONS

1. Boats shall not proceed at a speed that causes a wake within the Marina.

2. No major mechanical repairs or maintenance work shall be performed on your boat in the slip.

3. Household garbage must be bagged and disposed of properly in the trash containers provided at trash disposal locations. Discarded boat materials must be placed in trash containers and not left on docks.

4. Used oil, oil filters, fuel filters, oil cans and other contaminants must be disposed of properly at the oil-recycling center located at the head of C dock. Fuel and oil barrels may not be left on the dock, or outside of the oil disposal house.

5. The Marina office must approve in writing any signage to be placed on boats or dock lockers before installation. For sale signs by owner or broker will not be allowed on lockers.

6. No swimming or diving is permitted in the Marina.

7. All pets must be on a leash, and they must be under your control at all times.

8. State Laws pertaining to the wearing of life jackets must be complied with. It is also recommended that all children under 13 years of age wear life jackets while on docks and fishing as well as be supervised at all times.

9. Vehicles and trailers parked in unauthorized areas, handicapped parking and/or driveways will be removed without notice and owner/operator will be responsible for charges.

10. Absolutely no refueling of boats or fuel transfers in your slip and no storage of any type of fuel in your locker or on docks. Any fuel spills must be reported to the U.S. Coast Guard, NRS at 1-800-424-8802 and General Land Office at 1-800-832-8224

11. Smoking is prohibited in the restrooms and at the fuel dock.

12. Piers and walkways must be kept clear so as not to interfere with others. When your slip is unattended, nothing whatsoever should remain on docks or piers.

13. You or your guests, employees or agents must not engage in any activity that would interfere with the peaceful enjoyment of other tenants in the Marina.

14. You may not use or permit any portion of the Leased Premises to be used for any purpose that is unlawful or deemed to be hazardous.

15. Any use of the leased premises that could cause an increase in the cost of Lessor's insurance policies is prohibited.

16. Fishing is permitted in your own slip or boat only. You must keep your area clean, and any guest must be accompanied by you.

17. All Maritime laws of the U.S. Coast Guard and The Texas Parks and Wildlife, including fishing regulations, must be complied with within the Marina.

18. No BBQ pits or open flames area allowed on the piers or docks.

19. Any tenant who wishes to live aboard his/her vessel must notify the Marina management and is subject to an additional fee of $100.00/Month for boats under 50ft and $125.00/Month for boats 50ft LOA or larger, beyond the basic slip rental. This privilege is at the absolute discretion of the Marina management and may be canceled with or without cause with a 30-day written notice.

20. Tenants who engage in charter fishing or other for-hire activities must abide by all government rules and regulations covering such enterprises. Please only use the carts marked "Fish Only" for disposing of your fish carcasses over the sea wall on E-Dock. The use of the Leased Premises in such a manner that disrupts the enjoyment of other tenants may result in revocation of your privilege to operate such business from the premises.

21. Dock carts are provided for all of our tenants. Please keep the carts clean and return them to their storage location when finished. Any other unauthorized cart left unattended is subject to removal and disposal by the Marina.

22. Golf carts should be parked in the spaces provided. When unattended, they should be electronically disabled or manually cabled. They must be numbered with your slip number for identification. Carts left on flats or in poor condition will be disposed of. It is your responsibility to ensure that anyone using your golf cart is qualified to do so. It is lessee's responsibility to be familiar with and follow the manufacturer's recommendation posted on the golfcart and owner's manual. Golf carts operated within the Galveston Yacht Marina would be driven only by licensed drivers.

23. Repairs to cars, trucks, golf carts, motorcycles or any other vehicle type are prohibited on the Marina property.

24. All fish carcasses must be disposed of outside, through the gate on the E-dock wall into the water. A hose is available to clean your cart and your cooperation is appreciated in keeping the dock clean. Fish cleaning will not be permitted that interferes with the passage of golf carts or pedestrians on the main pier area. Any tenant(s) caught dumping fish or carcasses other than described above, will be assessed a cleanup fee in the amount of $50.

25. Satellite dishes may only be installed at tenants rented slip. Dishes attached to other tenant's property will be removed and disposed of without notice.

26. Lessor reserves the right to "lock down" the Marina in preparation for anticipated storm landfall and Lessee understands that access to the Marina may be denied once Lessor determines, in its sole discretion, that conditions are no longer safe for entry of any given Lessee for purposes of removing a vessel or other purposes.

EXHIBIT B Operation of Lift and Maintenance Guidelines

1. Please check your ropes/cables and straps to make sure they are not frayed.

2. Please check your blocks to make sure the cable is not kinked and running smoothly through the blocks.

3. Do not stand in the lift while it is being raised or lowered

4. Do not use any device to automatically hold the button in while raising the lift. The lift should be raised and lowered by one person who is holding the switch at all times.

5. Please report any items above to the office so a work order can be created, and the lift repaired.

Failure to report repairs that are needed in a timely manner will become the expense of the tenant.

EXHIBIT C Hurricane/Named Storm Plan Addendum

Additional Hurricane Storage Fee would be 1) outside on a rack is $1500 and $3000 for inside dry stack building. Give an option for storage during the hurricane. Invoice will be sent for storage.

We encourage you to have a plan ready in case we have an approaching named storm or hurricane. GYM will start to implement a hurricane plan that will include the following:

1. Notification by email to all tenants that they need to remove their boats from the marina or tie them down securely in their slips. Dry Stack storage is available during such occurrences on a first come, first served basis, and is limited to boats of 32ft. LOA or less.

2. Dry Stack building will be closed and secured 36 hours prior to estimated storm landfall.

3. The marina will be closed 24 hours before estimated landfall of a hurricane or named storm.

4. Lessor is not responsible for any damage to Lessee's vessel or Lessee's property.

Customer Signature: **Date:** _____

Galveston County:

_____
Mark Henry, County Judge

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*36.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval to sell three county-owned vehicles to the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD) and authorize the necessary documentation to complete the transfer submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 4:35 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 9:16 am

COUNTY of GALVESTON
COUNTY COURTHOUSE

722 MOODY AVENUE 2nd FLOOR GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
Phone: 409-770-5562 **FAX: 409-770-5560**

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
Honorable County Commissioners' Court
Galveston County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas 77550

Re: Authorization to Sell Three County Vehicles to the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD)

Gentlemen:

This memo recommends the sale of three county-owned vehicles to the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department (CSCD). CSCD has state-approved funds allocated in its current budget specifically for vehicle purchases, and these units will support their operational and field supervision needs.

The three vehicles identified for potential transfer are currently part of the county fleet and have been evaluated for fair market value using Kelley Blue Book (KBB) fair-value pricing.

The recommended sale price for each vehicle is calculated at **25% of the total KBB fair-value range** for its make, model, year, and condition. This pricing structure:

- Reflects depreciation and current fleet replacement planning
- Ensures the county receives reasonable compensation for aging assets

FAID	UNIT	DESC	Mileage	KBB Range (Fair)	Proposed
32644	C3906	2019 CHEVROLET TAHOE PPV	130,135	$ 10,866 - $ 13,844	$3,000.00
32643	C3907	2019 CHEVROLET TAHOE PPV	130,937	$ 10,866 - $ 13,844	$3,000.00
32034	C8607	2016 FORD FUSION	87,491	$ 5,172 - $ 7,592	$1,300.00

The vehicles identified are appropriate for reassignment due to mileage, age, and alignment with the County's fleet replacement plan. Selling vehicles internally at a reduced rate provides CSCD with reliable transportation while generating revenue for the County. This transaction strengthens resource sharing and promotes efficient use of county assets.

It is recommended that the County approve the sale of the three vehicles to the Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department at the proposed pricing and authorize the necessary documentation to complete the transfer. This action supports operational effectiveness, responsible financial management, and the County's long-term fleet strategy.

Veronica Van Horn
Legal Services Manager

COMMUNITY SUPERVISION AND CORRECTIONS DEPARTMENT
GALVESTON COUNTY
715 19TH STREET
409-766-2425
GALVESTON, TEXAS 77550
FAX: 409-770-5530

Willie Lacy, Director

Francesco Coppola, Deputy Director
Shelly Thompson, Deputy Director

December 10,2025

Dear Galveston County Fleet Department,

The Galveston County Community Supervision and Corrections Department is interested in purchasing three (3) County vehicles to support our Community Supervision Officers at the Galveston, Justice Center, Texas City, and League City locations. These vehicles will be used to conduct field visits and to travel for training and conferences out of town. Our department has state-approved funds allocated in our budget for vehicle purchases.

We are interested in acquiring the following vehicles:

- **2019 Chevy Tahoe PPV** – VIN: [redacted]
- **2019 Chevy Tahoe PPV** – VIN: [redacted]
- **2013 Ford Fusion** – VIN: [redacted]

Your consideration of this request is greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Willie Lacy
Director
Galveston County CSCD
(409)770-5519

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*37.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration of approval of renewal of a contract between Galveston County and the Galveston County Firefighters Association to serve as a resource to member departments in training coordination and other programs submitted by Legal Services Manager

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 3:34 pm
2	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 9:13 am

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF GALVESTON §

CONTRACT

This Contract is made by and between the County of Galveston, acting by and through its Commissioners' Court (the "County") and Galveston County Firefighters Association, Inc., a Texas nonprofit corporation acting by and through its duly authorized officers (the "GCFFA").

Whereas, the GCFFA' s membership is compiled of all 14 volunteer fire departments and 3 municipal fire departments in Galveston County (hereinafter referred to the "Fire Departments"); and

Whereas, the GCFFA serves as a resource to the member departments in coordinating training and other programs which benefit the safety and wellbeing of fire fighters across Galveston County; and

Whereas, the GCFFA has an executive board elected by democratic representation through the member fire departments and sets minimum safety and program requirements for member department to adhere to through the Five Point Contract Requirements; and

Whereas, the County requests that the GCFFA administer its individual contracts that have been entered into with each department within its membership to ensure that the Five Point Contract and other safety and training protocols are being followed.

Now, therefore, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants expressed herein it is agreed as follows:

1. For consideration of services provided set forth in this contract, the County agrees to pay GCFFA for administering, training, and services performed for the Fire Departments as outlined in the Budget & Training Schedule attached as Exhibit " A" and managing the Five Point Contract Requirements attached as Exhibit "B" between the County and Fire Departments. The GCFFA agrees that this sum will be used solely for the stated purposes in this Contract. Payment of these sums will be made following the acceptance and execution of this Contract by both parties and after receipt of an invoice by the GCFFA to the County.

2. The first term of this contract shall begin effective upon the execution of this document by both parties and shall end on September 30, 2025. This agreement automatically renews beginning October 1, 2026, for one additional term, unless cancelled under the terms of this agreement.

3. Payment for a term of this contract shall consist of a total of Thirty thousand dollars ($30,000.00), payable upon an invoice being submitted to the County by GCFFA. The term consists of the period of October through the following September. Payment shall be made after GCFFA sends an invoice to the County after the beginning of the term.

4. Reimbursement fee up to $36,000.00 for a subscription fee for management software. The FFA will be reimbursed for the subscription fee upon presentation of an invoice from the service provider of the management software. The invoice must be from the service provider. The current service provider is ESO Solutions, Inc.

5. All payments shall be made in accordance with the Texas Prompt Payment Act.

6. Galveston County agrees to pay the annual sum upon funding of the budgeted amount and proper invoicing from each fire department.

7. Either party may terminate this agreement at the expiration of the first term, or any subsequent annual renewal term, by giving written notice of such termination to the other party at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of such term, such written notice to be delivered by certified mail to the other party at the address listed in this agreement.

8. This agreement is subject to the appropriation of funds by the Commissioners' Court for the current or any upcoming fiscal year. Nothing in this contract may be deemed to be binding on any future Commissioners' Court. The failure of the Commissioners Court to appropriate monies for the County's obligations under this contract will automatically result in termination of this contract, regardless of whether prior notice was provided.

9. Any notices or communications sent under the agreement shall be sent to the following:

To Galveston County:	To GCFFA:
County of Galveston	James Wistinghausen
Legal Services Manager	Galveston County Fire Fighters Association
722 Moody Ave., 2nd Floor	2204 Pine Drive
Galveston, Texas 77550	Friendswood, TX 77546

10. It is expressly agreed and understood between the parties that the County shall have no right at any time to supervise, manage, direct or control the GCFFA and its members in the performance of their services. The GCFFA shall totally decide and be responsible for the manner, means and methods by which they operate related to this contract.

11. If any provision of this agreement is held to be ineffective, unenforceable, or illegal for any reason, such fact shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the any or all of the remaining portions thereof.

11. The association acknowledges that the County has the right to audit the financial

records of the GCFFA with thirty (30) days of notification. The GCFFA agrees to maintain all financial accounting documents and records, including copies of all invoice and receipts for expenditures, related to work performed under this Agreement. The GCFFA's financial accounting documents and records shall be kept and maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for a minimum of three years following the completion of the term of the Agreement. By executing this Agreement, the GCFFA accepts the authority of the Galveston County Auditor' s Office to conduct audits and investigations in connection with all County funds received pursuant to this agreement during normal business hours, at a place mutually agreed upon by the parties.

12. Nothing in this Contract shall be construed to waive any provision contained within Chapter 74 of the Civil Practice and Remedies Code of the State of Texas, commonly known as the Good Samaritan Law.

13. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY THE CONSTITUTION AND LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS, THE GCFFA AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE HARMLESS THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON, ITS AGENTS, COMMISSIONERS, BOARDS, OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES FROM ANY AND ALL SUITS, ACTIONS, OR CLAIMS OF ANY CHARACTER, TYPE OR DESCRIPTION BROUGHT OR MADE FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY INJURIES OR DAMAGES RECEIVED OR SUSTAINED BY ANY PERSON OR PERSONS ARISING OUT OF OR OCCASIONED BY THE ACTS OF THE GCFFA, ITS MEMBERS, DEPUTIES, AGENTS OR EMPLOYEES.

14. Equal Employment Opportunity - The GCFFA agrees that it shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The recipient agrees to post notices, which set forth the provisions of this non-discrimination section, in conspicuous places available to employees or applicants for employment and will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the recipient, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

15. Drug-Free Workplace - the GCFFA shall comply with the applicable provisions of the Drug- Free Work Place Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations there under and maintain a drug-free work environment.

16. Americans With Disabilities Act - the GCFFA shall comply with all applicable terms, conditions, and requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations there under.

17. Nondiscrimination - the GCFFA acknowledges and agrees that neither it nor its

subcontractors shall discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status. Respondent and its subcontractors shall comply with all Federal statutes relating to nondiscrimination. These laws include, but are not limited to:

a. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
b. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
c. The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 503
d. The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504
e. The Age Discrimination Act of 1975
f. The Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972
g. The Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988

18. This Contract constitutes the only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties respecting the within subject matter. The GCFFA disclaims any reliance on representations by the County that are not expressly set out in this Contract.

19. In the event any portion of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, the unenforceable portion shall be construed in accordance with applicable law as nearly as possible to reflect the original intention of the parties. The remainder of the provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

20. The GCFFA may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this contract without written permission of the Commissioners' Court.

21. This contract may not be construed as wherein the County is providing fire protection services.

22. This contract is not one of remuneration.

23. This agreement constitutes the sole and only agreement of the parties hereto and supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties on the subject matter of this agreement.

24. Neither party's failure to enforce strict performance of any provisions of this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver of any provision or right. Neither the course of conduct between the parties nor trade practice shall act to modify any provision of this Agreement.

25. This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and venue shall lie in Galveston County.

26. Each signatory to this Agreement certifies that he/she has been authorized by their entity to execute this Agreement.

27. This Agreement is being executed by both parties.

Galveston County, Texas

By: _____
Mark Henry, County Judge

Date: _____

Galveston County Firefighters Association

By: James Wistinghausen
James Wistinghausen, President

Date: James Wistinghausen

ATTEST:

_____
Dwight D. Sullivan, County Clerk

EXHIBIT A

BUDGET & TRAINING SCHEDULE

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE:

- Management and accounting for performance and execution of the Five Point Contract Requirements with the Fire Departments
  - 17 Fire Departments @ $500.00/ea. = $8,500.00

- Fire House Software (Unincorporated Fire Departments) $1,500.00

TRAINING, EDUCATION and SUPPORT PROGRAMS:

- Firefighter training courses and other GCFFA sponsored programs
- New Member training
- Summer Smoke training course
- Critical incident stress management (CISM) regional team
- Line of Duty Death (LODD) Task Force regional team
- Per Term - $20,000.00

EXHIBITB

FIVE POINT CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS

(ALL FIRE DEPARTMENTS SHALL SUBMIT PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH ALL 5 CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS TO THE FF ASSOCIATION BY THE MAY MEETING OF THE GCFFA)

POINT 1: Active Internal Training Program

- **Equivalency**: Training program must be equivalent to the certification program offered by the State Firemen's and Fire Marshal's Association of Texas.
- **Progress Report**: The Fire Chief shall submit to the Association an annual progress report of training activities.
- **Minimum Number of Drills**: The Fire Department must provide a minimum of two (2) drills per month for a minimum of two (2) hours each.

POINT 2: Liability Insurance

- **Automobile Liability Insurance**: The Fire Department shall provide emergency vehicle insurance coverage for each fire apparatus or vehicle owned and/or operated by the fire department.
- **Personal Injury Insurance**: The Fire Department shall provide personal injury insurance for all members.
- **Certificate of Insurance**: The Fire Department shall provide the Association a certificate of insurance as proof of liability insurance.

POINT 3: Annual Report

- **Emergency Responses**: Provide the Association with a calendar year report of fire responses.
  - **A report for all Mutual Aid Response - Call report**
  - **Report to include both incorporated and unincorporated responses.**
- **Annual Survey**: Each department shall complete an annual survey of equipment and resources on a form provided by the Association.
- **Annual Financial Report**: Each department shall annually provide the Association with a financial cost of services report.
- **Projected Budget**: Each department shall provide a fiscal projected

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*38.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Grant Award/Agreement

1) **Court Date:** 12/22/2025
2) **Department:** Professional Services - Grants Department
3) **Grant Agency: Texas Water Development Board**
4) **Funding Source: FEMA FMA**
5) **Grant Start Date:** 8/24/2021
6) **Grant End Date:** 12/14/2025
7) **Program Year: FY21 - FY26**
8) **Program End Date:** 12/14/2025
9) **Renewal Grant: NA**
10) **Contract #: 1900012535**
11) **Description: Amendment no. 2 aligns the contract with FEMA's updated award period**

12) **Grant Organization Keys:**
13) **Grant Type:**

Expenditure Type

14) **Grant Funded: $6,606,442.26**
15) **County Funded: $148,100.64**
16) **Total Project Amount: $6,754,542.90**
17) **Assigned Department Contact: Miriam Moran - Grants Department**

County Funding Sources

18) **Match Fund: 1101-11000**
19) **Match Division: 5910000**

NOTES: Grant end date anticipated to be 09/15/2027, pending FEMA approval

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Christian Monterrubio	Delegated	12/11/25 9:14 am
2	Miriam Moran	Approve	12/11/25 10:39 am
3	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/11/25 10:40 am
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/11/25 10:41 am
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/11/25 2:33 pm

Memorandum

To: **Galveston County Commissioners Court**

From: **Professional Services - Grants Department**

Court Date: **December 22nd, 2025**

RE: **Amendment No. 2 to TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 (FEMA FMA Grant – EMT-2020-FM-E006)**

Background

Galveston County is a subrecipient of FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) funding under Federal Award ID EMT-2020-FM-E006, administered by the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB). The County executed TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 on August 24, 2021, to support the elevation and mitigation of qualifying residential structures. On October 26, 2023, Amendment No. 1 extended project and contract deadlines and incorporated additional FEMA reporting requirements. TWDB has now issued Amendment No. 2 to align the contract with FEMA's updated award period. This administrative amendment is essential to maintain compliance, ensure proper project closeout, and preserve reimbursement eligibility.

Summary

Amendment No. 2 updates the Project Completion Date to reflect FEMA's most recently amended award under Award ID EMT-2020-FM-E006 and sets the Contract Expiration Date to 120 calendar days after FEMA's final expiration date. It authorizes the TWDB Executive Administrator to extend the Project Completion Date upon FEMA's written approval and requires TWDB to notify the County of any material changes to FEMA's award, which automatically take effect without separate County contract action.

Recommendations

The Professional Services - Grants Department requests Court approval authorizing the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 2 to TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 (FEMA FMA Grant – EMT-2020-FM-E006).

Documents for Electronic Signature

☐ Amendment No. 2 to TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 (FEMA FMA Grant – EMT-2020-FM-E006)

Docusign Envelope ID: DE1F1986-8246-444E-92FC-9DF6F3B50E7E

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD
CONTRACT INFORMATION FORM

TWDB Contact Information	
Contract Manager:	Veronica Villalobos-Pogue
Office/Division:	WSC/FSCA/GC
Phone Number:	512-383-6761

CAPPS Requisition #: [Required if Applicable]

Requested Action		
	New Contract:	
	Amendment:	X
	Amendment No.	2

Contract Information and Funds Expiration			
Contract No.	1900012535	Grant (Y/N):	Y
Payable	X	Receivable:	

Contract Dates			
Board Approval Date:	Board Max $	Start Date:	Expiration Date:
1/28/2021	$47M/all awards	Upon Execution	FMA Exp +120Days

Original or Most Recent Amendment			
Execution:	10/26/2023	Expiration:	12/14/2025

Contractor Information	
Proposal Number:	00005244
Vendor ID # (aka: Tax Payer ID#):	1746000908
Vendor Name:	Galveston County
Street Address:	722 Moody, Suite 200
City, State, Zip:	Galveston, TX 77550
Telephone Number:	409-766-2244
Vendor Signatory/Email Address:	Betsy Thomas/ elizabeth.thomas@galveston.tx.us; Mark A. Henry, County Judge/Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us
W-9 Received (if applicable):	Yes

Anticipated Budget		
Contractor Share of Costs:	$	148,100.64
TWDB Share of Costs:	$	-
Receivable Share of Costs:	$	6,606,442.26
Total Contract Costs:	$	6,754,542.90

Procurement & Contract Services			
Vendor Checks		Divestment Statutes List	
Initial			
AR	USAS (PYADDR/PYHOLD)		
AR	Franchise Tax Search		
AR	SAM Check	Expiration Date:	4/3/2026
AR	Debarred Vendor List		
AR	Boycott Israel		
AR	Ties to Sudan/Iran/FTOs)		
AR	Boycott Energy Companies		

Payable/Receivable Contract Relationship	
Payable or Receivable TWDB Contract that this Contract is related to:	
1900012527	
External Contract No:	EMT-2020-FM-E006; FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010
CFDA No.	97.029

List of Counties for Study Area

Retainage for Contract	
Retainage %	See Below
Special Instructions:	100% of the Federal and TWDB up to 90% as per the standard language in the contract.

Detailed Description of Contract

FY 2019 FMA: Galveston County seeks to mitigate 40 floodprone homes, located throughout Galveston County, through elevation.

Detailed Description of Amendment

To align expiration and project completion dates with FMA agreement by forward incorporation by reference.

Procurement Method / Best Value Standard / Contracting Authority

Operational Framework

PCC Code - For Finance Review:

See Procurement Guide, Appendix 32, PCC checklist [Doc Type 9, PCC "0" requires legal cite]

Legal Cite:

BUDGET USE ONLY

TWDB SHARE

ACCT/COBJ	FUND	DEPT ID	PROGRAM/MOF	PCA	AY	PROJECT/WORK	AMOUNT	Funds Expire
TWDB Subtotal							$ -	

RECEIVABLE SHARE

ACCT/COBJ	FUND	DEPT ID	PROGRAM/MOF	PCA	AY	PROJECT/WORK	AMOUNT	Funds Expire
XXXX 7612	0001	C344	F06	21021	2024	G02129	$ 6,606,442.26	N/A
						Receivable Subtotal	$ 6,606,442.26	
						Contractor Subtotal	$ 148,100.64	
						Contract Total	$ 6,754,542.90	

APPROVAL SIGNATURES and CONFIRMATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AGENCY POLICY & THE STATE OF TEXAS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT GUIDE

By signing this form, you are certifying that this contract packet and its contents meet with your approval

Contract Approval	Printed Name		Signature	Date
Procurement & Contract Services:	Lauren Grooms-Meyers	DC: 11/7/2025	Lauren Grooms-Meyers	11/12/2025
Budget Director [and Budget Officer]:	Perry Ball		Perry Ball	12/1/2025
Contract Manager:	Veronica Villalobos-Pogue		Veronica Villalobos-Pogue	11/17/2025
Program Manager:	Kathy Hopkins, CFM, CTCM, CTCD		Kathy C Hopkins	11/21/2025
Division Director:	Dena Green, P.E., CFM		Dena Green	11/25/2025
Legal Counsel:	Annette Mass		Annette Mass	11/24/2025
Financial Operations:	Eldrisha Eubanks	AW: 11/24/2025	Eldrisha Eubanks	11/26/2025
Deputy Executive Administrator:	John T. Dupnik, P.G.			
Executive Administrator [or Designee]:	Bryan McMath	KL:		

Docusign Envelope ID: DE1F1986-8246-444E-92FC-9DF6F3B50E7E

STATE OF TEXAS

TRAVIS COUNTY

TWDB Contract No. 1900012535

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

And

GALVESTON COUNTY

AMENDMENT NO. 2

This Contract, previously executed August 24, 2021, and amended on October 26, 2023, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section I, Article I, Item 14 PROJECT COMPLETION DATE is changed to: Date as reflected in FEMA's most recently amended award documentation for Federal Award ID EMT-2020-FM-E006, as may be updated from time to time.
2. Section I, Article I, Item 15, CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE is hereby amended to: 120 calendar days after the final expiration date of the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance grant under which this Contract is funded, as documented by FEMA.
3. Section II, Article XII, Paragraph 5, is hereby amended to clarify that the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR may extend the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE upon written approval from FEMA.
4. Following any material amendment to the FEMA grant, TWDB will issue written notice to CONTRACTOR confirming the revised terms insofar as they apply to CONTRACTOR. No further amendment to this CONTRACT shall be required to effectuate such revision.

All other terms and conditions of TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 and executed amendments remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto cause this Amendment to be duly executed.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

By: _____

Bryan McMath
Executive Administrator

Date: _____

GALVESTON COUNTY

By: _____

Mark A. Henry
County Judge

Date: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: DE1F1986-8246-444E-92FC-9DF6F3B50E7E

FY19 FMA AMENDMENTS FOR FORWARD INCORPORATION
ROUTING GRID - INTERNAL REVIEW - INITIAL & DATE

PCS SPECIALIST	AMBER ROWE
ASSIGNMENT DATE: 10/15/2025	INITIAL REVIEW: 10/16/2025
☒ ENTERED INTO WORKLOG	
☒ PREPARE DRAFT DOCUMENTS	☒ ALL APPROVALS RECEIVED DATE: 11/6/2025
	☒ FINALIZE DOCUMENTS FOR EXECUTION IN DOCUSIGN

PCS/OGC/PROGRAM AREA REVIEWS

CM	TWDB CONTRACT NO [190001]+	[FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-]+	VENDOR NAME	PCS DANIEL CARDIN	OGC ASHLEY HARDEN OR DOA	CM (FIRST COLUMN)	CONTRACTOR SIGNATORY DETAILS/COPIES	PROGRAM MGR KATHY HOPKINS	DIVISION DIR DENA GREEN
VERONICA VILLALOBOS-POGUE	2535	010	GALVESTON COUNTY	DC 10/16/2025	JPR/RAH 10/27/2025 WSD 10/24/2025	VVP 10/21/25	Signer Name: Mark A. Henry Signer Email: Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us Signer Title: County Judge Copies: Betsy Thomas elizabeth.thomas@galveston.tx.us diana.huallpa@galvestoncountytx.gov	KCH 10/29/2025	DG 11.5.2025

FIN OPS REVIEWS

TWDB CONTRACT NO [190001]+	[FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-]+	VENDOR NAME	DIRECTOR FIN OPS ELDRISHA EUBANKS	RECEIVABLES APRIL WEISS	BUDGET OFFICER AMANDA MEYER	BUDGET DIRECTOR PERRY BALL
2535	010	GALVESTON COUNTY	EE 10/17/25	AW 10/17/25	AM 10.17.2025	PB

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

CONTRACT INITIATION FORM

TWDB Contact Information	
Contract Manager	Veronica Villalobos-Pogue
Office/Division/Section	WSC/FSCA/GC
Phone Number	512-383-6761

Contract Information and Funds Expiration			
Contract No.	**1900012535**	Grant	Yes
Payable	**X**	Receivable	

Contract Dates		
Board Approval Date (N/A if no date)	Start Date	Expiration Date
01/28/21	**09/16/20**	**12/14/23**

Most Recent Amendment Execution Date:		**Original Contract Expiration Date:**	

Contractor Information	
Proposal Number	00005244
Vendor ID # (aka: Tax Payer ID#)	74-6000908
Vendor Name	Galveston County
Street Address	722 Moody, Suite 200
City, State, Zip	Galveston, TX 77550
Telephone Number	409-766-2244
Vendor Contract Mgr/Email Address	James Gentile/ James.Gentile@galvestoncountytx.gov
Signer of Contract/Email Address	Mark A. Henry, County Judge/Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us

Anticipated Budget		
Contractor Share of Costs	$	148,100.64
TWDB Share of Costs	$	-
Receivable Share of Costs	$	6,606,442.26
Total Contract Costs	$	6,754,542.90

Procurement & Contract Services

Vendor Checks

Please Initial each Item		
DC	USAS (PYADDR/PYHOLD)	
N/A	Franchise Tax Search	
DC	SAM Check	Expiration Date: 12/30/2021
DC	Debarred Vendor List	
DC	Boycott Israel	
DC	Ties to Sudan/Iran/Foreign Terrorist Organizations/Designated Foreign Terrorist Org	
N/A	W-9 Received (new contractor only-if applicable)	

Requested Action		
	X	New Contract
		Amendment
		Amendment No. (if applicable)

Payable/Receivable Contract Relationship	
Payable or Receivable TWDB Contract Number(s) that this Contract is related to:	
Contract No. 1900012527	

External Contract No.	EMT-2020-FM-E006, FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010
CFDA No.	97.029

List of Counties for Study Area (Enter names, statewide, or non specific). If statewide, community count = 254

Galveston County

Retainage for Contract	
Retainage %	See below
Special Instructions	100% reimbursed up to 90% of the grant funding as per the standard language in the contract template

Detailed Description of Contract

FY 2019 FMA- Galveston County seeks to mitigate 40 floodprone homes, located throughout Galveston County, through elevation.

Detailed Description of Amendment

Best Value Standard - Procurement Method (X method used)

Method	X	Announcement/Publication
RFQ/RFP/RFA/RFO	X	FEMA- Grants.gov
Interagency/Local		
Purchase		
Receivable Grant		
PCC CODE - For Finance Review		9
If no PCC Code, DocType will be 9 and a legal cite is required.		
Legal Cite: TGC Chapter 771		

BUDGET USE ONLY

TWDB SHARE

FUND (4-XXXX)	COBJ (4-XXXX)	MOF (3-XXX)	DEPT (4-XXXX)	PCA (5-XXXXX)	Work # (6-XXXXXX)	AY 2021	AY 2022	AY 2023	Total	Funds Expire
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
					TWDB Subtotal	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	

RECEIVABLE SHARE

FUND (4-XXXX)	COBJ (4-XXXX)	MOF (3-XXX)	DEPT (4-XXXX)	PCA (5-XXXXX)	Work # (6-XXXXXX)	AY 2021	AY 2022	AY 2023	Total	Funds Expire
0001	7612	F06	C344	21021	G02129	$ 6,606,442.26	$ -	$ -	$ 6,606,442.26	N/A
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
						$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	
					Receivable Subtotal	$ 6,606,442.26	$ -	$ -	$ 6,606,442.26	
					Contractor Subtotal	$ 148,100.64	$ -	$ -	$ 148,100.64	
					Contract Total	**$ 6,606,442.26**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,754,542.90**	

APPROVAL SIGNATURES and CONFIRMATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH AGENCY POLICY & THE STATE OF TEXAS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT GUIDE

By signing this form, you are certifying that this contract packet and its contents meet with your approval

Contract Approval	Printed Name	Signature	Date
Procurement & Contract Services	Cameron Turner		7/26/2021
Budget Director [and Budget Officer]	Chris Hayden GJ: GJ	Christopher H. Hayden	7/27/2021
Contract Manager	Veronica Villalobos-Pogue	Veronica Villalobos-Pogue	7/27/2021
Division Director	Saul Nuccitelli KH: KCH	Saul Nuccitelli	7/28/2021
Legal Counsel	Kaye Schultz	Kaye Schultz	7/26/2021
Accounting/Finance	LeeRoy Lopez LM: LM EE: EE AW: AW	LeeRoy Lopez	7/28/2021
Deputy Executive Administrator	John Dupnik		7/28/2021
Executive Administrator [or Designee]	Jeff Walker [or Amanda Lavin] AL		

Revised 3/3/21

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

STATE OF TEXAS

TWDB Contract No. 1900012535

COUNTY OF TRAVIS

Flood Mitigation Assistance
Project Grant

GALVESTON COUNTY

This Contract (hereinafter CONTRACT) is entered into by and between the TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD (TWDB), the RECIPIENT, serving as the administrator of the Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Mitigation Assistance Program, and **GALVESTON COUNTY**, the SUBRECIPIENT (CONTRACTOR).

SECTION I. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS AND EXCEPTIONS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT

ARTICLE I. DEFINITIONS:

For the purposes of this CONTRACT, the following terms or phrases are defined as follows:

1. TWDB/RECIPIENT - The Texas Water Development Board, Data Universal Number System (DUNS) No. 091209978, or its designated representative.

2. FEMA - Federal Emergency Management Agency

3. FMA - Flood Mitigation Assistance Program, Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) No. 97.029

4. 2 CFR PART 200 - Title 2 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards

5. CONTRACTOR/SUBRECIPIENT - **Galveston County**, DUNS No. 081507709

6. EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR - The Executive Administrator of TWDB or a designated representative.

7. PARTICIPANT(s) - Property owners participating in the Flood Mitigation Assistance subgrant (EXHIBIT B).

8. REQUIRED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT(s) - N/A

9. FEMA APPROVAL DATE – May 4, 2021

10. TWDB APPROVAL DATE - January 28, 2021

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

11. PROJECT AREA - The project area is more specifically defined in EXHIBIT B (the original grant application).

12. DEADLINE FOR CONTRACT EXECUTION - September 5, 2021

13. CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE – September 16, 2020

14. PROJECT COMPLETION DATE - September 15, 2023

15. CONTRACT EXPIRATION DATE - December 14, 2023

16. TOTAL PROJECT COST - $ 6,754,542.90

17. FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST - Not to exceed $ 6,606,442.26

18. TWDB SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST- Not to exceed $ 0

19. LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST - is estimated to be $ 148,100.64

20. PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE - Submit payment requests totaling a minimum of $5,000 on a Federal quarterly basis, unless it is the final payment request being submitted.

21. OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS AND EXCEPTIONS TO STANDARD AGREEMENT (ALL SPECIAL CONDITIONS ARE SUBJECT TO THE INDIVIDUAL CONTRACT CIRCUMSTANCES.):

    A. Section II, Article VIII, Paragraph 4, the following additional paragraph is added:
    CONTRACTOR must develop standard subcontract/agreement templates for use with individual PARTICIPANTS and must submit the standard subcontract/agreement templates to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR for review and approval prior to use or execution of any documents with individual PARTICIPANTS. Any subsequent modifications to the approved template must also be submitted for review and approval by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR prior to use. CONTRACTOR and its subcontractor(s) must keep executed copies of all agreements entered into and relating to the work under this CONTRACT.

    B. All costs must be incurred during the period of performance unless pre-award costs are approved. A total of $51,000.00 in pre-award expenses is an allowable expense and will be considered for reimbursement under this CONTRACT. Eligible pre-award expenses must have incurred eight months prior to the opening of the Flood Mitigation Assistance grant application period but before FEMA's award of the subgrant.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

C. CONTRACTOR must meet with TWDB's designated Contract Manager on a biweekly basis to discuss the progress of the project as well as any issues.

D. Funding for 1106 33rd Street, Galveston, TX 77550 is initially authorized for development of design plans and documentation necessary for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The approved activities are limited to pre-award costs, general project management costs and planning/permitting costs in addition to development of design plans; the total amount authorized for these activities can not exceed $21,000.40. No physical modifications or ground disturbance are authorized until additional EHP clearance has been granted through formal written correspondence from the FEMA Assistance Officer.

E. Funding for 1106 33rd Street, Galveston, TX 77550 Elevation activities is not automatically available for use. Upon EHP clearance of design plans, approved by FEMA, TWDB will provide written notice to CONTRACTOR of the availability of the remaining funds; the total estimated amount authorized for these activities is $100,808.00.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

SECTION II. STANDARD AGREEMENT

ARTICLE I. RECITALS

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR applied through TWDB for a FEMA project grant under the FMA program to mitigate specific flood problems as identified in EXHIBIT B, the original grant application, which is incorporated herein and made a permanent part of this CONTRACT; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR and PARTICIPANTS will commit cash and/or in-kind services to pay the LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST; and

WHEREAS, CONTRACTOR will receive grant funds and will be responsible for the execution of this CONTRACT and compliance with the FMA requirements; and

WHEREAS, on the FEMA APPROVAL DATE, FEMA approved CONTRACTOR's application for financial assistance;

NOW, THEREFORE, TWDB and CONTRACTOR agree as follows:

ARTICLE II AGREEMENTS

1. The United States of America, through the Director of FEMA, has agreed to fund to CONTRACTOR, through TWDB, the FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST. By acceptance of the funds awarded, CONTRACTOR agrees to abide by the terms and conditions of this CONTRACT as set forth in this document and the documents identified herein and made a part hereof by reference.

2. Services and activities provided under this CONTRACT must be in strict compliance with the requirements of Texas Government Code Chapter 742, as well as EXHIBIT A, the FEMA Award Package.

3. CONTRACTOR will provide Flood Mitigation Assistance to the PROJECT AREA, as delineated and described in EXHIBIT B, the original grant application, and according to the implementation plan approved by TWDB.

ARTICLE III. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance of this CONTRACT is from the CONTRACT EFFECTIVE DATE to the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE, unless otherwise amended.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

ARTICLE IV. APPLICABLE FEDERAL LAWS AND RULES

FEMA requires all grant recipients and subrecipients to comply with federal laws and rules. These federal laws and rules are listed in Article VIII of the FEMA Award Package (EXHIBIT A), which is incorporated herein and made a permanent part of this CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR must comply with all federal laws and rules listed in EXHIBIT A. All FEMA grants are also subject to the following requirements:

1. TWDB will reimburse CONTRACTOR for costs determined by FEMA to be allowable, allocable, necessary and reasonable in accordance with 2 CFR Part 200.

2. CONTRACTOR must follow applicable matching or cost-sharing requirements found in 2 CFR Part 200, the Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments, as required (EXHIBIT A).

3. The project will be administered by CONTRACTOR following the Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Unified Guidance in effect when the application (EXHIBIT B) was submitted to FEMA, which is available at www.fema.gov.

4. CONTRACTOR must notify TWDB of any funds transferred to FEMA arising from the performance of this CONTRACT, along with accrued interest, if any.

5. Construction Project Requirements

   A. Acceptance of federal funding requires FEMA, TWDB and CONTRACTOR to comply with all federal, state, and local laws prior to the start of any construction activity. Failure to obtain all appropriate federal, state, and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize federal funding.

   B. Any changes to the approved scope of work as outlined in EXHIBITS A and B will require re-evaluation by TWDB and FEMA for CONTRACTOR compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and other laws and Executive Orders.

   C. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, CONTRACTOR must ensure monitoring of the ground disturbance and, if any potential archeological resources are discovered, CONTRACTOR must immediately cease construction in that area and notify TWDB and FEMA.

6. Publication Rights. Any publication resulting from work performed under this CONTRACT must include an acknowledgement of FEMA financial support and a statement that the publication does not constitute an endorsement nor reflect the views of FEMA or TWDB.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

7. Contract Amendments. No subsequent grants, monetary increase amendment, or time extension amendment will be approved unless all overdue financial or performance reports have been submitted to TWDB by CONTRACTOR. Exceptions to this policy can be approved only by FEMA.

8. Registration and Reporting Requirement. Pursuant to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act of 2006, Pub. L. 109-282, CONTRACTOR is required to obtain a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number and register with System of Award Management (www.sam.gov). Registration and reporting requirement must be maintained during the life of this CONTRACT.

ARTICLE V. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY: OWNERSHIP, PUBLICATION, AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

1. For purposes of this Article, "Contractor Works" are work products developed by CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractors using funds provided under this CONTRACT or otherwise rendered in or related to the performance in whole or part of this CONTRACT, including but not limited to reports; drafts of reports; material, data, drawings, studies, analyses, notes, plans, computer programs and codes; or other work products, whether final or intermediate.

   A. It is agreed that all Contractor Works are the joint property of TWDB and CONTRACTOR.

   B. The parties hereby agree that, if recognized as such by applicable law, the Contractor Works are intended to and will be works-made-for-hire with joint ownership between TWDB and CONTRACTOR as such works are created in whole or part.

   C. If Contractor Works do not qualify as works-made-for-hire under applicable law, CONTRACTOR hereby conveys co-ownership of such works to TWDB as they are created in whole or part. If present conveyance is ineffective under applicable law, CONTRACTOR agrees to convey a co-ownership interest of Contractor Works to TWDB after creation in whole or part of such works, and to provide written documentation of such conveyance upon request by TWDB.

   D. TWDB and CONTRACTOR acknowledge that the copyright in and to copyrightable Contractor Works subsists upon creation of the Contractor Works and its fixing in any tangible medium. CONTRACTOR or TWDB may register the copyrights to such Works jointly in the names of CONTRACTOR and TWDB.

   E. TWDB and CONTRACTOR each have full and unrestricted rights to use

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Contractor Works with no compensation obligation.

2. "Use" of a work product, whether Contractor Works, Subcontractor Works or otherwise, means and includes, without limitation hereby, any lawful use, copying or dissemination of the work product, or any lawful development, use, copying or dissemination of derivative works of the work product, in any medium or form, whether now known or later existing.

3. "No Compensation Obligation" means there is no obligation on the part of one co-owner or licensee of a work, whether Contractor Works, Subcontractor Works or otherwise, to compensate other co-owners, licensees or licensors of the work for any use of the work by the using co-owner or licensee, including but not limited to compensation for or in the form of: royalties; co-owner or licensee accounting; sharing of revenues or profits among co-owners, licensees or licensors; or any other form of compensation to the other co-owners, licensees or licensors on account of any use of the work.

4. "Dissemination" includes, without limitation hereby, any and all manner of: physical distribution; publication; broadcast; electronic transmission; internet streaming; posting on the Internet or world wide web; or any other form of communication, transmission, distribution, sending or providing, in any forms or formats, and in or using any media, whether now known or later existing.

5. TWDB has an unlimited, unrestricted, perpetual, irrevocable, non-exclusive royalty-free right to access and receive in usable form and format, and to use all technical or other data or information developed by CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor in, or otherwise resulting from, the performance of services under this CONTRACT.

6. For purposes of this Article, "Subcontractor Works" includes all work product developed in whole or part by or on behalf of Subcontractors engaged by CONTRACTOR to perform work for or on behalf of any CONTRACTOR under this CONTRACT (or by the Subcontractors' Subcontractors hereunder, and so on). CONTRACTOR must secure in writing from any Subcontractors so engaged:

   A. unlimited, unrestricted, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free rights of TWDB (and, if desired, of CONTRACTOR) to access and receive, and to use any and all technical or other data or information developed in or resulting from the performance of services under such engagement, with No Compensation Obligation; and either:

   B. assignment by the Subcontractor to TWDB (and, if desired by them, jointly to CONTRACTOR) of ownership (or joint ownership with the Subcontractor) of all Subcontractor Works, with No Compensation Obligation; or

   C. grant by Subcontractor of a non-exclusive, unrestricted, unlimited, perpetual,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

irrevocable, world-wide, royalty-free license to TWDB (and, if desired by them, CONTRACTOR) to use any and all Subcontractor Works, including the right to sublicense use to third parties, with No Compensation Obligation.

7. No unauthorized patents. Contractor Works and Subcontractor Works or other work product developed or created in the performance of this CONTRACT or otherwise using funds provided hereunder must not be patented by CONTRACTOR or their Subcontractor(s) unless Executive Administrator consents in writing to submission of an application for patent on such works; and provided that, unless otherwise agreed in writing,:

   A. any application made for patent must include and name TWDB (and, as applicable and desired by them, CONTRACTOR) as co-owners of the patented work;

   B. no patent granted will in any way limit, or be used by CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor to limit or bar TWDB's rights hereunder to access and receive in useable form and format, and right to use, any and all technical or other data or information developed in or resulting from performance pursuant to this CONTRACT or the use of funds provided hereunder; and

   C. TWDB (and, if applicable, CONTRACTOR) will have no compensation obligation to any other co-owners or licensees of any such patented work, unless otherwise expressly agreed in writing.

8. CONTRACTOR must include terms and conditions in all contracts or other engagement agreements with any Subcontractors as are necessary to secure these rights and protections for TWDB, and must require that Subcontractors include similar such terms and conditions in any contracts or other engagements with their Subcontractors. For the purposes of this section, "Subcontractors" includes independent contractors (including consultants) and also employees working outside the course and scope of employment.

9. Any work products subject to a TWDB copyright or joint copyright and produced or developed by CONTRACTOR or its Subcontractor(s) pursuant to this CONTRACT or using any funding provided by TWDB may be reproduced in any medium, form or format by TWDB or CONTRACTOR at their own cost, and be disseminated in any medium, format or form by any party at its sole cost and in its sole discretion. CONTRACTOR may utilize such work products it deems appropriate, including dissemination of such work products or parts thereof under their own name, provided that any TWDB copyright is noted on the materials.

10. CONTRACTOR agrees to promptly notify TWDB regarding any media requests or inquiries relating to the work performed under this CONTRACT.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

ARTICLE VI. GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. GENERAL TERMS

A. **Disaster Recovery Plan**. Upon request of TWDB, CONTRACTOR must provide descriptions or copies of its business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

B. **Dispute Resolution**. The dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code Chapter 2009 is available to the parties to resolve any dispute arising under the CONTRACT.

C. **Excess Obligations Prohibited/No Debt Against the State**. This CONTRACT is subject to termination or cancellation without penalty to TWDB, either in whole or in part, subject to the availability of state funds.

D. **False Statements**. If CONTRACTOR signed its application or response with a false statement or it is subsequently determined that CONTRACTOR has violated any of the representations, guarantees, warranties, certifications or affirmations included in its application or response, CONTRACTOR will be in default under this CONTRACT and TWDB may terminate or void the CONTRACT.

E. **Force Majeure**. Neither CONTRACTOR nor TWDB will be liable to the other for any delay in or failure of performance of any requirement contained in this CONTRACT caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure will extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed, provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

F. **Governing Law and Venue**. This CONTRACT is governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under this CONTRACT is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction in Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to TWDB.

G. **Indemnification**. CONTRACTOR AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND TWDB, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF CONTRACTOR OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE MUST BE COORDINATED BY CONTRACTOR WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT, AND CONTRACTOR MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. CONTRACTOR AND TWDB AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

H. **Public Information Act**. CONTRACTOR understands that TWDB will comply with the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code Chapter 552, as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation and other material in connection with this CONTRACT may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Texas Government Code § 2252.907, CONTRACTOR is required to make any information created or exchanged with the State pursuant to this CONTRACT, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State.

I. **State Auditor's Right to Audit**. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the CONTRACT or indirectly through a subcontract under the CONTRACT. The acceptance of funds directly under the CONTRACT or indirectly through a subcontract under the CONTRACT acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

J. Should any one or more provisions of this CONTRACT be held to be null, void, voidable, or, for any reason whatsoever, of no force and effect, such provision(s) will be construed as severable from the remainder of this CONTRACT and will not affect the validity of all other provisions of this CONTRACT, which will remain in full force and effect.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2. AFFIRMATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

A. **Antitrust Affirmation**. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that, in accordance with Texas Government Code § 2155.005, neither CONTRACTOR nor any firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by CONTRACTOR, or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business & Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws; or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of the proposal resulting in this CONTRACT to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as CONTRACTOR.

B. **Child Support Obligation Affirmation**. Under Texas Family Code § 231.006, CONTRACTOR certifies that the individual or business entity named in this CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan or payment, and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

C. **Dealings with Public Servants**. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2155.003, CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the goods or services being supplied.

D. **Debts and Delinquencies Affirmation**. CONTRACTOR agrees that any payments due under the CONTRACT will be applied towards any debt or delinquency that is owed to the State of Texas.

E. **E-Verify Program**. CONTRACTOR certifies that for contracts for services, CONTRACTOR will utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system during the term of the CONTRACT to determine the eligibility of: 1) all persons employed by CONTRACTOR to perform duties within Texas; and 2) all persons, including Subcontractors, assigned by CONTRACTOR to perform work pursuant to the CONTRACT within the United States of America.

F. **Entities that Boycott Israel**. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2270.002, CONTRACTOR certifies that either (i) it meets one of the exemption criteria under § 2270.002; or (ii) it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract resulting from this solicitation. CONTRACTOR must state any facts that make it exempt from the boycott certification.

G. **Excluded Parties**. CONTRACTOR certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.

H. **Executive Head of a State Agency Affirmation**. In accordance with Texas

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Government Code § 669.003, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, CONTRACTOR certifies that it is not: 1) the executive head of TWDB; 2) a person who at any time during the four years before the date of this CONTRACT was the executive head of TWDB; or 3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of TWDB.

If Section 669.003 applies, CONTRACTOR must provide the following information:

Name of Former Executive: _____
Name of State Agency: _____
Date of Separation from State Agency: _____
Position with CONTRACTOR: _____
Date of Employment with CONTRACTOR: _____

I. **Financial Participation Prohibited**. Pursuant to Texas Government Code § 2155.004(a), CONTRACTOR certifies that neither CONTRACTOR nor any person or entity represented by CONTRACTOR has received compensation from TWDB or any agency of the State of Texas for participation in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this CONTRACT is based. Under Texas Government Code § 2155.004(b), CONTRACTOR certifies that the individual or business entity named in this CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated, and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

J. **Foreign Terrorist Organizations**. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Texas Government Code § 2252.152.

K. **Human Trafficking Prohibition**. Under Texas Government Code § 2155.0061, CONTRACTOR certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Response or Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated, and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

L. **Lobbying Prohibition**. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that TWDB's payments to CONTRACTOR and CONTRACTOR's receipt of appropriated or other funds under the contract are not prohibited by Texas Government Code §§ 556.005 or 556.0055, related to the prohibition on payment of state funds to a lobbyist or for lobbying activities.

M. **No Conflict of Interest**. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under this CONTRACT will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety. CONTRACTOR also represents and warrants that,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

during the term of this CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR will immediately notify TWDB, in writing, of any existing or potential conflict of interest relative to the performance of the CONTRACT.

N. **Prior Disaster Relief Declaration**. Texas Government Code §§ 2155.006 and 2261.053 prohibit state agencies from accepting a response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Texas Government Code § 418.004, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Texas Government Code §§ 2155.006 and 2261.053, CONTRACTOR certifies that the individual or business entity named in this CONTRACT is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this CONTRACT may be terminated, and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

0. **Suspension and Debarment**. CONTRACTOR certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the State of Texas Debarred Vendor List maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the System for Award Management (SAM) maintained by the General Services Administration.

ARTICLE VII. STANDARDS OF PERFORMANCE.

1. **Personnel**. CONTRACTOR must assign only qualified personnel to perform the services required under this CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR is responsible for ensuring that any Subcontractor utilized also assigns only qualified personnel. Qualified personnel are persons who are properly licensed to perform the work and who have sufficient knowledge, skill and ability to perform the tasks and services required herein according to the standards of performance and care for their trade or profession.

2. **Professional Standards**. CONTRACTOR must provide the services and deliverables in accordance with applicable professional standards. CONTRACTOR represents and warrants that it is authorized to acquire Subcontractors with the requisite qualifications, experience, personnel and other resources to perform in the manner required by this CONTRACT.

3. **Procurement Laws**. CONTRACTOR must comply with applicable State of Texas procurement laws, rules and policies, as well as 2 CFR §§ 200.319 – 200.326, Methods of Procurement, including but not limited to competitive bidding and the Professional Services Procurement Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 2254, relating to contracting with persons whose services are within the scope of practice of: accountants, architects, landscape architects, land surveyors, medical doctors,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

optometrists, professional engineers, real estate appraisers, professional nurses, and certified public accountants.

CONTRACTOR must comply with all regulations listed in 2 CFR Part 200 and state law and procedure for the purchase of equipment and supplies.

4. **Independent Contractor**. Both parties hereto, in the performance of this CONTRACT, act in an individual capacity and not as agents, employees, partners, joint ventures or associates of one another. The employees or agents of one party will not be deemed or construed to be the employees or agents of the other party for any purposes whatsoever.

5. **Proprietary and Confidential Information**. CONTRACTOR warrants and represents that any information that is proprietary or confidential and is received by CONTRACTOR from TWDB or any governmental entity will not be disclosed to third parties without the written consent of TWDB or applicable governmental entity, whose consent will not be unreasonably withheld.

6. **Contract Administration**. TWDB will designate a project manager for this CONTRACT. The project manager will serve as the point of contact between TWDB and CONTRACTOR. TWDB's project manager will supervise TWDB's review of CONTRACTOR's technical work, deliverables, draft reports, the FINAL REPORT, payment requests, schedules, financial and budget administration, and similar matters. The project manager does not have any express or implied authority to vary the terms of the CONTRACT, amend the CONTRACT in any way or waive strict performance of the terms or conditions of the CONTRACT.

7. **Nepotism.** CONTRACTOR must comply with Texas Government Code Chapter 573 by ensuring that no officer, employee or member of CONTRACTOR's governing body votes or confirm the employment of any person related within the second degree of affinity or the third degree of consanguinity to any member of the governing body or to any other officer or employee authorized to employ or supervise such person. This prohibition does not prohibit the employment of a person who has been continuously employed for a period of two years prior to the election or appointment of the officer, employee or governing body member related to such person in the prohibited degree.

8. **Open Meetings.** CONTRACTOR must comply with Texas Government Code Chapter 551, which requires all regular, special or called meetings of governmental bodies to be open to the public, except as otherwise provided by law.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

ARTICLE VIII. DISTRIBUTING GRANT FUNDS

1. TWDB agrees to compensate and reimburse CONTRACTOR in a total amount not to exceed the FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST for costs incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR pursuant to performance of this CONTRACT. If applicable, CONTRACTOR will contribute local matching funds in sources and amounts defined as the LOCAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST. TWDB will reimburse CONTRACTOR for one hundred percent (100%) of FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST of each invoice up to ninety percent (90%) pending CONTRACTOR's performance. Upon TWDB's review and approval of project completion according to the specific close-out requirements for FMA, TWDB will pay the remaining ten percent (10%) to CONTRACTOR. The cost share per property is detailed in EXHIBITS A, B and D.

   Notwithstanding the above referenced paragraph, TWDB may provide advance funds to CONTRACTOR in order to minimize the time elapsing between the transfer of funds and their disbursement by CONTRACTOR. Such advance funds will be disbursed in compliance with FEMA regulations, including but not limited to 2 CFR Part 200. CONTRACTOR understands and agrees that it has no right to such advances, but that TWDB, in its sole discretion, may from time to time agree to advance payments before receiving any subcontractor invoices.

2. Before submitting any subcontractor's invoices and prior to reimbursement or advances of funds, CONTRACTOR must submit a copy of all procurement documents, the scoresheets for all respondents, and the official submittal of the selected subcontractor to TWDB for concurrence with 2 CFR Part 200.319-200.326.

3. CONTRACTOR must submit an implementation plan for review and approval by TWDB prior to commencement of construction activities. The approved implementation plan will then become a permanent part of this CONTRACT as EXHIBIT C.

4. Requests for advance or reimbursement of subcontractor expenses will only be considered where such subcontractor procurement(s) have been submitted and where such subcontracts or agreements have been determined acceptable by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR as described herein. The EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR must provide written review and acceptance of contracts or agreements between CONTRACTOR and subcontractor(s) and between such subcontractors and any other subcontractors prior to CONTRACTOR finalizing such subcontracts or agreements. All subcontract agreements must include the DUNS number for the subcontractor. The purpose of this review is solely to ensure that the subcontracts and agreements are consistent with this CONTRACT and that the rights of TWDB are protected. CONTRACTOR understands that CONTRACTOR should obtain its own legal review of subcontracts and agreements that

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

CONTRACTOR enters into. CONTRACTOR agrees that TWDB assumes no legal obligations under its subcontracts or agreements. Each subcontract or agreement must include a detailed budget estimate with specific cost details for each task or specific item of work to be performed by the subcontractor and for each category of reimbursable expenses. The subcontracts must conform to the terms of the CONTRACT and include provisions which require subcontractor compliance with TWDB rules. CONTRACTOR must adhere to all requirements in state law and TWDB rules pertaining to the procurement of professional services. Subcontracts for surveying activities will not be required.

5. CONTRACTOR must submit advance or payment requests and the required documentation for reimbursement according to the PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE and in accordance with the approved task and expense budgets contained in EXHIBIT D to this CONTRACT. For reimbursement, CONTRACTOR must submit a signed and completed Payment Request Checklist along with task and expense spreadsheet (https://www.twdb.texas.gov/about/contract_admin/index.asp) and documentation listed below, according to the PAYMENT REQUEST SCHEDULE. All required reports must be current as detailed in Article X and XI of this section. The Payment Request package must include the following:

   A. The completed Payment Request Checklist must include the total incurred and paid expenses along with the following information
      (1) TWDB Contract Number;
      (2) The reimbursement period; beginning (date) to ending (date);
      (3) Total Expenses being requested for this period;
      (4) Total In-kind services, if applicable;
      (5) Total Federal, TWDB, and Local Share of the total study cost for the billing period, as applicable;
      (6) Total to be reimbursed by TWDB for the billing period; and
      (7) Certification, signed by CONTRACTOR's authorized representative, that the expenses submitted for the billing period are a true and correct representation of amounts paid for work performed directly related to this CONTRACT.

   B. For direct expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR for subcontracted work:
      (1) Copies of detailed, itemized invoices/receipts from the subcontractor to CONTRACTOR and proof of payment by CONTRACTOR. Credit card summary receipts or statement are not acceptable alone; they must be accompanied by the itemized invoice or receipt; and
      (2) A spreadsheet showing the tasks that were performed; the percent and cost of each task completed; a total cost figure for each direct expense category contained in EXHIBIT D; and the total dollar amount paid to and due to the subcontractor(s). The spreadsheet should also include the expense budget and the cost of each expense item. Any payments of expenses which CONTRACTOR withholds from a subcontractor for the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

purposes of retainage, will be considered to have been paid by CONTRACTOR for purposes of determining expenses paid.

C. For direct expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR other than subcontracted work:
   (1) Copies of detailed, itemized invoices/receipts from expenses purchased by CONTRACTOR and proof of payment by CONTRACTOR. Credit card summary receipts or statement are not acceptable alone; they must be accompanied by the itemized invoice or receipt; and
   (2) A spreadsheet showing the tasks that were performed, the percent and cost of each task completed, and a total cost figure for each direct expense category contained in EXHIBIT D. The spreadsheet should also include the expense budget and the cost of each expense item.

D. For travel expenses for CONTRACTOR(s) and/or subcontractors:
   (1) Names, dates, work locations, time periods at work locations, itemization of and receipts for subsistence expenses of each employee, limited, however, travel is limited to the maximum amounts authorized by the U.S. General Services Administration, as amended or superseded. Receipts required for lodging;
   (2) Copies of invoices or receipts for transportation costs or, if mileage costs, names, dates, and points of travel of individuals; and
   (3) All other reimbursable travel expenses i.e., invoices or purchase vouchers showing reason for expense with receipts to evidence the amount incurred.

6. CONTRACTOR has budget flexibility within task and expense budget categories to the extent that the resulting change in amount, in any one task or expense category, does not exceed ten (10%) percent of the total authorized amount by this CONTRACT. Larger deviations require approval by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR or designee and FEMA (as per 2 CFR Part 200, the Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments) which will be documented through an Approved Budget Memorandum to the TWDB contract file. CONTRACTOR will be required to provide written explanation for the overage and reallocation of the task and expense amount.

   For all reimbursement requests, including any subcontractor's expenses, the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR must have determined that any REQUIRED INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT(s) and contracts or agreements between CONTRACTOR and subcontractors are consistent with the terms of this CONTRACT. CONTRACTOR is fully responsible for paying all charges by subcontractors prior to reimbursement by TWDB.

7. CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors must maintain timely, true, and accurate

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

financial accounting documents and records, including copies of invoices and receipts, and must make them available for examination and audit by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR. Accounting by CONTRACTOR and its subcontractors must be in a manner consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).

8. If CONTRACTOR chooses and is authorized by TWDB for the advance method for distribution of grant funds under Section I, Article I, Paragraph 21 and submits a Request for Advance Checklist to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR, TWDB will advance to CONTRACTOR a percentage of the amount shown in EXHIBIT D not to exceed the amount of the TOTAL PROJECT COST.

9. When CONTRACTOR has incurred expenses sufficient to reconcile the advance received, CONTRACTOR must submit a Request for Advance to the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR before receiving another advance of the FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST. CONTRACTOR must attach the most recent written financial reports described in Section II, Article X and performance report described in Section II, Article XI, Paragraph 1 and the documentation listed in Section II, Article VII, Paragraph 5 to the Request for Advance Checklist. Any expenses incurred by CONTRACTOR exceeding the amount of the previous advance will be reimbursed based on the percentage of the FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST of this CONTRACT.

10. Within 30 days of the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR's final accounting of the amounts expended by CONTRACTOR and the amounts advanced by TWDB to CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR must refund to TWDB any advances not used for expenses approved by the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR. If the amounts expended by CONTRACTOR exceed the amounts advanced by TWDB, the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR will provide such differences to CONTRACTOR, if not in excess of the FEDERAL SHARE OF THE TOTAL PROJECT COST.

11. Reimbursement Requests that lack required documentation will be denied or short paid if deficiencies are not resolved within 10 business days. Denied Reimbursement Requests or eligible expenses that were short paid must be resubmitted by CONTRACTOR with the required documentation within 30 days or prior to next reimbursement request (whichever sooner) to be reconsidered for reimbursement.

12. If for some reason a reimbursement request cannot be processed due to the need for an amendment to the CONTRACT, CONTRACTOR will be required to resubmit the Payment Request Checklist dated after the execution of the amendment.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

13. CONTRACTOR is responsible for any food or entertainment expenses incurred by its own organization or that of its subcontractors, outside that of the travel expenses authorized and approved by the State of Texas under this CONTRACT.

14. CONTRACTOR is responsible for submitting any final payment request and documentation for reimbursement, along with a request to release any retained funds, no later than 45 days following the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE. Failure to submit a timely final payment request may result in a lapse of funds and unavailability of the remaining funding under this CONTRACT.

ARTICLE IX. SUBCONTRACTS

1. Each Subcontract entered into to perform required work under this CONTRACT must contain the following:

   A. A detailed budget estimate with specific cost details for each task or specific item of work to be performed by the Subcontractor and for each category of reimbursable expenses.

   B. A clause stating the following: "Subcontractor agrees and acknowledges that it is subject to all applicable requirements of the master contract between Galveston County and the Texas Water Development Board, TWDB Contract No. 1900012535. Subcontractor adopts by reference the requirements of Section II, Article IX of TWDB Contract No. 1900012535 for this Subcontract."

2. All Subcontracts entered into to perform required work under this CONTRACT are also subject to the following requirements:

   A. The Subcontract is subject to audit by the Texas State Auditor's Office, and Subcontractor must cooperate with any request for information from the Texas State Auditor, as further described in Section II, Article VI, Paragraph 1I.;

   B. Payments under the Subcontract are contingent upon appropriation of funds by the Texas Legislature, as further described in Section II, Article VI, Paragraph 1C.;

   C. Ownership of data, materials and work papers, in any media, that is gathered, compiled, adapted for use, or generated by Subcontractor or CONTRACTOR will become data, materials and work owned by TWDB, and Subcontractor will have no proprietary rights in such data, materials and work papers, except as further described in Section II, Article V;

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

D. Subcontractor must keep timely and accurate books and records of accounts according to generally accepted accounting principles, as further described in Section II, Article VIII, Paragraph 7;

E. Subcontractor is solely responsible for securing all required licenses and permits from local, state and federal governmental entities and solely responsible for obtaining sufficient insurance in accordance with the general standards and practices of the industry or governmental entity; and

F. Subcontractor is an independent contractor and TWDB has no liability resulting from any failure of Subcontractor that results in breach of contract, property damage, personal injury or death.

ARTICLE X. FINANCIAL REPORTS

1. CONTRACTOR must submit an original TWDB Quarterly Financial Report (TWDB QFR) and Federal Financial Report (FFR, SF-425) to the TWDB's quarterly report mailbox (FloodGrantQuarterlyReports@twdb.texas.gov) within 15 days following the end of each federal quarter of the PROJECT with the exception of the final report, which is due 45 days after the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE.

2. If applicable, CONTRACTOR must submit any other reports specified in EXHIBIT A of this CONTRACT.

ARTICLE XI. PERFORMANCE REPORTING

1. Quarterly. CONTRACTOR must submit an original Program Performance Report (SF-PPR) and any supporting documentation to the TWDB's quarterly report mailbox (FloodGrantQuarterlyReports@twdb.texas.gov) within 15 days following the end of each federal quarter in accordance with Section II, Article IV, Paragraph 3.

2. Final Report. CONTRACTOR must submit an original final Program Performance Report (SF-PPR), Federal Financial Report (FFR, SF-425), and any supporting documentation which details all the work performed under the CONTRACT according to the specific close-out requirements according to Section II, Article IV, Paragraph 3. The reports must be submitted to the TWDB Contract Manager within 45 days following the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE.

ARTICLE XII. AMENDMENT, TERMINATION, AND STOP ORDERS

1. Notice. TWDB, CONTRACTOR, or FEMA may terminate grant award agreements by giving written notice at least seven calendar days prior to the effective date of the termination. All notices are to be transmitted via registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. CONTRACTOR's authority to incur new costs will terminate on

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

the date of receipt of the notice or the date set forth in the notice. Any costs incurred up to the earlier of the date of the receipt of the notice or the date of termination set forth in the notice will be negotiated for final payment. Closeout of the Grant Agreement will be commenced and processed as prescribed under Section II, Article IV, Paragraph 3.

2. Discontinuation of Work. Upon receiving notice of termination, CONTRACTOR must discontinue work in accordance with the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR's termination instructions and delay or terminate all applicable orders and subcontracts immediately.

3. Unpaid Balances. In the event that this CONTRACT is terminated, TWDB's only liability will be to pay CONTRACTOR the unpaid balance due CONTRACTOR for work actually performed.

4. The EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR may issue a Stop Work Order to CONTRACTOR at any time. Upon receipt of such order, CONTRACTOR must discontinue all work under this CONTRACT and cancel all orders pursuant to this CONTRACT, unless the order directs otherwise. If the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR does not issue a Restart Order within 60 days of the Stop Work Order, this CONTRACT is terminated in accordance with the foregoing provisions.

5. The EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR can extend the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE upon written approval from FEMA. CONTRACTOR must notify the EXECUTIVE ADMINISTRATOR in writing within 90 days prior to the PROJECT COMPLETION DATE if an extension is required.

6. If termination of the CONTRACT occurs, the procedures described in 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments, will be followed.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

ARTICLE XIII. CORRESPONDENCE, REPORTS, AND REIMBURSEMENTS

All correspondence, reports, and reimbursements related to this CONTRACT must be made to the following addresses:

For the TWDB:

Contract Issues:
Texas Water Development Board
Attention: Contract Administration
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231
Email: contracts@twdb.texas.gov

Payment Request Submission:
Texas Water Development Board
Attention: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231
Email: invoice@twdb.texas.gov

Physical Address:
Stephen F. Austin State Office Building
1700 N. Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701

For GALVESTON COUNTY:

Contract Issues:
James Gentile
722 Moody, Suite 200
Galveston, TX 77550
Email: James.Gentile@galvestoncountytx.gov

Payment Request Submission:
James Gentile
722 Moody, Suite 200
Galveston, TX 77550
Email: James.Gentile@galvestoncountytx.gov

Physical Address:
722 Moody, Suite 200
Galveston, TX 77550

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the PARTIES have caused this CONTRACT to be duly executed.

TEXAS WATER DEVELOPMENT BOARD

_____
Jeff Walker
Executive Administrator

Date: _____

GALVESTON COUNTY

_____
The Honorable Mark Henry
Galveston County Judge

Date: _____

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

EXHIBIT A
FEMA AWARD PACKAGE

- **Award Cover Letter**
  - **Form 76-10A**
- **Articles of Agreement**
  - **Cost Review**
- **National Environmental Policy Act Requirements**
- **Notice of Funding Opportunity**

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

U.S. Department of Homeland Security
FEMA Region 6
800 N. Loop 288
Denton, TX 76209

FEMA

May 4, 2021

Jeffrey Walker
Executive Administrator
Texas Water Development Board
P.O. Box 13231
Austin, Texas 78711-3231

Attention: Kathy Hopkins

Reference Award: EMT-2020-FM-E006 (5), FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010, Galveston County

Dear Mr. Walker:

Enclosed is an executed copy of FEMA Form 76-10A reflecting amendment 5 to award number EMT-2020-FM-E006. The amendment adds one new subaward as referenced above and on the back of the FF76-10A. Your PARS account will be adjusted accordingly. The complete list of subawards and amounts are detailed on the back of the FEMA Form 76-10A.

Amendment 5 specifically executes a batch award process. FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 includes 40 properties within Galveston County with total Federal funding of $6,606,442.26. Of those properties, 39 have been cleared for elevation while the remaining single property remains on hold pending clearance of Environmental and Historic Preservation (EHP) review. Batch 1 approved funding includes $6,484,633.86 for 39 properties and $21,000.40 for general project management and development of design plans for the single property. $100,808.00 for elevation of the historic property is on hold in PARS pending successful EHP review.

By accepting this award, you assume certain administrative and financial responsibilities including the timely submission of all financial and programmatic reports, resolution of all interim audit findings, and the maintenance of a minimum level of cash on hand. Should you not adhere to these responsibilities, you will be in violation of the terms of this award.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Marty Chester at (940) 898-5216.

Sincerely,

GREGORY G MANNING Digitally signed by GREGORY G MANNING
Date: 2021.05.04 16:43:29 -04'00'

Greg Manning, CGMS
Assistance Officer

cc: Marty Chester, HMA Program Specialist, R6-FIMA

Enclosures

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Property Listing – Approved for Elevation
Property Listing – Not Approved for Elevation
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 Record of Environmental Consideration

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Property Listing – Approved for Elevation

The list below represents Batch 1 of properties that have cleared the Environmental and Historic Preservation (EHP) review process. The subrecipient may proceed with the elevation of these structures in compliance with the conditions outlined in the Record of Environmental Consideration and below under the FMA Project Specific Terms and Conditions. Total amount approved for the below list is $6,585,441.86.

The following properties are approved for completion of elevation activities:

2429 Avenue D, San Leon, TX 77539
4600 Country Club Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
214 12th Street, San Leon, TX 77539
201 W Bayou Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
923 Dogwood Road, Clear Lake Shores, TX 77565
2319 Roberts Road, Dickinson, TX 77539
1209 Shady Oak Lane, Dickinson, TX 77539
3919 Liggio Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
2809 Avenue H, Dickinson, TX 77539
2150 Cove Park Drive, Kemah, TX 77565
4512 Swan Street, Hitchcock, TX 77563
1317 Sunset Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
10402 Jay Road, Hitchcock, TX 77563
1215 Pilot Lane, Galveston, TX 77554
5774 Avenue R, Galveston, TX 77551
215 N. Orchid Drive, Texas City, TX 77591
99 Bayou Vista Drive, Hitchcock, TX 77563
2222 73rd Street, Galveston, TX 77551
86 Bayou Vista Drive, Hitchcock, TX 77563
322 Empress Lane, League City, TX 77573
904 Rosewood Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
2922 Colonial Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
3510 Lobit Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
4416 Leonetti Lane, Dickinson, TX 77539
158 Tarpon Street, Bayou Vista, TX 77563
318 Empress Lane, League City, TX 77573
814 Rosewood Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
4417 Leonetti Lane, Dickinson, TX 77539
4607 East 28th Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
706 N. Clear Creek Drive, Friendswood, TX 77546
4502 E. 26th Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
1445 John Street, San Leon, TX 77539
4217 White Street, Bacliff, TX 77518
7903 Highland Road, Santa Fe, TX 77517
3816 Galveston Avenue, Dickinson, TX 77539
13001 32nd Street, Santa Fe, TX 77510

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

12905 Cloud Drive, Santa Fe, TX 77510
12902 Cloud Drive, Santa Fe, TX 77510
63 El Dorado Drive, Friendswood, TX 77546

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Property Listing – Not Approved for Elevation

The following property is not approved for elevation at this time. The property is authorized for development of design plans and documentation:

1106 33rd Street, Galveston, TX 77550

Through this project, Galveston County of Texas is developing the design plans and documentation necessary for compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. This project involves data gathering and technical analysis only and does not include commitment of federal resources other than manpower and funding. Total amount authorized for these activities is $21,000.40.

The approved activities for the property listed above are limited to pre-award costs, general project management costs and planning/permitting costs in addition to development of plans as noted above. No physical modifications or ground disturbance is authorized until additional EHP clearance has been granted through formal written correspondence from the FEMA Assistance Officer.

In the Texas Historical Commission (THC/State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO)) indicated that the building at 1106 33rd Street, Galveston TX 77550 is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places as a contributing resource to an eligible historic district.

For FEMA to continue consultation with the State Historical Preservation Office regarding the elevation of this building, the following must be submitted:

- High quality JPEG color photographs of each side of the property, and photos of the adjacent properties from the subject property or street.
- Detailed plans/construction drawing for the proposed elevation at 1106 33rd Street, Galveston, TX 77550, including
    - Existing height above grade and proposed height above grade
    - Existing materials vs. proposed materials
    - Existing foundation type vs. proposed foundation type

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
OBLIGATING DOCUMENT FOR AWARD/AMENDMENT

O.M.B. NO. 3067-0206
Expires February 29,2004

1. AGREEMENT NO.	2. AMENDMENT NO.	3. RECIPIENT NO.	4. TYPE OF ACTION	5. CONTROL NO.
EMT-2020-FM-E006	5	74-2378168	☑ GRANT ☐ AWARD ☐ CA ☑ AMENDMENT	TX00044N2020T, TX00060N2021T, TX00060N2021T, TX00060N2021T, TX00085N2021T, TX00085N2021T

6. RECIPIENT NAME AND ADDRESS	7. ISSUING FEMA OFFICE AND ADDRESS	8. PAYMENT OFFICE AND ADDRESS
Texas Water Development Board 1700 North Congress Avenue P.O. Box 13231 Austin, TX 78711-3231	FEMA Region VI Federal Regional Center 800 N. Loop 288 Denton, TX 76209	

9. NAME OF RECIPIENT PROJECT OFFICER	PHONE NO.	10. NAME OF FEMA PROJECT OFFICER	PHONE NO.
Kathy Hopkins	512-463-6198	Marty Chester	940-898-5216

11. EFFECTIVE DATE OF THIS ACTION	12. METHOD OF PAYMENT	13. ASSISTANCE ARRANGEMENT	14. PERFORMANCE PERIOD
05/04/2021	☐ HHS, SMARTLINK ☐ SF 270 ☑ OTHER (PARS)	☐ COST REIMBURSEMENT ☑ COST SHARING ☐ OTHER	From: 09/16/2020 To: 09/15/2023 BUDGET PERIOD From: To:

15. DESCRIPTION OF ACTION
a. (Indicate funding data for awards or financial changes)

PROGRAM NAME ACRONYM	CFDA NO.	ACCOUNTING DATA (ACCS CODE) XXXX-XXX-XXXXXX-XXXXX-XXXX-XXXX-X	PRIOR TOTAL AWARD	AMOUNT AWARDED THIS ACTION + or (-)	CURRENT TOTAL AWARD	CUMULATIVE NON-FEDERAL COMMITMENT
FMA PJ, PL,	97.029	2020-05-JG05-R062-4101-D	$429,159.20	$0.00	$429,159.20	$0.00
		2021-05-JG05-R062-4101-D	$14,085,393.68	$6,606,442.26	$20,691,835.94	$403,492.90
		TOTALS ▶	$14,514,552.88	$6,606,442.26	$21,120,995.14	$403,492.90

b. To describe changes other than funding data or financial changes, attach schedule and check here ☑

16a. FOR NON-DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS REQUIRED TO SIGN AND RETURN THREE (3) COPIES OF THIS DOCUMENT TO FEMA (See Block 7 for address) ☐ YES ☑ NO

16b. FOR DISASTER PROGRAMS: RECIPIENT IS NOT REQUIRED TO SIGN
This assistance is subject to the terms and conditions attached to this award notice or incorporated by reference in program legislation or regulation cited above.

17. RECIPIENT SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title) John T. Dupnik — Digitally signed by John T. Dupnik Date: 2021.05.06 14:20:59 -05'00' — **DATE**

18. FEMA SIGNATORY OFFICIAL (Name and Title) Greg Manning, CGMS Assistance Officer — GREGORY G MANNING — Digitally signed by GREGORY G MANNING Date: 2021.05.04 16:38:59 -04'00' — **DATE**

FEMA Form 76-10A, MAR 01

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY
FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY
ATTACHMENT to FEMA Form 76-10A, Obligating Document for Award/Amendment

Obligation Number: EMT-2020-FM-E006 (5)
Recipient: Texas Water Development Board
Program: Flood Mitigation Assistance

Block 15b. Description of Action Changes

Award of funds is based on the application for Federal Assistance submitted by recipient with the following contingencies:

Terms and conditions of this grant are specified in the attached Agreement Articles.

Execution of the FF76-10a is agreement that the program will be performed in accordance with the applicable program guidance, the approved SF424 Application for Federal Assistance, and the associated statement of work.

Purpose: This amendment is created to award FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 as noted below. Due to EHP clearance issues, $100,808.00 remains on hold in PARS pending completion of the review and approval process. See the award letter for additional information.

The funds awarded for this grant are available for obligation by the recipient during the period **09/16/2020 - 09/15/2023** The recipient is not authorized to incur new obligations after the expiration date shown below unless a new expiration date is established by FEMA in a letter signed by the FEMA Assistance Officer or through issuance of a new FEMA Form 76-10a.

Sub-grants included in this award:		Federal		Awarded This Action (Add'l Ob or Deob)	Total Federal Share	Non-Federal Share	Awarded This Action (Add'l Ob or Deob)	Total Non-Federal Share	Total	Amend #
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-013	City of Vidor Acquisition	$429,159.20			$429,159.20	$0.00		$0.00	$429,159.20	A-0
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-004	Nassay Bay Elevations	$1,785,202.50			$1,785,202.50	$171,643.50		$171,643.50	$1,956,846.00	A-1
FMA-PL-06-TX-2019-006	City of Galveston-Community Flood Mitigation Project - Advance Assistance	$146,250.00			$146,250.00	$48,750.00		$48,750.00	$195,000.00	A-1 A-4
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-008	Orange County - Elevation	$1,003,984.04			$1,003,984.04	$34,998.76		$34,998.76	$1,038,982.80	A-1
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-002	City of Pearland - Elevations	$1,073,790.00			$1,073,790.00	$0.00		$0.00	$1,073,790.00	A-2
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-003	Montgomery - Acquisitions	$10,076,167.19	#		$10,076,167.19	$0.00		$0.00	$10,076,167.19	A-3
FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010	**Galveston County - Elevations**			**$6,606,442.26**	**$6,606,442.26**		**$148,100.64**	**$148,100.64**	**$6,754,542.90**	**A-5**
		$14,514,552.93		**$6,606,442.26**	**$21,120,995.19**	**$255,392.26**	**$148,100.64**	**$403,492.90**	**$21,524,488.09**	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

FY 2019
FLOOD MITIGATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
GRANT AGREEMENT ARTICLES
CFDA# 97.029

RECIPIENT: Texas Water Development Board

AGREEMENT NUMBER: EMT-2020-FM-E006

AMENDMENT NUMBER: 5

DESIGNATED AGENCY: Federal Emergency Management Agency

PERFORMANCE PERIOD: September 16, 2020 through September 15, 2023

GENERAL INFORMATION:
The **Flood Mitigation Assistance** (FMA) grant program provides funding to States, Territories, Indian Tribal governments and communities to assist in their efforts to reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings and structures insurable under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP).

The following Articles I-VIII are FEMA's Grant Award terms and conditions, followed by Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Grant Award Standard Terms and Conditions. The Recipient agrees to abide by all the Grant Award terms and conditions in this document.

ARTICLE I. FEMA AUTHORITY

The United States of America through the Department of Homeland Security's Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) agrees to grant to the State/Indian Tribal or Territory government, hereinafter referred to as "the Recipient," through its designated agency named above, funds in the amount specified on the obligating document, to support the **Flood Mitigation Assistance** Grant Program, authorized under Section 1366 of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4104c, the "NFIA" or "the Act"), as amended.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

ARTICLE II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Recipient shall perform the work described in the application package and made a part of these Grant Agreement Articles.

ARTICLE III. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The period of performance shall be September 16, 2020 through September 15, 2023. All costs must be incurred during the period of performance, including pre-award costs.

ARTICLE IV. AMOUNT AWARDED

This Grant Award is for the administration and completion of an approved **Flood Mitigation Assistance project**. Funds approved under this Grant Agreement may not be used for other purposes. If costs exceed the amount of FEMA funding approved, then the Recipient shall pay the costs that are in excess of the approved budget.

The approved budget for this Grant Award is shown in the Cost Review Section of the grant application.

The Recipient shall follow regulations found in Title 2 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards "Super Circular" [which superseded 44 CFR Part 13, 2 CFR Part 215, and Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circulars A-21, A-50, A-87, A-89, A-102, A-110, A-122, and A-133 as of December 26, 2014, for awards made under major disaster declarations declared on or after that date; or for non-disaster programs, for awards made on or after that date], Title 2 CFR Part 170, Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation – Appendix A to Part 170 – Award Term (see ARTICLE VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS), and the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Guidance to implement this Grant Agreement.

ARTICLE V. COST SHARE

The cost-share requirement for this award varies according to the property loss category.
The cost-share for FMA is authorized by 42 U.S.C. § 4104c(d), as amended:

a. The FMA program offers up to 100% Federal cost-share funding for mitigating properties that are designated as Severe Repetitive Loss (these properties must be identified as validated on FEMA's FMA Severe Repetitive Loss list) where the Recipient also maintains a FEMA-approved Standard or Enhanced Mitigation Plans or Tribal plan that includes a strategy for mitigating existing and future repetitive loss properties.

b. The FMA program offers up to 90% Federal cost-share funding for mitigating properties that are designated as Repetitive Loss (these properties must be identified on FEMA's FMA

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Repetitive Loss list) where the Recipient also maintains a FEMA-approved Standard or Enhanced Mitigation Plans or Tribal plan.

The FMA program offers up to 75% Federal cost-share funding for mitigation activities on other flood-insured properties.

ARTICLE VI. FEMA OFFICIALS

FEMA officials are as follows:

The Project Officer shall be an official at the FEMA Regional Office who will be responsible for the monitoring of the activities as described in the application.

The Project Officer is: Marty Chester (940) 898-5216

The Assistance Officer is the FEMA official who has full authority to negotiate, administer and execute all business matters of the Grant Agreement.

The Assistance Officer is: Greg Manning, CGMS (940) 383-7209

ARTICLE VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The specific terms and conditions of this agreement are as follows:

Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act:
The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) of 2006 (2 CFR Part 170) requires Recipients to report certain information about themselves and their first-tier Subrecipients for each Federal award of $25,000 or more awarded on or after October 1, 2010. (See attached APPENDIX A to Part 170-Award term).

ASSURANCE COMPLIANCE:

The certifications signed by the Recipient in the application relating to maintenance of a Drug-Free Workplace (44 CFR Part 17, Subpart F) and New Restrictions on Lobbying (44 CFR Part 18) apply to this grant agreement and are incorporated by reference.

Prohibition on Using Federal Funds.

The Recipient understands and agrees that it cannot use any Federal funds, either directly or indirectly, in support of the enactment, repeal, modification or adoption of any law, regulation or policy, at any level of government, without the express prior written approval of FEMA.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Compliance with Program Guidance.

The Recipient agrees that all use of funds under this Grant Agreement will be in accordance with the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Guidance at the time of the application.

BUDGET REVISIONS:

The Recipient shall follow prior approval requirements for budget revisions found in 2 CFR § 200.308. Transfer of funds between total direct cost categories in the approved budget shall receive the prior approval of FEMA when the Federal share of the award exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold and the cumulative transfers among those direct cost categories exceed ten percent of the total budget.

If a Recipient estimates that it will have obligated funds remaining after the end of the performance period, the Recipient must report this to the FEMA Regional Office at the earliest possible time and ask for disposition instructions.

Acceptance of Post Award Changes

In the event FEMA determines that changes are necessary to the award document after an award has been made, including changes to period of performance or terms and conditions, Recipients will be notified of the changes in writing. Once notification has been made, any subsequent drawdown of additional funds will indicate the Recipient's acceptance of the changes to the award.

CLOSEOUT:

Reports Submission: Per 2 CFR Part 200, when the appropriate grant award performance period expires, the Recipient shall submit the following documents within 90 days: (1) a final Financial Report; (2) final Program Performance Report; (3) an inventory of equipment purchased under each grant's funds; (4) an inventory of Federally-owned property; and (5) other required documents specified by program regulation.

Report Acceptance: FEMA shall review the Recipient reports, perform the necessary financial reconciliation, negotiate necessary adjustments between the Recipient and FEMA's records, and close out the grant in writing.

Record Retention: Records shall be retained for 3 years (except in certain rare circumstances) from the date the final Federal Financial Report is submitted to FEMA in compliance with 2 CFR Part 200.

CONSTRUCTION PROJECT REQUIREMENTS:

1. Acceptance of Federal funding requires the Recipient and any Subrecipients to comply with all Federal, state and local laws prior to the start of any construction activity. Failure to obtain all appropriate Federal, state and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize Federal funding.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2. Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation by FEMA for Recipient and Subrecipient compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and other laws and Executive Orders.
3. If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, the Recipient and any Subrecipients must ensure monitoring of ground disturbance and, if any potential archaeological resources are discovered, the Subrecipient will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the Recipient and FEMA.

COPYRIGHT:
The Recipient is free to copyright any original work developed in the course of or under this Grant Agreement. FEMA reserves a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable right to reproduce, publish or otherwise use, and to authorize others to use the work for Government purposes. Any publication resulting from work performed under this agreement shall include an acknowledgement of FEMA financial support and a statement that the publication does not constitute an endorsement by FEMA or reflect FEMA views.

COST SHARE:
The Recipient shall follow cost-sharing requirements mandated by program guidance, statute or regulation and in compliance with 2 CFR § 200.306. Cost-share funding shall be available with the approval of each grant. Period of Performance extensions shall not be approved for delays caused by lack of cost-share funding.

ENFORCEMENT:
FEMA enforcement remedies shall be processed as specified in 2 CFR §§ 200.338-200.342, and for acquisitions, as specified in 44 CFR § 80.19(e), when the terms and conditions of this Grant Agreement are not met.

EQUIPMENT/SUPPLIES:
The Recipient must comply with the regulations listed in 2 CFR Part 200 and must be in compliance with state laws and procedures.

FUNDS TRANSFER:
No transfer of funds to agencies other than those identified in the approved Grant Agreement shall be made without prior approval of FEMA.

INSURANCE:
In compliance with 42 U.S.C. § 4012a(a), when financial assistance is approved for acquisition or construction purposes within the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA), flood insurance shall be maintained for the life of the property regardless of transfer of ownership for any properties.

PAYMENT:
The Recipient shall be paid using the FEMA Payment and Reporting System (PARS), provided the Recipient maintains and complies with procedures for minimizing the time between transfer of funds from the US Treasury and disbursement by the Recipient and Subrecipients. The Recipient commits itself to: 1) initiating cash drawdowns only when actually needed for its disbursement; 2) timely financial reporting per FEMA requirements, using the SF-425; and 3)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

imposing the same standards of timing and amount upon any Subrecipient.

Subrecipients must comply with the same payment requirement as the Recipient and must comply with the requirements specified in the Recipient's subaward Agreement.

DUPLICATION OF PROGRAMS:
FEMA will not provide assistance under its programs for activities that FEMA determines another Federal program has a more specific or primary authority to provide. FEMA also will not provide assistance to an applicant or subapplicant for activities that are a result of legal obligations or court orders. FEMA may disallow or recoup amounts that duplicate funding from other authorities.

DUPLICATION OF BENEFITS:
Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) funds cannot duplicate or be duplicated by funds received by or available to Applicants, subapplicants, or project or planning participants from other sources for the same purpose, such as benefits received from insurance claims, other assistance programs (including previous project or planning grants and subawards from HMA programs), legal awards, or other benefits associated with properties or damage that are or could be subject of litigation.

Because the availability of other sources of mitigation grant or loan assistance is subject to available information and the means of each individual applicant, HMA does not require proof that other assistance (not including insurance) has been sought. However, it is the responsibility of the property owner to report other benefits received, any applications for other assistance, the availability of insurance proceeds, or the potential for other compensation, such as from pending legal claims for damages, relating to the property. Amounts of other grants, loans or other assistance designated for the same purpose as FMA funds, if received, may be used to reduce the non-Federal cost-share.

Where the property owner has an insurance policy covering any loss to the property which relates to the proposed FMA project, the means are available for receiving compensation for a loss or, in the case of increased cost of compliance (ICC), assistance toward a mitigation project. FEMA will generally require that the property owner file a claim prior to the receipt of FMA funds.

NON-DISCRIMINATION:
The program must be administered in an equitable and impartial manner, without discrimination on the grounds of race, color, religion, nationality, sex, age, or economic status. The program complies with Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act and other applicable laws. All applicants/Recipients/pass-through entities must comply with Title VI, including State and local governments distributing Federal assistance.

Applicants/Recipients and Subapplicants/Subrecipients will ensure that no discrimination is practiced. Applicants must consider fairness, equity, and equal access when prioritizing and selecting project subapplications to submit with their application. Subapplicants and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Subrecipients must ensure fairness, equity and equal access when consulting and making offers of mitigation to property owners that benefit from mitigation activities.

CHANGES IN SCOPE OF WORK:
Requests for changes to the scope of work (SOW) after award are permissible as long as they do not change the nature or total project cost of the activity, properties identified in the subapplication the feasibility and effectiveness of the project, or the benefit cost ratio. Requests must be supported by adequate justification from the applicant in order to be processed. The justification is a description of the proposed change, a written explanation of the reason or reasons for the change; an outline of remaining funds available to support the change; and a full description of the work necessary to complete the activity. All approvals will be at FEMA's discretion, and there is no guarantee that SOW changes will be approved.

PERFORMANCE PERIODS:
All grant award activities, including all projects and/or activities approved under each subaward, shall be completed within the time period prescribed and authorized on the obligating documents. All costs must be incurred within the approved performance period.

EXTENSIONS:
Requests for time extensions to the Period of Performance will be considered but will not be granted automatically and must be supported by adequate justification submitted to the Regional Office in order to be processed. This justification is a written explanation of the reason or reasons for the delay; an outline of remaining funds available to support the extended Period of Performance; and a description of performance measures necessary to complete the activity. Without justification, extensions requests will not be processed. Financial and Performance reports must be current in order for a time extension to be considered.

RECOUPMENT OF FUNDS:
FEMA will recoup mitigation planning grant funds for grants that do not meet the deliverable criteria of an adopted, FEMA-approved mitigation plan by the end of the performance period.

RECOVERY OF FUNDS:
The Recipient will process the recovery of assistance paid to Subrecipients processed through error, misrepresentation, or fraud or if funds are spent inappropriately. Recovered funds shall be submitted to FEMA as soon as the funds are collected, but no later than 90 days from the expiration date of the appropriate grant award agreement.

All fraud identifications will be reported to the FEMA Inspector General's office. The Recipient agrees to cooperate with investigation conducted by the FEMA Inspector General's office.

REFUND, REBATE, CREDITS:
The Recipient shall transfer to FEMA the appropriate share, based on the Federal support percentage, of any refund, rebate, credit or other amounts arising from the performance of this agreement, along with accrued interest, if any. The Recipient shall take necessary action to effect

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

prompt collection of all monies due or which may become due and to cooperate with FEMA in any claim or suit in connection with amounts due.

REPORTS:

Federal Financial Reports (SF-425):

The Recipient shall submit the Federal Financial Report (FFR, SF-425) within 30 days of the end of the first Federal quarter following the initial Grant Agreement. The Recipient shall submit quarterly FFRs thereafter until the grant ends. Reports are due on January 30, April 30, July 30, and October 30. A report must be submitted for every quarter of the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent.

Program Performance Reports (SF-PPR):

The Recipient shall submit the Program Performance Reports (SF-PPR) within 30 days of the end of each quarter. The Regional Administrator may waive the initial report. The Recipient shall submit quarterly PPRs thereafter until the grant ends. Reports are due on January 30, April 30, July 30, and October 30. PPRs shall report the name, completion status, expenditure, and payment-to-date of each approved activity/subaward award under the Grant Award.

Final Reports:

The Recipient shall submit a final FFR and PPR, 90 days after the end date of the performance period.

TERMINATION:

The Recipient, Subrecipient, or FEMA may terminate grant award agreements by giving written notice to the other party at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the effective date of the termination. All notices are to be transmitted via registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. The Recipient's authority to incur new costs will be terminated upon the date of receipt of the notice or the date set forth in the notice. Any costs incurred up to the earlier of the date of the receipt of the notice or the date of termination set forth in the notice will be negotiated for final payment. Close out of the Grant Agreement will be commenced and processed as prescribed under Article VII.

ARTICLE VIII. GOVERNING PROVISIONS

The Recipient and any Subrecipients shall comply with all applicable laws and regulations, and the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Guidance. A non-exclusive list of laws and regulations applicable to FMA grants follows.

Applicable Statutes and Regulations

Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, Public Law 93-288, as

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

amended, 42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq., and Related Authorities

Section 1366 (42 USC 4104c), of the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 4104c. – the "NFIA" or "the Act"), as amended by the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994 (NFIRA), Public Law 103-325, the Bunning-Bereuter-Blumenauer Flood Insurance Reform Act of 2004, Public Law 108-264, and Biggert-Waters Flood Insurance Reform Act, Public Law 112-141.

Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)

44 CFR Part 79-Flood Mitigation Grants

44 CFR Part 80-Property Acquisition and Relocation for Open Space

44 CFR Part 9-Floodplain Management and Protection of Wetlands2 CFR Part 200-Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards

31 CFR Part 205-Rules and Procedures for Efficient Federal-State Funds Transfers

2 CFR Part 170, Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation – Appendix A to Part 170 – Award Term (attached)

48 CFR Subpart 31.2 (Federal Acquisition Regulation)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

The 2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions apply to all new federal financial assistance awards funded in FY 2020. These terms and conditions flow down to subrecipients, unless an award term or condition specifically indicates otherwise. The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and Certifications

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs, as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the DHS FAO if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) Part 200, and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002.

DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.

2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.

3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in programguidance.

5. Recipients of federal financial assistance from DHS must complete the *DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool* within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Award or, for State Administering Agencies, thirty (30) days from receipt of the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool from DHS or its awarding component agency. After the initial submission for the first award under which this term applies, recipients are required to provide this information once every two (2) years if they have an active award, not every time an award is made. Recipients should submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov. This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in the DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

6. The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an extension if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients should request extensions by emailing the request to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.

Standard Terms & Conditions

I. Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS

Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

II. Activities Conducted Abroad

Recipients must ensure that project activities carried on outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.

III. Age Discrimination Act of 1975

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Age Discrimination Act of 1975*, Public Law Number 94-135 (1975) (codified as amended at Title 42, U.S. Code, § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

IV. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the *Americans with Disabilities Act*, Pub. L. No. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101– 12213), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.

V. Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)

Recipients who collect personally identifiable information (PII) are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines PII as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy Template as useful resources respectively.

VI. *Civil Rights Act of 1964* – Title VI

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964* (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21 and 44 C.F.R. Part 7.

VII. Civil Rights Act of 1968

Recipients must comply with Title VIII of the *Civil Rights Act of 1968*, Pub. L. 90-284, as amended through Pub. L. 113-4, which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (see

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.)

VIII. Copyright

Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402 and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.

IX. Debarment and Suspension

Recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689, which are at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 as adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002. These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

X. Drug-Free Workplace Regulations

Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 C.F.R. Part 182) of Sec. 5152-5158 of the *Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988* (41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106).

XI. Duplication of Benefits

Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies; to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions; or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

XII. Education Amendments of 1972 (*Equal Opportunity in Education Act*) – Title IX

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the *Education Amendments of 1972*, Pub. L. 92-318 (1972) (codified as amended at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19

XIII. Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Energy Policy and Conservation Act*, Pub. L. 94- 163 (1975) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6201 *et seq.*), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XIV. False Claims Act and Program Fraud Civil Remedies

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *False Claims Act*, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729- 3733, which prohibit the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. (See 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)

XV. Federal Debt Status

All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)

XVI. Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving

Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in E.O. 13513, including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the federal government.

XVII. Fly America Act of 1974

Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under 49 U.S.C. § 41102) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the *International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974*, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

XVIII. Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

In accordance with Section 6 of the *Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990*, 15 U.S.C. § 2225a, recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of the *Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974*, (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. § 2225.)

XIX. Limited English Proficiency (Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI)

Recipients must comply with Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964,* (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: https://www.dhs.gov/guidance- published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited and additional resources on http://www.lep.gov.

XX. Lobbying Prohibitions

Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352, which provides that none of the funds provided under a federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXI. National Environmental Policy Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *National Environmental Policy Act of 1969,* Pub. L. 91-190 (1970) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.(NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

XXII. Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statues, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

XXIII. Non-Supplanting Requirement

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.

XXIV. Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

All instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.

XXV. Patents and Intellectual Property Rights

Recipients are subject to the *Bayh-Dole Act,* 35 U.S.C. § 200 *et seq,* unless otherwise provided by law. Recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from federal financial assistance awards located at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.

XXVI. Procurement of Recovered Materials

States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. 89-272 (1965), (codified as amended by the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*, 42 U.S.C. § 6962.) The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

XXVII. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, Pub. L. 93-112 (1973), (codified as amended at 29 U.S.C. § 794,) which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXVIII. Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

1. General Reporting Requirements

If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds $10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal award, then the recipients during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported to the System for Award Management (SAM) that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. This is a statutory requirement under Pub. L. 110-417, § 872, as amended 41 U.S.C. § 2313. As required by Pub. L. 111-212, § 3010, all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available.

2. Proceedings about Which Recipients Must Report

Recipients must submit the required information about each proceeding that:

a. Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the federal government;

b. Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and

c. One or more of the following:

1) A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction, as defined in paragraph 5 of this award term and condition;

2) A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of $5,000 or more;

3) An administrative proceeding, as defined in paragraph 5, that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and the recipient's payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of $5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of $100,000; or

4) Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if:

a) It could have led to an outcome described in this award term and condition;

b) It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on the recipient's part; and

c) The requirement in this award term and condition to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

3. Reporting Procedures

Recipients must enter the information that SAM requires about each proceeding described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition in the SAM Entity Management area. Recipients do not need to submit the information a second time under financial assistance awards that the recipient received if the recipient already provided the information through SAM because it was required to do so under federal procurement contracts that the recipient was awarded.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

4. Reporting Frequency

During any period when recipients are subject to the main requirement in paragraph 1 of this award term and condition, recipients must report proceedings information through SAM for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about any proceeding(s) that recipients have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. Recipients that have federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than $10,000,000 must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

5. Definitions

For the purpose of this award term and condition:

a. *Administrative proceeding*: means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to decide of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the federal and state level but only in connection with performance of a federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection ofdeliverables.

b. *Conviction:* means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

c. Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts includes—

1) Only the federal share of the funding under any federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and

2) The value of all expected funding increments under a federal award and options, even if not yet exercised.

XXIX. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

1. Reporting of first-tier subawards.

a. *Applicability.* Unless the recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph 4 of this award term, the recipient must report each action that obligates $25,000 or more in federal funds that does not include Recovery funds (as defined in Section 1512(a)(2) of the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*, Pub. L. 111-5) for a subaward to an entity (See definitions in paragraph 5 of this award term).

b. *Where and when to report.*

1) Recipients must report each obligating action described in paragraph 1 of this award term to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (FSRS.)

2) For subaward information, recipients report no later than the end of the month following the month in which the obligation was made. For example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2016, the obligation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2016.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

c. *What to report*. The recipient must report the information about each obligating action that the submission instructions posted at http://www.fsrs.gov.

2. Reporting Total Compensation of Recipient Executives.

a. *Applicability and what to report.* Recipients must report total compensation for each of the five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if—

1) The total federal funding authorized to date under this award is $25,000 or more;

2) In the preceding fiscal year, recipients received—

a) 80 percent or more of recipients' annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the *Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act* (Transparency Act), as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

b) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

c) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm. to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.)

b. *Where and when to report.* Recipients must report executive total compensation described in paragraph 2.a. of this award term:

1) As part of the recipient's registration profile at https://www.sam.gov.

2) By the end of the month following the month in which this award is made, and annually thereafter.

3. Reporting of Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives.

a. *Applicability and what to report.* Unless recipients are exempt as provided in paragraph 4. of this award term, for each first-tier subrecipient under this award, recipients shall report the names and total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if—

1) In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received—

a) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

b) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts), and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act (and subawards); and

c) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm. to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.)

b. *Where and when to report.* Subrecipients must report subrecipient executive total compensation described in paragraph 3.a. of this award term:

1) To the recipient.

2) By the end of the month following the month during which recipients make the subaward. For example, if a subaward is obligated on any date during the month of October of a given year (*i.e.,* between October 1 and 31), subrecipients must report any required compensation information of the subrecipient by November 30 of that year.

4. Exemptions

If, in the previous tax year, recipients had gross income, from all sources, under $300,000, then recipients are exempt from the requirements to report:

a. Subawards, and

b. The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any subrecipient.

5. Definitions For purposes of this award term:

a. *Entity:* means all of the following, as defined in 2 C.F.R. Part 25:

1) A governmental organization, which is a state, local government, or Indian tribe.

2) A foreign public entity.

3) A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization.

4) A domestic or foreign for-profit organization.

5) A federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-federal entity.

b. *Executive:* means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

c. *Subaward*: means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

1) The term does not include recipients' procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program.

2) A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient or a subrecipient considers a contract.

d. *Subrecipient:* means an entity that:

1) Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and

2) Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.

e. *Total compensation:* means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (See 17 C.F.R. § 229.402(c)(2)):

1) Salary and bonus.

2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights.* Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans.* This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives and are available generally to all salaried employees.

4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

5) Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.

6) *Other compensation*, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000.

XXX. SAFECOM

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

XXXI. Terrorist Financing

Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and U.S. laws that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXXII. *Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000* (TVPA)

Trafficking in Persons.

1. Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.

a. Recipients, the employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not—

1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period the award is in effect.

2) Procure a commercial sex act during the period that the award is in effect.

3) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

b. DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a recipient or a subrecipient that is a private entity —

1) Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or

2) Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—

a) Associated with performance under this award; or

b) Imputed to recipients or subrecipients using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

2. **Provision applicable to recipients other than a private entity.**
DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity—

a. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or

b. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—

1) Associated with performance under this award; or

2) Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

3. Provisions applicable to any recipient.

a. Recipients must inform DHS immediately of any information received from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term.

b. It is DHS's right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph 1.b or 2 of this section:

1) Implements TVPA, Section 106(g) as amended by 22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and

2) Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this award.

c. Recipients must include the requirements of paragraph 1.a of this award term in any subaward made to a private entity.

4. Definitions. For the purposes of this award term:

a. *Employee*: means either:

1) An individual employed by a recipient or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or

2) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the recipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements

b. *Forced labor:* means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

c. *Private entity*: means any entity other than a state, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 C.F.R. § 175.25. It includes:

1) A nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit institution of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 C.F.R. § 175.25(b).

2) A for-profit organization.

d. *Severe forms of trafficking in persons*, *commercial sex act*, and *coercion* are defined in TVPA, Section 103, as amended in 22 U.S.C. § 7102.

XXXIII. Universal Identifier and System of Award Management

1. Requirement for System for Award Management

Unless the recipient is exempted from this requirement under 2 C.F.R. § 25.110, the recipient must maintain the currency of their information in the SAM until the recipient submits the final financial report required under this award or receive the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the recipient review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in the recipient's information or

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

another award term.

2. Requirement for unique entity identifier

If recipients are authorized to make subawards under this award, they:

a. Must notify potential subrecipients that no entity (see definition in paragraph 3 of this award term) may receive a subaward from the recipient unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier to the recipient.

b. May not make a subaward to an entity unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier to the recipient.

3. Definitions

For purposes of this award term:

a. *System for Award Management (SAM):* means the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found on SAM.gov.

b. *Unique Entity Identifier (UEI):* means the identifier required for SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities.

c. *Entity:* means all of the following, as defined at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Subpart C:

1) A governmental organization, which is a state, local government, or Indian Tribe;

2) A foreign public entity;

3) A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization;

4) A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

5) A federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-federal entity.

d. *Subaward:* means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which a recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

1) The term does not include the recipient's procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program. (See 2 C.F.R. § 200.330.)

2) A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient considers a contract.

e. *Subrecipient* means an entity that:

1) Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and

2) Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXXIV. USA PATRIOT Act of 2001

Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the *Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001* (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175–175c.

XXXV. Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags

Recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.

XXXVI. Whistleblower Protection Act

Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections (if applicable) at 10 U.S.C § 2409, 41 U.S.C. § 4712, and 10 U.S.C. § 2324, 41 U.S.C. §§ 4304 and 4310.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

The 2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions apply to all new federal financial assistance awards funded in FY 2020. These terms and conditions flow down to subrecipients, unless a particular award term or condition specifically indicates otherwise. The United States has the right to seek judicial enforcement of these obligations.

Assurances, Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Representations and Certifications

DHS financial assistance recipients must complete either the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Standard Form 424B Assurances – Non-Construction Programs, or OMB Standard Form 424D Assurances – Construction Programs, as applicable. Certain assurances in these documents may not be applicable to your program, and the DHS financial assistance office (DHS FAO) may require applicants to certify additional assurances. Applicants are required to fill out the assurances applicable to their program as instructed by the awarding agency. Please contact the DHS FAO if you have any questions.

DHS financial assistance recipients are required to follow the applicable provisions of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards located at Title 2, Code of Federal Regulations (C.F.R.) Part 200, and adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002.

DHS Specific Acknowledgements and Assurances

All recipients, subrecipients, successors, transferees, and assignees must acknowledge and agree to comply with applicable provisions governing DHS access to records, accounts, documents, information, facilities, and staff.

1. Recipients must cooperate with any compliance reviews or compliance investigations conducted by DHS.

2. Recipients must give DHS access to, and the right to examine and copy, records, accounts, and other documents and sources of information related to the federal financial assistance award and permit access to facilities, personnel, and other individuals and information as may be necessary, as required by DHS regulations and other applicable laws or program guidance.

3. Recipients must submit timely, complete, and accurate reports to the appropriate DHS officials and maintain appropriate backup documentation to support the reports.

4. Recipients must comply with all other special reporting, data collection, and evaluation requirements, as prescribed by law or detailed in program guidance.

5. Recipients of federal financial assistance from DHS must complete the *DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool* within thirty (30) days of receipt of the Notice of Award or, for State Administering Agencies, thirty (30) days from receipt of the DHS Civil Rights Evaluation Tool from DHS or its awarding component agency. After the initial submission for the first award under which this term applies, recipients are required to provide this information once every two (2) years as long as they have an active award, not every time an award is made. Recipients should submit the completed tool, including supporting materials, to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov. This tool clarifies the civil rights obligations and related reporting requirements contained in the DHS Standard Terms and Conditions. Subrecipients are not required to complete and submit this tool to DHS. The evaluation tool can be found at https://www.dhs.gov/publication/dhs-civil-rights-evaluation-tool.

6. The DHS Office for Civil Rights and Civil Liberties will consider, in its discretion, granting an

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

extension if the recipient identifies steps and a timeline for completing the tool. Recipients should request extensions by emailing the request to CivilRightsEvaluation@hq.dhs.gov prior to expiration of the 30-day deadline.

Standard Terms & Conditions

I. Acknowledgement of Federal Funding from DHS

Recipients must acknowledge their use of federal funding when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposal, bid invitations, and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with federal funds.

II. Activities Conducted Abroad

Recipients must ensure that project activities carried on outside the United States are coordinated as necessary with appropriate government authorities and that appropriate licenses, permits, or approvals are obtained.

III. Age Discrimination Act of 1975

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Age Discrimination Act of 1975*, Public Law Number 94-135 (1975) *(*codified as amended at Title 42, U.S. Code, § 6101 *et seq.*), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

IV. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Titles I, II, and III of the *Americans with Disabilities Act*, Pub. L. No. 101-336 (1990) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101– 12213), which prohibits recipients from discriminating on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities.

V. Best Practices for Collection and Use of Personally Identifiable Information (PII)

Recipients who collect PII are required to have a publicly available privacy policy that describes standards on the usage and maintenance of the PII they collect. DHS defines personally identifiable information (PII) as any information that permits the identity of an individual to be directly or indirectly inferred, including any information that is linked or linkable to that individual. Recipients may also find the DHS Privacy Impact Assessments: Privacy Guidance and Privacy Template as useful resources respectively.

VI. *Civil Rights Act of 1964* – Title VI

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964* (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.*), which provides that no person in the United States will, on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations for the Act are found at 6 C.F.R. Part 21 and 44 C.F.R. Part 7.

VII. Civil Rights Act of 1968

Recipients must comply with Title VII of the *Civil Rights Act of 1968*, Pub. L. No. 90-284, as amended through Pub. L. 113-4, which prohibits recipients from discriminating in the sale, rental, financing, and advertising of dwellings, or in the provision of services in connection therewith, on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, disability, familial status, and sex (see

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

42 U.S.C. § 3601 et seq.), as implemented by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development at 24 C.F.R. Part 100. The prohibition on disability discrimination includes the requirement that new multifamily housing with four or more dwelling units—i.e., the public and common use areas and individual apartment units (all units in buildings with elevators and ground-floor units in buildings without elevators)—be designed and constructed with certain accessible features. (See 24 C.F.R. Part 100, Subpart D.)

VIII. Copyright

Recipients must affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. §§ 401 or 402 and an acknowledgement of U.S. Government sponsorship (including the award number) to any work first produced under federal financial assistance awards.

IX. Debarment and Suspension

Recipients are subject to the non-procurement debarment and suspension regulations implementing Executive Orders (E.O.) 12549 and 12689, which are at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 as adopted by DHS at 2 C.F.R. Part 3002. These regulations restrict federal financial assistance awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in federal assistance programs or activities.

X. Drug-Free Workplace Regulations

Recipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B (or Subpart C, if the recipient is an individual) of 2 C.F.R. Part 3001, which adopts the Government-wide implementation (2 C.F.R. Part 182) of Sec. 5152-5158 of the *Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988* (41 U.S.C. §§ 8101-8106).

XI. Duplication of Benefits

Any cost allocable to a particular federal financial assistance award provided for in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Subpart E may not be charged to other federal financial assistance awards to overcome fund deficiencies; to avoid restrictions imposed by federal statutes, regulations, or federal financial assistance award terms and conditions; or for other reasons. However, these prohibitions would not preclude recipients from shifting costs that are allowable under two or more awards in accordance with existing federal statutes, regulations, or the federal financial assistance award terms and conditions.

XII. Education Amendments of 1972 (*Equal Opportunity in Education Act*) – Title IX

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Title IX of the *Education Amendments of 1972*, Pub. L. No. 92-318 (1972) (codified as amended at 20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.*), which provide that no person in the United States will, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving federal financial assistance. DHS implementing regulations are codified at 6 C.F.R. Part 17 and 44 C.F.R. Part 19

XIII. Energy Policy and Conservation Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *Energy Policy and Conservation Act*, Pub. L. No. 94- 163 (1975) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 6201 *et seq.*), which contain policies relating to energy efficiency that are defined in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with this Act.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XIV. *False Claims Act* and Program Fraud Civil Remedies

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *False Claims Act*, 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729- 3733, which prohibits the submission of false or fraudulent claims for payment to the federal government. (See 31 U.S.C. §§ 3801-3812, which details the administrative remedies for false claims and statements made.)

XV. Federal Debt Status

All recipients are required to be non-delinquent in their repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowances, and benefit overpayments. (See OMB Circular A-129.)

XVI. Federal Leadership on Reducing Text Messaging while Driving

Recipients are encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving as described in E.O. 13513, including conducting initiatives described in Section 3(a) of the Order when on official government business or when performing any work for or on behalf of the federal government.

XVII. Ely America Act of 1974

Recipients must comply with Preference for U.S. Flag Air Carriers (air carriers holding certificates under 49 U.S.C. § 41102) for international air transportation of people and property to the extent that such service is available, in accordance with the *International Air Transportation Fair Competitive Practices Act of 1974*, 49 U.S.C. § 40118, and the interpretative guidelines issued by the Comptroller General of the United States in the March 31, 1981, amendment to Comptroller General Decision B-138942.

XVIII. Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990

In accordance with Section 6 of the *Hotel and Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990*, 15 U.S.C. § 2225a, recipients must ensure that all conference, meeting, convention, or training space funded in whole or in part with federal funds complies with the fire prevention and control guidelines of the *Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974*, (codified as amended at 15 U.S.C. § 2225.)

XIX. Limited English Proficiency (*Civil Rights Act of 1964*, Title VI)

Recipients must comply with Title VI of the *Civil Rights Act of 1964,* (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.) prohibition against discrimination on the basis of national origin, which requires that recipients of federal financial assistance take reasonable steps to provide meaningful access to persons with limited English proficiency (LEP) to their programs and services. For additional assistance and information regarding language access obligations, please refer to the DHS Recipient Guidance: https://www.dhs.gov/guidance- published-help-department-supported-organizations-provide-meaningful-access-people-limited and additional resources on http://www.lep.gov.

XX. Lobbying Prohibitions

Recipients must comply with 31 U.S.C. § 1352, which provides that none of the funds provided under a federal financial assistance award may be expended by the recipient to pay any person to influence, or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any federal action related to a federal award or contract, including any extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXI. National Environmental Policy Act

Recipients must comply with the requirements of the *National Environmental Policy Act of 1969,* Pub. L. No. 91-190 (1970) (codified as amended at 42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.(NEPA) and the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA, which require recipients to use all practicable means within their authority, and consistent with other essential considerations of national policy, to create and maintain conditions under which people and nature can exist in productive harmony and fulfill the social, economic, and other needs of present and future generations of Americans.

XXII. Nondiscrimination in Matters Pertaining to Faith-Based Organizations

It is DHS policy to ensure the equal treatment of faith-based organizations in social service programs administered or supported by DHS or its component agencies, enabling those organizations to participate in providing important social services to beneficiaries. Recipients must comply with the equal treatment policies and requirements contained in 6 C.F.R. Part 19 and other applicable statues, regulations, and guidance governing the participations of faith-based organizations in individual DHS programs.

XXIII. Non-Supplanting Requirement

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that prohibit supplanting by law must ensure that federal funds do not replace (supplant) funds that have been budgeted for the same purpose through non-federal sources.

XXIV. Notice of Funding Opportunity Requirements

All the instructions, guidance, limitations, and other conditions set forth in the Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO) for this program are incorporated here by reference in the award terms and conditions. All recipients must comply with any such requirements set forth in the program NOFO.

XXV. Patents and Intellectual Property Rights

Recipients are subject to the *Bayh-Dole Act,* 35 U.S.C. § 200 *et seq,* unless otherwise provided by law. Recipients are subject to the specific requirements governing the development, reporting, and disposition of rights to inventions and patents resulting from federal financial assistance awards located at 37 C.F.R. Part 401 and the standard patent rights clause located at 37 C.F.R. § 401.14.

XXVI. Procurement of Recovered Materials

States, political subdivisions of states, and their contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the *Solid Waste Disposal Act*, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965), (codified as amended by the *Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*, 42 U.S.C. § 6962.) The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition.

XXVII. Rehabilitation Act of 1973

Recipients must comply with the requirements of Section 504 of the *Rehabilitation Act of 1973*, Pub. L. No. 93-112 (1973), (codified as amended at 29 U.S.C. § 794,) which provides that no otherwise qualified handicapped individuals in the United States will, solely by reason of the handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXVIII. Reporting of Matters Related to Recipient Integrity and Performance

1. General Reporting Requirements

If the total value of any currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts from all federal awarding agencies exceeds $10,000,000 for any period of time during the period of performance of this federal award, then the recipients during that period of time must maintain the currency of information reported to the System for Award Management (SAM) that is made available in the designated integrity and performance system (currently the Federal Awardee Performance and Integrity Information System (FAPIIS) about civil, criminal, or administrative proceedings described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. This is a statutory requirement under Pub. L. No. 110-417, § 872, as amended 41 U.S.C. § 2313. As required by Pub. L. No. 111-212, § 3010, all information posted in the designated integrity and performance system on or after April 15, 2011, except past performance reviews required for federal procurement contracts, will be publicly available.

2. Proceedings about Which Recipients Must Report

Recipients must submit the required information about each proceeding that:

a. Is in connection with the award or performance of a grant, cooperative agreement, or procurement contract from the federal government;

b. Reached its final disposition during the most recent five-year period; and

c. One or more of the following:

1) A criminal proceeding that resulted in a conviction, as defined in paragraph 5 of this award term and condition;

2) A civil proceeding that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and payment of a monetary fine, penalty, reimbursement, restitution, or damages of $5,000 or more;

3) An administrative proceeding, as defined in paragraph 5, that resulted in a finding of fault and liability and the recipient's payment of either a monetary fine or penalty of $5,000 or more or reimbursement, restitution, or damages in excess of $100,000; or

4) Any other criminal, civil, or administrative proceeding if:

a) It could have led to an outcome described in this award term and condition;

b) It had a different disposition arrived at by consent or compromise with an acknowledgment of fault on the recipient's part; and

c) The requirement in this award term and condition to disclose information about the proceeding does not conflict with applicable laws and regulations.

3. Reporting Procedures

Recipients must enter the SAM Entity Management area the information that SAM requires about each proceeding described in paragraph 2 of this award term and condition. Recipients do not need to submit the information a second time under financial assistance awards that the recipient received if the recipient already provided the information through SAM because it was required to do so under federal procurement contracts that the recipient was awarded.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

4. Reporting Frequency

During any period when recipients are subject to the main requirement in paragraph 1 of this award term and condition, recipients must report proceedings information through SAM for the most recent five-year period, either to report new information about any proceeding(s) that recipients have not reported previously or affirm that there is no new information to report. Recipients that have federal contract, grant, and cooperative agreement awards with a cumulative total value greater than $10,000,000 must disclose semiannually any information about the criminal, civil, and administrative proceedings.

5. Definitions

For the purpose of this award term and condition:

a. *Administrative proceeding*: means a non-judicial process that is adjudicatory in nature to decide of fault or liability (e.g., Securities and Exchange Commission Administrative proceedings, Civilian Board of Contract Appeals proceedings, and Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals proceedings). This includes proceedings at the federal and state level but only in connection with performance of a federal contract or grant. It does not include audits, site visits, corrective plans, or inspection of deliverables.

b. *Conviction:* means a judgment or conviction of a criminal offense by any court of competent jurisdiction, whether entered upon a verdict or a plea, and includes a conviction entered upon a plea of nolo contendere.

c. Total value of currently active grants, cooperative agreements, and procurement contracts includes—

1) Only the federal share of the funding under any federal award with a recipient cost share or match; and

2) The value of all expected funding increments under a federal award and options, even if not yet exercised.

XXIX. Reporting Subawards and Executive Compensation

1. Reporting of first-tier subawards.

a. *Applicability.* Unless the recipient is exempt as provided in paragraph 4 of this award term, the recipient must report each action that obligates $25,000 or more in federal funds that does not include Recovery funds (as defined in Section 1512(a)(2) of the *American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009*, Pub. L. 111-5) for a subaward to an entity (See definitions in paragraph 5 of this award term).

b. *Where and when to report*.

1) Recipients must report each obligating action described in paragraph 1 of this award term to the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act Subaward Reporting System (FSRS.)

2) For subaward information, recipients report no later than the end of the month following the month in which the obligation was made. (For example, if the obligation was made on November 7, 2016, the obligation must be reported by no later than December 31, 2016.)

c. *What to report*. The recipient must report the information about each obligating action that the submission instructions posted at http://www.fsrs.gov.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2. Reporting Total Compensation of Recipient Executives.

a. *Applicability and what to report.* Recipients must report total compensation for each of the five most highly compensated executives for the preceding completed fiscal year, if—

1) The total federal funding authorized to date under this award is $25,000 or more;

2) In the preceding fiscal year, recipients received—

a) 80 percent or more of recipient's annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

b) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

c) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.

b. *Where and when to report.* Recipients must report executive total compensation described in paragraph 2.a. of this award term:

1) As part of the recipient's registration profile at https://www.sam.gov.

2) By the end of the month following the month in which this award is made, and annually thereafter.

3. Reporting of Total Compensation of Subrecipient Executives.

a. *Applicability and what to report.* Unless recipients are exempt as provided in paragraph 4. of this award term, for each first-tier subrecipient under this award, recipients shall report the names and total compensation of each of the subrecipient's five most highly compensated executives for the subrecipient's preceding completed fiscal year, if—

1) In the subrecipient's preceding fiscal year, the subrecipient received—

a) 80 percent or more of its annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts) and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act, as defined at 2 C.F.R. 170.320 (and subawards); and

b) $25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from Federal procurement contracts (and subcontracts), and Federal financial assistance subject to the Transparency Act (and subawards); and

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

c) The public does not have access to information about the compensation of the executives through periodic reports filed under Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the *Securities Exchange Act of 1934* (15 U.S.C. 78m(a), 78o(d)) or Section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986. (See the U.S. Security and Exchange Commission total compensation filings at *http://www.sec.gov/answers/execomp.htm* to determine if the public has access to the compensation information.

b. *Where and when to report.* Subrecipients must report subrecipient executive total compensation described in paragraph 3.a. of this award term:

1) To the recipient.

2) By the end of the month following the month during which recipients make the subaward. For example, if a subaward is obligated on any date during the month of October of a given year (*i.e.,* between October 1 and 31), subrecipients must report any required compensation information of the subrecipient by November 30 of that year.

4. Exemptions

If, in the previous tax year, recipients had gross income, from all sources, under $300,000, then recipients are exempt from the requirements to report:

a. Subawards, and

b. The total compensation of the five most highly compensated executives of any subrecipient.

5. Definitions For purposes of this award term:

a. *Entity:* means all of the following, as defined in 2 C.F.R. Part 25:

1) A governmental organization, which is a state, local government, or Indian tribe.

2) A foreign public entity.

3) A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization.

4) A domestic or foreign for-profit organization.

5) A federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-federal entity.

b. *Executive:* means officers, managing partners, or any other employees in management positions.

c. *Subaward*: means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which the recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

1) The term does not include the recipient's procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program.

2) A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient or a subrecipient considers a contract.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

d. *Subrecipient:* means an entity that:

1) Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and

2) Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.

e. *Total compensation:* means the cash and noncash dollar value earned by the executive during the recipient's or subrecipient's preceding fiscal year and includes the following (See 17 C.F.R. § 229.402(c)(2)):

1) Salary and bonus.

2) *Awards of stock, stock options, and stock appreciation rights.* Use the dollar amount recognized for financial statement reporting purposes with respect to the fiscal year in accordance with the Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123 (Revised 2004) (FAS 123R), Shared Based Payments.

3) *Earnings for services under non-equity incentive plans.* This does not include group life, health, hospitalization or medical reimbursement plans that do not discriminate in favor of executives and are available generally to all salaried employees.

4) *Change in pension value.* This is the change in present value of defined benefit and actuarial pension plans.

5) Above-market earnings on deferred compensation which is not tax-qualified.

6) *Other compensation*, if the aggregate value of all such other compensation (e.g. severance, termination payments, value of life insurance paid on behalf of the employee, perquisites or property) for the executive exceeds $10,000.

XXX. SAFECOM

Recipients receiving federal financial assistance awards made under programs that provide emergency communication equipment and its related activities must comply with the SAFECOM Guidance for Emergency Communication Grants, including provisions on technical standards that ensure and enhance interoperable communications.

XXXI. Terrorist Financing

Recipients must comply with E.O. 13224 and U.S. laws that prohibit transactions with, and the provisions of resources and support to, individuals and organizations associated with terrorism. Recipients are legally responsible to ensure compliance with the Order and laws.

XXXII. *Trafficking Victims Protection Act of 2000* (TVPA)

Trafficking in Persons.

1. Provisions applicable to a recipient that is a private entity.

a. Recipients, the employees, subrecipients under this award, and subrecipients' employees may not—

1) Engage in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period the award is in effect.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2) Procure a commercial sex act during the period that the award is in effect.

3) Use forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

b. DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a recipient or a subrecipient that is a private entity —

1) Is determined to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or

2) Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—

a) Associated with performance under this award; or

b) Imputed to recipients or subrecipients using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

2. **Provision applicable to recipients other than a private entity.**
DHS may unilaterally terminate this award, without penalty, if a subrecipient that is a private entity—

a. Is determined to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term; or

b. Has an employee who is determined by the agency official authorized to terminate the award to have violated an applicable prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term through conduct that is either—

1) Associated with performance under this award; or

2) Imputed to the subrecipient using the standards and due process for imputing the conduct of an individual to an organization that are provided in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, "OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Government-wide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement)," as implemented by our agency at 2 C.F.R. Part 3000.

3. Provisions applicable to any recipient.

a. Recipients must inform DHS immediately of any information received from any source alleging a violation of a prohibition in paragraph 1.a of this award term.

b. It is DHS's right to terminate unilaterally that is described in paragraph 1.b or 2 of this section:

1) Implements TVPA, Section 106(g) as amended by 22 U.S.C. 7104(g)), and

2) Is in addition to all other remedies for noncompliance that are available to us under this award.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

c. Recipients must include the requirements of paragraph 1.a of this award term in any subaward made to a private entity.

4. Definitions. For the purposes of this award term:

a. *Employee*: means either:

1) An individual employed by a recipient or a subrecipient who is engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award; or

2) Another person engaged in the performance of the project or program under this award and not compensated by the recipient including, but not limited to, a volunteer or individual whose services are contributed by a third party as an in-kind contribution toward cost sharing or matching requirements

b. *Forced labor:* means labor obtained by any of the following methods: the recruitment, harboring, transportation, provision, or obtaining of a person for labor or services, through the use of force, fraud, or coercion for the purpose of subjection to involuntary servitude, peonage, debt bondage, or slavery.

c. *Private entity*: means any entity other than a state, local government, Indian tribe, or foreign public entity, as those terms are defined in 2 C.F.R. § 175.25. It includes:

1) A nonprofit organization, including any nonprofit institution of higher education, hospital, or tribal organization other than one included in the definition of Indian tribe at 2 C.F.R. § 175.25(b).

2) A for-profit organization.

d. *Severe forms of trafficking in persons*, *commercial sex act*, and *coercion* are defined in TVPA, Section 103, as amended in 22 U.S.C. § 7102.

XXXIII. Universal Identifier and System of Award Management

1. Requirement for System for Award Management
Unless the recipient is exempted from this requirement under 2 C.F.R. § 25.110, the recipient must maintain the currency of their information in the SAM until the recipient submits the final financial report required under this award or receive the final payment, whichever is later. This requires that the recipient review and update the information at least annually after the initial registration, and more frequently if required by changes in the recipient's information or another award term.

2. Requirement for unique entity identifier
If recipients are authorized to make subawards under this award, they:

a. Must notify potential subrecipients that no entity (see definition in paragraph 3 of this award term) may receive a subaward from the recipient unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier to the recipient.

b. May not make a subaward to an entity unless the entity has provided its unique entity identifier to the recipient.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

3. Definitions
For purposes of this award term:

a. *System for Award Management (SAM):* means the federal repository into which an entity must provide information required for the conduct of business as a recipient. Additional information about registration procedures may be found on SAM.gov.

b. *Unique Entity Identifier (UEI):* means the identifier required for SAM registration to uniquely identify business entities.

c. *Entity:* means all of the following, as defined at 2 C.F.R. Part 25, Subpart C:

1) A governmental organization, which is a state, local government, or Indian Tribe;

2) A foreign public entity;

3) A domestic or foreign nonprofit organization;

4) A domestic or foreign for-profit organization; and

5) A federal agency, but only as a subrecipient under an award or subaward to a non-federal entity.

d. *Subaward:* means a legal instrument to provide support for the performance of any portion of the substantive project or program for which a recipient received this award and that the recipient awards to an eligible subrecipient.

1) The term does not include the recipient's procurement of property and services needed to carry out the project or program. (See 2 C.F.R. § 200.330.)

2) A subaward may be provided through any legal agreement, including an agreement that a recipient considers a contract.

e. *Subrecipient* means an entity that:

1) Receives a subaward from the recipient under this award; and

2) Is accountable to the recipient for the use of the federal funds provided by the subaward.

XXXIV. USA PATRIOT Act of 2001

Recipients must comply with requirements of Section 817 of the *Uniting and Strengthening America by Providing Appropriate Tools Required to Intercept and Obstruct Terrorism Act of 2001* (USA PATRIOT Act), which amends 18 U.S.C. §§ 175–175c.

XXXV. Use of DHS Seal, Logo and Flags

Recipients must obtain permission from their DHS FAO prior to using the DHS seal(s), logos, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard officials.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

2020 DHS Standard Terms and Conditions

XXXVI. ***Whistleblower Protection Act***

Recipients must comply with the statutory requirements for whistleblower protections (if applicable) at 10 U.S.C § 2409, 41 U.S.C. § 4712, and 10 U.S.C. § 2324, 41 U.S.C. §§ 4304 and 4310.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Cost Review (Grants)

FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0): Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020 [EMT-2020-FM-E006 (5)]

Complete all applicable fields (Eligible, Unit Quantity, and Unit Cost) in order to obtain the Total Cost

Revision History

Elevation of Private Structures - Coastal							
Cost Type	**Item Name**	**Office**	**Eligible**	**Unit Quantity**	**Unit of Measure**	**Unit Cost**	**Total Cost**
Administrative Expense	County Project Admin Fee	Applicant	N/A	14	EA	$2,000.00	$28,000.00
		Grants	☑	14 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 2000.00 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 28000.00
Administrative Expense	Per Parcel Fee	Applicant	N/A	14	EA	$2,000.00	$28,000.00
		Grants	☑	14 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 2000.00 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 28000.00
Administrative Expense	Post Award Grant Management Fees	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$83,205.72	$83,205.72
		Grants	☑	1 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 83205.72 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 83205.72
Administrative Expense	Pre-Award Grant Management Fees	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$17,850.00	$17,850.00
		Grants	☑	1 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 17850.00 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 17850.00
Construction And Project Improvement	Cost to Elevate	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$1,948,314.50	$1,948,314.50
		Grants	☑	1 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 1948314.50 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 1948314.50
Miscellaneous	Elevation Certificates	Applicant	N/A	14	EA	$400.00	$5,600.00
		Grants	☑	14 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 400.00 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 5600.00
Miscellaneous	Permitting Fees	Applicant	N/A	14	EA	$800.00	$11,200.00
		Grants	☑	14 ######.## *(e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)*	EA	$ 800.00 ########.## *(e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)*	$ 11200.00

Elevation of Public Structures - Riverine							
Cost Type	**Item Name**	**Office**	**Eligible**	**Unit Quantity**	**Unit of Measure**	**Unit Cost**	**Total Cost**
Administrative Expense	County Project Admin Fee	Applicant	N/A	26	EA	$2,000.00	$52,000.00
		Grants	☑	26 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 2000.00 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 52000.00
Administrative Expense	Per Parcel Fee	Applicant	N/A	26	EA	$2,000.00	$52,000.00
		Grants	☑	26 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 2000.00 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 52000.00
Administrative Expense	Post Award Grant Management Fees	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$187,439.18	$187,439.18
		Grants	☑	1 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 187439.18 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 187439.18
Administrative Expense	Pre-Award Grant Management Fees	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$33,150.00	$33,150.00
		Grants	☑	1 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 33150.00 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 33150.00
Construction And Project Improvement	Cost to Elevate	Applicant	N/A	1	EA	$4,276,583.50	$4,276,583.50
		Grants	☑	1 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 4276583.50 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 4276583.50
Miscellaneous	Elevation Certificates	Applicant	N/A	26	EA	$400.00	$10,400.00
		Grants	☑	26 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 400.00 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 10400.00
Miscellaneous	Permitting Fees	Applicant	N/A	26	EA	$800.00	$20,800.00
		Grants	☑	26 ###### .## (e.g., 10.25, 100.5, 1000)	EA	$ 800.00 ######## .## (e.g., 10.00, 512.35, 11250.75)	$ 20800.00

Proposed Total Cost (A):	$6,754,542.90	*** Total Eligible Cost (D):**	$6,754,542.90
Proposed Federal Share % (B):	97.80739212%	*** Total Ineligible Cost (E = A - D):**	$0.00
Proposed Federal Share (C = A * B):	$6,606,442.26	*** Eligible Federal Share (F = D * B):**	$6,606,442.26
Proposed Non Federal Share (A - C):	$148,100.64	*** Eligible Non-Federal Share (G = D - F):**	$148,100.64

* Calculated based on the Eligible Cost (Grants) numbers.

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC)

Project FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0)

Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

NEPA DETERMINATION

Non Compliant Flag:	No	**EA Draft Date:**	**EA Final Date:**
EA Public Notice Date:		**EA Fonsi**	**Level:** CATEX
EIS Notice of Intent		**EIS ROD Date:**	

Comment Galveston County proposes to elevate 39 homes located throughout Galveston County, Texas, including homes located in unincorporated areas of the County as well as houses located in the following incorporated cities: Galveston, Bayou Vista, Clear Lake Shores, Dickinson, Friendswood, Hitchcock, Jamaica Beach, La Marque, League City, Santa Fe and Texas City. Homes located within the Special Flood Hazard Area (SFHA) will be elevated to the Base Flood Elevation plus any local freeboard ordinance. Homes located outside the SFHA will be elevated to the height of the flood of record. See attached property list for locations.

This award also includes funding for the necessary elevation designs and any other non-construction work that is necessary to support consultation under the National Historic Preservation Act for the elevation at 1106 33rd St, Galveston, TX. This Record of Environmental Consideration (REC) does NOT approve the physical construction phase for the elevation at 1106 33rd St. Construction work must not proceed at 1106 33rd St until consultation with the SHPO is complete and FEMA has issued a revised REC.

This project has been determined to be Categorically Excluded from the need to prepare either an Environmental Impact Statement or Environmental Assessment in accordance with FEMA Instruction 108-1-1 and DHS Instruction 023-01-001-01; CATEX A7; N7. Particular attention should be given to the project conditions before and during project implementation. Failure to comply with these conditions may jeopardize federal assistance including funding.
- kcampoal - 04/19/2021 21:36:48 GMT

CATEX CATEGORIES

Catex Category Code	Description	Selected
*n7	(*n7) Federal Assistance for Structure and Facility Upgrades. Federal assistance for the reconstruction, elevation, retrofitting, upgrading to current codes and standards, and improvements of pre-existing facilities in existing developed areas with substantially completed infrastructure, when the immediate project area has already been disturbed, and when those actions do not alter basic functions, do not exceed capacity of other system components, or modify intended land use. This category does not include actions within or affecting streams or stream banks or actions seaward of the limit of moderate wave action (or V zone when the limit of moderate wave action has not been identified).	Yes
a7	(a7) The commitment of resources, personnel, and funding to conduct audits, surveys, and data collection of a minimally intrusive nature. If any of these commitments result in proposals for further action, those proposals must be covered by an appropriate CATEX. Examples include, but are not limited to: (a) Activities designed to support the improvement or upgrade management of natural resources, such as surveys for threatened and endangered species, wildlife and wildlife habitat, historic properties, and archeological sites; wetland delineations; timber stand examination; minimal water, air, waste, material and soil sampling; audits, photography, and interpretation. (b) Minimally-intrusive geological, geophysical, and geo-technical activities, including mapping and engineering surveys. (c) Conducting Facility Audits, Environmental Site Assessments and Environmental Baseline Surveys, and (d) Vulnerability, risk, and structural integrity assessments of infrastructure.	Yes

EXTRAORDINARY

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC)

Project FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0)

Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

Extraordinary Circumstance Code	Description	Selected ?
	No Extraordinary Circumstances were selected	

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW / EXECUTIVE ORDER

Environmental Law/ Executive Order	Status	Description	Comment
Clean Air Act (CAA)	Completed	Project will not result in permanent air emissions - Review concluded	
Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA)	Completed	Project is not on or connected to CBRA Unit or otherwise protected area - Review concluded	
Clean Water Act (CWA)	Completed	Project would not affect any water of the U.S. - Review concluded	
Coastal Zone Management Act (CZMA)	Completed	Project is located in a coastal zone area and/or affects the coastal zone	Based on consultation with Texas General Land Office (GLO) and review of Coastal Coordination Council (CCC) General Concurrence #5, FEMA has determined that this project is deemed consistent with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program (CMP) and consistency review procedures as implemented by the GLO. - kcampoal - 04/19/2021 21:37:45 GMT
	Completed	State administering agency does not require consistency review - Review concluded	
Executive Order 11988 - Floodplains	Completed	Located in floodplain or effects on floodplain/flood levels	Portions of the proposed project are located within VE, AE and AE-Floodway zones of 100-yr flooding, per the Flood Insurance Rate Map panels listed in the attached property sheet dated 4/19/2021. Initial Disaster Public Notice was published on 09/27/2017. The proposed action is not likely to result in any potential direct impacts that will adversely affect the natural values and function of floodplains nor is it likely to increase the risk of flood loss. 8-step checklist attached. - kcampoal - 04/19/2021 21:33:27 GMT
	Completed	Possible adverse effects associated with investment in floodplain, occupancy or modification of floodplain environment	
	Completed	8 Step Process Complete - documentation attached - Review concluded	

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC)

Project FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0)

Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

Environmental Law/ Executive Order	Status	Description	Comment
Executive Order 11990 - Wetlands	Completed	No effects on wetlands and project outside wetlands - Review concluded	A review of the National Wetland Inventory (NWI) online mapper, accessed on 4/19/2021, for the project indicates that portions of the project area are adjacent to a designated wetland. However, the project will elevate existing structures within their original footprint, which is not likely to affect wetlands. - kcampoal - 04/19/2021 21:34:52 GMT
Executive Order 12898 - Environmental Justice for Low Income and Minority Populations	Completed	Low income or minority population in or near project area	
	Completed	No disproportionately high and adverse impact on low income or minority population - Review concluded	
Endangered Species Act (ESA)	Completed	Listed species and/or designated critical habitat present in areas affected directly or indirectly by the federal action	
	Completed	No effect to species or designated critical habitat (See comments for justification) - Review concluded	
Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA)	Completed	Project does not affect designated prime or unique farmland - Review concluded	
Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA)	Completed	Project does not affect, control, or modify a waterway/body of water - Review concluded	
Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA)	Completed	Project located within a flyway zone	
	Completed	Project does not have potential to take migratory birds - Review concluded	
Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSA)	Completed	Project not located in or near Essential Fish Habitat - Review concluded	
National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA)	Completed	Standard Section 106 review	FEMA has determined that there will be No Historic Properties Affected. SHPO concurrence with this determination was received, dated December 13, 2019. The scope of work has been reviewed and FEMA has determined, based on Tribal preferences, that the project will not require Tribal Consultation. - rmoyer1 - 04/19/2021 21:22:36 GMT

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC)

Project FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0)

Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

Environmental Law/ Executive Order	Status	Description	Comment
	Completed	Building or structure 50 years or older or listed on the National Register in the project area and activity not exempt from review	
	Completed	Determination of No Historic Properties Affected (FEMA finding/SHPO/THPO concurrence attached) - Review concluded	
	Completed	Project affects only previously disturbed ground - Review concluded	
Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, aka Solid Waste Disposal Act (RCRA)	Completed	Review concluded	
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (WSR)	Completed	Project is not along and does not affect Wild and Scenic River - Review concluded	

CONDITIONS

Special Conditions required on implementation of Projects:

Applicant must coordinate with the local floodplain administrator and obtain required permits prior to initiating work, including any necessary certifications that encroachments within the adopted regulatory floodway would not result in any increase in flood levels within the community during the occurrence of the base flood discharge. Applicant must comply with any conditions of permit and all coordination pertaining to these activities should be retained as part of the project file in accordance with the respective grant program instructions.

Source of condition: Executive Order 11988 - Floodplains Monitoring Required: No

For actions located in the floodplain and/or wetlands, the applicant must issue a final public notice per 44 CFR Part 9.12(e) at least 15 days prior to the start of work. The final notice shall include the following: (1) A statement of why the proposed action must be located in an area affecting or affected by a floodplain or a wetland; (2) A description of all significant facts considered in making this determination; (3) A list of the alternatives considered; (4) A statement indicating whether the action conforms to applicable state and local floodplain protection standards; (5) A statement indicating how the action affects or is affected by the floodplain and/or wetland, and how mitigation is to be achieved; (6) Identification of the responsible official or organization for implementation and monitoring of the proposed action, and from whom further information can be obtained; and (7) A map of the area or a statement that such map is available for public inspection, including the location at which such map may be inspected and a telephone number to call for information

Source of condition: Executive Order 11988 - Floodplains Monitoring Required: No

The applicant shall ensure that best management practices are implemented to prevent erosion and sedimentation to surrounding, nearby or adjacent wetlands or water bodies. This includes equipment storage and staging of construction to prevent erosion and sedimentation to ensure that wetlands and other waters are not adversely impacted per the Clean Water Act and Executive Order 11990.

Source of condition: Executive Order 11990 - Wetlands Monitoring Required: No

RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION (REC)

Project FMA-PJ-06-TX-2019-010 (0)

Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

If any asbestos containing materials, lead based paint and/or other hazardous materials are found during remediation or repair activities, the applicant must comply with all federal, state and local abatement and disposal requirements under the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

Source of condition: Clean Air Act (CAA) Monitoring Required: No

Unusable equipment, debris and material shall be disposed of in an approved manner and location. In the event significant items (or evidence thereof) are discovered during implementation of the project, applicant shall handle, manage, and dispose of petroleum products, hazardous materials and toxic waste in accordance to the requirements and to the satisfaction of the governing local, state and federal agencies.

Source of condition: Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, aka Solid Waste Disposal Act (RCRA) Monitoring Required: No

Standard Conditions:

Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation for compliance with NEPA and other Laws and Executive Orders.

This review does not address all federal, state and local requirements. Acceptance of federal funding requires recipient to comply with all federal, state and local laws. Failure to obtain all appropriate federal, state and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize federal funding.

If ground disturbing activities occur during construction, applicant will monitor ground disturbance and if any potential archeological resources are discovered, will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the State and FEMA.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

The Department of Homeland Security
Notice of Funding Opportunity
FY 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance

NOTE: If you are going to apply for this funding opportunity and have not obtained a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number and/or are not currently registered in the System for Award Management (SAM), please take immediate action to obtain a DUNS number, if applicable, and then to register immediately in SAM. It may take 4 weeks or more after you submit your SAM registration before your registration is active in SAM, and then an additional 24 hours for Grants.gov to recognize your information. Information on obtaining a DUNS number and registering in SAM is available from Grants.gov at https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/Applicants/organization-registration.html. Detailed information regarding DUNS and SAM is also provided in Section D of this Notice of Funding Opportunity (NOFO), subsection, Content and Form of Application Submission.

A. Program Description

Issued By
U.S. Department of Homeland Security (DHS),
Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA),
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration (FIMA),
Hazard Mitigation Assistance Division (HMA)

Assistance Listings Number (formerly Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number)
97.029

Assistance Listings Title (formerly CFDA Title)
Flood Mitigation Assistance

Notice of Funding Opportunity Title
FY 2019 Flood Mitigation Assistance

NOFO Number

DHS-19-MT-029-000-99

Authorizing Authority for Program
Section 1366 of *The National Flood Insurance Act* of 1968, as amended (Pub. L. No. 90-448) (42 U.S.C. 4104c)

Appropriation Authority for Program
Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2019 (Pub. L. No. 116-6)

Program Type
One-time

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Program Overview, Objectives, and Priorities
The Flood Mitigation Assistance (FMA) Program makes Federal funds available to States, U.S Territories, Indian Tribal governments, and local communities to reduce or eliminate the risk of repetitive flood damage to buildings and structures insured under the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP). The FMA program strengthens national preparedness and resilience and supports the mitigation mission area through Strategic Goal #1 Building a Culture of Preparedness, Objectives 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4 of the 2018 – 2022 FEMA Strategic Plan.

In Fiscal Year (FY) 2019, the FMA Program will prioritize proposals that address community flood risk by setting aside $70 million for this purpose. FEMA will seek to fund two types of community flood mitigation activities:

- Advance Assistance for flood mitigation design and development of community flood mitigation projects that will subsequently reduce flood claims, up to $4 million.
- Mitigation projects that address community flood risk for the purpose of reducing NFIP flood claim payments, remaining $70 million after Advance Assistance applications are selected.

The remaining funding, at least $90 million, will be used for FMA technical assistance, flood mitigation planning, and mitigation projects that reduce the risk of flooding to severe repetitive loss (SRL) and repetitive loss (RL) properties. See Section E, Application Review Information, of this NOFO for more information on FY 2019 FMA funding priorities.

Performance Metrics:
FEMA has specified minimum project criteria via regulation (44 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 79), including that Applicants must demonstrate mitigation projects are cost effective. Benefit-Cost Analysis (BCA) is the method by which the future benefits of a hazard mitigation project are determined and compared to its costs. The end result is a Benefit-Cost Ratio (BCR), which is calculated by a project's total benefits divided by its total costs. The BCR is a numerical expression of the "cost-effectiveness" of a project. A project is considered to be cost effective when the BCR is 1.0 or greater, indicating the benefits of a prospective hazard mitigation project are sufficient to justify the costs. Projects that are not cost-effective will not be eligible.

B. Federal Award Information

Award Amounts, Important Dates, and Extensions
Available Funding for the NOFO: $160,000,000
Projected number of Awards: 120
Period of Performance: 36 Months
(Period of Performance for Community Flood Mitigation projects will be 48 months)

The Period of Performance (POP) starts with the acceptance of the award and ends no later than 36 months (see Section D, Application and Submission Information, of this NOFO). Given the complexity of the Community Flood Mitigation projects, the POP starts with the acceptance of the award and ends no later than 48 months from the funding Selection Date (see Section D, Application and Submission Information, of this NOFO).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

An extension to the Period of Performance for grants under this program is allowed. For details on the requirements for requesting an extension to the Period of Performance, please refer to Section H, Additional Information Extensions, of this NOFO.

Projected POP Start Date:	various
Projected POP End Date:	36 months
Projected Community Flood Mitigation POP End Date:	48 months

Funding Instrument
Grant

C. Eligibility Information

Eligible Applicants

- States
- District of Columbia
- U.S. Territories
- Federally-recognized Indian Tribal governments

Each State, Territory, or Native American Tribal government shall designate one agency to serve as the Applicant for FMA funding. Certain political subdivisions (i.e., regional flood control districts or county governments) may apply and act as subapplicants if they are part of a community that is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) where the political subdivision provides zoning and building code enforcement or planning and community development professional services for that community.

Local governments, including cities, townships, counties, special district governments, and non-Federally recognized tribal governments, or Federally-recognized tribes who choose to apply as subapplicants, are considered subapplicants and must submit subapplications for flood mitigation planning and projects to their State/territory/tribe Applicant agency. Contact information for the State Hazard Mitigation Officers (SHMOs) is provided on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

Eligibility Criteria
To be considered for funding, all Applicants must submit their FY 2019 FMA grant application to FEMA via FEMA's grant application system (see Section D, Application and Submission Information, of this NOFO).

All subapplicants must be participating in the NFIP, and not be withdrawn or suspended, to be eligible to apply for FMA grant funds. Structures identified in the subapplication must have an NFIP policy in force at the opening of the application period, October 1, 2019, and must maintain it through completion of the mitigation activity and for the life of the structure.

- All subapplications submitted under the community flood mitigation Advance Assistance priority (see Section E, Application Review Information, of this NOFO) must prove that future projects submitted would benefit NFIP-insured properties by submitting a map and associated geospatial file(s) (e.g., Shapefile, KML/KMZ,

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Geodatabase, or other GIS enabled document) delineating the proposed project's benefiting area.

- All subapplications submitted under the community flood mitigation project priority (see Section E, Application Review Information, of this NOFO) must prove that the proposed project benefits NFIP-insured properties by submitting a map and associated geospatial file(s) (e.g., Shapefile, KML/KMZ, Geodatabase, or other GIS enabled document) delineating: the proposed project footprint boundary, the area benefitting from project, and active NFIP policies (if this data is available).

All Applicants and subapplicants submitting project, advance assistance and technical assistance subapplications must have a FEMA-approved mitigation plan by the application deadline and at the time of obligation of grant funds in accordance with Title 44 of CFR Part 201. Subapplications submitted by Applicants or subapplicants that do not have an approved and adopted mitigation plan as of the application deadline are ineligible.

All project, advance assistance and technical assistance subapplications submitted as part of a FMA grant application must be consistent with the goals and objectives identified in: the current, FEMA-approved State or Tribal (Standard or Enhanced) Mitigation Plan, and the local mitigation plan for the jurisdiction in which the project is located. Hazard Mitigation Plans should reflect state-wide mitigation priorities, across all potential Federal and non-Federal mitigation funding sources. Current mitigation plans are not required for Applicants and Subapplicants submitting planning subapplications to develop a new flood mitigation plan or to update the flood portion of mitigation plan.

In addition, communities are encouraged, but not required, to pursue Plan Integration, which is a process where communities look critically at their existing planning framework and align efforts. Integration of hazard mitigation principles into other local planning mechanisms (comprehensive plans, transportation plans, floodplain ordinances, etc.) and vice versa is vital to build a safer, more resilient community. This two-way exchange of information supports community-wide risk reduction, both before and after disasters occur. Not only will the community's planning efforts be better integrated, but by going through this process there is a higher level of interagency coordination, which is just as important as the planning mechanisms themselves. Additional information on Plan Integration can be found at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/108893

To be eligible to receive community flood mitigation project funding, communities must be in favorable standing with the NFIP. NFIP community status can be verified at https://www.fema.gov/national-flood-insurance-program-community-status-book.

Cost Share or Match

Cost share is required under this program. Recipients (see Section F Federal Award Administration Information, of this NOFO for definition) must provide a cost share of 25 percent of eligible activity costs derived from non-Federal sources with FEMA contributing up to a 75 percent Federal cost share. The cost share applies to all projects under this program, including community flood mitigation projects.

The non-Federal cost-share contribution is calculated based on the total cost of the proposed activity. For example, if the total cost is $400,000 and the non-Federal cost share is 25 percent, then the non-Federal contribution is $100,000: 25 percent of $400,000 is $100,000.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

FEMA may contribute up to 100 percent Federal cost share for SRL properties. FEMA may contribute up to 90 percent Federal cost share for RL properties.

An SRL property is a structure that:

(a) Is covered under a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP; and

(b) Has incurred flood-related damage

   i. For which four or more separate claims payments (includes building and contents) have been made under flood insurance coverage with the amount of each such claim exceeding $5,000, and with the cumulative amount of such claims payments exceeding $20,000, or

   ii. For which at least two separate claims payments (includes only building) have been made under such coverage, with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure.

A RL property is a structure covered by a contract for flood insurance made available under the NFIP that:

(a) Has incurred flood-related damage on two occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25 percent of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event; and

(b) At the time of the second incidence of flood-related damage, the contract for flood insurance contains Increased Cost of Compliance coverage.

To receive an increased Federal cost share, properties must meet one of the definitions for SRL or RL properties. Applicants and subapplicants that are requesting an increased Federal cost share must submit documentation with their application or subapplication demonstrating that properties meet these definitions. If documentation is not submitted with the application or subapplication to support a reduced non-Federal cost share, FEMA will provide no more than 75 percent Federal cost share of the total eligible costs. The remaining 25 percent of eligible activity costs are derived from non-Federal sources.

Structures with different Federal cost-share requirements can be submitted in a single project subapplication. The overall project Federal cost share documented in the Cost Share Section of the project subgrant subapplication should reflect the combined Federal cost shares of the structures. For example, a project with $100,000 costs for one SRL structure funded at 100 percent Federal cost share plus $100,000 costs for one RL structure funded at 90 percent Federal cost share will have an overall project Federal cost share of 95 percent, or $190,000, of the $200,000 total cost for both structures.

For insular areas, including American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, FEMA automatically waives the non-Federal cost share when the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is under $200,000. If the non-Federal cost share for the entire grant is $200,000 or greater, FEMA may waive all or part of the cost share. If FEMA does not waive the cost share, the insular area must pay the entire non-Federal cost-share amount, not only the amount over $200,000.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

More detailed information is provided in Part III, C, and Cost Sharing, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at http://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

D. Application and Submission Information

Key Dates and Times

Date Posted to Grants.gov:	8/26/2019
Application Start Date:	9/30/2019
Application Submission Deadline:	01/31/2020 at 3:00 p.m. [Eastern Standard Time]
Anticipated Funding Selection Date:	06/01/2020
Anticipated Award Date:	12/30/2020

To be considered timely, a FMA grant application must be submitted by the application deadline via FEMA's grant application system, and the Applicant must have received a confirmation message in FEMA's grant application system that indicates successful FMA grant submission to FEMA. FEMA recommends that Applicants attach approved planning, project, technical assistance, advance assistance and management costs subgrant applications to their FMA grant applications at least 72 hours prior to the application deadline to allow time for the Applicant to review and correct issues that may prevent subgrant applications from being attached to a FMA grant application (see the Content and Form of Application Submission subsection below). Applications not received by the application submission deadline will not be accepted.

Other Key Dates

Event	Suggested Deadline for Completion
Obtain DUNS Number	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Obtain a valid Employer Identification Number (EIN)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register with the System for Award Management (SAM)	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Register for access to FEMA's grant application system	Four weeks before actual submission deadline
Create an FMA grant application and attach approved planning, technical assistance, advance assistance, project, and management costs subgrant applications in FEMA's grant application system	Seventy-two hours before actual submission deadline

Address to Request Application Package

FEMA will only process applications received via FEMA's grant application system. Information, training and resources on FEMA's grant application system are available on the

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/application-submittal (see section G, DHS Awarding Agency Contact Information, of this NOFO).

For a hardcopy of the full NOFO, please write or fax a request to:

Kayed Lakhia
Director, Hazard Mitigation Assistance Division, Mitigation Directorate
Federal Insurance and Mitigation Administration
Federal Emergency Management Agency
400 C Street, SW
Washington, DC 20472
FAX: (202) 646-2880

In addition, the following Telephone Device for the Deaf (TDD) and/or Federal Information Relay Service (FIRS) number available for this Notice is 1-800-462-7585.

Content and Form of Application Submission
All Applicants must submit a complete FMA grant application via FEMA's grant application system by the application deadline to be considered for FMA funding. The required format for grant and subgrant applications is built into FEMA's grant application system,

- Mitigation planning activities must be submitted in a planning subgrant application;
- Community flood mitigation Advance Assistance activities must be submitted in a planning subgrant application;
- Community flood mitigation project activities and SRL or RL property mitigation projects must be submitted in a project subgrant application;
- Applicant management costs (for Applicants only) must be submitted in a management costs subgrant application;
- Technical assistance costs (for Recipients to which FEMA obligated at least $1 million FMA awards in FY 2018) must be submitted in a technical assistance subgrant application;
- FMA grant applications, including applicant-approved planning, project, management costs, advance assistance and technical assistance subapplications must be submitted in an FY 2019 FMA grant application.

Blank copies of applications that conform to FEMA's grant application system format are available for reference only at https://www.fema.gov/application-submittal. FEMA will not accept these as an application package.

Wherever possible, supporting documentation for applications should be attached electronically in FEMA's grant application system. Over-sized items that cannot be scanned may be mailed to the respective FEMA Regional offices as necessary (https://www.fema.gov/fema-regional-office-contact-information); however, Applicants must provide information regarding the paper attachments and the date mailed to FEMA in the Comments and Attachment section of the application in FEMA's grant application system. Also, the documents must be postmarked by the submission deadline to be considered as part of the application. The Applicant is responsible for following up with FEMA to ensure that paper documents were received for consideration during the review process.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

National Environmental Policy Act Requirements for Mitigation Projects.
Applicants and subapplicants applying for mitigation projects must provide information needed to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) (42 U.S.C. 4321–4370h) and the related DHS and FEMA instructions and directives (i.e., DHS Directive 023-01, DHS Instruction Manual 023-01-001-01, FEMA Directive 108-1, FEMA Instruction 108-1-1). The required information is included in the subgrant application in FEMA's grant application system.

Benefit Cost Analysis for Mitigation Projects.
Applicants and subapplicants applying for mitigation projects must provide a Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA) or other documentation that validates cost-effectiveness. BCA is the method of estimating the future benefits of a project compared to its cost. The end result is a benefit-cost ratio (BCR), which is derived from a project's total net benefits divided by its total project cost. The total benefits and costs must be entered in the Cost-Effectiveness section of the project subapplication and a FEMA-approved BCA must be attached as documentation, as applicable. Planning, advance assistance, technical assistance and management costs subapplications do not require a BCA.

FEMA has created software to ensure that the BCR is calculated in accordance with FEMA's standardized methodologies and OMB Circular A-94, Guidelines and Discount Rates for Benefit-Cost Analysis of Federal Programs, available on the Internet at https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A94/a094.pdf FEMA's Benefit Cost Toolkit is available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/benefit-cost-analysis. Version 5.3 or newer are the only versions FEMA will accept as documentation for demonstrating cost effectiveness. A non-FEMA BCA methodology may only be used if pre-approved by FEMA in writing. More detailed information is available in Part IV, I, Cost Effectiveness, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Application for Federal Assistance and Assurances and Certifications Forms.
Applicants must complete the following forms and attach them to their FMA grant application in FEMA's grant application system for submittal by the application deadline:

- Application for Federal Assistance (SF-424),
- Budget Information:
    - Budget Information for Non-Construction Programs (SF-424A), *OMB #4040-0006*, or Budget Information for Construction Programs (SF- 424C), and
- Assurances and Certifications:
    - Assurances for Construction Programs (SF-424D),
    - Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements (FEMA Form 20-16C), and
    - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (SF-LLL), (if the Applicant has engaged in or intends to engage in lobbying activities).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

The SF-424 family of forms is available on the Grants.gov website at https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/forms/sf-424-family.html. The FEMA Form FF 20-16C, Certifications Regarding Lobbying, Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements is available from the FEMA library online at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/9754.

Applicants may require their subapplicants to complete and attach the grant application and/or Assurance and Certifications forms to their planning, advance assistance, technical assistance and project subapplications in FEMA's grant application system.

Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their State/territory/tribe's application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

Unique Entity Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM)

Each Applicant for this award must:

1. Be registered in SAM before submitting its application;
2. Provide a valid DUNS number in its application; and
3. Continue to maintain an active SAM registration with current information at all times during which it has an active Federal award or an application or plan under consideration by a DHS Federal Award Office (FAO).

DHS may not make a Federal award to an Applicant until the Applicant has complied with all applicable DUNS and SAM requirements. If an Applicant has not fully complied with the requirements by the time DHS is ready to make a Federal award, DHS may determine that the Applicant is not qualified to receive a Federal award and use that determination as a basis for making a Federal award to another Applicant.

How to Register to Apply

1. *Instructions:* Read the instructions below about registering to apply for DHS funds. Applicants should read the registration instructions carefully and prepare the information requested before beginning the registration process. Reviewing and assembling the required information before beginning the registration process will alleviate last-minute searches for required information.

   The registration process can take up to 4 weeks to complete. Therefore, registration should be done in sufficient time to ensure it does not affect your ability to meet required application submission deadlines.

   Organizations must have a DUNS number, active SAM registration, and FEMA grant application system registration account to apply for grants.

   If individual Applicants are eligible to apply for this grant funding opportunity, refer to the NOFO subsection below: **How to Submit an Application to DHS via FEMA's Grant Application System**.

2. *Obtain a DUNS Number*: All entities applying for funding, including renewal funding, must have a DUNS number from Dun and Bradstreet (D&B).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

For more detailed instructions for obtaining a DUNS number, refer to https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/applicants/organization-registration/step-1-obtain-duns-number.html

3. *Register with SAM*: In addition to having a DUNS number, all organizations applying online through Grants.gov must register with SAM. Failure to register with SAM will prevent your organization from applying through Grants.gov. SAM registration must be renewed annually.

   For more detailed instructions for registering with SAM, refer to https://www.grants.gov/web/grants/Applicants/organization-registration/step-2-register-with-sam.html

4. *Register for access to FEMA's Grant Application System:* The next step in the registration process is to create an account for FEMA's grant application system. For detailed instructions on registering, refer to https://www.fema.gov/application-submittal.

5. *Electronic Signature:* When applications are submitted through FEMA's grant application system, the name of the AOR that submitted the application is inserted into the signature line of the application, serving as the electronic signature.

How to Submit an Application to DHS via FEMA's Grant Application System

1. Subapplicants must create planning, project, advance assistance and/or technical assistance subgrant applications and submit them to their Applicant organization. Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information specific to their State/tribe/territory's application process. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

   If a subapplicant does not use FEMA's grant application system to submit planning, advance assistance, technical assistance and/or project subapplications to the Applicant, then the Applicant must enter the subapplication(s) into FEMA's grant application system on the subapplicant's behalf.

2. Applicants must review and approve planning, project, advance assistance and technical assistance subgrant applications submitted by their subapplicants. Applicants must ensure that accurate NFIP policy numbers and RLnumbers are included in the Properties section of project subapplications in FEMA's grant application system to be considered for competitive property flood mitigation project funding (see Section E, Review and Selection Process, of this NOFO).

3. Applicants must create an FMA grant application, approve the subgrant applications. The approved planning, project, advance assistance, technical assistance, and management costs subgrant applications may then be submitted and added to the grant application by the Applicant and/or subapplicants.

4. Applicants must rank all the subgrant applications included in their grant application in FEMA's grant application system.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Applicants may indicate their State/territory/tribe's priorities for funding in the Comments to FEMA section of the grant application; the subgrant ranking should not be used for that purpose.

FEMA will select the highest ranked eligible subapplication(s) for Advance Assistance from each Applicant not to exceed $200,000 total Federal cost share and will select the highest ranked eligible community flood mitigation subapplication(s) from each Applicant up to $10 million Federal cost share (see Section E, Review and Selection Process, of this NOFO for further information).

Applicants submitting community flood mitigation Advance Assistance and project subgrant applications must identify these subgrant applications as such in the subapplication title. Community flood mitigation advance assistance must include "Advance Assistance" in the subgrant application title. Community flood mitigation projects must include "Community Flood Mitigation Project" in the subgrant application title (see Section E, Review and Selection Process, of this NOFO for further information).

5. The AOR must sign and submit the FMA grant application to FEMA via FEMA's grant application system by the application deadline.

Timely Receipt Requirements and Proof of Timely Submission
Online Submissions. All applications must be submitted to FEMA by **3 p.m. Eastern Standard Time** on the due date. Proof of timely submission is automatically recorded by FEMA's grant application system. An electronic date/time stamp is generated within the system when the application is successfully submitted.

The Applicant with the AOR role who submitted the FMA grant applications prior to the submission deadline will receive a confirmation message, including the assigned FMA application number in FEMA's grant application system (e.g., FMA-01-MA-2017). In addition, once FEMA receives and delegates the FMA grant application to begin the review process, FEMA's grant application system will automatically send an email message to the Point(s) of Contact (POC) identified in the grant application.

FEMA's grant application system is programmed not to allow submittal of a FMA grant application after the submission deadline. Applicants using slow Internet, such as dial-up connections, should be aware that transmission of applications to FEMA's grant application could take some time.

Applicants and Subapplicants who experience system-related issues will be addressed until 3 p.m. Eastern Standard Time on 01/29/2020. No new system-related issues will be addressed after this deadline. Applications not received by the application submission deadline will not be accepted.

Intergovernmental Review
An intergovernmental review may be required. Applicants must contact their State's Single Point of Contact to comply with the State's process under Executive Order 12372 (see https://www.fws.gov/policy/library/rgeo12372.pdf).

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Funding Restrictions
Federal funds made available through this award may only be used for the purpose set forth in this award and must be consistent with the statutory authority for the award. Award funds may not be used for matching funds for any other Federal grants/cooperative agreements, lobbying, or intervention in Federal regulatory or adjudicatory proceedings. In addition, Federal funds may not be used to sue the Federal government or any other government entity.

Program Funding Restrictions
The maximum Federal cost share for FMA subapplications is as follows:

- $200,000 per Applicant for Community Mitigation Advance Assistance applications;
- $10 million per Applicant for Community Mitigation project applications;
- $50,000 for technical assistance for Recipients to which FEMA obligated at least $1 million in FMA awards in FY 2018;
- $50,000 for State flood hazard mitigation planning;
- $25,000 for local flood hazard mitigation planning;
- 10 percent of the grant application budget for Applicant management costs for Applicants to administer and manage grant and subgrant activities (see the Management and Administration Costs subsection below); and
- 5 percent of plan and project subapplication budget for subapplicant management costs for subapplicants to manage their plan or project activity (see the Management and Administration Costs subsection below).

Allowable costs are:

- Project design under Advance Assistance
- Planning costs
- Training-related costs
- Domestic travel costs
- Construction and renovation costs
- Equipment costs

Applicants should analyze the cost benefits of purchasing versus leasing equipment, especially high-cost items and those subject to rapid technical advances. Large equipment purchases must be identified and explained. For more information regarding property management standards for equipment, please reference 2 CFR Part 200, available on the Internet at https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?tpl=/ecfrbrowse/Title02/2cfr200_main_02.tpl

Unallowable costs are:

- Exercise-related costs
- Operational overtime costs

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

More detailed information is available in Part III, E.1, Eligible Activities, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Pre-Award Costs

Pre-award costs directly related to developing the FMA grant application or subapplication that are incurred within 8 months of the application period has opened but prior to the date of the grant award are allowed subject to FEMA's written approval. Such costs may have been incurred prior to application submission, for example gathering NEPA data or developing a BCA (see Section D, Application and Submission Information, of this NOFO), preparing design specifications, or conducting workshops or meetings related to development and submission of subapplications. To be eligible for FMA funding, pre-award costs must be identified as separate line items in the cost estimate of the subapplication. Applicants and subapplicants may identify such pre-award costs as their non-Federal cost share.

Pre-award costs may be cost shared or Applicants and subapplicants may identify them as their non-Federal cost share (see Cost Share or Match subsection in Section C, Eligibility Information, of this NOFO).

Costs associated with implementation of the submitted grant application or subapplication that are incurred prior to the date of the grant award are not allowed. Mitigation activities initiated or completed prior to the date of the grant award are not eligible.

Applicants and subapplicants who are not awarded grants or subgrants (awards/subawards) will not receive reimbursement for the corresponding pre-award costs. More detailed information is provided in Part IV, F.2, Pre-Award Costs, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Management and Administration Costs.

Management costs are any indirect costs, any direct administrative cost, and any other administrative expenses that are reasonably incurred in administering an award or subaward. Applicant and subapplicant management cost activities directly related to the implementation of the FMA program, such as subapplication development, geocoding mitigation projects, delivery of technical assistance, managing awards and staff salary costs are eligible for FMA funding in accordance with the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Applicants may apply for Applicant management costs of up to 10 percent of the total FMA grant application for management of the grant and all selected subgrants. Applicant requests for management costs must be submitted in a separate management costs subgrant application in FEMA's grant application system (see the Content and Form of Application Submission subsection).

Applicants and subapplicants may include for subapplicant management costs of up to 5 percent of the cost of a planning or project subapplication to manage the proposed activity. For Applicants, this is in addition to the 10 percent Applicant management costs to manage the overall grant. Subapplication management cost activities must be added to the Scope of Work section and reflected in the Cost Estimate section subgrant applications in FEMA's grant application system.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Management costs are only awarded in conjunction with awarded project, advance assistance, technical assistance or planning subapplications. Applicants and subapplicants who do not receive awards/subawards for any planning, advance assistance, technical assistance or project subapplications will not receive reimbursement for management costs (see the Review and Selection Process subsection in Section E of this NOFO).

Indirect Facilities and Administrative Costs.
Indirect costs are allowable under this program as described in 2 CFR 200.414. With the exception of Recipients who have never received a negotiated indirect cost rate as described in 2 CFR 200.414(f), Recipients must have an approved indirect cost rate agreement with their cognizant Federal agency to charge indirect costs to this award. A copy of the approved rate (a fully executed agreement negotiated with the Applicant's cognizant Federal agency) is required at the time of application and must be provided to FEMA before indirect costs are charged to the award.

Other Submission Requirements

Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation (EHP) Compliance
Applicants and subapplicants proposing projects that have the potential to affect the environment, including but not limited to modification or renovation of existing buildings, structures and facilities, or new construction, including replacement of facilities, must participate in the FEMA EHP review process. The EHP review process involves the submission of a detailed project description that explains the goals and objectives of the proposed project along with supporting documentation so that FEMA may determine whether the proposed project has the potential to adversely affect environmental resources and/or historic properties. EHP Job Aids and Supplements are available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/102051.

Mitigation Plan Requirement.
All Applicants and subapplicants must have a FEMA-approved mitigation plan at the time of obligation of grant funds (as well as by the application deadline) to receive a project award under this program in accordance with 44 CFR Part 201. More detailed information is provided in Part III, E.5, Hazard Mitigation Plan Requirement, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Acquisition Project Requirements.
The subrecipient must provide FEMA with a signed copy of the Statement of Voluntary Participation for each property post- award. The Statement of Voluntary Participation formally documents the Notice of Voluntary Interest and information related to the purchase offer. The Statement of Voluntary Participation is available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/13708.

Subrecipients must apply deed-restriction language to all acquired properties to ensure that the property is maintained in perpetuity as open space consistent with natural floodplain functions, as agreed to by accepting FEMA mitigation award funding. Deed-restriction language is applied to acquired properties by recording the open space and deed restrictions. The FEMA Model Deed Restriction is available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/28496.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

E. Application Review Information

Application Evaluation Criteria

Prior to making a Federal award, the DHS FAO is required by 31 U.S.C. § 3321 note, 41 U.S.C. § 2313 and 2 CFR. §200.25 to review information available through any OMB-designated repositories of government-wide eligibility qualification or financial integrity information. Therefore, application evaluation criteria may include the following risk-based considerations of the Applicant:

1. Financial stability
2. Quality of management systems and ability to meet management standards
3. History of performance in managing Federal award
4. Reports and findings from audits
5. Ability to effectively implement statutory, regulatory, or other requirements

Review and Selection Process

FEMA will review each application to ensure compliance with applicable regulations at 44 CFR Part 79 and the HMA Guidance, including eligibility of the Applicant and subapplicant, eligibility of proposed activities and costs, completeness of the subapplication, cost-effectiveness and engineering feasibility of mitigation projects, and eligibility and availability of non-Federal cost share. For more detailed information, see Part VI, Application Review Information, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

FEMA will select subapplications up to the available funding amount of $160 million in the following order.

1. Community Flood Mitigation - $70 million

a. Community Flood Mitigation – Advance Assistance

FEMA will select the highest ranked eligible subapplication(s) for Advance Assistance from each Applicant not to exceed $200,000 total Federal cost share. Maximum funding for all FMA Advance Assistance is $4 million.

Advance Assistance can be used to obtain data and to prioritize, select, and develop community flood hazard projects for future funding based on current FEMA-approved mitigation plans. FEMA will select subapplications that address flood risk on a community level based on final priority scoring criteria and that benefit communities with high participation and favorable standing in the NFIP. Consideration of Advance Assistance early in the decision-making process can help facilitate the development of a viable project, as well as project implementation. FY 2019 community flood mitigation Advance Assistance projects are not eligible for FY 2019 community flood mitigation project funding. There is no guarantee for future HMA project funding if Advance Assistance is awarded.

All community flood mitigation Advance Assistance subapplications must include the following elements:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

- Use the **planning** application type and **Advance Assistance** code/activity type within FEMA's grant application system to be considered,
- Be designated as a community flood mitigation Advanced Assistance project in the subapplication title "Advance Assistance for X", and
- Prove that the proposed project benefits NFIP-insured properties by submitting a map and associated geospatial file(s) (e.g., Shapefile, KML/KMZ, Geodatabase, or other GIS enabled document) delineating:
    - Estimated area benefitting from project

b. Community Flood Mitigation – Projects

FEMA will then select the highest ranked eligible community flood mitigation subapplication(s) from each Applicant up to $10 million Federal cost share based on final priority scoring criteria (see table below), as needed. Projects must benefit communities with high participation and favorable standing in the NFIP for the remaining $70 million. Applicants are not required to apply for Advance Assistance funding to be eligible to receive a project award.

All community flood mitigation subapplications must include the following elements in their applications:

- Use the **Community Flood Control** code/activity type within FEMA's grant application system to be considered,
- Be designated as community flood mitigation project in the subapplication title "Community Flood Mitigation Project", and
- Prove that the proposed project benefits NFIP-insured properties by submitting a map and associated geospatial file(s) (e.g., Shapefile, KML/KMZ, Geodatabase, or other GIS enabled document) delineating:
    - The proposed project footprint boundary,
    - Area benefitting from project, and
    - Active NFIP policies (if data available).

Eligible activities must benefit NFIP-insured properties and include, but are not limited to:

- Infrastructure protective measures
- Localized flood control
- Floodwater storage and diversion
- Floodplain and stream restoration
- Water and sanitary sewer system protective measures
- Utility protective measures
- Stormwater management
- Aquifer storage and recovery

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

- Wetland restoration/creation

Subapplications submitted for either the Community Flood Mitigation Advance Assistance or Community Flood Mitigation project funding will be scored and ranked based on the priorities in the following table, as needed:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Final Priority Scoring Criteria for Community Flood Mitigation Projects & Advance Assistance		
Priority	**Description**	**Total Points**
NFIP Policy Holder	Points will be assessed for every NFIP policy that is verified within the benefiting area of the project (5 per NFIP Policy)	5 x Each NFIP Policy
Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) and Repetitive Loss (RL) Properties	Points will be assessed for project that contains SRL or RL properties as defined in priority 4 below (10 per RL and 15 per SRL property)	10 x each RL 15 x each SRL
Private-Partnership Cost Share	Cost share taken on by private organizations/businesses emphasizing community participation, collaboration, and investment. Points will be assigned based on percentage of private cost share invested.	150
Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS) rating	BCEGS rating assesses effectiveness of enforcement and adequacy of building codes with emphasis on mitigation. Classes weighted based on national class grouping ratings. Highest weight will be assigned to class 1 and descending through lower classes. (Graded Scale: 1 = 100, 2 = 90, 3 = 80, 4 = 70, 5 = 60, 5 = 50, 6 = 40, 7 = 30, 8 = 20, 9+ = 10)	10-100
Community Rating System (CRS) Participation	The CRS recognizes and encourages community floodplain-management activities that exceed the minimum National Flood Insurance Program standards. Depending on the level of participation, flood insurance premium rates for policyholders can be reduced up to 45%. Highest weight will be assigned to class 1 and descending through lower classes. (Graded Scale: 1 = 100, 2 = 90, 3 = 80, 4 = 70, 5 = 60, 5 = 50, 6 = 40, 7 = 30, 8 = 20, 9 = 10)	10-100
Cooperating Technical Partners Program (CTP) Participation	The CTP is a qualified partnership program in which communities commit to collaborate in maintaining up-to-date flood hazard maps and other flood hazard information. Points will be assigned to CTP participating communities.	100
International Building Codes (IBC) Adopted (2009 or newer)	IBC adoption epitomizes community commitment to responsible building regulations. Points will be assigned to IBC participating communities as follows: 2012 version or lower adopted = 25 and 2015 version or higher adopted = 50.	25-50
	Total Points Available	**500+***

*In the event of a tie between two or more community flood mitigation applications: FEMA will use the highest Benefit Cost Ratio (BCR) as a tiebreaker for projects.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

After meeting the $70 million available for community flood mitigation or when all eligible community flood mitigation project subapplications have been selected, FEMA will select eligible subapplications for the remaining funds in the following order:

2. **Technical Assistance**

   FEMA will select eligible technical assistance subapplications up to $50,000 Federal cost share for Recipients to which FEMA obligated FMA awards totaling at least $1 million Federal cost share in FY 2018.

3. **Flood Hazard Mitigation Planning**

   FEMA will select eligible planning subapplications up to $100,000 Federal cost share per Applicant with a maximum of $50,000 Federal cost share for State mitigation plan updates and $25,000 Federal cost share for the flood only portion of local mitigation plans. FEMA may reduce the Federal cost share of any planning subapplication that exceeds the statutory maximums.

4. **Competitive funding for property flood mitigation projects**

   FEMA will select eligible flood mitigation project subapplications on a competitive basis in the following prioritized order:

   (a) Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition in 42 U.S.C. 4104c(h)(3)(B)(ii) of an SRL property: At least two separate NFIP claim payments have been made with the cumulative amount of such claims exceeding the market value of the insured structure.

   (b) Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition of a RL property: Have incurred flood-related damage on two occasions, in which the cost of the repair, on the average, equaled or exceeded 25 percent of the market value of the structure at the time of each such flood event.

   (c) Projects that will mitigate flood damage to at least 50 percent of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition in 42 U.S.C. 4104c(h)(3)(B)(i) of an SRL property: four or more separate NFIP claims payments have been made with the amount of each claim exceeding $5,000, and with the cumulative amount of claims payments exceeding $20,000.

5. **FEMA will select remaining eligible applications once all above priorities are met based on benefits to the NFIP.**

   Applicants must ensure that accurate NFIP policy numbers and RL numbers are included in all subapplications to be eligible to be selected for the above priorities.

   For project subapplications in priority categories 5(a) through 5(c) above, FEMA will prioritize projects as follows:

   (a) The highest percentage of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition from 100 to 50 percent;

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

(b) The largest number of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition; and

(c) FEMA-validated BCR.

If a project subapplication includes structures that meet the definition in more than one of the priority categories, then the project will be considered under each of those priority categories, and the structures that meet the definition of each priority category will be counted for that category.

- For example, a project with structures that meet the definition in priority category (a) is not selected for priority (a) because less than 50 percent of the structures included in the subapplication meet that definition. However, the project also contains structures that meet the definition in priority category (b). So the project is considered for priority (b), and the percentage of structures included in the subapplication that meet the definition in priority category (b) is used to determine whether it is selected.

FEMA may select a subapplication out of priority order based on one or more of the following factors:

- Availability of funding
- Balance/distribution of funds geographically or by type of Applicant
- Duplication of subapplications
- Program priorities and policy factors
- Other pertinent information

FEMA will designate the selected planning, project, advance assistance and technical assistance subapplications as **Identified for Further Review**. Applicants with planning, project, advance assistance and/or technical assistance subapplication(s) that are Identified for Further Review that submitted a management costs subapplication (see Content and Form of Application Submission subsection in Section C of this NOFO) are eligible to receive Applicant management costs not to exceed 10 percent of the selected planning and project subapplications.

Eligible subapplications that are not Identified for Further Review due to a lack of available funding will be given a status of **Not Selected**.

Planning, project, advance assistance and technical assistance subapplications that do not satisfy the eligibility and completeness requirements will be given a status of **Does Not Meet HMA Requirements**.

At its discretion, FEMA may review a decision regarding a planning, project, or technical assistance subapplication that is Not Selected or Does Not Meet HMA Requirements only where there is an indication of substantive technical or procedural error that may have influenced FEMA's decision. There will be no reconsideration regarding the amount of planning subapplications, Applicant management costs, or technical assistance costs. Applicants must send requests for reconsideration based on technical or procedural error to their FEMA Regional Office within 60 days of the posting of subapplication status (see Anticipated Announcement and Federal Award

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Dates section of this NOFO). Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency regarding reconsideration requests, so that the Applicant may submit it to FEMA on their behalf. Contact information for each SHMO is provided at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

The FEMA Regional Office will review reconsideration requests received from Applicants and submit the Regional recommendation to FEMA Headquarters. FEMA Headquarters will make a final determination to overturn or uphold the original decision and send the response to the Applicant.

Prior to making an award, FEMA will evaluate Applicants to determine the level of risk when there is a history of failure to comply with general or specific terms and conditions of a Federal award or failure to meet the expected performance goals. If FEMA determines that a Federal award will be made, special conditions that correspond to the degree of risk assessed may be applied to the award, as specified in Part VI, B, Risk Assessment Prior to PDM and FMA Award, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

If the anticipated Federal award amount will be greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, currently $250,000 (see 2 CFR 200.88):

(a) Prior to making a Federal award with a total amount of Federal cost share greater than the simplified acquisition threshold, DHS is required to review and consider any information about the Applicant that is in the designated integrity and performance system accessible through SAM (currently FAPIIS).

(b) An Applicant, at its option, may review information in the designated integrity and performance systems accessible through SAM and comment on any information about itself that a Federal awarding agency previously entered.

(c) DHS will consider any comments by the Applicant, in addition to the other information in the designated integrity and performance system, in making a judgment about the Applicant's integrity, business ethics, and record of performance under Federal awards when completing the review of risk posed by Applicants as described in 2 CFR 200.205 Federal awarding agency review of risk posed by Applicants.

Anticipated Announcement and Federal Award Dates

FEMA anticipates announcing the status of applications by the Funding Selection Date of 06/01/2020.

FEMA will post the status of the planning, advance assistance, technical assistance and project subapplications on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/flood-mitigation-assistance-grant-program and alert FMA webpage subscribers when the results of the review are published. For information on how to sign up for a FEMA webpage subscription, visit https://www.fema.gov/subscribe-receive-free-email-updates.

Applicants with planning, advance assistance, technical assistance and project subapplications that are Identified for Further Review will receive notification through FEMA's grant application system via an automatic email to the point(s) of contact designated

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

in the Contact Information section of their FMA grant application. Subapplicants should contact their Applicant agency for information. Contact information for each SHMO is provided at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

F. Federal Award Administration Information

Notice of Award
FEMA will provide the Federal award package to the Applicant electronically via FEMA's grant application system. Award packages include an award letter, Obligating Document for Awards/Amendments, and Articles of Agreement, including EHP review and/or other conditions. An email notification of the award package will be sent through FEMA's grant application system to the Applicant POC(s) designated in the FMA grant application. See 2 CFR 200.210, Information contained in a Federal award at https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/granule/CFR-2014-title2-vol1/CFR-2014-title2-vol1-sec200-210.

When FEMA obligates funds for a grant to an Applicant, the Applicant and subapplicant are denoted as Recipient and subrecipient, respectively. The Recipient and subrecipient agree to abide by the grant award terms and conditions as set forth in the Articles of Agreement provided in the award package. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any Special Terms and Conditions. For detailed information, see Part VI, A, Notice of Award, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Administrative and National Policy Requirements
All successful Applicants for all DHS grant and cooperative agreements are required to comply with DHS Standard Administrative Terms and Conditions, which are available online at DHS Standard Terms and Conditions.

The applicable DHS Standard Terms and Conditions will be for the last year specified at that URL, unless the application is for a continuation award. In that event, the terms and conditions in effect for the fiscal year that award was originally made will apply.

Pursuant to EO 13858 "Strengthening Buy-American Preferences for Infrastructure Projects," FEMA encourages recipients to use, to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with the law, iron and aluminum as well as steel, cement, and other manufactured products produced in the United States, in the Public Assistance and Hazard Mitigation Grant Program for eligible public infrastructure repair and construction projects, as applicable, affecting surface transportation, ports, water resources including sewer and drinking water, and power. Such preference must be consistent with the law, including cost and contracting requirements at 2 C.F.R. Part 200, and program requirements.

Before accepting the award, the AOR should carefully read the award package for instructions on administering the grant award and the terms and conditions associated with responsibilities under Federal awards. Recipients must accept all conditions in this NOFO as well as any special terms and conditions in the Notice of Award to receive an award under this program.

Environmental Planning and Historic Preservation Compliance.
As a Federal agency, FEMA is required to consider the effects of its actions on the environment and/or historic properties to ensure that all activities and programs funded by

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

the agency, including grants-funded projects, comply with Federal EHP regulations, laws, and Executive Orders as applicable. In some cases, FEMA is also required to consult with other regulatory agencies and the public to complete the review process. The EHP review process must be completed before funds are released to carry out the proposed project. FEMA will not fund projects that are initiated without the required EHP review.

Construction Project Requirements.
Acceptance of Federal funding requires FEMA, the Recipient, and any subrecipients to comply with all Federal, State, and local laws prior to the start of any construction activity. Failure to obtain all appropriate Federal, State, and local environmental permits and clearances may jeopardize Federal funding. Also:

1. Any change to the approved scope of work will require re-evaluation by FEMA for Recipient and subrecipient compliance with the NEPA and other laws and Executive Orders.
2. If ground-disturbing activities occur during construction, the Recipient and any subrecipients must ensure monitoring of ground disturbance, and if any potential archaeological resources are discovered, the subrecipient will immediately cease construction in that area and notify the Recipient and FEMA.

Reporting
Recipients are required to submit financial and performance reports to FEMA as a condition of their award acceptance throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Future awards and fund drawdowns may be withheld if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate a lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

The following reporting periods and due dates apply:

Reporting Period	Report Due Date
October 1 – December 31	January 30
January 1 – March 31	April 30
April 1 – June 30	July 30
July 1 – September 30	October 30

Federal Financial Reporting Requirements.
The Federal Financial Reporting Form (FFR) (SF-425) is available online at SF-425 *OMB #4040-0014*.

Recipients must report obligations and expenditures on a quarterly basis through the FFR to DHS/FEMA. Recipients must file the FFR electronically using the Payment and Reporting System (PARS). Recipients must submit an FFR quarterly throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. FEMA may withhold future awards and fund drawdowns if these reports are delinquent, demonstrate lack of progress, or are insufficient in detail.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Program Performance Reporting Requirements.
Recipients must report on the progress of the grant on a quarterly basis to DHS/FEMA using the Quarterly Performance Report in FEMA's grant application system. The Quarterly Performance Reports must be submitted electronically in FEMA's grant application system quarterly throughout the period of performance, including partial calendar quarters, as well as for periods where no grant award activity occurs. Reports are due within 30 days from the end of the first Federal quarter following the initial grant award and thereafter until the grant ends.

Closeout Reporting Requirements.
Within 90 days after the end of the period of performance, or after an amendment has been issued to close out a grant, whichever comes first, Recipients must submit a final FFR and final performance report detailing all accomplishments and a qualitative summary of the impact of those accomplishments throughout the period of performance.

If applicable, an inventory of all construction projects that used funds from this program must be reported with the final progress report.

After these reports have been reviewed and approved by FEMA, FEMA will issue a closeout notice to close out the grant. The notice will indicate the period of performance as closed, list any remaining funds that will be deobligated, and address the requirement of maintaining the grant records for 3 years from the date of the final FFR.

The Recipient is responsible for returning any funds that have been drawn down but remain as unliquidated on Recipient financial records.

Disclosing Suspension and Disbarment Information per 2 CFR 180.335
This reporting requirement pertains to disclosing information related to government-wide suspension and debarment requirements. Before a recipient enters into a grant award with a federal agency, the recipient must notify the federal agency if it knows if any of the recipient's principals under the award fall under one or more of the four criteria listed at 2 CFR 180.335. At any time after accepting the award, if the recipient learns that any of its principals falls under one or more of the criteria listed at 2 CFR 180.335, the recipient must provide immediate written notice to the federal agency in accordance with 2 CFR 180.350

G. DHS Awarding Agency Contact Information

Contact and Resource Information

Program Questions.
General questions about the FMA program can be directed to the appropriate FEMA Regional Office or SHMO. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at https://www.fema.gov/about-agency. Contact information for the SHMOs is provided at https://www.fema.gov/state-hazard-mitigation-officers.

The HMA Helpline is available via telephone 1-866-222-3580 or email HMAGrantsHelpline@fema.dhs.gov.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Financial and Administrative Questions.
FEMA Regional Assistance Officers manage, administer, and conduct application budget review; create the award package; approve, amend, and close out awards; and conduct cash analysis, financial monitoring, and audit resolution for this program. Contact the appropriate FEMA Regional Office for additional information. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at https://www.fema.gov/about-agency.

Technical Assistance.
Upon request, FEMA will provide technical assistance to Applicants and subapplicants in preparing applications. FEMA encourages Applicants and subapplicants to seek technical assistance early in the application period by contacting their appropriate FEMA Regional Office. Contact information for FEMA Regional Offices is provided at https://www.fema.gov/about-agency.

For questions about cost-effectiveness and FEMA's BCA software, contact the BC Helpline via telephone 1-855-540-6744 or email BCHelpline@fema.dhs.gov.

The Feasibility and Effectiveness Helpline is available for guidance on FEMA Building Science publications by email FEMA-BuildingScienceHelp@fema.dhs.gov.

For questions about NEPA or EHP requirements, the EHP Helpline is available via telephone 1-866-222-3580 or email ehhelpline@fema.dhs.gov.

Resources and job aids intended to help Applicants and subapplicants prepare mitigation planning and project applications are available on FEMA's Hazard Mitigation Assistance webpage at https://www.fema.gov/application-development-1. FEMA publications that specify the documentation and information necessary for FEMA to review project applications for feasibility and effectiveness, cost-effectiveness, and potential impacts on environmental and cultural resources are available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/hazard-mitigation-assistance- publications.

FEMA's Grant Application System.
Information, training, and resources on FEMA's grant application system for applicant and subapplicant users are available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/application-submittal.

H. Additional Information

Extensions

Extensions for the grant period of performance under this program are allowed, per Part VI, D.4.1, Extensions, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Recipients must submit proposed extension requests to FEMA for review and approval at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the grant period of performance.

Extensions to the initial period of performance identified in the award will be considered only through formal, written requests to the Recipient's respective Region and must contain specific and compelling justification as to why an extension is required. Recipients are advised to coordinate with the Region as needed when preparing an extension.

All extension requests must address the following:

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

1. Grant Program, Fiscal Year, and award number;
2. Verification that progress has been made as described in quarterly reports;
3. Reason for delay – this must include details of the legal, policy, or operational challenges being experienced that prevent the final outlay of awarded funds by the applicable deadline;
4. Current status of the activity/activities;
5. Approved period of performance termination date and new project completion date;
6. Amount of funds drawn down to date;
7. Remaining available funds, both Federal and non-Federal;
8. Budget outlining how remaining Federal and non-Federal funds will be expended;
9. Plan for completion including milestones and timeframes for achieving each milestone and the position/person responsible for implementing the plan for completion; and
10. Certification that the activity/activities will be completed within the extended period of performance without any modification to the original Statement of Work approved by FEMA.

    Requests for extensions to a grant period of performance will be evaluated by FEMA but will not be approved automatically. The Regional Administrator can extend the period of performance for up to 12 months with justification. All requests to extend the grant period of performance beyond 12 months from the original grant termination date must be approved by FEMA Headquarters.

Other

Related HMA Programs

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)*:* The HMGP is authorized by Section 404 of the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5170c. The key purpose of HMGP is to ensure that the opportunity to take critical mitigation measures to reduce the risk of loss of life and property from future disasters is not lost during the reconstruction process following a disaster. HMGP funding is available, when authorized under a Presidential major disaster declaration, in the areas of the State requested by the Governor. Indian Tribal governments may also submit a request for a major disaster declaration within their impacted areas.

The amount of HMGP funding available to the Applicant is based on the estimated total of Federal assistance, subject to the sliding scale formula outlined in 44 CFR 206.432(b) that FEMA provides for disaster recovery under the Presidential major disaster declaration. The formula provides for up to 15 percent of the first $2 billion of estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance, up to 10 percent for amounts between $2 billion and $10 billion, and up to 7.5 percent for amounts between $10 billion and $35.333 billion. For States with enhanced plans, the eligible assistance is up to 20 percent for estimated aggregate amounts of disaster assistance not to exceed $35.333 billion. No more than 7 percent of the HMGP funds available may be used for mitigation planning. The remaining funds may be used for projects. Local governments are considered subapplicants and must apply to their Applicant State/territory, who then may apply to FEMA on their behalf.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

***HMGP Post Fire**:* The HMGP Post Fire is authorized by section 1204 of the Disaster Recovery Reform Act (DRRA), Public Law 115-254. The key purpose of HMGP Post Fire is to ensure that the opportunity to implement critical mitigation measures to reduce the risk of loss of life and property from future disasters is not lost during the reconstruction process following a major disaster or any area affected by a fire for which assistance was provided under Section 420 Fire Management Assistance Grant (FMAG). HMGP Post Fire provides mitigation assistance using the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) for Fire Management Assistance declarations on or after October 5, 2018.

Pre-Disaster Mitigation (PDM): The PDM program, authorized by the Stafford Act, 42 U.S.C. 5133, is designed to assist States, U.S Territories, Indian Tribal governments, and local communities to implement a sustained pre-disaster natural hazard mitigation program to reduce overall risk to the population and structures from future hazard events, while also reducing reliance on Federal funding in future disasters. Congressional appropriations provide the funding for PDM. The total amount of funds distributed for PDM is determined once the appropriation is provided for a given Fiscal Year. PDM funds can be used for mitigation projects and planning activities.

Further information regarding these programs is available in the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279.

Payment

FEMA utilizes PARS for financial reporting, invoicing, and tracking payments. Additional information on PARS can be obtained at https://isource.fema.gov/sf269/execute/LogIn?sawContentMessage=true.

FEMA uses the Direct Deposit/Electronic Funds Transfer (DD/EFT) method of payment to Recipients. To enroll in the DD/EFT, the Recipient must complete a SF-1199A, Direct Deposit Form.

Conflict of Interest

To eliminate and reduce the impact of conflicts of interest in the subaward process, Recipients must follow their own policies and procedures regarding the elimination or reduction of conflicts of interest when making subawards. Recipients are also required to follow any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations governing conflicts of interest in the making of subawards.

The Recipient must disclose to FEMA, in writing, any real or potential conflict of interest as defined by the Federal, State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations or their own existing policies that may arise during the administration of the Federal award. Recipients must disclose any real or potential conflicts to the FEMA Program Analyst within 15 days of learning of the conflict of interest, per Part III, D.2, Conflict of Interest, of the HMA Guidance, available on the FEMA website at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/103279. Similarly, subrecipients must disclose any real or potential conflict of interest to the Recipient as required by the Recipient's conflict of interest policies, or any applicable State, local, or tribal statutes or regulations.

Conflicts of interest may arise during the process of FEMA making a Federal award in situations where a FEMA employee, officer, or agent, any members of his or her immediate

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

family, or his or her partner has a close personal relationship, a business relationship, or a professional relationship, with an Applicant, subapplicant, Recipient, subrecipient, or FEMA employee.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

EXHIBIT B
ORIGINAL GRANT APPLICATION

Entire Application View

Subgrant Project Application

Application Title: Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020
Subgrant Applicant: Galveston County
Application Number:
Application Year: 2020
Grant Type: Project Application
Address: 722 Moody, Suite 200, Galveston, TX 77550-0000

Subapplicant Information

Name of Subapplicant	Galveston County
State	TX
Type of Subapplicant	Local Government
Legal status, function, and facilities owned:	
State Tax Number:	
Federal Tax Number:	
Other type name:	
Federal Employer Identification (EIN)	74-6000908
What is your DUNS Number?	081507709 -
Is Subapplication subject to review by Executive Order 12372 Process?	No. Program is not covered by E.O. 12372
Is the Subapplicant delinquent on any Federal debt?	No
Explanation:	
Federal Identification Processing Standard (FIPS) Place Code	
Community	Galveston (County) (99167)

Contact

Authorized Subgrant Agent

Title	Mr.
First Name	Mark
Middle Initial	
Last Name	Henry
Title	
Agency/Organization	Galveston County
Address 1	722 Moody, Suite 200
Address 2	
City	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77550
Phone	409-766-2244 Ext.
Fax	409-765-2915
Email	Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us

Point of Contact

Title	Mr.
First Name	James
Middle Initial	
Last Name	Gentile
Title	Director of Contract Services
Agency/Organization	Galveston County
Address 1	722 Moody
Address 2	
City	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77550
Phone	409-766-2244 Ext.
Fax	409-766-4551
Email	James.Gentile@galvestoncountytx.gov

Community Information

Please provide the name of each community that will benefit from this mitigation activity by clicking on the Find Community button. You shall modify Congressional District for each community by directly editing the textbox(es) provided. You should also notify your state NFIP coordinator so that it can be updated in the Community Information System database. When you are finished, click the *Save and Continue* button below.

State	County Code	Community Name	CID Number	CRS Community	CRS Rating	State Legislative District	US Congressional District
TX	485470_QBM0Z0EDJ	GALVESTON COUNTY*	485470	N		485470	14

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
Fund Commitment Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf	268
Authorized Representative Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf	256

State	TX	
Community Name	GALVESTON COUNTY*	
County Name	TEXAS	
County Code	GALVESTON COUNTY	
City Code	485470	
FIPS Code	167	Help
CID Number	485470	Help
CRS Community	N	
CRS Rating		
State Legislative District	485470	
US Congressional District	14	
FIRM or FHBM available?	Yes	
Community Status	PARTICIPATING	Help
Community participates in NFIP?	Yes	
Date entered in NFIP	04-08-1971	
Date of most recent Community Assistance Visit (CAV)?	01-22-2021	Help

Mitigation Plan

Is the entity that will benefit from the proposed activity covered by a current FEMA-approved multi-hazard mitigation plan in compliance with 44 CFR Part 201?	Yes

If Yes, please answer the following:

What is the name of the plan?	Galveston County Multi-Jurisdictional Plan
What is the type of plan?	Local MultiJurisdictional Multihazard Mitigation Plan
When was the current multihazard mitigation plan approved by FEMA?	03-21-2017
Describe how the proposed activity relates to or is consistent with the FEMA-approved mitigation plan.	2003 & 2009 plans had elevations as part of the actions and this is a continuing part of our plan on pg 21-37 under GC 2016-5: Mitigate (elevate, reconstruct, acquisition, demolition) Repetitive Flood Claim / Severe Repetitive Loss (RFC/SRL) properties.

If No or Not Known, please answer the following:

Does the entity have any other mitigation plans adopted?	No

If Yes, please provide the following information.

Plan Name	Plan Type	Date Adopted	Attachment (File Size)

Does the State/Tribe in which the entity is located have a current FEMA-approved mitigation plan in compliance with 44 CFR Part 201?	Yes

If Yes, please answer the following:

What is the name of the plan?	Texas Standard Mitigation Plan
What is the type of plan?	Standard State Multi-hazard Mitigation Plan
When was the current multihazard mitigation plan approved by FEMA?	10-22-2018
Describe how the proposed activity relates to or is consistent with the State/Tribe's FEMA-approved mitigation plan.	Flooding is the #1 hazard in texas so any project that addresses flooding will be consistent with the State's Plan.

If you would like to make any comments, please enter them below.

To attach documents, click the *Attachments* button below.

Galveston County_Feb2017.pdf (19708 KB)

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Title of your proposed activity (should include the type of activity and location):

Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020

Hazard(s) Identified to be mitigated:

Flood, Hurricane

Proposed types of Mitigation Activity(ies):

Activity Code	Activity Name
202.2	Elevation of Private Structures - Coastal
202.3	Elevation of Public Structures - Riverine

If Other or Miscellaneous selected above, please specify:

Provide a clear and detailed description of your proposed activity:

Galveston County is a Texas County located along the Gulf Coast, adjacent to Galveston Bay. Galveston County has a population of 322,225 (2015). The proposed project it to elevate 40 homes throughout the County, including houses located in unincorporated Galveston County and in the cities, villages, census designated places, and unincorporated communities of the county. Galveston County is submitting (SRL) structures. The County has been impacted by flood events many times, dating back to the catastrophic hurricane of 1900. Some SRL properties have been flooded ten or more times in the past thirty years.

Is there construction in this project?

Y

Provide a detailed description of the proposed project's location (e.g. municipality, street address, major intersecting streets and other important landmarks). Supporting documentation such as maps that clearly identify the location and critical features to the project such as topography, waterways, adjacent community boundaries, etc., should be attached:

Galveston County intends to elevate 40 homes, located throughout Galveston County, including houses located in unincorporated areas of the County as well as houses located in the following incorporated cities: Galveston, Bayou Vista, Clear Lake Shores, Dickinson, Friendswood, Hitchcock, Jamaica Beach, La Marque, League City, Santa Fe and Texas City. See supporting attachments providing the address of each property, city maps, parcel maps, Flood Insurance Rate Maps, etc. Most houses are located in the Special Flood Hazard Area, and will be elevated to the Base Flood Elevation, plus any freeboard required by the NFIP community. Freeboard requirements range across Galveston County, from no freeboard requirement in unincorporated areas of the County to as high as 2' in some incorporated communities. There are a total of 33 SRL Properties, 6 RL properties, and 1 neither SRL or RL property. There are seven(7) houses that are found in an X zone, and these houses will be elevated to the height of the flood of record. We have also included an alternate list of properties in the event that any primary property backs out of the program.

Latitude:

29.303383

Longitude:

-94.789458

Describe the need for this activity. Why should this mitigation activity be completed?

Galveston County is submitting structures found on the Repetitive Loss (RL) list and the Severe Repetitive Loss (SRL) list. The County has been impacted by flood events many times, dating back to the catastrophic hurricane of 1900. Some SRL properties have been flooded ten or more times in the past thirty years.

Who will the mitigation activity benefit and/or impact?

RL and SRL property owners and Galveston County. This project will ultimately reduce the recovery costs on future events. Some of these houses were being flooded by the ten-year event. With this protection, the costs to the federal government will be greatly relieved as FEMA Individual Assistance costs and costs to the Small Business Administration will be reduced by this effort. This effort will also benefit the Public Assistance Program. Fewer amounts of debris will be generated on future events, and costs for emergency protective measures will be reduced. The local government will also be greatly benefitted, as they will not have to put efforts in to periodic flood fights¿efforts that can now be spent in other vulnerable parts of the county.

How will the mitigation activity be implemented?

GrantWorks has been hired to manage the implementation of this project in conjunction with Galveston County and their procured elevation contractor. Per FEMA recommendation elevating structures will occur to at least the Base Flood Elevation (BFE) of the adopted Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) or to the (BFE) of the preliminary FIRM; whichever is higher; any additional freeboard amount that is identified by the County or by incorporated communities will be included in the elevation heights. This project will solve all flooding that occurs at or below the BFE. This mitigation will also solve flooding issues that have impacted these homes at much smaller flood event levels, including the 75-year, 50-year, 25-year and 10-year events, included. Adding up to two feet of freeboard will provide additional coverage beyond protection to the BFE. This project protects all participating structures to at least the 100-year flood level protection. This project will definitely increase the level of protection provided to these houses. All of these houses have flooded at least twice in the past ten years, and in some cases, as many as 10-16 times.

Describe how the project is technically feasible and will be effective in reducing the risk by reducing or eliminating damage to property and/or loss of life in the project area. Please include engineering design parameters and references to the following: preliminary schematic or engineering drawings/design; applicable building codes; engineering practices and/or best practices; level of protection (e.g., life safety, 100-yr floor protection with freeboard, 100-yr wind design, etc.):

This project will ensure that structures are elevated to the Base Flood Elevation or the Preliminary Base Flood Elevation, whichever is more stringent, plus any local freeboard ordinance. Once the project has been approved by FEMA and elevating contractors have been secured, compliant preliminary schematic or engineering drawings/design for each elevated property will be provided as required by TDEM and FEMA. The County will ensure that all appropriate building codes are promulgated to elevation contractors and the County will ensure that all applicable codes and standards have been met, including ASCE 24-14.

Who will manage and complete the mitigation activity?

Galveston County will administer the grant with a procured qualified grant administrator. See implementation plan listed above. Jim Gentile, Director of Contract Services, Galveston County oversees the development of the application, and the administration of the grant. Steve Pratt, GrantWorks oversees the GrantWorks contract to develop the application. He is assisted by the following GrantWorks staff: Paul Starkel, who tracks program information and provides GIS mapping services. Jerry Davila & Sylvia Davila, who are field staff who provide field support--taking photos, taking measurements at houses. Kay Gard, administrative support to the field staff. Once the application is approved, Galveston County in conjunction with GrantWorks will procure an elevation contractor(s) to complete construction implementation. GrantWorks will assist the county in close-out when construction is completed.

Will the project address the hazards identified and what risks will remain from all hazards after project implementation (residual risk)?

This project will address the flood hazard. Flood events greater than a 100-year flood will remain a risk and could cause flooding losses, despite efforts to elevate. Flood risks greater

than the 100-year floodplain will be reduced in areas where additional freeboard elevation is required by local floodplain management ordinances, in effect for each community.

When will the mitigation activity take place?

The elevation activity will only take place after the project has been approved and obligated, which may occur as late as December 30, 2020.

Why is this project the best alternative. What alternatives were considered to address the Risk and why was the proposed activity considered the best alternative?

This is the best alternative. Other alternatives considered include taking no action, or acquiring all structures. Acquisition is not the best alternative as homeowner want to remain at their current residences, and the County does not wish to incur maintenance costs associated with acquiring properties.

Please identify the entity that will perform any long-term maintenance and provide a maintenance schedule and cost information. The subapplicant or owner of the area to be mitigated is responsible for maintenance (including costs of long-term care) after the project is completed:

Elevation of houses does not require any long-term maintenance, nor will a maintenance schedule be required to develop. Each homeowner has already signed the Model Acknowledgment of Conditions form and it should be attached for each property.

If you would like to make any comments, please enter them below:

See attached mapping file, implementation plan, and alternate properties list. 14 properties are also included under HMGP projects for DR-4332; county requests at this time that the properties be included as we do not have a definitive approval under either FMA or HMGP for these houses.

Attachments (File Size):

Galveston County FMA Implementation Plan.docx (16 KB)
Authorized Representative Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf (256 KB)
Shapefiles.zip (14787 KB)
Property File Checklist_1.24.20.xlsx (12 KB)
Alternate Properties List_1.24.20.xlsx (11 KB)
ProjectMap_Floodzone.pdf (1916 KB)

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	1445 John St
Address line 2	1
City	San Leon
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Walter & Beverly Parsons	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Parson	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.477642
Longitude	-94.945744
Year Built	1980
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00043526
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0147855
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	16 feet
First Floor Elevation	4.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazards with water surface elevations determined, and with velocity, that is inundated by tidal floods (coastal high hazard area) (V1-30, VE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	486	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	834	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	941	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1519	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1640	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	600	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	2387	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	8715	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	158 Tarpon St
Address line 2	1
City	Bayou Vista
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77563

Owner Information:

First Name	Shane & Shannon Long	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Long	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.325056
Longitude	-94.946304
Year Built	1976
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	4805238501
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0141544
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	6.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	46	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	11880	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	98	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	327	01-23-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	72	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	102	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	210	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	3288	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	1106 33rd St
Address line 2	1
City	Galveston
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77550

Owner Information:

First Name	Reginald & Michelle Toussant	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Toussant	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.295908
Longitude	-94.802884
Year Built	1955
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10213946
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0100925
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	11 feet
First Floor Elevation	8.3 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1.5 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	98	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	251	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	189	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1492	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	274	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	166	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	2640	01-23-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	13601	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	86 Bayou Vista Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Hitchcock
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77563

Owner Information:

First Name	Evelyn Martin & Ray Martin	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Martin	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.329481
Longitude	-94.942579
Year Built	1976
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00043774
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0141355
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	3.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
06. AOC.pdf	975	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	884	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1409	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	612	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	2451	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1710	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	534	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	8328	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2222 73rd St
Address line 2	1
City	Galveston
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77551

Owner Information:

First Name	JudithAnn Kashuba	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Kashuba	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.271761
Longitude	-94.843537
Year Built	1959
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10182960
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0119686
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	11 feet
First Floor Elevation	6.7 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1.5 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	251	01-22-2020
06. AOC.PDF	59	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	413	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1507	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	13252	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	307	01-22-2020
Elevation Certficate.pdf	1706	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	20837	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	99 Bayou Vista Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Hitchcock
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77563

Owner Information:

First Name	Barry & Shelley Romano	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Romano	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.328382
Longitude	-94.944161
Year Built	1965
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10208221
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0141367
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	3.8 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
06. AOC.pdf	1442	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1375	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1436	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	7889	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	8341	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	866	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	19923	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	798	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4217 White St
Address line 2	1
City	Bacliff
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77518

Owner Information:

First Name	Doris Meador	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Meador	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.504961
Longitude	-94.993892
Year Built	1969
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00015393
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0204134
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	16 feet
First Floor Elevation	11.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	114	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	2636	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	11387	01-23-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	38	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	150	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	64	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1465	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1684	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	1215 Pilot Lane Land
Address line 2	1
City	Galveston
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77554

Owner Information:

First Name	Marina Decker	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Decker	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.270857
Longitude	-94.877207
Year Built	1970
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10056228
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0117536
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	13 feet
First Floor Elevation	13.3 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1.5 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	72	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	92	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	203	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	179	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1560	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	352	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	10686	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	18366	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4512 Swan St
Address line 2	1
City	Galveston
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77563

Owner Information:

First Name	Lisa Falcon & Artemio Gonzales Jr.	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Gonzales	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.337961
Longitude	-94.962912
Year Built	1972
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10007543
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0213412
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	3.65 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	314	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	561	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	464	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1394	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	2064	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	12454	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	267	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	3691	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2150 Cove Park Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Hitchcock
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77565

Owner Information:

First Name	Steven Remeny & Cynthia Clemons	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Clemons	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.549129
Longitude	-95.052245
Year Built	1973
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00046419
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0212202
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	6.5 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1815	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	185	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	144	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	8304	01-21-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	84	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1495	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	113	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	2118	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	923 Dogwood Rd
Address line 2	1
City	Kemah
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77565

Owner Information:

First Name	Edward Waters	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Waters	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.544052
Longitude	-95.031657
Year Built	1966
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00065521
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0158995
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	7.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	623	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	1119	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1036	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	8849	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1549	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1103	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	32027	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	384	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	214 12th St
Address line 2	1
City	Clear Lake Shores
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Lisa & Louis Garcia	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Garcia	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.495676
Longitude	-94.922659
Year Built	1969
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00065574
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0149304
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	13 feet
First Floor Elevation	5.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
06. AOC.pdf	1315	01-21-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	714	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1212	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1434	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	853	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	9520	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	2131	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1757	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2429 Avenue D Ave
Address line 2	1
City	San Leon
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Clifford & Dorothy Kirkpatrick	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Kirkpatrick	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.496851
Longitude	-94.943431
Year Built	1967
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00061304
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0148248
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	13 feet
First Floor Elevation	8.8 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Photos.pdf	2392	01-21-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	1035	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	1765	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1509	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1442	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1957	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprints.pdf	9545	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	888	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	5774 Avenue R Ave
Address line 2	1
City	Galveston
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77551

Owner Information:

First Name	Sergio & Aurora Olveda	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Olveda	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.277922
Longitude	-94.82839
Year Built	1960
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00046780
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0118752
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	11 feet
First Floor Elevation	4.5 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1.5 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	32	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Renewal.pdf	75	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1632	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	88	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	165	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	154	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1554	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	13482	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	17929	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	814 Rosewood Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Guadalupe & Alethea Contreras	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Contreras	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.455037
Longitude	-95.072211
Year Built	1955
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	OFLD304368
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0166982
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	10.5 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1806	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	645	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	164	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	134	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	12492	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	223	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	75	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	32344	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4417 Leonetti Land
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Bradley & Kristi Ender	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Ender	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.460908
Longitude	-95.022167
Year Built	1977
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	11211206
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0521415
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	16 feet
First Floor Elevation	8.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	95	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	24913	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	12247	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1730	01-23-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	83	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	148	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	153	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1443	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4607 East 28th St
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Bryan Larsen		
Middle Name			
Last Name	Larsen		
Phone	Home	Office	
		Ext.	
	Cell		

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.475565
Longitude	-95.041696
Year Built	1984
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10109311
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0183165
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	17 feet
First Floor Elevation	14.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
GCAD.pdf	1480	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	112	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	3820	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	12226	01-23-2020
01. Notice of Voluntary Interest.pdf	1698	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	3360	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	2333	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	2386	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	706 N Clear Creek Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Friendswood
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77546

Owner Information:

First Name	Tanya Langner	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Langner	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.516975
Longitude	-95.175366
Year Built	1996
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	42115156860002
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0201591
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	21 feet
First Floor Elevation	14.3 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	1036	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	137	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1437	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	21033	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1809	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	128	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	13174	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	165	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4502 E 26th St
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Peggy J. Farmer	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Farmer	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.476932
Longitude	-95.04322
Year Built	1977
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	4332P00026
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0183096
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	18 feet
First Floor Elevation	14.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Photos.pdf	33872	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	11756	01-23-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	141	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	316	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	279	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	1365	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	631	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	163	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	7903 Highland Rd
Address line 2	1
City	Santa Fe
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77517

Owner Information:

First Name	John Kupsa	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Kupsa	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.335758
Longitude	-95.10248
Year Built	1984
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	SF00172812
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0378309
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	25 feet
First Floor Elevation	18.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	48	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	76	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1787	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	80	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	208	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Pages.pdf	69	01-23-2020
Photos.pdf	22045	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	11369	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	3816 Galveston Ave
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Mark Krupp	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Krupp	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.46562
Longitude	-95.043464
Year Built	1982
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10278357
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0183678
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	18 feet
First Floor Elevation	15.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	477	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	819	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	766	01-24-2020
GCAD.pdf	220	01-24-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1725	01-24-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	38	01-24-2020
Maps.pdf	9691	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	3022	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	13001 32nd St
Address line 2	1
City	Santa Fe
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77510

Owner Information:

First Name	Robert & Katie Sennholtz	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Sennholtz	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.342968
Longitude	-95.100485
Year Built	1979
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10083818
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0193145
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	25 feet
First Floor Elevation	18.8 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Maps.pdf	9001	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	37	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	77	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	65	01-24-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	46	01-24-2020
GCAD.pdf	1380	01-24-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1774	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	514	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	12905 Cloud Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Santa Fe
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77510

Owner Information:

First Name	Cheryl Little	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Little	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.34548
Longitude	-95.098668
Year Built	1980
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00047583
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0193125
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	25 feet
First Floor Elevation	19.2 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
GCAD.pdf	1453	01-24-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1810	01-24-2020
Deed & Insurance Paperwork.pdf	716	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	2291	01-24-2020
Maps.pdf	9863	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	265	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	480	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	407	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	12902 Cloud Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Santa Fe
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77510

Owner Information:

First Name	Calvin Bennett	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Bennett	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.346282
Longitude	-95.098688
Year Built	1980
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10310150
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0193124
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	25 feet
First Floor Elevation	19.6 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	0 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Notice of Voluntary Interest.pdf	260	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	599	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	463	01-24-2020
GCAD.pdf	1362	01-24-2020
Maps.pdf	11100	01-24-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1751	01-24-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	259	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	3640	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	63 El Dorado Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Friendswood
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77546

Owner Information:

First Name	John S. & Debora A. Motsch	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Motsch	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.477787
Longitude	-95.209745
Year Built	1975
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00046909
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0231941
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	35 feet
First Floor Elevation	33.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of minimal flood hazards (C, unshaded X)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	BCA

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	383	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	737	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	651	01-24-2020
GCAD.pdf	1375	01-24-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1823	01-24-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	2087	01-24-2020
Photos.pdf	24481	01-24-2020
Maps.pdf	12862	01-24-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	318 Empress Land
Address line 2	1
City	League City
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77573

Owner Information:

First Name	Laura Hsu	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Hsu	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.506017
Longitude	-95.119129
Year Built	1972
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	1151881010
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0137023
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	11.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Photos.pdf	21839	01-23-2020
06. AOC.pdf	695	01-23-2020
GCAD.pdf	214	01-23-2020
Maps.pdf	8912	01-23-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	370	01-23-2020
05. D&R.pdf	572	01-23-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	430	01-23-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	441	01-23-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4416 Leonetti Land
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Brandon Ender	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Ender	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.460879
Longitude	-95.02172
Year Built	1975
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10229386
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0205075
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	16 feet
First Floor Elevation	8.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
06. AOC.pdf	87	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	2473	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	11595	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	49	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	39	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	64	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1492	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	152	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	3510 Lobit Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Robert & Yvonne Calderon	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Calderon	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.45296
Longitude	-95.073309
Year Built	1977
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	8705760403
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0163384
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	11.28 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1204	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	217	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	199	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	8930	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	102	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	225	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	401	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	5111	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2922 Colonial Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Michael & Kim Johnson	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Johnson	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.461214
Longitude	-95.073838
Year Built	1982
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10325516
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0162780
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	11.7 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Photos.pdf	2293	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1742	01-24-2020
06. AOC.pdf	363	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	312	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	193	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1473	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	12616	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	172	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	904 Rosewood Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Alex & Danielle Demonbrun	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Demonbrun	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.455443
Longitude	-95.071621
Year Built	1967
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10162280
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	No
Property Locator Number	0166979
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	10.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1747	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	86	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	12385	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	2371	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	44	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	97	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	217	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	46	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	322 Empress Land
Address line 2	1
City	League City
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77573

Owner Information:

First Name	Jeovan Jacob	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Jacob	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.50645
Longitude	-95.119084
Year Built	1970
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10228975
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0137025
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	9.6 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	EPPPC
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	95	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	131	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	138	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1519	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	269	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	10235	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	62	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	13830	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	215 N Orchid Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Texas City
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77591

Owner Information:

First Name	KLH Properties Inc; Kevin L Harris	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Harris	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.38607
Longitude	-94.961369
Year Built	1960
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL00061260
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0213871
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	5 feet
First Floor Elevation	5.3 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	2 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Maps and Footprint.pdf	11128	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Pages.pdf	1175	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	3203	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	421	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	802	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	686	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1381	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	2653	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	10402 Jay Rd
Address line 2	1
City	Hitchcock
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77563

Owner Information:

First Name	Clarence Eversole	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Eversole	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.348217
Longitude	-95.052774
Year Built	1978
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10230542
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0171560
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	14.4 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
05. D&R.pdf	2240	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1340	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	1507	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	2885	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	1549	01-22-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	8048	01-22-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	13880	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	1317 Sunset Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Matthew Smith & Cheyenne Gillingham	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Gillingham	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.463625
Longitude	-95.073431
Year Built	1977
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10180963
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0166630
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	12.5 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1714	01-24-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	13896	01-22-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	1181	01-22-2020
Photos.pdf	2760	01-22-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	691	01-22-2020
06. AOC.pdf	1312	01-22-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1112	01-22-2020
GCAD.pdf	1496	01-22-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2809 Avenue H Ave
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Gladys Hall	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Hall	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:

Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.469133
Longitude	-95.062939
Year Built	1967
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10188174
FMA Repetitive Loss	Yes
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0166019
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	12.3 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	54	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	12972	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page (Current).PDF	109	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1823	01-24-2020
05. D&R.pdf	104	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	111	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1334	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	3982	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	3919 Liggio St
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Mary Martino	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Martino	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.463171
Longitude	-95.052042
Year Built	1959
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10142898
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0166710
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	12.9 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	103	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	1748	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	108	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	145	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	129	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1352	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	9158	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	3096	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	1209 Shady Oak Land
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Stefanie Galonek	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Galonek	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.464638
Longitude	-95.076522
Year Built	1966
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10147316
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0166660
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	15 feet
First Floor Elevation	14.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certficate.pdf	1723	01-24-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	42	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	83	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	79	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1489	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	11427	01-21-2020
Insurance Dec Page.pdf	112	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	3629	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	2319 Roberts Rd
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Valerie-Ann Weber	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Weber	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.462875
Longitude	-95.020339
Year Built	1968
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10210882
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0204307
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	16 feet
First Floor Elevation	11.14 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	1099	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	2058	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	1775	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1554	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	2101	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	11988	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	64	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	6128	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	4600 Country Club Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Paul Robinson	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Robinson	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.457823
Longitude	-95.022452
Year Built	1969
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10224154
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0205056
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	9.1 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
Elevation Certificate.pdf	242	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	127	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1557	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	10840	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	4954	01-21-2020
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	75	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	182	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	76	01-21-2020

Properties

Damaged Property Address:

Address line 1	201 W Bayou Dr
Address line 2	1
City	Dickinson
County	Galveston
State	TX
ZIP	77539

Owner Information:

First Name	Eldon Ryan	
Middle Name		
Last Name	Ryan	
Phone	Home	Office
		Ext.
	Cell	

Owner's Mailing Address:	
Address line 1	
Address line 2	
Other (PO Box, Route, etc)	
City	
State	
ZIP	
Does this property have other co-owners or holders of recorded interest?	N

Property Information:

Latitude	29.443252
Longitude	-95.075343
Year Built	1973
Structure Type	Single Family
Property Tax Identification Number	
Legal Description	

Does this property have an NFIP Policy Number	Yes
Policy Number	RL10248366
FMA Repetitive Loss	No
FMA Severe Repetitive Loss	Yes
Property Locator Number	0162373
Hazards to be mitigated:	Flood
* Property Action	Elevation

Property Information II:

Substantially Damaged?	No
Purchase Offer Amount	0.00
Base Flood Elevation	14 feet
First Floor Elevation	10.8 feet
Number of feet the lowest floor elevation of the structure is being raised above Base Flood Elevation	1 feet
Foundation type	SOG
* Flood Zone Designation	Area of special flood hazard with water surface elevations determined (A1-30, AE)
How was cost-effectiveness determined for this property:	PCB

Comments

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached
01. Voluntary Interest Notice.pdf	91	01-21-2020
06. AOC.pdf	144	01-21-2020
GCAD.pdf	1562	01-21-2020
Elevation Certificate.pdf	216	01-21-2020
Maps and Footprint.pdf	11176	01-21-2020
Flood Insurance Dec Page.pdf	70	01-21-2020
Photos.pdf	5607	01-21-2020
05. D&R.pdf	139	01-21-2020

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Schedule

Description Of Task	Starting Point	Unit Of Time	Duration	Unit Of Time	Work Complete By
Pre-Award Management/Application Development	1	DAYS	12	MONTHS	GrantWorks Inc.
Notify Homeowners of Award	12	MONTHS	1	MONTHS	Galveston County
RFSQ for Structural Engineers & Elevation Contractors	13	MONTHS	3	MONTHS	Galveston County & GrantWorks Inc.
Structural Integrity Assessments	16	MONTHS	2	MONTHS	Selected structural engineering firms
Obtain elevation bids & sign contract	18	MONTHS	2	MONTHS	GrantWorks Inc., Contractors, Homeowners, County
Plan Design and Permitting	20	MONTHS	2	MONTHS	Selected elevation contractor & county (permits)
Elevation of Structures	22	MONTHS	6	MONTHS	Selected elevation contractor
Final Elevation Review & Inspections	28	MONTHS	2	MONTHS	GrantWorks Inc.
Individual Property Closeout	30	MONTHS	2	MONTHS	GrantWorks Inc.
Project Closeout	32	MONTHS	4	MONTHS	GrantWorks Inc.
Estimate the total duration of the proposed activity:			36	MONTHS	

Cost Estimate

202.2 - Elevation of Private Structures - Coastal

Federal Share: $ 2,075,639.35

Item Name	Cost Classification	Unit Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost ($)	Cost Estimate ($)
Cost to Elevate	Construction And Project Improvement	1.00	Each	$ 1,948,314.50	$ 1,948,314.50
Permitting Fees	Miscellaneous	14.00	Each	$ 800.00	$ 11,200.00
Elevation Certificates	Miscellaneous	14.00	Each	$ 400.00	$ 5,600.00
Per Parcel Fee	Administrative Expense	14.00	Each	$ 2,000.00	$ 28,000.00
County Project Admin Fee	Administrative Expense	14.00	Each	$ 2,000.00	$ 28,000.00
Post Award Grant Management Fees	Administrative Expense	1.00	Each	$ 83,205.72	$ 83,205.72
Pre-Award Grant Management Fees	Administrative Expense	1.00	Each	$ 17,850.00	$ 17,850.00
				Total Cost	$ 2,122,170.22

Cost Estimate

202.3 - Elevation of Public Structures - Riverine

Federal Share: $ 4,530,802.91

Item Name	Cost Classification	Unit Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost ($)	Cost Estimate ($)
Cost to Elevate	Construction And Project Improvement	1.00	Each	$ 4,276,583.50	$ 4,276,583.50
Permitting Fees	Miscellaneous	26.00	Each	$ 800.00	$ 20,800.00
Elevation Certificates	Miscellaneous	26.00	Each	$ 400.00	$ 10,400.00
Per Parcel Fee	Administrative Expense	26.00	Each	$ 2,000.00	$ 52,000.00
County Project Admin Fee	Administrative Expense	26.00	Each	$ 2,000.00	$ 52,000.00
Post Award Grant Management Fees	Administrative Expense	1.00	Each	$ 187,439.18	$ 187,439.18
Pre-Award Grant Management Fees	Administrative Expense	1.00	Each	$ 33,150.00	$ 33,150.00
				Total Cost	$ 4,632,372.68

Total Project Cost Estimate: $ 6,754,542.90

	Cost Share	
Activity Cost Estimate	$ 6,754,542.90	
Federal Share Percentage	97.80739212%	
Non-Federal Share Percentage	2.19260788%	
	Dollars	Percentage
Proposed Federal Share	$ 6,606,442.26	97.80739212%
Proposed Non-Federal Share	$ 148,100.64	2.19260788%

Non-Federal Funds

Source Agency	Name of Source Agency	Funding Type	Amount ($)	Action
Local Agency Funding	Galveston County	Cash	$ 148,100.64	View Details
		Grand Total	**$ 148,100.64**	

If you would like to make any comments, please enter them below.

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
FMA 2019 Galveston County AdminProgram Position Breakdown.xlsx	11
RE_ Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020 (FY2019)-010 budget.pdf	296
Budget Narrative_Updated_11.12.20.docx	18
Pre-Award Management Budget_11.12.20.xlsx	15
Post-Award Management Budget_11.12.20.xlsx	13
Funds Commitment Letter_Exectued_1.27.20.pdf	345

Funding Source	Local Agency Funding
Name of Funding Source	Galveston County
Funding Type	Cash
Amount	$ 148,100.64
Date of availability	
Funds commitment letter date	
Attachment (File Size) (funds commitment letter)	

Cost Effectiveness

Attach the Benefit Cost Analysis (BCA), if completed for this project

Name	File Size (KB)
X-zone BCAs_Updated.xlsx	56

Net Present Value of Project Benefits (A)	$ 6945530
Total Project Cost Estimate (B)	$ 6754542.9
What is the Benefit Cost Ratio for the entire project (A/B)?	1.03

If you would like to make any comments, please enter them below.

Using the pre-calculated benefits there are a number of properties that fall within the SFHA, the aggregate cost of these properties fall below the memo. We also have a number of properties that fall outside of the SFHA, the aggregate BCA of these properties is a 1.0. The total project benefits outweigh the total project cost for a BCR of 1.03. See attached BCA spreadsheets (version 6.0) as well as the attached budget for the summation of all of this. The new BCA 6.0 software will ask about SFHA each time when opening a property, the answer to this is no and the BCA's are completed in full.

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
Budget Updated_11.12.20.xlsx	20
SF424C_Updated_11.12.20.pdf	816
Precalc guidance.pdf	22

A. National Historic Preservation Act - Historic Buildings and Structures

* 1. Does your project affect or is it in close proximity to any buildings or structures 50 years or more in age? Yes

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- [x] The property address and original date of construction for each property affected (unless this information is already noted in the Properties section),
- [x] A minimum of two color photographs showing at least three sides of each structure (Please label the photos accordingly),
- [x] A diagram or USGS 1:24,000 scale quadrangle map displaying the relationship of the property(s) to the project area.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- [x] Information gathered about potential historic properties in the project area, including any evidence indicating the age of the building or structure and presence of buildings or structures that are listed or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places or within or near a National Register listed or eligible historic district. Sources for this information may include the State Historic Preservation Officer, and/or the Tribal Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO/THPO), your local planning office, historic preservation organization, or historical society.
- [x] Consideration of how the project design will minimize adverse effects on known or potential historic buildings or structures, and any alternatives considered or implemented to avoid or minimize effects on historic buildings or structures. Please address and note associated costs in your project budget.
- [ ] For acquisition/demolition projects affecting historic buildings or structures, any data regarding the consideration and feasibility of elevation, relocation, or flood proofing as alternatives to demolition.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

This application includes 22 structures that are 50 years old, or may turn 50 years old by the time the project is finished.

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)
SHPO Confirmation.pdf	135
SHPO Response Letter_12.13.19.pdf	103
SHPO_Consultation_Form Galveston FMA.pdf	623
SHPO List.xlsx	11
SHPO Individual Property Maps.pdf	17424

B. National Historic Preservation Act - Archeological Resources

* 1. Does your project involve disturbance of ground? No

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- [ ] A description of the ground disturbance by giving the dimensions (area, volume, depth, etc.) and location
- [ ] The past use of the area to be disturbed, noting the extent of previously disturbed ground.
- [ ] A USGS 1:24,000 scale or other site map showing the location and extent of ground disturbance.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- [ ] Any information about potential historic properties, including archeological sites, in the project area. Sources of this information may include SHPO/THPO, and/or the Tribe's cultural resources contact if no THPO is designated. Include, if possible, a map showing the relation of any identified historic properties to the project area.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

C. Endangered Species Act and Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

* 1. Are Federally listed threatened or endangered species or their critical habitat present in the area affected by the project? Yes

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- [x] Information you obtained to identify species in or near the project area. Provide the source and date of the information cited.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- [ ] Any request for information and associated response from the USFWS, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) (for affected ocean-going fish), or your State Wildlife Agency, regarding potential listed species present and potential of the project to impact those species.
- [x] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

See attached county species record.

* 2. Does your project remove or affect vegetation? No

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- ☐ Description of the amount (area) and type of vegetation to be removed or affected.
- ☐ A site map showing the project area and the extent of vegetation affected.
- ☐ Photographs or digital images that show both the vegetation affected and the vegetation in context of its surroundings.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- ☐ Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

* 3. Is your project in, near (within 200 feet), or likely to affect any type of waterway or body of water? No

If Yes, and project is not within an existing building, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- ☐ A USGS 1:24,000 scale quadrangle map showing the project activities in relation to all nearby water bodies (within 200 feet).
- ☐ Any information about the type of water body nearby including: its dimensions, the proximity of the project activity to the water body, and the expected and possible changes to the water body, if any. Identify all water bodies regardless whether you think there may be an effect
- ☐ A photograph or digital image of the site showing both the body of water and the project area.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- ☐ Evidence of any discussions with the US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), and/or your State Wildlife Agency concerning any potential impacts if there is the potential for the project to affect any water body.
- ☑ Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)
County_Species_Records.xlsx	22

D. Clean Water Act, Rivers and Harbors Act, and Executive Order 11990 (Protection of Wetlands)

* 1. Will the project involve dredging or disposal of dredged material, excavation, adding fill material or result in any modification to water bodies or wetlands designated as "waters of the U.S" as identified by the US Army Corps of Engineers or on the National Wetland Inventory? No

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

- ☐ Documentation of the project location on a USGS 1:24,000 scale topographic map or image and a copy of a National Wetlands Inventory map or other available wetlands mapping information.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

- ☐ Request for information and response letter from the US Army Corps of Engineers and/or State resource agencies regarding the potential for wetlands, and applicability of permitting requirements.
- ☐ Evidence of alternatives considered to eliminate or minimize impacts to wetlands.
- ☐ Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

E. Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management)

* 1. Does a Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), Flood Hazard Boundary Map (FHBM), hydrologic study, or some other source indicate that the project is located in or will affect a 100 year floodplain, a 500 year floodplain if a critical facility, an identified regulatory floodway, or an area prone to flooding? Yes

If Yes, please indicate in the text box below any documentation to identify the means or the alternatives considered to eliminate or minimize impacts to floodplains (See the 8 step process found in 44 CFR Part 9.6.) to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

The no action alternative was considered and not selected. The alternative to acquire property was also considered but not selected, as homeowners do not wish to relocate.

* 2. Does the project alter a watercourse, water flow patterns, or a drainage way, regardless of its floodplain designation? No

If Yes, please indicate below any other information you are providing to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

- ☐ Hydrologic/hydraulic information from a qualified engineer to demonstrate how drainage and flood flow patterns will be changed and to identify down and upstream effects.

Evidence of any consultation with US Army Corps of Engineers (may be included under Part D of the Environmental Information).

- [ ]
- [ ] Request for information and response letter from the State water resource agency, if applicable, with jurisdiction over modification of waterways.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

F. Coastal Zone Management Act

* 1. Is the project located in the State's designated coastal zone? No

If Yes, please indicate below any other information you are providing to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

- [ ] Information resulting from contact with the appropriate State agency that implements the coastal zone management program regarding the likelihood of the project's consistency with the State's coastal zone plan and any potential requirements affecting the cost or design of the proposed activity.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

G. Farmland Protection Policy Act

* 1. Will the project convert more than 5 acres of "prime or unique" farmland outside city limits to a non-agricultural use? No

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

H. RCRA and CERCLA (Hazardous and Toxic Materials)

* 1. Is there a reason to suspect there are contaminants from a current or past use on the property associated with the proposed project? No

If Yes, please indicate below any other information you are providing to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

- [ ] Comments and any relevant documentation.
- [ ] Results of any consultations with State or local agency to obtain permit with requirements for handling, disposing of or addressing the effects of hazardous or toxic materials related to project implementation.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

* 2. Are there any studies, investigations, or enforcement actions related to the property associated with the proposed project? No

If Yes, please indicate below any other information you are providing to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

- [ ] Comments and any relevant documentation.
- [ ] Results of any consultations with State or local agency to obtain permit with requirements for handling, disposing of or addressing the effects of hazardous or toxic materials related to project implementation.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

* 4. Do you know if any of the current or past land-uses of the property affected by the proposed project or of the adjacent properties are associated with hazardous or toxic materials? No

If Yes, please indicate below any other information you are providing to help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project:

- [ ] Comments and any relevant documentation.
- [ ] Results of any consultations with State or local agency to obtain permit with requirements for handling, disposing of or addressing the effects of hazardous or toxic materials related to project implementation.
- [ ] Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

I. Executive Order 12898, Environmental Justice for Low Income and Minority Populations

* 1. Are there low income or minority populations in the project's area of effect or adjacent to the project area? Not Known

If Yes, you must confirm that you have provided the following:

☐ Description of any disproportionate and adverse effects to these populations.

To help FEMA evaluate the impact of the project, please indicate below any other information you are providing:

☐ Description of the population affected and the portion of the population that would be disproportionately and adversely affected. Please include specific efforts to address the adverse impacts in your proposal narrative and budget.

☐ Attached materials or additional comments.

Comments:

This elevation project considered all homeowners who were interested in participating in the program, who have flood insurance, and who are on the Repetitive Loss or Severe Repetitive Loss List.

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

J. Other Environmental/Historic Preservation Laws or Issues

* 1. Are there other environmental/historic preservation requirements associated with this project that you are aware of? No

If Yes, please indicate in the text box below a description of the requirements, issues or public involvement effort.

* 2. Are there controversial issues associated with this project? No

If Yes, please indicate in the text box below a description of the requirements, issues or public involvement effort.

* 3. Have you conducted any public meeting or solicited public input or comments on your specific proposed mitigation project? No

If Yes, please indicate in the text box below a description of the requirements, issues or public involvement effort.

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)

K. Summary and Cost of Potential Impacts

* 1. Having answered the questions in parts A. through J., have you identified any aspects of your proposed project that have the potential to impact environmental resources or historic properties? No

If Yes, you must confirm that you have:

☐ Evaluated these potential effects and provided the materials required in Parts A through J that identify the nature and extent of potential impacts to environmental resources and/or historic properties.

☐ Consulted with appropriate parties to identify any measures needed to avoid or minimize these impacts.

☐ Considered alternatives that could minimize both the impacts and the cost of the project.

☐ Made certain that the costs of any measures to treat adverse effects are realistically reflected in the project budget estimate.

Comments:

Attachments:

Name	File Size (KB)
SHPO Response Letter_12.13.19.pdf	103

Evaluation (Page 1 of 2)

Is the recipient participating in the Community Rating System (CRS)?	No
If yes, what is their CRS rating?	
Is the recipient a Cooperating Technical Partner (CTP)?	No
Is the recipient a Firewise Community?	No
If yes, please provide their Firewise Community number.	
Has the recipient adopted building codes consistent with the International Codes?	Yes
Has the recipient adopted the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 5000 Code?	No
Have the recipient's building codes been assessed on the Building Code Effectiveness Grading Schedule (BCEGS)?	No
If yes, what is their BCEGS rating?	
Is this a small, impoverished community?	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

How will this mitigation activity leverage involvement of partners to enhance its outcome?	This project leveraged involvement from the County, individual cities, and individual homeowners.
How will this mitigation activity offer long-term financial and social benefits or promote resiliency for the community?	By elevating these houses, the county and cities will have fewer hoses for which they will have to respond to following a flood. The county and cities will also have fewer requirements to help citizens recover. The county and cities will also have fewer people that they will need to house in emergency shelters.
Please provide the percent of the population benefiting from this mitigation activity.	0.1
Please explain your response.	This project will positively impact between 150 and 200 people.
Does this mitigation activity protect a critical facility?	No
If yes, please select the type of critical facilities to be protected	

Comments:

Name	File Size (KB)	Date Attached

Assurances and Certifications

Please click the link in the status column to view forms.

Forms	Status
Part II: Assurances **Construction** Programs.	Complete
Part II: Certifications Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibilities Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements.	Complete
Part III: SF-LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities (**Complete only if applying for a grant of more than $100,000 and have lobbying activities using Non-Federal funds. See the Certifications Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibilities Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements form for lobbying activities definition.**)	Not Applicable

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
SF424C_Updated_11.12.20.pdf	821
SF 20-16_Exectued_1.27.20.pdf	426
SF424_Executed_1.27.20.pdf	659
SF424D_Executed_1.27.20.pdf	492

Certifications Regarding Lobbying; Debarment, Suspension and Other Responsibility Matters; and Drug-Free Workplace Requirements.

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
SF 20-16C_Executed_1.27.20.pdf	338

Section 17.630 of the regulations provide that a grantee that is a State may elect to make one certification in each Federal fiscal year. A copy of which should be included with each application for FEMA funding. States and State agencies may elect to use a Statewide certification.

Name of Section	Comment	Comments and Attachments Attachment	
Community		Authorized Representative Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf	256
		Fund Commitment Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf	268
Mitigation Plan		Galveston County_Feb2017.pdf	19708
		Shapefiles.zip	14787
Scope of Work	See attached mapping file, implementation plan, and alternate properties list. 14 properties are also included under HMGP projects for DR-4332; county requests at this time that the properties be included as we do not have a definitive approval under either FMA or HMGP for these houses.	Galveston County FMA Implementation Plan.docx	16
		Property File Checklist_1.24.20.xlsx	12
		Alternate Properties List_1.24.20.xlsx	11
		ProjectMap_Floodzone.pdf	1916
Cost Share		Authorized Representative Resolution - 6.1.20.pdf	256
		Funds Commitment Letter_Exectued_1.27.20.pdf	345
		Post-Award Management Budget_11.12.20.xlsx	13
		Pre-Award Management Budget_11.12.20.xlsx	15
		Budget Narrative_Updated_11.12.20.docx	18
		FMA 2019 Galveston County AdminProgram Position Breakdown.xlsx	11
		RE_ Galveston County FMA Elevations 2020 (FY2019)-010 budget.pdf	296
Cost Effectiveness	Using the pre-calculated benefits there are a number of properties that fall within the SFHA, the aggregate cost of these properties fall below the memo. We also have a number of properties that fall outside of the SFHA, the aggregate BCA of these properties is a 1.0. The total project benefits outweigh the total project cost for a BCR of 1.03. See attached BCA spreadsheets (version 6.0) as well as the attached budget for the summation of all of this. The new BCA 6.0 software will ask about SFHA each time when opening a property, the answer to this is no and the BCA's are completed in full.	SF424C_Updated_11.12.20.pdf	816
		X-zone BCAs_Updated.xlsx	56
		Precalc guidance.pdf	22
		Budget Updated_11.12.20.xlsx	20
EHP - A - National Historic Preservation Act - Historic Buildings and Structures		SHPO Response Letter_12.13.19.pdf	103
		SHPO_Consultation_Form Galveston FMA.pdf	623
		SHPO List.xlsx	11
		SHPO Confirmation.pdf	135
		SHPO Individual Property Maps.pdf	17424
EHP - C - Endangered Species Act and Fish and WildLife Coordination Act		County_Species_Records.xlsx	22
EHP - E - Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management)		EHP - I - Executive Order 12898	

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

FEMA Grants Application

Attachments

Name	File Size (KB)
424 Galveston.pdf	321

Close Window

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Comments for FEMA

TWDB approved this subapplication

Go Back Close Window

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

EXHIBIT C
IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

Galveston County FMA Elevation Implementation Plan

Within two weeks after learning that the Galveston County FMA Elevation Project has been approved, the County, their contractor, and the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) will meet for a Kickoff Meeting, where the details of the award will be discussed. TWDB officials will outline program requirements, policies and expectations.

Within a week of the Kickoff Meeting, the Project Management firm will assign an Applicant Coordinator to work with each homeowner. Within a week of the Kickoff Meeting, the Applicant Coordinator will contact each homeowner

Within the first three months of award, the County will develop Requests for Qualifications of construction firms, who have sufficient background and experience in elevating houses.

Upon hiring one or more construction firms to elevate houses, within one month, the Applicant Coordinators will have an Introductory phone call or meeting with homeowners to discuss the approval of the grant and next steps that will be taken in the process. Items discussed will include:

- Selection/assignment of elevation contractor
- Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and how the Act might apply to the homeowner
- Duplication of Benefits
- Match, if required. Note: SRL properties will have no match; RL properties with have a 10% match; properties that are neither on the SRL or RL lists will have a 25% match requirement
- Agreement between homeowner and Galveston County

Within three months of the Grant Kickoff Meeting have a Homeowner Kickoff Meeting between the Homeowner, Elevation Contractor, County, and Project Management Firm to accomplish the following:

- Overview of elevation process
- Review of homeowner documents
- Discussion on the height of the elevation
- ADA compliance
- Match—homeowner brings match to the meeting, if match is required
- Timetable of elevation process

Within six months of the Grant Kickoff Meeting, the construction phase will begin, to include the following milestones:

- Milestone 1:
    - Signed contract
    - A&E drawings
    - Building permits
- Milestone 2:
    - Mobilization of equipment
    - Clearing work
    - Tunneling completed
    - Structure elevated and resting in cribbing completed
    - Inspection
- Milestone 3:
    - Piers and/or post columns are built

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

    - New foundation is complete
    - Inspection
- Milestone 4
    - Completion of all work
    - Installation of vents
    - Placement of lattice
    - Reconnection of utilities
    - Post-construction Elevation Certificate
    - Final Inspection

Upon completion of each Milestone, payments can be made after all necessary documentation has been provided.

If issues arise during the process, homeowner and contractors will contact the assigned Applicant Coordinator. If they are unable to resolve issues, the Applicant Coordinator will contact the Project Officer from the Project Management firm. If necessary, the Project Officer will coordinate with the responsible officials at Galveston County. If necessary, Galveston County will seek resolution with staff from the TWDB.

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

EXHIBIT D

TASK AND EXPENSE BUDGETS

TASK BUDGET

TASK	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Task 1	Pre-award	$ 51,000.00
Task 2	Elevation cost	$ 6,224,898.00
Task 3	Permitting fees	$ 32,000.00
Task 4	Elevation certificates	$ 16,000.00
Task 5	Project Management (Per Parcel Fee)	$ 80,000.00
Task 6	County Project Admin fees	$ 80,000.00
Task 7	Post award Project Management	$ 270,644.90
Total		**$ 6,754,542.90**

EXPENSE BUDGET

Expense Category	Total Budget
Salaries and Wages[1]	$ 160,000.00
Fringe[2]	
Travel[3]	
Subcontractor (Pre-Award)	$ 51,000.00
Subcontractor	$ 270,644.90
Subcontractor (Elevation)	$ 6,272,898.00
Other Expenses- Temporary Housing[4]	
Overhead[5]	
Property Buyout[6]	
Profit	
Total	**$ 6,754,542.90**

[1] Salaries and Wages is defined as the cost of salaries of engineers, draftsmen, surveymen, clerks, laborers, etc., for time directly chargeable to this CONTRACT.
[2] Fringe is defined as the cost of social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers compensation insurance, retirement benefits, medical and insurance benefits, sick leave, vacation, and holiday pay applicable thereto.
[3] Travel is limited to the maximum amounts authorized by the U.S. General Services Administration, as amended or superseded.
[4] Other Expenses is defined to include the cost of temporary housing for the homeowner while the elevation is being performed for this CONTRACT.
[5] Overhead is defined as the costs incurred in maintaining a place of business and performing professional services similar to those specified in this CONTRACT.
[6] Property Buyout is defined as the cost of Site Acquisitions, Appraisal, Property Owner Counseling, Title Search and Closing and tenant or inhabitant relocation assistance

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

The Required Federal Structure Reimbursement Percentages

PROPERTY ADDRESS	FEDERAL SHARE PERCENTAGE	LOCAL SHARE PERCENTAGE
2429 AVENUE D, SAN LEON	100	0
4600 COUNTRY CLUB DRIVE, DICKINSON	100	0
214 12TH STREET, SAN LEON	100	0
201 W BAYOU DRIVE, DICKINSON	100	0
923 DOGWOOD ROAD, CLEAR LAKE SHORES	100	0
2319 ROBERTS ROAD, DICKINSON	100	0
1209 SHADY OAK LANE, DICKINSON	100	0
3919 LIGGIO STREET, DICKINSON	100	0
2809 AVENUE H , DICKINSON	100	0
2150 COVE PARK DRIVE, KEMAH	100	0
4512 SWAN STREET, HITCHCOCK	100	0
1317 SUNSET DRIVE, DICKINSON	100	0
10402 JAY ROAD, HITCHCOCK	100	0
1215 PILOT LANE, GALVESTON	100	0
5774 AVENUE R, GALVESTON	100	0
215 N. ORCHID DRIVE, TEXAS CITY	100	0
99 BAYOU VISTA DRIVE, HITCHCOCK	100	0
2222 73RD STREET, GALVESTON	100	0
86 BAYOU VISTA DRIVE, HITCHCOCK	100	0
322 EMPRESS LANE, LEAGUE CITY	100	0
904 ROSEWOOD DRIVE, DICKINSON	90	10
2922 COLONIAL DRIVE, DICKINSON	90	10
3510 LOBIT DRIVE, DICKINSON	100	0
4416 LEONETTI LANE, DICKINSON	100	0
158 TARPON STREET, BAYOU VISTA	100	0
318 EMPRESS LANE, LEAGUE CITY	100	0
814 ROSEWOOD DRIVE, DICKINSON	90	10
4417 LEONETTI LANE, DICKINSON	90	10
4607 EAST 28TH STREET, DICKINSON	100	0
706 N. CLEAR CREEK DRIVE, FRIENDSWOOD	75	25
4502 E. 26TH STREET, DICKINSON	90	10
1445 JOHN STREET, SAN LEON	100	0
4217 WHITE STREET, BACLIFF	100	0
7903 HIGHLAND ROAD, SANTA FE	90	10
3816 GALVESTON AVENUE, DICKINSON	100	0
13001 32ND STREET, SANTA FE	100	0
12905 CLOUD DRIVE, SANTA FE	100	0
12902 CLOUD DRIVE, SANTA FE	100	0
63 EL DORADO DRIVE, FRIENDSWOOD	100	0
1106 33RD STREET, GALVESTON	100	0

DocuSign Envelope ID: 2D86C24F-3326-47BC-92CF-1DAFB5A61A20

NEW CONTRACT

Contract Amount $ 6,754,542.90		**BOARD APPROVAL DATE** 01/28/2021	
CONTRACT # 1900012535	**AMEND #** N/A	**CONTRACTOR** Galveston County	**DATE / INITIALS**
Procurement & Contract Services Daniel Cardin	■ Assignment Date: 7/2/2021 ■ Enter amendment information into CAS and Worklog ■ Prepare Draft Amendment/CIF to internal review and approval, Save in S: drive and email reviewers.		DC 07/02/2021
PCS Approval ■ Cameron Turner ☐ Jared Basurto	Does FFATA (Fed Funds) Apply? ■Yes or ☐No If Yes, Fed Reporting to FSRS. Contract Admin Manager reviews and approves		ct 7/7/21
Legal ■ Kaye Schultz ☐	**Contract Attorney reviews and approves**		KS 7/6/2021
Contract Manager / SME ■ Veronica Villalobos-Pogue **CC Copies to:** James Gentile <James.Gentile@co.galveston.tx.us> Crystal Sarvis <Crystal.Sarvis@co.galveston.tx.us>	■ **CM / SME** submits Risk Assessment ■ **CM / SME** reviews and approves ■ **CM / SME** provides Names / Emails needed for DocuSign Contractor Signatory: Mark A. Henry, County Judge <Mark.Henry@co.galveston.tx.us> Signatory Email:		VVP 7/8/2021
■ Kathy Hopkins	**Manager Reviews and approves**		kch 7/15/2021
■ Glenn Jennings ☐ Joseph Monyer ☐ Shanna Packer ☐ Loren Sammon ■ Chris Hayden	**Budget Officer confirms coding on CIF**		gj 7-8-21 CHH 7.21.21
■ Saul Nuccitelli	**Division Director reviews and approves**		SN, 7/23/21
☐ John Dupnik	**Deputy Executive Administrator or CFO reviews, approves** JTD		[DOCUSIGN] 7/28/2021
Accounts Payable/Receivable ■ Eldrisha Eubanks (Payable) ■ April Weiss (Receivable)	**Accounts Payable/Receivable Comments**		AW 7/21/21 EE 7/22/21
■ Letty Molina (Accounting Manager)	LM		[DOCUSIGN] 8/2/2021
■ LeeRoy Lopez (Accounting Director)	H		[DOCUSIGN] 7/28/2021
Procurement & Contract Services Daniel Cardin	■ All approvals have been received ☐ Prepare FINAL Amendment & Contract Initiation Form ☐ Send for execution via DocuSign		DC 07/02/2021
▼ **FOR DOCUSIGN ONLY – CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION ONLY** ▼			
☐	**Contractor** Executes Contract		
☐	**Deputy Executive Administrator** reviews, approves and signs (if contract value < $25,000)		
☐ Amanda Lavin	**Assistant Executive Administrator** reviews and approves		
☐ Jeff Walker	**Executive Administrator** reviews, approves and signs (if contract value > $25,000)		

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*39.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/22/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Other
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Professional Services - Grants Division**
5) **Department Contact: Miriam Moran**
6) **Description: Elevation Tri-Party Agreement for engineering at 1216 Esther Street, Kemah, Texas**

7) **PEID No: 723521**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 2890-291010**
10) **Object Code: 5481000**
11) **Vendor: Aran & Franklin Engineering, Inc.**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: HMGP Elevation Batch One**
14) **Fund #: 2890**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: $500,000**
16) **Current Year Projected: $17,200 - Less 25% Match from Property Owner ($4,300)**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals: $12,900**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 9/30/2024
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: B242004**
25) **Contract End Date:** 9/29/2026
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: CM24094**

NOTES:

Contract awarded 09/30/2024.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/11/25 9:57 am
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/11/25 1:23 pm
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/11/25 5:11 pm
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/11/25 5:35 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/12/25 8:13 am
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 8:44 am

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Galveston County – Professional Services Department
TDEM-HMGP DR 4332-0025 and DR-4332-0239
Tri-Party Engineering Homeowner Payment

Date: 11/10/25

Homeowner Name(s): Kathleen Lofthouse

Address: 1216 Esther St., Kemah, TX 77565

HMGP Project Number: E117-25

Check #: 048145

Amount: $ 4,300.00

Payment for Engineering Services | Aran & Franklin Engineering

Milestone 1 (M1)	Amount
Elevation Certificate	$ 400.00
Ground Penetrating Radar	$ 2,250.00
Technical Report (Soils Report)	$ 3,800.00
Topographical Survey	$ 850.00
Total:	**$ 7,300.00**
Milestone 2 (M2)	
Design Completion & Acceptance	**$ 6,100.00**
Milestone 3 (M3)	
Construction Milestone 2 Inspection	$ 700.00
Mid Lift EC	$ 400.00
Total:	**$ 1,100.00**
Milestone 4 (M4)	
Construction Milestone 3 Inspection	**$ 700.00**
Milestone 5 (M5)	
Construction Milestone 4 Inspection	$ 700.00
Final EC	$ 400.00
Final Survey	$ 500.00
WS Certification	$ 400.00
Total:	**$ 2,000.00**
Total Engineering:	**$ 17,200.00**

Federal Share 75%	**$ 12,900.00**
Homeowner Share 25%	**$ 4,300.00**

Received By: M

Date Submitted to Treasurer:

HMGP Elevation – Batch 1 2890-299237-4401050	HMGP Elevation – Batch 3 2890-299238-4401050

DOCUMENT HAS A COLORED BACKGROUND ON WHITE PAPER AND A MICROPRINT SIGNATURE LINE

048145

Gulf Shore Federal Credit Union

1306 Logan / 25th St. N. • P.O. Box 1499 • (409)945-2318
Texas City, Texas 77592-1499

NOTICE TO MEMBERS
THE PURCHASE OF AN INDEMNITY BOND WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE ANY OFFICIAL CHECK OF THIS CREDIT UNION WILL BE REPLACED OR REFUNDED IN THE EVENT IT IS LOST, MISPLACED OR STOLEN

88-1025
1131

11/06/25

PAY FOUR THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND NO CENTS

PAY

GALVESTON COUNTY

*****$4,300.00****

TO THE ORDER OF

VOID AFTER 90 DAYS

Texas First Bank
Texas City, TX 77590
409-948-1990

J. Brad Jackson

MP

THE BACK OF THIS CHECK CONTAINS A SECURITY SCREEN

[redacted]

11/10 20 25

No. 241724

Received from Grant Administration Department the sum of

Four thousand three hundred dollars & 00/00 ($ 4,300.00)

For: HMGP Project #: E117-25

Ref. No. Ck #048145 Memo

Cash ____ Money Order ____

Check ✓ Credit Card ____

Signed Mien Tran

Office Treasury - EC

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

TRI-PARTY ELEVATION ENGINEERING AGREEMENT

Texas Division of Emergency Management
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
Awarding Federal Agency: Federal Emergency Management Agency
Contract Number: DR-4332-0025 & 0239

INTRODUCTION OF CONTRACT PARTIES

This Tri-Party Elevation Engineering Agreement (further known as AGREEMENT) is made by, between, and among the **County of Galveston, Texas** (further known as COUNTY),

Kathleen Lofthouse (further known as PROPERTY OWNER) and **Aran & Franklin Engineering, Inc.** (further known as ENGINEER), each of whom is a PARTY to this agreement and who are collectively further known as the PARTIES, and this agreement is effective upon the full execution of this AGREEMENT with the date of the last PARTY's signature.

This AGREEMENT pertains solely to engineering services under the HMGP program and does not include construction services.

PROPERTY OWNER
All persons and/or entities listed on the official real property Title/Deed filed at the Galveston County Clerk's Office must sign and acknowledge receipt of this agreement and any associated communications.

All owners listed on the deed must be verified through official property records prior to execution. Title/Deed for the PROPERTY lists the following as the official address for the property:

FIELD NOTE DESCRIPTION OF A 9,282 SQUARE FOOT TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF LOTS 34 AND 35, IN LAGUNA VISTA ESTATES, A SUBDIVISION IN GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN VOLUME 254-A, PAGE 85, IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY CLERK OF GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Title/Deed for the PROPERTY lists the following person(s)/entity(s) name(s):

Kathleen Lofthouse

In exchange for the mutual promises contained in this agreement, and other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged and confessed, the PARTIES agree to the following:

ARTICLE I. DESCRIPTION OF PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

ENGINEER shall perform professional services associated with testing and engineering design for the structure located at **1216 Esther St., Kemah, TX 77565**, as described in EXHIBIT A – ENGINEER'S COST ESTIMATE.

The NOTICE TO PROCEED shall be issued after a Purchase Order for this property has been issued by the COUNTY's Purchasing Agent.
The services shall be provided subject to the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT and the contract between the COUNTY and the ENGINEER attached as EXHIBIT B.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

ARTICLE II. ADMINISTRATIVE CONTACTS

The following persons are designated by each respective PARTY to serve as the PARTY's contact for purposes of administering this AGREEMENT:

GALVESTON COUNTY:

Diana Huallpa
722 Moody, 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
409-770-5442
diana.huallpa@galvestoncountytx.gov

Aran & Franklin Engineering, Inc.

Chandra Franklin Womack, PE
8419 Emmett F Lowry Expressway
Texas City, TX 77591
409-935-5200
chandra@aranfranklin.com

COUNTY AGENT:

Mary Pitts
722 Moody, 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
409-770-5207
mary.pitts@galvestoncountytx.gov

COUNTY AGENT:

Rebecca Whitlock, GrantWorks
2201 Northland Drive
Austin, Texas 78756
346-471-5828
rebecca.whitlock@grantworks.net

PROPERTY OWNER ADMINISTRATIVE CONTACT(S)*:

Name(s): Kathleen Lofthouse
Address: 1216 Esther St., Kemah, TX 77565
Phone: 832-221-2039
Email: klofthouse@comcast.net

*Only those persons/entities listed within the real property records on file in the Office of the Galveston County Clerk as a Grantee of the PROPERTY may serve as the PROPERTY OWNER'S designated contact(s) under the AGREEMENT. If the PROPERTY OWNER's wish to designate any other person, the PROPERTY OWNER must provide a certified copy of a Power of Attorney covering such transaction to the COUNTY or provide a certified copy of Letters of Appointment as Guardian of the Estate covering the person listed as the Grantee of the PROPERTY. Such certified documents must be on file with the COUNTY prior to the execution of this AGREEMENT and a copy attached as EXHIBIT C.

ARTICLE III. ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS

A. Acronyms. The following acronyms have the meanings ascribed below for the purpose of this AGREEMENT:

1. ADA means the American with Disabilities Act and implementing regulations.
2. FEMA means the United States Department of Homeland Security Federal Emergency Management Agency.
3. GSA means the United States General Services Administration.
4. HMA Unified Guidance means the Hazard Mitigation Assistance Unified Guidance published June 1, 2010, by FEMA, which governs HMGP program implementation requirements.
5. ICC means Increased Cost of Compliance and refers to the coverage under the National Flood Insurance Program.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

6. NFIA means the National Flood Insurance Act of 1968, as amended.
7. NFIP means the National Flood Insurance Program.
8. HMGP means the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.
9. TDEM means the Texas Division of Emergency Management.
10. TWIA means the Texas Windstorm Insurance Association.

B. Definitions. The following terms shall have the meanings ascribed herein for the purposes of this AGREEMENT. Defined terms are also indicated by the use of all capitalized letters or parenthesis.

1. **AGREEMENT** means this Tri-Party Elevation Engineering Agreement. All EXHIBITS attached hereto are incorporated into and made a part of this AGREEMENT. The following EXHIBITS are included:
    a. EXHIBIT A. ENGINEER'S COST ESTIMATE
    b. EXHIBIT B. Contract between the COUNTY and ENGINEER
    c. EXHIBIT C. Any applicable Power of Attorney or Letters of Appointment as Guardian of Estate
    d. EXHIBIT D. DUTY TO INFORM form from PROPERTY OWNER
    e. EXHIBIT E. Blank FEMA Elevation Certificate and Instruction (2012 Edition) (FEMA Form 086-0-33) as an example.
    f. EXHIBIT F. EXAMPLE - MITIGATION OFFER/Declination Notice
    g. EXHIBIT G. TDEM-specific clauses
    h. EXHIBIT H. FEMA Record of Environmental Consideration
    i. EXHIBIT I. Sample Engineering and Construction Schedule
    j. EXHIBIT J. Proof of Medical Need
    k. EXHIBIT K. Conflict of Interest Disclosure
    l. EXHIBIT L. Model Acknowledgement of Conditions
    m. EXHIBIT M. Galveston County Appraisal Document
    n. EXHIBIT N. Prior Lien Holder Rights

2. **CHANGE ORDER** means any change to the elements of this AGREEMENT, which requires review, agreement, and signature by all three PARTIES: the COUNTY, the ENGINEER, and the PROPERTY OWNER.

3. **COMMENCEMENT DATE** means the date represented on the NOTICE TO PROCEED from the COUNTY to the ENGINEER, which **marks the official start of the engineer-design process as authorized by the COUNTY. The NOTICE TO PROCEED will not be issued until the COUNTY's Purchasing Agent has approved and issued a Purchase Order.**

4. **COMPLETION DATE** means the expected date the engineering design will be complete. Any additional time needed for engineering design will require a CHANGE ORDER to this agreement. All extensions must be reviewed and approved by the COUNTY.

5. **COUNTY** means the County of Galveston, Texas, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, **serving as the subrecipient under TDEM and providing program oversight through its contracted grant administrator**.

6. **COUNTY AGENT** means any person, department, or contractor assigned or authorized by the COUNTY to perform duties under this AGREEMENT, including grant administration.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

7. **ENGINEERING COST ESTIMATE** means the **projected amount** from the ENGINEER to inspect, assess, test, and **design the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS** for the PROPERTY.

8. **ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS** means the applicable environmental standards established under 1) the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order 11514; 2) notification of violating facilities pursuant to Executive Order 11738; 3) protection of wetlands pursuant to Executive Order 11990; 4) the Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq; 5) the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251, et. Seq.; 6) Environmental Protection Agency regulations, 40 CFR, Part 50, as amended; 7) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and 8) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93-205), as applicable to engineering-related assessments and documentation under this AGREEMENT.

9. **FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS** means the engineered design from the ENGINEER for an individual property that has been reviewed, approved, **sealed by the licensed ENGINEER**, and signed by **an authorized representative of the COUNTY**. The plans **must not include any design elements outside the scope of work approved in the grant agreement**.

10. **FINAL COMPLETION** means the point when the ENGINEER has fulfilled all obligations under this AGREEMENT and the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS have been accepted by an authorized representative of the COUNTY. The plans must not include any design elements outside the scope of work approved by the grant agreement. Final Completion occurs when the following have been completed and submitted to the COUNTY:
    a. Engineering deliverables outlined in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

    b. All field reports, inspection notes, and verification of engineered recommendations provided.

    c. A complete list of any subcontractors or third-party professionals who performed work on, or contributed to, the engineering deliverables.

    d. Confirmation that all utilities and access conditions relevant to the design scope were properly assessed.

    e. A preliminary elevation certificate or benchmark recommendation may be included by the ENGINEER, but the final FEMA Elevation Certificate (FEMA Form 086-0-33; see EXHIBIT E) will be provided post-construction.

    f. Any additional items specifically required by the COUNTY under this AGREEMENT.

11. **FULL ELEVATION CONTRACT AMOUNT** means the total amount for both phases:

    a. the **ENGINEERING PHASE**, which includes initial inspections, testing, and the development of the **FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS**; and

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

b. the **CONSTRUCTION PHASE**, which includes the bidding process, assessments, and elevation of the structure as identified in the **FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS** produced during Phase One.

This amount does not include any work beyond the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

12. **IMPROVEMENTS** mean the structure and related improvements on the PROPERTY that are eligible for elevation under the HMGP grant program guidelines, as outlined in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. The HMGP grant program guidelines state elevation of a structure may consist of the following:
    a. Slab elevation.
    b. Slab separation and elevation.
    c. Pier and beam elevation.
    d. Piling and beam elevation.
    e. Demolition/Removal.
    f. Engineering Design.
    g. Construction, and/or
    h. Other required items as specified in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

13. **MATCH AMOUNT** means the 25% match required to be paid by the PROPERTY OWNER as required by the HMGP grant guidelines.

14. **MITIGATION OFFER** means the amount equal-to the "Total Budgeted PROJECT HARD COSTS minus NON-ELEVATION COSTS" as described in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, in accordance with the terms and condition of this AGREEMENT. The price for specific items of work will be stated in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

15. **MODEL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONDITIONS FOR MITIGATION OF PROPERTY IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA** means the mandatory form recorded with the property deed that confirms the PROPERTY OWNER's acceptance of grant program conditions, including the ongoing requirement to maintain National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) coverage and comply with applicable floodplain management regulations.

16. **NON-ELEVATION COSTS** mean costs related to assessments, inspections, or recommendations made by the ENGINEER that are **outside the FEMA-approved scope** for elevation under the HMGP program. These may include recommendations for cosmetic repairs, remodels, additions, or unrelated code upgrades that are not essential to the elevation design. Such costs are **not reimbursable** under the HMGP grant and must be excluded from the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

17. **NOTICE TO TEMPORARILY VACATE** means the notice to PROPERTY OWNER once the ELEVATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR has been awarded for the IMPROVEMENTS and they notify the COUNTY they will be ready to commence with construction within thirty (30) days.

18. **PRIMARY RESIDENCE** means a dwelling that the PROPERTY OWNER has actually lived in for eighty percent (80%) of the prior consecutive 365 days or eighty percent (80%) of the period of

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

ownership if the period of ownership is less than 365 days. Evidence of PRIMARY RESIDENCE may be established by providing copies of current driver's license, homestead exemption and/or like documents.

19. **PROGRAM** means the Galveston County Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) where the COUNTY and the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) entered into contract number(s) DR-4332-0025 and DR-4332-0239 for the administration of this elevation grant program.

20. **PROJECT HARD COSTS** mean the total cost of the project including ELEVATION and NON-ELEVATION COSTS as identified in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS as well as TEMPORARY HOUSING.

21. **PROPERTY** means a specified parcel of real property that is the site of the structure to be elevated and includes the real property (land), the structure (e.g., home) and other improvements on the real property parcel.

22. **PROPERTY OWNER** means the eligible applicant(s) and recipient of the HMGP Elevation grant funds under this AGREEMENT as identified in the Introduction and Article II: Administrative Contacts of this AGREEMENT.

23. **RFQ** means **Request for Qualifications #B242004 issued by Galveston County** for the purpose of selecting and contracting with the ENGINEER to perform eligible engineering services under this AGREEMENT.

24. **TEMPORARY HOUSING** means a place to live for a limited period of time and for the purposes of this AGREEMENT and means the lodging costs incurred by the PROPERTY OWNER during the period of time that the PROPERTY OWNER is displaced from their PRIMARY RESIDENCE due to eligible elevation activities directly associated with this PROGRAM. TEMPORARY HOUSING is eligible for reimbursement to the PROPERTY OWNER only if the PROPERTY is proven to be the PRIMARY RESIDENCE of the PROPERTY OWNER and the costs are directly attributable to the period of time the PROPERTY OWNER is displaced from the PRIMARY RESIDENCE due to eligible activities directly associated with the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS but does not include food, transportation costs or time associated with the activities associated with any NON-ELEVATION COSTS. TEMPORARY HOUSING costs eligible for reimbursement under the HMGP grant program are limited to reasonable lodging expenses and must be supported by receipts and proof of payment submitted by the PROPERTY OWNER to the COUNTY. These costs are eligible for **75% reimbursement through the HMGP grant**, with the **remaining 25% to be paid by the PROPERTY OWNER** as required by the program's cost-share requirements. TEMPORARY HOUSING costs are considered reasonable if the amounts are less than or equal to the per diem lodging rates established by the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) for the WORKSITE location.

25. **WORK ORDER** means the work detail and project cost as defined in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

26. **WORKSITE** means the site within the PROPERTY where the elevation is occurring and any surrounding area within the PROPERTY necessary for the ELEVATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR's ingress to or egress from the property (entry or exit) to perform the elevation

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

activities as defined in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

ARTICLE IV. ENGINEERING SERVICES COST SHARING AND PAYMENT SCHEDULE

This Article outlines the engineering-related financial obligations only and does not authorize or initiate construction activities.

1. Financial Summary:

ENGINEERING COST ESTIMATE	$ 17,200
COUNTY's Financial Responsibility (75%)	$ 12,900
PROPERTY OWNER MATCH AMOUNT (25%)	$ 4,300

2. Payments from PROPERTY OWNER
   a. Payment of the required 25% match from the PROPERTY OWNER in the form of a cashier's check is due at the time this AGREEMENT is signed. Payments will be deposited in a designated account at the COUNTY and a NOTICE TO PROCEED will be issued to the ENGINEER, which will allow the ENGINEER to proceed with inspections, assessments, testing and engineering activities.

ARTICLE V. PROPERTY OWNER'S OBLIGATIONS

A. **MATCH AMOUNT**: As outlined in Article IV, the required 25% match must be paid by the Property Owner at the time of agreement execution.

B. **REIMBURSEMENT**: If it is determined through assessments, inspections, and testing that the structure is not suitable for elevation, the ENGINEER will notify the COUNTY. The COUNTY will, in turn, notify the PROPERTY OWNER. A portion of the MATCH AMOUNT paid by the PROPERTY OWNER may be eligible for reimbursement, subject to COUNTY review and approval, depending on the stage of engineering services performed and allowable costs under the HMGP grant.

C. **MAINTAIN NFIP INSURANCE: The PROPERTY OWNER agrees to maintain flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) and not through private flood insurance programs, to insure against the loss of the real property in an amount at least equal to the project cost or assessed value of the real property (whichever is higher), and up to the NFIP maximum of $250,000.**

D. The PROPERTY OWNER acknowledges and agrees that the following notice of NFIP flood insurance requirements shall be legally recorded in the Official Real Property Records of the Galveston County Clerk's Office and will include: 1) The name of the current PROPERTY OWNER, 2) The book and page reference to record the current title, and 3) The legal description of the PROPERTY, and will state the following:

> "This property has received Federal Hazard Mitigation Assistance. Federal Law requires that NFIP flood insurance coverage on this property must be maintained during the life of the property regardless of transfer of ownership of such property. Pursuant to 42 U.S.C. 515a, failure to maintain flood insurance on this property may prohibit the owner from receiving Federal disaster assistance with respect to this property in the event of a flood disaster. The property owner is also required to maintain this property in accordance with

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

the floodplain management criteria of 44 CFR Part 60.3 and City/County Ordinance/Order."

KC Initial

Failure to comply with the NFIP insurance requirement may result in a lien on the PROPERTY.

PROPERTY OWNER: DO NOT SIGN THIS AGREEMENT IF YOU DO NOT FULLY UNDERSTAND THIS PROVISION

E. **TAXES**: PROPERTY OWNER shall pay all real estate taxes and assessments of every kind on PROPERTY before they become delinquent. The COUNTY may require, at any time, that the PROPERTY OWNER provides evidence that taxes have been paid and are current. Property taxes must either:

1. Be paid in full and current,
2. Be under a formal deferral, or
3. Be under an active and current payment plan with the Galveston County Tax Assessor and Collector.

This ensures the PROPERTY OWNER remains eligible to move forward in the PROGRAM.

F. **COOPERATION**: PROPERTY OWNER will cooperate with the reasonable requests of the ENGINEER, COUNTY, COUNTY AGENTS and TDEM regarding requests related to activities required to develop the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS AND SPECIFICAITONS. Such requests include access to the property for inspections, assessments, testing, and any required site visits or progress reviews by the COUNTY and COUNTY AGENT.

G. **DUTY TO INFORM**: PROPERTY OWNER is responsible for informing the ENGINEER of any known PROPERTY hazards including but not limited to:

Hazard	Present	Not-Present	Unknown
Asbestos			
Lead Paint			
Buried Lines			
Septic Systems			
Water Wells			
Bees			
Propane Tanks			
Sinkholes			
Other (specify):			

The PROPERTY OWNER shall disclose any conditions that could impact testing, design, or field operations. This section references the responses provided by the PROPERTY OWNER on the DUTY TO INFORM form included as EXHIBIT D.

H. **MEDICAL NEEDS**: PROPERTY OWNER is responsible for notifying ENGINEER before signing this AGREEMENT of any medical issues in the family which could entitle the PROPERTY OWNER to special types of accessibility accommodations. In a case where the PROPERTY OWNER or a member of the PROPERTY OWNER's family has a permanent physical disability,

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

a licensed physician's written certification is required before handicapped/special needs access facilities can be allowed as an eligible cost of the project. Attach a copy of the Physician's written prescription for a medical need.

Person	Qualifying Disability	Physician's Written Certificate

I. **NO CHANGES TO THE FINAL APPROVED ENIGINERING PLAN AND SPECIFICAITONS:** PROPERTY OWNERS will have the opportunity to meet with the ENGINEER to discuss the engineered design of the elevation project. A final version with a rendering will be presented to the PROPERTY OWNER for review and any possible changes. Once the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERING PLAN AND SPECIFICAITONS have been signed off on, no changes may be made without prior written approval from the COUNTY due to cost control and grant regulations. Any possible changes must be requested in writing and approved in writing by the COUNTY prior to implementation.NO EXTRAS: No unauthorized scope changes or additional services will be permitted from the ENGINEER without the COUNTY's prior written consent. This AGREEMENT pertains solely to engineering services. Any reference to construction or non-engineering activities is beyond the scope of this AGREEMENT and must be addressed separately through COUNTY approval.

J. **PRIOR LIEN HOLDER RIGHTS:** PROPERTY OWNER is required to certify by affidavit on EXHIBIT N the existence or non-existence of any prior lien (e.g., mortgage, deed of trust) on the PROPERTY. If such a lien exists, the PROPERTY OWNER must notify and obtain written consent from the lien holder before executing this AGREEMENT. PROPERTY OWNER further acknowledges that any existing lien on PROPERTY may include restrictions that prohibit the PROPERTY OWNER from entering into or performing this AGREEMENT. Failure to obtain such consent may constitute an event of default under the lien and could result in legal consequences, including foreclosure or loss of the PROPERTY. The COUNTY is not responsible for determining the existence of any lien or for securing consent from the lien holder. These responsibilities lie solely with the PROPERTY OWNER.

PROPERTY OWNER: DO NOT SIGN THIS AGREEMENT IF YOU DO NOT FULLY UNDERSTAND THIS PROVISION.

K. **PROPERTY OWNER'S REPRESENTATIONS:** PROPERTY OWNER represents the following to the COUNTY and ENGINEER:

1. PROPERTY OWNER is the fee simple owner of the PROPERTY – meaning they are the complete and total owner of the PROPERTY, which gives them the right to do anything they wish on the land as long as it falls within the established easements and zoning laws.
2. PROPERTY OWNER affirms that, aside from a standard mortgage or first-lien deed of trust, the PROPERTY is free from additional liens, claims, unpaid assessments, or encumbrances that may affect participation in this PROGRAM. If required, the PROPERTY OWNER shall assist the COUNTY in obtaining any necessary documentation or notifications from lienholders.
3. No written contract (or affidavit regarding an oral contract) related to the engineering design or elevation of all or any portion of the IMPROVEMENTS has been recorded in

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

the Office of the County Clerk of Galveston County. The PROPERTY OWNER affirms that no third-party agreements exist that may conflict with the scope, intent, or funding requirements of this AGREEMENT.

4. All warranties, representations and certifications made, and all information and material submitted or caused to be submitted to the COUNTY in connection with the MITIGATION OFFER are true and correct, and there have been no material changes in or conditions affecting any of such warranties, representations, certifications, material or information prior to the date of the signing of this contract.
5. All financial statements delivered to the COUNTY by or on behalf of the PROPERTY OWNER are each true and correct in all respects and there has been no material adverse change in such statements as of the date of the signing of this contract.
6. PROPERTY OWNER is solvent, is not bankrupt, has not committed any act of bankruptcy, and has no outstanding liens, suits, garnishments, bankruptcies, or court actions which could render them insolvent. If solvency concerns exist or a bankruptcy has occurred, the PROPERTY OWNER must have disclosed them to the COUNTY prior to signing, and the COUNTY must execute this AGREEMENT with full awareness of such disclosures.

L. **ASSIGNMENTS:** PROPERTY OWNER shall not assign or otherwise transfer this AGREEMENT, in whole or in part, without prior written approval of the COUNTY. If such consent is granted, the COUNTY may require that the original PROPERTY OWNER remain responsible for obligations under this AGREEMENT unless the COUNTY approves a full substitution of parties in writing.

In the event of the death or incapacitation of the PROPERTY OWNER, any successor in interest (e.g., heir, executor, or legal representative) must promptly notify the COUNTY and submit documentation of legal authority. Such successor shall be required to either:

(a) assume full responsibility under this AGREEMENT, subject to COUNTY approval; or
(b) formally withdraw from the PROGRAM under COUNTY-defined procedures, which may include reimbursement obligations if Federal funds have been expended.

M. **FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS** will be presented to the PROPERTY OWNER for review, acceptance, and execution at the completion of the engineering phase. If the PROPERTY OWNER **accepts**, they must return an executed copy of the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS to the COUNTY within **seven (7) calendar days** of the ENGINEER's presentation.

If the PROPERTY OWNER **does not accept**, they must provide written notice to the COUNTY within the same seven (7) calendar day period, stating the reason(s) for non-acceptance.

No further actions by the COUNTY or ENGINEER will proceed without written acceptance of the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS by the PROPERTY OWNER.In cases where no response is received within the allotted time, the COUNTY reserves the right to determine the next steps, which may include pausing the project, issuing a formal withdrawal notice, or offering a limited extension.

N. **INDEMNITY:** To the extent permitted by law, the PROPERTY OWNER agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the COUNTY, the State of Texas, the ENGINEER, and any designated COUNTY AGENT from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, or expenses (including

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or resulting from the PROPERTY OWNER's negligent acts, errors, or omissions under this AGREEMENT.

O. **STATE PROVISIONS: PROPERTY** OWNER must comply with all applicable provisions listed in EXHIBIT G (TDEM-Specific Clauses) of this AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE VI. ENGINEER OBLIGATIONS

A. **Standards of Elevation:** In addition to the other requirements of this AGREEMENT, the IMPROVEMENTS will be engineered in a good and professional manner, fit for their intended purpose, fully equipped with materials of high quality, strictly in accordance with each of the following, as applicable: (i) the WORK ORDER; (ii) the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS; (iii) the RFQ; (iv) the Environmental Standards; (v) FEMA Floodplain regulations; (vi) if applicable, TWIA requirements, and (vii) all applicable federal, state, and local laws, rules and regulations including the International Residential Code (IRC) and Minimum Property Standards (MPS).

B. **No changes to the Scope of Work:** Once the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS are reviewed, agreed-upon, and signed, no changes shall be made except with the prior written approval of the COUNTY. This AGREEMENT does not authorize construction activities. Any construction or material changes made by an ELEVATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR or subcontractor must be addressed under a separate construction agreement and are subject to COUNTY review and approval.

C. **Corrective Action:** If the ENGINEER identifies any issues based on the engineering scope that may affect the design, safety, or feasibility of elevation activities, the ENGINEER shall promptly notify the COUNTY and recommend corrective actions as appropriate. ENGINEER shall maintain a detailed record of all such issues, including documentation of any pre-existing damages observed during inspections or assessments. These damages must be clearly noted in the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. The PROPERTY OWNER will be required to sign off on this documentation to acknowledge the condition of the property prior to elevation construction.

D. **Records Retention:** ENGINEER shall keep and maintain all records associated with this AGREEMENT for a minimum of seven (7) years from the formal closure of the grant project with the State, or for the duration required by applicable Federal, State, or Local laws — whichever period is longer. ENGINEER shall allow the COUNTY reasonable access to the records in the ENGINEER's possession, custody, or control that the COUNTY deems necessary to assist in auditing the services, costs, and payments provided under this AGREEMENT. ENGINEER shall also allow reasonable access to representatives of the State of Texas granting agency, the Office of Inspector General, the General Accounting Office, and other applicable State or Federal agencies, as applicable, that such entities deem necessary to facilitate review by such agencies.

E. **Prompt Payment:** ENGINEER will promptly pay all subcontractors or third-party professionals associated with assessments, preliminary elevation certificates (if applicable), testing, and other services associated with the development of the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

F. **Allocation of Profit:** ENGINEER agrees that any monies received pursuant to this AGREEMENT shall first be applied to the payment of all outstanding invoices from subcontractors or service providers involved in assessments, testing, or other engineering tasks, before any portion is applied to ENGINEER's overhead or profit.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

G. **Debarment and Suspension:** ENGINEER certifies that it is not ineligible for participation in federal or state assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension, or any other applicable federal responsibility matters. ENGINEER agrees to include this certification in all contracts between itself and any subcontractors associated with surveying, testing, or other activities conducted under this AGREEMENT. If at any time ENGINEER becomes noncompliant with Executive Order 12549 or other applicable regulations, it shall immediately notify the COUNTY in writing and refund any payments received under this AGREEMENT during the period of ineligibility.

H. **Equal Opportunity / Non-Discrimination:** ENGINEER agrees to comply with all applicable Federal, State, and Local regulations relating to equal opportunity for all persons, without discrimination based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, disability, or veteran status. ENGINEER further agrees to include this certification in all contracts with subcontractors or third parties engaged in surveying, testing, or other services performed under this AGREEMENT.

I. **Assignment:** ENGINEER shall not assign or otherwise transfer this AGREEMENT in whole or in part without the prior written approval of the COUNTY acting by and through its Commissioners Court. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the ENGINEER of any of its responsibilities under this AGREEMENT. A violation of this prohibition shall be a material default under the AGREEMENT and grounds for immediate termination of this AGREEMENT.

J. **Latent Site Conditions:** Under no circumstances will the ENGINEER be responsible for any costs incurred with respect to hidden or unknown defects that exist at the project site. Any and all costs incurred by the ENGINEER in connection with identifying, addressing, or mitigating such latent or unknown conditions shall be recoverable by the ENGINEER, subject to prior written approval by the COUNTY.

K. **Indemnity:** To the extent permitted by law, the ENGINEER agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the COUNTY, the State of Texas, and the PROPERTY OWNER from and against any claims, liabilities, damages, or expenses incurred by the COUNTY or PROPERTY OWNER, to the extent caused by the ENGINEER's negligent acts, errors, or omissions in connection with the performance of this AGREEMENT.

L. **Note:** This AGREEMENT pertains solely to engineering services. Any references to construction activities in Article VI are for context or coordination purposes only. They do not expand the ENGINEER's scope, responsibilities, or liability to include construction services. All construction activities are governed under a separate agreement.

M. **Conflict of Interest Disclosure**: The ENGINEER has completed and submitted a Conflict-of-Interest Questionnaire (CIQ) as required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code. The completed CIQ is attached to this AGREEMENT as Exhibit K and is incorporated herein by reference. The ENGINEER agrees to update the CIQ within seven (7) days of any event that would require a change in the information disclosed. This obligation remains in effect throughout the term of this AGREEMENT.

N. **DUE DILIGENCE RESPONSIBILITY:** ENGINEER is solely responsible for determining whether elevation activities will interfere with any recorded instrument, deed restriction, easement, or regulation affecting the PROPERTY. The COUNTY makes no warranty regarding title or encumbrances.

ARTICLE VII. GALVESTON COUNTY'S LIMITED OBLIGATIONS

A. Limited Obligation of COUNTY: The COUNTY's obligation to the PROPERTY OWNER and ENGINEER, or either of them, is limited to disbursing the MITIGATION OFFER amount in accordance with the terms and conditions of this AGREEMENT. No additional obligation or liability is implied or assumed by the COUNTY beyond this disbursement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

B. **Non-Responsibility of COUNTY for Third-Party Actions:** The COUNTY is not responsible for any of the following (this list is illustrative, and not exclusive):
   a. The quality or timing of the ENGINEER's services to develop the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS;
   b. The quality or timing of the elevation construction;
   c. Resolution of disputes between the ENGINEER and PROPERTY OWNER;
   d. Enforcement of this AGREEMENT, or any other agreement between the ENGINEER and the PROPERTY OWNER;
   e. Payment of PROPERTY OWNER's funds to ENGINEER regarding excess engineering costs above the MITIGATION OFFER amount;
   f. Removal of liens;
   g. Curing title defects;
   h. Acts or omissions of the ENGINEER, PROPERTY OWNER, or other contractor or supplier.

C. **Actions Do Not Create Duty:** The COUNTY's funding activities under the PROGRAM do not create a legal duty to the ENGINEER or the PROPERTY OWNER. The COUNTY's actions or inactions in making inspections of the PROPERTY, procuring sworn statements and waivers of liens, screening ENGINEER and PROPERTY OWNER, approving contracts and subcontracts, and approving the FINAL APPROVED ENGINEERED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS will be taken by the COUNTY solely for its own protection. Except for the COUNTY's express obligations under this AGREEMENT, nothing herein shall be construed to create any obligation or liability on the part of the COUNTY to the ENGINEER, PROPERTY OWNER, or any other person with respect to any action, proper construction of the IMPROVEMENTS, performance of contracts or subcontracts by the ENGINEER or subcontractors, or prevention of claims for mechanic's liens.

D. **Limitation of Warranties:** To the fullest extent allowed by law, the COUNTY makes no warranties of any kind, express or implied, to the PROPERTY OWNER, and the PROPERTY OWNER waives all warranties and representations from the COUNTY, whether oral or written, whether expressed or implied, concerning the PROPERTY or IMPROVEMENTS, including, without limitation, any warranty of habitability, fitness for a particular purpose, or construction in a good and workmanlike manner. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit the ENGINEER's responsibilities to the PROPERTY OWNER.

ARTICLE VIII. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

A. **ENGINEER Default:** ENGINEER will be in default under this AGREEMENT upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
   (i) ENGINEER fails to perform the terms of this AGREEMENT, and such failure continues for three (3) business days after delivery of written notice of the failure;
   (ii) ENGINEER becomes insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they become due, or declares bankruptcy, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
   (iii) ENGINEER commits a default under any other contract it has entered into with Galveston County.

In the event of the ENGINEER's default, Galveston County shall have the right, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, to take any, all, or none of the following actions, at its sole discretion:

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

a. Terminate this AGREEMENT on written notice to ENGINEER.
b. Compel the ENGINEER to stop the work under this AGREEMENT on written notice to the ENGINEER, whereupon the ENGINEER shall withdraw from the project and assign to the COUNTY all subcontractors as the COUNTY may request, and transfer all assessments, testing, permitting, plans, and specifications developed to date as the COUNTY may direct.
c. Complete the work, either with or without using ENGINEER's assessments, testing, permitting, plans, and specifications.
d. Withhold payment of any further sums due to ENGINEER under this AGREEMENT, until after FINAL COMPLETION of the IMPROVEMENTS, whereupon the COUNTY shall determine the amount, if any, of damages caused by the ENGINEER's default, the amount to which ENGINEER is entitled for its performance of the work up to the date of such termination, and the amount, with due regard to the circumstances of termination, sufficient to equitably compensate the ENGINEER for the use of the ENGINEER's assessments, testing, permitting, plans and specifications. Upon such determination, COUNTY shall pay to the ENGINEER the net amount which may be due, if any, in accordance with such determination.
e. Sue ENGINEER for damages, injunctive, or equitable relief.

In addition to the remedies stated here, the COUNTY has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity. The COUNTY's waiver of any event of default under this AGREEMENT shall not operate as a waiver of any subsequent default under the terms of this AGREEMENT.

B. **PROPERTY OWNER's Default**: PROPERTY OWNER will be in default under this AGREEMENT upon the occurrence of any of the following events:
   a. PROPERTY OWNER fails to perform the terms of this AGREEMENT, and such failure continues for three (3) business days after delivery of written notice of the failure.
   b. PROPERTY OWNER becomes insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they become due, declares bankruptcy, or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors.
   c. PROPERTY OWNER is in default under any other contract it has entered into with Galveston County.
   d. PROPERTY OWNER has misused the proceeds of this MITIGATION OFFER.
   e. PROPERTY OWNER has made material misrepresentations in connection with this AGREEMENT. In the event of PROPERTY OWNER's default, the COUNTY shall have the right, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, to take any, all, or none of the following actions at its sole discretion:
      i. Terminate this AGREEMENT upon written notice to the PROPERTY OWNER.
      ii. Direct the ENGINEER to stop the work under this AGREEMENT, either temporarily or permanently. Notwithstanding the foregoing, sums earned or incurred by the ENGINEER through the date of termination shall be preserved subject to COUNTY review.
      iii. Withhold payment of any further sums due to the ENGINEER for any unearned portion of the activities described under this AGREEMENT.
      iv. Pursue damages, injunctive, or equitable relief as permitted by law.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

C. **COUNTY's Discretionary Termination:** The COUNTY reserves the right to terminate this AGREEMENT, in whole or in part, upon written notice to the ENGINEER and PROPERTY OWNER, if continued performance is determined to be contrary to federal or state grant requirements, administratively infeasible, or inconsistent with the COUNTY's mitigation program objectives. In such an event, the COUNTY will compensate the ENGINEER for all eligible and documented services satisfactorily performed up to the effective date of termination, subject to FEMA and TDEM approval.

ARTICLE IX. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

A. **Relationship of the parties to this AGREEMENT**: ENGINEER is an independent contractor in all respects with regard to this AGREEMENT. Nothing contained in this AGREEMENT shall be deemed or construed to create a partnership, joint venture, agency, employment, or other relationship between and among the parties, other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this AGREEMENT.

B. **Immunity Retained:** The parties to this AGREEMENT agree that by entering into this AGREEMENT, the COUNTY has not waived any immunity it may have at common law or otherwise. The COUNTY specifically reserves any and all defenses, including but not limited to claims of sovereign, qualified, or official immunity, against any action arising in conjunction with this AGREEMENT. The COUNTY does not waive or in any way relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its elected officials, officers, employees, or agents as a result of its execution of this AGREEMENT and performance of the covenants contained herein.

C. **Inspection:** Representatives from the Federal Government, the State, the COUNTY, and their designees shall have the right to inspect all work performed under this AGREEMENT. ENGINEER and PROPERTY OWNER shall take all steps necessary to ensure that representatives from the Federal Government, the State, the COUNTY, or their designees are permitted to examine and inspect all documentation, assessments, testing results, permits, plans, and specifications related to this AGREEMENT. Such inspections shall not constitute acceptance of work, nor shall they impose any responsibility on the Federal Government, the State, or the COUNTY for defective work, nor shall they relieve either party of liability for breach of this AGREEMENT.

D. **Notice:** Any notice required or permitted by this AGREEMENT shall be in writing and shall be delivered to the respective party or parties as addressed in ARTICLE II: ADMINISTRATIVE CONTACTS. Any notice shall be deemed delivered—whether actually received or not—when deposited in the United States mail, postage fully paid, via certified mail, and addressed to the intended recipient at the notice address set forth on the Cover Page and in ARTICLE II: ADMINISTRATIVE CONTACTS. Notice given in any other manner shall be effective only if and when received by the intended recipient. Any change of address for notice must be communicated in writing and delivered in accordance with the CHANGE ORDER process under this AGREEMENT.

E. **Entirety of Agreement:** This AGREEMENT contains the entire agreement and understanding among the parties and supersedes and replaces any and all prior or contemporaneous proposals, agreements, promises, negotiations, understandings, commitments, and/or representations of any kind, whether written or oral, relating to the subject matter of this AGREEMENT or the services or deliverables to be provided under it.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

F. **Duty to Provide Additional Information:** PROPERTY OWNER and ENGINEER shall, within three (3) business days of receipt, furnish to the COUNTY copies of all notices received that pertain to the PROPERTY, including notices from any of the following:
   a. Any governmental or private authority having jurisdiction over the PROPERTY;
   b. Any insurance company carrying a policy pertaining to the PROPERTY;
   c. Any lender holding a lien or security interest against any part of the PROPERTY; or
   d. Any person asserting a claim against the PROPERTY OWNER, ENGINEER, or the PROPERTY.

G. **Governing Law and Venue:** This AGREEMENT and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston County, Texas.

H. **Severability:** If any provision of this AGREEMENT is held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the validity of the remaining provisions, and this AGREEMENT shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been included.

I. **Validity/Enforceability:** If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this AGREEMENT, then such legal limitations shall be deemed a part of this AGREEMENT and shall operate to amend or modify the affected provision to the minimum extent necessary to bring it into conformity with applicable law. As so modified, this AGREEMENT shall remain in full force and effect.

J. **Force Majeure:** No party to this AGREEMENT shall be liable for any failure or delay in performance of its obligations under this AGREEMENT to the extent such failure or delay is caused by acts of God, acts of public enemies, fires, floods, power outages, wars, civil disturbances, epidemics, pandemics, sabotage, terrorism, accidents, insurrections, blockades, embargoes, storms, explosions, labor disputes (regardless of whether employee demands are reasonable or within the party's power to satisfy), failures of common carriers, internet service providers, or other communication systems, cyberattacks, criminal acts, acts of governmental authorities (civil or military, domestic or foreign), or the failure or delay of third parties or agencies from whom a party must obtain approvals, licenses, permits, or materials (collectively, "Force Majeure Occurrences"). Any resulting delay shall not constitute a breach of this AGREEMENT, and all affected deadlines shall be extended for a period equal to the time lost due to such delays. No party shall be liable to the other for any claims, damages, or losses resulting from a Force Majeure Occurrence.

K. **Authority:** Each party to this AGREEMENT represents and warrants that the individual executing this AGREEMENT on its behalf has full power and authority to do so, and that this AGREEMENT constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of each party.

L. **Amendment:** This AGREEMENT may be amended only by a **written instrument signed by all parties** to this AGREEMENT, with each party's authorization properly documented.

M. **Survival:** The provisions of **ARTICLES I, II, IV, VI(G), VII(C), (D), IX(B), (J), X, XI** and EXHIBIT G – TDEM Specific Clauses shall survive the termination or expiration of this AGREEMENT.

ARTICLE X. DUPLICATION OF BENEFITS & LEGAL SETTLEMENTS

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

The PROPERTY OWNER agrees to notify the COUNTY in writing of any financial settlement, insurance claim, grant payment, or legal judgment received that relates, in whole or in part, to the HMGP-funded elevation of the subject PROPERTY. The PROPERTY OWNER acknowledges and agrees that any such funds received for the same purpose as assistance provided under this AGREEMENT may constitute a Duplication of Benefits (DOB) and may result in a reduction of current or future grant funds or a required repayment to the COUNTY.

This includes, but is not limited to, payments or reimbursements from:

- Lawsuits related to structural damages or construction defects;
- Insurance claims following disasters;
- ICC (Increased Cost of Compliance) proceeds;
- Private grants or other FEMA-funded programs.

This obligation to disclose is required by Section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5155). Failure to disclose these funds may constitute a material breach of this AGREEMENT and could result in disqualification from future FEMA assistance or legal recovery actions by the COUNTY.

PROPERTY OWNER: DO NOT SIGN THIS AGREEMENT IF YOU DO NOT FULLY UNDERSTAND THIS PROVISION.

ARTICLE XI. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

In the event of a disagreement, dispute, or claim arising from or related to this AGREEMENT, including but not limited to the performance, interpretation, application, or breach of any term herein, the following process shall govern:

A. **Notice and Initial Resolution Effort:** The PARTY asserting a dispute shall notify the other PARTY/PARTIES in writing, clearly identifying the nature of the dispute, the impacted provisions of the AGREEMENT, and the requested resolution. Upon receipt of such notice, the PARTIES shall make a good faith effort to resolve the dispute through informal discussion within ten (10) business days.

B. **COUNTY Review and Determination:** If the dispute is not resolved informally, the COUNTY shall have the authority to review the matter and issue a written determination within fifteen (15) business days. The COUNTY's decision shall be based on applicable contract terms, FEMA program rules and regulations, and any supporting documentation submitted by the PARTIES.

C. **Non-Binding Mediation (Optional):** Should either the ENGINEER or PROPERTY OWNER disagree with the COUNTY's determination, the PARTY may submit a written request to enter into non-binding mediation. Mediation shall only proceed if the COUNTY agrees to participate. Mediation shall be conducted by a mutually agreed-upon mediator with FEMA or engineering contract expertise, and the process shall occur within thirty (30) calendar days of the request. Costs associated with mediation shall be shared equally by the requesting PARTIES. Nothing in this clause shall be construed to require the COUNTY's participation in disputes solely between the ENGINEER and the PROPERTY OWNER.

D. **No Waiver of Legal Rights:** Participation in any portion of this dispute resolution process does not waive any PARTY's legal rights, including the COUNTY's right to seek immediate injunctive relief or to terminate this AGREEMENT under ARTICLE VIII. This section is intended to provide a structured resolution process while preserving all remedies available at law or in equity.

E. **Continued Performance: Unless** otherwise directed by the COUNTY, all PARTIES shall continue to fulfill their obligations under this AGREEMENT during the dispute resolution process.

F. The County reserves the right to terminate this Agreement in the event of noncompliance, homeowner withdrawal, or failure to adhere to program timelines or requirements.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

PROPERTY OWNER: DO NOT SIGN THIS AGREEMENT IF YOU DO NOT FULLY UNDERSTAND THIS PROVISION.

*****EXECUTION PAGE AND EXHIBITS FOLLOW THIS PAGE*****

****The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank****

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

This AGREEMENT is hereby **EXECUTED** by the parties of this AGREEMENT, each respective party acting by and through its duly authorized representative, to be effective on the date specified herein.

PROPERTY OWNER(S)
(ALL PERSONS WITH OWNERSHIP INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY MUST SIGN):

Kathleen Lofthouse — 11/10/25
Date

ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
245D94BF30F7449...
Chandra Franklin Womack, PE — 11/6/2025
Date

CEO/President

Aran + Franklin Engineering Inc.

Printed Name and Title

COUNTY

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge — Date

Dwight Sullivan, Galveston County Clerk — Date Attested

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT A
ENGINEER'S COST ESTIMATE

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Exhibit A: Engineering Cost Estimate

Applicant ID	GALH-E117-25	
Homeowner	**Sum of Total**	
Kathleen Lofthouse	**$**	**17,200**
1216 Esther St	**$**	**17,200**
M1	$	7,300
M2	$	6,100
M3	$	1,100
M4	$	700
M5	$	2,000
Grand Total	**$**	**17,200**

Milestone 1 (M1)		
Elevation Certificate	$	400.00
Ground Penetrating Rad	$	2,250.00
Technical Report (Soils I	$	3,800.00
Topographical Survey	$	850.00
Total:	**$**	**7,300.00**
Milestone 2 (M2)		
Design Completion & Ac	**$**	**6,100.00**
Milestone 3 (M3)		
Construction Milestone	$	700.00
Mid Lift EC	$	400.00
Total:	**$**	**1,100.00**
Milestone 4 (M4)		
Construction Milestone	**$**	**700.00**
Milestone 5 (M5)		
Construction Milestone	$	700.00
Final EC	$	400.00
Final Survey	$	500.00
WS Certification	$	400.00
Total:	**$**	**2,000.00**
Total Engineering:	**$**	**17,200.00**

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT B
CONTRACT BETWEEN COUNTY AND ENGINEER

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

State of Texas §
§
County of Galveston §

AGREEMENT FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES

PARTIES

This Agreement for Engineering Services (the "Agreement") is made and entered into by and between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Galveston County Commissioners Court (the "County"), and Aran Franklin Engineering, Inc. (the "Engineer"), each of whom is a Party hereto and who are collectively referred to herein as the Parties. This Agreement is to perform engineering services for home elevation within the County (the "Project"), which is further described herein and which such services are within the scope of the practice of engineering.

RECITALS

The County conducted a Request for Qualifications, Number RFQ #B242004, entitled "Galveston County Home Elevation Engineering Services" (the "RFQ"), to procure professional engineers to engineer-design the elevation of single-family dwellings impacted by Hurricane Harvey through the County to mitigate against future flooding (the "Project"), which is further described herein and which such services are within the scope of the practice of engineering. The terms of the RFQ and submitter's proposal are fully incorporated herein as part of the contract as if fully stated in this document.

The Engineer timely submitted a statement of qualifications in the RFQ, is a licensed engineer in the State of Texas, and wishes to perform said services.

Now Therefore, for and in consideration of the covenants and agreements contained herein, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

CONTRACTUAL UNDERTAKINGS

SECTION I RETENTION OF ENGINEER

The County, by and through this Agreement, retains the Engineer to perform professional engineering services in connection with the Project, and the Engineer, by and through this Agreement, agrees to perform said professional engineering services in connection with the Project.

SECTION II
CHARACTER AND EXTENT OF SERVICES

The Engineer shall render professional engineering services necessary for the development of the Project, limited to the following and performed in accordance with existing local, State and Federal regulations, as set out in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

The Scope of Services and Response attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is also made a part of this Agreement for all purposes. But, if any terms of Exhibit "A" conflicts with any existing State of Texas, Texas Department of Transportation, local, or Federal laws, rules or regulations, the State, Federal or local laws, rules or regulations shall control.

The character and extent of services outlined above shall be considered complete upon approval by the County, acting by and through its Grants Administration Manager, of the various drawings, data, and tasks outlined in Exhibit "A".

All Services provided by Engineer shall be of good quality and shall be performed in a professional manner. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related Services performed or furnished by Engineer and the Response under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by other competent engineers practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license. Engineer will re-perform any Services not meeting this standard without additional compensation. Engineer will perform its services as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer.

Additional services that may be required after approval of these documents by the County, or required by State or Federal regulations published in the State or Federal Register after the date of execution of this Agreement, shall not be considered as covered by the initial price and scope of this agreement. If the foregoing occurs or for any other required changes in scope, County and Engineer will attempt to negotiate a change order first on a flat fee basis.

SECTION III PERIOD OF SERVICES

This Agreement shall be effective upon execution by the County and by the Engineer, with the date of the Party signing last in time, and shall remain in force until satisfactory completion of all services described herein or termination under the provisions hereinafter provided in section VIII.

After execution of Agreement, Engineer shall submit a Project Time Schedule to the Grants Administration Manager, which shall be diligently followed during performance of services. It is understood by the County that the Engineer will make every effort to expedite completion of the Project.

SECTION IV
COORDINATION WITH THE COUNTY

The Engineer agrees to perform the services diligently after authorization to proceed. The Engineer agrees to perform all other services diligently and within the agreed upon time schedule.

The Engineer shall hold periodic conferences with the Grants Administration Manager to the end that the Project, as perfected, shall have full benefit of the County's experience and knowledge of existing needs and facilities and be consistent with the County's current policies and construction standards.

To implement this coordination, the Grants Administration Manager shall make available to the Engineer for use in the Project, all existing plans, maps, field notes, statistics, computations, and other data in its possession relative to the Project. Engineer shall submit a monthly progress report

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

of project status to the Grants Administration Manager and the Grants Administration Manager is the County's designated point of contact for this Agreement.

SECTION V
THE ENGINEERS'S COMPENSATION

As set forth in Exhibit "A" attached hereto, the County shall compensate the Engineer for services performed under this Agreement per the compensation amounts shown in Exhibit "A" for design and construction phase services.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum amount payable under this Contract is **$500,000.00** including expenses which the Engineer exceeds at its own risk. The maximum amount payable may be revised in the event of changes in extent, complexity, or character of work requiring such revisions upon the prior mutual, written agreement by the County and the Engineer. No revisions in the maximum amount payable will be permitted unless previously authorized in writing by the County.

Payments to the Engineer for authorized services will be made by the County within 45 calendar days upon presentation of monthly statements by the Engineer to the County reflecting Engineer's performance of such services, unless disputed by the County. Additionally, the County agrees that it shall review the monthly statements and if disputing, shall notify the Engineer of the County's dispute no later than thirty (30) days after the County's receipt of the monthly statement. All remittances shall be mailed or delivered to Engineer's office. Engineer further agrees that all monthly statements shall detail its services under this Agreement and, if this Agreement is funded through Federal dollars, comply with applicable Federal requirements associated with costs.

SECTION VI
OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

Original documents, plans, designs and survey notes ("Documents") belong to and remain the property of the County, in consideration of which it is mutually agreed that the County will use them solely in connection with the Project or as required by law, save with the express consent of the Engineer. The Engineer may retain copies of such Documents.

County contracts are subject to all legal requirements provided by county, state or federal statutes, rules and regulations.

Engineer acknowledges that Galveston County is a governmental entity which conducts its meetings in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act and whose certain records are available to the public under the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Title 5, Chapters 551 and 552 of the Texas Government Code, this Agreement is an open record under the Public Information Act and as such, will be discussed and voted upon in a public meeting. Any request made to either inspect or acquire a copy of this Agreement or the Documents produced as a result of this Agreement will not violate the terms of this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

SECTION VII
DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If a dispute arises out of or relates to a breach of this Agreement, and if the dispute cannot be settled through negotiation, then the Engineer and the County agree to submit the dispute to mediation. In the event the Engineer or the County desires to mediate any dispute, it shall notify the other Party in writing of the dispute desired to be mediated. If the Parties are unable to resolve their differences within ten days of the receipt of such notice, such dispute shall be submitted for mediation in accordance with the procedures and rules of the American Arbitration Association (or any successor organization) then in effect. The deadline for submitting the dispute to mediation can be changed if the Parties mutually agree in writing to extend the time between receipt of notice and submission of mediation. The expenses of the mediator shall be shared 50 percent by the Engineer and 50 percent by the County. This requirement to seek mediation shall be a condition required before filing an action at law or in equity.

SECTION VIII
TERMINATION

The County may terminate the Agreement with or without cause, or for convenience by giving to the Engineer at least thirty (30) calendar days' advance notice in writing. Upon receipt or delivery of such notice, the Engineer shall discontinue all services in connection with the performance of this Agreement and shall proceed to cancel promptly all existing orders and contracts insofar as such orders or contracts are chargeable to this Agreement. As soon as practicable after receipt of notice of termination, the Engineer shall submit a statement showing in detail, the services performed under this Agreement to the date of termination.

The County shall then pay the Engineer promptly for that portion of the prescribed charges which the services actually performed under this Agreement bear to the total services called for under the Agreement, less such payments on account of the charges as have been previously made. Copies of all completed or partially completed surveys, reports, designs, plans, specifications and all other documents prepared under this Agreement shall be delivered to the County Engineer when and if this agreement is terminated, but subject to the restrictions, as to their use, as set forth in Section VI.

SECTION IX
INSURANCE

The Engineer shall obtain and maintain, throughout the term of the Agreement, insurance of the types and in the minimum amounts set forth below.

The Engineer shall, upon request by the County, furnish certificates of insurance to the County evidencing compliance with the insurance requirements herein. Certificates shall indicate name of the Engineer, name of insurance company, policy number, and terms and limits of coverage. The Engineer shall cause its insurance companies to provide the County with at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice of any reduction in the limit of liability by endorsement of the policy, cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance coverage required under this Agreement. The Engineer

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

shall obtain such insurance from such companies having a Best's rating of B+/VII or better, licensed or approved to transact business in the state in which the Services shall be performed, Texas, and shall obtain such insurance of the following types and minimum limits.

a. Workers' Compensation insurance in accordance with the Laws of the State of Texas, or state of hire/location of Services, and Employer's Liability coverage with a limit of not less than $500,000 each employee for Occupational Disease; $500,000 policy limit for Occupational Disease; and Employer's Liability of $500,000 each accident.

b. Commercial General Liability insurance including coverage for Products/Completed Operations, Blanket Contractual, Contractors' Protective Liability, Broad Form Property Damage, Personal Injury/Advertising Liability, and Bodily Injury and Property Damage with limits of not less than:

$2,000,000	general aggregate limit
$1,000,000	each occurrence, combined single limit
$1,000,000	aggregate Products, combined single limit
$1,000,000	aggregate Personal Injury/Advertising Liability
$50,000	Fire Legal Liability
$5,000	Premises Medical

c. Business Automobile Liability coverage applying to owned, non-owned and hired automobiles with limits not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence combined single limit for Bodily Injury and Property Damage combined.

d. Umbrella Excess Liability insurance written as excess of Employer's Liability, with limits not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence combined single limit.

e. Professional Liability insurance with limits not less than $1,000,000 each claim/annual aggregate.

The County and the County's agents and employees shall be added as additional insureds to all coverages required above, except for those requirements in paragraphs "a" and "e". All policies written on behalf of the Engineer shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the County and the County's agents and employees, with the exception of insurance required under paragraph "e". Additionally, the Contractor's commercial general liability insurance must provide any defense provided by the policy to Galveston County, its officials, employees, and agents.

SECTION X
VENUE AND CHOICE OF LAW

This Agreement shall be construed and enforced for all purposes pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction in Galveston County, Texas.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

SECTION XI
ADDRESS OF NOTICES AND COMMUNICATIONS

All notices and communications under this Agreement to be mailed or delivered to Engineer shall be to the following address:

Chandra Franklin Womack, P.E.
Aran & Franklin Engineering, Inc.
8419 Emmett F. Lowry
Texas City, TX 77591-2249

All notices and communications under this Agreement to be mailed or delivered to the County shall be to the following address:

Mark Henry, Galveston County Judge
Galveston County Courthouse
722 Moody, 2nd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

With a copy to:

Grants Administration Manager,
Professional Services
722 Moody Ave., 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

SECTION XII
SECTION CAPTIONS

Each section under the contractual undertakings has been supplied with a caption to serve only as a guide to the contents. The caption does not control the meaning of any section or in any way determine its interpretation or application.

SECTION XIII
SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The County and the Engineer each binds itself and its successors, and assigns to the other Party of this Agreement and to the successors, and assigns of such other Party in respect to all provisions of this Agreement. Except as above, neither the County nor the Engineer shall assign, subcontract, or otherwise transfer their interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other Party. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of any public body which may be a party thereto.

SECTION XIV
ADDITIONAL TERMS

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

14.1 PROCUREMENT REQUIREMENTS

Engineer shall comply with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, regulations, orders, and ordinances. This includes, but is not limited to, that Engineer shall comply with the Galveston County Purchasing Policies & Procedures Manual approved by Order of the Commissioners Court on March 7, 2018, including without limitation, applicable provisions within Chapter Nine of said Manual as this contract is made pursuant to a federal award.

14.2 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

a. No member of the County's governing body, and no employee, officer, or agent of the County shall participate in the selection or in the award of administration of a subcontract supported by grant funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict of interest would arise when: 1.) the employee, officer, or agent, 2.) any member of his or her immediate family, 3.) his or her partner, or 4.) any organization which employs, or is about to employ any of the above; has a financial or other interest in the firm or person selected to perform the subcontract.

b. In all cases not governed by Subsection (a) of this Section, no person specified in subsection (c) of this Section, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the project, or who are in a position to participate in decision making process or gain inside information with regard to activities under this Agreement as Amended, may obtain a financial interest or benefit from the activity, or have an interest or benefit from the activity, or have any interest in any contract, subcontract, or agreement with respect thereto, or the proceeds thereunder, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties during their tenure or for (1) year thereafter.

c. The conflict of interest provisions of Subsection (b) apply to any person who is an employee, agent, consultant, officer, elected official, or appointed official of the County or of the Contractor.

14.3 AUTHORITY TO BIND

Each Party represents and warrants for itself that the individual executing this Agreement on its behalf has the full power and authority to do so and to legally bind the Party to all the terms and provisions of this Agreement and that this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each Party hereto.

14.4 IMMUNITY RETAINED

The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officers, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this Agreement and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

14.5 NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY

This Agreement inures only to the benefit of Galveston County and Contractor. This Agreement does not create, is not intended to create, and shall not be deemed or construed to create, any rights or benefits in third parties.

14.6 SEVERABILITY

If a provision contained in this Agreement is held invalid for any reason by a court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the Agreement that may be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Agreement are severable.

14.7 VALIDITY/ENFORCABILITY

If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Agreement, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Agreement and shall operate to amend this Agreement to the minimum extent necessary to bring this Agreement into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect.

This Agreement is hereby EXECUTED by the Parties to be effective upon full execution with the date of the Party signing last in time.

Galveston County

By:
Mark Henry
County Judge

Date Signed: September 30, 2024

Aran Franklin Engineering, Inc.

By:
Chandra Franklin Womack
P.E.

Date Signed: 9-27-2024

GALVESTON COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT

Attest:
Dwight D. Sullivan,
Galveston County Clerk

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Exhibit A

Pricing proposal for Galveston County September 20, 2024

Home elevations – Scope

Preliminary Design Inspections- photos of all 4 sides, field verify measurements of the house based on survey, measure and sketch location of all windows and doors, plate heights, roof slopes, etc.

Design Drawings – perimeter wall layouts, elevations of all 4 sides (existing and proposed), 3D Renderings in accordance with the NFIP standards in 44 CFR Part 60 and to the latest published edition of ASCE 24 or its equivalent criteria. Compare to original architectural plans, if available.

Structural Layout Plans – layout-based field Inspections and draw original structural plans. Lay out, sub pile locations, grade beams, footings, chain wall, stair & landing locations, ac decks, garage tie in, etc. Lay out flood vent plan design.

Windstorm and Structural Engineering Design – make engineering changes based on structural layouts and design drawings. Calculate vents needed for air and flood. Stamp and issue 100% plans and specifications for construction bids.

Inspections and Confirmations –

1. 30%/Milestone 2 Inspection and invoice certification (Dig and Lift)
2. 60% Completion Inspection (Piers pushed and formed Grade Beams)
3. 90%/Milestone 3 – Completion Inspection invoice certification (house fully lifted and secured)
4. 100%/Milestone 4 – Completion Inspection and invoice certification (all construction and documents complete)

Letter – vent plan letter for City of Galveston for any/all houses within the Galveston City Limits.

As-Builts- structural plans will be reissued "as-built" based on inspections and plan changes during construction provided to construction contractor for permit closeout.

One contract with individual task orders will be issued per address.

(855) 946-3364
(409) 935-5200
Info@AranFranklin.com
AranFranklin.com
8419 Emmett F Lowry Expy
Texas City, TX 77591
Chandra Franklin Womack, PE, CEO | Rachel Riley, PE | Dave Franklin, COO
Firm Registration No. F-4632

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Changes to scope after design drawings are approved will incur:

- CAD charges of $90/hr.
- Design at $90/hr.
- Structural at $125/hr.

LUMP SUM PRICING DESIGN:

- 1 story houses up to 5,500 SF under roof - $4,500.00
- Large 1 story and all 2 story houses - $5,750.00
- Higher elevations (structures above 6' require additional engineering) with larger spans add - $1,600.00

LUMP SUM PRICING INSPECTIONS AND WINDSTORM CERTIFICATION:

- All home sizes $2,500.00
- Additional letters $100 each unless inspections are required
- Failed inspections - contractor will have to pay a $400.00 reinspection fee as approved by Galveston County.

Geo-Technical Report* (Soils Report- includes up to (3) 25' borings)

- $3,800.00 / Lot

Surveying Pricing*: (Note: Topo pricing to be determined on a case-by-case basis based on lot size)

- Elevation Certificate: $400.00 each (need preliminary, mid lift and final)
- Topographical Survey: $+/- $850.00 - +/- $1,600.00
- Final Survey: $500.00 (showing elevated home and all access structures- as needed)

Use of existing elevation certificates and topographical surveys will be assessed on a case by case basis and pricing reduced accordingly if found to be acceptable for use on the project.

Ground Penetrating Radar* (slab scans- price varies based on home size)

- $2000.00 - $2750.00

RFQ (help design RFQ):

Assist in providing guidance for qualification of contractor pool.
Includes half day consultation on contractor qualification criteria and performance expectations and final review of RFQ specifications prior to issuance. $3500 (one time fee)

* Typical turnaround times for receipt of outsourced services are 3-4 weeks and weather dependent. We cannot finalize our plans without this information so this will affect the overall deliverable timeframes.

Customer Service Portal: pricing to be provided to GrantWorks

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT C
POWER OR ATORNEY
OR
LETTERS OF APPOINTMENT AS GUARDIAN OF ESTATE

(If Applicable)

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT D
DUTY TO INFORM

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Duty to Inform

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) – DR4332-25/239
Galveston County, Texas

Homeowner Name(s): Kathleen Lofthouse
Project Address: 1216 Ester St., Kemah, TX 77565
HMGP Project Number: DR-4332-25
Project #: E117-25
Date: 11/5/2025

PROPERTY OWNER is responsible for informing the ENGINEER of any known PROPERTY hazards including but not limited to:

Hazard	Present	Not Present	Unknown
Asbestos	☐	☒	☐
Lead Paint	☐	☒	☐
Buried Lines	☐	☒	☐
Septic System	☐	☒	☐
Water Wells	☐	☒	☐
Bees	☐	☒	☐
Propane Tank	☐	☒	☐
Sinkholes	☐	☒	☐
Other (Specify):	☐		

Homeowner Signature(s):

DocuSigned by:
kathleen lofthouse
17BB4EDFDB4F4FE...

Date: _____

Date: 11/5/2025

County Representative Name & Title:

Signature: DocuSigned by: Rebecca Whitlock A39DA3135D89411...

Date: 11/5/2025

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT E
EXAMPLE FEMA ELEVATION CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTION
(2023 EDITION) (FEMA FORM 1660-0008)

National Flood Insurance Program

Elevation Certificate

and Instructions

2023 EDITION

FEMA

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY
Federal Emergency Management Agency
National Flood Insurance Program

OMB Control No. 1660-0008
Expiration Date: 06/30/2026

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE AND INSTRUCTIONS

PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT NOTICE

Public reporting burden for this data collection is estimated to average 3.75 hours per response. The burden estimate includes the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and submitting this form. You are not required to respond to this collection of information unless a valid OMB control number is displayed on this form. Send comments regarding the accuracy of the burden estimate and any suggestions for reducing the burden to: Information Collections Management, Department of Homeland Security, Federal Emergency Management Agency, 500 C Street SW, Washington, DC 20742, Paperwork Reduction Project (1660-0008). **NOTE: Do not send your completed form to this address.**

PRIVACY ACT STATEMENT

Authority: Title 44 CFR § 61.7 and 61.8.

Principal Purpose(s): This information is being collected for the primary purpose of documenting compliance with National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) floodplain management ordinances for new or substantially improved structures in designated Special Flood Hazard Areas. This form may also be used as an optional tool for a Letter of Map Amendment (LOMA), Conditional LOMA (CLOMA), Letter of Map Revision Based on Fill (LOMR-F), or Conditional LOMR-F (CLOMR-F), or for flood insurance rating purposes in any flood zone.

Routine Use(s): The information on this form may be disclosed as generally permitted under 5 U.S.C. § 552a(b) of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. This includes using this information as necessary and authorized by the routine uses published in DHS/ FEMA-003 – *National Flood Insurance Program Files System of Records Notice* 79 Fed. Reg. 28747 (May 19, 2014) and upon written request, written consent, by agreement, or as required by law.

Disclosure: The disclosure of information on this form is voluntary; however, failure to provide the information requested may impact the flood insurance premium through the NFIP. Information will only be released as permitted by law.

PURPOSE OF THE ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

The Elevation Certificate is an important administrative tool of the NFIP. It can be used to provide elevation information necessary to ensure compliance with community floodplain management ordinances, to inform the proper insurance premium, and to support a request for a LOMA, CLOMA, LOMR-F, or CLOMR-F.

The Elevation Certificate is used to document floodplain management compliance for Post-Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) buildings, which are buildings constructed after publication of the FIRM, located in flood Zones A1–A30, AE, AH, AO, A (with Base Flood Elevation (BFE)), VE, V1–V30, V (with BFE), AR, AR/A, AR/AE, AR/A1–A30, AR/AH, AR/AO, and A99. It may also be used to provide elevation information for Pre-FIRM buildings or buildings in any flood zone.

As part of the agreement for making flood insurance available in a community, the NFIP requires the community to adopt floodplain management regulations that specify minimum requirements for reducing flood losses. One such requirement is for the community to obtain the elevation of the lowest floor (including basement) of all new and substantially improved buildings, and maintain a record of such information. The Elevation Certificate provides a way for a community to document compliance with the community's floodplain management ordinance.

Use of this certificate does not provide a waiver of the flood insurance purchase requirement. Only a LOMA or LOMR-F from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) can amend the FIRM and remove the federal mandate for a lending institution to require the purchase of flood insurance. However, the lending institution has the option of requiring flood insurance even if a LOMA/LOMR-F has been issued by FEMA. The Elevation Certificate may be used to support a LOMA, CLOMA, LOMR-F, or CLOMR-F request. Lowest Adjacent Grade (LAG) elevations certified by a land surveyor, engineer, or architect, as authorized by state law, will be required if the certificate is used to support a LOMA, CLOMA, LOMR-F, or CLOMR-F request. A LOMA, CLOMA, LOMR-F, or CLOMR-F request must be submitted with either a completed FEMA MT-EZ or MT-1 application package, whichever is appropriate. If the certificate will only be completed to support a LOMA, CLOMA, LOMR-F, or CLOMR-F request, there is an option to document the certified LAG elevation on the Elevation Form included in the MT-EZ and MT-1 application.

This certificate is used only to certify building elevations. A separate certificate is required for floodproofing. Under the NFIP, non-residential buildings can be floodproofed up to or above the BFE. A floodproofed building is a building that has been designed and constructed to be watertight (substantially impermeable to floodwaters) below the BFE. Floodproofing of residential buildings is not permitted under the NFIP unless FEMA has granted the community an exception for residential floodproofed basements. The community must adopt standards for design and construction of floodproofed basements before FEMA will grant a basement exception. For both floodproofed non-residential buildings and residential floodproofed basements in communities that have been granted an exception by FEMA, a floodproofing certificate is required.

The expiration date on the form herein does not apply to certified and completed Elevation Certificates, as a completed Elevation Certificate does not expire, unless there is a physical change to the building that invalidates information in Section A Items A8 or A9, Section C, Section E, or Section H. In addition, this form is intended for the specific building referenced in Section A and is not invalidated by the transfer of building ownership.

Additional guidance can be found in FEMA Publication 467-1, *Floodplain Management Bulletin: Elevation Certificate*.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY
Federal Emergency Management Agency
National Flood Insurance Program

OMB Control No. 1660-0008
Expiration Date: 06/30/2026

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

Copy all pages of this Elevation Certificate and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) insurance agent/company, and (3) building owner.

SECTION A – PROPERTY INFORMATION

FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE

Policy Number: _____

Company NAIC Number: _____

A1. Building Owner's Name: _____

A2. Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

A3. Property Description (e.g., Lot and Block Numbers or Legal Description) and/or Tax Parcel Number: _____

A4. Building Use (e.g., Residential, Non-Residential, Addition, Accessory, etc.): _____

A5. Latitude/Longitude: Lat. _____ Long. _____ Horiz. Datum: ☐ NAD 1927 ☐ NAD 1983 ☐ WGS 84

A6. Attach at least two and when possible four clear color photographs (one for each side) of the building (see Form pages 7 and 8).

A7. Building Diagram Number: _____

A8. For a building with a crawlspace or enclosure(s):

a) Square footage of crawlspace or enclosure(s): _____ sq. ft.

b) Is there at least one permanent flood opening on two different sides of each enclosed area? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

c) Enter number of permanent flood openings in the crawlspace or enclosure(s) within 1.0 foot above adjacent grade:
Non-engineered flood openings: _____ Engineered flood openings: _____

d) Total net open area of non-engineered flood openings in A8.c: _____ sq. in.

e) Total rated area of engineered flood openings in A8.c (attach documentation – see Instructions): _____ sq. ft.

f) Sum of A8.d and A8.e rated area (if applicable – see Instructions): _____ sq. ft.

A9. For a building with an attached garage:

a) Square footage of attached garage: _____ sq. ft.

b) Is there at least one permanent flood opening on two different sides of the attached garage? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

c) Enter number of permanent flood openings in the attached garage within 1.0 foot above adjacent grade:
Non-engineered flood openings: _____ Engineered flood openings: _____

d) Total net open area of non-engineered flood openings in A9.c: _____ sq. in.

e) Total rated area of engineered flood openings in A9.c (attach documentation – see Instructions): _____ sq. ft.

f) Sum of A9.d and A9.e rated area (if applicable – see Instructions): _____ sq. ft.

SECTION B – FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) INFORMATION

B1.a. NFIP Community Name: _____ B1.b. NFIP Community Identification Number: _____

B2. County Name: _____ B3. State: _____ B4. Map/Panel No.: _____ B5. Suffix: _____

B6. FIRM Index Date: _____ B7. FIRM Panel Effective/Revised Date: _____

B8. Flood Zone(s): _____ B9. Base Flood Elevation(s) (BFE) (Zone AO, use Base Flood Depth): _____

B10. Indicate the source of the BFE data or Base Flood Depth entered in Item B9:
☐ FIS ☐ FIRM ☐ Community Determined ☐ Other: _____

B11. Indicate elevation datum used for BFE in Item B9: ☐ NGVD 1929 ☐ NAVD 1988 ☐ Other/Source: _____

B12. Is the building located in a Coastal Barrier Resources System (CBRS) area or Otherwise Protected Area (OPA)? ☐ Yes ☐ No
Designation Date: _____ ☐ CBRS ☐ OPA

B13. Is the building located seaward of the Limit of Moderate Wave Action (LiMWA)? ☐ Yes ☐ No

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:	**FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE**
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____	Policy Number: _____
	Company NAIC Number: _____

SECTION C – BUILDING ELEVATION INFORMATION (SURVEY REQUIRED)

C1. Building elevations are based on: ☐ Construction Drawings* ☐ Building Under Construction* ☐ Finished Construction
*A new Elevation Certificate will be required when construction of the building is complete.

C2. Elevations – Zones A1–A30, AE, AH, AO, A (with BFE), VE, V1–V30, V (with BFE), AR, AR/A, AR/AE, AR/A1–A30, AR/AH, AR/AO, A99. Complete Items C2.a–h below according to the Building Diagram specified in Item A7. In Puerto Rico only, enter meters.
Benchmark Utilized: _____ Vertical Datum: _____

Indicate elevation datum used for the elevations in items a) through h) below.
☐ NGVD 1929 ☐ NAVD 1988 ☐ Other: _____

Datum used for building elevations must be the same as that used for the BFE. Conversion factor used? ☐ Yes ☐ No
If Yes, describe the source of the conversion factor in the Section D Comments area.

		Check the measurement used:
a) Top of bottom floor (including basement, crawlspace, or enclosure floor):	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
b) Top of the next higher floor (see Instructions):	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
c) Bottom of the lowest horizontal structural member (see Instructions):	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
d) Attached garage (top of slab):	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
e) Lowest elevation of Machinery and Equipment (M&E) servicing the building (describe type of M&E and location in Section D Comments area):	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
f) Lowest Adjacent Grade (LAG) next to building: ☐ Natural ☐ Finished	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
g) Highest Adjacent Grade (HAG) next to building: ☐ Natural ☐ Finished	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters
h) Finished LAG at lowest elevation of attached deck or stairs, including structural support:	_____	☐ feet ☐ meters

SECTION D – SURVEYOR, ENGINEER, OR ARCHITECT CERTIFICATION

This certification is to be signed and sealed by a land surveyor, engineer, or architect authorized by state law to certify elevation information. *I certify that the information on this Certificate represents my best efforts to interpret the data available. I understand that any false statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment under 18 U.S. Code, Section 1001.*

Were latitude and longitude in Section A provided by a licensed land surveyor? ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Check here if attachments and describe in the Comments area.

Certifier's Name: _____ License Number: _____

Title: _____

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

Telephone: _____ Ext.: _____ Email: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Place Seal Here

Copy all pages of this Elevation Certificate and all attachments for (1) community official, (2) insurance agent/company, and (3) building owner.

Comments (including source of conversion factor in C2; type of equipment and location per C2.e; and description of any attachments):

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:	**FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE**
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____	Policy Number: _____ Company NAIC Number: _____

SECTION E – BUILDING MEASUREMENT INFORMATION (SURVEY NOT REQUIRED) FOR ZONE AO, ZONE AR/AO, AND ZONE A (WITHOUT BFE)

For Zones AO, AR/AO, and A (without BFE), complete Items E1–E5. For Items E1–E4, use natural grade, if available. If the Certificate is intended to support a Letter of Map Change request, complete Sections A, B, and C. Check the measurement used. In Puerto Rico only, enter meters.

Building measurements are based on: ☐ Construction Drawings* ☐ Building Under Construction* ☐ Finished Construction
*A new Elevation Certificate will be required when construction of the building is complete.

E1. Provide measurements (C.2.a in applicable Building Diagram) for the following and check the appropriate boxes to show whether the measurement is above or below the natural HAG and the LAG.

a) Top of bottom floor (including basement, crawlspace, or enclosure) is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above or ☐ below the HAG.

b) Top of bottom floor (including basement, crawlspace, or enclosure) is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above or ☐ below the LAG.

E2. For Building Diagrams 6–9 with permanent flood openings provided in Section A Items 8 and/or 9 (see pages 1–2 of Instructions), the next higher floor (C2.b in applicable Building Diagram) of the building is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above or ☐ below the HAG.

E3. Attached garage (top of slab) is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above or ☐ below the HAG.

E4. Top of platform of machinery and/or equipment servicing the building is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above or ☐ below the HAG.

E5. Zone AO only: If no flood depth number is available, is the top of the bottom floor elevated in accordance with the community's floodplain management ordinance? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Unknown The local official must certify this information in Section G.

SECTION F – PROPERTY OWNER (OR OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE) CERTIFICATION

The property owner or owner's authorized representative who completes Sections A, B, and E for Zone A (without BFE) or Zone AO must sign here. *The statements in Sections A, B, and E are correct to the best of my knowledge*

☐ Check here if attachments and describe in the Comments area.

Property Owner or Owner's Authorized Representative Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

Telephone: _____ Ext.: _____ Email: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Comments:

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:	**FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE**
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____	Policy Number: _____
	Company NAIC Number: _____

SECTION G – COMMUNITY INFORMATION (RECOMMENDED FOR COMMUNITY OFFICIAL COMPLETION)

The local official who is authorized by law or ordinance to administer the community's floodplain management ordinance can complete Section A, B, C, E, G, or H of this Elevation Certificate. Complete the applicable item(s) and sign below when:

G1. ☐ The information in Section C was taken from other documentation that has been signed and sealed by a licensed surveyor, engineer, or architect who is authorized by state law to certify elevation information. (Indicate the source and date of the elevation data in the Comments area below.)

G2.a. ☐ A local official completed Section E for a building located in Zone A (without a BFE), Zone AO, or Zone AR/AO, or when item E5 is completed for a building located in Zone AO.

G2.b. ☐ A local official completed Section H for insurance purposes.

G3. ☐ In the Comments area of Section G, the local official describes specific corrections to the information in Sections A, B, E and H.

G4. ☐ The following information (Items G5–G11) is provided for community floodplain management purposes.

G5. Permit Number: _____ G6. Date Permit Issued: _____

G7. Date Certificate of Compliance/Occupancy Issued: _____

G8. This permit has been issued for: ☐ New Construction ☐ Substantial Improvement

G9.a. Elevation of as-built lowest floor (including basement) of the building: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters Datum: _____

G9.b. Elevation of bottom of as-built lowest horizontal structural member: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters Datum: _____

G10.a. BFE (or depth in Zone AO) of flooding at the building site: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters Datum: _____

G10.b. Community's minimum elevation (or depth in Zone AO) requirement for the lowest floor or lowest horizontal structural member: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters Datum: _____

G11. Variance issued? ☐ Yes ☐ No If yes, attach documentation and describe in the Comments area.

The local official who provides information in Section G must sign here. *I have completed the information in Section G and certify that it is correct to the best of my knowledge. If applicable, I have also provided specific corrections in the Comments area of this section.*

Local Official's Name: _____ Title: _____

NFIP Community Name: _____

Telephone: _____ Ext.: _____ Email: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Comments (including type of equipment and location, per C2.e; description of any attachments; and corrections to specific information in Sections A, B, D, E, or H):

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:	**FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE**
City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____	Policy Number: _____ Company NAIC Number: _____

SECTION H – BUILDING'S FIRST FLOOR HEIGHT INFORMATION FOR ALL ZONES (SURVEY NOT REQUIRED) (FOR INSURANCE PURPOSES ONLY)

The property owner, owner's authorized representative, or local floodplain management official may complete Section H for all flood zones to determine the building's first floor height for insurance purposes. Sections A, B, and I must also be completed. Enter heights to the nearest tenth of a foot (nearest tenth of a meter in Puerto Rico). ***Reference the Foundation Type Diagrams (at the end of Section H Instructions) and the appropriate Building Diagrams (at the end of Section I Instructions) to complete this section.***

H1. Provide the height of the top of the floor (as indicated in Foundation Type Diagrams) above the Lowest Adjacent Grade (LAG):

a) **For Building Diagrams 1A, 1B, 3, and 5–8.** Top of bottom floor (include above-grade floors only for buildings with crawlspaces or enclosure floors) is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above the LAG

b) **For Building Diagrams 2A, 2B, 4, and 6–9.** Top of next higher floor (i.e., the floor above basement, crawlspace, or enclosure floor) is: _____ ☐ feet ☐ meters ☐ above the LAG

H2. Is **all** Machinery and Equipment servicing the building (as listed in Item H2 instructions) elevated to or above the floor indicated by the H2 arrow (shown in the Foundation Type Diagrams at end of Section H instructions) for the appropriate Building Diagram?

☐ Yes ☐ No

SECTION I – PROPERTY OWNER (OR OWNER'S AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE) CERTIFICATION

The property owner or owner's authorized representative who completes Sections A, B, and H must sign here. *The statements in Sections A, B, and H are correct to the best of my knowledge.* **Note:** If the local floodplain management official completed Section H, they should indicate in Item G2.b and sign Section G.

☐ Check here if attachments are provided (including required photos) and describe each attachment in the Comments area.

Property Owner or Owner's Authorized Representative Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

Telephone: _____ Ext.: _____ Email: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Comments:

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

BUILDING PHOTOGRAPHS

See Instructions for Item A6.

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE

Policy Number: _____

Company NAIC Number: _____

Instructions: Insert below at least two and when possible four photographs showing each side of the building (for example, may only be able to take front and back pictures of townhouses/rowhouses). Identify all photographs with the date taken and "Front View," "Rear View," "Right Side View," or "Left Side View." Photographs must show the foundation. When flood openings are present, include at least one close-up photograph of representative flood openings or vents, as indicated in Sections A8 and A9.

Photo One

Photo One Caption:

Clear Photo One

Photo Two

Photo Two Caption:

Clear Photo Two

ELEVATION CERTIFICATE

IMPORTANT: MUST FOLLOW THE INSTRUCTIONS ON INSTRUCTION PAGES 1-11

BUILDING PHOTOGRAPHS

Continuation Page

Building Street Address (including Apt., Unit, Suite, and/or Bldg. No.) or P.O. Route and Box No.:

City: _____ State: _____ ZIP Code: _____

FOR INSURANCE COMPANY USE

Policy Number: _____

Company NAIC Number: _____

Insert the third and fourth photographs below. Identify all photographs with the date taken and "Front View," "Rear View," "Right Side View," or "Left Side View." When flood openings are present, include at least one close-up photograph of representative flood openings or vents, as indicated in Sections A8 and A9.

Photo Three

Photo Three Caption:

Clear Photo Three

Photo Four

Photo Four Caption:

Clear Photo Four

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT F
EXAMPLE MITIGATION OFFER/DECLINATION NOTICE

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM)
Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP)
Final MITIGATION OFFER

S A M P L E

State Grantee: Texas Division of Emergency Management

Subgrantee: Galveston County, Texas

PROPERTY OWNER(s);
>>>>>

>>>>>

>>>>>

>>>>>

PROPERTY: >>>>>

NFIP Policy Number: >>>>> **Repetitive Loss Number:** >>>>>

This form documents the formal MITIGATION OFFER for the HMGP Program.

1. A mitigation grant has been awarded to Galveston County under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) from the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM) for the elevation of properties within the Galveston County limits.

2. The HMGP grant program is a voluntary program.

3. All information related to you and/or your individual property that is collected during the consultation and offer processes shall be protected at a level consistent with the Federal Privacy Act and similar State and local laws and ordinances.

4. The estimated amounts for elevation of the PROPERTY in the grant application are now finalized in this MITIGATION OFFER.

The MITIGATION Offer is provided to you for the elevation of the above-referenced PROPERTY.

MITIGATION OFFER	**$**

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Your final MITIGATION OFFER amount is based on the following amounts:

Eligible Engineering Costs	$
Eligible Elevation Construction Costs	$
Subtotal	$
Deductions (ICC, Flood Insurance, SB7, other Duplicated Benefits)	$
MITIGATION OFFER	$ >>>>>
REQUIRED MATCH FROM PROPERTY OWNER	$ >>>>>
GRANT FUNDED AMOUNT	$ >>>>>

Any ineligible cost featured in an extra work agreement with the ENGINEER or ELEVATION CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR must be pre-approved in writing by the COUNTY and will be considered to be a cost to be borne solely by the PROPERTY OWNER under a separate contract and are not part of this MITIGATION OFFER.

TEMPORARY LIVING EXPENSES that exceed the daily maximum allowable cost or the total maximum costs will also be considered a cost to be borne solely by the PROPERTY OWNER.

The PROPERTY OWNER is accountable for maintenance and insurance requirements for the PORPERTY during and after the mitigation project implementation (i.e., maintaining NFIP insurance on the PROPERTY for the life of the Property).

The PROPERTY OWNERs additional responsibilities may include securing a contractor, receiving funds in a back account for the TEMPORARY LIVING EXPENSES, keeping receipts for the project in accordance with grant and AGREEMENT requirements, and other programmatic requirements as specified by the COUNTY.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Homeowner Withdrawal Acknowledgment Form

Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) – DR4332-25/239
Galveston County, Texas

Homeowner Name(s): _____
Project Address: _____
HMGP Project Number: _____
Project #: _____
Date: _____

Statement of Non-Participation

I/We, the undersigned, acknowledge that we were offered the opportunity to participate in the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP) for the elevation of our home located at _____. After receiving information regarding the program's requirements, cope, and potential benefits, I/we have decided **not to move forward** with the elevation project at this time.

I/We understand that:

- By declining participation, no further HMGP elevation work will be performed at the property.
- This decision is **voluntary** and made without coercion or pressure from the County, its representatives, or GrantWorks, Inc.
- I/We may not be eligible for re-enrollment under this funding cycle, and future program participation (if any) will be subject to FEMA and County policy and funding availability.

Reason for Withdrawal (Optional):

- ◯ Financial concerns
- ◯ Personal/family circumstances
- ◯ Structural or site concerns
- ◯ Timeline/delays
- ◯ Other: _____

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Homeowner Signature(s):

_____ Date: _____

_____ Date: _____

County Representative Name & Title:

Signature: _____ Date: _____

For Official Use Only:

☐ Project removed from elevation roster
☐ Notified Engineering/Construction team
☐ Withdrawal documented in project file
☐ FEMA/TDEM notified

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT G
GRANT/TDEM-SPECIFIC CLAUSES

1. **Federal and State Funding Disclaimer:** This project is funded by the FEMA Hazard Mitigation Grant Program (HMGP), administered by the Texas Division of Emergency Management (TDEM), and is contingent on continued eligibility under the terms and conditions of DR-4332.

2. **Non-Duplication of Benefits (DOB) Clause:** The Homeowner certifies that they have not and will not receive funding from any other source (e.g., ICC, SBA, insurance, legal settlement) for the same purpose. Any funds received that duplicate FEMA assistance must be reported and may be subject to recapture.

3. **FEMA Model Deed Restriction Acknowledgment** (Attachment): The Homeowner acknowledges receipt of and agrees to execute the required Acknowledgment of Conditions for Mitigation, including the requirement to maintain flood insurance in perpetuity.

4. **Flood Insurance Requirement (NFIP)**: The Homeowner agrees to maintain flood insurance on the property in accordance with 44 CFR § 206.252 and the NFIP, for the life of the property, regardless of transfer of ownership

5. **Construction & Reimbursement Contingency Clause:** All work must be within the approved scope of work as authorized by FEMA and TDEM. Any unauthorized work may result in non-reimbursement and possible removal from the program.

6. **Procurement & Conflict of Interest Compliance:** The parties acknowledge that the Contractor/Engineer was procured in accordance with 2 CFR §§ 200.318–200.326 and applicable state procurement laws. The Contractor affirms that no conflict of interest exists.

7. **Compliance with 2 CFR 200 and HMA Guidance:** The parties agree to comply with all applicable provisions of 2 CFR Part 200, FEMA Hazard Mitigation Assistance (HMA) Program Guidance, and TDEM's implementation requirements for HMGP DR-4332.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT H
FEMA RECORD OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATION

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

July 17, 2018

James Gentile
Contract Services
722 Moody Avenue, 3rd Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
James.gentile@co.galveston.tx.us

Re: Project review under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, Review of Elevation/Reconstruction of 50 Residences, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Galveston County, Texas (FEMA)

Dear Mr. Gentile,

Thank you for your correspondence, submitted via eTRAC on June 29, 2018, regarding the above-referenced projects. This letter serves as comment on the proposed undertakings from the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), the Executive Director of the Texas Historical Commission.

The review staff, led by Kelly Little, has completed its review of the material submitted. It is our understanding that Galveston County proposes to elevate or reconstruct 200 residences through the county; at present, 50 properties have been submitted for SHPO review. SHPO was provided with photographs of each of the 50 buildings, a spreadsheet with addresses and construction dates, and a map.

Based on the information submitted and application of federal criteria for historical designation, staff has determined that the following buildings are **not eligible** for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. Undertakings at these properties will have **no effect on historic resources** and no further consultation is necessary with our agency under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act:

1 Highland Drive, Hitchcock , TX 77563
10402 Jay Road, Hitchcock , TX 77563
1209 Esther Street, Kemah, TX 77565
1209 Shady Oak Lane, Dickinson, TX 77539
1211 Esther Street, Kemah, TX 77565
1212 Esther Street, Kemah, TX 77565
1215 Esther Street, Kemah, TX 77565
1216 Esther Street, Kemah, TX 77565
1317 Sunset Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
16 Perthuis Farms Road, La Marque, TX 77568
202 Merry Way, Alvin, TX 77511
209 Old Bayou Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
2101 Wimcrest Street, Galveston, TX 77551
2118 Cove Park Drive, League City, TX 77573
2124 59th Street, Galveston, TX 77551
2127 E Winn Street, League City, TX 77565
214 12th Street, San Leon, TX 77539
2150 Cove Park Drive, Kemah, TX 77565
2154 Cove Park Drive, League City, TX 77573
21914 Matagorda Drive, Galveston, TX 77554



Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

23 Edgewater Drive, Hitchcock , TX 77563
2429 Avenue D , San Leon, TX 77539
2809 Avenue H , Dickinson, TX 77539
2817 Belmont Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
2819 Frostwood Circle, Dickinson, TX 77539
2922 Colonial Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
2924 Colonial Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
30 Lakeside Drive, Hitchcock , TX 77563
3122 Avenue H , Dickinson, TX 77539
3318 Maple Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
3526 Elm Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
3722 Bayou Circle, Dickinson, TX 77539
3919 Liggio Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
3951 Wagon Road, Dickinson, TX 77539
4210 Country Club Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
4302 Edward Street, Texas City, TX 77591
4402 Edward Street, Texas City, TX 77591
4517 Bayou Bend, Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
4524 Bayou Bend Drive, Dickinson, TX 77539
4607 East 28th Street, Dickinson, TX 77539
4927 Alamo Drive, Galveston, TX 77551
506 E. Shore Drive, Clear Lake Shores, TX 77565
518 Lakeside Drive, League City, TX 77565
618 Bel Road, Kemah, TX 77565
6810 Wayside Drive, Hitchcock , TX 77563
717 Narcissus Road, Clear Lake Shores, TX 77565
7621 2nd Street, Hitchcock , TX 77563
8001 Meadowbrook Drive, Hitchcock , TX 77563
920 4th Street, League City, TX 77573

4409 Avenue K is located within an area that is **eligible** for listing in the National Register of Historic Places as a historic district. Despite the noted construction date of 1975, this house appears to be of older construction and would be a contributing resource to the district. SHPO will need additional information to determine the effect of the undertaking on the historic building; please provide more specific information on what will take place at this property so that we may complete our review. Demolition would be considered an adverse effect and would require further consultation to resolve. Elevation would likely be found to have no adverse effect provided it is accomplished in a way that does not damage the integrity of the historic house.

Thank you for your participation in this federal review process, and for your efforts to preserve the irreplaceable heritage of Texas. If you have any questions concerning this review or if we can be of further assistance, please contact Kelly Little at kelly.little@thc.texas.gov or 202-717-7419.

Sincerely,

Kelly Little, Historian
For: Mark Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer

cc: Dorothy Cook, FEMA (via email)

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT I
SAMPLE ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Task	Duration Days	Status
Execute Engineering Tri-Party Agreements	8 Days	In Progress
Issue NTP for Engineering	1 Day	Not Started
Engineering as described in Task Order	27 Days	Not Started
Engineering Review/Homeowner Concurrence	14 Days	Not Started
Bid Walks	7 Days	Not Started
Execute Construction Tri-Party Agreements	7 Days	Not Started
Issue NTP for Construction	1 Day	Not Started
Milestone 1 document submission	15 Days	Not Started
Milestone 2 Construction	14 Days	Not Started
Milestone 2 Inspection	7 Days	Not Started
Milestone 3 Construction	30 Days	Not Started
Milestone 3 Inspection	7 Days	Not Started
Milestone 4 Construction	14 Days	Not Started
Milestone 4 Inspection	7 Days	Not Started
Final Project Documents Rcvd & Final Payment Made	30 Days	Not Started

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT J
PROOF OF MEDICAL NEED

Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176
Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176

Mobility Need Verification Form

Galveston County Hazard Mitigation Grant Program

Purpose: This form allows a licensed physician to certify a homeowner's **permanent mobility limitation** requiring accommodation for safe access into the elevated home (e.g., ramp or mechanical lift in lieu of stairs).

Homeowner Information

- **Homeowner Name(s):** Kathleen Lofthouse
- **Property Address:** 1216 Esther st
- **Phone / Email:** 832-221-2039
  KLOFTHOUSE@Comcast.Net

Authorization for Release (Patient/Homeowner Signature)

I authorize my physician to release the below information to Galveston County for the sole purpose of documenting my eligibility for reasonable accommodation under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program.

Homeowner Signature: Kathleen Lofthouse **Date:** 11/11/25

Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176
Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176

Physician Certification of Mobility Limitation

Instructions for Physician: Please complete the section below to confirm whether your patient has a **permanent medical condition** that prevents or severely limits the ability to safely climb stairs into their elevated residence.

- Patient Name: Kathleen Lofthouse
- Does the Patient have a **permanent** mobility limitation?
  ☑ Yes ☐ No
- Does this condition create a **substantial mobility limitation** with respect to climbing stairs into their elevated home?
  ☑ Yes ☐ No
- If *Yes*, in your professional medical judgment, is a **ramp or mechanical lift** medically required to provide safe access into the home?
  ☑ Yes ☐ No
- In your professional medical judgment, is a **ramp suitable** to provide safe access into the home?
  ☑ Yes ☒ No
- If *No*, in your professional medical judgment is a **mechanical lift** medically required to provide safe access into the home?
  ☑ Yes ☐ No

Additional Comments (if applicable):

[Continued on next page]

Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176
Docusign Envelope ID: 0A07174C-5766-405D-874D-7CABBD1EB176

Physician Information and Signature

- Physician Name: Jonathan Bohne
- Practice / Facility: Fairfield Orthopedics
- Phone Number: (713) 347-7820
- Medical License #: U5355

Physician Signature: Jon Bohne, MD **Date:** 11/11/25

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Exhibit K – Conflict of Interest

14.2 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

a. No member of the County's governing body, and no employee, officer, or agent of the County shall participate in the selection or in the award of administration of a subcontract supported by grant funds if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict of interest would arise when: 1.) the employee, officer, or agent, 2.) any member of his or her immediate family, 3.) his or her partner, or 4.) any organization which employs, or is about to employ any of the above; has a financial or other interest in the firm or person selected to perform the subcontract.

b. In all cases not governed by Subsection (a) of this Section, no person specified in subsection (c) of this Section, who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the planning and carrying out of the project, or who are in a position to participate in decision making process or gain inside information with regard to activities under this Agreement as Amended, may obtain a financial interest or benefit from the activity, or have an interest or benefit from the activity, or have any interest in any contract, subcontract, or agreement with respect thereto, or the proceeds thereunder, either for themselves or those with whom they have family or business ties during their tenure or for (1) year thereafter.

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT L
MODEL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONDITIONS

PROPERTY OWNER must sign and file the attached MODEL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONDITIONS FOR MITIGATION OF PROPERTY IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA.

All holders of recorded interest in the property have been notified of the MITIGATION OFFER. The holders of recorded interest are:

ATTACHMENT HERE

MODEL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CONDITIONS FOR MITIGATION OF PROPERTY IN A SPECIAL FLOOD AREA

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

Model Acknowledgement of Conditions
For Mitigation of Property in a Special Flood Hazard Area
With FEMA Grant Funds

Property Owner KATHLEEN Lofthouse
Street Address 1216 ESTHER ST
City KEMAH, State TEXAS Zip Code 77565
Deed dated _____, Recorded _____
Tax map _____, block _____, parcel _____
Base Flood Elevation at the site is _____ feet (NGVD).
Map Panel Number _____, effective date _____

As a recipient of Federally-funded hazard mitigation assistance under the Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. §5170c / Pre-Disaster Mitigation Program, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. §5133 / Flood Mitigation Assistance Program, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. §4104c / Severe Repetitive Loss, as authorized by 42 U.S.C. §4102a, the Property Owner accepts the following conditions:

1. That the Property Owner has insured all structures that will **not** be demolished or relocated out of the SFHA for the above-mentioned property to an amount at least equal to the project cost or to the maximum limit of coverage made available with respect to the particular property, whichever is less, through the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP), as authorized by 42 U.S.C. §4001 *et seq.*, as long as the Property Owner holds title to the property as required by 42 U.S.C. §4012a.

2. That the Property Owner will maintain all structures on the above-mentioned property in accordance with the flood plain management criteria set forth in Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 60.3 and City/County Ordinance as long as the Property Owner holds title to the property. These criteria include, but are not limited to, the following measures:

    i. Enclosed areas below the Base Flood Elevation will only be used for parking of vehicles, limited storage, or access to the building;
    ii. All interior walls and floors below the Base Flood Elevation will be unfinished or constructed of flood resistant materials;
    iii. No mechanical, electrical, or plumbing devices will be installed below the Base Flood Elevation; and
    iv. All enclosed areas below Base Flood Elevation must be equipped with vents permitting the automatic entry and exit of flood water.

    For a complete, detailed list of these criteria, see City/County Ordinance attached to this document.

3. The above conditions are binding for the life of the property. To provide notice to subsequent purchasers of these conditions, the Property Owner agrees that the City/County will legally record with the county or appropriate jurisdiction's land

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

records a notice that includes the name of the current property owner (including book/page reference to record of current title, if readily available), a legal description of the property, and the following notice of flood insurance requirements:

> "This property has received Federal hazard mitigation assistance. Federal law requires that flood insurance coverage on this property must be maintained during the life of the property regardless of transfer of ownership of such property. Pursuant to 42 U.S.C. §5154a, failure to maintain flood insurance on this property may prohibit the owner from receiving Federal disaster assistance with respect to this property in the event of a flood disaster. The Property Owner is also required to maintain this property in accordance with the flood plain management criteria of Title 44 of the Code of Federal Regulations Part 60.3 and City/County Ordinance."

4. Failure to abide by the above conditions may prohibit the Property Owner and/or any subsequent purchasers from receiving Federal disaster assistance with respect to this property in the event of any future flood disasters. If the above conditions are not met, FEMA may recoup the amount of the grant award with respect to the subject property, and the Property Owner may be liable to repay such amounts.

This Agreement shall be binding upon the respective parties' heirs, successors, personal representatives, and assignees.

THE CITY/COUNTY OF Galveston

A _____ municipal corporation

By: _____
[Name, Title]

of the City/County of _____

&

KATHLEEN LOFTHOUSE Kathleen Lofthouse
[Name of Property Owner]

WITNESSED BY: Ryan Horner

_____
[Name of Witness]

[SEAL]

Notary Public

RYAN LEE HORNER
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 5/23/2022
ID# 13157991-4

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT M
Galveston County Appraisal Document

Galveston CAD

Property Search

Property Search Results > 159990 LOFTHOUSE KATHLEEN for Year 2018

Property

Account

Property ID:	159990	Legal Description:	ABST 18 PAGE 10 PT OF LOTS 34 & 35 LAGUNA VISTA ESTATES
Geographic ID:	4480-0000-0034-000	Agent Code:	
Type:	Real		
Property Use Code:			
Property Use Description:			

Location

Address:	1216 ESTHER ST KEMAH, TX 77565	Mapsco:	
Neighborhood:	LAGUNA VISTA EST	Map ID:	98-A
Neighborhood CD:	4480		

Owner

Name:	LOFTHOUSE KATHLEEN	Owner ID:	438223
Mailing Address:	PO BOX 353 KEMAH, TX 77565	% Ownership:	100.0000000000%
		Exemptions:	HS

Values

(+) Improvement Homesite Value:	+	$75,720		
(+) Improvement Non-Homesite Value:	+	$0		
(+) Land Homesite Value:	+	$16,160		
(+) Land Non-Homesite Value:	+	$0	Ag / Timber Use Value	
(+) Agricultural Market Valuation:	+	$0		$0
(+) Timber Market Valuation:	+	$0		$0

(=) Market Value:	=	$91,880		
(–) Ag or Timber Use Value Reduction:	–	$0		

(=) Appraised Value:	=	$91,880		
(–) HS Cap:	–	$0		

(=) Assessed Value:	=	$91,880		

Taxing Jurisdiction

Owner: LOFTHOUSE KATHLEEN

% Ownership: 100.0000000000%

Total Value: $91,880

Entity	Description	Tax Rate	Appraised Value	Taxable Value	Estimated Tax
CAD	APPRAISAL DISTRICT	0.000000	$91,880	$91,880	$0.00
GGA	GALVESTON COUNTY	0.546147	$91,880	$73,504	$401.44
RFL	CO ROAD & FLOOD	0.005753	$91,880	$70,504	$4.06
S16	CLEAR CREEK ISD	1.400000	$91,880	$61,880	$866.32
W03	WCID 12 KEMAH	0.260000	$91,880	$73,504	$191.11
	Total Tax Rate:	2.211900			
				Taxes w/Current Exemptions:	$1,462.93
				Taxes w/o Exemptions:	$2,032.29

Improvement / Building

Improvement #1: RESIDENTIAL **State Code:** A1 **Living Area:** 1544.0 sqft **Value:** $75,520

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
MA	MAIN AREA	B10 - *	BV	1973	1544.0
OP	OPEN PORCH	B10 - *		1973	16.0
GA	GARAGE	B10 - *		1973	400.0
CP1	CARPORT/SLAB	B10 - *		1975	528.0

Improvement #2: RESIDENTIAL **State Code:** A1 **Living Area:** sqft **Value:** $200

Type	Description	Class CD	Exterior Wall	Year Built	SQFT
WD	WOOD DECK	* - *			0.0

Land

#	Type	Description	Acres	Sqft	Eff Front	Eff Depth	Market Value	Prod. Value
1	RL	RL	0.2055	8950.00	0.00	0.00	$15,660	$0
2	RL	RL	0.0065	284.00	0.00	0.00	$500	$0

Roll Value History

Year	Improvements	Land Market	Ag Valuation	Appraised	HS Cap	Assessed
2018	$75,720	$16,160	0	91,880	$0	$91,880
2017	$75,720	$16,160	0	91,880	$0	$91,880
2016	$75,710	$16,160	0	91,870	$0	$91,870
2015	$75,710	$16,160	0	91,870	$0	$91,870
2014	$75,710	$16,160	0	91,870	$0	$91,870
2013	$75,710	$16,160	0	91,870	$4,653	$87,217
2012	$75,710	$16,160	0	91,870	$12,582	$79,288
2011	$55,920	$16,160	0	72,080	$0	$72,080
2010	$55,920	$16,160	0	72,080	$3,451	$68,629

2009	$46,230	$16,160	0	62,390	$0	$62,390
2008	$55,920	$16,160	0	72,080	$0	$72,080
2007	$55,920	$16,160	0	72,080	$0	$72,080

Deed History - (Last 3 Deed Transactions)

#	Deed Date	Type	Description	Grantor	Grantee	Volume	Page	Deed Number
1	4/24/2003	WV	WARRANTY DEED	MOORE ANGELA R	LOFTHOUSE KATHLEEN		2003027024	2003027024
2	7/14/2000	WV	WARRANTY DEED	M & M BAYSHORE LTD	MOORE ANGELA R		2000035925	2000035925
3	5/26/1998	WD	WARRANTY DEED	EKSTROM SHIRLEY	M & M BAYSHORE LTD		012-68-0104	012-68-0104

Tax Due

Property Tax Information as of 06/11/2018

Amount Due if Paid on:

Year	Taxing Jurisdiction	Taxable Value	Base Tax	Base Taxes Paid	Base Tax Due	Discount / Penalty & Interest	Attorney Fees	Amount Due

NOTE: Penalty & Interest accrues every month on the unpaid tax and is added to the balance. Attorney fees may also increase your tax liability if not paid by July 1. If you plan to submit payment on a future date, make sure you enter the date and RECALCULATE to obtain the correct total amount due.

Questions Please Call (409) 935-1980

Website version: 1.2.2.14 Database last updated on: 6/10/2018 8:39 PM © N. Harris Computer Corporation

Docusign Envelope ID: 8A0E3468-EBDA-43D8-A35F-9222E4ED51A6

EXHIBIT N.
Prior Lien Holder Rights

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*40.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

25-198-1222-A
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Grant-Match Discretionary to fund FY25 congregate meals

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:07 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2025 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000453

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY25 Amended Budget
Plan FY25 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000453
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description 25-198-1222-A; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Grant-Match Discretionary to fund FY25 congregate meals.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$76,008.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Grant-Match Discretionary to fund FY25 congregate meals.	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5910000:Transfers Out - Operating	110000 General Government	1101 General Fund		Transfer to Grnt Match-Discretionary			$76,008.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Grant-Match Discretionary to fund FY25 congregate meals.	

FY25 Congregate meals BA.pdf

File Name FY25 Congregate meals BA.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/10/2025 11:01:35 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/10/2025 11:55:42 AM	12/11/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/10/2025 11:56:55 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/11/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/10/2025 03:13:04 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 12:04:36 PM	12/12/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Not Required		12/11/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Clemmer, Lee

From: Gomez, Rodolfo
Sent: Wednesday, December 10, 2025 8:44 AM
To: Clemmer, Lee; De Los Santos, Gabriela
Subject: Fw: FY25 Congregate Meals / FY25 Transportation

Good morning,

Can you please complete a budget amendment from budgeted reserves to grant-match discretionary for $76,008. This item will need to be completed for FY2025 since the project begin last fiscal year. The auditor's office will update the grants module on their end. Please let me know if you have any questions.

Respectfully,

County of Galveston

Rodolfo Gomez
Finance Manager
Department of Professional Services
(409) 770-5363
rodolfo.gomez@galvestoncountytx.gov
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550

From: Pruitt, Kenna <Kenna.Pruitt@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, December 9, 2025 11:05 AM
To: Monterrubio, Christian <Christian.Monterrubio@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Motogbe, Christie J <ChristieJ.Motogbe@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Caloway, Logan <Logan.Caloway@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Cc: Huallpa, Diana <Diana.Huallpa@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Gomez, Rodolfo <Rodolfo.Gomez@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Subject: RE: FY25 Congregate Meals / FY25 Transportation

Yes, Professional Services would process a BA to move dollars into grant match discretionary from reserves and then we would enter a BA in the grant module to record the match revenue and associated expenses.

Thank you,

Kenna Pruitt
Manager – Grant Accounting & Financial Reporting
County Auditor's Office
409-770-5575

From: Monterrubio, Christian <Christian.Monterrubio@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Sent: Tuesday, December 9, 2025 10:54 AM
To: Pruitt, Kenna <Kenna.Pruitt@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Motogbe, Christie J <ChristieJ.Motogbe@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Caloway, Logan <Logan.Caloway@galvestoncountytx.gov>

Cc: Huallpa, Diana <Diana.Huallpa@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Gomez, Rodolfo <Rodolfo.Gomez@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Subject: Re: FY25 Congregate Meals / FY25 Transportation

Good morning Kenna,

Thank you for letting us know. How would we handle this BA since it is for FY25? This will most likely need to come from budgeted reserves to grant match discretionary and then will your office move it into the grants module. Can you please confirm?

Respectfully,

County of Galveston

Christian Monterrubio

Deputy Chief Financial Officer
Department of Professional Services
(409) 770-5339
christian.monterrubio@galvestoncountytx.gov
722 Moody Avenue, Galveston, Texas 77550

From: Pruitt, Kenna <Kenna.Pruitt@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Sent: Monday, December 8, 2025 12:25 PM
To: Monterrubio, Christian <Christian.Monterrubio@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Motogbe, Christie J <ChristieJ.Motogbe@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Caloway, Logan <Logan.Caloway@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Subject: RE: FY25 Congregate Meals / FY25 Transportation

Hi Christian,

Our analysis indicates that $76,008 in Grant Match-Discretionary will be needed to cover overages for FY25 Congregate Meals. Nothing additional is needed for FY25 Transportation.

Thank you,

Kenna Pruitt
Manager – Grant Accounting & Financial Reporting
County Auditor's Office
409-770-5575

From: Monterrubio, Christian <Christian.Monterrubio@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Sent: Friday, December 5, 2025 4:03 PM
To: Pruitt, Kenna <Kenna.Pruitt@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Motogbe, Christie J <ChristieJ.Motogbe@galvestoncountytx.gov>; Caloway, Logan <Logan.Caloway@galvestoncountytx.gov>
Subject: Re: FY25 Congregate Meals / FY25 Transportation

Good afternoon,

I wanted to follow up to see if there have been any updates on this analysis and whether there is any action needed on our end regarding the grant match discretionary.

Thank you!

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*41.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

25-199-1222-B
Auditor- Request transfer from Various Cost Centers - Various Spend Categories to Various Cost Centers - Various Spend Categories to fund fixed asset recon reclassifications

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:22 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2025 - Annual Budget Detail on 09/30/2025 : BAT-0000458

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY25 Amended Budget
Plan	FY25 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000458
Amendment Date	09/30/2025
Description	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC
Amendment Type	Budget Amendment
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	312110 Road Department	2301 Road and Bridge Fund		Machinery and Equipment			$0.00	$2,259.62	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	190100 County Engineer	1101 General Fund		Improvements Other than Buildings			$0.00	$124,855.35	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	110000 General Government	3100 County Capital Projects Fund		Machinery and Equipment	Galveston County Radios		$0.00	$151,655.84	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Technology Hardware			$0.00	$49.98	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	170100 Facilities Services	1101 General Fund		Machinery and Equipment			$0.00	$19,510.38	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	211101 Sheriff Administration	2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund		Heavy Equipment	Sheriff Seizures After 10/89		$0.00	$10,780.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	312110 Road Department	2301 Road and Bridge Fund		Other Contract Services			$2,259.62	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5425000:Maintenance and Repairs - Roads, Bridges and Other	190100 County Engineer	1101 General Fund		Repair and Maintenance - Road and Bridges			$124,855.35	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5310000:Administrative Supplies	110000 General Government	3100 County Capital Projects Fund		Extraordinary Supplies	Galveston County Radios		$151,655.84	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5419000:Other Professional Services	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Software Licensing and Maintenance			$49.98	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	170100 Facilities Services	1101 General Fund		Repair and Maintenance - Buildings			$19,510.38	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5428000:Grounds Maintenance	522020 Beach and Parks Department	1101 General Fund		Maintenance - Grounds			$4,999.72	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	522020 Beach and Parks Department	1101 General Fund		Repair and Maintenance - Buildings			$5,925.00	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	211101 Sheriff Administration	2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund		Repair and Maintenance - Buildings	Sheriff Seizures After 10/89		$10,780.00	$0.00	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	522020 Beach and Parks Department	1101 General Fund		Improvements Other than Buildings			$0.00	$10,924.72	Fixed Assets FY25 Recon Budget Amendment-for 12.22 CC	

Sept 25 FA Recon Budget Amend 2.pdf

File Name Sept 25 FA Recon Budget Amend 2.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Austin Schumann
Upload Date 12/11/2025 03:32:11 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 02:06:01 PM	12/12/2025	Austin Schumann	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 02:11:25 PM		Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/11/2025 02:32:04 PM		Kenna Pruitt (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	Send Back Reason from Kenna Pruitt: Remove tennis court fencing, that should be capitalized. Update support to include amounts of each.
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 03:11:04 PM	12/12/2025	Austin Schumann	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 03:12:29 PM		Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/11/2025 03:29:22 PM		Kenna Pruitt (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	Send Back Reason from Kenna Pruitt: Debit line of $10,924.72 should have $4,999.72 moved out to Maintenance-Grounds.
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 03:32:12 PM	12/12/2025	Austin Schumann	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 03:34:31 PM		Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 03:38:09 PM		Kenna Pruitt (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:30:37 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 09:38:10 AM	12/13/2025	Melencio Villarreal (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/14/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

BUDGET ENTRIES

WORKDAY FINANCIAL SYSTEM

Workday Journal Entry#:

DESCRIPTION/WORKTAG	Accounts					Debit (+)	Credit (-)	
	FUND NUMBER	COST CENTER	LEDGER ACCOUNT	SPEND/REVENUE CATEGORY	ADDITIONAL WORKTAG (I.E. PROJECT/PROGRAM)			
FY25 Fixed (Business) Asset Recon (Oct 2024-Sept2025)								
	2242	211101	5424000	Maintenance & Repairs-Buildings	Program: Sheriff Seizures After 10/89	10,780.00		Line entry 1
	1101	170100	5424000	Maintenance & Repairs-Buildings		19,510.38		Line entry 2
	1101	522020	5424000	Maintenance & Repairs-Buildings		5,925.00		Line entry 3
	1101	151800	5419000	Software Licensing & Maintenance		49.98		Line entry 4
	3100	110000	5310000	Extraordinary Supplies	Program: Galveston County Radios	151,655.84		Line entry 5
	1101	190100	5425000	Repair and Maintenance - Road and Bridges		124,855.35		Line entry 6
	1101	522020	5428000	Maintenance-Grounds		4,999.72		Line entry 7
	2301	312110	5481000	Other Contract Services		2,259.62		Line entry 8
	2242	211101	5700000	Heavy Equipment	Program: Sheriff Seizures After 10/89		10,780.00	Line entry 9
	1101	170100	5700000	Machinery & Equipment			19,510.38	Line entry 10
	1101	522020	5700000	Improvements Other Than Buildings			5,925.00	Line entry 11
	1101	151800	5700000	Technology Hardware			49.98	Line entry 12
	3100	110000	5700000	Machinery & Equipment	Program: Galveston County Radios		151,655.84	Line entry 13
	1101	190100	5700000	Improvements Other Than Buildings			124,855.35	Line entry 14
	1101	522020	5700000	Improvements Other Than Buildings			4,999.72	Line entry 15
	2301	312110	5700000	Machinery & Equipment			2,259.62	Line entry 16
						$ 320,035.89	$ 320,035.89	

Prepared/Posted by: Austin Schumann **Accounting Date:** 1/1/2025

Approved in Workday by: Kenna Pruitt

Note: Line entry 11 and 15, are combined in Workday on line 11

Explanation and recon

Note: Note: Line entry 11 and 15, are combined in Workday on line 11

Line Entry 1 and 9: Needs to be reclassified from a capital account to a non-capital account because this is only maintenance/remodeling work to electrical wires, new door, and new wall.
Line Entry 1 Support is pages 3-10

Line Entry 2 and 10: (SI-0015082) Gas unit packages (HVAC) is not replacing a full sytem; therefore, this needs to be reclassed to non-capital maintenance and repairs.
Line Entry 2 Support is pages 11-18

Line Entry 3 and 11: (SI-0016026) New tiles for the steps of the indoor facility for Walter Hall Park needs to be reclassified to a non-capital spend category since this is not a capital asset (instead, it is regular maintenance)
Line Entry 3 Support is pages 19-27

Line Entry 4 and 12: (P-CardV-0000014) Software drive for Macbooks is well below capital threshold, therefore, it needs to be reclassified to a non-capital account.
Line Entry 4 Support is pages 28-30

Line Entry 5 and 13: Radios included non-capital costs (posted to capital) such as accessories that need to be reclassified to a non-capital account.
Line Entry 5 Support is pages 31-44

Line Entry 6 and 14: Railroad bridge maintenance is just general maintenance and does not improve useful life of bridge. Needs to be a non-capital expense.
Line Entry 6 Support is pages 45-52

Line Entry 7 and 15: Fence Repair should not be capitalized (from Onesolution/Conversion entries). This should be a non-capital entry.
Line Entry 7 Support is pages 53-62

Line entry 8 and 16: Accessory item for printer should not be capitalized, does not meet threshold for capital outlay.
Line entry 8 support is pages 63-71

GENEROCITY SERVICES INC

1212 Winding Way, Ste. C
Friendswood, TX 77546
Phone 281-482-8881 Fax 713-456-2812

Invoice

Date	INV #
9/30/2025	25-138

Terms	P.O. No.
Due on receipt	0005546

BILL TO

Galveston County Sheriff's Office
601 54th St,
Galveston, TX 77551

WORK ADDRESS

Storage Room
601 54th St,
Galveston, TX 77551

LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	% COMPLETE	AMOUNT
	• Mobilize all equipment, tools, and materials onsite • Build 24'x9' below grid wall to create new space • Provide and install new 3/0 7/0 hollow metal frame, p-lam door, best mortise lock set, and door closer • Provide and install 2- new light switches and rework electrical where new wall is to be installed • Tape, float, and make ready for paint new walls only. (Owner will paint)	100%	10,780.00

Thanks for working with us.
We appreciate your business and look forward to our next project together.

Total	$10,780.00
Payments	$0.00
Amount Due	**$10,780.00**

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Program: Sheriff Seizures After 10/89

Book Modified Accrual

11 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
Ledger Accounts	130,000.00	130,000.00	53,731.25	0.00	20,510.00	0.00	74,241.25	55,758.75	57.1%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	30,000.00	30,000.00	3,954.93	0.00	20,510.00	0.00	24,464.93	5,535.07	81.5%
5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.0%
5600000:Miscellaneous Expenditures	30,000.00	30,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30,000.00	0.0%
5700000:Capital Outlays	60,000.00	60,000.00	49,776.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,776.32	10,223.68	83.0%
Heavy Equipment	20,000.00	20,000.00	10,780.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,780.00	9,220.00	53.9%
Vehicles	40,000.00	40,000.00	38,996.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	38,996.32	1,003.68	97.5%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Expenditures	130,000.00	130,000.00	53,731.25	0.00	20,510.00	0.00	74,241.25	55,758.75	57.1%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	(130,000.00)	(130,000.00)	(53,731.25)	0.00	(20,510.00)	0.00	74,241.25	55,758.75	57.1%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Program: Sheriff Seizures After 10/89
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 09/30/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 09/30/2025
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 09/30/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0017355	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	09/30/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	10,780.00	0.00	Galveston Remodel quoted wood instead of metal studs, made overall quote slightly less		Heavy Equipment		2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	211101 Sheriff Administration	Sheriff Seizures After 10/89				Cost Center: 211101 Sheriff Administration Fund: 2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund Program: Sheriff Seizures After 10/89 Spend Category: Heavy Equipment Supplier: GENEROCITY SERVICES INC.	

Purchase Order	PO-0005546
Status	Issued
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	
Supplier	GENEROCITY SERVICES INC.
Currency	USD
Document Date	09/02/2025
Line Total Amount	10,780.00

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Erin Quiroga (Terminated)
Bill-To Contact	Erin Quiroga (Terminated)
Bill-To Contact Detail	Erin Quiroga
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Clayton Pope
Ship-To Contact Detail	Clayton Pope
Ship-To Address	601 54th St. Galveston, TX 77551 United States of America
Memo	
Internal Memo	Galveston Remodel quoted wood instead of metal studs, made overall quote slightly less

Goods Lines

Goods Order Line	Line	Item	Item Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Due Date	Lead Time	Delivery Type	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Part Number	Additional Item Identifiers	Memo	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0005546 - Line 1	1		Wall and Door addition and electrical work for new ID Lab	Heavy Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	10,780.00	10,780.00							Joe Max Taylor Law Enforcement Facility	601 54th St. Galveston, TX 77551 United States of America	Clayton Pope				Galveston Remodel quoted wood instead of metal studs, made overall quote slightly less	REQ-0005219 Supplier Invoice: SI-0017355 - 10780 - Approved	2242 Sheriff's Forfeitures After 10/89 Fund	211101 Sheriff Administration	Sheriff Seizures After 10/89					

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:37:37 PM	09/09/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	09/02/2025 03:37:37 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:37:41 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:37:41 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		09/09/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		09/09/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		09/09/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		09/09/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		09/09/2025		0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	09/02/2025 03:37:41 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:37:42 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:37:42 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	09/02/2025 03:38:26 PM	09/03/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	

Quote.pdf

File Name Quote.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Clayton Pope
Upload Date 08/27/2025 03:31:09 PM
Attachment Category Written Quote
External No
Comment GSI (REQ-0005219)

ID Lab - Kelso.pdf

File Name ID Lab - Kelso.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Clayton Pope
Upload Date 08/27/2025 03:31:09 PM
Attachment Category Written Quote
External No
Comment Kelso (REQ-0005219)

ID Lab - Galv Remodel.pdf

File Name ID Lab - Galv Remodel.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Clayton Pope
Upload Date 08/27/2025 03:31:09 PM
Attachment Category Written Quote
External No
Comment Quoted with wood instead of metal studs (REQ-0005219)

Printing Runs

Printed Date	Issue Option	PDF File
09/02/2025 03:37:42 PM	Print	PO-0005546 2025-09-02 13_37_42-0700.pdf

Balances

Line and Line Splits	Obligation Quantity	Obligation Quantity Liquidated	Obligation Quantity Remaining	Obligation Amount	Obligation Amount Liquidated	Obligation Amount Remaining	Currency
PO-0005546 - Line 1	1	1	0	10,780.00	10,780.00	0.00	USD
			Total:	10,780.00	10,780.00	0.00	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

GENEROCITY SERVICES INC.
1212 WINDING WAY, STE C
FRIENDSWOOD, TX 77546
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0005546
Order Date:	09/02/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0005219
Requisition Date:	08/27/2025
Bid Number:	
Contract Number:	

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
601 54th St.
Galveston, TX 77551
United States of America
Clayton Pope
Clayton.Pope@galvestoncountytx.gov

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https:// www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/ 5868/637396581374870000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	Wall and Door addition and electrical work for new ID Lab	1	Each	10,780.00	10,780.00

TOTAL **10,780.00**

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: Veronica Van Horn

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Invoice

Coburn Supply Company

PO BOX 99001
DENHAM SPRINGS, LA. 70727-9001

Invoice #	Ship Via
136287504	CUSTOMER PICK-UP

Inv. Date	Order Date	Ship Date
08/19/25	08/07/25	08/19/25

Branch Location

COBURN'S GALVESTON (13)
5915 BROADWAY ST
GALVESTON , TX 77551
409-744-4524

SOLD TO: 6019091

COUNTY OF GALVESTON
AUDITORS OFFICE ACCTS PAYABLE
PO BOX 1418
GALVESTON TX 77553-1418

SHIP TO: 6019091

COUNTY OF GALVESTON
409-599-8001
2028 SAEALY ST (GARAGE)
GALVESTON, TX.

Salesperson	Wrt-BY	Picked Up By	Customer PO#	Job Name
HOUSE ACCOUNT-GALV	SUSAN LESKI	VIC	PO-0004983	RECORDS RECYLING

Line#	Ord.	Qty. Ship	PartNumber Description	Unit Price	Per	Ext. Price
1	1	1	RGECZR036ACT072ACAA0 RGECZR036ACT072ACAA0 Ruud 3 Ton 14 Seer 208/230/3 PH Single Stage Package Gas Electric Unit QUOTE SERIAL# : F022400670	4998.15	EA	4998.15
2	1	1	RGEDZT090ACG152AAAA0 Ruud 7.5 Ton 208/230/3 PH 2 Stage AC Gas Heat Package Unit QUOTE SERIAL# : F212400039	9247.94	EA	9247.94
3	1	1	330NS26899 CURB ADAPTER LGH-036 TO RGEC-ZT036 L49B TO R24T	742.86	EA	742.86
4	1	1	330NS26900 CURB ADAPTER LGA-090 TO RGEDZT090 L-01B TO R-25T WITH GASKET	1021.43	EA	1021.43
5	1	1	330NS26902 SEA COAST COATING BOTH COND & EVAP COILS ON BOTH PKG UNITS	3500.00	EA	3500.00

We have a new remittance address:

PO Box 669259
Dallas, Texas 75266-9259

Please update your records.

We at Coburn's do appreciate your business.
GO PAPERLESS! Decide how your invoices should be sent.
Please visit http://www.coburns.com/options

COBURN'S Standard Terms: NET 25th

Remit To: PO Box 669259
Dallas, TX 75266-9259

		Subtotal	19510.38
Disc. Amt.:	$390.21	Freight	0.00
Disc. Date:	09/10/25	Handling	0.00
Tax Rate:	0.000	Sales Tax	0.00
Tax Code:	EX-TX	**TOTAL**	**$19,510.38**

816

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company	The County of Galveston	**Plan Name**	FY2025-Adopted Budget FY25 Amended Budget
Period	FY2025 - Sep	**Worktags**	Cost Center: 170100 Facilities Services Fund: 1101 General Fund
Time Period	Current Period YTD		
Plan Structure	Annual Budget Detail	**Ledger Account/Summary**	5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings 5700000:Capital Outlays
		Book	Modified Accrual

10 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
Ledger Accounts	3,760,781.60	2,340,781.60	1,942,002.65	0.00	40,192.64	0.00	1,982,195.29	358,586.31	84.7%
5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	2,616,607.60	1,416,607.60	1,240,509.44	0.00	(181,124.36)	0.00	1,059,385.08	357,222.52	74.8%
Repair and Maintenance - Buildings	2,616,607.60	1,416,607.60	1,240,509.44	0.00	(181,124.36)	0.00	1,059,385.08	357,222.52	74.8%
5700000:Capital Outlays	1,144,174.00	924,174.00	701,493.21	0.00	221,317.00	0.00	922,810.21	1,363.79	99.9%
Building Improvements	446,904.00	346,904.00	329,866.05	0.00	221,317.00	0.00	551,183.05	(204,279.05)	158.9%
Machinery and Equipment	697,270.00	577,270.00	371,627.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	371,627.16	205,642.84	64.4%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Expenditures	3,760,781.60	2,340,781.60	1,942,002.65	0.00	40,192.64	0.00	1,982,195.29	358,586.31	84.7%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	(3,760,781.60)	(2,340,781.60)	(1,942,002.65)	0.00	(40,192.64)	0.00	1,982,195.29	358,586.31	84.7%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 170100 Facilities Services
Fund: 1101 General Fund
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 08/20/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 08/20/2025
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 08/20/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0015082	Spend		Posted	08/20/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	19,510.38	0.00	A/C for Records and recycling building 2011 Sealy Galveston		Machinery and Equipment		1101 General Fund	170100 Facilities Services					Cost Center: 170100 Facilities Services Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC
P.O. BOX 2177
BEAUMONT, TX 77704
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0004983
Order Date:	08/05/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0004329
Requisition Date:	07/18/2025
Bid Number:	B232018
Contract Number:	SC-0000384

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
715 19th St.
Galveston, TX 77550
United States of America
Jokavell Posada
Jokavell.Posada@galvestoncountytx.gov

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https:// www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/ 5868/637396581374870000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	Gas packs Records and recycling building	1	Each	19,510.38	19,510.38

TOTAL **19,510.38**

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: Veronica Van Horn

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Purchase Order	PO-0004983
Status	Issued
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	Standard Purchase
Supplier	COBURN SUPPLY COMPANY INC
Currency	USD
Document Date	08/05/2025
Line Total Amount	19,510.38
Requisition Type	Standard Purchase

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	Net 30
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	SC-0000384 : Hvac Supplies And Equipment

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Contact	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Contact Detail	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Jokavell Posada
Ship-To Contact Detail	Jokavell Posada
Ship-To Address	715 19th St. Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Memo	

Internal Memo

Goods Lines

Goods Order Line	Line	Item	Item Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Due Date	Lead Time	Delivery Type	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Part Number	Additional Item Identifiers	Memo	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0004983 - Line 1	1		Gas packs Records and recycling building	Machinery and Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	19,510.38	19,510.38							722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St. Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Jokavell Posada				A/C for Records and recycling building 2011 Sealy Galveston	REQ-0004329 Supplier Invoice: SI-0015082 - 19510.38 - Approved	1101 General Fund	170100 Facilities Services					

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:47:33 PM	08/12/2025	Melissa Fleming	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	08/05/2025 03:47:33 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:47:34 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:47:34 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		08/12/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		08/12/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		08/12/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		08/12/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		08/12/2025		0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	08/05/2025 03:47:34 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:47:35 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:47:35 PM		Workday Service	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	08/05/2025 03:49:50 PM	08/06/2025	Melissa Fleming	1	

SKM_C450i25071808410.pdf

File Name SKM_C450i25071808410.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Jokavell Posada
Upload Date 07/18/2025 08:42:51 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004329)

not required placeholder.docx

File Name not required placeholder.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Jokavell Posada
Upload Date 07/18/2025 08:42:51 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004329)

not required placeholder.docx

File Name not required placeholder.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Jokavell Posada
Upload Date 07/18/2025 08:42:51 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004329)

Printing Runs

Printed Date	Issue Option	PDF File
08/05/2025 04:03:13 PM	Print	PO-0004983 2025-08-05 14_03_13-0700.pdf
08/05/2025 03:47:35 PM	Print	PO-0004983 2025-08-05 13_47_35-0700.pdf

Balances

Line and Line Splits	Obligation Quantity	Obligation Quantity Liquidated	Obligation Quantity Remaining	Obligation Amount	Obligation Amount Liquidated	Obligation Amount Remaining	Currency
PO-0004983 - Line 1	1	1	0	19,510.38	19,510.38	0.00	USD
			Total:	19,510.38	19,510.38	0.00	

Quote#: **2378** Title: **Walter Hall Banquet Hall Stairs - New Ti** Date: **04/01/2025**

Estimator: **Jim Herrod** Cell Phone: **(832) 392-6050** Office Phone: **(832) 730-5875**

Mailing Address: **1337 Shrub Oak Dr., League City, Texas 77573**

Customer Quote

Locally Owned and Independently Operated

Martha Lee
martha.lee@co.galveston.tx.us
(409) 934-8126

Billing: County of Galveston
5700 FM 2004 & SH6
Hitchcock, TX 77563

Service: 807 SH3
League City, TX 77573

Customer Notes: **Remove all tiles, grout and thin-set from the steps to the banquet hall.**
Level steps with thin-set and install new tiles supplied by Galveston County Parks and Cultural Services.
Grout tiles.
Seal grout.
Cleanup and remove trash.

Not Included: **Painting other surfaces.**

Details

- Cleaning: We will clean the site daily and upon completion.
- Caulking: Caulk all gaps and cracks to seal and protect against moisture. Elastomeric product has a lifetime warranty.
- Power Washing: Remove dirt, mildew, cobwebs and other debris to allow for proper paint adhesion and expose areas needed for scraping.
- First coat of paint will be allowed proper time to dry before second coat is applied (where applicable).
- Five Star team to clean up daily, and a thorough clean up at job completion.
- Five Star will conduct a thorough walk-around with the customer to ensure nothing is missed.

Remove old tiles on steps and tiles on steps and risers.

Power Wash	Caulking (Lin Ft.)	Masking (Lin Ft.)
Power Washing: Remove dirt, mildew, cobwebs and other debris to allow for proper paint adhesion and expose areas needed for scraping.	Caulking: Caulk all gaps and cracks to seal and protect against moisture. Elastomeric product has a lifetime warranty.	Masking: Mask and cover areas (such as windows, brick, patios) to prevent overspray.

Masking Sections
Masking: Mask and cover areas (such as windows, brick, patios) to prevent overspray.

Total

Subtotal: $5,925.00
Total: $5,925.00
Payment: $0.00
Balance Due: $5,925.00

We propose hereby to furnish material and labor - complete in accordance with above specifications for the sum stated above. Any alteration or deviation from the specification involving extra costs will become an extra charge over and above the quote. All accounts are due and payable upon completion of work as described above. In the event suit is brought, the prevailing party shall recover its attorney fees and costs. Finance charge of 1.5% per month will be applied on all past due accounts. All material is guaranteed to be as specified. All work to be completed in a workmanlike manner according to standard practices. This proposal may be withdrawn if not accepted within 15 days.
Payment is due upon completion of project. A 3% convenience fee is added to all credit or debit card transactions.

I hereby grant Five Star Painting permission to use my, and my property's, likeness in a photograph, video, or other digital media ("photo") in any and all of its publications, including web-based publications, without payment or other consideration. I understand and agree that all photos will become the property of the Five Star Painting and will not be returned. I hereby hold harmless, release, and forever discharge the Five Star Painting from all claims, demands, and causes of action.

I agree to the payment terms and contract stated above:

Authorization to begin work (Client): _____

Work Completed to satisfaction (Client): _____

Contractor Signature: _____ Date: _____

Customer Focused, Quality Driven™

Visit FiveStarPainting.com/warranty for details on our 2-year warranty.

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department
Fund: 1101 General Fund

Ledger Account/Summary 5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings
5700000:Capital Outlays

Book Modified Accrual

10 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
Ledger Accounts	666,634.00	405,634.00	297,750.93	0.00	(14,889.25)	0.00	282,861.68	122,772.32	69.7%
5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	170,000.00	85,000.00	81,023.17	0.00	(14,889.25)	0.00	66,133.92	18,866.08	77.8%
Repair and Maintenance - Buildings	170,000.00	85,000.00	81,023.17	0.00	(14,889.25)	0.00	66,133.92	18,866.08	77.8%
5700000:Capital Outlays	496,634.00	320,634.00	216,727.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	216,727.76	103,906.24	67.6%
Heavy Equipment	50,000.00	50,000.00	47,769.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,769.26	2,230.74	95.5%
Improvements Other than Buildings	446,634.00	270,634.00	168,958.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	168,958.50	101,675.50	62.4%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Expenditures	666,634.00	405,634.00	297,750.93	0.00	(14,889.25)	0.00	282,861.68	122,772.32	69.7%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	(666,634.00)	(405,634.00)	(297,750.93)	0.00	14,889.25	0.00	282,861.68	122,772.32	69.7%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department
Fund: 1101 General Fund
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 09/10/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 09/10/2025
Worktags: Improvements Other than Buildings
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 09/10/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0016026	Spend		Posted	09/10/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	5,925.00	0.00			Improvements Other than Buildings		1101 General Fund	522020 Beach and Parks Department					Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Improvements Other than Buildings Supplier: HERROD, JAMES	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

HERROD, JAMES
1337 SHRUB OAK DRIVE
LEAGUE CITY, TX 77573
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0004431
Order Date:	07/09/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0004021
Requisition Date:	07/02/2025
Bid Number:	
Contract Number:	

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
4102 Main Street (FM519)
La Marque, TX 77568
United States of America
Martha Lee
Martha.Lee@co.galveston.tx.us

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5868/637396581374870000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	Remove all tiles, grout and thin-set from the steps to the banquet hall. Level steps with thin-set and install new tiles supplied by Galveston County Parks and Cultural Services. Grout tiles. Seal grout. Cleanup and remove trash. This project was approved in Capital Outlays in FY25 Budget	1	Each	5,925.00	5,925.00

TOTAL 5,925.00

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: Veronica Van Horn

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Purchase Order	PO-0004431
Status	Issued
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	Standard Purchase
Supplier	HERROD, JAMES
Currency	USD
Document Date	07/09/2025
Line Total Amount	5,925.00
Requisition Type	Standard Purchase

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Erin Quiroga (Terminated)
Bill-To Contact	Erin Quiroga (Terminated)
Bill-To Contact Detail	Erin Quiroga
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Martha Lee
Ship-To Contact Detail	Martha Lee
Ship-To Address	4102 Main Street (FM519) La Marque, TX 77568 United States of America
Memo	

Internal Memo This project was approved in Capital Outlays 5730000 in FY25 budget. Five Star was lowest bid.

Goods Lines

Goods Order Line	Line	Item	Item Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Due Date	Lead Time	Delivery Type	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Part Number	Additional Item Identifiers	Memo	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0004431 - Line 1	1		Remove all tiles, grout and thin-set from the steps to the banquet hall. Level steps with thin-set and install new tiles supplied by Galveston County Parks and Cultural Services. Grout tiles. Seal grout. Cleanup and remove trash. This project was approved in Capital Outlays in FY25 Budget	Improvements Other than Buildings	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	5,925.00	5,925.00							Wayne Johnson Community Center	4102 Main Street (FM519) La Marque, TX 77568 United States of America	Martha Lee					REQ-0004021 Supplier Invoice: SI-0016026 - 5925 - Approved	1101 General Fund	522020 Beach and Parks Department					

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:46:30 AM	07/16/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	07/09/2025 10:46:30 AM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:46:34 AM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:46:34 AM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		07/16/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		07/16/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		07/16/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		07/16/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		07/16/2025		0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	07/09/2025 10:46:34 AM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:46:36 AM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:46:36 AM		Workday Service	1	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	07/09/2025 10:50:00 AM	07/10/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	

Walter Hall Banquet Hall Stairs - New Tiles.pdf

File Name Walter Hall Banquet Hall Stairs - New Tiles.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Martha Lee
Upload Date 07/02/2025 10:09:27 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004021)

WBD Galv Cnty Bid Walter Hall Park.pdf

File Name WBD Galv Cnty Bid Walter Hall Park.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Martha Lee
Upload Date 07/02/2025 10:09:27 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004021)

EcoXstream.docx

File Name EcoXstream.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Martha Lee
Upload Date 07/02/2025 10:09:27 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0004021)

Printing Runs

Printed Date	Issue Option	PDF File
07/09/2025 10:46:36 AM	Print	PO-0004431 2025-07-09 08_46_36-0700.pdf

Balances

Line and Line Splits	Obligation Quantity	Obligation Quantity Liquidated	Obligation Quantity Remaining	Obligation Amount	Obligation Amount Liquidated	Obligation Amount Remaining	Currency
PO-0004431 - Line 1	1	1	0	5,925.00	5,925.00	0.00	USD
			Total:	5,925.00	5,925.00	0.00	

AFFIDAVIT OF LOST RECEIPT FORMER EMPLOYEES

I, Veronica Van Horn, being duly sworn, do hereby declare and affirm the following:

1. I am currently employed as the Interim Purchasing Agent at Galveston County.
2. This affidavit is made in connection with a missing receipt related to a business expense incurred by Rufus Crowder, who was employed with Galveston County until June 30, 2025.
3. The expense in question was incurred on or about December 25, 2024, for SP-BASEQI.
4. Despite diligent efforts to locate the original receipt, it has been determined that the document is irretrievably lost. The expense was charged to the Galveston County Procurement Credit Card, and the transaction amount was $49.98.
5. To the best of my knowledge and belief, the expense was legitimate and incurred in the normal course of business.
6. This affidavit is submitted to support the accounting and reimbursement process and to ensure accurate recordkeeping in the absence of the original receipt.

I affirm that the information provided herein is true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signed this 11th day of July, 2025.

Veronica Van Horn,
Interim Purchasing Agent
Affiant's Signature

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Cost Center: 151800 Purchasing Department
Fund: 1101 General Fund

Book Modified Accrual

24 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
5153000:Pension	129,680.00	64,840.00	60,802.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	60,802.78	4,037.22	93.8%
5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	85,730.00	42,865.00	21,001.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,001.60	21,863.40	49.0%
5155000:Unemployment	3,668.00	1,834.00	423.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	423.29	1,410.71	23.1%
5159000:Other Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00	12,531.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	12,531.12	(12,531.12)	0.0%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	21,600.00	10,800.00	3,129.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,129.03	7,670.97	29.0%
5311000:Office and Administration Supplies	0.00	0.00	73.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	73.50	(73.50)	0.0%
5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	21,000.00	10,500.00	8,293.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,293.35	2,206.65	79.0%
5491000:Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5493000:Advertising and Legal Notices	40,000.00	20,000.00	8,938.43	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,938.43	11,061.57	44.7%
5496000:Travel and Transportation	7,500.00	3,750.00	847.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	847.32	2,902.68	22.6%
5498000:Professional Memberships	5,570.00	2,785.00	1,287.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,287.00	1,498.00	46.2%
5700000:Capital Outlays	0.00	0.00	49.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.98	(49.98)	0.0%
Technology Hardware	0.00	0.00	49.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	49.98	(49.98)	0.0%
Total Revenues	120,000.00	60,000.00	74,735.28	0.00	0.00	0.00	(74,735.28)	14,735.28	124.6%
Total Expenditures	1,575,680.00	787,840.00	707,126.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	707,126.67	80,713.33	89.8%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	(1,455,680.00)	(727,840.00)	(632,391.39)	0.00	0.00	0.00	632,391.39	95,448.61	86.9%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 151800 Purchasing Department
Year: FY2025
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Worktags: Technology Hardware
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/01/2025	PCardV-0000014	Spend		Posted	01/01/2025	Procurement Card Transaction Verification	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	49.98	0.00			Technology Hardware		1101 General Fund	151800 Purchasing Department					Corporate Credit Card Billing Account: Galveston PCard Cost Center: 151800 Purchasing Department Employee: Rufus Crowder (Retired) Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Technology Hardware	

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

ORIGINAL INVOICE

Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Total
1187146479	06-MAY-2025	**1,826,452.88 USD**

P.O. Number	P.O. Date	Customer Account No
PO-0001928	12-MAR-2025	1000225799

Payment Terms	Payment Due Date
Net Due in 30 Days	05-JUN-2025

Bill To Address

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
ATTN: Accounts Payable
722 MODDY 4TH FL
COUNTY OF GALVESTON - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GALVESTON TX 77550
United States

Ship To Address

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF DEPT
1353 FM 646 RD
EMG FACILITY
DICKINSON TX 77539
United States

IMPORTANT INFORMATION

For all invoice payment inquiries contact
AccountsReceivable@motorolasolutions.com
Telephone: 800-247-2346
Fax: +1(631)883-4238

Sales Order(s): 3203688815

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS / COMMENTS

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
1	PMPN4591B	CHGR DESKTOP MULTI UNIT IMPRES 2 6 DISPLAYS INT PS US	8	1,349.47	10,795.76
2	PMMN4128A	RM780 IMPRES WINDPORTING REMOTE SPEAKER MICROPHONE, LARGE (IP68)	268	129.60	34,732.80
3	H35UCT9PW8AN	APX N70 7/800 MODEL 4.5 PORTABLE	268	5,951.92	1,595,114.56
4	LSV01S03060A	APX N70 DMS ESSENTIAL	268	205.92	55,186.56
5	SSV01S01407A	SMARTPROGRAMMING	268	75.00	20,100.00
6	SSV01S01406A	SMARTCONNECT	268	75.00	20,100.00
7	SSV01S01476A	SMARTLOCATE	268	75.00	20,100.00

Please detach here and return the bottom portion with your payment

Payment Coupon

Transaction Number	Customer Account No	Payment Due Date	Transaction Total	Amount Paid
1187146479	1000225799	05-JUN-2025	**1,826,452.88 USD**	

Please put your Transaction Number and your Customer Account Number on your payment for prompt processing.

GALVESTON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
ATTN: Accounts Payable
722 MODDY 4TH FL
COUNTY OF GALVESTON - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GALVESTON TX 77550
United States

Payment Transfer Details

CHICAGO
WIRE Routing Transit Number: 026009593
ACH/EFT Routing Transit Number: 111000012
SWIFT: BOFAUS3N
Bank Account No: 3756319819

Send Payments To:

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS
Motorola Solutions, Inc.
13104 Collections Center Drive
Chicago IL 60693
United States
Please provide your remittance details to:
US.remittance@motorolasolutions.com

DIVERSION CONTRARY TO EXPORT CONTROL LAW IS PROHIBITED

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS

Motorola Solutions, Inc.
500 West Monroe
Chicago IL 60661
United States
Federal Tax ID: 36-1115800

ORIGINAL INVOICE

Transaction Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Total
1187146479	06-MAY-2025	**1,826,452.88 USD**

P.O. Number	P.O. Date	Customer Account No
PO-0001928	12-MAR-2025	1000225799

Payment Terms	Payment Due Date
Net Due in 30 Days	05-JUN-2025

Visit our website at www.motorolasolutions.com

Line Item #	Item Number	Description	Qty.	Unit Price (USD)	Amount (USD)
8	SSV01S01907A	SMARTMAPPING	268	75.00	20,100.00
9	LSV01S03082A	RADIOCENTRAL PROGRAMMING	268	32.04	8,586.72
10	PMPN4604A	CHARGER,CHGR DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES 2 EXT US	268	155.36	41,636.48

USD Subtotal	**1,826,452.88**
USD Total Tax	**0.00**
USD Total	**1,826,452.88**
USD Amount Due	**1,826,452.88**

DIVERSION CONTRARY TO EXPORT CONTROL LAW IS PROHIBITED

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Program: Galveston County Radios

Book Modified Accrual

7 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Actuals & Encumbrance	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
Ledger Accounts	0.00	1,826,452.88	1,826,452.88	0.00	0.00	1,826,452.88	0.00	100.0%
5700000:Capital Outlays	0.00	1,826,452.88	1,826,452.88	0.00	0.00	1,826,452.88	0.00	100.0%
Machinery and Equipment	0.00	1,826,452.88	1,826,452.88	0.00	0.00	1,826,452.88	0.00	100.0%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Expenditures	0.00	1,826,452.88	1,826,452.88	0.00	0.00	1,826,452.88	0.00	100.0%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	0.00	(1,826,452.88)	(1,826,452.88)	0.00	0.00	1,826,452.88	0.00	100.0%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Program: Galveston County Radios
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 05/06/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 05/06/2025
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	20,100.00	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	1,595,114.56	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	34,732.80	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	41,636.48	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	20,100.00	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	10,795.76	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	20,100.00	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	55,186.56	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	8,586.72	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	05/06/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	20,100.00	0.00			Machinery and Equipment		3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				Cost Center: 110000 General Government Fund: 3100 County Capital Projects Fund Program: Galveston County Radios Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment Supplier: MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC
PO BOX 404059
ATLANTA, GA 30384-4059
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0001928
Order Date:	03/12/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0001501
Requisition Date:	03/10/2025
Bid Number:	
Contract Number:	SC-0000228

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
715 19th St.
Galveston, TX 77550
United States of America
Lauren Michaels
Lauren.Michaels@galvestoncountytx.gov

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5868/637396581374870000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	APX N70 7/800 MODEL 4.5 PORTABLE; item number: H35UCT9PW8AN	268	Each	5,951.92	1,595,114.56
	ADD: LTE WITH ACTIVE SERVICE AT&T US; item number: QA09017AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: MOTOROLA HOSTED RADIOCENTRAL W CPS*; item number: QA09030AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: ENHANCED DATA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ENH: SUBMERSIBLE (DELTA T); item number: H499KC	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: CORE BUNDLE; item number: BD00001AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: SMARTZONE OPERATION; item number: H38DA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: HW KEY SUPPLEMENTAL DATA; item number: QA01648AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: MULTICAST VOTING SCAN; item number: Q387CB	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: VIQI VC RADIO OPERATION; item number: QA09028AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ALT: 7800 STUBBY 762-870MHZ; item number: QA08821AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: P25 LINK LAYER AUTHENTICATION; item number: QA01767BL	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ENH: ASTRO 25 OTAR W/ MULTIKEY; item number: Q498BN	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: P25 9600 BAUD TRUNKING; item number: Q361CD	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ENH: DVP-XL ENCRYPTION AND ADP; item number: H797DW	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ALT: 3.0" HOLSTER; item number: QA08824AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: PROGRAMMING OVER P25 (OTAP); item number: G996AU	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: FRONT PANEL PROGRAMMING & CLONING; item number: Q53BF	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: BASELINE RELEASE SW; item number: QA09113AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	SMARTPROGRAMMING; item number: SSV01S01407A	268	Each	75.00	20,100.00
	ADD: ASTRO DIGITAL CAI OPERATION; item number: Q806CH	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: TDMA OPERATION; item number: QA00580BA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: WIFI CAPABILITY; item number: QA09001AM	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: AES/DES-XL/DES-OFB ENCRYPTION AND ADP; item number: Q15AK	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ALT: BATT IMPRES LIION IP68 4400T; item number: QA08817AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	PROVISIONING NON-FEDERAL BUNDLE; item number: BD00040AB	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	ADD: MULTI SYSTEM OTAR; item number: QA07680AA	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	SMARTMAPPING; item number: SSV01S01907A	268	Each	75.00	20,100.00
	RADIOCENTRAL PROGRAMMING; item number: LSV01S03082A	268	Each	32.04	8,586.72
	PROVISIONING SUPPORT; item number: PSV01S02944A	1	Each	0.00	0

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	ADD: SECURITY BUNDLE; item number: BD00010AB	268	Each	0.00	0.00
	APX N70 DMS ESSENTIAL; item number: LSV01S03060A; 3 years	268	Each	205.92	55,186.56
	SMARTLOCATE; item number: SSV01S01476A	268	Each	75.00	20,100.00
	CHGR DESKTOP MULTI UNIT IMPRES 2 6 DISPLAYS INT PS US; item number: PMPN4591B	8	Each	1,349.47	10,795.76
	SMARTCONNECT; item number: SSV01S01406A	268	Each	75.00	20,100.00
	CHARGER,CHGR DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES 2 EXT US; item number: PMPN4604A	268	Each	155.36	41,636.48
	RM780 IMPRES WINDPORTING REMOTE SPEAKER MICROPHONE, LARGE (IP68); item number: PMMN4128A	268	Each	129.60	34,732.80

TOTAL 1,826,452.88

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: _____

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Purchase Order	PO-0001928
Status	Issued
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	Standard Purchase
Supplier	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC
Currency	USD
Document Date	03/12/2025
Line Total Amount	1,826,452.88
Requisition Type	Standard Purchase

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	Net 30
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	SC-0000228 : Hgac Ra05-21 - Radio Comms/emergency Equipment

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Erin Quiroga
Bill-To Contact	Erin Quiroga
Bill-To Contact Detail	Erin Quiroga
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Lauren Michaels
Ship-To Contact Detail	Lauren Michaels
Ship-To Address	715 19th St. Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Memo	HGAC RA05-21

Goods Order Line	Line	Item	Item Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Due Date	Lead Time	Delivery Type	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Part Number	Additional Item Identifiers	Memo	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0001928 - Line 34	34		CHGR DESKTOP MULTI UNIT IMPRES 2 6 DISPLAYS INT PS US; item number: PMPN4591B	Machinery and Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 8 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 8	Each	1,349.47	10,795.76							722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Lauren Michaels					REQ-0001501 Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044 - 10795.76 - Approved	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				
PO-0001928 - Line 35	35		SMARTCONNECT; item number: SSV01S01406A	Machinery and Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 268 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 268	Each	75.00	20,100.00							722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Lauren Michaels					REQ-0001501 Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044 - 20100 - Approved	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				
PO-0001928 - Line 36	36		CHARGER,CHGR DESKTOP SINGLE UNIT IMPRES 2 EXT US; item number: PMPN4604A	Machinery and Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 268 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 268	Each	155.36	41,636.48							722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Lauren Michaels					REQ-0001501 Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044 - 41636.48 - Approved	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				
PO-0001928 - Line 37	37		RM780 IMPRES WINDPORTING REMOTE SPEAKER MICROPHONE, LARGE (IP68); item number: PMMN4128A	Machinery and Equipment	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 268 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 268	Each	129.60	34,732.80							722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Lauren Michaels					REQ-0001501 Supplier Invoice: SI-0009044 - 34732.8 - Approved	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	110000 General Government	Galveston County Radios				

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:18:24 PM	03/19/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	03/12/2025 04:18:24 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:18:25 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:18:25 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		03/19/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		03/19/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		03/19/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		03/19/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		03/19/2025		0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	03/12/2025 04:18:25 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:18:30 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:18:30 PM		Workday Service	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	03/12/2025 04:19:04 PM	03/13/2025	Erin Quiroga	1	

BNSF RAILWAY

INVOICE

ATTN: FINANCIAL SERVICES
2301 LOU MENK DR, GOB1-EAST
FORT WORTH, TX 76131-2800

TO PAY BY WIRE/ACH:
BANK: NORTHERN TRUST-CHICAGO IL
SWIFT # CNORUS 44
BANK ABA # 071000152
BNSF ACCOUNT # 31099171

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
3115 SOLUTIONS CENTER
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60677-3001

If paying by wire/ACH, please send the remit detail to cashapps@bnsf.com

1004605
GALVESTON COUNTY
ATTN: ENGINEERS OFFICE
ATTN: ELIZABETH ROBERTSON
722 MOODY
GALVESTON TX 77550
USA

INVOICE NUMBER : 90273624
AMOUNT : $ 124,855.35
DATE : 09/23/2024

CONTRACT NO: 1188392 WBS:

MONTHS ACCOUNTS : 09/2024
SERVICE FROM : 08/01/2024
SERVICE TO : 08/31/2024
CBC : 202

DESCRIPTION	UNITS	UOM	RATE	COST
MISC RR BILLS	1	EA	124,855.35	124,855.35
			INVOICE TOTAL (PAYABLE IN USD ONLY):	$ 124,855.35

RE: GALVESTON CAUSEWAY MAINTENANCE
SERVICE PERIOD: 12/2022 - 07/2024

OK 9/12/25

Payment due within 30 days of invoice date unless otherwise authorized by contract or other written agreement.
A finance charge will be assessed for late payment. Current interest is 12% per annum.

Copy

850

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Cost Center: 190100 County Engineer
Fund: 1101 General Fund

Book Modified Accrual

28 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
5153000:Pension	117,586.00	58,793.00	56,057.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,057.66	2,735.34	95.3%
5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	77,736.00	38,868.00	19,665.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,665.59	19,202.41	50.6%
5155000:Unemployment	3,572.00	1,786.00	412.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	412.02	1,373.98	23.1%
5159000:Other Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00	7,364.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,364.78	(7,364.78)	0.0%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	10,520.00	5,260.00	2,429.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,429.61	2,830.39	46.2%
5311000:Office and Administration Supplies	0.00	0.00	261.63	0.00	0.00	0.00	261.63	(261.63)	0.0%
5312000:Clothing and Personal Supplies	2,000.00	1,000.00	836.55	0.00	0.00	0.00	836.55	163.45	83.7%
5410000:professional and Technical Services	566,779.24	546,779.24	275,687.92	0.00	51,362.20	0.00	327,050.12	219,729.12	59.8%
5419000:Other Professional Services	13,992.76	7,092.76	6,973.44	0.00	98.74	0.00	7,072.18	20.58	99.7%
5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	125,000.00	125,000.00	5,420.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,420.00	119,580.00	4.3%
5491000:Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5492000:Communications	960.00	480.00	148.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	148.00	332.00	30.8%
5493000:Advertising and Legal Notices	9,600.00	4,800.00	1,239.83	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,239.83	3,560.17	25.8%
5496000:Travel and Transportation	17,400.00	8,700.00	3,689.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,689.00	5,011.00	42.4%
5498000:Professional Memberships	410.00	205.00	250.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	250.00	(45.00)	122.0%
5700000:Capital Outlays	622,000.00	311,000.00	124,855.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,855.35	186,144.65	40.1%
Improvements Other than Buildings	622,000.00	311,000.00	124,855.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	124,855.35	186,144.65	40.1%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 190100 County Engineer
Fund: 1101 General Fund
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 09/15/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 09/15/2025
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Worktags: Improvements Other than Buildings
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 09/15/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0016240	Spend		Posted	09/15/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	124,855.35	0.00	CAUSEWAY MAINTENANCE		Improvements Other than Buildings		1101 General Fund	190100 County Engineer					Cost Center: 190100 County Engineer Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Improvements Other than Buildings Supplier: BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
2301 LOU MENK DRIVE
FORT WORTH, TX 76131
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0005819
Order Date:	09/11/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0005430
Requisition Date:	09/05/2025
Bid Number:	
Contract Number:	SC-0000945

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
715 19th St.
Galveston, TX 77550
United States of America
Sabrina Posada
Sabrina.Posada@co.galveston.tx.us

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5868/637396581374870000

Line Number	Item Name	Description	Amount
1		BNSF - Galveston causeway maintenance	124,855.35

TOTAL 124,855.35

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: Veronica Van Horn

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Purchase Order	PO-0005819
Status	Issued
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	Standard Purchase
Supplier	BNSF RAILWAY COMPANY
Currency	USD
Document Date	09/11/2025
Line Total Amount	124,855.35
Requisition Type	Standard Purchase

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	SC-0000945 : APPORTIONMENT OF COST GAL CAUSEWAY RR BRIDG

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Veronica Vanhorn
Bill-To Contact	Veronica Vanhorn
Bill-To Contact Detail	Veronica Vanhorn
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Sabrina Posada
Ship-To Contact Detail	Sabrina Posada
Ship-To Address	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Memo	

Internal Memo Maintenance for Causeway under agreement with BNSF Railway, GCWA and Galveston Wharves-vvh

Service Lines

Service Order Line	Line	Item	Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Amount	Due Date	Start Date	End Date	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Memo	Location	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0005819 - Line 1	1		BNSF - Galveston causeway maintenance	Improvements Other than Buildings	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 124,855.35 **Received** 0.00 **Invoiced** 124,855.35		12/01/2022	07/01/2024				722 Moody Courthouse Annex	715 19th St Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America	Sabrina Posada	CAUSEWAY MAINTENANCE		REQ-0005430 Supplier Invoice: SI-0016240 - 124855.35 - Approved	1101 General Fund	190100 County Engineer					

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:10:53 PM	09/18/2025	Veronica Vanhorn	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	09/11/2025 05:10:53 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:10:58 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:10:58 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		09/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		09/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		09/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		09/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		09/18/2025		0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	09/11/2025 05:10:58 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:11:01 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:11:01 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	09/11/2025 05:50:10 PM	09/12/2025	Veronica Vanhorn	1	

1st Amendment to Stakeholders agreement.5.2010.pdf

File Name 1st Amendment to Stakeholders agreement.5.2010.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Veronica Vanhorn
Upload Date 09/09/2025 01:41:32 PM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0005430)

Place Holder for 3 written Quotations Error.docx

File Name Place Holder for 3 written Quotations Error.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Sabrina Posada
Upload Date 09/05/2025 09:13:24 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0005430)

90273624.pdf

File Name 90273624.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Sabrina Posada
Upload Date 09/05/2025 09:12:41 AM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0005430)

Printing Runs

Printed Date	Issue Option	PDF File
09/11/2025 05:11:01 PM	Print	PO-0005819 2025-09-11 15_11_01-0700.pdf

Balances

Line and Line Splits	Obligation Quantity	Obligation Quantity Liquidated	Obligation Quantity Remaining	Obligation Amount	Obligation Amount Liquidated	Obligation Amount Remaining	Currency
PO-0005819 - Line 1	0	0	0	124,855.35	124,855.35	0.00	USD
				Total: 124,855.35	124,855.35	0.00	

Invoice

INV-KT-019087
Invoice Date :1/17/2025
Due Date :2/16/2025
Terms : Net 30

Bill To

Honorable Dwight D Sullivan
Galveston County Clerk
600 59th St
Ste 2001 Second Floor
Galveston TX 77551-4180

Ship To

Honorable Dwight D Sullivan
Galveston County Clerk
600 59th St
Ste 2001 Second Floor
Galveston TX 77551-4180

AMOUNT DUE

$35,911.34

Sales Order Number	PO #	Sales Rep	Shipping Method
Sales Order #SO119561	TXMAS-18-3602 / 23024652 / F310727	Billy Gerwick	

Quantity	Item	Rate	Amount
17,095.907	**PS5512701_Y** 92030 IMGP702 Archival Imaging of Unbound Positive / Manuscript * Imaging of Large Blue Books	$0.97	$16,583.03
4,679.333	**PS5512701_Y** 92030 IMGP703 Archival Imaging of Bound Positive / Typescript or Manuscript * Imaging of White Minute Books	$1.08	$5,053.68
13,784.573	**PS5512701_Y** 92021 IND716 QuickLink® Archival Full Indexing * QuickLink Full	$0.75	$10,338.43
1	**PS5512701_Y** 92021 IND718 QuickLink® Set Up * QuickLink Full One-Time Setup Fee	$3,936.20	$3,936.20

MEMO
Invoice 2 of 2

Subtotal	$35,911.34
Tax Total (%)	$0.00
Shipping Cost($)	
Invoice Total	$35,911.34
Less Payments/Credits:	-$0.00
Total Amount Due:	**$35,911.34**

Remittance Address
Kofile Technologies, Inc.
PO Box 676184
Dallas, TX 75267-6184

Bank Details for ACH Payments
Bank Name:Capital One, NA
Routing Number: 111901014
Account Name: Kofile
Account Number: 4670098686
Please send remittance advice to: AR@kofile.com

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company The County of Galveston

Period FY2025 - Sep

Time Period Current Period YTD

Plan Structure Annual Budget Detail

Plan Name FY2025-Adopted Budget
FY25 Amended Budget

Worktags Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation
Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund

Book Modified Accrual

28 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
5155000:Unemployment	963.00	486.00	101.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	101.46	384.54	20.9%
5156000:Workers Compensation	1,090.00	545.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	545.00	0.0%
5159000:Other Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00	2,543.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,543.50	(2,543.50)	0.0%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	156,000.00	78,000.00	34,632.68	0.00	92.00	0.00	34,724.68	43,275.32	44.5%
5311000:Office and Administration Supplies	0.00	0.00	3,898.87	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,898.87	(3,898.87)	0.0%
5410000:professional and Technical Services	87,600.00	87,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	87,600.00	0.0%
Software Licensing and Maintenance	77,600.00	77,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	77,600.00	0.0%
Subscription Based IT Arrangement	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,000.00	0.0%
5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	139,400.00	69,700.00	68,148.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	68,148.35	1,551.65	97.8%
5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	116,000.00	58,000.00	47,759.45	0.00	11,550.00	0.00	59,309.45	(1,309.45)	102.3%
5491000:Insurance	42,000.00	21,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	21,000.00	0.0%
5496000:Travel and Transportation	42,800.00	21,400.00	11,624.94	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,624.94	9,775.06	54.3%
5700000:Capital Outlays	600,000.00	300,000.00	35,911.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,911.34	264,088.66	12.0%
Capital Outlay for Technology - Goods	300,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Capital Outlay-Technology	300,000.00	300,000.00	35,911.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,911.34	264,088.66	12.0%
Total Revenues	593,696.00	593,696.00	182,489.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	(182,489.07)	(411,206.93)	30.7%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation
Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Accounting Date On or After: 01/17/2025
Accounting Date On or Before: 01/17/2025
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	5,053.68	0.00	Archival Imaging of Bound Positive / Typescript or Manuscript		Capital Outlay-Technology		2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation					Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund Spend Category: Capital Outlay-Technology Supplier: KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	3,936.20	0.00	Quicklink setup		Capital Outlay-Technology		2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation					Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund Spend Category: Capital Outlay-Technology Supplier: KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	10,338.43	0.00	Quicklink Archival Full Indexing		Capital Outlay-Technology		2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation					Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund Spend Category: Capital Outlay-Technology Supplier: KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412	Business Asset Multibook Settlement		Posted	01/17/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	16,583.03	0.00	Archival Imaging of Unbound Positive /Manuscript		Capital Outlay-Technology		2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation					Cost Center: 114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation Fund: 2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund Spend Category: Capital Outlay-Technology Supplier: KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.	

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION:

KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.
6300 CEDAR SPRINGS ROAD
DALLAS, TX 75235
United States of America

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number:	PO-0003924
Order Date:	06/11/2025
Requisition Number:	REQ-0003030
Requisition Date:	05/14/2025
Bid Number:	
Contract Number:	SC-0000422

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody Avenue, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

The County of Galveston
600 59TH STREET
FL 2 RM 2001
GALVESTON, TX 77551
United States of America
Mae Ross
+1 (409) 7662205
Mae.Ross@co.galveston.tx.us

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendors commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Departments webpage location on the Galveston County, Texas website at https://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/home/showpublisheddocument/5868/637396581374870000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
	Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995	1	Each	10,338.43	10,338.43
	Commissioners Court project to search images before 1995	1	Each	16,583.03	16,583.03
	Commissioners Court project to search records before 1995	1	Each	5,053.68	5,053.68
	Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995	1	Each	3,936.20	3,936.20
				TOTAL	**35,911.34**

FAILURE TO DELIVER:
If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATE:
The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: _____

PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

I. COMPLETE AGREEMENT: This Purchase Order, which consists of these terms and conditions, the conditions contained within the referenced bid nunber, the contract entered into between Galveston County and Vendor (if any) and any other attached terms, conditions, and specifications of Galveston County, is the sole and exclusive agreement between the parties. It supersedes all other writings and is expressly conditioned upon Vendor's agreement to the conditions hereof. In addition, nothing herein shall be construed to be an acceptance of any terms of Vendor. In the event of any conflict between the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order and any Contract entered into between the County and the Vendor, the terms of the Contract shall prevail.

2. MODIFICATION: No modification of this Purchase Order shall be effective without Galveston County's prior written consent. No course of prior dealings, no usage of the trade and no course of performance shall be used to modify, supplement, or explain any terms used in this Purchase Order. Galveston County will not be bound by any oral statement, verbal agreement, or other representation contrary to the written specifications, terms, and conditions of this Purchase Order.

3. CANCELLATION: GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right to cancel for default all or any part of this Purchase Order if Vendor breaches any of the terms, conditions, or requirements hereof, or if the Vendor becomes insolvent or commits acts of bankruptcy, or at any time for any reason or no reason prior to acceptance of delivery by GALVESTON COUNTY. Such right of cancellation is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies, which GALVESTON COUNTY may have in law or equity.

4. TERMINATION: The performance of work under this Purchase Order may be terminated in whole or in part by GALVESTON COUNIY in accordance with this provision. Termination of work hereunder shall be effected by the delivery to the Vendor of a "Notice of Termination" specifying the extent to which performance of work under the Purchase Order is terminated and the date upon which such termination becomes effective. Such right of termination is in addition to, and not in lieu of; rights of GALVESTON COUNTY set forth in Paragraph 3 above.

5. DELIVERY: Time is of the essence in this Purchase Order and if delivery of conforming goods or performance of services is not completed by the time(s) promised, GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right, in addition lo its other rights and remedies, to cancel this Purchase Order, to reject nonconforming goods or services in whole or in part on reasonable notice to Vendor, and/or purchase substitute goods or services elsewhere and charge Vendor with any loss incurred. If delay in promised delivery is foreseen, Vendor shall give written notice to GALVESTON COUNTY, and the delivery date may be extended by GALVESTON COUNTY for valid reasons. Vendor must keep GALVESTON COUNTY advised at all times of status of Purchase Order. No substitutions or cancellations will be permitted without the prior written approval of GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Department. Delivery shall be made only on weekdays from 8:00a.m. to 5:00p.m., unless prior approval for other delivery times has been obtained Any provisions herein for delivery of goods or perfo1rnance of services by installments shall not be construed as making the obligation of Vendor severable. C.O.D. shipments will not be accepted.

6. ACCEPTANCE OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES: All products furnished and all services perfo1rned under this Purchase Order shall be to the satisfaction of GALVESTON COUNTY and in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the Purchase Order and 3nY applicable contract. GALVESTON COUNTY reserves the right to inspect the products furnished or the services performed, and to determine the quality, acceptability, and fitness of such products or services.

7. INVOICING AND PAYMENT: Vendor shall submit an itemized invoice showing GALVESTON COUNTY Purchase Order number. Invoices must agree in all respects with this Purchase Order. Payment will normally be remitted within thirty (30) days after receipt of a properly submitted invoice. Failure to submit invoices in accordance with the requirements herein may delay payment. All cash discounts offered will be taken if earned. Cash discount will be calculated from date of receipt of properly submitted invoice at the Invoice Address specified on the face of this Purchase Order.

8. TITLE & RISK OF LOSS: The title and risk of loss of the goods shall not pass to GALVESTON COUNTY until GALVESTON COUNTY actually receives and takes possession of the goods at the point or points of delivery.

9. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION: No right or interest in this Purchase Order shall be assigned, and no obligation of Vendor shall be delegated, to any third party without the prior written consent of GALVESTON COUNTY. Any such assignment or delegation by Vendor shall be wholly void and totally ineffective for all purposes unless made in conformity wtth this paragraph.

10. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR: In performing any services hereunder Vendor is, and undertakes performance thereof as, an independent contractor, with sole responsibility for all per.ions employed in connection therewith, including without limitation, exclusive liability for the payment of all Federal, State, and local Unemployment and Disability Insurance and all Social Security and/or other taxes and contributions payable in respect of such persons, from and against which liability Vendor agrees to indemnify, exonerate and hold harmless GALVESTON COUNTY.

11. INSURANCE: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNTY premises of Vendor's employees, subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor agrees, prior to commencement of any services hereunder, to transmit to GALVESTON COUNTY certificates of insurance as specified m the contract between parties.

12. INDEMNIFICATION: Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, hold harmless and defend GALVESTON COUNTY and the COUNTY COMMISSIONER'S COURT from and against any actions or suits and any claims, liability, damage, loss, cost or expense as a result of bodily injury or death and/or property damage arising out of or in connection with this Purchase Order, unless caused by the sole negligence of GALVESTON COUNTY.

13. WARRANTIES: In addition to all warranties established by law, Vendor hereby warrants and agrees that:

(a) All goods and services covered by this Purchase Order shall conform to the specifications, drawings, samples, or other descriptions set forth herein or otherwise furnished or adopted by GALVESTON COUNTY, and shall be merchantable, fit for the purpose intended, of best quality and workmanship, and free from all defects. GALVESTON COUNTY shall have the right of inspection and approval, and may, at Vendor's expense, reject and return nonconforming goods or require re-petfo1rnance of services, which are not in compliance with the requirements of this Purchase Order. Defects shall not be deemed waived bv GALVESTON COUNTY'S failure to notify Vendor upon receipt of goods or completion of services, or by payment of invoice.

(b) All articles and/or services provided hereunder meet or exceed the Safety Standards established and promulgated under the Federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Public Law 91-596) and its regulations in effect or proposed as of the date of this Purchase Order.

(c) All goods delivered pursuant to this Purchase Order shall confo1rn to standards established for such goods in accordance with any applicable Federal, State, or local laws and regulations. unless otherwise indicated herein.

(d) The use or sale of any goods delivered hereunder, or any part thereof; does not infringe any adverse existing patent, trademark, copyright, or other intellectual property right. Vendor shall indemnify, exonerate, and save harmless GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them, from and against any and all liability, damage, loss cost or expense incurred in connection with any claim, suit or action for actual or alleged infringement of any such rights, and Vendor shall defend, at its expense, any such claim suit or action brought against GALVESTON COUNTY, its customers, users of its products and its and their successors and assigns, or any of them.

The foregoing warranties shall survive acceptance of goods and performance of services hereunder.

14. NON-DISCLOSURE: Unless required by law or consented to in writing by GALVESTON COUNTY, no disclosure, description, or other communication of any sort shall be made by Vendor to any third party regarding GALVESTON COUNTY'S purchase of goods or services hereunder, or of the details and characteristics thereof. Anything furnished to Vendor by GALVESTON COUNIY pursuant to this Purchase Order, including without limitation, samples, drawings, patterns, and materials shall remain the prop of GALVESTON COUNTY, shall be held at Vendor's risk, and shall be returned upon completion of the work. No disclosure or reproduction thereof in any form shall be made without GALVESTON COUNIY'S prior written consent.

15. FORCE MAJEURE: Neither party hereto shall be liable for delays or failure to perform any term, condition, or covenant of this Purchase Order due to causes beyond its reasonable control including, but not limited to, acts of God, strikes, epidemics, war, riots, flood, fire, sabotage, material or labor restrictions by any government authority, any other natural disaster, or any other circumstances of like character which are beyond the reasonable control of either party. In the event of such delay or failure to perform, the period specified for performance hereunder may be extended for a period equal to the time lost by reasons of the delay, or the total Purchase Order may be reduced by the performance (or portions thereof) omitted during such delay. The proV1sions of this paragraph shall be effective notwithstanding that such circumstances shall have been operative at the date of this Purchase Order.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Purchase Order shall be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue shall lie in Galveston County.

17. COMPLIANCE WITH LAW: Vendor is aware of; is fully informed about, and in and regulations, including 1itle VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended (42 USC 2000(D)), Executive Order 11246, as amended (41 CFR 60-1 and 60-2), Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Act of 1974, as amended (41 CFR 60-250), Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (41 CFR 60-741), Age Discrimination Act (42 USC 6101 ct seq.), Non-segregated Facilities (41 CFR 60-741), Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Provision, Section 952, Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, Sections 6, 7, and 12, as amended, Immigration Reform and Control Act ofl986! and Utilization of Small Business Concerns and Small Business Concerns Owned and Control ed by Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individuals (pl96-507), the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC 12101 et seq.) and all federal laws and regulations, executive orders, state laws, and local laws as are applicable.

18. BUYER'S PREMISES RULES: If this Purchase Order requires the presence on GALVESTON COUNIY'S premises of Vendor's employees subcontractors or others under Vendor's control, Vendor shall comply with all applicable rules of such premises, including without limitation those relative to environmental quality, safety, fire prevention, no smoking, traffic, and parking.

19. ASSIGNMENT OF OVERCHARGE CLAIMS: Vendor hereby assigns to GALVESTON COUNTY any and all claims for overcharges associated with this Purchase Order arising under the antitrust laws of the United States, IS 0.S.C.A., Sec. 1 et seq. (1973), or arising under the antitrust laws of the State of Texas, Texas Business and Commerce Code Annotated, Sec. 15.01, et seq. (1967).

20. VENDOR'S AFFIRMATIONS: By acceptance of this Purchase Order and/or furnishing any of the products or services specified herein, Vendor affirms the following:

(a) That Vendor has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip favor, or service to a public servant in connection wiih this Purchase Order.

(b) That Vendor has not violated the antitrust laws of this State, codified in Section 15.01, et seq., Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the Federal antitrust laws.

(c) That no relationship, whether by relative, business associate, capital funding agreement, or any other such kinship, exists between Vendor and any current GALVESTON COUNTY employee, or any person previously employed by GALVESTON COUNTY within the immediate twelve (12) months prior to this award. If such relationship does exist, full disclosure must be made to the GALVESTON COUNTY Purchasing Agent prior to acceptance of Purchase Order for appropriate administrative review and approval.

(d) If Vendor is a corporation, that its Texas franchise taxes are current, or that the corporation is exempt from the payment of the franchise tax, or that the corporation is an out of-stale corporation that is not subject to Texas franchise tax, whichever is applicable.

21. OPEN RECORDS: All information, documentation, and other material submitted by Vendor in response to any solicitations or under any resulting contract thereof may be subject to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act (TX Gov't Code, Chapter552). Vendors are hereby notified that GALVESTON COUNTY strictly adheres to this statute and the interpretations thereof rendered by the Courts and/or Texas Attorney General's office. Vendor shall be deemed to have knowledge of this law and how lo protect their interests under it. Exceptions to disclosure of information as provided by this statute are intended to protect legitimate interests of the County or Vendor, and are not intended to serve as a means to Withhold or delay disclosure of information not covered by these exceptions.

22. PURCHASING AGENT'S AUIHORITY: The Galveston County Purchasing Agent is authorized to act on the County's behalf on any matter set forth in this Purchase Order.

23. NON-WAIVER OF DEFAULTS: Any failure of GALVESTON COUNTY, at any time or from time to time, to enforce or require the strict keeping and performance of any of the terms and conditions of this Purchase Order, or to exercise a right hereunder, shall not constitute a waiver of such terms, conditions, or rights, and shall not affect or impair same, or the right of GALVESTON COUNTY at any time to avail itself of same.

24. SEVERABLILITY: In the event that any provision of this Purchase Order, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is determined by a competent Court of Law to be invalid, unlawful, or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Purchase Order, and the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is determined to be unlawful, unenforceable, or invalid to any extent, shall continue to be valid and may be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

Purchase Order	PO-0003924
Status	Closed
Invoice Status	Fully Paid
Budget Check Status	Pass

Summary

Company	The County of Galveston
Purchase Order Type	Contract
Supplier	KOFILE TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Currency	USD
Document Date	06/11/2025
Line Total Amount	35,911.34
Requisition Type	Contract

Terms and Taxes

Payment Terms	Net 30
Due Date	
Default Payment Type	Check
Override Payment Type	
Credit Card	
Shipping Terms	FOB Destination
Shipping Method	Ground Shipping
Shipping Instructions	
Supplier Contract	SC-0000422 : Txmas-23-92001 Imaging Of Historical Records

Contact Information

Issue Option	Print
Buyer	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Contact	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Contact Detail	Melissa Fleming
Bill-To Address	722 Moody Avenue Galveston, TX 77550 United States of America
Ship-To Contact	Mae Ross
Ship-To Contact Detail	Mae Ross
Ship-To Address	600 59TH STREET FL 2 RM 2001 GALVESTON, TX 77551 United States of America

Memo Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995
Internal Memo Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995

Additional Information

Closed on 09/22/2025 04:49:26.479 PM

Goods Lines

Goods Order Line	Additional Information	Line	Item	Item Description	Spend Category	Business Document Status	Tax	Tax Recoverability	Tax Option	Quantity	Unit of Measure	Unit Cost	Extended Amount	Due Date	Lead Time	Delivery Type	Retention	Down Payment	Prepaid	Deliver-To	Ship-To Address	Ship-To Contact	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Part Number	Additional Item Identifiers	Memo	Business Document Lines	*Fund	*Cost Center	Program	Project	Grant	Additional Worktags	Splits
PO-0003924 - Line 1	**Closed on** 09/22/2025 04:49:26.479 PM	1		Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995	Capital Outlay-Technology	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	10,338.43	10,338.43							Justice Center Courts Building	600 59TH STREET FL 2 RM 2001 GALVESTON, TX 77551 United States of America	Mae Ross				Quicklink Archival Full Indexing	REQ-0003030 Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412 - 10338.43 - Approved	2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation						
PO-0003924 - Line 2	**Closed on** 09/22/2025 04:49:26.479 PM	2		Commissioners Court project to search images before 1995	Capital Outlay-Technology	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	16,583.03	16,583.03							Justice Center Courts Building	600 59TH STREET FL 2 RM 2001 GALVESTON, TX 77551 United States of America	Mae Ross				Archival Imaging of Unbound Positive /Manuscript	REQ-0003030 Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412 - 16583.03 - Approved	2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation						
PO-0003924 - Line 3	**Closed on** 09/22/2025 04:49:26.479 PM	3		Commissioners Court project to search records before 1995	Capital Outlay-Technology	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	5,053.68	5,053.68							Justice Center Courts Building	600 59TH STREET FL 2 RM 2001 GALVESTON, TX 77551 United States of America	Mae Ross				Archival Imaging of Bound Positive / Typescript or Manuscript	REQ-0003030 Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412 - 5053.68 - Approved	2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation						
PO-0003924 - Line 4	**Closed on** 09/22/2025 04:49:26.479 PM	4		Commissioners Court project to search documents before 1995	Capital Outlay-Technology	**Invoicing Status** Fully Paid	**Tax Applicability** **Tax Code**			**Ordered** 1 **Received** 0 **Invoiced** 1	Each	3,936.20	3,936.20							Justice Center Courts Building	600 59TH STREET FL 2 RM 2001 GALVESTON, TX 77551 United States of America	Mae Ross				Quicklink setup	REQ-0003030 Supplier Invoice: SI-0001412 - 3936.2 - Approved	2102 County Clerk Records Management and Preservation Fund	114020 County Clerks Records Management and Preservation						

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Purchase Order Event	Purchase Order Event	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:44:53 PM	06/18/2025	Melissa Fleming	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	06/11/2025 04:44:53 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Batch/Job: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:44:57 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:44:57 PM		Workday Service	1	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Not Required		06/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Project Manager	Not Required		06/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Grant Manager	Not Required		06/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Tracking Specialist	Not Required		06/18/2025		0	
Purchase Order Event	Approval by Business Asset Accountant	Not Required		06/18/2025		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Check Budget (Financial)	Check Budget (Financial)	Automatic Complete	06/11/2025 04:44:57 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	BatchJob: Run Budget Check	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:44:58 PM			0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Review Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Override Budget Check	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	Service: Reserve Budget in Budget Check	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:44:58 PM		Workday Service	1	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Check Budget (Financial)	To Do: Budget override - Create Budget Transfer	Not Required				0	
Purchase Order Issue Event	Purchase Order Issue Event	Step Completed	06/11/2025 04:45:18 PM	06/12/2025	Melissa Fleming	1	
Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Step Completed	09/22/2025 03:43:04 PM	09/26/2025	Veronica Vanhorn	1	
Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Review Procurement Document Mass Action	Approved	09/22/2025 03:43:36 PM	09/26/2025	Veronica Vanhorn (Procurement Operations Lead)	1	
Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Review Procurement Document Mass Action	Approved	09/22/2025 03:43:44 PM	09/24/2025	Veronica Vanhorn (Buyer)	1	
Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Review Procurement Document Mass Action	Not Required		09/26/2025		0	
Procurement Document Mass Action Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead	Approved	09/22/2025 04:49:23 PM	09/24/2025	Christie Motogbe (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	

KOFILE (004).pdf

File Name KOFILE (004).pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Mae Ross
Upload Date 05/14/2025 12:46:58 PM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0003030)

WORKDAY 1.docx

File Name WORKDAY 1.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Mae Ross
Upload Date 05/14/2025 12:46:58 PM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0003030)

WORKDAY 2.docx

File Name WORKDAY 2.docx
Content Type application/vnd.openxmlformats-officedocument.wordprocessingml.document
Updated By Mae Ross
Upload Date 05/14/2025 12:46:58 PM
Attachment Category
External No
Comment (REQ-0003030)

Printing Runs

Printed Date	Issue Option	PDF File
06/11/2025 04:44:58 PM	Print	PO-0003924 2025-06-11 14_44_58-0700.pdf

Balances

Line and Line Splits	Obligation Quantity	Obligation Quantity Liquidated	Obligation Quantity Remaining	Obligation Amount	Obligation Amount Liquidated	Obligation Amount Remaining	Currency
PO-0003924 - Line 2	1	1	0	16,583.03	16,583.03	0.00	USD
PO-0003924 - Line 3	1	1	0	5,053.68	5,053.68	0.00	USD
PO-0003924 - Line 4	1	1	0	3,936.20	3,936.20	0.00	USD
PO-0003924 - Line 1	1	1	0	10,338.43	10,338.43	0.00	USD
				Total: 35,911.34	35,911.34	0.00	

KILGORE'S CLEAR LAKE LUMBER
1637 EAST MAIN STREET
LEAGUE CITY, TX. 77573

PHONE: (281) 332-9351

THANK YOU FOR SHOPPPING AT KILGORES !
NO REFUNDS ON HURRICANE SUPPLIES

CUST NO:	JOB NO:	PURCHASE ORDER:	REFERENCE:	TERMS:	CLERK:	DATE / TIME:
527	000	F502765	PO # F502765	NET 10TH	70	12/13/24 10:06

SOLD TO:
GALVESTON COUNTY
722 MOODY
4TH FLOOR
GALVESTON TX 77550-1418
409-766-2211

SHIP TO:
PARKS DEPARTMENT
4102 FM 519
LA MARQUE TX

TERMINAL: 559
ORDER: 34828
DEL. DATE: 12/13/24
SALESPERSON: 70 CHASE SADLER
TAX: 005 NON-TAXABLE

INVOICE: 455926

LINE	SHIPPED	ORDERED	UM	SKU	DESCRIPTION	SUGG	UNITS	PRICE/ PER	EXTENSION
1	120	120	EA	24162W	2X4X16 #2 MCA AG TRTD		120	8.756 /EA	1,050.72 CN
2	1400	1400	EA	WF166	3/4"X6"X6' PICKET DE TREATED		1400	2.477 /EA	3,467.80 CN
3	40	40	EA	521616C	1 X 6 X 16' TRT'D CORRAL BOARD		40	12.03 /EA	481.20 N

TAXABLE	0.00
NON-TAXABLE	4999.72
SUBTOTAL	4999.72

(AP)
** AMOUNT CHARGED TO STORE ACCOUNT ** 4999.72

TAX AMOUNT	0.00
TOTAL	**4999.72**

^b 52700045592613100 1.

TOT WT: 17214.00

X _____
Received By

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company	The County of Galveston	**Plan Name**	FY2025-Adopted Budget FY25 Amended Budget
Period	FY2025 - Sep	**Worktags**	Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department Fund: 1101 General Fund
Time Period	Current Period YTD		
Plan Structure	Annual Budget Detail	**Book**	Modified Accrual

41 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
5317000:Books and Periodicals	800.00	400.00	393.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	393.88	6.12	98.5%
5410000:professional and Technical Services	79,500.00	44,500.00	8,100.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,100.00	36,400.00	18.2%
5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	40,000.00	20,000.00	19,165.64	0.00	(14,897.87)	0.00	4,267.77	15,732.23	21.3%
5424000:Maintenance and Repairs - Buildings	170,000.00	85,000.00	81,023.17	0.00	(14,889.25)	0.00	66,133.92	18,866.08	77.8%
5425000:Maintenance and Repairs - Roads, Bridges and Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	71,158.42	0.00	71,158.42	(71,158.42)	0.0%
5426000:Rentals/Leases	90,000.00	45,000.00	30,059.36	0.00	8,456.00	0.00	38,515.36	6,484.64	85.6%
5428000:Grounds Maintenance	140,000.00	70,000.00	69,503.79	0.00	(35,301.70)	0.00	34,202.09	35,797.91	48.9%
Maintenance - Grounds	140,000.00	70,000.00	69,503.79	0.00	(35,301.70)	0.00	34,202.09	35,797.91	48.9%
5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	687,400.00	343,700.00	289,663.60	0.00	31,641.40	0.00	321,305.00	22,395.00	93.5%
5491000:Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5493000:Advertising and Legal Notices	2,000.00	1,000.00	882.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	882.99	117.01	88.3%
5496000:Travel and Transportation	8,044.00	4,194.00	4,084.67	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,084.67	109.33	97.4%
5498000:Professional Memberships	3,966.00	1,811.00	1,810.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,810.30	0.70	100.0%
5700000:Capital Outlays	496,634.00	320,634.00	216,727.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	216,727.76	103,906.24	67.6%
Heavy Equipment	50,000.00	50,000.00	47,769.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	47,769.26	2,230.74	95.5%
Improvements Other than Buildings	446,634.00	270,634.00	168,958.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	168,958.50	101,675.50	62.4%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Journal Source: Conversion
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
JRN-0000191 - The County of Galveston - 12/31/2024 - FY2025-December Conversion				Posted	12/31/2024	Conversion	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	4,999.72	0.00		1101522020-5730000	Improvements Other than Buildings		1101 General Fund	522020 Beach and Parks Department					Cost Center: 522020 Beach and Parks Department Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Improvements Other than Buildings	

Galveston County, Texas

Transaction Listing

Oct 1, 2024 to Oct 31, 2025

Org Key	Org Key Description	Object Code Description	Primary Referenc	Description	Posting Dat	econdary Refere	Check Numbe	PEID	Job Numbe	Debit	Credit	Net
101522020	Parks	Improvements Other than Bldgs	F502765	DEAN LAWTHER LT 2x4x16 #2 MCA	12/16/2024	455926	00477909	721689	6581745	$1,050.72	$0.00	1,050.72
101522020	Parks	Improvements Other than Bldgs	F502765	DEAN LAWTHER LT 1x6x16 TRTD co	12/16/2024	455926	00477909	721689	6581745	$481.20	$0.00	871
101522020	Parks	Improvements Other than Bldgs	F502765	DEAN LAWTHER LT 3/4x6/x6 picke	12/16/2024	455926	00477909	721689	6581745	$3,467.80	$0.00	3,467.80

PURCHASE ORDER

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

GALVESTON, TEXAS

VENDOR INFORMATION: 721689

DEAN LAWTHER LTD.
ATTN: MIKE LOCKWOOD
1637 E. MAIN ST.
LEAGUE CITY TX 77573

MAIL INVOICE DIRECTLY TO:

COUNTY OF GALVESTON - Accounts Payable
722 Moody, 4th Floor
Galveston, TX 77550
or send email to: APCLERK@CO.GALVESTON.TX.US

TERMS AND CONDITIONS:

Vendor's commencement of work on the goods or services subject to this Purchase Order or shipment of such goods shall be an acceptance of this Purchase Order in accordance with the terms and conditions that are accessible through the Purchasing Department's webpage located on the Galveston County, Texas, website at

http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/pu/Documents/PO_TermsConditions.PDF

SHOW THESE NOs. ON ALL PAPERWORK/BOXES:

Purchase Order Number: F502765
Order Date: 12/09/2024
Requisition Number: FR503009
Requisition Date: 12/06/2024
Bid Number:
Contract Number:

DELIVERY ADDRESS: 522020

PARKS DEPARTMENT
4102 FM 519
LA MARQUE TX 77568

PAPERWORK ADDRESS:

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT(S)	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
0001	2x4x16 #2 MCA AG TRTD	120.00	EA	8.76	1,050.72
0002	3/4x6/x6 picket de treated	1,400.00	EA	2.48	3,467.80
0003	1x6x16 TRTD corral board	40.00	EA	12.03	481.00

QUIR_E **TOTAL** **4,999.52**

FAILURE TO DELIVER: If the Vendor fails to deliver by the promised date, or reasonably thereafter, without giving acceptable reasons for delay, or if supplies are rejected for failure to meet specifications, the County reserves the right to purchase the specific item elsewhere and charge any increase in price and cost of handling to the Vendor. No substitutions or cancellations permitted without prior approval of the Purchasing Department of Galveston County.

SALES TAX EXEMPTION CERITIFICATE: The undersigned claims an exemption from all sales taxes under Chapter 20, Title 122A, Revised Civil Statutes of Texas, for purchase of tangible personal property described in this numbered order, purchased from Vendor listed above.

By: _____
PURCHASING AGENT

THIS ORDER IS ISSUED SUBJECT TO GALVESTON COUNTY'S GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS
ORIGINAL

INVOICE

REECE SUPPLY CO OF HOUSTON
2606 BELL
HOUSTON TX 77003

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NUMBER
11/08/24	S5191901.001

REMIT TO:
REECE SUPPLY COMPANY
PO BOX 170269
IRVING TX 75017-0269
Phone: 713-228-9496
Fax: 713-228-9499

PAGE NO.
1 of 1

TO VIEW AND PAY YOUR BILLS ONLINE:
https://www.reecesupply.com

BILL TO:

GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE
5115 HIGHWAY 3
DICKINSON TX 77539-7597

SHIP TO:

GALVESTON COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE
5115 HIGHWAY 3
DICKINSON TX 77539-7597

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER ORDER NUMBER	RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
71332	F501580		Dave Bayles

WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	SHIP DATE	ORDER DATE
Garrett Bentley	DIRECT	Net Due 30 Days	11/08/24	10/24/24

DESCRIPTION	ORDER QTY	SHIP QTY	NET PRICE	EXT PRICE
OPT-J0545 IONIZER KIT 160 MIMAKI ** SPECIAL ORDER NONSTOCK ITEM **	1	1	2,218.750	2,218.75

ONLINE BILL PAY AVAILABLE NOW!
Managing your Reece Supply invoices just got easier!
Ask me how you can sign up today!

Thank you for your business!

Subtotal	2,218.75
S&H Charges	40.87
Tax	0.00
Amount Due	2,25

Invoice is due by 12/08/24

All claims for shortage or errors must be made at once. Returns require written authorization and are subject to handling charges. Special orders are non-returnable

Past due invoices may be subject to a 1.50% late charge per month.

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company	The County of Galveston	**Plan Name**	FY2025-Adopted Budget FY25 Amended Budget
Period	FY2025 - Sep	**Worktags**	Cost Center: 312110 Road Department Fund: 2301 Road and Bridge Fund
Time Period	Current Period YTD		
Plan Structure	Annual Budget Detail	**Ledger Account/Summary**	5310000:Administrative Supplies 5700000:Capital Outlays
		Book	Modified Accrual

11 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Reserved Journals	Actuals, Encumbrance, Reserved	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
Ledger Accounts	65,500.00	30,500.00	28,915.98	0.00	0.00	80.31	28,996.29	1,503.71	95.1%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	8,000.00	4,000.00	2,358.85	0.00	0.00	80.31	2,439.16	1,560.84	61.0%
Administrative Supplies	8,000.00	4,000.00	2,358.85	0.00	0.00	80.31	2,439.16	1,560.84	61.0%
Extraordinary Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5700000:Capital Outlays	57,500.00	26,500.00	26,557.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,557.13	(57.13)	100.2%
Heavy Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Machinery and Equipment	57,500.00	26,500.00	26,557.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,557.13	(57.13)	100.2%
Total Revenues	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
Total Expenditures	65,500.00	30,500.00	28,915.98	0.00	0.00	80.31	28,996.29	1,503.71	95.1%
Net Total (Revenue - Expense)	(65,500.00)	(30,500.00)	(28,915.98)	0.00	0.00	80.31	28,996.29	1,503.71	95.1%

	A	B	F	G	H	I	J	P	Q	R	S	T	U
1	Galveston County, Texas												
2	Transaction Listing												
3	Oct 1, 2024 to Oct 31, 2025												
4	Org Key	Org Key Description	Object Code Description	Primary Referenc	Description	Posting Dat	econdary Refere	Check Numbe	PEID	Job Numbe	Debit	Credit	Net
3	2301312110	Administration	Equipment	F501580	REECE SUPPLY CO LONIZER KIT FO	11/14/2024	S5191901001	00477150	720666	6556349	$2,218.75	$0.00	2875.75
4	2301312110	Administration	Equipment	F501580	REECE SUPPLY CO FREIGHT	11/14/2024	S5191901001	00477150	720666	6556349	$40.87	$0.00	40.87

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 312110 Road Department
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Journal Source: Conversion
Ledger Accounts: 5700000:Capital Outlays
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID
JRN-0000190 - The County of Galveston - 11/30/2024 - FY2025-November Conversion				Posted	11/30/2024	Conversion	Actuals	5700000:Capital Outlays	2,259.62	0.00		2301312110-5741000	Machinery and Equipment		2301 Road and Bridge Fund	312110 Road Department					Cost Center: 312110 Road Department Fund: 2301 Road and Bridge Fund Spend Category: Machinery and Equipment	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*42.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

25-200-1222-C
Auditor- Request transfer from within Election Expense - Various Spend Categories to Equipment and Other Rentals to fund FY25 leases recon reclassification

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:28 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2025 - Annual Budget Detail on 09/30/2025 : BAT-0000459

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY25 Amended Budget
Plan	FY25 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000459
Amendment Date	09/30/2025
Description	To reclass budgets related to GASB 87 Leases, to correct spend category for FY25 Leases recon (for Pitney Bowes Election Printer Lease)-12.22 CC
Amendment Type	Budget Amendment
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	Available

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5499000:Other Services - Miscellaneous	114030 Election Expense	1101 General Fund		Election Expense			$0.00	$11,500.62	To reclass budgets related to GASB 87 Leases, to correct spend category for FY25 Leases recon (for Pitney Bowes Election Printer Lease)-12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	114030 Election Expense	1101 General Fund		Other Contract Services			$0.00	$11,500.62	To reclass budgets related to GASB 87 Leases, to correct spend category for FY25 Leases recon (for Pitney Bowes Election Printer Lease)-12.22 CC	
FY2025 Annual (FY25 Amended Budget)	5426000:Rentals/Leases	114030 Election Expense	1101 General Fund		Equipment and Other Rentals			$23,001.24	$0.00	To reclass budgets related to GASB 87 Leases, to correct spend category for FY25 Leases recon (for Pitney Bowes Election Printer Lease)-12.22 CC	

Budget Amendment Request for Pitney Bowes Lease.pdf

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2025 - Annual Budget Detail on 09/30/2025 : BAT-0000459

File Name Budget Amendment Request for Pitney Bowes Lease.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Austin Schumann
Upload Date 12/11/2025 02:09:34 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 02:09:35 PM	12/12/2025	Austin Schumann	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 02:11:54 PM		Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 02:19:04 PM		Kenna Pruitt (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 02:23:18 PM	12/13/2025	Wendi Fragoso (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:56:17 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Approved	12/11/2025 05:09:56 PM	12/13/2025	Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)	1	

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

BUDGET ENTRIES

WORKDAY FINANCIAL SYSTEM

Workday Journal Entry#:

DESCRIPTION/WORKTAG	Accounts: FUND NUMBER	COST CENTER	LEDGER ACCOUNT	SPEND/REVENUE CATEGORY	Debit (+)	Credit (-)
GASB 87 Leases Reclass recon						
	1101	114030	5426000	Equipment & Other Rentals	23,001.24	
	1101	114030	5481000	Other Contract Services		11,500.62
	1101	114030	5499000	Election Expense		11,500.62
To reclass budgets related to GASB 87 Leases, to correct spend category for FY25 Leases recon (for Pitney Bowes Election Printer Lease)						
					$ 23,001.24	$ 23,001.24

Prepared/Posted by: Austin Schumann **Accounting Date:** 1/1/2025

Approved in Workday by: Kenna Pruitt

Galveston - Budget vs Actual - Company

Details

Company	The County of Galveston	Plan Name	FY2025-Adopted Budget FY25 Amended Budget
Period	FY2025 - Sep	Worktags	Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense Fund: 1101 General Fund
Time Period	Current Period YTD		
Plan Structure	Annual Budget Detail	Book	Modified Accrual

25 items

Ledger Account	Original Budget	Amended Budget	Actuals	Commitments	Obligations	Actuals & Encumbrance	Budget Remaning	Budget Used %
5153000:Pension	41,050.00	43,840.00	41,724.19	0.00	0.00	41,724.19	2,115.81	95.2%
5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	27,138.00	28,982.00	15,516.92	0.00	0.00	15,516.92	13,465.08	53.5%
5155000:Unemployment	155.00	181.00	298.33	0.00	0.00	298.33	(117.33)	164.8%
5156000:Workers Compensation	0.00	134.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	134.00	0.0%
5159000:Other Employee Benefits	0.00	0.00	8,893.90	0.00	0.00	8,893.90	(8,893.90)	0.0%
5310000:Administrative Supplies	10,000.00	10,000.00	1,524.60	0.00	0.00	1,524.60	8,475.40	15.2%
5423000:Maintenance and Repairs - Service Equipment	25,000.00	340,000.00	261,610.00	0.00	(3,475.57)	258,134.43	81,865.57	75.9%
5425000:Maintenance and Repairs - Roads, Bridges and Other	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,475.57	3,475.57	(3,475.57)	0.0%
5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	106,000.00	429,776.00	190,481.03	0.00	3,614.49	194,095.52	235,680.48	45.2%
Other Contract Services	106,000.00	429,776.00	190,481.03	0.00	3,614.49	194,095.52	235,680.48	45.2%
5491000:Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
5493000:Advertising and Legal Notices	800.00	800.00	49.32	0.00	0.00	49.32	750.68	6.2%

Company: The County of Galveston
Organization: Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense
Year: FY2025
Ledger: Actuals
Book: Modified Accrual
Status: Posted
Worktags: PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES
Adjustment Journal: No
Intercompany Journal: No
Reversed Journal: No
Recurring Journal: No
Threshold Met: No
Amount Equal To: 0
Amount Greater Than: 0
Amount Less Than: 0

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID	Last Updated Moment
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 01/16/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0001422	Spend		Posted	01/16/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5499000:Other Services - Miscellaneous	5,750.31	0.00			Election Expense		1101 General Fund	114030 Election Expense					Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Election Expense Supplier: PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES		03/28/2025 10:36:35.289 AM

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID	Last Updated Moment
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 04/14/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0007446	Spend		Posted	04/14/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	5,750.31	0.00			Other Contract Services		1101 General Fund	114030 Election Expense					Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Other Contract Services Supplier: PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES		04/16/2025 03:05:39.825 PM
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 07/16/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0013446	Spend		Posted	07/16/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	5,750.31	0.00			Other Contract Services		1101 General Fund	114030 Election Expense					Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Other Contract Services Supplier: PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES		07/28/2025 03:03:51.928 PM

Journal	Operational Transaction	Account Posting Rule	Intercompany Initiating Company	Status	Accounting Date	Source	Ledger	Ledger Account	Ledger Debit Amount	Ledger Credit Amount	Line Memo	External Reference ID	Spend Category	Revenue Category	Fund	Cost Center	Program	Grant	Project	Location	Worktags	Match ID	Last Updated Moment
Operational Journal: The County of Galveston - 09/30/2025	Supplier Invoice: SI-0018306	Spend		Posted	09/30/2025	Supplier Invoice	Actuals	5499000:Other Services - Miscellaneous	5,750.31	0.00	Invoice #3321470555		Election Expense		1101 General Fund	114030 Election Expense					Cost Center: 114030 Election Expense Fund: 1101 General Fund Spend Category: Election Expense Supplier: PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES		11/06/2025 08:41:01.816 AM

pitney bowes

Lease Invoice

Go to **pitneybowes.com/signin**

- Make a payment
- **Live chat for immediate account support**
- For account management/maintenance
- Sign up for Autopay - **no more late fees**
- Sign up for Paperless Billing
- Still need help? Call 844-256-6444

Account Number	0010032700
Invoice Number	**3320235355**
Billing Period	Nov 14 2024 to Feb 13 2025
Invoice Date	Jan 15 2025
AMOUNT DUE Feb 13 2025	**$5,750.31**

DETAILS OF YOUR CHARGES Billing period: Nov 14 2024 - Feb 13 2025

Contract # 0041499265

0010032700 Galveston County Clerk, 10000 Emmett F Lowry Expy, Ste 1152, Texas City, TX, 775912128

Description	Total
Relay 7000 Inserting System	$5,750.31
Product/Serial #: F7DI / 3304591 Bottom Address Inverter Kit	
Total tax	**$0.00**
AMOUNT DUE	**$5,750.31**

To pay by mail, complete and send the coupon below. Please allow 7-10 business days for mail and processing time.

DUNS 83-178-3217, TAX ID 20-1344287

Tear off here

N-000006

Pitney Bowes
27 Waterview Drive
Shelton,CT 06484

Pitney Bowes payment coupon
If you've chosen to pay by mail, please include this payment coupon with your payment.

Account #: 0010032700
Invoice date: Jan 15, 2025
Payment amount due: $5,750.31
Invoice #: 3320235355
Due date: Feb 13, 2025

2000001003270063320235355400057503104

0010032700

PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
PO BOX 981022
BOSTON MA 02298-1022

GALVESTON COUNTY CLERK
DUNCAN SUEANNE
10000 EMMETT F LOWRY EXPY
STE 1152
TEXAS CITY TX 77591-2128

Change of address/contact information?
Please update at pitneybowes.com/us/support/addresschange.

NEW: Check your lease contract details at

pitneybowes.com/us/contract

Important information

This transaction is governed by the terms and conditions of the applicable Pitney Bowes agreement, current as of the date of this invoice unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

Payment

If we do not receive your payment by the Payment Due Date, late fees will apply. If your payment is returned, you're liable for any charges we incur. If you make a partial payment of the payment due, it doesn't change your contract or obligations to us.

You can pay your bill:

- **QUICKEST WAY TO PAY: pitneybowes.us/signin**
- By check, made payable to Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC and sent with this *payment coupon* to:
  PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
  PO BOX 981022
  BOSTON MA 02298-1022

pitney bowes

Lease Invoice

Go to **pitneybowes.com/signin**

- Make a payment
- **Live chat for immediate account support**
- For account management/maintenance
- Sign up for Autopay - **no more late fees**
- Sign up for Paperless Billing
- Still need help? Call 844-256-6444

Account Number	0010032700
Invoice Number	**3320634659**
Billing Period	Feb 14 2025 to May 13 2025
Invoice Date	Apr 14 2025
AMOUNT DUE May 13 2025	**$5,750.31**

DETAILS OF YOUR CHARGES Billing period: Feb 14 2025 - May 13 2025

Contract # 0041499265

0010032700 Galveston County Clerk, 10000 Emmett F Lowry Expy, Ste 1152, Texas City, TX, 775912128

Description	Total
Relay 7000 Inserting System	$5,750.31
Product/Serial #: F7DI / 3304591 Bottom Address Inverter Kit	
Total tax	**$0.00**
AMOUNT DUE	**$5,750.31**

To pay by mail, complete and send the coupon below. Please allow 7-10 business days for mail and processing time.

DUNS 83-178-3217, TAX ID 20-1344287

Tear off here

N-000006

Pitney Bowes
27 Waterview Drive
Shelton,CT 06484

Pitney Bowes payment coupon
If you've chosen to pay by mail, please include this payment coupon with your payment.

Account #: 0010032700
Invoice date: Apr 14, 2025
Payment amount due: $5,750.31
Invoice #: 3320634659
Due date: May 13, 2025

2000001003270063320634659600057503106

0010032700

PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
PO BOX 981022
BOSTON MA 02298-1022

GALVESTON COUNTY CLERK
DUNCAN SUEANNE
10000 EMMETT F LOWRY EXPY
STE 1152
TEXAS CITY TX 77591-2128

Change of address/contact information?
Please update at pitneybowes.com/us/support/addresschange.

NEW: Check your lease contract details at

pitneybowes.com/us/contract

Important information

This transaction is governed by the terms and conditions of the applicable Pitney Bowes agreement, current as of the date of this invoice unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

Payment

If we do not receive your payment by the Payment Due Date, late fees will apply. If your payment is returned, you're liable for any charges we incur. If you make a partial payment of the payment due, it doesn't change your contract or obligations to us.

You can pay your bill:

- **QUICKEST WAY TO PAY: pitneybowes.us/signin**
- By check, made payable to Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC and sent with this *payment coupon* to:
  PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
  PO BOX 981022
  BOSTON MA 02298-1022

pitney bowes

Lease Invoice

Starting in June, your invoices will only be available online.

Go to **pitneybowes.com/paperlessbill** to:
- Go Paperless now and enroll in AutoPay
- View, print and pay online **24/7**
- Access our Help Center or live chat

Account Number	0010032700
Invoice Number	**3321039305**
Billing Period	May 14 2025 to Aug 13 2025
Invoice Date	Jul 15 2025
AMOUNT DUE Aug 13 2025	**$5,750.31**

DETAILS OF YOUR CHARGES Billing period: May 14 2025 - Aug 13 2025

Contract # 0041499265

0010032700 Galveston County Clerk, 10000 Emmett F Lowry Expy, Ste 1152, Texas City, TX, 775912128

Description	Total
Relay 7000 Inserting System	$5,750.31
Product/Serial #: F7DI / 3304591 Bottom Address Inverter Kit	
Total tax	**$0.00**
AMOUNT DUE	**$5,750.31**

To pay by mail, complete and send the coupon below. Please allow 7-10 business days for mail and processing time.

DUNS 83-178-3217, TAX ID 20-1344287

Tear off here

N-000009

Pitney Bowes
27 Waterview Drive
Shelton,CT 06484

Pitney Bowes payment coupon
If you've chosen to pay by mail, please include this payment coupon with your payment.

Account #: 0010032700
Invoice date: Jul 15, 2025
Payment amount due: $5,750.31
Invoice #: 3321039305
Due date: Aug 13, 2025

2000001003270063321039305500057503107

0010032700

PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
PO BOX 981022
BOSTON MA 02298-1022

GALVESTON COUNTY CLERK
DUNCAN SUEANNE
10000 EMMETT F LOWRY EXPY
STE 1152
TEXAS CITY TX 77591-2128

Change of address/contact information?
Please update at pitneybowes.com/us/support/addresschange.

NEW: Check your lease contract details at

pitneybowes.com/us/contract

Important information

This transaction is governed by the terms and conditions of the applicable Pitney Bowes agreement, current as of the date of this invoice unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

Payment

If we do not receive your payment by the Payment Due Date, late fees will apply. If your payment is returned, you're liable for any charges we incur. If you make a partial payment of the payment due, it doesn't change your contract or obligations to us.

You can pay your bill:

- **QUICKEST WAY TO PAY: pitneybowes.us/signin**
- By check, made payable to Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC and sent with this *payment coupon* to:
  PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
  PO BOX 981022
  BOSTON MA 02298-1022

pitney bowes

PO-0007210

Lease Invoice

Starting in June, your invoices will only be available online.

Go to pitneybowes.com/paperlessbill to:
- Go Paperless now and enroll in AutoPay
- View, print and pay online **24/7**
- Access our Help Center or live chat

Account Number	0010032700
Invoice Number	**3321470555**
Billing Period	Aug 14 2025 to Nov 13 2025
Invoice Date	Oct 15 2025
AMOUNT DUE Nov 13 2025	**$5,750.31**

DETAILS OF YOUR CHARGES Billing period: Aug 14 2025 - Nov 13 2025

Contract # 0041499265

0010032700 Galveston County Clerk, 10000 Emmett F Lowry Expy, Ste 1152, Texas City, TX, 775912128

Description	Total
Relay 7000 Inserting System	$5,750.31
Product/Serial #: F7DI / 3304591 Bottom Address Inverter Kit	
Total tax	**$0.00**
AMOUNT DUE	**$5,750.31**

To pay by mail, complete and send the coupon below. Please allow 7-10 business days for mail and processing time.

DUNS 83-178-3217, TAX ID 20-1344287

Tear off here

00000002

Pitney Bowes
27 Waterview Drive
Shelton,CT 06484

Pitney Bowes payment coupon
If you've chosen to pay by mail, please include this payment coupon with your payment.

Account #: 0010032700
Invoice date: Oct 15, 2025
Payment amount due: $5,750.31
Invoice #: 3321470555
Due date: Nov 13, 2025

2000001003270063321470555100057503100

MDG2025 00004437 01

0010032700

GALVESTON COUNTY CLERK
DUNCAN SUEANNE
10000 EMMETT F LOWRY EXPY
STE 1152
TEXAS CITY TX 77591-2128

PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICE
PO BOX 981022
BOSTON MA 02298-1022

Change of address/contact information?
Please update at pitneybowes.com/us/support/addresschange.

REQ-0006894

NEW: Check your lease contract details at

pitneybowes.com/us/contract

Important information

This transaction is governed by the terms and conditions of the applicable Pitney Bowes agreement, current as of the date of this invoice unless otherwise agreed to in writing by the parties.

Payment

If we do not receive your payment by the Payment Due Date, late fees will apply. If your payment is returned, you're liable for any charges we incur. If you make a partial payment of the payment due, it doesn't change your contract or obligations to us.

You can pay your bill:

- **QUICKEST WAY TO PAY: pitneybowes.us/signin**
- By check, made payable to Pitney Bowes Global Financial Services LLC and sent with this *payment coupon* to:
  PITNEY BOWES GLOBAL FINANCIAL SERVICES LLC
  PO BOX 981022
  BOSTON MA 02298-1022

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*43.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-44-1222-A

Facilities- Request transfer from within Public Safety by Facilities Building Improvements - Goods to Building Improvements Services to fund Juvenile Justice Center Door Control design fees

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:32 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: - Project LTD Budget on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000449

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Project LTD Budget : Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025 Budget
Plan Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025 Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000449
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements-Goods to Building Improvements-Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees-per department
Amendment Type Project Budget Amendment
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Project
Status In Progress
Plan Currency USD

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Spend Category	Revenue Category	*Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Currency Rate	Base Debit Amount	Base Credit Amount	Base Currency	Memo	Exceptions
09/17/2025 - 09/30/2026 (Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025 Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	200170 Public Safety by Facilities	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	Building Improvements - Goods		Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025	$0.00	$3,250.00	1	0.00	3,250.00	USD	A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements-Goods to Building Improvements-Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees-per department	
09/17/2025 - 09/30/2026 (Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025 Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	200170 Public Safety by Facilities	3100 County Capital Projects Fund	Building Improvements - Services		Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025	$3,250.00	$0.00	1	3,250.00	0.00	USD	A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements-Goods to Building Improvements-Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees-per department	

BAT-0000449 Juvenile Justice Upgrades.pdf

File Name BAT-0000449 Juvenile Justice Upgrades.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Austin Schumann
Upload Date 12/09/2025 10:45:52 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/09/2025 10:45:53 AM	12/10/2025	Austin Schumann	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/09/2025 10:59:44 AM		Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 02:53:01 PM		Kenna Pruitt (Accounting Operations Lead)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 03:32:48 PM	12/13/2025	Misty Witmer (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:31:49 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

COUNTY OF GALVESTON

BUDGET ENTRIES

WORKDAY FINANCIAL SYSTEM

Workday Journal Entry#:

DESCRIPTION/WORKTAG	Accounts					Debit (+)	Credit (-)
	FUND NUMBER	COST CENTER	LEDGER ACCOUNT	SPEND/REVENUE CATEGORY	Project Worktag		
Juvenile Justice Upgrades Project							
	3100	200170	5700000	Building Improvements-Services	Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025	3,250.00	
	3100	200170	5700000	Building Improvements-Goods	Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025		3,250.00
						$ 3,250.00	$ 3,250.00

Prepared/Posted by: Austin Schumann **Accounting Date:** 12/22/2025

Approved in Workday by: Kenna Pruitt

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000447

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000447
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description Commissioner Apffel- A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements – Goods to Building Improvements – Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees.
Amendment Type Budget Amendment
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	200170 Public Safety by Facilities	3100 County Capital Projects Fund		Building Improvements - Goods		Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025	$0.00	$3,250.00	A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements – Goods to Building Improvements – Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees.	

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000447

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5700000:Capital Outlays	200170 Public Safety by Facilities	3100 County Capital Projects Fund		Building Improvements - Services		Juvenile Justice Upgrades began 2025	$3,250.00	$0.00	A budget amendment is needed to move $3,250.00 from Building Improvements – Goods to Building Improvements – Services to cover the difference for the Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Amendment design fees.	

BURNS JUVENILE JUSTICE.pdf

File Name BURNS JUVENILE JUSTICE.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lauren Michaels
Upload Date 12/08/2025 11:05:04 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/08/2025 11:05:05 AM	12/09/2025	Lauren Michaels	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Awaiting Action			Christian Monterrubio (Budget Specialist)	6	
					Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)		
					Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)		
					Karla Gutierrez (Budget Specialist)		
					Lee Clemmer (Budget Specialist)		

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

November 20, 2025

Chris Martinez, Deputy Director
Dept. of Enterprise Services
722 Moody Ave.
Galveston, TX 77550

Re: Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center Door Control Replacement
Amendment to current Jail Door Control Replacement Contract
RQ# B231028

Chris:

This letter will serve as an amendment to our base contract that has previously been submitted.

OVERVIEW

We will work with Galveston County to determine the most efficient plan of action to upgrade and update the existing Door Control System.

The Security Electronic Systems will be designed to control, monitor, and provide a record of security movement into, out of, and throughout the Galveston County Juvenile Justice Center.

DESIGN APPROACH

We will design an integrated electronic security system update that is compatible with the existing control methodology.

The input from the owner during various design meetings will be utilized as the basis of the design criteria. The result of the process will be to provide a complete, comprehensive Security Electronic System which will meet the users' needs for many years to come.

GENERAL SCOPE OF SERVICES

Construction Document Deliverables

We will make recommendations regarding the security electronic systems, sub-systems, and components. We will provide analyses and development of solutions for safe and secure replacements to the existing security systems.

We will review and discuss the door control system, intercom equipment, video monitoring/recording, lighting control interface, utility control interface, uninterruptible power supplies, wiring, security communication infrastructure, grounding, and surge suppression systems.

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

We will provide site visits to confirm the installed systems.

We will provide technical specifications in a form defining the qualitative requirements for the products, materials, workmanship, and administrative procedures. We will provide fully developed design specifications for the security electronic systems for contractor bidding purposes.

We will provide security electronic system floor plans with field devices, details, one-line diagrams, and riser diagrams.

Construction document drawings and full technical specifications will be submitted for review, to obtain approval prior to completing the biddable final construction document package. We will provide a complete set of biddable design specifications and drawings for the security electronic systems describe above. We sill seal the security drawings and specifications with a Texas Professional Engineer Stamp.

Bid Negotiation

We will assist the County in selecting qualified security electronic contractors to perform the security system fabrication, programming, installation, and commissioning.

Bid negotiation will include helping ensure understanding of the construction documents by the contractors. During the bidding process, we will provide timely responses to Requests for Information (RFI) related to the security electronic system specifications and drawings. These responses will be provided in the form of technical addenda to be submitted as part of the contract documents.

Construction Administration

Construction Administration Services are understood to be by Galveston County. We will include these services if Galveston County requests them.

Schedule

We will work with the County to develop a schedule that works for the design and construction timelines.

Our fee for this work shall be a fixed sum of $64,000 (sixty-four thousand dollars).

The fee shall be allocated as follows:

- Design Phase: $60,000
- Bidding Phase: $ 4,000

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC
ARCHITECTS · ADVISORS · CONSULTANTS

305 21st Street, Suite 180
Galveston, TX 77550
817.247.6640
www.burns3.com

This amendment needs to be executed in the space below and attached to our base contract.

This Amendment is executed this _____ day of _____, 2025.

"OWNER"

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

By: _____

"ARCHITECT"

BURNS ARCHITECTURE, LLC

By: _____

Kenneth C. Burns, AIA, Principal

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*44.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-45-1222-B
Grant Administration- Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:35 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000448

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000448
Amendment Date	12/22/2025
Description	26-45-1222-B; Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$44,928.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	151900 Grant Administration	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$0.00	$42.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	151900 Grant Administration	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$0.00	$2,907.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	151900 Grant Administration	1101 General Fund		Pension			$0.00	$4,398.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	151900 Grant Administration	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$0.00	$538.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	151900 Grant Administration	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$0.00	$37,043.00	Request transfer from Grant Administration - Various Spend Categories to General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to fund personnel adjustment.	

12.09 Grants Personnel Breakdown.pdf

File Name 12.09 Grants Personnel Breakdown.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/09/2025 09:32:52 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/09/2025 10:01:08 AM	12/10/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/09/2025 10:13:52 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/10/2025 03:22:57 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 12:03:49 PM	12/12/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Grant Administration	1101151900

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	Requested Position Title	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Grants Manager (G-221)	1519000002	$93,305.00	Administrative Assistant II (G-113)	$45,861.00	-$47,444.00	Reclassification
		$ 93,305.00		$ 45,861.00	$ (47,444.00)	

Start Date	12/22/2025
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	203

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	(37,043.00)
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	-
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	(538.00)
TCDRS	5153000	(4,398.00)
Worker's Compensation	5156000	-
Alternate Plan	5154000	(2,907.00)
Unemployment	5155000	(42.00)
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	(44,928.00)

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
(57,540.00)

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*45.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-46-1222-C
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Mental Health Court Program - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustment

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:38 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000450

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000450
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description BA 26-46-1222-C; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	4911000:Transfers - General Fund	000000 General Revenues	1208 County Specialty Court Fund	Transfer from General Fund				$0.00	$2,095.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$2,095.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$3.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Alternate Plan			$137.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Pension			$206.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$26.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Salaries and Wages			$1,723.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5911000:Transfers Out - General Fund	921010 Transfers and Reserves	1101 General Fund		Transfer to County Specialty Court			$2,095.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to fund personnel adjustment.	

Mental Health Program BA Personnel Breakdown.pdf

File Name Mental Health Program BA Personnel Breakdown.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/10/2025 03:48:43 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/09/2025 03:47:28 PM	12/10/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/09/2025 03:49:00 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/10/2025 03:20:27 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Amounts on support do not match BA. Please attach correct supporting document or correct amounts on BA. Thank you.
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/10/2025 03:48:44 PM	12/10/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	Lee Clemmer: Updated attachment. Thank you!
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/10/2025 03:49:49 PM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/11/2025 03:39:58 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Transfer Out ledger should be 5911000 - Transfer Out General Fund. I know this seems strange, but since it is a subfund of the general fund (12xx), then we would want to use this ledger. 5912000 is for Special Revenue Funds (such as 2301).
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 03:50:28 PM	12/10/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	Lee Clemmer: Ledger account has been changed to 5911000 - Transfer Out General Fund. Thank you!
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 03:53:14 PM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/10/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 04:09:48 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:14:53 PM	12/13/2025	Shelly Thompson (Cost Center Manager)	1	

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:53:41 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Meltal Health Court Program	1208120800

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Mental Health Court Coordinator (G-0)	1208000004	$56,547.78	$58,244.21	$1,696.43	Salary Increase
		$ 56,547.78	$ 58,244.21	$ 1,696.43	

Start Date	9/26/2025
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	264

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	1,723.00
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	-
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	26.00
TCDRS	5153000	206.00
Worker's Compensation	5156000	-
Alternate Plan	5154000	137.00
Unemployment	5155000	3.00
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	2,095.00

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
2,060.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*46.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-47-1222-D
Purchasing- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department
- Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 10:47 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000452

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000452
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5156000:Workers Compensation	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Worker's Compensation			$993.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Pension			$11,958.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$1,462.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5151000:Group Insurance	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		County Paid Health Insurance Premiums			$7,889.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$100,730.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$131,048.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$111.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	151800 Purchasing Department	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$7,905.00	$0.00	BA 26-47-1222-D; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Purchasing Department - Various spend categories to fund personnel adjustments.	

BA Purchasing_12.22.25_Backup 2.pdf

File Name BA Purchasing_12.22.25_Backup 2.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Gabriela De Los Santos
Upload Date 12/10/2025 10:22:50 AM
Comment

BA Purchasing_12.22.25_Backup 1.pdf

File Name BA Purchasing_12.22.25_Backup 1.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Gabriela De Los Santos
Upload Date 12/10/2025 10:22:50 AM
Comment

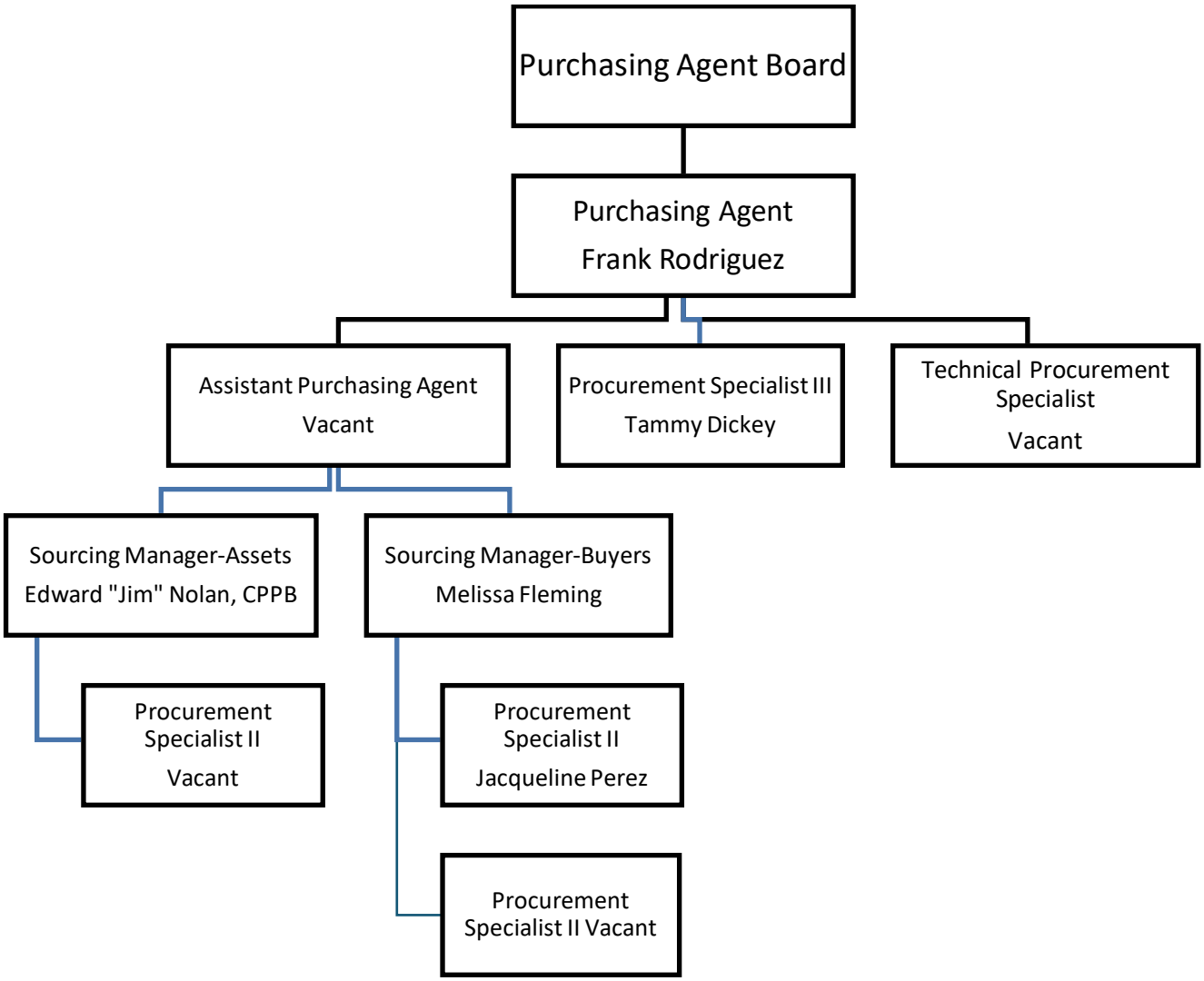
BA Purchasing_12.22.25.pdf

File Name BA Purchasing_12.22.25.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Gabriela De Los Santos
Upload Date 12/10/2025 10:22:50 AM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/10/2025 11:53:09 AM	12/11/2025	Gabriela De Los Santos	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/10/2025 11:54:02 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/11/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/10/2025 03:18:04 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 08:26:53 AM	12/12/2025	Francisco Rodriguez (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 12:02:56 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Purchasing Department Approved Organizational Chart Fiscal Year 2026



GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
PURCHASING BOARD
MEETING MINUTES

Justice Center
600 59th St.
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 770-5371

Mark Henry	Hank Dugie	Jeth Jones	Emily A. Fisher	Jared Robinson
County Judge	Commissioner, Precinct 3	122nd District Judge	306TH District Judge	405th District Judge

The Purchasing Board met on Monday, November 24, 2025, at 12:00 P.M., at the Galveston County Justice Center located at 600 59th Street in the Justice Center Conference Room, located on the 4th floor, Room 4100.

Video Link PURCHASING BOARD 11.24.25.MP4

Call to Order
The meeting of the Galveston County Purchasing Board was duly called to order at 12:03 p.m. by Judge Jeth Jones.

Roll Call

The following members were present:	The following members were absent:
Judge Jeth Jones	Judge Jared Robinson
Judge Emily Fisher	County Judge Mark Henry
Commissioner Hank Dugie	

Also present: Frank Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent, and Veronica Van Horn, Legal Services Manager

Agenda

***1. Discussion of the Purchasing Department re-organization**
The board discussed the proposed reorganization of the Purchasing Department. Discussion concluded with consensus to move forward with consideration of approval.

***2. Consideration of approving the re-organization of the Purchasing Department**
A motion to approve the reorganization plan was made by Judge Jones and seconded by Commissioner Dugie.

Motion Passed

***3. Consideration of amending the Purchasing Agent's budget for FY2026, including associated benefits.**
A motion was made by Commissioner Dugie and seconded by Judge Fisher to approve the budget amendment for FY2026, including associated benefits.

Motion Passed

Veronica Van Horn
Legal Services Manager

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Purchasing	1101 151800

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
Procurement Specialist II	P100069	$ 48,153.00	$ 55,744.00	$ 7,591.00	New Grade: 117
Procurement Specialist II	1518000010	$ 58,838.00	$ 55,744.00	$ (3,094.00)	New Grade: 117
Procurement Specialist II	1518000011	$ 49,599.00	$ 55,744.00	$ 6,145.00	New Grade: 117
Procurement Specialist III	1518000003	$ 65,298.00	$ 71,828.00	$ 6,530.00	New Grade: 119
Sourcing Manager - Buyers	1518000012	$ 57,974.00	$ 71,144.00	$ 13,170.00	New Grade: 122
Sourcing Manager - Assets	1518000004	$ 64,718.00	$ 71,189.00	$ 6,471.00	New Grade: 122
Technical Procurement Specialist	TBD	$ -	$ 85,000.00	$ 85,000.00	New Grade: 124
		$ 344,580.00	$ 466,393.00	$ 121,813.00	

Start Date	12/4/2025
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	215

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	$ 100,730.00
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	$ 7,889.00
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	$ 1,462.00
TCDRS	5153000	$ 11,958.00
Worker's Compensation	5156000	$ 993.00
Alternate Plan	5154000	$ 7,905.00
Unemployment	5155000	$ 111.00
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	$ 131,048.00

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
$ 158,473.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*47.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-49-1222-F
Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to appropriately budget for FY2026

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 11:02 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000454

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000454
Amendment Date	12/22/2025
Description	26-49-1222-F; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Specialty Court Fund - Various Spend Categories to appropriately budget for FY2026.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	No
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5431000:Court Related Expenses	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Court Appointed Attorneys			$12,000.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5412000:Medical and Dental Services	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Contract Medical Services			$1,000.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5448000:Social Programs	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Gulf Coast Center MH-Contract Service			$300,000.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5601000:Reimbursements	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Reimbursement CSCD-Health Insurance			$26,000.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5310000:Administrative Supplies	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Extraordinary Supplies			$2,500.00	$0.00		

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5496000:Travel and Transportation	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Travel and Conference			$5,500.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5310000:Administrative Supplies	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Administrative Supplies			$500.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5496000:Travel and Transportation	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Business Mileage Reimbursement			$2,000.00	$0.00		
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5492000:Communications	120800 Mental Health Court Program	1208 County Specialty Court Fund		Mobile Phone Expense			$1,000.00	$0.00		

120800 Mental Health Court Program.pdf

File Name 120800 Mental Health Court Program.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/11/2025 04:50:15 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 10:45:01 AM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 11:24:42 AM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/11/2025 03:31:25 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Please correct to remove transfers and budgeted reserve lines per discussion with Rudy.

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 04:20:18 PM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	Lee Clemmer: Line items corrected. Thank you!
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 04:25:56 PM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/11/2025 04:42:54 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Can you please update the support to show the $300K for the Gulf Coast Center MH-Contract Services spend category?
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 04:50:16 PM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	Lee Clemmer: New support added.
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/12/2025 09:15:22 AM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/12/2025 09:37:51 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 09:40:13 AM	12/14/2025	Shelly Thompson (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 11:38:45 AM	12/14/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/14/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Fiscal Year 2026 Department Budget History and Budget (Expenditures) with FY-T-D Actuals

Fund	Cost Center	Spend Category	FY2023 Actuals	FY2024 Actuals	FY2025 Adopted Budget Details	FY2025 Amended Budget Details	FY2025 Actuals	FY2026 Requested Budget	FY2026 Adopted Budget
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5310000 - Administrative Supplies	-	419	1,500	1,500	627	500	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5310000 - Extraordinary Supplies	3,251	3,124	3,000	3,000	2,221	2,500	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5412000 - Contract Medical Services	7,154	35,477	67,222	54,722	603	1,000	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5431000 - Court Appointed Attorneys	13,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	13,000	12,000	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5448000 - Gulf Coast Center MH-Contract Service	194,429	259,229	292,189	292,189	300,909	300,000	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5492000 - Mobile Phone Expense	939	1,308	1,620	1,620	857	1,000	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5496000 - Business Mileage Reimbursement	2,028	1,955	1,200	1,200	1,759	2,000	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5496000 - Travel and Conference	16,366	5,828	20,630	17,351	5,526	5,500	-
1208 County Specialty Court Fund	120800 Mental Health Court Program	5601000 - Reimbursement CSCD-Health Insurance	25,917	25,917	20,000	20,000	25,833	26,000	-

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*48.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-50-1222-G
Tax Assessor Collector- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Tax Assessor Collector - Extraordinary Supplies to purchase a Pressure Sealer

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 11:05 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000457

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000457
Amendment Date	12/22/2025
Description	26-50-1222-G; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Tax Assessor Collector - Extraordinary Supplies to fund the purchase of a Pressure Sealer.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5310000:Administrative Supplies	151500 County Tax Assessor Collector	1101 General Fund		Extraordinary Supplies			$5,395.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Tax Assessor Collector - Extraordinary Supplies to fund the purchase of a Pressure Sealer.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$5,395.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to County Tax Assessor Collector - Extraordinary Supplies to fund the purchase of a Pressure Sealer.	

ABS Quote.pdf

File Name	ABS Quote.pdf
Content Type	application/pdf
Updated By	Lee Clemmer
Upload Date	12/11/2025 11:05:10 AM
Comment	

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 11:05:11 AM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 11:22:47 AM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 04:10:42 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 05:11:02 PM	12/13/2025	Sergio Cruz (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 05:55:40 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/13/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

AUTOMATED BUSINESS SYSTEMS

SERVICE FIRST

Quote Prepared For: *Kathleen Moreno*
Galveston County

Date: October 31, 2025
Quote # 103125-1

Quote Prepared By: *Jeff Wilkerson*
Automated Business Systems

281-541-414
jeff@absservices.com

Quote for New Pressure Sealer

Paitec ES5500 Pressure Sealer	***$4,795.00***
Install Setup and Training	***$0.00***
Optional MA Agreement	***$600.00 Annually***

Shipping and any taxes due are not included in this quote.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need anything else.

Thank you,
Jeff Wilkerson
Automated Business Systems

paitec USA

ES5500

the most advanced office desktop pressure sealer



no envelope needed
seals single-sheet self mailers
a **greener** way to **mail**®

- Double Feed Detection To Stop Misfeeds
- Exclusive Angled Seal Technology
- LCD Touchpad Controls With Counter
- Deep 150 Sheet Feed Table
- Processes More Than 5,000 Forms Per Hour

Perfect for Processing:

Paychecks & A/P Checks
Invoices and Statements
Tax Forms
Utility Bills
Expiration & Renewal Notices
Promotional Coupons
Event Invitations
Sale Notifications
Medical Results
Grade Reports
ID cards

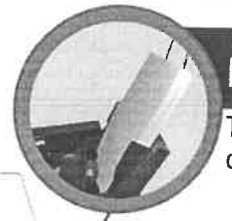


WWW.PAITEC.COM • 877-295-SEAL (7325)

paitec USA

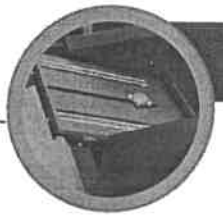


ES5500



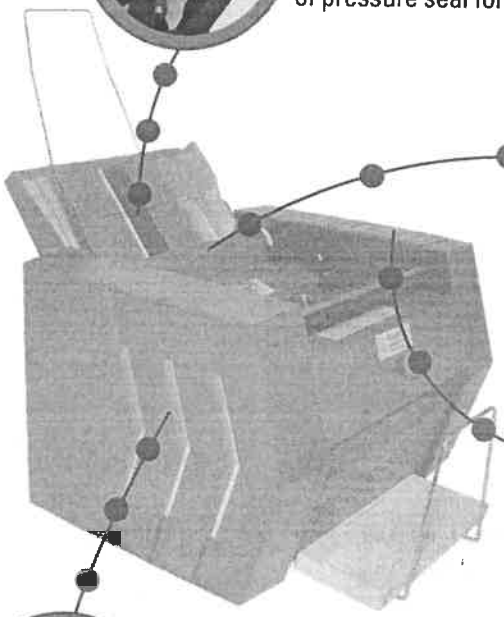
DEEP 150 SHEET FEED TABLE

The ES5500 feed table holds up to 150 sheets of pressure seal forms at a time.



DOUBLE FEED DETECTION

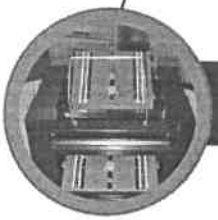
Advanced sensors detect double feeds and automatically stop the ES5500 to prevent jams.





LCD TOUCH PAD CONTROL WITH COUNTER

The ES5500 is controlled by an easy to use touch pad with buttons for double feed detection, item and batch counter, and other controls.



COMPACT & DYNAMIC DESIGN

Convenient compact design features a small foot print so that you can place the ES5500 pressure sealer on your office desk.

specifications

SPEED AND DUTY CYCLE	5,000 Forms Per Hour; Up To 30,000 Forms Per Month. Average 1,300 Forms Per Day.
INPUT TRAY	Up to 150 28# Pressure Seal Forms
COUNTER	Item And Batch
FOLD SETTING	11" Z, V, C; 14" Z, EZ, V
FORM SIZES	Depth - Up to 14" / Width - Up to 9"
NOISE LEVEL	Less than 45 db
WEIGHT	54 Lbs.
DIMENSIONS	13 x 15 x 11 In. (W x L x H)

Note: All care has been taken in the preparation of the specifications and description. As they are subject to change, they should not be part of any contract.

WWW.PAITEC.COM • 877-295-SEAL (7325)

Moreno, Kathleen

From: Jeff Wilkerson <jeff@absservices.com>
Sent: Friday, October 31, 2025 11:24 AM
To: Moreno, Kathleen
Cc: Jeff Wilkerson; Beverley Hendley; Emalee Braniff; Natalee Braniff
Subject: [EXTERNAL]Quote for Paitec ES5500 Check Sealer
Attachments: Quote for New Check Sealer.pdf; ES5500W.pdf

Importance: High

CAUTION: This email is from outside Galveston County's system. Only click links or open attachments if you trust the sender. Suspect phishing? Select **"Report phishing"** in Outlook.

Hello Kathleen,

Paitec reached out and asked me to contact you with a quote for the Paitec ES5500 Check Sealer, so I have attached a quote and a brochure for the unit.

If you order from us, we offer free unboxing, setup, and training on the unit as we are local and in the Houston area.

I have included our optional MA agreement which is a yearly charge and it covers all mileage and labor for any service or cleaning needed.

Please let me know if you have any questions or would like to place the order.

Thank You

Jeff Wilkerson

Automated Business Systems

713-682-1919 281-541-4140
jeff@absservices.com 713-682-0147
Houston (Corp) | Dallas | San Antonio| Austin
Worldwide 1-800-374-9271

www.absservices.com

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*49.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-51-1222-H
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 11:07 am

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000455

Company	The County of Galveston
Plan Template	Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan	FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type	
Amendment ID	BAT-0000455
Amendment Date	12/22/2025
Description	26-51-1222-H; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.
Amendment Type	Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment	Yes
Entry Type	Amended
Status	In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$89,920.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5155000:Unemployment	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Unemployment Compensation			$75.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5154000:Deferred Compensation Plan	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Alternate Plan			$5,298.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5156000:Workers Compensation	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Worker's Compensation			$900.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5153000:Pension	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Pension			$8,013.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5152000:Payroll Tax Expense	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Medicare FICA payments			$979.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5151000:Group Insurance	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		County Paid Health Insurance Premiums			$7,155.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5100000:Salaries and Wages	211131 Identification Division	1101 General Fund		Salaries and Wages			$67,500.00	$0.00	Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Sheriff - Identification Division - Various Spend Categories to fund the creation of a new position.	

Sheriff's Office 12.22 Personnel BA Breakdown.pdf

File Name Sheriff's Office 12.22 Personnel BA Breakdown.pdf

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000455

Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/11/2025 01:46:28 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 04:06:38 PM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 04:11:26 PM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 04:44:02 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 09:24:27 AM	12/13/2025	Clayton Pope (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 09:27:02 AM	12/14/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/14/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Department Name:	Fund Cost Center:
Identification Division	1101211131

Current Position Title	PSN	Current Salary	Requested Position Title	New Salary	Change in Salary	Comment
-	TBD	$0.00	Investigator	$90,000.00	$90,000.00	Creation
		$ -		$ 90,000.00	$ 90,000.00	

Start Date	1/1/2026
End of Fiscal Year	9/30/2026
Net Work Days	195

Object Code Name	Object Code Account	FY26 Prorated Amounts
Salary	5100000	67,500.00
County Paid Health Ins Premium	5151000	7,155.00
Medicare FICA Payments	5152102	979.00
TCDRS	5153000	8,013.00
Worker's Compensation	5156000	900.00
Alternate Plan	5154000	5,298.00
Unemployment	5155000	75.00
	FY 2026 Fiscal Impact	89,920.00

FY 2027 Fiscal Impact
119,890.00

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*50.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-52-1222-I
Sheriff's Office - Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Constables & Sheriff's Office - Various Spend Categories to fund Law Enforcement personnel adjustments.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 11:10 am

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*51.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-53-1222-J

Professional Services- Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Professional Services - Other Contract Services to fund a temporary position.

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 1:24 pm

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000460

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000460
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description 26-53-1222-J; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Professional Services - Other Contract Services to fund contracted staffing.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5930000:Reserves - Other	920180 Fund Balance Reserves	1101 General Fund		Budgeted Reserves			$0.00	$21,000.00	26-53-1222-J; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Professional Services - Other Contract Services to fund a temporary position.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5481000:Miscellaneous Contract Services	151400 Professional Services	1101 General Fund		Other Contract Services			$21,000.00	$0.00	26-53-1222-J; Request transfer from General Fund - Budgeted Reserves to Professional Services - Other Contract Services to fund a temporary position.	

Temp Position.pdf

File Name Temp Position.pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/11/2025 02:36:47 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Step Completed	12/11/2025 02:36:47 PM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/11/2025 02:37:32 PM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/11/2025 04:40:27 PM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/11/2025 04:45:31 PM	12/13/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Sent Back	12/12/2025 11:12:41 AM	12/13/2025	Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)	1	Send Back Reason from Sergio Cruz: Return at PS request
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/12/2025 11:15:00 AM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	Lee Clemmer: Amount updated.
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/12/2025 11:15:34 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/12/2025 11:45:56 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Awaiting Action		12/14/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Cost Center Manager)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Cost Center Manager)		

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
*52.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

26-54-1222-K

Facilities- Request transfer from Sheriff Administration - Travel and Conference to Facilities - Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods to fund new flooring

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 1:40 pm

View Budget Amendment: Budget Amendment: FY2026 - Annual Budget Detail on 12/22/2025 : BAT-0000461

Company The County of Galveston
Plan Template Annual Budget Detail : FY26 Amended Budget
Plan FY26 Amended Budget
Organizing Dimension Type
Amendment ID BAT-0000461
Amendment Date 12/22/2025
Description 26-54-1222-K; Request transfer from Sheriff Administration - Travel and Conference to Facilities - Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods to fund new flooring.
Amendment Type Budget Transfer
Balanced Amendment Yes
Entry Type Amended
Status In Progress

Budget Amendment Entries

Period	*Ledger Account/Summary	*Cost Center	*Fund	Revenue Category	Spend Category	Program	Project	Debit Amount	Credit Amount	Memo	Exceptions
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5354000:Repair and Maintenance Supplies - Buildings	170100 Facilities Services	1101 General Fund		Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods			$50,000.00	$0.00	Request transfer from Sheriff Administration - Travel and Conference to Facilities - Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods to fund new flooring.	
FY2026 Annual (FY26 Amended Budget)	5496000:Travel and Transportation	211101 Sheriff Administration	1101 General Fund		Travel and Conference			$0.00	$50,000.00	Request transfer from Sheriff Administration - Travel and Conference to Facilities - Repair and Maintenance for Buildings - Goods to fund new flooring.	

SKM_C450i25102414590 (2).pdf

File Name SKM_C450i25102414590 (2).pdf
Content Type application/pdf
Updated By Lee Clemmer
Upload Date 12/11/2025 05:14:47 PM
Comment

Process History

Process	Step	Status	Completed On	Due Date	Person (Up to 5)	All Persons	Comment
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/11/2025 05:14:48 PM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/12/2025 09:15:14 AM		Gabriela De Los Santos (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Sent Back	12/12/2025 09:44:53 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Send Back Reason from Lauren Swift: Ledger account for the Repairs and Maintenance should be 5351000: Repair and Maintenance Supplies - Equipment since the spend category is for "goods".
Budget Amendment Event	Budget Amendment Event	Submitted	12/12/2025 09:51:32 AM	12/12/2025	Lee Clemmer	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Specialist	Approved	12/12/2025 09:52:03 AM		Joselinne Piedras-Sarabia (Budget Specialist)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Sponsored Programs Manager	Not Required		12/12/2025		0	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Accounting Operations Lead or Payroll Accountant	Approved	12/12/2025 09:59:17 AM		Lauren Swift (Payroll Accountant)	1	Lauren Swift: Thank you for catching my error on the ledger to choose and making the needed correction.
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Cost Center Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 10:03:19 AM	12/14/2025	Cecilia Carreon on behalf of Jimmy Fullen (Cost Center Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Budget Manager	Approved	12/12/2025 11:38:21 AM	12/14/2025	Diana Huallpa Trevino (Budget Manager)	1	
Budget Amendment Event	Approval by Finance Executive	Awaiting Action		12/14/2025	Christie Motogbe (Finance Executive)	2	
					Sergio Cruz (Finance Executive)		

Mainland Carpet
12865 Hwy. 6
Santa Fe, Texas 77510
Ph 409-925-2520 / FX 409-925-9880

PROPOSAL

Project Information:

Job Name: Galveston County Sherriff Office

Location: 601 54th St

Galveston, Texas 77551

Contractor Information:

Name: Patrick Brosch

Address:

Phone: 409-789-0056 cell

2nd Floor			
Mohawk Carpet Tiles New Basics III T.B.S.			
Carpet tile & labor			$8,988.00
Carpet Adhesive			$407.14
Freight			$510.00
Conference			
Carpet Tile & Labor			$1,155.00
Carpet Adhesive			$51.00
Freight			$50.00
Room # L02-6			
LVT & labor	375 S/F	$4.80 S/F	$1,800.00
Wall base 4.5 6 ctns > $240.00			$1,440.00
Remove Existing Carpet			$1,610.00
Floor Prep			$1,000.00
Remove Existing Adhesive			$460.00
Grand Total			$17,471.14
Exclude: Furniture Move			

Proposal Accepted By Date

Ronny Turrentine 09/23/2025 Date

Mainland Carpet
12865 Hwy. 6
Santa Fe, Texas 77510
Ph 409-925-2520 / FX 409-925-9880

PROPOSAL

Project Information:

Job Name: Galveston County Sherriff Office

Location: 601 54th St

Galveston, Texas 77551

Contractor Information:

Name: Patrick Brosch

Address:

Phone: 409-789-0056 cell

1st Floor	
Mohawk Carpet Tiles New Basics III T.B.S.	
Carpet tile & labor	$945.00
Carpet Adhesive	$45.00
Freight	$60.00
LVT Patcraft Timber grove II color T.B.S.	
Lvt & labor 2120 S/F / $4.80 s/f	$10, 176.00
Wall Base 4.5 4 cartons Color T.B. S.	$960.00
Remove existing Carpet	$1.355.00
Floor Prep 20 each	$1,000.00
Remove existing adhesive	$400.00
Grand Total	$14.941.00
Exclude: Furniture Move	

Proposal Accepted By Date

09/23/2025

Ronny Turrentine Date

Estimate

Total Floors
141 Magellan Circle
Webster, TX 77598
Ph: 281-316-0161
Fax: 281-316-0186

Quote # 33765
Customer PO
Contract #
Date 10/17/2025
Sales Person1 Jonathan Davis
Designer

For: **Acct # 1995**
713 5392164 Fax

Galveston County
722 Moody
Galveston, TX 77550

Job Site:

Galveston County Joe MAx Taylor Law Enforcement
601 54th
Galveston, TX 77551
Contact: Acen Thomas 713 5392164

Quantity	General Information / Description	Unit Cost	Total
1 EA	Description-Labor and Materials	$32,060.65	$32,060.65
	Labor and Materials for the following		
	Demo existing carpet in applicable areas		
	Demo existing base in applicable areas		
	Provide and Install Mohawk Hot and Heavy Neutral Timber 2.5 Thick 20 mill wear layer 7"x48" random or third pattern (color TBD) in Bull Pen (1st and and 2nd Floor)and Cell Brite Storage (2nd Floor) Entry Vestibule (1st Floor)		
	Provide and Install Mohawk New Basics III 24"x24" Carpet Tile in Offices		
	Provide and install Roppe 4.5" cove base in areas of new flooring (Color TBD)		

Total

Contract Total	$32,060.65
Sales Tax	
Grand Total	$32,060.65
Deposit Date ____ Ck # ____	

VALIDITY OF ESTIMATE - GOOD FOR 14 DAYS

Damage to installed floors and/or walls through no fault of Total Floors will require an approved change order prior to making any repairs.

Any and all changes to the scope of work detailed in the attached documents will be handled on an individual basis and require a written approval prior to the commencement of work.

It is understood and agreed that title to the material furnished under this contract shall remain the property of the Contractor and its assigned successors until all payments have been made in full. If property owner desires to cancel contract before execution of work, owner hereby agrees to pay, as damages, 30% of the dollar amount of this contract amount and all freight and restocking fees. Owner understands and acknowledges that there may be dye-lot variation from samples. Total Floors (TF) is not responsible for chips, dents, conditions of existing moldings, doors, jams, fixtures, or dust. Room must be clear of obstacles at time of install. TF is not responsible for cutting doors, customer measurements, or manufacturer delays and owner hereby waives any and all claims related to delays including but not limited to loss of use, lost rent, interest and any and all other consequential damages due to delays. Unknown structural problems may cause the amount due to vary depending on the severity of the problem. In the event that the owner defaults on the terms of this agreement, owner agrees to

Estimate

Total Floors
141 Magellan Circle
Webster, TX 77598
Ph: 281-316-0161
Fax: 281-316-0186

Quote # 33764
Customer PO
Contract #
Date 10/17/2025
Sales Person1 Jonathan Davis
Designer

For: **Acct # 1995**
713 5392164 Fax

Galveston County
722 Moody
Galveston, TX 77550

Job Site:

Galveston County Joe MAx Taylor Law Enforcement
601 54th
Galveston, TX 77551
Contact: Acen Thomas 713 5392164

Quantity	General Information / Description	Unit Cost	Total
1 EA	Description-Labor and Materials	$32,057.34	$32,057.34

Labor and Materials for the following

Demo existing carpet in applicable areas

Demo existing base in applicable areas

Provide and Install Mohawk Hot and Heavy Secoya 2.5 Thick 20 mill wear layer 7"x48" random or third pattern (color TBD) in Bull Pen and Cell Brite Storage (2nd Floor) Entry Vestibule (1st Floor)

Provide and Install Mohawk New Basics III 24"x24" Carpet Tile in Offices

Provide and install Roppe 4.5" cove base in areas of new flooring (Color TBD)

	Total
Contract Total	$32,057.34
Sales Tax	
Grand Total	$32,057.34
Deposit Date ____ Ck # ____	

VALIDITY OF ESTIMATE - GOOD FOR 14 DAYS

Damage to installed floors and/or walls through no fault of Total Floors will require an approved change order prior to making any repairs.

Any and all changes to the scope of work detailed in the attached documents will be handled on an individual basis and require a written approval prior to the commencement of work.

It is understood and agreed that title to the material furnished under this contract shall remain the property of the Contractor and its assigned successors until all payments have been made in full. If property owner desires to cancel contract before execution of work, owner hereby agrees to pay, as damages, 30% of the dollar amount of this contract amount and all freight and restocking fees. Owner understands and acknowledges that there may be dye-lot variation from samples. Total Floors (TF) is not responsible for chips, dents, conditions of existing moldings, doors, jams, fixtures, or dust. Room must be clear of obstacles at time of install. TF is not responsible for cutting doors, customer measurements, or manufacturer delays and owner hereby waives any and all claims related to delays including but not limited to loss of use, lost rent, interest and any and all other consequential damages due to delays. Unknown structural problems may cause the amount due to vary depending on the severity of the problem. In the event that the owner defaults on the terms of this agreement, owner agrees to pay all court cost plus attorney fees, if the sums due are collected by or through an attorney or collection service.

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
53.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Receive and file Bay Area Houston Economic Partnership (BAHEP) 2025 Economic Development Summary

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/15/25 9:18 am

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
54.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration to award ITB 25-066 Cementitious Slurry Material

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/4/25 11:59 am

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material were opened on November 20, 2025. We received one (1) responsive bid from the following company:

- Alleyton Resource Company LLC
  Dba Great Southern Stabilized — Dallas, TX

We are pleased to recommend award to Alleyton Resource Company LLC as the low responsive bid and responsible bidder. The bid meets all specifications, and the vendor is fully qualified to provide these services to Galveston County.

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Assistant Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: November 21, 2025

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Bid#25-066 Cementitious Slurry**

In reference to the above bid for Cementitious Slurry, I recommend awarding to the only vendor, Southern Cement Slurry.

Thank you for your assistance in obtaining this bid.

V/R,

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
- ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEARS 1 through 3

Southern Cement Slurry

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-SANTA FE, TX	1431	TN	304.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-DICKINSON, TX	525	TN	/	
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	450	TN	/	
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	525	TN	/	
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	150	TN	/	
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	150	TN	/	
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	150	TN	/	
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	75	TN	/	
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	150	TN	/	
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	150	TN	/	
				TOTAL:	1,141,824.00

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
-ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 4

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN	310.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN	/	
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN	/	
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN	/	
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN	/	
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN	/	
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN	/	
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND	25	TN	/	
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN	/	
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN	/	
			TOTAL:		$388,120.00

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
-ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 5

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN	310.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN		
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN		
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN		
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN		
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN		
7	CEMENTITIOU SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN		
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	25	TN		
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN		
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN		
				TOTAL:	388,120.00

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 3
B. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS 3
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 3
E. BID SURETY 4
F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 4
G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 5
H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 5
I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 5
J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 6
K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 6
L. INSURANCE 6
M. MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 7
N. DEFINITIONS 7
O. DESCRIPTION 7
P. APPEARANCE 8
Q. MATERIALS 8
R. CEMENT 8
S. COMPETENT SUPPLIER 9
T. EQUIPMENT 10
U. SLURRY PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS 10
V. QUALIATIVE ANALYSIS 11

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

W. SLURRY PLACEMENT 11

X. APPLICATION RATE 11

Y. DELIVERY METHOD 12

Z. HANDLING & PLACEMENT 12

AA. MIXING 13

BB. COMPACTION 13

CC. MEASUREMENT 13

DD. QUANTITIES AND PAYMENTS 14

EE. POINTS OF DELIVERY 14

FF. PRODUCT AVAILABILITY AND TIME OF DELIVERY 14

GG. COST 14

HH. INVOICES 15

II. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 16

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details.

A. PURPOSE

The County of Galveston is soliciting bids from qualified vendors for the supply and delivery of Cementitious Slurry Material in strict accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation to Bid (ITB). All materials proposed shall be commercially manufactured, premium-grade products meeting or exceeding industry standards for performance, durability, and quality, and shall be suitable for continuous use in heavy-duty commercial and industrial applications.

B. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS

Any exceptions to Bid Conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid Submittals and submitted with the Bid at the specified date and time of Bid Opening.

If no exceptions are stated, **it will be understood that all general and special conditions will be complied with, without exception.**

The County reserves the right to offer these alternatives to other Bidders.

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Thursday, October 16, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Thursday, October 23, 2025
Question Deadline	**Thursday, October 30, 2025 by 5:00 PM CST**
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	**Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST**

Interested parties may attend the Thursday, November 13, 2025, 2:30 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:
https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=mb40231923144e311ca8ae122062052d8

Join by meeting number
Meeting number (access code): 2490 899 6793
Meeting password: 25-066 (250066 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

+1-415-655-0001,,24908996793## US Toll

Join by phone
+1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24908996793@galvestoncountytx.webex.com
You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY
IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound single-sided original, and two (2) single-sided copies must be submitted no later than **2:30 PM CST,** on **Thursday, November 13, 2025:**

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The time stamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official time keeping piece for this solicitation process. Any bids received after **2:30 P.M. CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ **http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing**

E. BID SURETY

A surety / bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)

The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT

Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Cementitious Slurry Material ITB #25-066– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.

The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response**. All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at **http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing**

The Bidder must acknowledge the receipt of all addenda on the forms provided. In the event a Bidder fails to acknowledge receipt of such addenda, the County may, at its sole discretion, determines that such failure to acknowledge any or all addenda does not materially affect the solicitation and waive the acknowledgement of one or more addenda.

Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Road and Bridge Administrator
5115 Highway 3
Dickinson, TX 77550

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, and that pricing meets the agreed upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder shall submit proposals via online portal **or** provide one (1) original and two (2) hard copies of its response to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein. Font size is limited to no smaller than font size 11, except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

L. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A**. Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

M. MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

The following specifications are the minimum acceptable specifications for Cementitious Slurry Material used by the Galveston County Road and Bridge Department.

ANY REFERENCES TO NAME BRANDS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY AND TO BE DESCRIPTIVE AND NOT RESTRICTIVE.

N. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Specification, the following definitions shall apply:

Cementitious: Refers to materials or mixtures that exhibit cementing properties capable of bonding particles together through hydration and hardening reactions.

Soil-Cement: A homogeneous and uniformly blended mixture of cementitious slurry and in-situ soils, resulting in a stabilized material that meets the specified performance requirements.

O. DESCRIPTION

The work under this section consists of furnishing and applying a pneumatically mixed cementitious slurry composed of cementitious materials and water, used for the modification and stabilization of subgrade soils, sub-bases, and base materials. The mixture shall produce a liquefied, suspended cement slurry system designed to enhance soil strength, reduce plasticity, and improve load-bearing capacity.

The slurry system shall be capable of incorporating various types of hydraulic, Portland, pozzolanic, and other approved cements, as well as supplementary stabilizing agents suitable for use in soil stabilization, soil modification, and full-depth reclamation (FDR) applications.

The cementitious slurry shall consist of cementitious materials, water, and approved admixtures proportioned to achieve the required physical and performance properties. The stabilized suspension shall remain homogeneous

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

without segregation, allowing application in conditions where dry placement is impractical or prohibited due to air quality, health, safety, or environmental concerns.

P. APPEARANCE

The cementitious slurry shall appear as a gray, viscous, cementitious fluid that maintains suspension without the need for continuous mechanical agitation. The consistency shall resemble a thick batter, smooth and slippery to the touch, and shall cure to a uniform light gray powder upon drying. No evidence of separation, excessive settling, or contamination shall be permitted.

Q. MATERIALS

The successful bidder (Contractor) shall furnish all materials required under this Specification. All materials shall be uncontaminated, uniform in quality, and conform to the requirements of these Specifications and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all materials are stored, handled, and transported in a manner that preserves their integrity and prevents contamination.

R. CEMENT

Provide hydraulic cement conforming to TxDOT DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement", or approved equivalent. Cement shall be stored in moisture-proof facilities to prevent hydration or degradation prior to use.

Do not use cement that has become caked, set, or contains lumps, foreign matter, or deleterious substances that may adversely affect mixing, application, or performance.

Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCMs)

All supplementary materials shall confirm to applicable TxDOT Department Material Specifications (DMS) as follows:

- Fly Ash. Furnish fly ash conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash".
- Ultra-Fine Fly Ash (UFFA). Furnish UFFA conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash".
- Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag (GGBFS). Furnish GGBFS conforming to
- DMS-4620, "Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag", Grade 100 or 120.
- Silica Fume. Furnish silica fume conforming to DMS-4630, "Silica Fume".
- Metakaolin. Furnish metakaolin conforming to DMS-4635, "Metakaolin".
- Alkali By-pass Dust (ABD). Furnish Alkali Dust conforming to DMS-46XX, "Akali By-pass Dust"

ADDITIVES:

Admixtures or additives, when specified or approved, shall be incorporated into the blend at a rate not exceeding 0.06 percent of the total batched weight, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Additives shall be used solely to enhance the slurry's performance characteristics such as workability, set time, or stability and shall not contain substances detrimental to the cementitious reaction or to environmental compliance.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

WATER:
Water used for batching and mixing shall be clean, potable, and free from industrial wastes, oils, acids, alkalis, salts, organic materials, or any other deleterious substances that may adversely affect the performance of the cementitious slurry or the stabilized soil. Water sources shall be subject to approval by the Engineer prior to use.

S. COMPETENT SUPPLIER

The Supplier shall be a firm with a minimum of twelve (12) consecutive months of verifiable experience in the manufacture, batching, and delivery of the cementitious slurry material specified herein. The Supplier shall demonstrate proven capability in producing consistent, high-quality cementitious slurry for soil stabilization, modification, or full-depth reclamation (FDR) applications.

The Supplier shall operate in full compliance with all applicable United States and international patent laws, intellectual property rights, and licensing requirements governing the production and distribution of cementitious slurry materials.

a) Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Requirements

The Supplier shall maintain and implement a documented Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) program to ensure product uniformity, performance, and compliance with this Specification. The QA/QC program shall include, but not be limited to, routine monitoring of mix proportions, material consistency, and batch accuracy.

b) Mill Certifications

Upon request by the Engineer or Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall provide Mill Certificates or Certificates of Compliance for all cementitious materials incorporated into the slurry mixture. Each certificate shall identify the manufacturer, production lot number, and test data demonstrating compliance with applicable material standards.

c) Certified Scales and Calibration

The Supplier shall utilize certified and calibrated scales for proportioning all slurry components, including cementitious materials and water. Calibration of scales shall be performed at intervals not exceeding twelve (12) months, by an independent, certified calibration agency. Calibration and certification records shall be made available to the Contracting Authority upon request.

d) Batching and Production Requirements

All slurry materials shall be weighed, batched, and produced using certified scales to ensure precise and verifiable proportioning. The batching system shall be capable of maintaining consistent ratios within ±1.0% tolerance for both cementitious material and water content.

e) Delivery Documentation

For each load delivered, the Supplier shall issue a ticket or bill of lading that clearly identifies the following information:

Net weight of the delivered slurry (in tons or pounds);

Dry weight (tonnage) of cementitious material contained in the slurry;

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Batch identification number and production timestamp;

Supplier name and plant location.

Tickets shall accompany each shipment and be furnished to the Engineer or designated representative at the time of delivery.

f) Mix Proportion Requirements

The cementitious content of the slurry mixture shall not be less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total mass of the solution, by weight. The Supplier shall maintain continuous process controls to ensure compliance with this minimum proportion throughout production.

g) Mixing Technology

All components of the slurry suspension shall be combined using high-energy static mixing technology to ensure complete homogenization and stability of the suspension. The use of lime slaking tanks, paddle-driven mixers, batch drum mixers, or similar mechanical agitation systems is strictly prohibited.

Mixing operations shall be pump-driven and designed to maintain uniformity, prevent segregation, and ensure consistent slurry characteristics from batch to batch.

T. EQUIPMENT

Provide a mixing plant, tools, and equipment necessary for proper mixing and delivery of slurry.

a) **Storage Facility.** Store all components, except water, in weatherproof containers.

b) **Slurry Plant.** Provide a pneumatic/hydraulic mixing plant with monitoring devices to regulate flow rates and line pressures. Regulate slurry proportions by calibrated scales. Include all storage silos, weather protection, sheds, scales,
pumps, mixers, valves, gauges and regulating devices required to continuously measure and mix cementitious slurry at the batch plant. The plant should provide safe and easy access for the QC personnel so they may obtain samples. All mechanical mixing must be pump driven and cannot rely on lime slaking tanks, paddle driven mixers or other similar technology.

c) **Delivery equipment**. Deliver slurry to the project site in a non-baffle tank. Do not stir or agitate with any form of mechanical device.

d) **Tickets.** To be generated through the function of the calibrated plant scales. Tickets should document the amount of cementitious product in a dry ton mass.

U. SLURRY PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

a) **Physical Requirements.** Slurry should meet the following requirements:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Table 1

Lab Tests

Mix Property	Test Procedure	Requirement %, Min.
Percent solids	TEX-103-E Part 1	55%
Viscosity*	Tex-130-E, Part IV	Min. of 1 minute

V. QUALIATIVE ANALYSIS

All analyses should be performed from a delivered sample.

a) A 500cc portion of the slurry should be removed from the middle of the load. A glass beaker or jar may be employed for this purpose. Allow the slurry suspension to sit with no vibration or agitation at ambient temperature for 30 minutes. Little or no separation of liquid or solid should occur. A great deal of separation denotes inconsistency and should be immediately reported to the supplier for corrective action.

b) The viscosity of the slurry should be a minimum of 1 minute (60 seconds) when performed according to TEX-130-E, Part IV.

All rejected loads must be verified by a second round of testing within 30 minutes after the failed test

W. SLURRY PLACEMENT

Mix cementitious material with water, as approved. Provide slurry free of objectionable materials and with a uniform consistency that can be easily applied. Slurry should be placed on material that is at optimum moisture or slightly higher.

Apply cementitious material only on an area where mixing, compacting, and finishing can be completed during the same working day. Start application only when the air temperature is at least 35°F and rising. The temperature will be taken in the shade and away from any artificial heat. Suspend application when the Authorized County Representative determines that weather conditions are unsuitable.

X. APPLICATION RATE

The Authorized County Representative will determine the application rate to produce a stabilized mixture that meets the requirements shown on the plans.

Thorough mixing compaction of slurry must be completed within two hours after the spreading of slurry onto substrate soil/pulverized material. The slurry may begin to dry or form a white crust when exposed to high

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

temperatures. This will require a light application of water spraying or misting of sufficient means to return the slurry to its original gray color. Apply only the proper amount of water to achieve the desire compaction.

Y. DELIVERY METHOD

Delivery shall be performed by a tank vehicle that does not re-circulate or agitate the slurry material by any means other than the motion of the vehicle in normal movement. Application of the slurry will be through the gravity fed spreader type bar or tube that expels the suspension in a uniform manner behind the vehicle.

The slurry shall be usable for at least four hours after it has been batched.

Z. HANDLING & PLACEMENT

Placement of the slurry will be performed in sufficient manner to achieve a dense compacted base or sub-base structure.

Placement of the slurry shall be placed upon pulverized pavement or soil that is below optimum moisture for compaction in a uniform consistent manner. Distribute slurry uniformly in successive passes until desired cement content is achieved. The substrate soil should be ripped, scarified or ground, to expose the maximum amount of surface area to be coated by the slurry. The slurry shall be mixed into the substrate material with a mixer of sufficient size and power in a timely manner.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

AA. MIXING
Thoroughly mix the material and slurry using approved equipment. Mix until a homogeneous mixture is obtained. Sprinkle the treated materials during the mixing operation, as directed, to maintain optimum mixing moisture. Spread and shape the completed mixture in a uniform layer. After mixing, the Authorized County Representative may sample the mixture for roadway moisture and test in accordance with Tex-101-E, Part III, to determine compliance with the graduation requirements in Table 1.

Table 1
Graduation Requirements Minimum % Passing

Sieve Size	Base	Subgrade
1-3/4 in.	100	100
¾ in.	85	85
No. 4	-	60

BB. COMPACTION

Compact the mixture in one lift using density control unless otherwise instructed by the Authorized County Representative. Complete compaction within 4 hours after thoroughly mixing of cementitious material in soil. Sprinkle or aerate the treated

material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling," to adjust the moisture content during compaction so that it is within 2.0 percentage points of optimum as determined by Tex-120-E. Determine the moisture content of the mixture at the beginning and during compaction in accordance with Tex-115-E. Adjust operations as required.

a) **Ordinary Compaction.** Roll with approved compaction equipment, as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing treated material as required, reshaping, and re-compacting.

b) **Density Control.** Compact to at least 95% of the maximum density determined in accordance with Tex-120-E. The Authorized County Representative will determine roadway density in accordance with Test Method Tex-115-E. If necessary, remove material that does not meet density requirements. Remove areas that lose required stability, compaction, or finish. Replace with cementitious mixture and compact and test in accordance with density control methods.

CC. MEASUREMENT
Cementitious slurry will be measured by the dry ton weight of cementitious material used to produce the slurry. The mass of cementitious material shall be determined by calibrated load cells on the mixing plant during the manufacturing of the slurry. This known mass shall be recorded on all delivery tickets to the project. Areas of overlapping will not be measured more than once. Quantities of cementitious materials placed during remixing to achieve the required specification or fell outside the mixing area will not be measured for payment unless approved by the Authorized County Representative.

Galveston County reserves the right to random lab testing of all materials bid.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DD. QUANTITIES AND PAYMENTS
Galveston County will order varying amounts of materials in estimated quantities as specified on bid sheet. The County will pay only for materials ordered upon issuance of a Galveston County Purchase Order number and delivered to a designated location within Galveston County. No minimums or maximum quantities are guaranteed.

Galveston County is tax exempt and therefore no taxes, license fees, etc. shall be added to bid prices.

Galveston County reserves the right to order more or less of this product.

EE. POINTS OF DELIVERY
All materials are to be delivered F.O.B. points of destination, unless otherwise specified by ordering personnel.

The Cement Stabilized Limestone Base is to be furnished and delivered to specific job sites as designated by the County. Delivery shall be made at the time the material is needed for road construction. When specified by the County, delivery shall be made at certain designated County job sites as indicated below:

- Santa Fe, Texas
- Dickinson, Texas
- Bacliff, Texas
- San Leon, Texas
- Texas City, Texas
- Port Bolivar, Texas
- Crystal Beach, Texas
- High Island, Texas
- La Marque, Texas
- Hitchcock, Texas

ALL MATERIALS ARE TO BE DELIVERED AND PLACED IN LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY AUTHORIZED ROAD DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL PRESENT AT UNLOADING.

FF. PRODUCT AVAILABILITY AND TIME OF DELIVERY
Time of delivery and product availability are of the essence in all Galveston County supply contracts. The contracted vendor shall be required to have the stated quantities available and delivered at the requested locations at all times throughout the contractual period(s). In the event that the County has to procure the requested products or materials from another supply source due to the inability of the contracted vendor to maintain the requested quantities, the County reserves the right to procure the materials from another supply source at no penalty to the County. Furthermore, these incidents shall not constitute a breach of contract. The County reserves the right to cancel any orders, or part thereof, without obligation or penalty if delivery is not made in accordance with the schedule specified by the Bidder and accepted by the County.

GG. COST
The unit price per ton submitted by the bidder shall include all costs to the County, including the material, delivery, current freight rate, state tax, or any other cost. Measurement and payments shall be per ton delivered to jobsite or to designated County stockyards based on truck scale weights with State certified scales.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

HH. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all repairs and all parts used. Galveston County is tax exempt and therefore ***taxes and license fees should not be added to the Bid prices.***

Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

End of Special Provisions

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

II. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	**#1**_____ **#2**_____ **#3**_____ **#4**_____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, two (2) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Three (3) signed contracts (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
55.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Contract Approval Request Form

To Be Completed by Requesting Department (#1-21)

1) **Date of Request:** 12/2/2025
2) **Contract Type:** Expense
3) **Renewal Contract:** No
4) **Department Name: Road & Bridge**
5) **Department Contact: Zach Smith**
6) **Description: Cementitious Slurry Material**

7) **PEID No:**
8) **Req No:**
9) **Orgkey: 2301312120**
10) **Object Code: 5324000**
11) **Vendor: Southern Cement Slurry**
12) **Vendor Contract No:**

Expenditure Budget/Revenue Projections

13) **Fund Name: FM Lateral Roads**
14) **Fund #: 2301**
15) **Current Year Budgeted: 1,280,000.00**
16) **Current Year Projected: 110,000**
17) **Year 2:**
18) **Year 3:**
19) **Year 4:**
20) **Year 5:**
21) **Totals:**

To Be Completed by Purchasing Department

22) **Contract Start Date:** 1/29/2026
23) **Auto Renewal Contract:** No
24) **Bid No: 25-066**
25) **Contract End Date:** 1/28/2029
26) **Contract # Issued by Purchasing Department: 237906**

NOTES: HB1295 requested

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Zachary Smith	Approve	12/2/25 9:08 am
2	Melissa Fleming	Approve	12/2/25 3:31 pm
3	Francisco Rodriguez	Approve	12/4/25 11:31 am
4	Diana Huallpa	Approve	12/8/25 5:21 pm
5	Sergio Cruz	Approve	12/9/25 1:47 pm
6	Veronica Van Horn	Approve	12/12/25 10:47 am

State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: **237906**

Solicitation Number: **ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material**

Term of Contract: **Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions**

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the contract will be **January 29, 2026.** The contract will terminate on **January 28, 2029.**

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Two:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Three:	Yes ( ) No (X)
Year Four:	Yes ( ) No (X)

Contractor: **Alleyton Resource Company, LLC dba Great Southern Stabilized**

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 2: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 3: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.

Payment Bond Required: ( ) yes (X)no

Performance Bond Required: ( ) yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

Southern Cement Slurry
7555 FM 762
Richwood, Texas 77565

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract**: Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities**: Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services**: The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor**: None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes:** Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew:** The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended, and pricing indicated on bid sheets remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation:** County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees:** Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or continent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment:** Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements:** Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure:** In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification**: This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability**. If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability**: If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law**: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit**: This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind**: The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained**: The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words**: Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act**: the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings**: The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

Southern Cement Slurry

By: Tanner Thompson **Date:** _____

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

21. **Headings:** The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the 18th day of November, 2025

Contractor:

Southern Cement Slurry

By: Tanner Thompson **Date:** 11/18/2025

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

21. **Headings**: The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the 18th day of November, 2025

Contractor:

Southern Cement Slurry

By: Tanner Thompson **Date:** 11/18/2025

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material were opened on November 20, 2025. We received one (1) responsive bid from the following company:

- Alleyton Resource Company LLC
  Dba Great Southern Stabilized — Dallas, TX

We are pleased to recommend award to Alleyton Resource Company LLC as the low responsive bid and responsible bidder. The bid meets all specifications, and the vendor is fully qualified to provide these services to Galveston County.

Your consideration and approval of this recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Assistant Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: November 21, 2025

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Bid#25-066 Cementitious Slurry**

In reference to the above bid for Cementitious Slurry, I recommend awarding to the only vendor, Southern Cement Slurry.

Thank you for your assistance in obtaining this bid.

V/R,

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
- ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEARS 1 through 3

Southern Cement Slurry

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-SANTA FE, TX	1431	TN	304.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-DICKINSON, TX	525	TN	/	
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	450	TN	/	
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	525	TN	/	
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	150	TN	/	
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	150	TN	/	
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	150	TN	/	
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	75	TN	/	
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	150	TN	/	
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-HITCHCOCK, TX	150	TN	/	
				TOTAL:	1,141,824.00

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
-ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 4

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN	310.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN	/	
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN	/	
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN	/	
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN	/	
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN	/	
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN	/	
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND	25	TN	/	
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN	/	
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN	/	
			TOTAL:		$388,120.00

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/20/2025
TIME: 2:00 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
-ROAD & BRIDGE-
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 5

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN	310.00	
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN	/	
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN	/	
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN	/	
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN	/	
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN	/	
7	CEMENTITIOU SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN	/	
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	25	TN	/	
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN	/	
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN	/	
				TOTAL:	388,120.00

GALVESTON COUNTY
OFFICE OF THE PURCHASING AGENT

INVITATION TO BID (ITB) #25-066
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL

SUBMISSION DEADLINE:
Thursday, November 13, 2025 – 2:30 PM (CST)

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Phone: (409) 770-5372

ITB 25-066
SUBMISSION DEADLINE/OPENING: 11/13/2025
TIME: 2:30 PM CST

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

***The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal.** Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details

Purpose:
The County of Galveston is soliciting bids from qualified vendors for the supply and delivery of Cementitious Slurry Material in strict accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation to Bid (ITB). All materials proposed shall be commercially manufactured, premium-grade products meeting or exceeding industry standards for performance, durability, and quality, and shall be suitable for continuous use in heavy-duty commercial and industrial applications.

Submittal Instructions:
Sealed bids in **sets of three (3), one (1) single-sided unbound original and two (2) single-sided copy** will be received in the office of the County Purchasing Agent until **2:30 PM, CST, on Thursday, November 13, 2025,** and opened immediately in that office in the presence of the Galveston County Auditor and the Purchasing Agent. Sealed bids are to be delivered to Frank Rodriguez, Galveston County Purchasing Agent at the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, (409) 770-5372.

The timestamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official timekeeping piece for this solicitation process. Any bid received after 2:30 PM CST on the specified date will be returned unopened. All bids must be marked on the outside of the envelope:

ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material

Bidders name, return address, and the enclosed label should be prominently displayed on the bid package for identification purposes

Procurement Timeline:
A timeline for this ITB and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to amend these dates and will notify proposers of any changes via an addendum posted on the County's Purchasing Department's website.

- Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication) — Thursday, October 16, 2025
- Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication) — Thursday, October 23, 2025
- **Questions Deadline** — **Thursday, October 30, 2025 by 5:00 PM CST**
- **Submission Deadline/Bid Opening** — **Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST**

Virtual Bid Opening

Interested parties may attend the Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:
https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=mb40231923144e311ca8ae122062052d8

Plans and Specifications:

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ **http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing**

Pricing:

Submitted prices, if required and applicable, shall be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on bid sheets. The net price shall be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight, shipping, and license fees. Galveston County is tax-exempt, and no taxes should be included in proposal pricing.

Bond Requirements:

There is no bond required with this Invitation to Bid.

Debarment and Suspension:

To participate in this solicitation, respondent certifies that neither it, nor any of its Principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, disqualified, excluded, or in any way declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency. All contractors/subcontractors that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation on federal assistance programs may not undertake any activity in part or in full under this project.

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court reserves the right to waive any informality and to reject any and all bids and to accept the bid or bids which, in its opinion, is most advantageous to Galveston County with total respect the governing laws.

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
Galveston County

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Table of Contents

1. BID PACKAGE 4
2. BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY 4
3. TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS 5
4. COMPETITIVENESS, INTEGRITY, INQUIRIES AND QUESTIONS 5
5. BID OPENING 6
6. WITHDRAWAL OF BID / FIRM BID RULE 6
7. COMMISSIONERS' COURT 6
8. REJECTION OF BIDS / DISQUALIFICATION 7
9. RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS 7
10. SUBSTITUTES / DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT 7
11. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS 7
12. PRICING 8
13. PROCUREMENT CARD (P-CARD) PROGRAM 8
14. PASS THROUGH COST ADJUSTMENTS 8
15. MODIFICATION OF BIDS 9
16. PRE-BID CONFERENCE 9
17. SIGNATURE OF BIDS 9
18. AWARD OF BIDS – EVALUATION CRITERIA AND FACTORS 10
19. DISPUTE AFTER AWARD / PROTEST 11
20. PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT (F/K/A OPEN RECORDS ACT) 11
21. BIDDER'S E-MAIL ADDRESSES – CONSENT TO DISCLOSURE 12
22. RESULTANT CONTRACT 12
23. CONTRACT TERM 13
25. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT 14
26. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE 14
27. FORCE MAJEURE 14
28. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES 15
29. CONTRACTOR INVESTIGATION 15
30. NO COMMITMENT BY COUNTY OF GALVESTON 15

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

31. BID COSTS BORNE BY BIDDER 15
32. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 15
33. SINGLE BID RESPONSE 16
34. CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS 16
35. BID IDEAS AND CONCEPTS 16
36. BID DISCLOSURES 16
37. INDEMNIFICATION 16
38. REQUIREMENT OF AND PROOF OF INSURANCE 17
39. BID GUARANTEE 18
40. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (IF REQUIRED) 19
41. PATENT AND COPYRIGHT PROTECTION 20
42. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING (FORM CIQ) 20
43. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES/FORM 1295 21
44. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM 22
45. TRANSACTIONS WITH TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS PROHIBITED 23
46. VERIFICATION NOT TO BOYCOTT ISRAEL 23
47. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY 24
48. CONTROLLING LAW AND VENUE 24
49. MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS 24
50. DELAYS 25
51. ACCURACY OF DATA 25
52. SUBCONTRACTING/ASSIGNMENT 25
53. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR 25
54. MONITORING PERFORMANCE 25
55. SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS 25
56. CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO GRANT FUNDING 26
57. PROCUREMENT ETHICS 26
58. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT 28
59. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING – COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 871 28
60. NON-DISCRIMINATION 29

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

61. RECORD RETENTION AND RIGHT TO AUDIT 30
62. TITLE VI ASSURANCES/TXDOT 30
63. ASSURANCES FOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS - TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO) 31
64. GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS – TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO) 34
65. SECTION 231.006, FAMILY CODE/DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT 41
66. ANTITRUST 41
67. LABOR STANDARDS 41
68. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS - 41
69. PROCUREMENT LAWS 53
70. SECTION 3 CLAUSE (§ 135.38) – HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD) 59
71. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS 61
72. NON-EXCLUSIVE LIST OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS – TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO) 79
73. SPECIAL CONDITIONS – TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO) 83
74. ENERGY EFFICIENCY (42 U.S.C. 6201 AND 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H)) 88
75. LEAD AND ASBESTOS 88
76. USE OF DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR APROVAL 88
77. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT NOT A PARTY 88
78. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS 88
79. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF GOVERNMENT RECORD 89
80. COMPLIANCE WITH GALVESTON COUNTY PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES 89
81. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION 89
82. NOTICE 90

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The Special Provisions and the General Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

This solicitation is issued under the general guidance and mandates as refenced in the *Texas Local Government Code, SUBCHAPTER C. COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN GENERAL, Sec. 262.021. SHORT TITLE. This subchapter may be cited as the County Purchasing Act.*

Interested parties are requested to familiarize themselves with these provisions as well as the entire General and Special Provision sections of this document prior to participating and submitting a response to this request.

1. BID PACKAGE

The Invitation to Bid, General and Special Provisions, drawings, specifications/line-item details, contract documents, addenda (if any), and the Bid are all part of the Bid package and Resultant Contract. ***Bids must be submitted in sets of three (3), one (1) unbound original, and two (2) copies,*** *on the forms provided by the County if County forms are provided and shall include the Bid sheets completed in their entirety and signed by an authorized representative by original signature. Failure to complete and sign the Bid sheets/contract page(s) may disqualify the Bid from being considered by the Commissioners' Court. Any individual signing on behalf of the Bidder expressly affirms that he or she is duly authorized to tender this Bid and to sign the Bid under the terms and conditions in this request for Bid on behalf of the Bidder and to bind the Bidder to the terms and conditions of this request for Bid and the Bidder's response hereto.*

Bidder further understands that Bidders' signing of the contract shall be of no effect unless the contract is subsequently awarded by the Commissioners' Court and the contract properly executed by the Commissioners' Court.

All figures must be written in ink or typed. Figures written in pencil or with erasures are not acceptable. However, mistakes may be crossed out, corrections inserted, and initialed in ink by the individual signing the bid. If there are discrepancies between unit prices quoted and extensions, the unit price shall prevail.

Each Bidder is required to thoroughly review this entire Invitation to Bid package to familiarize themselves with the Bid procedures, the plans and specifications for the requested work, as well as the terms and conditions of the contract the successful Bidder will execute with the County.

2. BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY

The Bidder must affirmatively demonstrate its responsibility. The Bidder must also meet the following minimum requirements:

A. have adequate financial resources or the ability to obtain such resources as required;
B. be able to comply with all federal, state, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, and orders regarding this request for Bid;
C. have a satisfactory record of performance;
D. have a satisfactory record of integrity and ethics; and
E. be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

3. TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS

Bids may be submitted by mail or hand delivery and **must be submitted only to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent**. If by delivery, the Bidder must deliver the Bid to the reception desk in the County Purchasing Agent's Office. The delivery and mailing instructions for the Galveston Count Purchasing Agent are the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody, Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Bids will **not** be accepted by facsimile transmission or by electronic mail (email) unless superseded by instructions within the Special Provisions section of this solicitation. Bids must be received by the County Purchasing Agent on or before the deadline for the opening of the Bids. **For clarity, mailing date/postmark is not sufficient – Bids must be received by the County Purchasing Agent on or before the deadline.** Late Bids will not be accepted and will be returned to the Bidder unopened. Bids received prior to the submission deadline will be maintained unopened until the specified time for opening.

The County Purchasing Agent will accept Bids from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on each business day up to the submission deadline. Business days do not include Saturdays and Sundays, and do not include other days in which the County is closed for business in observance of holidays or for other reasons.

The time-stamp clock within the County Purchasing Agent's Office shall be the official time clock for the purpose of this solicitation and thus shall be the determinant of whether the Bid was timely received.

The Bidder should prominently identify the procurement number and name on the outside of the envelope/mailing package. If the Bidder fails to identify the request for Bid number and name on the outside of the envelope as required, the Purchasing Agent will open the envelope for the sole purpose of identifying the solicitation number for which the submission was made. The envelope will then be resealed. No liability will attach to a County office or employee for the premature opening of a Bid.

If a Bid is not submitted, return this Request for Bid and state reason (s), otherwise your name may be removed from the Purchasing Agent's mailing list.

4. COMPETITIVENESS, INTEGRITY, INQUIRIES AND QUESTIONS

To prevent biased evaluations and to preserve the competitiveness and integrity of the procurement process, **Bidders are to direct all communications regarding this invitation to bid only to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent,** unless otherwise specifically noted.

Do not contact the requesting department. Attempts by offering firms to circumvent this requirement will be viewed negatively and may result in rejection of the Bid of the firm found to be in non-compliance.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

All questions regarding this Invitation to Bid must be submitted in writing to:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 621-7997
E-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

All questions received and the responses thereto will be mailed, emailed, or faxed to all prospective Bidders by addendum. No inquiries except clarification of instructions will be addressed by telephone.

Bidder is advised to carefully review this Invitation to Bid – it provides specific information necessary to aid participating firms in formulating a thorough response. Bidder's failure to examine all documents shall not entitle the Bidder to any relief from the conditions imposing in the Invitation to Bid and the resultant contract.

An authorized person from the Bidder must sign the Bid. This signatory must be a person from the submitting firm who is duly authorized to tender and sign the Bid on behalf of the Bidder and to bind the Bidder to the terms and conditions of this Request for Bid, the Bidder's response, and all other terms and conditions of the contract. By this signature, the Bidder further acknowledges that the Bidder has read the request for Bid and Bid documents thoroughly before submitting a Bid and will fulfill the obligations in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications detailed herein.

5. BID OPENING

The Purchasing Agent shall open the Bids on the date and time specified herein. Bids shall be opened in a manner that avoids disclosure of the contents to competing offerors and that keeps the Bids secret during negotiations. The Purchasing Agent will examine Bids promptly and thoroughly. **Upon opening, no Bid may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendars days after the Bid opening date.**

6. WITHDRAWAL OF BID / FIRM BID RULE

Bidders may request withdrawal of their sealed Bid prior to the scheduled Bid opening time provided the request for withdrawal is submitted to the Purchasing Agent in writing. No Bids may be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after opening of the Bids.

7. COMMISSIONERS' COURT

No contract is binding on the County until it is properly placed on the Commissioners' Court agenda, approved in open Court, authorized to be executed by the County Judge, and fully executed by both parties.

Department heads and elected officials are not authorized to enter into any type of agreement or contract on behalf of the County. Only the Commissioners' Court acting as a body may enter into a contract on behalf of and contractually bind the County. Additionally, department heads and elected officials are not authorized to agree to any type of supplemental agreements or contracts for goods or services. Supplemental agreements are subject to review by the County Legal Department prior to being accepted and signed by the County's authorized representative.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

8. REJECTION OF BIDS / DISQUALIFICATION

Galveston County, acting through its Commissioners' Court, reserves the right to:

- reject any and all Bids in whole or in part received by reason of this request for Bid;
- waive any informality in the Bids received;
- disregard the Bid of any Bidder determined to be not responsible;
- disregard the Bid of any Bidder determined to have not submitted its Bid timely; and/or
- discontinue its efforts for any reason under this request for Bid package at any time prior to actual execution of contract by the County.

Bidders may be disqualified, and rejection of Bids may be recommended to the Commissioners' Court for any of (but not limited to) the following causes:

A. Failure to use the Bid forms furnished by the County, if applicable;
B. Lack of signature by an authorized representative of Bidder;
C. Failure to properly complete the Bid;
D. Engaging in communications regarding this procurement during the pendency of this procurement with County officials and/or personnel who are not within the Purchasing Department;
E. Failure to meet the mandatory requirements of this request for Bid; and/or
F. Evidence of collusion among Bidders.

9. RESTRICTIVE OR AMBIGUOUS SPECIFICATIONS

It is the responsibility of the prospective Bidder to review the entire request for Bid packet and to notify the Purchasing Agent if the specifications are formulated in a manner that would restrict competition or appear ambiguous. Any protest or question(s) regarding the specifications or Bid procedures must be received in the Purchasing Agent's Office not less than seventy-two (72) hours prior to the time set for Bid opening. Bidders are to submit their Bid as specified herein or propose an approved equal.

10. SUBSTITUTES / DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Any brand name or manufacturer reference used herein is intended to be descriptive and not restrictive, unless otherwise noted, and is used to indicate the type and quality of material. The term "or equal" if used, identifies commercially produced items that have the essential performance and salient characteristics of the brand name stated in the item description. All supplies, material, or equipment shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. For clarification, "new" includes products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items and additionally see Section 63 of these General Provisions on contracts involving federal funds. It is not the County's intent to discriminate against any materials or equipment of equal merit to those specified. However, if Bidder desires to use any substitutions, prior written approval must be obtained from the Purchasing Agent and sufficiently in advance such that an addendum may be issued. All material supplied must be one hundred percent (100%) asbestos free. Bidder, by submission of its Bid, certifies that if awarded any portion of this procurement, the Bidder will supply only material and equipment that is 100% asbestos free.

11. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS

The Bidder will list on a separate sheet of paper any exceptions to the conditions of this request for Bid. This sheet will be labeled, "Exceptions to Bid Conditions", and will be attached to the Bid. If no

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

exceptions are stated, **it will be understood that all general and special conditions will be complied with, without exception.**

The Bidder must specify in its Bid any alternatives it wishes to propose for consideration by the County. Each alternative should be sufficiently described and labeled within the Bid and should indicate its possible or actual advantage to the program being offered.

The County reserves the right to offer these alternatives to other Bidders.

12. PRICING

Bids will be either lump sum or unit prices as shown on the Bid sheets if included. The net priced items will be delivered to Galveston County, including all freight, shipping, and delivery charges. Galveston County is a tax-exempt local government of the State of Texas, therefore, no taxes shall be included with submitted pricing.

Cash discount must be shown on the Bid, otherwise prices will be considered net. Unless prices and all information requested are complete, the Bid may be disregarded and given no consideration.

In case of default by the contractor, the County of Galveston may procure the articles or services from other sources and may deduct from any monies due, or that may thereafter become due to the contractor, the difference between the price named in the contract of purchase order and the actual cost thereof to the County of Galveston. Prices paid by the County of Galveston shall be considered the prevailing market price at the time such purchase is made. Periods of performance may be extended if the facts as to the cause of delay justify such extension in the opinion of the Purchasing Agent and the Commissioners' Court.

13. PROCUREMENT CARD (P-CARD) PROGRAM

The County of Galveston participates in a Procurement Card (P-Card) program that allows payments made to a vendor by credit card. This method typically results in substantially faster bill payments, sometimes within three (3) to five (5) days of the actual transaction date. All transaction fees from the card provider are to be paid by the successful contractor. If awarded company will accept payment via credit card (Visa, MasterCard, etc.), this should be notated in the Bid submittal.

14. PASS THROUGH COST ADJUSTMENTS

Except in instances of extreme extenuating circumstances, Contractor prices shall remain firm throughout the contract period and any renewals. Examples of extreme extenuating circumstances include such situations as a nationwide rail strike, oil shortage or oil embargo.

In extreme extenuating circumstances, Contractors may be allowed to temporarily "pass through" additional costs they are forced to incur through no fault of their own. A request for a pass-through cost increase will not be considered unless a Contractor's cost for the Contractor's product exceeds 10% over the original cost for the product. Also, the increase in cost must be nationwide and consistent for a minimum period of sixty (60) calendar days. Costs that historically are anticipated to rise over a period of time (for example only, such as wages or insurance costs) do not qualify for pass through. If a Contractor thinks he will be asking for a pass-through cost adjustment during the term of the contract, then the original cost of the product to Contractor must be stated in Contractor's original Bid.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A request for a pass-through cost does not guarantee that one will be granted. Contractors must submit such information on each request as required by the County Purchasing Agent. The County Purchasing Agent will review each request on a case-by-case basis and if valid submit the request to the Commissioners' Court for authorization and determination of the appropriateness of each request as well as amount and duration of increase. Contractors will not be permitted any additional compensation for mark-ups or profits based on the increase in price. Rather, such additional compensation will be limited to the actual increase in original cost to the Contractor as such increase is reflected by the original cost stated in the bid. But in no event will the amount of additional compensation exceed 25% increase in Contractor's original cost for the product as such cost is reflected in Contractor's original Bid or the duration exceed a period of sixty (60) calendar days. In addition, should the cost, during the period of the pass through, return to normal or decrease to below pre pass through prices, appropriate downward adjustments shall be made. No more than one pass through adjustment will be permitted per year.

15. MODIFICATION OF BIDS

A Bidder may modify a Bid by letter at any time prior to the submission deadline for receipt of Bids. Modification requests must be received by the Purchasing Agent prior to the submission deadline. Modifications made before opening time must be initialed by Bidder guaranteeing authenticity. Bids may not be amended or altered after the official opening with the single exception that any product literature and/or supporting data required by the actual specifications, if any, will be accepted at any time prior to the Commissioners' Court considering of same.

16. PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A pre-bid conference for the purpose of discussing contract requirements and answering questions of prospective Bidders may be conducted in this procurement. A pre-Bid conference may be mandatory or voluntary. If the pre-bid conference is mandatory, then the County is authorized to condition acceptance of a Bid on compliance with attendance. The Special Provision section of this procurement shall specify if a pre-bid conference is to be held and shall specify whether the pre-bid conference is mandatory or voluntary. Regardless of whether the pre-Bid conference is mandatory or voluntary, only a principal, officer, or employee of the Bidder may represent the Bidder at the pre-bid conference and no person may represent more than one Bidder at the pre-bid conference.

17. SIGNATURE OF BIDS

Each Bid shall give the complete name of the Bidder and the mailing address of the Bidder and be signed by an authorized representative by original signature with the authorized representative's name and legal title typed below the signature line. Each Bid shall include the Bidder's Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN). Failure to sign the Contract page(s) and Bid response sheets may disqualify the Bid from being considered by the County. The person signing on behalf of the Bidder expressly affirms that the person is duly authorized to tender the Bid on behalf of the Bidder and to sign the Bid sheets and contract under the terms and conditions of this Invitation to Bid and to bind the Bidder hereto and further understands that the signing of the contract shall be of no effect until it is properly placed on the Commissioners' Court agenda, approved in open Court, authorized to be executed by the County Judge, and fully executed by both parties.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

18. AWARD OF BIDS – EVALUATION CRITERIA AND FACTORS

The award will be made to the responsible Bidder whose Bid is determined to be the lowest and best evaluated offer demonstrating the best ability to fulfill the requirements set forth in this Request for Bid. **The proposed cost to the County will be considered firm and cannot be altered after the submission deadline, unless the County invokes its right to request a best and final offer.**

"Lowest and best" means a bid or offer providing the best value considering associated direct and indirect costs, including transport, maintenance, reliability, life cycle, warranties, and customer service after a sale.

In determining the lowest and best bid for a contract for the purchase of earth-moving, material-handling, road maintenance, or construction equipment, the Commissioners' Court may also consider the information submitted under Section 262.0255 of the Local Government Code; and in determining the lowest and best bid for a contract for the purchase of road construction material, the Commissioners' Court may consider the pickup and delivery locations of the bidders and the cost to the county of delivering or hauling the material to be purchased. The Commissioners' Court may award contracts for the purchase of road construction material to more than one bidder if each of the selected bidders submits the lowest and best bid for a particular location or type of material.

Each Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees that if its' Bid is accepted by the Commissioners' Court, the Bidder will furnish all items and services upon which prices have been tendered and upon the terms and conditions in this Bid, including but not limited to the best and final offer if applicable, and the contract.

The contractor shall commence work only after the transmittal of a fully executed contract and after receiving written notification to proceed from the County Purchasing Agent. The contractor will perform all services indicated in the Bid in compliance with this contract.

Neither department heads nor elected officials are authorized to sign any binding contracts or agreements prior to being properly placed on the Commissioners'' Court agenda and approved in open court. Department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to enter into any type of agreement or contract on behalf of Galveston County. Only the Commissioners' Court, acting as a body, may enter into a contract on behalf of the County. Additionally, department heads and other elected officials are not authorized to agree to any type of supplemental agreements or contracts for goods or services. Supplemental agreements are subject to review by the County's legal counsel prior to being signed by the County's authorized representatives.

The County of Galveston reserves the right to accept Bids on individual items listed, or group items, or on the Bid as a whole; to reject any and all Bids; to waive any informality in the Bids; to disregard Bids that are not submitted timely; to disregard the Bids of Bidders determined to be not responsible; and to accept the Bid that appears to be in the best interest of the County. The selection process may, however, include a request for additional information or an oral presentation to support the written Bid.

In determining and evaluating the best Bid, the pricing component may not necessarily be controlling, but quality, equality, efficiency, utility, general terms, delivery, suitability of the service offered, and the reputation of the service in general use will also be considered along with any other relevant items.

The County reserves the right to reject any or all Bids in whole or in part received by reason of this Request for Bid and may discontinue its efforts under this Request for Bid for any reason or no reason or solely for the County's convenience at any time prior to actual execution of the contract by the County.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A Bidder whose Bid does not meet the mandatory requirements set forth in this request for Bid will be considered non-compliant.

The invitation to submit a Bid which appears in the newspaper, or other authorized advertising mediums, these general provisions, the special specifications which follow, the Bid sheets, forms, and any addenda issued are all considered part of the Bid and resultant contract.

Each Bidder, by submitting a Bid, agrees that if its Bid is accepted by the Commissioners' Court, such Bidder will furnish all items and services upon the terms and conditions in this request for Bid and the resultant contract.

Notice of contract award is anticipated to be made within ninety (90) days of opening of Bids to the lowest responsive and responsible contractor, whose Bid complies with all the requirements in the request for Bid.

Contractor shall submit to the County, for approval, within ten (10) days from notice of contract award, all Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required coverage as described under Section 37, Requirement of and Proof of Insurance, or if different, then as described within the Special Provisions or resultant contract.

The contractor shall not commence work under these terms and conditions of the contract until all applicable Purchase Orders, Certificates of Insurance, Performance and Payment Bonds, and Irrevocable Letters of Credit (if required) have been approved by the County of Galveston and the Contractor has received notice to proceed in writing and an executed copy of the contract from the County Purchasing Agent.

19. DISPUTE AFTER AWARD / PROTEST

Any actual or prospective Bidder who is allegedly aggrieved in connection with this procurement or award of a contract resulting therefrom may protest. The protest shall be submitted in writing to the Purchasing Agent within seven (7) calendar days after such aggrieved person knows of or should have known of the facts giving rise thereto. If the protest is not resolved by mutual agreement, the Purchasing Agent will promptly issue a decision in writing to the protestant. If the protestant wishes to appeal the decision rendered by the Purchasing Agent, such appeal must be made to the Commissioners' Court through the Purchasing Agent. The decision of the Commissioners' Court will be final. The Commissioners' Court need not consider protests unless this procedure is followed.

20. PUBLIC INFORMATION ACT (f/k/a Open Records Act)

The Bidder acknowledges that the County is a government body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code, and as such is required to release information in accordance with the provisions of the Public Information Act.

If Bidder considers any of its submitted information to be proprietary in nature, trade secret, or otherwise confidential, then it must clearly and conspicuously mark such information as proprietary, trade, secret, or confidential. By the submission of its Bid, Bidder expressly affirms that it has clearly and conspicuously marked any information within its submission that Bidder considers confidential, proprietary, and/or trade secret.

In the event the County receives a request for information under the Public Information Act seeking information that the Bidder has marked as confidential, proprietary, and /or trade secret, then the County

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

agrees that it shall provide notice to the Bidder of the request for information and the request for decision process under the Public Information Act. Thus, the County will submit the initial correspondence to the Texas Attorney General – however, the burden is and shall be on the Bidder to submit correspondence to the Attorney General if the Bidder wishes its information to be withheld. Bidder is deemed to have knowledge of the Public Information Act. **By the submission of its Bid, Bidder expressly acknowledges that the burden to withhold its' information from public disclosure lays with the Bidder;** thus, Bidder further acknowledges and agrees that it shall submit comments to the Texas Attorney General in the request for decision process if Bidder wishes to have its' information withheld from public disclosure.

21. BIDDER'S E-MAIL ADDRESSES – CONSENT TO DISCLOSURE

Notwithstanding the foregoing Section 20, Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the confidentiality of any and all email addresses Bidder uses or discloses in communicating with the County are **open** to the public in accordance with Section 552.137 of the Government Code and Bidder consents to the release of its email addresses.

22. RESULTANT CONTRACT

Bidder should submit a proposed contract / agreement with its response, or its sample material terms and conditions for review and consideration.

It is the intent of this solicitation to enter a contract that meets State and Federal guidelines. It is imperative that all responders seeking a contract under this solicitation effort, familiarize and adhere to the requirements of the General Provisions, Special Provisions, and the procurement standards as referenced in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Sections 200.317-200.326, and Appendix II, 2 C.F.R. Part 200. Sections 200.317–200.326 and Appendix II are referenced in the General Provisions section of this solicitation.

The resultant contract consists of the following documents: Invitation to Bid, General Provisions, Special Provisions, General Terms and Conditions (including specifications, drawings, and addenda), Bidder's Bid, Bid Sheets, contract award, and any other documents referenced herein or attached hereto for the work. Collectively these documents may also be referred to as the Plans and Specifications.

The Galveston County Commissioners Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful contractor, the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies and Procedures.

Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners' Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, and that pricing meets the agreed upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

Bidder shall correctly and fully execute the resultant contract first. After this, the contract shall be set for consideration by the Commissioners' Court. If the Commissioners' Court authorizes the execution of the contract, the resultant contract shall become effective upon the Commissioners' Court execution of same, provided that the contract is executed by all parties to the contract. Contract documents shall consist of the contract, the General and Special Provisions, drawings, solicitation package (including best and final offer(s) if such is utilized), any addenda issued, and any change orders issued during the work. If

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

applicable to the attached Bid, Bidder must sign three (3) original contracts and return all three with their Bid submittal.
The Contractor shall procure all permits, licenses, certificates, or any such approvals of plans or specifications as may be required by federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations, for the proper execution and completion of the work under the resultant agreement.

The Contractor is responsible for all damage or loss by fire, theft or otherwise, to materials, tools, equipment, and consumables, left on County property by the contractor.

The resultant agreement is considered a non-exclusive agreement between the parties.

The successful contractor hereby certifies that this agreement is made without prior understanding, agreement or connection with any corporation, firm or person who submitted bids for the Work covered by The resultant agreement and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud. As to Contractor, the successful contractor hereby warrants and certifies that he/she is authorized to enter into this agreement and to execute same on behalf of the Contractor as the act of the said Contractor.

The agreement, including the General and Special Conditions and all amendments or addenda issued by the county, contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties. No other agreements, oral or otherwise, regarding the subject matter of the resultant agreement shall be deemed to exist or to bind either party hereto.

To satisfy cost reasonableness responsibilities at the time of any extension period, the County of Galveston reserves the right to obtain additional quotes and current pricing information from the successful contractor and other contractors to perform the work as stated per the specification listed herein and in the resultant. The solicited results may be used by the County to determine if the contract extensions will be considered, or other service options be utilized.

23. CONTRACT TERM

The term of the resultant contract will begin on the date of full execution or the execution by the Commissioners' Court, whichever is later, and will terminate on the date specified in the resultant contract unless terminated earlier as herein set forth.

24. COLLATERAL CONTRACT

The County reserves the right to provide by separate contract or otherwise, in such manner as not to delay its programs or damage said Contractor, all labor and material essential to the completion of the work that is not included in this contract.

Award prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Awardee is required or desires to use any design, device, material or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Awardee shall indemnify and save harmless the County, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the contract, and shall indemnify the County its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses and damages which may be incurred by reason of any infringement at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the work.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

25. TERMINATION FOR DEFAULT

Failure of either party in the performance of any of the provisions of this contract shall constitute a breach of contract, in which case either party may require corrective action within ten (10) business days from date of receipt of written notice citing the exact nature of such breach. Failure of the party being notified to take corrective action within the prescribed ten (10) business days, or failure to provide written reply of why no breach has occurred, shall constitute a Default of Contract.

All notices relating to default by Bidder of the provisions of the contract shall be issued by the County through its Legal counsel, and all replies shall be made in writing to the County's legal counsel. Notices issued by or issued to anyone other than the County's legal counsel shall be null and void and shall be considered as not having been issued or received.

Galveston County reserves the right to enforce the performance of this contract in any manner prescribed by law in the event of breach or default of this contract, and may contract with another party, with or without solicitation of Bids or further negotiations. At a minimum, Bidder shall be required to pay any difference in service or materials, should it become necessary to contract with another source, plus reasonable administrative costs, and attorney fees.

In the event of Termination for Default, Galveston County, its agents, or representatives shall not be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made by Bidder.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

No waiver by either party of any event of default under this agreement shall operate as a waiver of any subsequent default under the terms of this agreement.

County reserves the right to terminate this contract immediately in the event Bidder:

A. Fails to meet delivery or completion schedules; and/or
B. Fails to otherwise perform in accordance with the accepted Bid and the contract.

26. TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

County may terminate this contract upon at least thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice for its convenience or for any reason deemed by the County to serve the public interest. As well, County may terminate this contract upon thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice for any reason resulting from any governmental law, order, ordinance, regulation, or court order. In no event shall County be liable for loss of any profits anticipated to be made hereunder by Bidder should this contract be terminated early.

27. FORCE MAJEURE

If by reason of Force Majeure either Party shall be rendered unable, wholly or in part, to carry out its responsibilities under this contract by any occurrence by reason of Force Majeure, then the Party unable to carry out its responsibility shall give the other Party notice and full particulars of such Force Majeure in writing within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the event, and such notice shall suspend the Party's responsibility for the continuance of the Force Majeure claimed, but for no longer period.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Force Majeure means acts of God, floods, hurricanes, tropical storms, tornadoes, earthquakes, or other natural disasters, acts of a public enemy, acts of terrorism, sovereign conduct, riots, civil commotion, strikes or lockouts, and other causes that are not occasioned by either Party's conduct which by the exercise of due diligence the Party is unable to overcome, and which substantially interferes with operations.

28. ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Any reference to quantities shown in the request for Bid is an estimate only. Since the exact quantities cannot be predetermined, the County reserves the right to adjust quantities as deemed necessary to meet its requirements.

29. CONTRACTOR INVESTIGATION

Before submitting a Bid, each Bidder shall make all investigations and examinations necessary to ascertain all site conditions and requirements affecting the full performance of the contract and to verify any representations made by the County upon which the contractor will rely. Bidder shall exercise due diligence and is further charged with knowledge of the local, State, and Federal laws, rules, and regulations applicable to this contract. If the Bidder receives an award as a result of its Bid submission in this procurement, the Bidder's failure to have made such investigations and examinations will in no way relieve the Bidder from its obligation to comply in every detail with all provisions and requirements of the contract, nor will a plea of ignorance of such conditions and requirements be accepted as a basis for any claim whatsoever by the contractor for additional compensation and/or for excused nonperformance.

30. NO COMMITMENT BY COUNTY OF GALVESTON

This request for procurement does not commit the County of Galveston to award any costs or pay any costs, or to award any contract, or to pay any costs associated with or incurred in the preparation of a Bid in response to this request for Bid and does not commit the County of Galveston to procure or contract for services or supplies.

31. BID COSTS BORNE BY BIDDER

Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by Bidder in preparation, production, or submission of a Bid, including but not limited to best and final offer if applicable. As well, Galveston County shall not be liable for any work performed by Bidder prior to issuance of fully executed contract and properly issued notice to proceed. Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by Bidder by reason of attending a pre-Bid conference. Galveston County shall not be liable for any costs incurred by Bidder by reason of the County invoking use of best and final offers.

32. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)

In acceptance of Bids, the County reserves the right to negotiate further with one or more of the Bidders as to any features of their Bids and to accept modifications of the work and price when such action will be in the best interest of the County. This includes, but is not limited to, the solicitation of a Best and Final Offer from one or more of the Bidders. If a Best and Final Offer is invoked, this allows acceptable Bidders the opportunity to amend, change, or supplement their original Bid. Bidders may be contacted in writing by the Purchasing Agent, requesting that they submit their Best and Final Offer. Any such Best and Final Offer must include discussed and negotiated changes.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

33. SINGLE BID RESPONSE

If only one Bid is received in response to the request for Bid, a detailed cost Bid may be requested of the single Bidder. A cost/price analysis and evaluation and/or audit may be performed of the cost Bid to determine if the price is fair and reasonable.

34. CHANGES IN SPECIFICATIONS

If it becomes necessary to revise any part of this Bid, a written notice of such revision will be provided to all Bidders in the form of addenda. The County is not bound by any oral representations, clarifications, or changes made in the written specifications by the County's employees or officials, unless such clarification or change is provided to Bidders in a written addendum from the Purchasing Agent. Bidders are advised to inquire prior to the submission deadline as to whether any addenda to this request for Bid have been issued, as the successful Bidder will be required to abide by such addenda.

The County of Galveston reserves the right to revise or amend the specifications up to the time set for opening of Bids. Such revisions and amendments, if any, shall be announced by form of addenda. Copies of such addenda (or addendum in the event only one addendum is issued in the procurement) shall be furnished to all prospective contractors. Prospective contractors are defined as those contractors listed on the County's request for Bid list for this material/service or those who have obtained documents from the Purchasing Agent's Office subsequent to the advertisement. If revisions and amendments require changes in quantities or prices proposed, or both, the date set for opening of Bids may be postponed by such number of days as in the opinion of the County shall enable prospective contractors to revise their Bids. In any case, the Bid opening shall be at least seven (7) business days after the last revising or amendment addendum and the addendum shall include an announcement of the new date, if applicable, for the opening of Bids.

35. BID IDEAS AND CONCEPTS

The County reserves to itself the right to adopt or use for its benefit, any concept, plan, or idea contained in any Bid.

36. BID DISCLOSURES

While this procurement is pending, the names of those who submitted Bids will not be made public unless in conformity with the County Purchasing Act. Likewise, no pricing, staffing, or other contents of the Bid information will be released unless in conformity with the County Purchasing Act. Bidders are requested to withhold all inquiries regarding their Bid or other submissions until after an award is made. No communication is to be had with any County employee or official, other than the County Purchasing Agent, regarding whether a Bid was received - violations of this provision may result in the rejection of a Bid.

37. INDEMNIFICATION

The contractor agrees to assume all risks and responsibility for, and agrees to indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the County of Galveston, its elected and appointed officials and department heads, and its agents and employees from and against all claims, demands, suits, actions, recoveries, judgments, and costs and expenses including reasonable attorney's fees for the defense thereof, arising out of or in connection therewith on account of the loss of life, property or injury or damage to the person which shall arise from contractor's operations under this contract, its use of County facilities and/or equipment or from any other breach on the part of the contractor, its employees,

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

agents or any person(s), in or about the County's facilities with the expressed or implied consent of the County. Contractor shall pay any judgment with cost which may be obtained against Galveston County resulting from contractor's operations under this contract.

Contractor agrees to indemnify and hold the County harmless from all claims of subcontractors, laborers incurred in the performance of this contract. Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of this nature herein above designated have been paid, discharged or waived. If Contractor fails to do so, then the County reserves the right to pay unpaid bills of which County has written notice direct and withhold from Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money reasonably sufficient to liquidate any and all such lawful claims.

38. REQUIREMENT OF AND PROOF OF INSURANCE

The successful Bidder shall furnish evidence of insurance to the County Purchasing Agent and shall maintain such insurance as required hereunder or as may be required in the Special Provisions or resultant contract, if different. Contractor shall obtain and thereafter continuously maintain in full force and effect, Commercial General Liability insurance, including but not limited to bodily injury, property damage, and contractual liability, with combined single limits as listed below or as may be required by State or Federal law, whichever is greater.

A. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in any one accident: ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($100,000.00) DOLLARS.

B. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in any one accident: THREE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($300,000.00) DOLLARS.

C. For any injury to or destruction of property in any one accident: ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND AND NO/100 ($100,000.00) DOLLARS.

Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A. Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as the additional insured on policy certificates and shall be provided with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) business days of issuance of notification from the County Purchasing Agent to Bidder that the contract is being activated as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Bidder shall not commence work under this contract until it has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent.

Proof of renewal/replacement coverage shall be provided prior to the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of any policy and Galveston County shall be named as an additional insured on any such renewal/replacement coverage and a certificate of insurance showing such shall be provided to the

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Purchasing Agent. Said insurance shall not be cancelled, permitted to expire, or changed without at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County.

Insurance required herein shall be maintained in full force and effect during the life of this contract and shall be issued on an occurrence basis. Contractor shall require that any and all subcontractors that are not protected under the Contractor's own insurance policies take and maintain insurance of the same nature and in the same amounts as required of Contractor and provide written proof of such insurance to Contractor. Proof of renewed/replacement coverage shall be provided prior to the expiration, termination, or cancellation date of any policy. Contractor shall not allow any subcontractor to commence work on the subcontract until such insurance required for the subcontractor has been obtained and approved.

Workers' Compensation Insurance: Successful Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its' employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the successful Bidder. Current insurance certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by successful Bidder to the County.

Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A. The Bidder shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses within ten (10) business days of receiving notification from the County Purchasing Agent that the contract is being activated. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The Bidder shall be required to submit annual renewals for the term of this contract prior to expiration of any policy.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

The County agrees to provide Bidder with reasonable and timely notice of any claim, demand, or cause of action made or brought against the County arising out of or related to utilization of the property. Bidder shall have the right to defend any such claim, demand, or cause of action at its sole cost and expense and within its sole and exclusive discretion. The County agrees not to compromise or settle any claim or cause of action arising out of or related to the utilization of the property without the prior written consent of the Bidder.

In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the Bidder.

Subrogation Waiver. Bidder and Bidder's insurance carrier waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Bidder's performance under this agreement.

39. BID GUARANTEE

Unless specified differently within the Special Provisions of this procurement, each Bidder shall be required to submit a Bid guarantee with its Bid as required within this Section.

Evidencing its firm commitment to engage in contract if Bidder is selected for award of contract, each Bidder is required to furnish with their bid a cashier's check or an acceptable Bidder's bond (generally, a bid bond) in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total contract price. If Bidder is using a bond, then the

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

bond must be executed with a surety company authorized to do business in the State of Texas. Failure to furnish the Bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of Bids may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

The cashier's check or Bidder bond (as applicable) will be returned to each respective unsuccessful Bidder(s) after the Commissioners' Court award of contract and shall be returned to the successful Bidder upon the completion and submission of all contract documents. Provided however, that the cashier's check or Bidder bond will be forfeited to the County as liquidated damages should successful Bidder fail to execute the contract within thirty (30) days after receiving notice of the acceptance of its Bid.

40. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS (if required)

Successful Bidder, before beginning work, shall execute a performance bond and a payment bond, each of which must be in the amount of the contract. The required payment and performance bonds must each be executed by a corporate surety authorized to write surety bonds in the State of Texas and in accordance with Chapter 3503 of the Insurance Code (codified in 2005 and originally within Section 1, Chapter 87, Acts of the 56th Leg., R.S., 1959, and in Article 7.19-1, Vernon's Texas Insurance Code).

The performance and payment bonds must each clearly and prominently display on the bond or on an attachment to the bond:

a.) The name, mailing address, physical address, and telephone number, including the area code, of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent; or
b.) The toll-free telephone number maintained by the Texas Department of Insurance under Subchapter B, Chapter 521, Insurance Code, and a statement that the address of the surety company to which any notice of claim should be sent may be obtained from the Texas Department of Insurance by calling the toll free-telephone number.

The performance bond shall be solely for the protection of Galveston County, in the full amount of the contract, and conditioned on the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the plans, specifications, and contract documents. The payment bond is solely for the protection and use of payment bond beneficiaries who have a direct contractual relationship with the prime contractor or a subcontractor to supply labor or material, and in the amount of the contract.

The payment and performance bonds required to be furnished herein must be furnished before the contractor begins work and are a requirement for issuance of a Notice to Proceed. Such bonds must be furnished to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent within thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the full execution of the contract or, if applicable, as required under Chapter 2253, Government Code, whichever is earlier. Contractor's failure to provide the required payment and performance bonds within such time period shall constitute an event of default under this contract. Contractor shall not commence work until all applicable certificates of insurance, performance bonds, and payment bonds have been received and approved by the County Purchasing Agent and the Contractor receives notice to proceed in writing that has been issued by the County Purchasing Agent.

Additionally, if this request for Bid is for the award of a public works contract, then compliance with Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code, which is known as the McGregor Act, is mandatory. Performance and payment bonds are required to be furnished in accordance with Chapter 2253 of the Texas

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Government Code. Bidder should familiarize itself with the entire provisions of Chapter 2253 of the Texas Government Code.

41. PATENT AND COPYRIGHT PROTECTION

The Bidder agrees at its sole expense to protect the County from claims involving infringement of patents, copyright, trademark, trade secret, or other intellectual property rights. **Bidder shall indemnify and save harmless the County of Galveston, its officers, employees, and agents, from liability of any nature and kind whatsoever, including without limitation cost and expenses, for or on account of any copyrighted, trademarked, trade secret, patented or un-patented invention, process, or article manufactured or used in the performance of the contract, or other intellectual property rights, including its use by the County.** Bidder also agrees that if Bidder is awarded this contract, that no work performed hereunder shall be subject to patent, copyright, or other intellectual property by Bidder.

42. CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING (FORM CIQ)

Bidder may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a Conflict-of-Interest Questionnaire (CIQ Form). The CIQ Form pertains to business relationship, gift giving and family relationship reporting. If Bidder is required to file a CIQ Form, then **the completed CIQ Form must be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.**

Business relationship. If Bidder has an employment or other business relationship with a local government officer of Galveston County or with a family member of a local government officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds $2,500.00 during the preceding 12-month period, then Bidder **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

Gift-giving. If Bidder has given a local government officer of Galveston County or a family member of a local government officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than one-hundred dollars ($100.00) during the preceding 12-months, then Bidder **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

Family member. For purposes of the business relationship and gift giving reporting requirements, a "family member" means a person related to another person with the first degree of consanguinity or affinity, as described by Subchapter B, Chapter 573, Texas Government Code. Examples of persons within the first degree by consanguinity or affinity include a son, daughter, father, mother, spouse, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, father-in-law, mother-in-law, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother, and stepfather.

Family relationship. If Bidder has a "family relationship" with a local government officer of Galveston County then Bidder **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County, regardless of whether Bidder has a business relationship or has given gifts to the local government officer or a family member of the local government officer. For this purpose, "family relationship" means Bidder is related within the third degree by consanguinity or the second degree by affinity, as those terms are defined under Chapter 573 of the Texas Government Code, to a local government officer of Galveston County. Examples of such relationships include a son, daughter, mother, father, brother, sister, grandchild, great-grandchild, grandparent, great-grandparent, niece, nephew, uncle, aunt, spouse, mother-in-law, father-in-law, daughter-in-law, son-in-law, spouse's grandchild, spouse's grandparent, grandparent's spouse, grandchild's spouse, stepson, stepdaughter, stepmother, and stepfather.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Bidder must file its original CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk. The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations:

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

Again, if Bidder is required to file a CIQ Form, the original completed form is filed with the Galveston County Clerk (**not the Purchasing Agent**).

For Bidder's convenience, a blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this Bid package. Blank CIQ Form(s) may also be obtained by visiting the Purchasing Agent's website. This website is linked from the Galveston County homepage, at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov.

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings).

It is Bidder's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if Bidder is required to file by the requirements of Chapter 176 of the Local Government Code. Bidder is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the failure to file may be grounds to void the contract, if Bidder is awarded a contract.

If Bidder has any questions about compliance with Chapter 176, Bidder may wish to consult its' legal counsel. Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

43. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTED PARTIES/FORM 1295

Under Section 2252.908 of the Government Code, any business entity that enters into a contract with Galveston County that requires the approval of the Commissioners' Court must submit a "Disclosure of Interested Parties" to the County prior to the execution of the contract. This form, the "Disclosure of Interested Parties" form was promulgated by the Texas Ethics Commission and is the "Form 1295". **This procurement is subject to these requirements.**

The Texas Ethics Commission was charged with promulgating rules to implement Section 2252.908 of the Government Code. The rules adopted by the Texas Ethics Commission are located at Sections 46.1, 46.3, and 46.5 of Title 1 of the Texas Administrative Code. Thus, the law covering these requirements is located at Section 2252.908 of the Government Code, and in Title 1, Sections 46.1, 46.3, and 46.5 of the Texas Administrative Code.

The Texas Ethics Commission's website is: www.ethics.state.tx.us. The area of the Texas Ethics Commission website pertaining to Form 1295 is:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/elf_info_form1295.htm.

Form 1295 must be completed electronically through the Texas Ethics Commission website (handwritten forms are not allowable). Once the business entity has completed their electronic filing of Form 1295, then the business entity must print out the electronically completed form, and sign and notarize the Form 1295. Once Form 1295 is signed and notarized, the business entity must submit their completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295 to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent.

Successful Bidder is and shall be subject to these requirements, and no resultant contract may be executed by the Commissioners' Court until the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295 is on file with the County Purchasing Agent.

No portion of the Form 1295 process commits the County to any type of award of contract whatsoever.

After the Purchasing Agent's Office receives the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295, the Purchasing Department representative will, within 30 days, go to the Texas Ethics Commission website to submit electronic confirmation of the County's receipt of the completed, signed, and notarized Form 1295.

44. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM

Bidder certifies that neither it, nor any of its Principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, disqualified, excluded, or in any way declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency. Contractor agrees that it shall refund Galveston County for any payments made to Contractor while ineligible. Contractor acknowledges that Contractor's uncured failure to perform under this Agreement, if such should occur, may result in Contractor being debarred from performing additional work for the County, the respecting State Agency administering the grant funding the contract, if applicable, the State, FEMA, or HUD (as applicable), and other Federal and State entities. Further, Bidder has executed the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters and returned the fully completed and executed original certification with the submission of its Bid.

The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters must be included with the submission of Bidder's Bid and is a mandatory requirement of this request for Bid. Bidder's failure to include the fully completed and executed original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this request for Bid and grounds for the rejection of Bidder's Bid.

Bidder shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Agent if it becomes debarred or suspended, placed on the Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors, or in any other way becomes ineligible for award of contract by any Federal agency. This Certification is a material fact relied upon by Galveston County; if it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, in additional to the remedies available to Galveston County and the State agency administering this grant, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment of contractor.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

If the contract to be awarded pursuant to this procurement involves the use of Federal funds, then Bidder must also be registered in the Federal Contractor Registry through the System for Award Management (SAM) to be eligible for award of contract pursuant to this procurement.

Information regarding the SAM is available at:

http://www.federalcontractorregistry.com/?gclid=CIG1hf2rr8wCFYkCaQoducANZw or at https://www.sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1.

No contract involving the use of Federal funds may be awarded to any Bidder unless and until such registration is current and in good standing under SAM. If this contract involves the use of Federal funds, then Bidder must enclose proof of such SAM registration within its response, which is also a mandatory requirement of this procurement. Failure to enclose such proof shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this procurement and grounds for the rejection of Bidder's response to this procurement (i.e., bid, Bid, or qualifications statement, as applicable).

45. TRANSACTIONS WITH TERRORIST ORGANIZATIONS PROHIBITED

(Texas Government Code 2252.151; 2252.152) Prohibition on contracts with certain companies per Government Code 2252.151 Definitions:

(1)**"Company"** has the meaning assigned by Section 806.001.

(2)**"Foreign terrorist organization"** means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization by the United States secretary of state as authorized by 8 U.S.C. Section 1189.
(3)**"Governmental contract"** means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain a professional or consulting service subject to Government Code, Chapter 2254.

(4)**"Governmental entity"** has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2252.001.

Pursuant to Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, Contractor shall certify that, at the time of execution of this Contract, neither the Contractor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the same (1) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (2) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code.

46. VERIFICATION NOT TO BOYCOTT ISRAEL

Prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting Israel per Government Code 2271.001 Definitions:

(1) **"Boycott Israel"** has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001.

(2) **"Company"** has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001; except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) **"Governmental entity"** has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2251.001.

PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to a contract that:

(1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

(2) has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity.

(b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:
(1) does not boycott Israel; and
(2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

As required by GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 2271, **CONTRACTOR hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel throughout the term of this Agreement.** For the purposes of this verification, "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

47. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY
The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

48. CONTROLLING LAW AND VENUE
Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the contract is and shall be governed and construed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue shall lie exclusively in a court of competent jurisdiction in Galveston County, Texas.

49. MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS
The Bidder shall be required to notify the County of any potential for merger or acquisition of which there is knowledge at the time that a Bid is submitted.

If subsequent to the award of any contract resulting from this request for Bid the Bidder shall merge or be acquired by another firm, the following documents must be submitted to the County:

A. Corporate resolutions prepared by the awarded Bidder and the new entity ratifying acceptance of the original contract, terms, conditions and prices;
B. New entity's Federal Identification Number (FEIN);
C. New entity's proposed operating plans;
D. New entity's proof of registration in SAM for contracts involving Federal funds;
E. New entity's certification regarding debarment;
F. New entity's certification regarding lobbying; and
G. W-9 Form for new entity

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Moreover, Bidder is required to provide the County with notice of any anticipated merger or acquisition as soon as Bidder has actual knowledge of the anticipated merger or acquisition. The New Bidder's proposed plan of operation must be submitted prior to merger to allow time for submission of such plan to the Commissioners'' Court for its approval.

50. DELAYS

The County reserves the right to delay the scheduled commencement date of the contract if it is to the advantage of the County. There shall be no additional costs attributed to these delays should any occur. Bidder agrees it will make no claims for damages, for damages for lost revenues, for damages caused by breach of contract with third parties, or any other claim by Bidder attributed to these delays, should any occur. In addition, Bidder agrees that any contract it enters into with any third party in anticipation of the commencement of the contract will contain a statement that the third party will similarly make no claim for damages based on delay of the scheduled commencement date of the contract.

51. ACCURACY OF DATA

Information and data provided through this request for Bid are believed to be reasonably accurate.

52. SUBCONTRACTING/ASSIGNMENT

Bidder shall not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer its contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County acting by and through its Commissioners'' Court. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Bidder of any of its responsibilities under this contract.

53. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

Bidder expressly acknowledges that it is an independent contractor. Nothing in this agreement is intended nor shall be construed to create an agency relationship, an employer/employee relationship, a joint venture relationship, or any other relationship allowing County to exercise control or direction over the manner or method by which Bidder or Bidder's subcontractors perform in providing the requirements stated in the request for Bid.

54. MONITORING PERFORMANCE

The County shall have the unfettered right to monitor and audit the Bidder's work in every respect. In this regard, the Bidder shall provide its full cooperation and ensure the cooperation of its employees, agents, assigns, and subcontractors. Further, the Bidder shall make available for inspection and/or copying when requested, original data, records, and accounts relating to the Bidder's work and performance under this contract. In the event any such material is not held by the Bidder in its original form, a true copy shall be provided.

55. SUBJECT TO APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS

State law prohibits the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved by the Commissioners' Court. Galveston County anticipates this to be an integral part of future budgets to be approved during the periods of this contract, except for unanticipated needs or events which may prevent such payments against this contract. However, Galveston County cannot guarantee the availability of

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

funds, and enters into this contract only to the extent such funds are made available through appropriation (allocation) by the Commissioners' Court. This contract shall not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the County of Galveston in violation of TEX. CONST. art. XI, § 7, and it is understood that all obligations of Galveston County are subject to the availability of funds.

56. CONTRACTS SUBJECT TO GRANT FUNDING

Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the contract to be awarded by this procurement is funded with Federal or State grant funds, the Bidder acknowledges that the obligations of the County under the contract are contingent upon the continued availability of grant funding to meet the County's obligations. If the grant(s) to the County is reduced, de-obligated, or otherwise discontinued or terminated, Contractor agrees that the County may immediately terminate the contract without penalty or any liability whatsoever on the part of the County, the State, or the Federal awarding agency.

57. PROCUREMENT ETHICS

Galveston County is committed to the highest ethical standards. Therefore, it is a serious breach of the public trust to subvert the public purchasing process by directing purchases to certain favored vendors, or to tamper with the competitive bidding process, whether it's done for kickbacks, friendship or any other reason. Since misuse of the purchasing power of a local government carries criminal penalties, and many such misuses are from a lack of clear guidelines about what constitutes an abuse of office, the Code of Ethics outlined below must be strictly followed.

Galveston County also requires ethical conduct from those who do business with the County.

CODE OF ETHICS – Statement of Purchasing Policy:

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Galveston County. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office.

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of this Article, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed herein.

General Ethical Standards:

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in a procurement when the employee knows that:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

- The employee or any member of the employee's family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement;

- A business or organization in which the employee or any member of the employee's family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement; or

- Any other person, business, or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

Gratuities:
It shall be a breach of ethics for any person to offer, give, or agree to give any employee or former employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or a purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any proceeding or application, request for ruling, determination, claim or controversy, or other particular matter, pertaining to any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or bid pending before this government.

Kickbacks:
It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or to any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a contract, subcontract or order.

Contract Clause:
The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County.

Confidential Information:
It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any other person.

Prohibition against Contingent Fees:
It shall be a breach of ethical standards for a person to be retained, or to retain a person, to solicit or secure a Galveston County contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee, except for retention of bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies for the purpose of securing business. Failure to abide by this section constitutes a breach of ethical standards.

Representation:
Bidder represents and warrants, by signing and submitting its Bid, that it has not retained anyone in violation of this section prohibiting contingent fees.
Contract Clause:
The representation prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation thereof.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

58. NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

Bidder certifies, by signing and submitting a Bid , that the Bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation; that the Bid is genuine and not collusive or sham; that the contractor has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited another contractor to put in a false or sham Bid, and has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any contractor or anyone else to put in a sham Bid or that anyone shall refrain from bidding; that the contractor has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communications, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the contractor of any other Bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit or cost element of the Bid price, or that of any other contractor, or to secure any advantage against the public body awarding the contract or anyone interested in the proposed contract; that all statements contained in the Bid are true; and further, that the contractor has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her Bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, or paid, and will not pay, any fee to any cooperation, partnership, company association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof to effectuate a collusive or sham Bid.

A blank Non-Collusion Affidavit is included with this Bid packet. Bidder must enclose a truthful and fully executed original Non-Collusion Affidavit with the submission of its Bid. This is a mandatory requirement of this request for Bid. Failure to include the truthfully and fully executed Non-Collusion Affidavit in the submission of its Bid shall be considered non-compliance with the requirements of this request for Bid by the Bidder and grounds for the rejection of Bidder's submission.

No negotiations, decisions, or actions shall be initiated by any company as a result of any verbal discussion with any County employee prior to the opening of responses to this request for Bid.

No officer or employee of the County of Galveston, and no other public or elected official, or employee, who may exercise any function or responsibilities in the review or approval of this undertaking shall have any personal or financial interest, direct or indirect, in any contract or negotiation process thereof. The above compliance request will be part of all County of Galveston contracts for this service.

59. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING – COMPLIANT WITH APPENDIX A TO 24 C.F.R. PART 871

Bidder certifies that, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the bidder, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence a department or employee of an agency, a member of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence a department or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, a department or employee of congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with this

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, **the bidder shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.**

c. Bidder shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of the certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into a contract with Bidder and is imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, United States Code. Further, any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Lobbying (included with bid packet) must be included with the submission of Bidder's Bid and is a mandatory requirement of this request for Bid. Bidder's failure to include the fully completed and executed or original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of this request for Bid and grounds for the rejection of the Bidder's Bid.

60. NON-DISCRIMINATION

a. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Bidder will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information or veteran status. Bidder will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment; upgrading; demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Bidder agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices of employment.

Bidder will, in all solicitation or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Bidder, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability, genetic information, or veteran status.

Bidder will cause the foregoing provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts for any work covered by this Agreement so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, provided that the foregoing provisions shall not apply to contracts or subcontracts for standard commercial supplies or raw materials.

Bidder will include the provisions herein in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted.

b. Drug Free Work Place Act: Bidder shall comply with all applicable requirements of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Public Law 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. § 8102, et seq.) and implementing regulations thereunder.

c. Americans with Disabilities Act: Bidder shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-136) and implementing regulations thereunder.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

d. OSHA Regulations: Bidder agrees to maintain and to display any applicable materials for its employees in accordance with OSHA regulations.

e. Compliance with Immigration Laws and Use of E-Verify: Bidder agrees to comply with all requirements of the U.S. Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, as amended, and any implementing regulations thereto. Bidder further agrees to utilize the E-Verify system through the Department of Homeland Security on its employees. Bidder shall not employ unauthorized aliens and shall not assign services to be performed to any supplier or subcontractor who are unauthorized aliens. If any personnel performing any services hereunder are discovered to be an unauthorized alien, then Bidder will immediately remove such personnel from performing services hereunder and shall replace such personnel with personnel who are not unauthorized alien(s).

f. State and Federal Law Compliance: Bidder agrees to comply with all other State and Federal laws and regulations applicable to the provision of services under this contract.

g. The Contractor shall comply with the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 which provides that no person in the United States shall on the basis of age be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance.

61. RECORD RETENTION AND RIGHT TO AUDIT

Bidder shall keep and maintain all records associated with this contract for a minimum of five (5) years from the close of the contract or as required by Federal or State law or regulation, whichever period is longer. If awarded this contract, Bidder shall allow the County reasonable access to the records in Bidder's possession, custody, or control that the County deems necessary to assist it in auditing the services, costs, and payments provided hereunder. If this contract involves the use of Federal or State funds, then Bidder shall also allow reasonable access to representatives of the Office of Inspector General, the General Accounting Office, the State Auditor's Office, and the other Federal and/or State agencies overseeing the funds that such entities deem necessary to facilitate review by such agencies and Bidder shall maintain fiscal records and supporting documentation for all expenditures in a manner that conforms with OMB Circular A-87 (relocated to 2 C.F.R. Part 225) and this contract.

62. TITLE VI ASSURANCES/TxDOT

The County is subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Federal and State laws and regulations of the United States Department of Transportation and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Pursuant to these requirements, the County must have its contractors provide required assurances on compliance with non-discrimination by itself and its subcontractors. The Title VI Assurances within this Subsection are not exhaustive – whenever any Federal, State, or Local requirement requires additional clauses, this list shall not be construed as limiting. Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) Compliance with Regulations: The Contractor shall comply with the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination in Federally assisted programs of the Department of Transportation (hereinafter, DOT)
Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 21, as they may be amended from time to time (hereinafter referred to as the Regulations), which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) **Non-discrimination**: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor shall not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by Section 21.5 of the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers a program set forth in Appendix B of the Regulations.

(3) **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurement of Materials and Equipment**: In all solicitations either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurement of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier shall be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this contract and the Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, disability or Veteran status.

(4) **Information and Reports**: The Contractor shall provide all information and reports required by the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto, and shall permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information and its facilities as may be determined by the Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Regulations, orders and instructions. Where any information required of the Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information the Contractor shall so certify to Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation as appropriate and shall set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

(5) **Sanctions for Non-compliance**: In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this contract, Galveston County shall impose such contract sanctions as it or the Texas Department of Transportation may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

(a) withholding of payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies, and/or;
(b) cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract, in whole or in part.

(6) **Incorporation of Provisions**. The Contractor shall include the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Regulations, or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as Galveston County or the Texas Department of Transportation may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for non-compliance: Provided, however, that, in the event Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or supplier as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request Galveston County to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of Galveston County, and, in addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

63. ASSURANCES FOR CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMS - TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO)
The County is subject to Federal and State laws and regulations of the United States and The Texas General Land Office (GLO). Pursuant to these requirements, the County must have its contractors provide required assurances on compliance with non-discrimination by itself and its subcontractors. These Assurances within

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

this Subsection are not exhaustive – whenever any Federal, State, or Local requirement requires additional clauses, this list shall not be construed as limiting. Contractor agrees as follows:

(1) Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).

(2) Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

(3) Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C.§794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of
alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other non-discrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

(4) Will comply with the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§4728-4763) relating to prescribed standards for merit systems for programs funded under one of the 19 statutes or regulations specified in Appendix A of OPM's Standards for a Merit System of Personnel Administration (5 C.F.R. 900, Subpart F).

(5) Will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. §§4801 et seq.) which prohibits the use of lead-based paint in construction or rehabilitation of residence structures.

(6) Will comply with all Federal statutes relating to non-discrimination. These include but are not limited to: (a) Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352) which prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin; (b) Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended (20 U.S.C. §§1681-1683, and 1685-1686), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex; (c) Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

amended (29 U.S.C.§794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicaps; (d) the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§6101-6107), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age; (e) the Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1972 (P.L. 92-255), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of drug abuse; (f) the Comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-616), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination on the basis of alcohol abuse or alcoholism; (g) §§523 and 527 of the Public Health Service Act of 1912 (42 U.S.C. §§290 dd-3 and 290 ee-3), as amended, relating to confidentiality of
alcohol and drug abuse patient records; (h) Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§3601 et seq.), as amended, relating to nondiscrimination in the sale, rental or financing of housing; (i) any other non-discrimination provisions in the specific statute(s) under which application for Federal assistance is being made; and (j) the requirements of any other nondiscrimination statute(s) which may apply to the application.

(7) Will comply, or has already complied, with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (P.L. 91-646) which provide for fair and equitable treatment of persons displaced or whose property is acquired as a result of Federal and federally assisted programs. These requirements apply to all interests in real property acquired for project purposes regardless of Federal participation in purchases.

(8) Will comply with the provisions of the Hatch Act (5 U.S.C. §§1501-1508 and 7324-7328) which limit the political activities of employees whose principal employment activities are funded in whole or in part with Federal funds.

(9) Will comply, as applicable, with the provisions of the Davis- Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§276a to 276a-7), the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. §276c and 18 U.S.C. §874), and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. §§327-333) regarding labor standards for federally assisted construction sub agreements.

(10) Will comply with flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-234) which requires recipients in a special flood hazard area to participate in the program and to purchase flood insurance if the total cost of insurable construction and acquisition is $10,000 or more.

(11) Will comply with environmental standards which may be prescribed pursuant to the following: (a) institution of environmental quality control measures under the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (P.L. 91-190) and Executive Order (EO) 11514; (b) notification of violating facilities pursuant to EO 11738; (c) protection of wetlands pursuant to EO 11990; (d) evaluation of flood hazards in floodplains in accordance with EO 11988; (e) assurance of project consistency with the approved State management program developed under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. §§1451 et seq.); (f) conformity of Federal actions to State (Clean Air) Implementation Plans under Section 176(c) of the Clean Air Act of 1955, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§7401 et seq.); (g) protection of underground sources of drinking water under the Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (P.L. 93-523); and, (h) protection of endangered species under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (P.L. 93205).

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(12) Will comply with the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. §§1271 et seq.) related to protecting components or potential components of the national wild and scenic rivers system.

(13) Will assist the awarding agency in assuring compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. §470), EO 11593 (identification and protection of historic properties), and the Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. §§469a-1 et seq.).

(14) Will cause to be performed the required financial and compliance audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB Circular No. A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations."

(15) Will comply with all applicable requirements of all other Federal laws, executive orders, regulations, and policies governing this program.

(16) Will comply with the requirements of Section 106(g) of the Trafficking Victims Protection Act (TVPA) of 2000, as amended (22 U.S.C. 7104) which prohibits grant award recipients or a sub-recipient from (1) Engaging in severe forms of trafficking in persons during the period of time that the award is in effect (2) Procuring a commercial sex act during the period of time that the award is in effect or (3) Using forced labor in the performance of the award or subawards under the award.

64. GENERAL AFFIRMATIONS – TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO)
To the extent they apply, affirms, and agrees to the following, without exception:

1. represents and warrants that, in accordance with Section 2155.005 of the Texas Government Code, neither nor the firm, corporation, partnership, or institution represented by , or anyone acting for such a firm, corporation, partnership, or institution has (1) violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act of 1983, Chapter 15 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or the federal antitrust laws, or (2) communicated directly or indirectly the contents of this Contract or any solicitation response upon which this Contract is based to any competitor or any other person engaged in the same line of business as .

2. If the Contract is for services, shall comply with Section 2155.4441 of the Texas Government Code, requiring the purchase of products and materials produced in the State of Texas in performing service contracts.

3. Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant [] certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

4. A bid or an application for a contract, grant, or loan paid from state funds must include the name and social security number of the individual or sole proprietor and each partner, shareholder, or owner with an ownership interest of at least 25 percent of the business entity submitting the bid or application. certifies it has submitted this information to the GLO.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

5. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of computer equipment, as defined by Texas Health and Safety Code Section 361.952(2), certifies that it is in compliance with Subchapter Y, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Computer Equipment Recycling Program and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality rules in Title 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 328.

6. Pursuant to Section 2155.003 of the Texas Government Code, represents and warrants that it has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the Contract.

7. Payments due under the Contract shall be directly applied towards eliminating any debt or delinquency owes to the State of Texas including, but not limited to, delinquent taxes, delinquent student loan payments, and delinquent child support.

8. Upon request of the GLO, shall provide copies of its most recent business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

9. If the Contract is for consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, Subchapter B, in accordance with Section 2254.033 of the Texas Government Code, relating to consulting services, certifies that it does not employ an individual who has been employed by The GLO or another agency at any time during the two years preceding the 's submission of its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO or, in the alternative, , in its offer to provide consulting services to the GLO, disclosed the following: (i) the nature of the previous employment with the GLO or other state agency; (ii) the date the employment was terminated; and (iii) the annual rate of compensation for the employment at the time of its termination.

10. If the Contract is not for architecture, engineering, or construction services, except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, must use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve any dispute arising under the Contract. NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO.

11. If the Contract is for architecture, engineering, or construction services, subject to Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002 and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Chapter 114, and except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, shall use the dispute resolution process provided for in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code to attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, in accordance with the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code, Section 114.005, claims encompassed by Texas Government Code, Section 2260.002(3) and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code Section 114.002 shall be governed by the dispute resolution process set forth below in subsections (a)-(d). NOTHING IN THIS SECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY THE GLO.

    a. Notwithstanding Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260.002(3) and Chapter 114.012 and any other statute or applicable law, if the 's claim for breach of contract cannot be resolved by the parties in the ordinary course of business, may make a claim against the GLO for breach of contract and the GLO may assert a counterclaim against the as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Subchapter B. In such event, must provide written notice to the GLO of a claim for breach of the Contract not later than the 180th day after the date of the event giving rise to the claim. The

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

notice must state with particularity: (1) the nature of the alleged breach; (2) the amount the seeks as damages; and (3) the legal theory of recovery.

b. The chief administrative officer, or if designated in the Contract, another officer of the GLO, shall examine the claim and any counterclaim and negotiate with the in an effort to resolve them. The negotiation must begin no later than the 120th day after the date the claim is received, as is contemplated by Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, Section 2260.052.

c. If the negotiation under paragraph (b) above results in the resolution of some disputed issues by agreement or in a settlement, the parties shall reduce the agreement or settlement to writing and each party shall sign the agreement or settlement. A partial settlement or resolution of a claim does not waive a party's rights under this Contract as to the parts of the claim that are not resolved.

d. If a claim is not entirely resolved under paragraph (b) above, on or before the 270th day after the date the claim is filed with the GLO, unless the parties agree in writing to an extension of time, the parties may agree to mediate a claim made under this dispute resolution procedure. This dispute resolution procedure is the 's sole and exclusive process for seeking a remedy for an alleged breach of contract by the GLO if the parties are unable to resolve their disputes as described in this section.

e. Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as a waiver of the state's or the GLO's sovereign immunity. This Contract shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver of any of the privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas. The failure to enforce, or any delay in the enforcement, of any privileges, rights, defenses, remedies, or immunities available to the State of Texas under this Contract or under applicable law shall not constitute a waiver of such privileges, rights, defenses, remedies or immunities or be considered as a basis for estoppel. The GLO does not waive any privileges, rights, defenses, or immunities available to it by entering into this Contract or by its conduct, or by the conduct of any representative of the GLO, prior to or subsequent to entering into this Contract.

f. Except as otherwise provided by statute, rule, or regulation, compliance with the dispute resolution process provided for in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2260, subchapter B and incorporated by reference in subsection (a)-(d) above is a condition precedent to the: (1) filing suit pursuant to Chapter 114 of the Civil Practices and Remedies Code; or (2) initiating a contested case hearing pursuant to Subchapter C of Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

12. If Texas Government Code Chapter 2270 prohibiting state contracts with companies boycotting Israel applies to and this Contract, then verifies it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this Contract.

13. This Contract is contingent upon the continued availability of lawful appropriations by the Texas Legislature. understands that all obligations of the GLO under this Contract are subject to the availability of state funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, the GLO may terminate the Contract. The Contract shall not be construed as creating a debt on behalf of the GLO in violation of Article III, Section 49a of the Texas Constitution.

14. certifies that it is not listed on the federal government's terrorism watch list as described in Executive Order 13224.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

15. In accordance with Section 669.003 of the Texas Government Code, relating to contracting with the executive head of a state agency, certifies that it is not (1) the executive head of the GLO, (2) a person who at any time during the four years before the effective date of the Contract was the executive head of the GLO, or (3) a person who employs a current or former executive head of the GLO.

16. represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in connection with this Contract are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a false statement or making a material misrepresentation during the performance of this Contract is a material breach of contract and may void the Contract or be grounds for its termination.

17. Pursuant to Section 2155.004(a) of the Texas Government Code, certifies that neither nor any person or entity represented by has received compensation from the GLO to participate in the preparation of the specifications or solicitation on which this Contract is based. Under Section 2155.004(b) of the Texas Government Code, certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that the Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. This Section does not prohibit from providing free technical assistance.

18. represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

19. If the Contract is for professional or consulting services governed by Texas Government Code Chapter 2254, represents and warrants that none of its employees including, but not limited to, those authorized to provide services under the Contract, were former employees of the GLO during the twelve (12) month period immediately prior to the date of execution of the Contract.

20. The Contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the Contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Travis County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the GLO.

21. IF THE CONTRACT IS NOT FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, , TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

22. IF THE CONTRACT IS FOR ARCHITECTURE OR ENGINEERING SERVICES GOVERNED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 2254, , TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE STATE OF TEXAS AND THE GLO, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS, OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED DAMAGES, COSTS, ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES TO THE EXTENT CAUSED BY, ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OF NEGLIGENCE, INTENTIONAL TORTS, WILLFUL MISCONDUCT, PERSONAL INJURY OR DAMAGE TO PROPERTY, AND/OR OTHERWISE RELATED TO 'S PERFORMANCE, AND/OR FAILURES TO PAY A SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER BY THE OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, CONSULTANTS UNDER CONTRACT TO , OR ANY OTHER ENTITY OVER WHICH THE CONTRACTOR EXERCISES CONTROL, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL. AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

23. TO THE EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW, SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD HARMLESS THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, VIOLATIONS, MISAPPROPRIATIONS OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, TRADEMARK, COPYRIGHT, TRADE SECRET OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND/OR OTHER INTANGIBLE PROPERTY, PUBLICITY OR PRIVACY RIGHTS, AND/OR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING FROM: (1) THE PERFORMANCE OR ACTIONS OF PURSUANT TO THIS CONTRACT; (2) ANY DELIVERABLE, WORK PRODUCT, CONFIGURED SERVICE OR OTHER SERVICE PROVIDED HEREUNDER; AND/OR (3) THE GLO'S AND/OR 'S USE OF OR ACQUISITION OF ANY REQUESTED SERVICES OR OTHER ITEMS PROVIDED TO THE GLO BY OR OTHERWISE TO WHICH THE GLO HAS ACCESS AS A RESULT OF 'S PERFORMANCE UNDER THE CONTRACT. AND THE GLO SHALL FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM. SHALL BE LIABLE TO PAY ALL COSTS OF DEFENSE, INCLUDING ATTORNEYS' FEES. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY WITH THE OFFICE OF THE TEXAS ATTORNEY GENERAL (OAG) WHEN TEXAS STATE AGENCIES ARE NAMED DEFENDANTS IN ANY LAWSUIT AND MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM OAG. IN ADDITION, WILL REIMBURSE THE GLO AND THE STATE OF TEXAS FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, EXPENSES OR OTHER AMOUNTS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COURT COSTS, ARISING FROM ANY SUCH CLAIM. IF THE GLO DETERMINES THAT A CONFLICT EXISTS BETWEEN ITS INTERESTS AND THOSE OF OR IF THE GLO IS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL, THE GLO WILL BE PERMITTED TO SELECT SEPARATE COUNSEL AND WILL PAY ALL REASONABLE COSTS OF THE GLO'S COUNSEL.

24. has disclosed in writing to the GLO all existing or potential conflicts of interest relative to the performance of the Contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

25. Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code prohibit state agencies from accepting a solicitation response or awarding a contract that includes proposed financial participation by a person who, in the past five years, has been convicted of violating a federal law or assessed a penalty in connection with a contract involving relief for Hurricane Rita, Hurricane Katrina, or any other disaster, as defined by Section 418.004 of the Texas Government Code, occurring after September 24, 2005. Under Sections 2155.006 and 2261.053 of the Texas Government Code, certifies that the individual or business entity named in this Contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this Contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

26. understands that the GLO will comply with the Texas Public Information Act (Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code) as interpreted by judicial rulings and opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas. Information, documentation, and other material related to this Contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act. In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, shall make any information created or exchanged with the State/GLO pursuant to the Contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the State or the GLO.

27. The person executing this Contract certifies that he/she is duly authorized to execute this Contract on his/her own behalf or on behalf of and legally empowered to contractually bind to the terms and conditions of the Contract and related documents.

28. If the Contract is for architectural or engineering services, pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

29. The state auditor may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the state directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the Contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the Contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the state auditor, under the direction of the legislative audit committee, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the legislative audit committee, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the state auditor must provide the state auditor with access to any information the state auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit. shall ensure that this paragraph concerning the authority to audit funds received indirectly by subcontractors through the Contract and the requirement to cooperate is included in any subcontract it awards. The GLO may unilaterally amend the Contract to comply with any rules and procedures of the state auditor in the implementation and enforcement of Section 2262.154 of the Texas Government Code.

30. certifies that neither it nor its principals are debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or otherwise excluded from participation in the Contract by any state or federal agency.

31. expressly acknowledges that state funds may not be expended in connection with the purchase of an automated information system unless that system meets certain statutory requirements relating to accessibility by persons with visual impairments. Accordingly, represents and warrants to the GLO that any technology provided to the GLO for purchase pursuant to this Contract is capable, either by virtue of features included within the technology or because it is readily adaptable by use with other technology,

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

of: providing equivalent access for effective use by both visual and non-visual means; presenting information, including prompts used for interactive communications, in formats intended for non-visual use; and being integrated into networks for obtaining, retrieving, and disseminating information used by individuals who are not blind or visually impaired. For purposes of this Section, the phrase "equivalent access" means a substantially similar ability to communicate with or make use of the technology, either directly by features incorporated within the technology or by other reasonable means such as assistive devices or services which would constitute reasonable accommodations under the Americans With Disabilities Act or similar state or federal laws. Examples of methods by which equivalent access may be provided include, but are not limited to, keyboard alternatives to mouse commands and other means of navigating graphical displays, and customizable display appearance.

32. If the Contract is for the purchase or lease of covered television equipment, as defined by Section 361.971(3) of the Texas Health and Safety Code, certifies its compliance with Subchapter Z, Chapter 361 of the Texas Health and Safety Code, related to the Television Equipment Recycling Program.

33. Pursuant to Section 572.069 of the Texas Government Code, certifies it has not employed and will not employ a former state officer or employee who participated in a procurement or contract negotiations for the GLO involving within two (2) years after the date that the contract is signed or the procurement is terminated or withdrawn. This certification only applies to former state officers or employees whose state service or employment ceased on or after September 1, 2015.

34. The GLO does not tolerate any type of fraud. GLO policy promotes consistent, legal, and ethical organizational behavior by assigning responsibilities and providing guidelines to enforce controls. Any violations of law, agency policies, or standards of ethical conduct will be investigated, and appropriate actions will be taken. shall report any possible fraud, waste, or abuse that occurs in connection with the Contract to the GLO's Fraud Reporting hotline at (877) 888-0002.

35. The requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter 552, Government Code, may apply to this contract and agrees that the Contract can be terminated if knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

36. If, in its performance of the Contract, has access to a state computer system or database, must complete a cybersecurity training program certified under Texas Government Code Section 2054.519, as selected by the GLO. must complete the cybersecurity training program during the initial term of the Contract and during any renewal period. must verify in writing to the GLO its completion of the cybersecurity training program.

37. Under Section 2155.0061, Texas Government Code, certifies that the entity named in this contract is not ineligible to receive the specified contract and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

65. SECTION 231.006, FAMILY CODE/DELINQUENT CHILD SUPPORT

Pursuant to Title 5, Section 231.006 of the Texas Family Code, as applicable, Bidder certifies that it, including all of its principals, is/are current in child support payments and that it is eligible to receive payments from State funds under a contract for property, materials, or services. Bidder acknowledges and agrees that if it is awarded this contract, then the ensuing agreement may be terminated, and payment withheld if this certification is inaccurate. Finally, by the submission of its Bid, the Bidder certifies that it has included the names and social security numbers of each person with at least 25% ownership interest in Bidder within its response to the request for Bid and that all such persons are current in child support payments.

66. ANTITRUST

Pursuant to 15 U.S.C. § 1, et seq., and Texas Business and Commerce Code, Chapter 15, Contractor, by the submission of its Bid, certifies that neither Contractor nor any natural person, proprietorship, firm, corporation, partnership, association, or institution represented by Contractor or anyone acting for such natural person, proprietorship, firm, corporation, partnership, association, or institution has violated any Federal or State antitrust laws or communicated the nature of the offer, directly or indirectly, to any competitor or other person engaged in a similar line of business.

67. LABOR STANDARDS

On contracts funded under a federal grant: Bidder acknowledges that the contract to be awarded pursuant to this solicitation is on a grant program funded with Federal funds. Bidder shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 5 and Part 30 and shall be in conformity with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", Copeland, "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145, 29 C.F.R. Part 3), the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148, 29 C.F.R. Parts 1,3, and 5), the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), and all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards, insofar as those acts apply to the performance of this Agreement. Bidder is also responsible for ensuring that all subcontractors comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 5 and Part 30 and shall be in conformity with Executive Order 11246, entitled "Equal Employment Opportunity", Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts (29 CFR Parts 1, 3 and 5), the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701 et seq.), and all other applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations pertaining to labor standards, insofar as those acts apply to the performance of this Agreement.

Contractor is encouraged to use local labor, but not at the expense of poor workmanship and higher cost. Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex or national origin. Contractor agrees to post in a conspicuous place a notice setting forth provisions of this non-discrimination clause.

68. PROCUREMENT STANDARDS - 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.317 – 200.326 & 2 C.F.R. PART 200, APPENDIX II

The Office of Management and Budget (OMB) revised the Uniform Guidance for grants (2 C.F.R. part 200) on August 13, 2020. This was the first major updating of the Uniform Guidance since 2014.

Effective Date:

- The full suite of changes became effective November 12, 2020. They will apply to all new Grants to States awards issued after that date, including the FY2021 awards.

Procurement:

New provisions for procurements by States (2 C.F.R. § 200.317):

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

When procuring property and services under an award, a State will continue to follow the same policies and procedures it uses for procurement from its non-Federal funds. A State must now also comply with §§ 200.321 (contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms) and 200.322 (domestic preferences for procurements); and continue to comply with § 200.323 (procurement of recovered materials).

New provisions for all other non-Federal entities, including subrecipients of a State:

The OMB explains in the Aug. 13, 2020, Federal Register notice for the Uniform Guidance revisions, the following changes were made to 2 C.F.R § 200.320 (methods of procurement):

- The procurement types are now grouped into three categories:

  (1) Informal (micro-purchase, small purchase);

  (2) Formal (sealed bids, proposals); and

  (3) Non-Competitive (sole source).

The micro-purchase threshold is raised from $3,500 to $10,000. Micro-purchase thresholds higher than $10,000 are based on certain conditions that include a requirement to maintain records for threshold up to $50,000 and a formal approval process by the Fed. Govt. for threshold above $50,000.

More specifically, for Grants to States:

(1) the subrecipient may self-certify an increase of the micro-purchase threshold up to $50,000 (based on certain requirements).

(2) micro-purchase thresholds higher than $50,000 must be approved by the cognizant agency for indirect costs. (for details, see 2 C.F.R § 200.320 (a) (1) (iii) and (iv)).

The simplified acquisition threshold is raised from $150,000 to $250,000.

Two contract clauses were added to Appendix II of 2 C.F.R. Part 200. In addition to the previous contract clauses contained in the 2014 version of Appendix II of 2 C.F.R. Part 200, FEMA award recipient and subrecipient contracts and purchase orders must now include contract provisions for *Domestic Preferences for Procurements* (2 C.F.R. 200.322) and the *Prohibition on Contracting for Covered Telecommunications or Services* (2 C.F.R. 200.316)

2 C.F.R. § 200.317. Procurements by states.

When procuring property and services under a Federal award, a state must follow the same policies and procedures it uses for procurements from its non-Federal funds. The state will comply with §200.322 Procurement of recovered materials and ensure that every purchase order or other contract includes any clauses required by section §200.326 Contract provisions. All other non-Federal entities, including subrecipients of a state, will follow §§ 200.318 General procurement standards through 200.326 Contract provisions.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 20313

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

2 C.F.R. § 200.318. General procurement standards.

(a) The non-Federal entity must use its own documented procurement procedures which reflect applicable State, local and tribal laws and regulations, provided that the procurements conform to applicable Federal law and the standards identified in this part.

(b) Non-Federal entities must maintain oversight to ensure that contractors perform in accordance with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts or purchase orders.

(c)

(1) The non-Federal entity must maintain written standards of conduct covering conflicts of interest and governing the actions of its employees engaged in the selection, award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict of interest would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated herein, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. The officers, employees, and agents of the non-Federal entity may neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. However, non-Federal entities may set standards for situations in which the financial interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of such standards by officers, employees, or agents of the non-Federal entity.

(2) If the non-Federal entity has a parent, affiliate, or subsidiary organization that is not a state, local government, or Indian tribe, the non-Federal entity must also maintain written standards of conduct covering organizational conflicts of interest. Organizational conflicts of interest means that because of relationships with a parent company, affiliate, or subsidiary organization, the non-Federal entity is unable or appears to be unable to be impartial in conducting a procurement action involving a related organization.

(d) The non-Federal entity's procedures must avoid acquisition of unnecessary or duplicative items. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out procurements to obtain a more economical purchase. Where appropriate, an analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives, and any other appropriate analysis to determine the most economical approach.

(e) To foster greater economy and efficiency, and in accordance with efforts to promote cost-effective use of shared services across the Federal Government, the non-Federal entity is encouraged to enter into state and local intergovernmental agreements or inter-entity agreements where appropriate for procurement or use of common or shared goods and services.

(f) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use Federal excess and surplus property in lieu of purchasing new equipment and property whenever such use is feasible and reduces project costs.

(g) The non-Federal entity is encouraged to use value engineering clauses in contracts for construction projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunities for cost reductions. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis of each contract item or task to ensure that its essential function is provided at the overall lower cost.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(h) The non-Federal entity must award contracts only to responsible contractors possessing the ability to perform successfully under the terms and conditions of a proposed procurement. Consideration will be given to such matters as contractor integrity, compliance with public policy, record of past performance, and financial and technical resources. See also § 200.213 Suspension and debarment.

(i) The non-Federal entity must maintain records sufficient to detail the history of procurement. These records will include, but are not necessarily limited to the following: rationale for the method of procurement, selection of contract type, contractor selection or rejection, and the basis for the contract price.

(j)

(1) The non-Federal entity may use a time and materials type contract only after a determination that no other contract is suitable and if the contract includes a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Time and materials type contract means a contract whose cost to a non-Federal entity is the sum of:

(i) The actual cost of materials; and

(ii) Direct labor hours charged at fixed hourly rates that reflect wages, general and administrative expenses, and profit.

(2) Since this formula generates an open-ended contract price, a time-and-materials contract provides no positive profit incentive to the contractor for cost control or labor efficiency. Therefore, each contract must set a ceiling price that the contractor exceeds at its own risk. Further, the non-Federal entity awarding such a contract must assert a high degree of oversight in order to obtain reasonable assurance that the contractor is using efficient methods and effective cost controls.

(k) The non-Federal entity alone must be responsible, in accordance with good administrative practice and sound business judgment, for the settlement of all contractual and administrative issues arising out of procurements. These issues include, but are not limited to, source evaluation, protests, disputes, and claims. These standards do not relieve the non-Federal entity of any contractual responsibilities under its contracts. The Federal awarding agency will not substitute its judgment for that of the non-Federal entity unless the matter is primarily a Federal concern. Violations of law will be referred to the local, state, or Federal authority having proper jurisdiction.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 43309, July 22, 2015; 80 FR 45395, July 30, 2015

2 C.F.R. § 200.319. Competition.

(a) All procurement transactions must be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition consistent with the standards of this section. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals must be excluded from competing for such procurements. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include but are not limited to:

(1) Placing unreasonable requirements on firms in order for them to qualify to do business;

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) Requiring unnecessary experience and excessive bonding;

(3) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies;

(4) Noncompetitive contracts to consultants that are on retainer contracts;

(5) Organizational conflicts of interest;

(6) Specifying only a "brand name" product instead of allowing "an equal" product to be offered and describing the performance or other relevant requirements of the procurement; and

(7) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

(b) The non-Federal entity must conduct procurements in a manner that prohibits the use of statutorily or administratively imposed state, local, or tribal geographical preferences in the evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those cases where applicable Federal statutes expressly mandate or encourage geographic preference. Nothing in this section preempts state licensing laws. When contracting for architectural and engineering (A/E) services, geographic location may be a selection criterion provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

(c) The non-Federal entity must have written procedures for procurement transactions. These procedures must ensure that all solicitations:

(1) Incorporate a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements for the material, product, or service to be procured. Such description must not, in competitive procurements, contain features which unduly restrict competition. The description may include a statement of the qualitative nature of the material, product or service to be procured and, when necessary, must set forth those minimum essential characteristics and standards to which it must conform if it is to satisfy its intended use. Detailed product specifications should be avoided if at all possible. When it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements, a "brand name or equivalent" description may be used as a means to define the performance or other salient requirements of procurement. The specific features of the named brand which must be met by offers must be clearly stated; and

(2) Identify all requirements which the offerors must fulfill and all other factors to be used in evaluating bids or proposals.

(d) The non-Federal entity must ensure that all prequalified lists of persons, firms, or products which are used in acquiring goods and services are current and include enough qualified sources to ensure maximum open and free competition. Also, the non-Federal entity must not preclude potential bidders from qualifying during the solicitation period.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014

2 C.F.R. § 200.320. Methods of procurement to be followed.

The non-Federal entity must use one of the following methods of procurement.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(a) Procurement by micro-purchases. Procurement by micro-purchase is the acquisition of supplies or services, the aggregate dollar amount of which does not exceed the micro-purchase threshold (§200.67 Micro-purchase). To the extent practicable, the non-Federal entity must distribute micro-purchases equitably among qualified suppliers. Micro-purchases may be awarded without soliciting competitive quotations if the non-Federal entity considers the price to be reasonable.

(b) Procurement by small purchase procedures. Small purchase procedures are those relatively simple and informal procurement methods for securing services, supplies, or other property that do not cost more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations must be obtained from an adequate number of qualified sources.

(c) Procurement by sealed bids (formal advertising). Bids are publicly solicited and a firm fixed price contract (lump sum or unit price) is awarded to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming with all the material terms and conditions of the invitation for bids, is the lowest in price. The sealed bid method is the preferred method for procuring construction, if the conditions in paragraph (c)(1) of this section apply.

(1) In order for sealed bidding to be feasible, the following conditions should be present:

(i) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is available;

(ii) Two or more responsible bidders are willing and able to compete effectively for the business; and

(iii) The procurement lends itself to a firm fixed price contract and the selection of the successful bidder can be made principally on the basis of price.

(2) If sealed bids are used, the following requirements apply:

(i) Bids must be solicited from an adequate number of known suppliers, providing them sufficient response time prior to the date set for opening the bids, for local, and tribal governments, the invitation for bids must be publicly advertised;

(ii) The invitation for bids, which will include any specifications and pertinent attachments, must define the items or services in order for the bidder to properly respond;

(iii) All bids will be opened at the time and place prescribed in the invitation for bids, and for local and tribal governments, the bids must be opened publicly;

(iv) A firm fixed price contract award will be made in writing to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder. Where specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation cost, and life cycle costs must be considered in determining which bid is lowest. Payment discounts will only be used to determine the low bid when prior experience indicates that such discounts are usually taken advantage of; and

(v) Any or all bids may be rejected if there is a sound documented reason.

(d) Procurement by competitive proposals. The technique of competitive proposals is normally conducted with more than one source submitting an offer, and either a fixed price or cost-

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

reimbursement type contract is awarded. It is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids. If this method is used, the following requirements apply:

(1) Requests for proposals must be publicized and identify all evaluation factors and their relative importance. Any response to publicized requests for proposals must be considered to the maximum extent practical;

(2) Proposals must be solicited from an adequate number of qualified sources;

(3) The non-Federal entity must have a written method for conducting technical evaluations of the proposals received and for selecting recipients;

(4) Contracts must be awarded to the responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, with price and other factors considered; and

(5) The non-Federal entity may use competitive proposal procedures for qualifications-based procurement of architectural/engineering (A/E) professional services whereby competitors' qualifications are evaluated and the most qualified competitor is selected, subject to negotiation of fair and reasonable compensation. The method, where price is not used as a selection factor, can only be used in procurement of A/E professional services. It cannot be used to purchase other types of services though A/E firms are a potential source to perform the proposed effort.

(e) [Reserved]

(f) Procurement by noncompetitive proposals. Procurement by noncompetitive proposals is procurement through solicitation of a proposal from only one source and may be used only when one or more of the following circumstances apply:

(1) The item is available only from a single source;

(2) The public exigency or emergency for the requirement will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitation;

(3) The Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity expressly authorizes noncompetitive proposals in response to a written request from the non-Federal entity; or

(4) After solicitation of a number of sources, competition is determined inadequate.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014; 80 FR 54409, Sept. 10, 2015

2 C.F.R. § 200.321. Contracting with small and minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms.

(a) The non-Federal entity must take all necessary affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible.

(b) Affirmative steps must include:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(1) Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;

(2) Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

(3) Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;

(4) Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;

(5) Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce; and

(6) Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (1) through (5) of this section.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.322. Procurement of recovered materials.

A non-Federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75885, Dec. 19, 2014

2 C.F.R. § 200.323. Contract cost and price.

(a) The non-Federal entity must perform a cost or price analysis in connection with every procurement action in excess of the Simplified Acquisition Threshold including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the particular procurement situation, but as a starting point, the non-Federal entity must make independent estimates before receiving bids or proposals.

(b) The non-Federal entity must negotiate profit as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration must be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

(c) Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts under the Federal award are allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices would be allowable for the non-Federal entity under Subpart E—Cost Principles of this part. The non-Federal entity may reference its own cost principles that comply with the Federal cost principles.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(d) The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting must not be used.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.324. Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity review.

(a) The non-Federal entity must make available, upon request of the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity, technical specifications on proposed procurements where the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity believes such review is needed to ensure that the item or service specified is the one being proposed for acquisition. This review generally will take place prior to the time the specification is incorporated into a solicitation document. However, if the non-Federal entity desires to have the review accomplished after a solicitation has been developed, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may still review the specifications, with such review usually limited to the technical aspects of the proposed purchase.

(b) The non-Federal entity must make available upon request, for the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity pre-procurement review, procurement documents, such as requests for proposals or invitations for bids, or independent cost estimates, when:

(1) The non-Federal entity's procurement procedures or operation fails to comply with the procurement standards in this part;

(2) The procurement is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded without competition or only one bid or offer is received in response to a solicitation;

(3) The procurement, which is expected to exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, specifies a "brand name" product;

(4) The proposed contract is more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold and is to be awarded to other than the apparent low bidder under a sealed bid procurement; or

(5) A proposed contract modification changes the scope of a contract or increases the contract amount by more than the Simplified Acquisition Threshold.

(c) The non-Federal entity is exempt from the pre-procurement review in paragraph (b) of this section if the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity determines that its procurement systems comply with the standards of this part.

(1) The non-Federal entity may request that its procurement system be reviewed by the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity to determine whether its system meets these standards in order for its system to be certified. Generally, these reviews must occur where there is continuous high-dollar funding, and third party contracts are awarded on a regular basis;

(2) The non-Federal entity may self-certify its procurement system. Such self-certification must not limit the Federal awarding agency's right to survey the system. Under a self-certification procedure, the Federal awarding agency may rely on written assurances from the non-Federal entity that it is complying with these standards. The non-Federal entity must cite specific policies, procedures, regulations, or standards as being in compliance with these requirements and have its system available for review.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.325. Bonding requirements.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

For construction or facility improvement contracts or subcontracts exceeding the Simplified Acquisition Threshold, the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity may accept the bonding policy and requirements of the non-Federal entity provided that the Federal awarding agency or pass-through entity has made a determination that the Federal interest is adequately protected. If such a determination has not been made, the minimum requirements must be as follows:

(a) A bid guarantee from each bidder equivalent to five percent of the bid price. The "bid guarantee" must consist of a firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or other negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will, upon acceptance of the bid, execute such contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.

(b) A performance bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "performance bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract.

(c) A payment bond on the part of the contractor for 100 percent of the contract price. A "payment bond" is one executed in connection with a contract to assure payment as required by law of all persons supplying labor and material in the execution of the work provided for in the contract.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise noted

2 C.F.R. § 200.326. Contract provisions.

The non-Federal entity's contracts must contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200—Contract Provisions for non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards.

69 FR 26280, May 11, 2004; 78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, unless otherwise note

2 C.F.R. Part, 200, Appendix II

In addition to other provisions required by the Federal agency or non-Federal entity, all contracts made by the non-Federal entity under the Federal award must contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.

(A) Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at $150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, must address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.

(B) All contracts in excess of $10,000 must address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement.

(C) Equal Employment Opportunity. Except as otherwise provided under 41 CFR Part 60, all contracts that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 CFR Part 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 CFR 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 CFR Part, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 CFR part 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor."

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(D) Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148). When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-Federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

(E) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-Federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(F) Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement. If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

(G) Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q.) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended—Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 must contain a provision that requires the non-Federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401-7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

(H) Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and 12689)—A contract award (see 2 CFR 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the governmentwide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

(I) Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. 1352)—Contractors that apply or bid for an award exceeding $100,000 must file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-Federal award.

(J) See §200.322 Procurement of recovered materials.

78 FR 78608, Dec. 26, 2013, as amended at 79 FR 75888, Dec. 19, 2014

DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS *(All State and non-State entity purchase orders must adhere to the following)*

§ 200.322 Domestic preferences for procurements.

(a) As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

(b) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

(2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

PROHIBITION ON CONTRACTING FOR COVERED TELECOMMUNICATIONS OR SERVICES
(Effective August 13, 2020 for new, extended, or renewed procurements under all open FEMA awards)

§ 200.216 Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment.

(a) Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

(1) Procure or obtain;

(2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or

(3) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in
Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

(b) In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

(c) See Public Law 115-232, section 889 for additional information.

(c) See also § 200.471.

69. PROCUREMENT LAWS

a. Bidder shall comply with all applicable local, State, and Federal laws, rules, and regulations.

b. If this contract is made pursuant to a federal award, then Contractor acknowledges that the contract is subject, without limitation, to applicable provisions within 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards. Contractor shall comply with applicable provisions within 2 C.F.R., Sections 200.319 through 200.326, including but not limited to the following:

1.) **Equal Employment Opportunity**, 41 C.F.R. Part 60-1.4(b) (applicable to federally assisted construction contracts).

(a) During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

(1) The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability, or veteran status. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability or veteran status. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national original, disability, or veteran status.

(3) The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(4) The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(5) The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to contractor's books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(6) In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

2.) **Small and minority business, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms (2 C.F.R. § 200.321).** The County is required to take affirmative steps to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible. This includes requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let in the performance of this contract, to itself take affirmative steps in letting the subcontract. Accordingly, if subcontracts are to be let in the performance of this contract, the contractor must take affirmative steps in the letting of the subcontract(s), which must include:

(a) placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
(b) assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;
(c) dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and
(d) using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

In accordance with FEMA procurement guidance:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

A small business is a business that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Galveston County contracts and qualified as a small business under the Small Business Administration criteria and size standards at 13 C.F.R. Part 121.

A women's business enterprise is a business enterprise that is: (a) at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more women; and (b) whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more women.

A minority business is a business that is (a) at least 51 percent owned by one or more minority group members or, in the case of a publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more minority group members; and (b) whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more minority group members.

3.) **Davis-Bacon Act as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141-3148).** When required by Federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractor must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-Federal entity (the County) must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be condition upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. The contract must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145) as supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States").

4.) **Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act.** Contractor is prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which the person is otherwise entitled. The non-Federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency. "Whoever, by force, intimidation, or threat of procuring dismissal from employment, or by any other manner whatsoever induces any person employed in the construction, prosecution, completion or repair of any public building, public work, or building or work financed in whole or in part by loans or grants from the United States, to give up any part of the compensation to which he is entitled under his contract of employment, shall be fined under this title [Title 18, U.S.C.] or imprisoned not more than five years, or both." 18 U.S.C. § 874.

(a) Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

(b) The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the Federal awarding agency may be appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

(c) Breach. A breach of the contract clause above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

5.) **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

(a) Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the County in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

supplemented by the Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5. Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.S. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchase of supplies or material or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contractors for transportation or transmission of intelligence.

(b) Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this subsection.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The awarding Federal agency, State agency, or the County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this subsection.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this subsection and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this subsection.

6.) **Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contractor Agreement.**

(a) If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under the "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. Part 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(b) Stafford Act Disaster Grants. This requirement does not apply to Public Assistance, Hazard Mitigation Grant Program, Crisis Counseling Assistance and Training Grant program, Disaster Case Management Grant Program, and Federal Assistance to Individuals and Households – Other Needs Assistance Grant Program, as FEMA awards under these programs do not meet the definition of "funding agreement."

(c) The regulations and 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) currently defines "funding agreement" as any contract, grant, or cooperative agreement entered into between any Federal agency, other than the Tennessee Valley Authority, and any contractor for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work funded in whole or in part by the Federal government. This term also includes any assignment, substitution of parties, or subcontract of any type entered into for the performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under a funding agreement as defined in the first sentence of this paragraph.

7.) **Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. §§ 7401 – 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act 933 U.S.C. §§ 1251-1387), as amended.**

(a) The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq., and agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Contract Act, as amended, 33 U.S. C. § 1251, et seq.

(b) The contractor agrees to report each violation of the Clean Air Act and/or the Federal Water Pollution Control Act to the Federal awarding agency, the State agency administering the grant, and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and understands and agrees that the Federal awarding agency, the State agency, and the EPA will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to Galveston County, the Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

8.) **Debarment and Suspension (Executive Orders 12549 and12689).** A contract award must not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. Part 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 and 12689. The Contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C, and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into. Bidder agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C, and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C, while this offer is valid and through the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The Bidder further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

9.) **Domestic Preferences for Procurements (2 C.F.R. § 200.323)**
(a) As appropriate and to the extent consistent with law, the non-Federal entity should, to the greatest extent practicable under a Federal award, provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). The requirements of this section must be included in all subawards including all contracts and purchase orders for work or products under this award.

(c) For purposes of this section:

(1) "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(2) "Manufactured products" means items and construction materials composed in whole or in part of non-ferrous metals such as aluminum; plastics and polymer-based products such as polyvinyl chloride pipe; aggregates such as concrete; glass, including optical fiber; and lumber.

10.) **Prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment. (2 C.F.R. § 200.216)**

(a) Recipients and subrecipients are prohibited from obligating or expending loan or grant funds to:

(1) Procure or obtain;

(2) Extend or renew a contract to procure or obtain; or

(2) Enter into a contract (or extend or renew a contract) to procure or obtain equipment, services, or systems that uses covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system.

As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(i) For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).

(ii) Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.

(iii) Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country.

(b) In implementing the prohibition under Public Law 115-232, section 889 of the John S. McCain National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2019 (FY 2019 NDAA), Pub. L. No. 115-232 (2018) and 2 C.F.R. 200.216, 200.327, 200.471, and Appendix II to C.F.R. Part 200, subsection (f), paragraph (1), heads of executive agencies administering loan, grant, or subsidy programs shall prioritize available funding and technical support to assist affected businesses, institutions and organizations as is reasonably necessary for those affected entities to transition from covered communications equipment and services, to procure replacement equipment and services, and to ensure that communications service to users and customers is sustained.

(c) See Public Law 115-232, section 889 for additional information.

(d) See also § 200.471.

11.) **Procurement of Recovered Materials (2 C.F.R. § 200.323)**

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(a.) A non-Federal entity that is a State agency or agency of a political subdivision of the State and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Public Law No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962).

The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

(b.) In the performance of this contract, the contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

(1) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
(2) Meeting contract performance requirements; or

(3) At a reasonable price.

(e) Information about this requirement is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines website, http://www.epa.gov/cpg/. The list of EPA-designated items is available at https://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm.

In the event of any discrepancy between the provisions in this Section 63 of General Provisions and provisions on the same subject elsewhere within this procurement, the most stringent shall control.

70. SECTION 3 CLAUSE (§ 135.38) – HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (HUD)

SECTION 3 ACT OF 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u and 24 CFR Part 135)

DISCLAIMER: THIS CONTRACT [IS NOT] HUD-FUNDED AND THEREFORE SECTION 3 [DOES NOT] APPLY TO THIS CONTRACT.

For any HUD-funded contract with a value in excess of $100,000, Contractor and subcontractors must comply with the Section 3 Act of 1968. The purpose of Section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, State and local laws and regulations, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to business concerns which provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons.

Section 3 is triggered when the normal completion of construction and rehabilitation projects creates the need for new employment, contracting, or training opportunities.

For any Section 3 Covered Contracts, Contractor and subcontractors must comply with all provisions of the Section 3 Act of 1968, contained under 24 CFR 135. Contractor and subcontractors must include the Section 3 Clause in its entirety, in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR 135.
Contractor and subcontractors must assure that to the greatest extent feasible, contracts for work to be performed in connection with the project are awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns. Contractor and subcontractors must post

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

all new hire opportunities with the local Workforce Solutions Center and/or Work-in-Texas, in accordance with 24 CFR 135. The minimum numeric goals for Section 3 utilization are:

- 30 percent of total number of new hires are Section 3 Residents (i.e. 1 out of 3 new hires); 10 percent of all awarded construction contracts are awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns;
- 3 percent of all awarded non-construction contracts are awarded to Section 3 Business Concerns.

A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.

C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.

F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and sub contracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section

71. REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

The Part 200 Uniform Requirements require that non-Federal entities' contracts contain the applicable provisions described in Appendix II to Part 200 — "Contract Provisions for Non-Federal Entity Contracts Under Federal Awards." Violations of law will be referred to the proper authority in the applicable jurisdiction. All Prime Contractors awarded contracts by Galveston County which are federally funded, in whole or in part, are required to comply with the provisions below. Additionally, Prime Contractors with Galveston County are required to include the provisions below in any contracts executed with subcontractors performing the scope of work and shall pass these requirements on to its subcontractors and third-party contractors, as applicable. In addition to other provisions required by the relevant Federal agency, State of Texas, or Galveston County, all contracts made by Galveston County under the Federal award shall contain provisions covering the following, as applicable.

ACCESS TO RECORDS & RECORD RETENTION (2 CFR 200.336)

Contractor must provide Galveston County, the State of Texas, the Texas General Land Office (GLO), the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the FEMA Administrator, the Inspectors General, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their pass-through entities or authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor and its subcontractors which are directly pertinent to this contract/project for the purposes of making/responding to audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to the Contractor's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion related to such documents. Contractor must keep records within Galveston County or note in bid that records will be available within the boundaries of Galveston County to those representatives within twenty-four (24) hours of request by the County. Contractor must maintain all records pertaining to the project for seven (7) years after receiving final payment and after all other pending matters have been closed.

ACCESSIBILITY (24 CFR 570.614) & SECTION 504 (29 U.S.C. Section 794 and 24 CFR Parts 8-9)

Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations which prohibit recipients of federal funding from discriminating against individuals with disabilities. Applicable laws and regulations with which Contractor shall comply shall include, but are not limited to, the following: Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) (24 CFR Parts 8-9); Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990; the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157); the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (Appendix A to 24 CFR Part 40 and Appendix A to 41 CFR Part 101-19, subpart 101-19.6); the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131; 47 U.S.C. 155, 201, 218, and 225); Texas Administrative Code, Title 10, Chapter 60, Subchapter (B) the Texas Architectural Barriers Act (TABA); the Architectural Barriers (AB) Rules; and the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS).

BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AGREEMENT (2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (J) AND 24 CFR 570.303)

Pursuant to 31 U.S.C.A. § 1352 (2003), if at any time during the contract term funding to contract exceeds $100,000.00, the Contractor shall file with the County the Federal Standard Form LLL titled "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier must also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award.

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964 (Title VI 42 U.S.C. § 2000d)

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 109 of the Community Development Act of 1974, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794) (24 CFR Parts 8-9), and the Americans with Disabilities Act of

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

1990 (42 U.S.C. 12131; 47 U.S.C. 155, 201, 218, and 225), prohibits Contractors from excluding or denying individuals benefits or participation in this project on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or disability. The provisions require that no person in the United States shall on the ground of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with community development funds made available pursuant to these Acts.

For purposes of this Part "program or activity" is defined as any function conducted by an identifiable administrative unit of the recipient, or private Contractor receiving community development funds or loans from the recipient. "Funded in whole or in part with community development funds" means that community development finds in any amount in the form of grants or proceeds from HUD guaranteed loans have been transferred by the recipient or a subrecipient to an identifiable administrative unit and disbursed in a program or activity. A Contractor may not, under any program or activity to which the regulations of this Part may apply directly or through contractual or other arrangements, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, or sex:

a. Deny any facilities, services, financial aid or other benefits provided under the program or activity;

b. Provide any facilities, services, financial aid or other benefits, which are different, or are provided in a different form from that provided to others under the program or activity;

c. Subject to segregated or separate treatment in any facility in, or in any matter of process related to receipt of any service or benefit under the program or activity;

d. Restrict in any way access to, or in the enjoyment of any advantage or privilege enjoyed by others in connection with facilities, services, financial aid or other benefits under the program or activity;

e. Treat an individual differently from others in determining whether the individual satisfies any admission, enrollment, eligibility, membership, or other requirement or condition which the individual must meet in order to be provided any facilities, services or other benefit provided under the program or activity; and

f. Deny an opportunity to participate in a program or activity as an employee.

CLEAN AIR ACT (2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (G))
Pursuant to 2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (G), if at any time during the contract term funding to contract exceeds $150,000, the Contractor must comply with all provisions of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 85) and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387), as amended. Contractors securing a contract in excess of $150,000.00 shall not expend such funds by making use of subcontracting with facilities included on the Environmental Protection Agency List of Violating Facilities as per Section 306 of the Clean Air Act, Section 508 of The Clean Water Act, Executive Order 11738, and Environmental Protection Agency Regulations 40 CFR.
For any subcontractors under this contract receiving contracts in excess of $150,000 Contractor is required to include a provision that requires compliance with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 85) and Section 308 Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251-1387). Violations shall be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (E))
Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Appendix II (E), if at any time during the contract term funding to contract exceeds $100,000, the Contractor must comply with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3701-3708). Where applicable, all contracts awarded in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5). Under 40 U.S.C. 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence

(1) Overtime Requirements – No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

(2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section.

(3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2) of this section.

(4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this section.

COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT (40 U.S.C. 3145)
Pursuant to 2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (D), Contractor must comply with the provisions of the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each vendor, contractor, subcontractor, or subrecipient shall be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. Contractor shall include this provision in all

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

contracts between itself and any subcontractors in connection with the services performed under this Contract. Galveston County shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency.

COST PLUS CONTRACTING PROHIBITED (2 CFR 200.323(D))
Cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contracts are prohibited by 2 CFR 200.323(d). The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting must never be used, including in subcontracts and third-party contracts. A cost-plus contract is one that is structured to pay the contractor or subcontractor their actual costs incurred, plus a fixed percent for profit or overhead.

A cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost (CPPC) contract is a contract containing some element that obligates Galveston County or Contractor to pay a contractor or subcontractor an amount (in the form of either profit or cost), undetermined at the time the contract was made, to be incurred in the future, and based on a percentage of future costs. The inclusion of an overall contract ceiling price does not make these forms of contracts acceptable. This type of contract is prohibited because there is no incentive for the contractor or subcontractor to keep its incurred costs low. Instead, there is a reverse incentive for the contractor or subcontractor to continue to incur additional costs in order to continue to drive the percentage of cost up. In other words, increased spending by the contractor will yield higher profits. This prohibition applies to all work, regardless of the circumstances, and applies to subcontracts of the contractor cases where the prime contract is a cost-reimbursement type contract or subject to price redetermination.

DAVIS BACON AND RELATED ACTS (2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D))
Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Appendix II (D), for any contract in excess of $2,000, Contractor must comply with the Davis Bacon and Related Acts, and the requirements shall be applicable to any labor or mechanic work completed in connection with this contract which fall under the Davis Bacon Act. Any Contractor awarded under this contract is required to comply with the Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 5) and with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (18 U.S.C. 874; 40 U.S.C. 3145) as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR part 3). In accordance with the statute, Contractors are required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week.

If Davis Bacon is applicable, Galveston County will provide a copy of the current Davis Bacon Wage Decision with the solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract shall be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. Contractor shall submit certified payroll of contractor and all subcontractors on a weekly basis in the format required by the County. At County's request, Contractor shall make available and shall require its subcontractors to make available, copies of cancelled checks and check stubs for comparisons by the County or its agents.

Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under 29 CFR Part 5.5(a)(1)(ii)) and the Davis Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following. The Statement of Compliance can be found on page 2 of the WH-347 form, and/or additional certifications of compliance may be required by Galveston County. Any Statement of Compliance is

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

subject to the penalties provided by 18 U.S.C. § 1001, namely, a fine, possible imprisonment of not more than 5 years, or both. Accordingly, the party signing the statement should have knowledge of the facts represented as true. Contractor must include this provision in all contracts between itself and any subcontractors in connection with the services performed under this Contract. Galveston County shall report all suspected or reported violations to the Federal awarding agency, as applicable.

DEBARMENT / SUSPENSION AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION (2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (I))
Pursuant to 2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (I), a Contract meeting the definition in 2 C.F.R. § 180.220 must not be made to parties listed on the System for Award Management (SAM) Exclusion lists, in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549.

Pursuant to Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, a contract award shall not be made to parties listed on the government-wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 CFR 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 CFR part 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 CFR part 1989 Comp., p. 235). SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. A contract award must not be made to parties listed in the SAM Exclusions. SAM exclusions can be accessed at www.sam.gov.

Additionally, no contracts shall be awarded to any Contractor that has been debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in any federal programs, including but not limited to the Department of Health and Human Work (DHHS), Office of Inspector General (OIG) - List of Excluded Individuals & Entities (LEIE); U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) – Excluded Parties List System (EPLS); All States (50) Health & Human Work Commission Medicaid OIG Sanction List; Government Terrorist Watch List (OFAC / Patriot Act); Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, Denied Persons List; and Department of Homeland Security, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Most Wanted.

This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of compliance with Title 2 C.F.R. parts 180 and 3000, and as such the Contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (as defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935). These regulations restrict awards, subawards, and contracts with certain parties that are debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in Federal assistance programs and activities (See 2 C.F.R Part 200, Appendix II). The Contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. part 3000, subpart C and shall include this requirement and similar certification in all contracts between itself and any subcontractors in connection with the services performed under this Contract.

The Contractor confirms that it is eligible or otherwise not disqualified or prohibited from participation in federal or state assistance programs under Executive Order 12549, Debarment and Suspension. Additionally, the Contractor warrants that it is not debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded from or ineligible for participation in any federal programs, including but not limited to the following: Department of Health and Human Work (DHHS), Office of Inspector General (OIG) - List of Excluded Individuals & Entities (LEIE); U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) – Excluded Parties List System (EPLS); All States (50) Health & Human Work Commission Medicaid OIG Sanction List; Government Terrorist Watch List (OFAC / Patriot Act); Department of Commerce, Bureau of Industry and Security, Denied Persons List; and Department of Homeland Security, Immigration and Customs Enforcement (ICE) Most Wanted. Galveston County reserves the right to verify any contractor's status and document instances of debarment, suspension, or other ineligibility.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contractor shall verify that all subcontractors performing work under this Contract are not debarred, disqualified, or otherwise prohibited from participation in accordance with the requirements above. The Contractor further must notify Galveston County in writing immediately if Contractor or its subcontractors are not in compliance with Executive Order 12549 during the term of this contract. Contractor shall include this provision in all contracts between itself and any subcontractors in connection with the services performed under this Contract.

If it is found that the Contractor did not comply or is not in compliance with Executive Order 12549 (2 C.F.R. part 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. part 3000, subpart C), the Contractor may be subject to available remedies, including but not limited to, refunding Galveston County for any payments made to the Contractor while ineligible, and also acknowledges that the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (C))
Contractor must comply with, and incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contract for construction work, or modification thereof, the Equal Employment Opportunity provisions as follows:
During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

   Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.

3. The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

5. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

6. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

7. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

8. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (8) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

The Contractor further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, That if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the contract.

The Contractor agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and subcontractors with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

The Contractor further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the administering agency or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the Contractor agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any or all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part this grant (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the Contractor under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such Contractor; and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Contractor must include the equal opportunity clause in each of its nonexempt subcontracts, and to require all non-exempt subcontractors to include the equal opportunity clause in each of its nonexempt subcontracts.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (48 CFR 52.22236)
During the performance of this contract, the Contractor must comply with required Equal Employment Opportunity for Workers with Disabilities provisions.

Contractor shall include the following equal opportunity clause in each of its covered Government contracts or subcontracts (and modifications, renewals, or extensions thereof if not included in the original contract):

a. Equal opportunity clause. The Contractor shall abide by the requirements of the equal opportunity clause at 41 CFR 60-741.5(a), as of March 24, 2014. This clause prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals on the basis of disability and requires affirmative action by the Contractor to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities.

b. Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of $15,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs of the U.S. Department of Labor, to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance. Such necessary changes in language may be made as shall be appropriate to identify properly the parties and their undertakings.

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR VEVRAA PROTECTED VETERANS (41 CFR 60.300)
Galveston County is an equal opportunity employer of protected veterans. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor must comply with required Equal Employment Opportunity for VEVRAA Protected Veterans provisions. Contractor shall include the following equal opportunity clause in each of its covered Government contracts or subcontracts (and modifications, renewals, or extensions thereof if not included in the original contract):

a. The definitions set forth in 41 CFR 60-300.2 apply to the terms used throughout this Clause, and they are incorporated herein by reference.

b. The contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because he or she is a disabled veteran, recently separated veteran, active-duty wartime or campaign badge veteran, or Armed Forces service medal veteran (hereinafter collectively referred to as "protected veteran(s)") in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified individuals without discrimination based on their status as a protected veteran in all employment practices, including the following:

i Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures.

ii Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring.

iii Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

iv Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists.

v Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave.

viFringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the contractor.

vii Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training.

viii Activities sponsored by the contractor including social or recreational programs.

ix Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

c. The contractor shall immediately list all employment openings which exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract and including those occurring at an establishment of the contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, with the appropriate employment service delivery system where the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the state workforce agency job bank or with the local employment service delivery system where the opening occurs will satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the appropriate employment service delivery system. In order to satisfy the listing requirement described herein, contractors must provide information about the job vacancy in any manner and format permitted by the appropriate employment service delivery system which will allow that system to provide priority referral of veterans protected by VEVRAA for that job vacancy. Providing information on employment openings to a privately run job service or exchange will satisfy the contractor's listing obligation if the privately run job service or exchange provides the information to the appropriate employment service delivery system in any manner and format that the employment service delivery system permits which will allow that system to provide priority referral of protected veterans.

d. Listing of employment openings with the appropriate employment service delivery system pursuant to this clause shall be made at least concurrently with the use of any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations which attach to the placing of a bona fide job order, including the acceptance of referrals of veterans and nonveterans. The listing of employment openings does not require the hiring of any particular job applicants or from any particular group of job applicants, and nothing herein is intended to relieve the contractor from any requirements in Executive orders or regulations regarding nondiscrimination in employment.

e. Whenever a contractor, other than a state or local governmental contractor, becomes contractually bound to the listing provisions in paragraphs 2 and 3 of this clause, it shall advise the employment service delivery system in each state where it has establishments that: (a) It is a Federal contractor, so that the employment service delivery systems are able to identify them as such; and (b) it desires priority referrals from the state of protected veterans for job openings at all locations within the state. The contractor shall also provide to the employment service delivery system the name and location of each hiring location within the state and the contact information for the contractor official responsible for hiring at each location. The

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

"contractor official" may be a chief hiring official, a Human Resources contact, a senior management contact, or any other manager for the contractor that can verify the information set forth in the job listing and receive priority referrals from employment service delivery systems. In the event that the contractor uses any external job search organizations to assist in its hiring, the contractor shall also provide to the employment service delivery system the contact information for the job search organization(s). The disclosures required by this paragraph shall be made simultaneously with the contractor's first job listing at each employment service delivery system location after the effective date of this final rule. Should any of the information in the disclosures change since it was last reported to the employment service delivery system location, the contractor shall provide updated information simultaneously with its next job listing. As long as the contractor is contractually bound to these provisions and has so advised the employment service delivery system, there is no need to advise the employment service delivery system of subsequent contracts. The contractor may advise the employment service delivery system when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

f. The provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3 of this clause do not apply to the listing of employment openings which occur and are filled outside of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Wake Island, and the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands.

g. As used in this clause:

   i. All employment openings include all positions except executive and senior management, those positions that will be filled from within the contractor's organization, and positions lasting three days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than three days' duration, and part-time employment.

   ii. Executive and senior management means: (1) Any employee (a) compensated on a salary basis at a rate of not less than $455 per week (or $380 per week, if employed in American Samoa by employers other than the Federal Government), exclusive of board, lodging or other facilities; (b) whose primary duty is management of the enterprise in which the employee is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof; (c) who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees; and (d) who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring, firing, advancement, promotion or any other change of status of other employees are given particular weight; or (2) any employee who owns at least a bona fide 20-percent equity interest in the enterprise in which the employee is employed, regardless of whether the business is a corporate or other type of organization, and who is actively engaged in its management.

   iii. Positions that will be filled from within the contractor's organization means employment openings for which no consideration will be given to persons outside the contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings which the contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of his or her own organization.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

h. The contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

i. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

j. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the rights of applicants and employees as well as the contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are protected veterans. The contractor must ensure that applicants or employees who are disabled veterans are provided the notice in a form that is accessible and understandable to the disabled veteran (e.g., providing Braille or large print versions of the notice, posting the notice for visual accessibility to persons in wheelchairs, providing the notice electronically or on computer disc, or other versions). With respect to employees who do not work at a physical location of the contractor, a contractor will satisfy its posting obligations by posting such notices in an electronic format, provided that the contractor provides computers that can access the electronic posting to such employees, or the contractor has actual knowledge that such employees otherwise are able to access the electronically posted notices. Electronic notices for employees must be posted in a conspicuous location and format on the company's intranet or sent by electronic mail to employees. An electronic posting must be used by the contractor to notify job applicants of their rights if the contractor utilizes an electronic application process. Such electronic applicant notice must be conspicuously stored with, or as part of, the electronic application.

k. The contractor will notify each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding that the contractor is bound by the terms of VEVRAA and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment, and shall not discriminate against, protected veterans.

l. The contractor will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $100,000 or more, unless exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to VEVRAA so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

m. The contractor must, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to their protected veteran status.

n. The Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty to the County who administers the subject Project receiving Federal assistance, Sixty Dollars ($60.00) for each worker, employed for each calendar day, or a portion thereof, such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this Project, by him/her or by any contractor under him/her.

o. All contractors shall keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record showing the names of all workers, also the actual per diem wages paid to each of such workers.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

Contractor must comply the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 U.S.C. Section 201 et seq.) as now or hereafter amended, which regulates wage, hour and other employment practices that govern the use of funds provided and the employment of personnel under this contract. The Contractor warrants that it will pay all its workers all monies earned by its workers including, but not limited to regular wages, any overtime compensation, or any additional payments pursuant to the Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 United States Code (U.S.C.) Section 207 9a(1), as amended; the Texas Pay Day Act; the Equal Pay Act; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. Section 2000, et al., as amended; or any provisions of the Texas Labor Code Ann., as amended.

FLOOD DISASTER PROTECTION ACT OF 1973 (24 CFR 570.605)

Contractor must comply with the provisions in 24 CFR 570.605, Section 202(a) of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 4106), and the regulations in 44 CFR Parts 59-79.

GREEN BUILDING STANDARDS

At a minimum, Contractors and subcontractors must comply with local codes and any applicable national building codes for any work involving rehabilitation or construction, including design. When a contract is funded, in whole or in part, by HUD funding, Contractors must comply with applicable Green Building standards to the maximum extent feasible. Green Building standards may apply to single-family properties, multifamily properties, or both and may include, but are not limited to best practices defined under LEED, Enterprise Green Communities, or NAHB National Green Building Standards and may include specific measures for water conservation, energy efficiency, and indoor air quality. Contractor and subcontractors must comply with the following standards, as applicable:

- 2009 ICC International Energy Conservation Code (IECC)
- ASHRAE 90.1-2007, which sets minimum energy standards for buildings except low-rise residential buildings
- ASHRAE 62.1-2010 and 62.2-2010, which set minimum standards for ventilation for indoor air quality for common areas in mid- and high-rise buildings, and low-rise residential buildings, respectively.
- New or replacement residential housing, when funded by CDBG-DR grants, must adhere to Green Building standards, including Energy Star Certified Homes or Energy Star for Multifamily High Rise and other applicable green building requirements.
- Moderate residential housing rehabilitation, when funded by CDBG-DR grants, must comply with the Community Planning & Development (CPD) Retrofit Checklist and provide Energy Star appliances, Water Sense or FEMP products if replaced.
- New or replacement residential housing, when funded by CDBG-DR grants, must adhere to Green Building standards, including Energy Star Certified Homes or Energy Star for Multifamily High Rise and other applicable green building requirements.

HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT

Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless Galveston County from all claims for personal injury, death and/or property damage resulting directly or indirectly from contractor's performance. Contractor shall procure and maintain, with respect to the subject matter of this Invitation for Bids, appropriate insurance coverage including, at a minimum, public liability and property damage with adequate limits to cover contractor's liability as may arise directly or indirectly from work performed under terms of this Invitation to Bid. Certification of such coverage must be provided to the County upon request.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

LEAD-BASED PAINT (24 CFR 570.608)
Contractor and subcontractors must comply with the provisions found in 24 CFR 570.608, the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (U.S.C. 4851-4856, and 24 CFR Part 35, subparts A, B, J, K, and R. This Article 2(f) is to be included in all subcontracts, for work in connection with this Contract, which relate to residential structures.

NON-COLLUSION (The Sherman Act)
Contractor must comply with the requirements of The Sherman Act, which prohibit collusion. Collusion occurs when two persons or representatives of an entity or organization make an agreement to deceive or mislead another. Such agreements are usually secretive and involve fraud or gaining an unfair advantage over a third party, competitors, consumers or others with whom they are negotiating. The collusion, therefore, makes the bargaining process inherently unfair. Collusion can involve promises of future benefits, price or wage fixing, kickbacks, or misrepresenting the independence of the relationship between the colluding parties.

The Sherman Act prohibits any agreement among competitors to fix prices, rig bids, or engage in other anticompetitive activity. Collusion, bid rigging, or other anticompetitive activity is considered a felony.
Contractor shall not in any way, directly or indirectly:

a. Collude, conspire, or agree with any other person, firm, corporation, Bidder or potential Bidder to the amount of this Bid or the terms or conditions of this Bid.

b. Pay or agree to pay any other person, firm, corporation Bidder or potential Bidder any money or anything of value in return for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or in return for establishing the prices in the attached Bid or the Bid of any other Bidder.

c. Assemble in coordination with any other organization in an attempt to fix the price of the work.

Contractors are expected to report any suspected fraud, collusion, or impropriety from the inception of solicitation through the end of the contract term.

NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES
"Prohibition of Segregated Facilities"

a. Segregated facilities means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

   Sexual orientation has the meaning given by the Department of Labor's Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs and is found at www.dol.gov/ofccp/LGBT/LGBT_FAQs.html.

b. The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

c. The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

PARTICIPATION BY MINORITY & WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (2 CFR 200.321)
Contractor must comply with the Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprise participation requirements under 2 CFR 200.321. Contractors must take all affirmative steps necessary to subcontract with Minority and Women-owned Business Enterprises (MWBEs) to assure that MWBEs are used when possible. These affirmative steps shall include:

A. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists;
B. Assuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources;

C. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises;

D. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises; and

E. Using the services and assistance, as appropriate, of such organizations as the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.

The State of Texas maintains a Historically Underutilized Business Program, which identifies any business at least 51 percent owned by an Asian Pacific American, Black American, Hispanic American, Native American, American woman and/or Service-Disabled Veteran, who resides in Texas and actively participate in the control, operations and management of the entity's affairs as a Historically Underutilized Business (also considered MWBE). Contractors who wish to check the status of a firm may visit https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hub/.

Contractors and subcontractors are required to facilitate Minority & Women-Owned Business Enterprise participation. Contractors are encouraged to utilize MWBEs / HUB firms as subcontractors, subconsultants, or suppliers in order to comply with the requirements and may check for firms who perform relevant work by searching https://comptroller.texas.gov/purchasing/vendor/hub/.

Contractor and subcontractors must facilitate Minority & Women-Owned Business Enterprise participation and take all affirmative steps to utilize MWBEs / HUB firms as subcontractors, subconsultants, or suppliers throughout the life of the Contract.

POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST
Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.112, Contractor must comply with disclosure requirements in accordance with Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176. Contractor shall not use funds to directly or indirectly pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence any public employee or official in connection with the awarding of any contract or the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any contract. By law, the Conflict of Interest Questionnaire (provided by the Texas Ethics Commission at www.ethics.state.tx.us) must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the Contractor becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed.

This law requires persons desiring to do business with the County to disclose any gifts valued in excess of $250 given to any County Official or the County Official's family member, or employment of any County Official or the County

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Official's family member during the preceding twelve (12) month period. The disclosure questionnaire must be filed with the Galveston County Clerk. Refer to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 176 for the details of this law.

An outside consultant or contractor is prohibited from submitting a bid for services on a Galveston County project of which the consultant or contractor was a designer or other previous contributor, or was an affiliate, subsidiary, joint venture or was in any other manner associated by ownership to any party that was a designer or other previous contributor. If such a consultant or contractor submits a prohibited bid, that bid shall be disqualified on the basis of conflict of interest, no matter when the conflict is discovered by Galveston County.

PREVAILING WAGES (2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (D) and TGC 2258)
Pursuant to 2 CFR 200 Appendix II (D), Contractor must comply with Texas Government Code (TGC) 2258, Prevailing Wage Rates. Accordingly, Contractor must submit a certified payroll records as required, and compensate any worker employed on a public works project not less than as applicable. As noted under "Davis Bacon and Related Acts", when required by Federal program legislation, construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by Galveston County shall require compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 CFR Part 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, Contractor must pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the local prevailing wages, or Davis Bacon wages, as applicable. If both Texas prevailing wages and Davis Bacon provide rates for a particular class, Contractors must pay the greater wage rate. In addition, Contractor must pay wages not less than once a week.

In compliance with Section 2258 of the Texas Government Code, Contractor and any subcontractor hired by Contractor for the construction of any project, shall pay not less than the rates set forth in the Schedule of Prevailing Wages attached and incorporated by reference. In submitting a Bid, Contractor warrants that it and its subcontractors shall comply with all requirements and worker ratios per the applicable Schedule of Prevailing Wages and Texas state law.

Contractor must submit certified payroll of contractor and all subcontractors on a weekly basis. At County's request, Contractor must make available and shall require its subcontractors to make available, copies of cancelled checks and check stubs for comparisons by the County or its agents. Regardless of whether Davis Bacon or Texas Prevailing Wages apply, the County reserves the right for its agents to visit the project site and to interview contractor, its subcontractors and employees of each on any date or time, as often as desired during the construction period, without prior notification.

Galveston County will ascertain if proper wage rates are being paid to the employees as required. In the event of a discrepancy between the work performed and the wages paid, the County shall document same and notify Contractor. If, for any length of time and as determined by Galveston County, discrepancies appear between the certified payrolls and the actual wage paid, the County shall require check stubs to be attached to each weekly certified payroll. Pursuant to Texas Government Code Section 2258.051, the County reserves the right to withhold any monies due Contractor until such discrepancy is resolved and the necessary adjustment made. The Contractor shall forfeit as a penalty, in accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2258.023(b), to the County or entity who administers the subject Project receiving Federal assistance, Sixty Dollars ($60.00) for each worker, employed for each calendar day, or a portion thereof, such worker is paid less than the said stipulated rates for any work done under this Project, by him/her or by any contractor/subcontractor under him/her.

All contractor/subcontractor shall keep, or cause to be kept, an accurate record showing the names of all workers, also the actual per diem wages paid to each of such workers. Contractor shall impose these same obligations upon its Subcontractors. Contractor understands that with weekly or monthly certified payrolls, contractor is responsible for

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

any and all penalties that shall accrue during the month, regardless of the fact that any error could not be discovered by the Contract Compliance Officer until the following certified payroll.

PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 CFR 200.322)
Pursuant to 2 CFR 200.322, Contractor must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, Pub. L. No. 89-272 (1965) (codified as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act at 42 U.S.C. § 6962). As such, any contractors awarded under this contract opportunity is subject to the requirements of Section 6002, which include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the EPA at 40 C.F.R. Part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired by the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS
Contractor must comply with 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements, which shall apply to the activities and actions of the Contractor and its subcontractors pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

RESTRICTIONS ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS CERTIFICATION

b. Definitions. The definitions pertaining to this provision are those that are set forth on the clause entitled "Restrictions on Public Works Projects." (Set out under "Contract Clauses" below.)

c. Certification. Except as provided in paragraph (C) of this provision, by submission of its bid or proposal, Bidder certifies that it:

   i. Is not a Contractor of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR) (see paragraph (H) of this provision);
   ii. Has not or will not enter into any subcontract with a subcontractor of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR, and
   iii. Will not provide any product of a country included on the list of foreign countries that discriminate against the U.S. firms published by the USTR.

d. Inability to certify. A Bidder unable to certify in accordance with paragraph (b) of this provision shall submit with its offer a written explanation fully describing the reasons for its inability to make the certification.

e. Applicability of 18 U.S.C. 1001. This certification is paragraph (B) of this provision concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States, and the making of a false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18 U.S.C. 1001.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

f. Notice. Bidder shall provide written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time before the contract award, Bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

g. Restrictions on contract award. Unless a waiver to these restrictions is granted by the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, no contract will be awarded to a Bidder (1) who is owned or controlled by a citizen or national of a foreign country included on the list of foreign countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR, (2) whose subcontractors are owned or controlled by citizens or national of a foreign country on the USTR list or, (3) who incorporates any product of a foreign country on the USTR list in the public works project.

h. USTR List. The USTR published an initial list in the Federal Register on December 30, 1987 (53 FR 49244), which identified one country-Japan. The USTR can add countries to the list, and remove countries from it, in accordance with section 109 (C) of PUB. L. 100-202.

RESTRICTIONS ON PUBLIC BUILDINGS AND PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

a. Definitions. "Component", as used in this clause, means those articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into the product. "Contractor or subcontractor of a foreign country," as used in this clause, means any Contractor or subcontractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country or is controlled directly or indirectly by citizens or nationals of a foreign country. A contractor or subcontractor shall be considered to be a citizen or national of a foreign country, or controlled directly or indirectly by citizens or nationals of a foreign country:

i. If 50 percent or more of the Contractor or subcontractor is owned by a citizen or a national of the foreign country;

ii. If the title to 50 percent of more of the stock of the Contractor or subcontractor is held subject to trust or fiduciary obligation in favor of citizens or nationals of the foreign country.

iii. If 50 percent or more of the voting power in the Contractor or subcontractor is vested in or exercisable on behalf of a citizen or national of the foreign country; iv. In the case of a partnership, if any general partner is a citizen of the foreign country;

v. In the case of a corporation. If its presidents or other chief executive officer or the chairman of its board of directors is a citizen of the foreign country or the majority of any number of

its directors necessary to constitute a quorum are citizens of the foreign country or the corporation is organized under the laws of the foreign country or any subdivision, territory, or possession thereof; or

vi. In case of a contractor or subcontractor who is a joint venture, if any participant firm is a citizen or national of a foreign country or meets any of the criteria in subparagraphs (A) 1 through 5 of this clause. "Product", as used in this clause, means construction materials, i.e. articles, materials and supplies brought to the construction site for incorporation into the public works project, including permanently affixed equipment, instruments, utilities, electronic or other devices, but not including vehicles or construction equipment. In determining the origin of a product, Galveston County will consider a product as produce in a foreign country if it has been assembled or manufactured in the

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

foreign country, or if the cost of the components mined, produced, or manufactured in the foreign country exceed 50 percent of the cost of all its components.

b. Restrictions. The Contractor shall not (1) knowingly enter into any subcontract under this contract with a subcontractor of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the United States Trade Representative (see paragraph (C) of this clause, or (2) supply any product under this contract of a country included on the list of foreign countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR.

c. USTR List. The USTR published an initial list in the Federal Register on December 30, 1987 (53 FR 49244), which identified one country-Japan. The USTR can add other countries to the list, or remove countries from it, in accordance with section 109 (C) of PUB. L. 100-102.

d. Certification. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor that it is not a subcontractor of a foreign country included on the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR and that products supplied by such subcontractor for use on the Federal public works project under this contract are not products of a foreign country included on the list of foreign countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the USTR, unless such Contractor has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

e. Subcontractors. The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, modified only for the purpose of properly identifying the parties, in all subcontracts. This paragraph (E) shall also be incorporated in all subcontracts.

RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS (2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (F))
Any discovery or invention that arises during the course of the contract shall be reported to Galveston County. This clause requires the Contractor to disclose promptly inventions to the County (within 2 months) after the inventor discloses it in writing to Contractor personnel responsible for patent matters. The awarding agency shall determine how rights in the invention/discovery shall be allocated consistent with "Government Patent Policy" and Title 37 C.F.R. § 401.

If the Federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. §.401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of Title 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

SECTION 109 OF THE HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974 (24 CFR 570.602)
Section 109 of the Act requires that no person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance made available pursuant to the Act. Section 109 also directs that the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act and the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability under Section 504 shall apply to programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance under Title I programs. The policies and procedures necessary to ensure enforcement of section 109 are codified in 24 CFR part 6.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TERMINATION FOR CAUSE & CONVENIENCE (2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (A) and (B))
Pursuant to 2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (A), Contracts for more than the simplified acquisition threshold currently set at $150,000, which is the inflation adjusted amount determined by the Civilian Agency Acquisition Council and the Defense Acquisition Regulations Council (Councils) as authorized by 41 U.S.C. 1908, shall address administrative, contractual, or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms, and provide for such sanctions and penalties as appropriate.
Pursuant to 2 CFR Appendix II to Part 200 (B), all contracts in excess of $10,000 shall address termination for cause and for convenience by the non-Federal entity including the manner by which it will be affected and the basis for settlement. Galveston County shall have the right to terminate this contract for cause and convenience.

In the event of a failure by Contractor to satisfactorily perform the services specified herein and/or a default by Contractor in abiding by the other terms and conditions of this Contract, Galveston County may terminate the Contract on written notice to Contractor and Contractor shall be liable for all damages, costs, and expenses (including attorney fees) incurred by County related to this default. Such termination is in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies that Galveston County may have in law or equity. Administrative remedies for nonperformance, violation or breach of contract terms, or termination of contract for default may include suspension and debarment. Galveston County may assess liquidated damages for failure to meet completion deadlines, contract breaches, or performance failures of the Contractor or its Subcontractors.

Contractor shall be provided the opportunity to cure certain performance failures or instances of default as described in the contract documents. The legal dispute resolution process as applicable under the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code shall include, but is not limited to, Texas and Civil Practice and Remedies Section 38 – Attorney's Fees, Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Section 41 – Damages, and Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Section 154 – General Provisions. Galveston County and Contractor(s) should attempt to resolve any claim for breach of contract made by Contractor, to the extent it is applicable to the Contract and not preempted by other law. Except as otherwise provided by law, nothing herein is a waiver by the County or the State of Texas of the right to seek redress in a court of law.

Termination provisions are included in the Contract Requirements & Payment, Section VIII, portion of this IFB.

WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION ACT
Contractor, subcontractors, and employees working on this Project shall be subject 41 U.S. Code § 4712, which requires that an employee of a contractor, subcontractor, grantee, or subgrantee or personal services contractor may not be discharged, demoted, or otherwise discriminated against as a reprisal for disclosing information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a Federal contract or grant, a gross waste of Federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a Federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a Federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant.

The Contractor shall inform its employees and subcontractors in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts providing services for this Project.

72. NON-EXCLUSIVE LIST OF APPLICABLE LAWS, RULES, AND REGULATIONS – (GLO)
If applicable to the Project, Provider must be in compliance with the following laws, rules, and regulations; and any other state, federal, or local laws, rules, and regulations as may become applicable throughout the term of the Contract, and Provider acknowledges that this list may not include all such applicable laws, rules, and regulations.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Provider and is deemed to have read and understands the requirements of each of the following, if applicable to the Project under this Contract:

GENERALLY
The Acts and Regulations specified in this Contract;

Continuing Appropriations Act, 2018 and Supplemental Appropriations for Disaster Relief Requirements Act, 2017 (Public Law 115-56);
The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (12 U.S.C. § 5301 et seq.);

The United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 1437f(o)(13) (2016) and related provisions governing Public Housing Authority project-based assistance, and implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 983 (2016);

Cash Management Improvement Act regulations (31 C.F.R. Part 205);

Community Development Block Grants (24 C.F.R. Part 570);

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Disaster Recovery Implementation Manual; and State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1, dated April 6,2018, as amended.

CIVIL RIGHTS
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.); 24 C.F.R. Part l, "Nondiscrimination in Federally Assisted Programs of the Department of Housing and Urban Development - Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964";

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended by the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972 (42 U.S.C. § 2000e, et seq.);

Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, "The Fair Housing Act of 1968" (42 U.S.C. §3601, et seq.), as amended;

Executive Order 11063, as amended by Executive Order 12259, and 24 C.F.R. Part 107, "Nondiscrimination and Equal Opportunity in Housing under Executive Order 11063"; The failure or refusal of Provider to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11063 or 24 C.F.R. Part 107 shall be a proper basis for the imposition of sanctions specified in 24 C.F.R. 107.60;

The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. § 6101, et seq.); and

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. § 794.) and "Nondiscrimination Based on Handicap in Federally-Assisted Programs and Activities of the Department of Housing and Urban Development", 24 C.F.R. Part 8. By signing this Contract, Provider understands and agrees that the activities funded shall be performed in accordance with 24 C.F.R. Part 8; and the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. § 4151, et seq.), including the use of a telecommunications device for deaf persons (TDDs) or equally effective communication system.

LABOR STANDARDS
The Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 276a-276a-5 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3148); 29 C.F.R. Part 5;

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (originally, 18 U.S.C. § 874 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. § 3145): 29 C.F.R. Part 3;

Sections 103 and 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (originally, 40 U.S.C. §§ 327A and 330 and re-codified at 40 U.S.C. §§ 3701-3708);

Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (Also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Non-construction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act) (29 C.F.R. Part 5); and
Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. § 1701u): 24 C.F.R. §§ 135.3(a)(2) and (a)(3);

The Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 (38 U.S.C. § 4212);

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. §§ 1681-1688); and

Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended.

GRANT AND AUDIT STANDARDS
Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, 31 U.S.C. § 7501;

Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (2 C.F.R. Part 200);

Uniform Grant and Contract Management Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 783) and the Uniform Grant Management Standards, issued by Governor's Office of Budget and Planning; and

Title 1 Texas Administrative Code § 5.167(c).

LEAD-BASED PAINT
Section 302 of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. § 4831(b)).

HISTORIC PROPERTIES
The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 as amended (16 U.S.C. § 470, et seq.), particularly sections 106 and 110 (16 U.S.C. §§ 470 and 470h-2), except as provided in §58.17 for Section 17 projects;

Executive Order 11593, Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment, May 13, 1971 (36 FR 8921), 3 C.F.R., 1971-1975 Comp., p. 559, particularly section 2(c);

Federal historic preservation regulations as follows: 36 C.F.R. Part 800 with respect to HUD programs; and The Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960, as amended by the Archeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974 (16 U.S.C. § 469, et seq.), particularly section 3 (16 U.S.C. §469a-1).

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND AUTHORITIES
Environmental Review Procedures for Recipients assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58, as amended);

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 4321-4347); and Council for Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing NEPA (40 C.F.R. Parts 1500-1508).

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT AND WETLAND PROTECTION
Executive Order 11988, Floodplain Management, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26951), 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 117, as interpreted in HUD regulations at 24 C.F.R. Part 55, particularly Section 2(a) of the Order (For an explanation of the relationship between the decision-making process in 24 C.F.R. Part 55 and this part, see § 55.10.); and

Executive Order 11990, Protection of Wetlands, May 24, 1977 (42 FR 26961), 3 C.F.R., 1977 Comp., p. 121 particularly Sections 2 and 5.

COASTAL ZONE MANAGEMENT
The Coastal Zone Management Act of 1972 (16 U.S.C. § 1451, et seq.), as amended, particularly sections 307(c) and (d) (16 U.S.C. § 1456(c) and (d)).

SOLE SOURCE AQUIFERS
The Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. §§ 201, 300(f), et seq., and 21 U.S.C. §349) as amended; particularly section 1424(e)(42 U.S.C. § 300h-3(e)); and

Sole Source Aquifers (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. part 149.).

ENDANGERED SPECIES
The Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. § 1531, et seq.) as amended, particularly section 7 (16 U.S.C. § 1536).

WILD AND SCENIC RIVERS
The Wild and Scenic Rivers Act of 1968 (16 U.S.C. § 1271, et seq.) as amended, particularly sections 7(b) and (c) (16 U.S.C. § 1278(b) and (c)).

AIR QUALITY
The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401, et seq.) as amended, particularly sections 176(c) and (d) (42 U.S.C. §7506(c) and (d)).

Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans (Environmental Protection Agency-40 C.F.R. Parts 6, 51, and 93).

FARMLAND PROTECTION
Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. § 4201, et seq.) particularly sections 1540(b) and 1541 (7 U.S.C. §§ 4201(b) and 4202); and,
Farmland Protection Policy (Department of Agriculture-7 C.F.R. part 658).

HUD ENVIRONMENTAL STANDARDS
Applicable criteria and standards specified in HUD environmental regulations (24 C.F.R. Part 51)(other than the runway clear zone and clear zone notification requirement in 24 C.F.R. § 51.303(a)(3); and

HUD Notice 79-33, Policy Guidance to Address the Problems Posed by Toxic Chemicals and Radioactive Materials, September 10, 1979.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE
Executive Order 12898 of February 11, 1994—Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, (59 FR 7629), 3 C.F.R., 1994 Comp. p. 859.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

SUSPENSION AND DEBARMENT
Use of debarred, suspended, or ineligible contractors or subrecipients (24 C.F.R. §570.609);

General HUD Program Requirements; Waivers (24 C.F.R. Part 5); and

Nonprocurement Suspension and Debarment (2 C.F.R. Part 2424).

OTHER REQUIREMENTS
Environmental Review Procedures for Entities Assuming HUD Environmental Responsibilities (24 C.F.R. Part 58).

ACQUISITION / RELOCATION
The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. § 4601, et seq.), 24 C.F.R. Part 42, and 24 C.F.R. § 570.606.

FAITH-BASED ACTIVITIES
Executive Order 13279 of December 12, 2002 - Equal Protection of the Laws for Faith-Based and Community Organizations, (67 FR 77141).

73. SPECIAL CONDITIONS – TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO)
If applicable to a Project or Activity, Subrecipient must be in compliance with the following Special Conditions and any other State, Federal, or local laws, rules, and regulations as may be applicable, throughout the term of the Contract, prior to the release of any grant funds for the Projects or Activities anticipated.

Subrecipient is deemed to have read and to understand the requirements of each of the following, if applicable to the Project or any Activity under this Contract:

A. REIMBURSEMENT, GENERALLY
As provided for in Public Law 115-56, the Contract funds may not be used for activities that are eligible to be reimbursed by, or for which funds are made available by, (a) the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA); (b) the Army Corps of Engineers (Corps); (c) any other federal funding source; or (d) covered by insurance, and Subrecipient shall ensure compliance with all such requirements.

B. NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM COMPLIANCE

(1) Subrecipient must provide documentation which indicates they have received approval from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB), the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) State Coordinating Agency, that appropriate ordinances or orders necessary for Subrecipient to be eligible to participate in the NFIP have been adopted.

(2) Where Activities specified in a Performance Statement, involve structures that are located in Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA), flood insurance may be required, and Subrecipient shall obtain such insurance, and shall maintain documentation evidencing compliance with such requirements.

(3) Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that if any property that is the subject of an Activity under this Contract located within a floodplain, that the following terms and conditions shall apply:

a. Under the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4001-4128), Federal financial assistance for acquisition and construction purposes (including rehabilitation) may not be used in an area identified by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as having special flood hazards, unless:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

i. The community in which the area is situated is participating in the National Flood Insurance Program ("NFIP") (44 CFR parts 59 through 79), or less than one (1) year has passed since the FEMA notification regarding such hazards; and

ii. The community is participating in the NFIP, or that flood insurance protection is to be obtained as a condition of the approval of financial assistance to the property owner.

b. Where the community is participating in the NFIP and the recipient provides financial assistance for acquisition or construction purposes (including rehabilitation) for property located in an area identified by FEMA as having special flood hazards, Subrecipient is responsible for ensuring that flood insurance under the NFIP is obtained and maintained.

c. Under Section 582 of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, 42 U.S.C. 515a, HUD disaster assistance that is made available in a special flood hazard area may not be used to make a payment (including any loan assistance payment) to a person for repair, replacement, or restoration for flood damage to any personal, residential, or commercial property if:

i. The person had previously received Federal flood disaster assistance conditioned on obtaining and maintaining flood insurance; and

ii. The person failed to obtain and maintain flood insurance.

d. Subrecipient understands and agrees that it has a responsibility to inform homeowners receiving disaster assistance that triggers the flood insurance purchase requirement of their statutory responsibility to notify any transferee of the requirement to obtain and maintain flood insurance, and that the transferring owner may be liable if he or she fails to do so.

C. PROJECT MAPPING/DESIGN INFORMATION

For construction projects, Subrecipient shall require and maintain copies, in written and/or digital format, of final Project record drawing(s) and engineering schematics, as constructed.

D. WATER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

(1) Prior to the GLO's release of funds for the construction of any water system improvements, Subrecipient shall provide certification to the GLO that plans, specifications, and related documents for the specified water system improvements have been prepared by the engineer selected for such activities, or the engineer's duly authorized representative, and that the review of such plans, specifications, and related documents meet the applicable Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) review requirements described in Title 30 of the Texas Administrative Code.

(2) Prior to construction, Subrecipient shall provide documentation to the GLO that an approved new or amended Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), or the equivalent permit or authority for the area to be served, has been issued by the TCEQ.

(3) Prior to Subrecipient submission of the Project Completion Report for any water system improvements described in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide a letter from the TCEQ that the constructed well is approved for interim use and may be temporarily placed into service pursuant to 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 290—Rules and Regulations for Public Water Systems.

E. SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

Prior to the construction of any sewer system improvements described, Subrecipient shall provide certification that plans, specifications, and related documents for the specified sewer system improvements have been prepared by the engineer selected for such activities, or the engineer's duly authorized representative, and that

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

the review of such plans, specifications, and related documents meet the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) review requirements described in 30 Texas Administrative Code, Chapter 217, Subchapter D.

Further, prior to the construction of any sewer lines or additional service connections described in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide notification of the start of construction on any sewer treatment plant of other system-related improvements included in this Contract.

F. WASTEWATER TREATMENT CONSTRUCTION

Prior to incurring costs for any wastewater treatment construction in Attachment A, Subrecipient shall provide documentation of an approved permit or amendment(s) to an existing permit for such activities from the TCEQ's Water Quality Division.

In addition, Subrecipient shall provide documentation to the GLO that an approved new or amended Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN), or equivalent permit or authority for the area to be served has been issued by the TCEQ.

G. SEPTIC SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS

(1) Subrecipient shall provide documentation that final plans, specifications, and installation of its septic system improvements have been reviewed and approved by the City or County Health Department through authority granted by the TCEQ.

(2) Subrecipient shall mitigate all existing septic systems in accordance with 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285, Subchapter D, §285.36(b), which states, "All tanks, boreholes, cesspools, seepage pits, holding tanks, and pump tanks shall have the wastewater removed by a waste transporter, holding a current registration with the executive director. All tanks, boreholes, cesspools, seepage pits, holding tanks, and pump tanks shall be filled to ground level with fill material (less than three inches in diameter), which is free of organic and construction debris."

(3) Prior to the selection of program recipients for proposed On-Site Sewer Facilities (OSSF), Subrecipient shall provide a copy of its proposed program guidelines to for GLO review. All proposed OSSF programs must meet or exceed guidelines set forth in 30 Texas Administrative Code Chapter 285 Subchapter D.

H. BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Subrecipient shall provide documentation that the construction of a new building and facilities are in compliance with the Texas Accessibility Standards (TAS) of the Architectural Barriers Act, Chapter 469, Texas Government Code, and the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) Architectural Barriers Administrative Rules, 16 Texas Administrative Code, Part 4, Chapter 68. If estimated construction costs exceed Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000.00), Construction Documents must be submitted to the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) for an accessibility plan review.

I. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION/REHABILITATION

Subrecipient shall use the minimum design requirements of the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) for bridge construction/rehabilitation. Final plans and specifications must be submitted to TxDOT for review and approval prior to the start of construction, and documentation of such approval must be provided to the GLO.

J. DISASTER SHELTERS

Subrecipient shall ensure that the primary purpose of the facility, as described in Attachment A, is to serve as a disaster shelter, and shall ensure the facility is operated at all times in a manner that ensures that the priority use is to serve as a disaster shelter regardless of any other scheduled uses or commitments that existed at the time of the disaster or emergency situation. In addition, Subrecipient shall prepare or be incorporated into an approved emergency management plan, as prescribed by the Texas Division of Emergency Management,

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

identifying the shelter as a facility that provides short-term lodging for evacuees during and immediately after an emergency situation. Subrecipient shall submit a copy of Subrecipient's Emergency Management Plan Annex for Shelter and Mass Care to the GLO.

K. DEBRIS REMOVAL
Subrecipient shall ensure that any debris to be removed consists primarily of vegetation, construction and demolition materials from damaged or destroyed structures, and personal property. Only debris identified as the responsibility of the local jurisdiction will be eligible for the reimbursement of cost of removal.

Prior to beginning debris collection operations, Subrecipient shall address all pertinent environmental concerns, adhere to all applicable regulations, and obtain all required permits. Further, Subrecipient shall adhere to the methods described herein for the collection and storage of debris prior to proper disposal.

While construction and demolition debris may be collected and disposed of at an appropriately rated landfill, woody and/or vegetative debris must be stored prior to disposal by use of temporary debris storage and reduction sites (TDSR). Subrecipient will prepare and operate the TDSR sites, or local jurisdictions choosing to conduct their own debris operations may review Chapter 7 of the FEMA Debris Management Guide regarding the use of TDSR sites. This document may be obtained https://www.fema.gov/pdf/government/grant/pa/demagde.pdf.

In order to maintain the life expectancy of landfills, Subrecipients disposing of woody and/or vegetative debris must choose burning, chipping, or grinding as the method of disposal. Any project disposing of woody and/or vegetative debris must be approved in writing by the GLO.

L. USE OF BONDS
Subrecipient must notify the GLO of its issuance and sale of bonds for completion of the project funded under this Contract.

M. PROGRAM GUIDELINES
Prior to the selection of program beneficiaries, Subrecipient shall provide to the GLO, for GLO review and approval, a copy of its proposed guidelines for the program. The guidelines must meet or exceed to requirements in the Federal Registers. The guidelines must include provisions for compliance with the Federal Fire Prevention and Control Act of 1974 (which requires that any housing unit rehabilitated with grant funds be protected by a hard-wired or battery-operated smoke detector) and provisions for compliance with 24 CFR 35 (HUD lead-based paint regulation).

N. AFFORDABILITY PERIODS FOR SINGLE-FAMILY HOUSING REHABILITATION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR NEW CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

For single-family non-rental housing assistance provided by Subrecipient, Subrecipient shall implement the following affordability period: for rehabilitation or reconstruction of housing projects, a minimum[1] three-year affordability period guaranteed by an unsecured forgivable promissory note and for new construction housing projects, a minimum[□] five-year affordability period guaranteed by an unsecured forgivable promissory note.

O. UNSECURED FORGIVABLE PROMISSORY NOTE ("NOTE")
An unsecured forgivable promissory note shall be issued at an interest rate of zero-percent (0%). Provided that all terms and conditions contained in the Note continue to be fulfilled, a Note will be forgiven according to the following terms, as applicable, until the applicant fulfills their note requirement (the requirements are defined in the promissory note document): for a three-year Note, at a rate of 33 percent per year, for the first two years, and 34 percent after the third year; and for a five-year Note, at a rate of 20% per year.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

(1) If the homeowner occupies the home for the full Note term, the Note expires and no repayment is required, nor will any conditions be imposed relative to the disposition of the property. If any of the terms and conditions under which the assistance was provided are breached or if the property is sold, leased, transferred, or vacated by the homeowner for any consecutive thirty (30) day period during the Note term, the repayment provisions of the promissory note and DOT shall be enforced.

(2) If, during the Note term, the homeowner vacates the unit for any consecutive thirty (30) day period, the locality may forgive, as evidenced by the program director, city council, or commissioner court action, the remaining loan balance. Prior to forgiveness of all or any portion of the assistance provided, the request for forgiveness must be approved by the local governing body and be based on documented and justifiable conditions or circumstances that would result in an unnecessary hardship to the homeowner and the determination that the national objective of benefiting low to moderate-income persons was met.

(3) The national objective will be considered met only when the program director, city council, or county commissioners court determines that a low- to moderate-income person has occupied the rehabilitated or reconstructed home for a time sufficient to meet the national objective. If the national objective was not achieved, Subrecipient is liable for repayment of an amount equal to the difference in the appraised value of the home prior to reconstruction and the sales price when the home is sold during the term of the forgivable Note.

(4) If the property is sold or transferred to a person other than an eligible LMI person, the remaining pro-rated balance of the DPL must be repaid by the Subrecipient from the sales proceeds. Notwithstanding the preceding, Subrecipient shall be held liable for any balance remaining over and above the sales proceeds. In all instances, upon completion of the Note or repayment of the assistance (in full or in part), the Subrecipient shall prepare and record a release of lien document in the land records of the applicable county.

(5) Monitoring of the Note is performed during and after the grant is closed. Subrecipient must utilize non-CDBG-DR funds to fulfill the monitoring obligations for its impacted recovered community.

(6) The subrecipient will maintain a list of homeowners that do not maintain flood insurance as documented in their promissory note. These applicants will not be allowed to received future assistance as outlined in Section B of this document.

P. RENTAL HOUSING REHABILIATION, RECONSTRUCTION, OR NEW CONSTRUCTION ASSISTANCE

The rental housing assistance will provided be provided in the following forms: for rehabilitation or reconstruction of multi-family rental projects with eight or more units, a minimum fifteen (15) year forgivable loan or grant at zero interest; and for new construction multi-family rental projects with five or more units, a minimum twenty (20) year forgivable loan or grant at zero interest. Provided all terms and conditions under which the assistance was provided continue to be fulfilled, the note will be forgiven at a rate of 5 percent per year until the applicant fulfills their note requirement (the requirements are defined in the promissory note document).

The purpose of the program is to facilitate the rehabilitation, reconstruction, and/or new construction of affordable rental housing needs within the service area of the disaster event. A minimum of 51% of the multi-family units must be restricted during the affordability period of twenty (20) years for low to moderate income (LMI) persons. The rents, at a minimum, must comply with High HOME Investment Partnership (HOME) Rents and other existing Land Use Restriction Agreement (LURA) restrictions if applicable. HOME rent limits are defined by HUD and must equal the lesser of fair market rents or 30% of the adjusted income for people earning 65% of the AMFI.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Q. COASTAL MANAGEMENT
Subrecipient acknowledges and agrees that any Project that may impact a Coastal Natural Resource Area must be consistent with the goals and policies of the Texas Coastal Management Program as described in 31 Texas Administrative Code, Part 16, Chapter 501.

74. ENERGY EFFICIENCY (42 U.S.C. 6201 and 2 CFR 200 APPENDIX II (H))
Contractor must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency, which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act (42 U.S.C. 6201). Contractor must include this provision in all contracts between itself and any subcontractors in connection with the services performed under this Contract.

75. LEAD AND ASBESTOS
If this request for Bid involves remediation, demolition, reconstruction, rehabilitation, repair, or construction, or other applicable activities, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing investigations of lead and asbestos containing materials, and any required lead and asbestos abatement in compliance with Federal, State, and local laws, rules, regulations, ordinances and orders, relating to lead abatement and asbestos abatement as applicable, including but not limited to the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Act, codified as Chapter 1954 of the Occupations Code; the Texas Asbestos Health Protection Regulations, located at Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 295, Subchapter C of the Texas Administrative Code; Chapter 1955 of the Texas Occupations Code (lead-based paint abatement); the Texas Environmental Lead Reduction regulations, located at Title 25, Part 1, Chapter 295, Subchapter I of the Texas Administrative Code; the federal National Emission Standards for Asbestos regulations, located at Title 40, Part 61, Subpart M of the Code of Federal Regulations, and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants. Contractor shall perform such inspections, encapsulation, remediation, or other actions as required by federal, State, or local requirements in accordance with the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Texas Department of State Health Services (TXDSHS), and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) requirements.

76. USE OF DHS SEAL, LOGO, AND FLAGS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL
Contractor must obtain permission from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security financial assistance office (DHS FAO) **prior** to using DHS seals(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials, including use of the United States Coast Guard seal, logo, crests or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Coast Guard Officials.

77. FEDERAL GOVERNMENT NOT A PARTY
Contractor acknowledges that the Federal Government is not a party to the contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to Galveston County, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

78. PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS
In contracts funded through Federal grants, Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chapter 38, Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements (31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq.) and the implementing regulations thereunder, 49 C.F.R. Part 79, apply to Contractors actions pertaining to the contract.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

79. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF GOVERNMENT RECORD
Bidder acknowledges that its submission in this Request for Bids, including its Bid, certifications, affidavits, Vendor Forms (i.e., PEID, W-9, CIQ, etc.) constitutes government records under Chapter 37 of the Texas Penal Code.

80. COMPLIANCE WITH GALVESTON COUNTY PURCHASING POLICIES AND PROCEDURES
Bidder acknowledges, by its submission in this request for bids, that it shall comply with the Galveston County Purchasing Policies & Procedures Manual approved by Order of the Galveston County Commissioners' Court on March 7, 2018.

81. ENTIRETY OF AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATION
This contract contains the entire agreement between the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this contract has no force or effect. Any subsequent modification to this contract must be in writing, signed by both parties.

An official representative, employee, or agent of the County does not have the authority to modify or amend this contract except pursuant to specific authority to do so granted by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

GENERAL PROVISIONS

INFORMATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

82. NOTICE

All notices or other communications required or permitted under this contract shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if delivered personally in hand, transmitted by facsimile, or mailed certified mail, return receipt requested with proper postage affixed and addressed to the appropriate party at the following address or at such other address as may have been previously given in writing to the parties (Bidder shall provide its notice information with its Bid submission). If mailed, the notice shall be deemed delivered when actually received, or if earlier, on the third day following deposit in a United States Postal Service post office or receptacle, duly certified, return receipt requested, with proper postage affixed. If delivered in person, notice shall be deemed delivered when receipted for by, or actually received by the receiving Party. If transmitted by facsimile, notice shall be deemed delivered when receipt of such transmission is acknowledged.

To the County at:

Hon. Mark Henry,
County Judge of Galveston County
722 Moody (21st Street), Second (2nd) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 765-2653

With copies to:

Rufus Crowder, CPPO CPPB,
Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
Fax: (409) 621-7997

To the Contractor at:

End of General Provisions

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 3
B. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS 3
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 3
E. BID SURETY 4
F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 4
G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 5
H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 5
I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 5
J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 6
K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 6
L. INSURANCE 6
M. MATERIAL DESCRIPTION 7
N. DEFINITIONS 7
O. DESCRIPTION 7
P. APPEARANCE 8
Q. MATERIALS 8
R. CEMENT 8
S. COMPETENT SUPPLIER 9
T. EQUIPMENT 10
U. SLURRY PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS 10
V. QUALIATIVE ANALYSIS 11

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

W. SLURRY PLACEMENT 11

X. APPLICATION RATE 11

Y. DELIVERY METHOD 12

Z. HANDLING & PLACEMENT 12

AA. MIXING 13

BB. COMPACTION 13

CC. MEASUREMENT 13

DD. QUANTITIES AND PAYMENTS 14

EE. POINTS OF DELIVERY 14

FF. PRODUCT AVAILABILITY AND TIME OF DELIVERY 14

GG. COST 14

HH. INVOICES 15

II. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 16

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details.

A. PURPOSE

The County of Galveston is soliciting bids from qualified vendors for the supply and delivery of Cementitious Slurry Material in strict accordance with the specifications set forth in this Invitation to Bid (ITB). All materials proposed shall be commercially manufactured, premium-grade products meeting or exceeding industry standards for performance, durability, and quality, and shall be suitable for continuous use in heavy-duty commercial and industrial applications.

B. EXCEPTIONS TO BID CONDITIONS

Any exceptions to Bid Conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid Submittals and submitted with the Bid at the specified date and time of Bid Opening.

If no exceptions are stated, **it will be understood that all general and special conditions will be complied with, without exception.**

The County reserves the right to offer these alternatives to other Bidders.

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Thursday, October 16, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Thursday, October 23, 2025
Question Deadline	**Thursday, October 30, 2025 by 5:00 PM CST**
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	**Thursday, November 13, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST**

Interested parties may attend the Thursday, November 13, 2025, 2:30 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:
https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=mb40231923144e311ca8ae122062052d8

Join by meeting number
Meeting number (access code): 2490 899 6793
Meeting password: 25-066 (250066 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

+1-415-655-0001,,24908996793## US Toll

Join by phone
+1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24908996793@galvestoncountytx.webex.com
You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY
IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound single-sided original, and two (2) single-sided copies must be submitted no later than **2:30 PM CST,** on **Thursday, November 13, 2025:**

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The time stamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official time keeping piece for this solicitation process. Any bids received after **2:30 P.M. CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ **http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing**

E. BID SURETY

A surety / bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS

Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)

The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES

Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT

Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Cementitious Slurry Material ITB #25-066– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.

The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response.** All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at **http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing**

The Bidder must acknowledge the receipt of all addenda on the forms provided. In the event a Bidder fails to acknowledge receipt of such addenda, the County may, at its sole discretion, determines that such failure to acknowledge any or all addenda does not materially affect the solicitation and waive the acknowledgement of one or more addenda.

Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Road and Bridge Administrator
5115 Highway 3
Dickinson, TX 77550

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, and that pricing meets the agreed upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder shall submit proposals via online portal **or** provide one (1) original and two (2) hard copies of its response to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein. Font size is limited to no smaller than font size 11, except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

L. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A**. Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

M. MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

The following specifications are the minimum acceptable specifications for Cementitious Slurry Material used by the Galveston County Road and Bridge Department.

ANY REFERENCES TO NAME BRANDS ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY AND TO BE DESCRIPTIVE AND NOT RESTRICTIVE.

N. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Specification, the following definitions shall apply:

Cementitious: Refers to materials or mixtures that exhibit cementing properties capable of bonding particles together through hydration and hardening reactions.

Soil-Cement: A homogeneous and uniformly blended mixture of cementitious slurry and in-situ soils, resulting in a stabilized material that meets the specified performance requirements.

O. DESCRIPTION

The work under this section consists of furnishing and applying a pneumatically mixed cementitious slurry composed of cementitious materials and water, used for the modification and stabilization of subgrade soils, sub-bases, and base materials. The mixture shall produce a liquefied, suspended cement slurry system designed to enhance soil strength, reduce plasticity, and improve load-bearing capacity.

The slurry system shall be capable of incorporating various types of hydraulic, Portland, pozzolanic, and other approved cements, as well as supplementary stabilizing agents suitable for use in soil stabilization, soil modification, and full-depth reclamation (FDR) applications.

The cementitious slurry shall consist of cementitious materials, water, and approved admixtures proportioned to achieve the required physical and performance properties. The stabilized suspension shall remain homogeneous

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

without segregation, allowing application in conditions where dry placement is impractical or prohibited due to air quality, health, safety, or environmental concerns.

P. APPEARANCE

The cementitious slurry shall appear as a gray, viscous, cementitious fluid that maintains suspension without the need for continuous mechanical agitation. The consistency shall resemble a thick batter, smooth and slippery to the touch, and shall cure to a uniform light gray powder upon drying. No evidence of separation, excessive settling, or contamination shall be permitted.

Q. MATERIALS

The successful bidder (Contractor) shall furnish all materials required under this Specification. All materials shall be uncontaminated, uniform in quality, and conform to the requirements of these Specifications and the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring all materials are stored, handled, and transported in a manner that preserves their integrity and prevents contamination.

R. CEMENT

Provide hydraulic cement conforming to TxDOT DMS-4600, "Hydraulic Cement", or approved equivalent. Cement shall be stored in moisture-proof facilities to prevent hydration or degradation prior to use.

Do not use cement that has become caked, set, or contains lumps, foreign matter, or deleterious substances that may adversely affect mixing, application, or performance.

Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCMs)

All supplementary materials shall confirm to applicable TxDOT Department Material Specifications (DMS) as follows:

- Fly Ash. Furnish fly ash conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash".
- Ultra-Fine Fly Ash (UFFA). Furnish UFFA conforming to DMS-4610, "Fly Ash".
- Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag (GGBFS). Furnish GGBFS conforming to
- DMS-4620, "Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag", Grade 100 or 120.
- Silica Fume. Furnish silica fume conforming to DMS-4630, "Silica Fume".
- Metakaolin. Furnish metakaolin conforming to DMS-4635, "Metakaolin".
- Alkali By-pass Dust (ABD). Furnish Alkali Dust conforming to DMS-46XX, "Akali By-pass Dust"

ADDITIVES:

Admixtures or additives, when specified or approved, shall be incorporated into the blend at a rate not exceeding 0.06 percent of the total batched weight, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Additives shall be used solely to enhance the slurry's performance characteristics such as workability, set time, or stability and shall not contain substances detrimental to the cementitious reaction or to environmental compliance.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

WATER:
Water used for batching and mixing shall be clean, potable, and free from industrial wastes, oils, acids, alkalis, salts, organic materials, or any other deleterious substances that may adversely affect the performance of the cementitious slurry or the stabilized soil. Water sources shall be subject to approval by the Engineer prior to use.

S. COMPETENT SUPPLIER

The Supplier shall be a firm with a minimum of twelve (12) consecutive months of verifiable experience in the manufacture, batching, and delivery of the cementitious slurry material specified herein. The Supplier shall demonstrate proven capability in producing consistent, high-quality cementitious slurry for soil stabilization, modification, or full-depth reclamation (FDR) applications.

The Supplier shall operate in full compliance with all applicable United States and international patent laws, intellectual property rights, and licensing requirements governing the production and distribution of cementitious slurry materials.

a) Quality Assurance / Quality Control (QA/QC) Requirements

The Supplier shall maintain and implement a documented Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QA/QC) program to ensure product uniformity, performance, and compliance with this Specification. The QA/QC program shall include, but not be limited to, routine monitoring of mix proportions, material consistency, and batch accuracy.

b) Mill Certifications

Upon request by the Engineer or Contracting Authority, the Supplier shall provide Mill Certificates or Certificates of Compliance for all cementitious materials incorporated into the slurry mixture. Each certificate shall identify the manufacturer, production lot number, and test data demonstrating compliance with applicable material standards.

c) Certified Scales and Calibration

The Supplier shall utilize certified and calibrated scales for proportioning all slurry components, including cementitious materials and water. Calibration of scales shall be performed at intervals not exceeding twelve (12) months, by an independent, certified calibration agency. Calibration and certification records shall be made available to the Contracting Authority upon request.

d) Batching and Production Requirements

All slurry materials shall be weighed, batched, and produced using certified scales to ensure precise and verifiable proportioning. The batching system shall be capable of maintaining consistent ratios within ±1.0% tolerance for both cementitious material and water content.

e) Delivery Documentation

For each load delivered, the Supplier shall issue a ticket or bill of lading that clearly identifies the following information:

Net weight of the delivered slurry (in tons or pounds);

Dry weight (tonnage) of cementitious material contained in the slurry;

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Batch identification number and production timestamp;

Supplier name and plant location.

Tickets shall accompany each shipment and be furnished to the Engineer or designated representative at the time of delivery.

f) Mix Proportion Requirements

The cementitious content of the slurry mixture shall not be less than fifty-five percent (55%) of the total mass of the solution, by weight. The Supplier shall maintain continuous process controls to ensure compliance with this minimum proportion throughout production.

g) Mixing Technology

All components of the slurry suspension shall be combined using high-energy static mixing technology to ensure complete homogenization and stability of the suspension. The use of lime slaking tanks, paddle-driven mixers, batch drum mixers, or similar mechanical agitation systems is strictly prohibited.

Mixing operations shall be pump-driven and designed to maintain uniformity, prevent segregation, and ensure consistent slurry characteristics from batch to batch.

T. EQUIPMENT

Provide a mixing plant, tools, and equipment necessary for proper mixing and delivery of slurry.

a) **Storage Facility.** Store all components, except water, in weatherproof containers.

b) **Slurry Plant.** Provide a pneumatic/hydraulic mixing plant with monitoring devices to regulate flow rates and line pressures. Regulate slurry proportions by calibrated scales. Include all storage silos, weather protection, sheds, scales,
pumps, mixers, valves, gauges and regulating devices required to continuously measure and mix cementitious slurry at the batch plant. The plant should provide safe and easy access for the QC personnel so they may obtain samples. All mechanical mixing must be pump driven and cannot rely on lime slaking tanks, paddle driven mixers or other similar technology.

c) **Delivery equipment**. Deliver slurry to the project site in a non-baffle tank. Do not stir or agitate with any form of mechanical device.

d) **Tickets.** To be generated through the function of the calibrated plant scales. Tickets should document the amount of cementitious product in a dry ton mass.

U. SLURRY PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

a) **Physical Requirements.** Slurry should meet the following requirements:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Table 1

Lab Tests

Mix Property	Test Procedure	Requirement %, Min.
Percent solids	TEX-103-E Part 1	55%
Viscosity*	Tex-130-E, Part IV	Min. of 1 minute

V. QUALIATIVE ANALYSIS

All analyses should be performed from a delivered sample.

a) A 500cc portion of the slurry should be removed from the middle of the load. A glass beaker or jar may be employed for this purpose. Allow the slurry suspension to sit with no vibration or agitation at ambient temperature for 30 minutes. Little or no separation of liquid or solid should occur. A great deal of separation denotes inconsistency and should be immediately reported to the supplier for corrective action.

b) The viscosity of the slurry should be a minimum of 1 minute (60 seconds) when performed according to TEX-130-E, Part IV.

All rejected loads must be verified by a second round of testing within 30 minutes after the failed test

W. SLURRY PLACEMENT

Mix cementitious material with water, as approved. Provide slurry free of objectionable materials and with a uniform consistency that can be easily applied. Slurry should be placed on material that is at optimum moisture or slightly higher.

Apply cementitious material only on an area where mixing, compacting, and finishing can be completed during the same working day. Start application only when the air temperature is at least 35°F and rising. The temperature will be taken in the shade and away from any artificial heat. Suspend application when the Authorized County Representative determines that weather conditions are unsuitable.

X. APPLICATION RATE

The Authorized County Representative will determine the application rate to produce a stabilized mixture that meets the requirements shown on the plans.

Thorough mixing compaction of slurry must be completed within two hours after the spreading of slurry onto substrate soil/pulverized material. The slurry may begin to dry or form a white crust when exposed to high

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

temperatures. This will require a light application of water spraying or misting of sufficient means to return the slurry to its original gray color. Apply only the proper amount of water to achieve the desire compaction.

Y. DELIVERY METHOD

Delivery shall be performed by a tank vehicle that does not re-circulate or agitate the slurry material by any means other than the motion of the vehicle in normal movement. Application of the slurry will be through the gravity fed spreader type bar or tube that expels the suspension in a uniform manner behind the vehicle.

The slurry shall be usable for at least four hours after it has been batched.

Z. HANDLING & PLACEMENT

Placement of the slurry will be performed in sufficient manner to achieve a dense compacted base or sub-base structure.

Placement of the slurry shall be placed upon pulverized pavement or soil that is below optimum moisture for compaction in a uniform consistent manner. Distribute slurry uniformly in successive passes until desired cement content is achieved. The substrate soil should be ripped, scarified or ground, to expose the maximum amount of surface area to be coated by the slurry. The slurry shall be mixed into the substrate material with a mixer of sufficient size and power in a timely manner.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

AA. MIXING

Thoroughly mix the material and slurry using approved equipment. Mix until a homogeneous mixture is obtained. Sprinkle the treated materials during the mixing operation, as directed, to maintain optimum mixing moisture. Spread and shape the completed mixture in a uniform layer. After mixing, the Authorized County Representative may sample the mixture for roadway moisture and test in accordance with Tex-101-E, Part III, to determine compliance with the graduation requirements in Table 1.

Table 1
Graduation Requirements Minimum % Passing

Sieve Size	Base	Subgrade
1-3/4 in.	100	100
¾ in.	85	85
No. 4	-	60

BB. COMPACTION

Compact the mixture in one lift using density control unless otherwise instructed by the Authorized County Representative. Complete compaction within 4 hours after thoroughly mixing of cementitious material in soil. Sprinkle or aerate the treated

material in accordance with Item 204, "Sprinkling," to adjust the moisture content during compaction so that it is within 2.0 percentage points of optimum as determined by Tex-120-E. Determine the moisture content of the mixture at the beginning and during compaction in accordance with Tex-115-E. Adjust operations as required.

a) **Ordinary Compaction.** Roll with approved compaction equipment, as directed. Correct irregularities, depressions, and weak spots immediately by scarifying the areas affected, adding or removing treated material as required, reshaping, and re-compacting.

b) **Density Control.** Compact to at least 95% of the maximum density determined in accordance with Tex-120-E. The Authorized County Representative will determine roadway density in accordance with Test Method Tex-115-E. If necessary, remove material that does not meet density requirements. Remove areas that lose required stability, compaction, or finish. Replace with cementitious mixture and compact and test in accordance with density control methods.

CC. MEASUREMENT

Cementitious slurry will be measured by the dry ton weight of cementitious material used to produce the slurry. The mass of cementitious material shall be determined by calibrated load cells on the mixing plant during the manufacturing of the slurry. This known mass shall be recorded on all delivery tickets to the project. Areas of overlapping will not be measured more than once. Quantities of cementitious materials placed during remixing to achieve the required specification or fell outside the mixing area will not be measured for payment unless approved by the Authorized County Representative.

Galveston County reserves the right to random lab testing of all materials bid.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

DD. QUANTITIES AND PAYMENTS
Galveston County will order varying amounts of materials in estimated quantities as specified on bid sheet. The County will pay only for materials ordered upon issuance of a Galveston County Purchase Order number and delivered to a designated location within Galveston County. No minimums or maximum quantities are guaranteed.

Galveston County is tax exempt and therefore no taxes, license fees, etc. shall be added to bid prices.

Galveston County reserves the right to order more or less of this product.

EE. POINTS OF DELIVERY
All materials are to be delivered F.O.B. points of destination, unless otherwise specified by ordering personnel.

The Cement Stabilized Limestone Base is to be furnished and delivered to specific job sites as designated by the County. Delivery shall be made at the time the material is needed for road construction. When specified by the County, delivery shall be made at certain designated County job sites as indicated below:

- Santa Fe, Texas
- Dickinson, Texas
- Bacliff, Texas
- San Leon, Texas
- Texas City, Texas
- Port Bolivar, Texas
- Crystal Beach, Texas
- High Island, Texas
- La Marque, Texas
- Hitchcock, Texas

ALL MATERIALS ARE TO BE DELIVERED AND PLACED IN LOCATIONS SPECIFIED BY AUTHORIZED ROAD DEPARTMENT PERSONNEL PRESENT AT UNLOADING.

FF. PRODUCT AVAILABILITY AND TIME OF DELIVERY
Time of delivery and product availability are of the essence in all Galveston County supply contracts. The contracted vendor shall be required to have the stated quantities available and delivered at the requested locations at all times throughout the contractual period(s). In the event that the County has to procure the requested products or materials from another supply source due to the inability of the contracted vendor to maintain the requested quantities, the County reserves the right to procure the materials from another supply source at no penalty to the County. Furthermore, these incidents shall not constitute a breach of contract. The County reserves the right to cancel any orders, or part thereof, without obligation or penalty if delivery is not made in accordance with the schedule specified by the Bidder and accepted by the County.

GG. COST
The unit price per ton submitted by the bidder shall include all costs to the County, including the material, delivery, current freight rate, state tax, or any other cost. Measurement and payments shall be per ton delivered to jobsite or to designated County stockyards based on truck scale weights with State certified scales.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

HH. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all repairs and all parts used. Galveston County is tax exempt and therefore ***taxes and license fees should not be added to the Bid prices.***

Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

End of Special Provisions

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

II. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	**#1**____ **#2**____ **#3**____ **#4**____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, two (2) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Three (3) signed contracts (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

County of Galveston
Purchasing Department
Vendor Qualification Packet - ATTACHMENT A

(rev. 1.4, September 28, 2017)

All interested parties seeking consideration for qualified vendor status with the County of Galveston **should complete and return only the following forms to:**

Galveston County Purchasing Department
722 Moody Avenue, (21st Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371 ***office***
(409) 621-7987 ***fax***

PEID Form: **Person /Entity Information Data**

W -9 Form: Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the Internal Revenue Service. Please check the IRS website at http://www.irs.gov/pubfirs-rdflfw9.pdf ***for the latest revision of this form.)***

CIQ Form: **Conflict of Interest Questionnaire**
(please note that the included form may not be the latest revised form issued by the State of Texas Ethics Commission. Please check the Texas Ethics Commission website at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflict_forms.htm ***for the latest revision of this form. Please note that Galveston County Purchasing Agent is not responsible for the filing of this form with the Galveston County Clerk per instructions of the State of Texas Ethics Commission).***

Debarment: **CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS & REQUIREMENT TO REGISTER IN SAM**
Vendors/contractor certifies that neither it, nor any of its Principals, are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, disqualified, excluded, or in any way declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency. Vendor agrees that it shall refund Galveston County for any payments made to Contractor while ineligible. Vendor acknowledges that Contractor's uncured failure to perform under any agreement with the County of Galveston, if such should occur, may result in Contractor being debarred from performing additional work for the County, the respecting State Agency administering the grant funding the contract, if applicable, the State, FEMA or HUD (as applicable), and other Federal and State entities. Further, Vendor has executed the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters and returned the fully completed and executed original certification with the submission of this Vendor Qualification Packet. ***The truthful and fully completed and executed original of the Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Proposed Debarment, and Other Responsibility Matters must be included with the submission of this Vendor Qualification Packet and is a mandatory requirement to become a vendor of Galveston County. Vendor's failure to include the fully completed and executed original of this Certification shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of this vendor qualification request and grounds for the rejection of vendor's request.*** *Vendor shall immediately notify the County Purchasing Agent if it becomes debarred or suspended, placed on*

the Consolidated List of Debarred Contractors, or in any other way becomes ineligible for award of contract by any Federal agency. This Certification is a material fact relied upon by Galveston County; i fit is later determined that the vendor did not comply with 2 C. F. R. Part 180 and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, in additional to the remedies available to Galveston County and the State agency administering a grant, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment of contractor. If the contract to be awarded pursuant to a Galveston County procurement effort involves the use of Federal funds, then vendor must also be registered in the Federal Contractor Registry through the System for Award Management (SAM) to be eligible for award of contract pursuant to the procurement.
Information regarding the SAM is available at:
https://federalcontractorregistry.com/?_ckid=CK3hfZm8wCFYHCgodgcANZw or at
http://sam.gov/portal/SAM/#1.

No contract involving the use of Federal funds may be awarded to any vendor unless and until such registration is current and in good standing under SAM Successful vendors must maintain SAM registration throughout the entire term of any contractual agreement with the County. If a contract involves the use of Federal funds, then vendor must enclose proof of such SAM registration within its response, which is also a mandatory requirement of County procurement policy; failure to enclose such proof shall be considered non-compliant with the requirements of any procurement effort and grounds for the rejection of vendor's response to any procurement efforts (i.e., bid, proposal, or qualifications statement, as applicable).

Direct Deposit: Direct Deposit Authorization Form – Temporarily suspended until further notice

Certificate(s) of Insurance: If the person or entity seeking qualified vendor status with the County will be performing work at or on any County owned facility and/or property, Certificate(s) of Insurance are required to be submitted prior to performing any work.

Insurance requirements are as follows:

Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance:

Successful vendor agrees to keep in full force and effect, a policy of public liability and property damage insurance issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas, and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions insuring the public from any loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by vendor. Vendor shall at its own expense be required to carry the following minimum insurance coverages:

1. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of one person in anyone occurrence - one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000.00);
2. For damages arising out of bodily injury to or death of two or more persons in anyone occurrence - three hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($300,000.00); and
3. For injury to or destruction of property in anyone occurrence - one hundred thousand and no/100 dollars ($100,000.00).

This insurance shall be either on an occurrence basis or on a claims made basis. Provided however, that if the coverage is on a claims made basis, then the vendor shall be required to purchase, at the termination of this agreement, tail coverage for the County for the period of the County's relationship with the vendor under this agreement. Such coverage shall be in the amounts set forth in subparagraphs (1), (2), and (3) above.

Worker's Compensation Insurance:

Successful vendor shall also carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the vendor. Current insurance certificates certifying that such policies as specified above are in full force and effect shall be furnished by the vendor to the County.

The County of Galveston shall be named as additional insured on policies listed in subparagraphs above and shall be notified of any changes to the policy(ies) during the contractual period. Insurance is to be placed with insurers having a Best rating of no less than A. The vendor shall furnish the County with certificates of insurance and original endorsements affecting coverage required by these insurance clauses. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The vendor shall be required to submit annual renewals for the term of any contractual agreement, purchase order or term contract, with Galveston County prior to expiration of any policy.

In addition to the remedies stated herein, the County has the right to pursue other remedies permitted by law or in equity.

The County agrees to provide vendor with reasonable and timely notice of any claim, demand, or cause of action made or brought against the County arising out of or related to utilization of the property. Vendor shall have the right to defend any such claim, demand, or cause of action at its sole cost and expense and within its sole and exclusive discretion. The County agrees not to compromise or settle any claim or cause of action arising out of or related to the utilization of the property without the prior written consent of the vendor.

In no event shall the County be liable for any damage to or destruction of any property belonging to the vendor unless specified in writing and agreed upon by both parties.

Procurement Policy - Special Note:

Understand that it is, according to Texas Local Government Code, Section 262.011, Purchasing Agents, subsections (d), (e), and (0, the sole responsibility of the Purchasing Agent to supervise all procurement transactions.

Therefore, be advised that all procurement transactions require proper authorization in the form of a Galveston County purchase order from the Purchasing Agent's office prior to commitment to deliver supplies, materials, equipment, including contracts for repair, service, and maintenance agreements. Any commitments made without proper authorization from the Purchasing Agent's office, pending Commissioners' Court approval, may become the sole responsibility of the individual making the commitment including the obligation of payment.

Code of Ethics - Statement of Purchasing Policy:

Public employment is a public trust. It is the policy of Galveston County to promote and balance the objective of protecting the County's integrity and the objective of facilitating the recruitment and retention of personnel needed by Galveston County. Such policy is implemented by prescribing essential standards of ethical conduct without creating unnecessary obstacles to entering public office.

Public employees must discharge their duties impartially so as to assure fair competitive access to governmental procurement by responsible contractors. Moreover, they should conduct themselves in such a manner as to foster public confidence in the integrity of the Galveston County procurement organization.

To achieve the purpose of these instructions, it is essential that those doing business with Galveston County also observe the ethical standards prescribed here.

General Ethical Standards: It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to realize personal gain through public employment with Galveston County by any conduct inconsistent with the proper discharge of the employee's duties.

It shall be a breach of ethics to attempt to influence any public employee of Galveston County to breach the standards of ethical conduct set forth in this code.

It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee of Galveston County to participate directly or indirectly in procurement when the employee knows that:

- The employee or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.
- A business or organization in which the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family, has a financial interest pertaining to the procurement.
- Any other person, business or organization with which the employee or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating or has an arrangement concerning prospective employment is involved in the procurement.

Gratuities: It shall be a breach of ethics to offer, give or agree to give any employee of Galveston County, or for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to solicit, demand, accept or agree to accept from another person, a gratuity or an offer of employment in connection with any decision, approval, disapproval, recommendation, preparation of any part of a program requirement or purchase request, influencing the content of any specification or procurement standard, rendering of advice, investigation, auditing, or in any other advisory capacity in any program requirement or a contract or subcontract, or to any solicitation or proposal therefore pending before this government.

Kickbacks: It shall be a breach of ethics for any payment, gratuity or offer of employment to be made by or on behalf of a subcontractor under a contract to the prime contractor or higher tier subcontractor for any contract for Galveston County, or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

Contract Clause: The prohibition against gratuities and kickbacks prescribed above shall be conspicuously set forth in every contract and solicitation by Galveston County.

Confidential Information: It shall be a breach of ethics for any employee or former employee of Galveston County to knowingly use confidential information for actual or anticipated personal gain, or for the actual or anticipated gain of any person.

Questions/Concerns:
If you have any questions or concerns regarding the information or instructions contained within this packet, please contact any member of the Purchasing Department staff at **(409) 770-5371.**

CONFLICT OF INTEREST DISCLOSURE REPORTING

Proposer may be required under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code to complete and file a conflict of interest questionnaire (CIQ Form). If so, the completed CIQ Form must be filed with the County Clerk of Galveston County, Texas.

If Proposer has an employment or other business relationship with an officer of Galveston County or with a family member of an officer of Galveston County that results in the officer or family member of the officer receiving taxable income that exceeds $2,500.00 during the preceding 12-month period, then Proposer **MUST** complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County.

If Proposer has given an officer of Galveston County or a family member of an officer of Galveston County one or more gifts with an aggregate value of more than $250.00 during the preceding 12-months, then Proposer MUST complete a CIQ Form and file the original of the CIQ Form with the County Clerk of Galveston County

The Galveston County Clerk has offices at the following locations:

Galveston County Clerk
Galveston County Justice Center, Suite 2001
600 59th Street
Galveston, Texas 77551

Galveston County Clerk
North County Annex, 1st Floor
174 Calder Road
League City, Texas 77573

Again, if Proposer is required to file a CIQ Form, the original completed form is filed with the Galveston County Clerk (not the Purchasing Agent).

For Proposer's convenience, a blank CIQ Form is enclosed with this proposal. Blank CIQ Forms may also be obtained by visiting the Galveston County Clerk's website and/or the Purchasing Agent's website - both of these web sites are linked to the Galveston County homepage at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov

As well, blank CIQ Forms may be obtained by visiting the Texas Ethics Commission website, specifically at http://www.ethics.state.tx.us/whatsnew/conflictfroms.htm

Chapter 176 specifies deadlines for the filing of CIQ Forms (both initial filings and updated filings).

It is Proposer's sole responsibility to file a true and complete CIQ Form with the Galveston County Clerk if Proposer is required to file by the requirements of Chapter 176. Proposer is advised that it is an offense to fail to comply with the disclosure reporting requirements dictated under Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

If you have questions about compliance with Chapter 176, please consult your own legal counsel. Compliance is the individual responsibility of each person, business, and agent who is subject to Chapter 176 of the Texas Local Government Code.

COUNTY of GALVESTON
Purchasing Department

rev. 1.3, March 29, 2010

FORM PEID: **Request for Person-Entity Identification Data**

Instructions: Please type or print clearly when completing sections 1 thru 4 and return completed form to:

Galveston County Purchasing Agent
722 Moody Avenue (21 st. Street), 5th Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371
prodoc@co.galveston.tx.us

1.	**Business Name:**		
	Attention Line:		
2.	**Physical Address:**		
	City:	**State:**	**Zip+4:**
3.	**Billing / Remit Address:**		
	City:	**State:**	**Zip+4**
4.	**Main Contact Person:**		
	Main Phone Number:		
	Fax Number:		
	E-mail Address:		

Areas below are for County use only.

Requested By:	**Phone / Ext. #**
Department:	**Date:**

Action Requested - Check One:	**IFAS PEID Vendor Number:**	
( ) Add New	( ) Change Data	( ) Re-activate
( ) Inactivate	( ) Employee	( ) Attorney
( ) Landlord	( ) Foster Parent	( ) Refund
( ) OneTime	( ) Foster Child	

Form W-9
(Rev. March 2024)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.

Give form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Before you begin. For guidance related to the purpose of Form W-9, see *Purpose of Form*, below.

Print or type. See Specific Instructions on page 3.

1 Name of entity/individual. An entry is required. (For a sole proprietor or disregarded entity, enter the owner's name on line 1, and enter the business/disregarded entity's name on line 2.)

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above.

3a Check the appropriate box for federal tax classification of the entity/individual whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor ☐ C corporation ☐ S corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ LLC. Enter the tax classification (C = C corporation, S = S corporation, P = Partnership) _____

Note: Check the "LLC" box above and, in the entry space, enter the appropriate code (C, S, or P) for the tax classification of the LLC, unless it is a disregarded entity. A disregarded entity should instead check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions)

3b If on line 3a you checked "Partnership" or "Trust/estate," or checked "LLC" and entered "P" as its tax classification, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate in which you have an ownership interest, check this box if you have any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries. See instructions ☐

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the United States.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.). See instructions.

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. See also *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

___ - ___ - ____

or

Employer identification number

___ - _____

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and, generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here	**Signature of U.S. person**	**Date**

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

What's New

Line 3a has been modified to clarify how a disregarded entity completes this line. An LLC that is a disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Otherwise, it should check the "LLC" box and enter its appropriate tax classification.

New line 3b has been added to this form. A flow-through entity is required to complete this line to indicate that it has direct or indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries when it provides the Form W-9 to another flow-through entity in which it has an ownership interest. This change is intended to provide a flow-through entity with information regarding the status of its indirect foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, so that it can satisfy any applicable reporting requirements. For example, a partnership that has any indirect foreign partners may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3. See the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS is giving you this form because they

must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN), which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid).
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds).
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds).
- Form 1099-NEC (nonemployee compensation).
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers).
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions).
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third-party network transactions).
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), and 1098-T (tuition).
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt).
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property).

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

Caution: If you don't return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding*, later.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued);
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding; or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee; and
4. Certify to your non-foreign status for purposes of withholding under chapter 3 or 4 of the Code (if applicable); and
5. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting is correct. See *What is FATCA Reporting*, later, for further information.

Note: If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Establishing U.S. status for purposes of chapter 3 and chapter 4 withholding. Payments made to foreign persons, including certain distributions, allocations of income, or transfers of sales proceeds, may be subject to withholding under chapter 3 or chapter 4 of the Code (sections 1441–1474). Under those rules, if a Form W-9 or other certification of non-foreign status has not been received, a withholding agent, transferee, or partnership (payor) generally applies presumption rules that may require the payor to withhold applicable tax from the recipient, owner, transferor, or partner (payee). See Pub. 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities.

The following persons must provide Form W-9 to the payor for purposes of establishing its non-foreign status.

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the disregarded entity.
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the grantor trust.
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

See Pub. 515 for more information on providing a Form W-9 or a certification of non-foreign status to avoid withholding.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person (under Regulations section 1.1441-1(b)(2)(iv) or other applicable section for chapter 3 or 4 purposes), do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Pub. 515). If you are a qualified foreign pension fund under Regulations section 1.897(l)-1(d), or a partnership that is wholly owned by qualified foreign pension funds, that is treated as a non-foreign person for purposes of section 1445 withholding, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use Form W-8EXP (or other certification of non-foreign status).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a saving clause. Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items.

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.
2. The treaty article addressing the income.
3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.
4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.
5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if their stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first Protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on their scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 24% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include, but are not limited to, interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third-party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester;
2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the instructions for Part II for details);
3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN;
4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only); or
5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding, as described in item 4 under *"By signing the filled-out form"* above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code*, later, and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

See also *Establishing U.S. status for purposes of chapter 3 and chapter 4 withholding*, earlier.

What Is FATCA Reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all U.S. account holders that are specified U.S. persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code*, later, and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you are no longer tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account, for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account (other than an account maintained by a foreign financial institution (FFI)), list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9. If you are providing Form W-9 to an FFI to document a joint account, each holder of the account that is a U.S. person must provide a Form W-9.

- **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note for ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040 you filed with your application.

- **Sole proprietor.** Enter your individual name as shown on your Form 1040 on line 1. Enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.
- **Partnership, C corporation, S corporation, or LLC, other than a disregarded entity.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.
- **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. Enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.
- **Disregarded entity.** In general, a business entity that has a single owner, including an LLC, and is not a corporation, is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (a disregarded entity). See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2). A disregarded entity should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner. Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the owner entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2. If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, enter it on line 2.

Line 3a

Check the appropriate box on line 3a for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box on line 3a.

IF the entity/individual on line 1 is a(n) . . .	THEN check the box for . . .
• Corporation	Corporation.
• Individual or • Sole proprietorship	Individual/sole proprietor.
• LLC classified as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes or • LLC that has filed Form 8832 or 2553 electing to be taxed as a corporation	Limited liability company and enter the appropriate tax classification: P = Partnership, C = C corporation, or S = S corporation.
• Partnership	Partnership.
• Trust/estate	Trust/estate.

Line 3b

Check this box if you are a partnership (including an LLC classified as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes), trust, or estate that has any foreign partners, owners, or beneficiaries, and you are providing this form to a partnership, trust, or estate, in which you have an ownership interest. You must check the box on line 3b if you receive a Form W-8 (or documentary evidence) from any partner, owner, or beneficiary establishing foreign status or if you receive a Form W-9 from any partner, owner, or beneficiary that has checked the box on line 3b.

Note: A partnership that provides a Form W-9 and checks box 3b may be required to complete Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065). For more information, see the Partnership Instructions for Schedules K-2 and K-3 (Form 1065).

If you are required to complete line 3b but fail to do so, you may not receive the information necessary to file a correct information return with the IRS or furnish a correct payee statement to your partners or beneficiaries. See, for example, sections 6698, 6722, and 6724 for penalties that may apply.

Line 4 Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space on line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third-party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space on line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2).

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or territory, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities.

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities.

5—A corporation.

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or territory.

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission.

8—A real estate investment trust.

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a).

11—A financial institution as defined under section 581.

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian.

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
• Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7.
• Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
• Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4.
• Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5.[2]
• Payments made in settlement of payment card or third-party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4.

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Information, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) entered on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37).

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities.

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or territory, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities.

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i).

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i).

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state.

G—A real estate investment trust.

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940.

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a).

J—A bank as defined in section 581.

K—A broker.

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1).

M—A tax-exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan.

Note: You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns. If this address differs from the one the requester already has on file, enter "NEW" at the top. If a new address is provided, there is still a chance the old address will be used until the payor changes your address in their records.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have, and are not eligible to get, an SSN, your TIN is your IRS ITIN. Enter it in the entry space for the Social security number. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

. If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner, enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note: See *What Name and Number To Give the Requester*, later, for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.SSA.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/EIN*. Go to *www.irs.gov/Forms* to view, download, or print Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4. Or, you can go to *www.irs.gov/OrderForms* to place an order and have Form W-7 and/or Form SS-4 mailed to you within 15 business days.

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and enter "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, you will generally have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note: Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon. See also *Establishing U.S. status for purposes of chapter 3 and chapter 4 withholding*, earlier, for when you may instead be subject to withholding under chapter 3 or 4 of the Code.

Caution: A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if item 1, 4, or 5 below indicates otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code*, earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third-party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), ABLE accounts (under section 529A), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account) other than an account maintained by an FFI	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Two or more U.S. persons (joint account maintained by an FFI)	Each holder of the account
4. Custodial account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
5. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
6. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
7. Grantor trust filing under Optional Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))**	The grantor*
8. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
9. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
10. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
11. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
12. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
13. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
14. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
15. Grantor trust filing Form 1041 or under the Optional Filing Method 2, requiring Form 1099 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))**	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name on line 1, and enter your business or DBA name, if any, on line 2. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.)

*Note: The grantor must also provide a Form W-9 to the trustee of the trust.

**For more information on optional filing methods for grantor trusts, see the instructions for Form 1041.

Note: If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records From Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information, such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax return preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity, or a questionable credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Pub. 5027, Identity Theft Information for Taxpayers.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a systemic problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at *spam@uce.gov* or report them at *www.ftc.gov/complaint*. You can contact the FTC at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 877-IDTHEFT (877-438-4338). If you have been the victim of identity theft, see *www.IdentityTheft.gov* and Pub. 5027.

Go to *www.irs.gov/IdentityTheft* to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and territories for use in administering their laws. The information may also be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payors must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividends, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payor. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

CONFLICT OF INTEREST QUESTIONNAIRE

FORM CIQ

For vendor or other person doing business with local governmental entity

OFFICE USE ONLY
Date Received

This questionnaire reflects changes made to the law by H.B. 1491, 80th Leg., Regular Session.

This questionnaire is being filed in accordance with Chapter 176, Local Government Code by a person who has a business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a) with a local governmental entity and the person meets requirements under Section 176.006(a).

By law this questionnaire must be filed with the records administrator of the local governmental entity not later than the 7th business day after the date the person becomes aware of facts that require the statement to be filed. *See* Section 176.006, Local Government Code.

A person commits an offense if the person knowingly violates Section 176.006, Local Government Code. An offense under this section is a Class C misdemeanor.

1 **Name of person who has a business relationship with local governmental entity.**

2 ☐ **Check this box if you are filing an update to a previously filed questionnaire.**

(The law requires that you file an updated completed questionnaire with the appropriate filing authority not later than the 7th business day after the date the originally filed questionnaire becomes incomplete or inaccurate.)

3 **Name of local government officer with whom filer has employment or business relationship.**

_____
Name of Officer

This section (item 3 including subparts A, B, C & D) must be completed for each *officer* with whom the filer has an employment or other business relationship as defined by Section 176.001 (1-a), Local Government Code. Attach additional pages to this Form CIQ as necessary.

A. Is the local government officer named in this section receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from the filer of the questionnaire?

◯ Yes ◯ NO

B. Is the filer of the questionnaire receiving or likely to receive taxable income, other than investment income, from or at the direction of the local government *officer* named in this section AND the taxable income is not received from the local governmental entity?

◯ Yes ◯ NO

C. Is the filer of this questionnaire employed by a corporation or other business entity with respect to which the local government officer serves as an *officer* or director, or holds an ownership of 10 percent or more?

◯ Yes ◯ NO

D. Describe each employment or business relationship with the local government *officer* named in this section.

4

_____ _____
Signature of person doing business with the governmental entity Date

Adopted *06/29/2007*

ATTACHMENT B

County of Galveston

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER INELGIBILITY

Executive Orders 12549 & 12689 Certification, Debarment and Suspension

Solicitation Number: **ITB 25-066**

Solicitation Title: **CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL**

Contractor hereby CERTIFIES that:

Contractor, and all of its principals, is not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, proposed for suspension, or declared ineligible under Executive Order 12549 or Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, and is not in any other way ineligible for participation in Federal or State assistance programs;

Contractor, and all of its principals, were not and have not been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, proposed for suspension, or declared ineligible under Executive Order 12549 or Executive Order 12689, Debarment and Suspension, and were not and have not been in any other way ineligible for participation in Federal or State assistance programs at the time its' proposal was submitted in the procurement identified herein and at any time since submission of its' proposal;

Contractor has included, and shall continue to include, this certification in all contracts between itself and any sub-contractors in connection with services performed under this contract; **and**

Contractor shall notify Galveston County in writing immediately, through written notification to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, if Contractor is not in compliance with Executive Order 12549 or 12689 during the term of its contract with Galveston County.

Contractor **Represents** and **Warrants** that the individual executing this Acknowledgment and Certification on its behalf has the full power and authority to do so and can legally bind the Contractor hereto.

_____ _____

Name of Business Date

By: _____ _____

Signature Printed Name & Title

ATTACHMENT C

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING
(31 U.S.C.A. § 1352)
This Certification must be completed, signed, dated and returned to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent

Procurement Number and Description:
ITB 25-066 CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL

Proposer **CERTIFIES**, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the proposer, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the proposer shall complete and submit **Standard Form LLL**, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.

3. Proposer shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

Name of Organization/Corporation:_____

Address:_____

City: _____ State:_____ Zip Code:_____

Signature of Authorized Signatory for Proposer:_____ Date Signed:_____

Title of Authorized Signatory of Proposer:_____

ATTTACHMENT D

State of Texas §
§
County of Galveston §

NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared _____ (Affiant), whom being first duly sworn, deposes and certifies that:

- Affiant is the _____ of _____, that
  (Individual, Partner, Corporate Officer) (Name of Qualifier)
  submitted the attached Qualification in **ITB 25-066 CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL**
- Affiant is a duly authorized representative of Qualifier and is authorized to make this Non-Collusion Affidavit;
- The attached Qualification is genuine and is not a collusive or sham Qualification;
- The attached Qualification has been independently arrived at without collusion with any other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor;
- Qualifier has not colluded, conspired, connived or agreed, directly or indirectly, with any other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor, to submit a collusive or sham qualification or that such other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor shall refrain from qualifying;
- Qualifier has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor to fix the price or prices in the attached Qualification or of the qualification any other qualifier;
- Qualifier has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other qualifier bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor to fix the overhead, profit or cost element of the Qualification price or prices of any other qualifier, or to secure through any collusion, conspiracy, connivance, or unlawful agreement any advantage against Galveston County or any person interested in the proposed contract;
- Affiant has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement or collusion or communication or conference with any other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor, paid or agreed to pay any other qualifier, bidder, proposer, person, firm, competitor, or potential competitor any money or anything of value in return for assistance in procuring or attempting to procure a contract or in return for establishing the price or prices in the attached Qualification or the qualification of any other Qualifier; and
- Affiant certifies that Affiant is fully informed regarding the accuracy of the statements contained herein, and under penalties of perjury, certifies and affirms the truth of the statements herein, such penalties being applicable to the Qualifier as well as to Affiant signing on its behalf.

_____
Signature of Affiant

SWORN TO and **SUBSCRIBED** before me this _____day of_____, 2025.

_____
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____



ATTACHMENT E
Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel

Prohibition on contracts with companies boycotting Israel per Government Code 2271.001 Definitions:

(1) **"Boycott Israel"** has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001.

(2) **"Company"** has the meaning assigned by Section 808.001; except that the term does not include a sole proprietorship.

(2) **"Governmental entity"** has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2251.001.

PROVISION REQUIRED IN CONTRACT. (a) This section applies only to a contract that:

(1) is between a governmental entity and a company with 10 or more full-time employees; and

(2) has a value of $100,000 or more that is to be paid wholly or partly from public funds of the governmental entity.

(b) A governmental entity may not enter into a contract with a company for goods or services unless the contract contains a written verification from the company that it:
(1) does not boycott Israel; and
(2) will not boycott Israel during the term of the contract.

As required by GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 2271, CONTRACTOR hereby verifies that it does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel throughout the term of this Agreement. For the purposes of this verification, "Boycott Israel" means refusing to deal with, terminating business activities, or otherwise taking any action that is intended to penalize, inflict economic harm on, or limit commercial relations specifically with Israel, or a person or entity doing business in Israel or in an Israeli-controlled territory, but does not include an action made for ordinary business purposes.

Individual by oath swears that the following statements are factual and true:

1. Individual is authorized by the Contractor to make this statement for the Contractor.
2. Individual has read and is fully aware of the facts stated in this statement.
3. Individual can read and comprehend the English language.
4. In accordance with Texas Government Code Section 2271.002, this company does not boycott Israel and will not boycott Israel during the term of this contract/agreement.

Date:_____

Business Name of Contractor:_____

Company Address: _____

County of Contractor:_____

Individual:_____

Signature of Individual:_____

ATTACHMENT F
Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies

Prohibition on contracts with certain companies per Government Code 2252.151 Definitions:

(1)"Company" has the meaning assigned by Section 806.001.

(2)"Foreign terrorist organization" means an organization designated as a foreign terrorist organization by the United States secretary of state as authorized by 8 U.S.C. Section 1189.

(3)"Governmental contract" means a contract awarded by a governmental entity for general construction, an improvement, a service, or a public works project for a purchase of supplies, materials, or equipment. The term includes a contract to obtain a professional or consulting service subject to Government Code, Chapter 2254.

(4)"Governmental entity" has the meaning assigned by Government Code, Section 2252.001.

Section 2252.152 – CONTRACTS WITH COMPANIES ENGAGED IN BUSINESS WITH IRAN, SUDAN, OR FOREIGN TERRORIST ORGANIZATION PROHIBITED. A governmental entity may not enter into a governmental contract with a company that is identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153.

Section 2252.153 – Listed Companies. The comptroller shall prepare and maintain, and make available to each governmental entity, a list of companies known to have contracts with or provide supplies o services to a foreign terrorist organization.

Pursuant to Chapter 2252, Texas Government Code, VENDOR represents and certifies that, at the time of execution of this Agreement, neither Vendor, nor any wholly owned subsidiary, majority-owned subsidiary, parent company or affiliate of the same (i) engages in business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organization as described in Chapters 806 or 807 of the Texas Government Code, or Subchapter F of Chapter 2252 of the Texas Government Code, or (ii) is a company listed by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts under Sections 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153 of the Texas Government Code. The term "foreign terrorist organization" in this paragraph has the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2252.151 of the Texas Government Code.

Individual by oath swears that the following statements are factual and true:

1. Individual is authorized by the Contractor to make this statement for the Contractor.
2. Individual has read and is fully aware of the facts stated in this statement.
3. Individual can read and comprehend the English language.
4. As required by GOVERNMENT CODE, CHAPTER 2252.152, CONTRACTOR hereby verifies that it is not identified on a list prepared and maintained under Section 806.051, 807.051, or 2252.153, or contracting with a company doing business with Iran, Sudan, or any foreign terrorist organizations.

Date:_____

Business Name of Contractor:_____

Company Address: _____

County of Contractor:_____

Name of Individual:_____

Signature of Individual:_____

ATTACHMENT G
INFORMATION FOR NOTICE

Solicitation Number: ITB 25-066

Solicitation Title: CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL

Respondent shall use this form to provide the information for notice.

1. Contact information for notice:

   Name:_____

   Address:_____

   _____

   Telephone Number:_____ Facsimile number:_____

2. If a copy of notice is requested, please complete below:

   Name:_____

   Address:_____

   _____

   Telephone Number:_____ Facsimile number:_____

3. If second or more copies are requested for notice, please supplement this form, and clearly mark the supplement as "Supplementary Notice Information."

ATTACHMENT H
REFERENCES

Solicitation Number: ITB 25-066

Solicitation Title: CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL

Respondent shall use this form to provide **three (3) references who can attest to the Respondent's capability to carry out the requirements set forth in this qualification request.** If Respondent wishes to provide more than the minimum, Respondent should supplement this form and should clearly mark the supplement as "Supplementary Reference Information."

1. Business Name of Organization: _____

Name of Person: _____

Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

2. Business Name of Organization: _____

Name of Person: _____

Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

3. Business Name of Organization: _____

Name of Person: _____

Title of Individual within Organization, if applicable: _____

Business address: _____

_____

Telephone Number: _____ Facsimile number: _____

State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: **237906**

Solicitation Number: **ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material**

Term of Contract: **Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions**

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the contract will be **January 29, 2026.** The contract will terminate on **January 28, 2029.**

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Two:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Three:	Yes ( ) No (X)
Year Four:	Yes ( ) No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 2: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 3: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.

Payment Bond Required: ( ) yes (X)no

Performance Bond Required: ( ) yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract**: Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities**: Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services**: The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor**: None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes**: Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew**: The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended, and pricing indicated on bid sheets remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation**: County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees**: Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or continent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment**: Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements**: Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure**: In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification**: This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability**. If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability**: If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law**: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit**: This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind**: The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained**: The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words**: Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act**: the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings**: The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

_____

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: 237906

Solicitation Number: ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material

Term of Contract: Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the contract will be **January 29, 2026.** The contract will terminate on **January 28, 2029.**

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Two:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Three:	Yes ( ) No (X)
Year Four:	Yes ( ) No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 2: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 3: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.

Payment Bond Required: ( ) yes (X)no

Performance Bond Required: ( ) yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract**: Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities**: Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services**: The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor**: None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes**: Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew**: The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended, and pricing indicated on bid sheets remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation**: County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees**: Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or continent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment**: Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements**: Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure**: In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification**: This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability**. If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability**: If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law**: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit**: This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind**: The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained**: The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words**: Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act**: the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings**: The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

_____

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

State of Texas

County of Galveston

Contract

This Contract is entered into between the County of Galveston, a political subdivision of the State of Texas and the Contractor named below pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 262, Subchapter C and the referenced invitation to bid.

Contract Number: **237906**

Solicitation Number: **ITB 25-066, Cementitious Slurry Material**

Term of Contract: **Three (3) year with two (2) one (1) year extensions**

Initial term (Services): Beginning date of the contract will be **January 29, 2026.** The contract will terminate on **January 28, 2029.**

Term of Completion (Construction or other time specific contract): The Contractor shall complete the work within N/A Calendar Days of the issuance of the notice to proceed. The time set forth for completion of the work is an essential element of the job.

Renewal Options: (if applicable):

Year One:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Two:	Yes (X) No ( )
Year Three:	Yes ( ) No (X)
Year Four:	Yes ( ) No (X)

Contractor: _____

Awarded as to addendum(s) (if applicable):

Addendum No. 1: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 2: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.
Addendum No. 3: ( ) yes ( ) no ( ) n.a.

Payment Bond Required: ( ) yes (X)no

Performance Bond Required: ( ) yes (X) no

Notice to be Given to:

Galveston County:

County Purchasing Agent
Galveston County
722 Moody
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550

Contractor:

_____
_____
_____
_____
_____

County and Contractor agree as follows:

1. **Parts of Contract**: Sections I (Invitation to Bid; Instructions to Bidders), II (Bid Proposal; Contract Award), III (Special Terms and Conditions, including Specifications, Drawings and Addenda, if any), and IV (General Terms and Conditions) attached to this Contract Award are all made a part of this Contract and collectively evidence and constitute the entire contract.

2. **Contractor Responsibilities**: Contractor will obtain all required permits or licenses, if any; furnish all of the required materials, equipment, and supplies; perform all of the work specified in the bid package; and do everything called for therein. All work shall be performed in a good and workmanlike manner and at minimal interruption of daily County activities.

3. **Payment for Services**: The County, upon satisfactory work by Contractor and receipt of approved invoice, will pay Contractor according to prices and payment schedule listed in the bid sheets contained in Contractor's Bid Proposal.

4. **Independent Contractor**: None of the provisions of this contract for services are intended to create, nor shall be deemed to create, any relationship between Galveston County and Contractor other than that of independent entities contracting with each other solely for the purpose of effecting the provisions of this Contract. In the performance of work, duties and obligations under this agreement, Contractor is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor with complete control over the means, manner, and method by which services are rendered. Contractor is not an agent or employee of the County for any purpose. Contractor and his employees are not eligible for nor will be permitted to participate in any employee benefit plans which are normally provided to employees of the County, including vacation and sick leave, retirement plans, disability and worker's compensation. County assumes no liability to any third party for any actions, inactions or deeds taken in the performance of services by Contractor, its agents, employees or representatives.

5. **Employment Taxes**: Contractor shall be solely responsible for all IRS tax reporting and quarterly payments of estimated tax, FICA payments, and any other tax withholding required by the State or Federal governments.

6. **Initial Term and Options to Renew**: The initial term of the Contract will be as stated above. Contractor hereby grants to County the unilateral right to exercise an option to renew this Contract for such periods of time as specified above. Such option to renew shall be exercised only if all terms and conditions, except for the contract period being extended, and pricing indicated on bid sheets remain unchanged and in full force and effect. Each option is to be executed in the form of a letter from the County Purchasing Agent advising the Contractor of the election of the option. Each option is to be issued not sooner than Ninety (90) Days prior to expiration of this contract or each renewal period, nor later than the final day of the contract period or each renewal period. Each option to renew may not cover more than one (1) year. The total period of this contract, including all extensions as a result of exercising this option, may not exceed the maximum combined period specified above.

7. **Cancellation**: County may cancel the Contract, with or without cause, or solely for its convenience upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the Contractor.

8. **Covenant Against Contingent Fees**: Contractor warrants that no persons or selling agency has been employed or retained to solicit or secure this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a commission, percentage, brokerage, or continent fee, excepting bona fide employees or bona fide established commercial selling agencies maintained by the Contractor for the purpose of securing business. For breach or violation of this warranty, County shall have the right to immediately terminate this Contract without liability to Contractor, or in its discretion to deduct from the contract price for consideration, or otherwise recover the full amount of such commission, percentage, brokerage, or contingent fee.

9. **Subcontracting or Assignment**: Contractor may not assign, sell, or otherwise transfer this Contract in whole or in part without prior written permission of the County. Such consent, if granted, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of its responsibilities under the contract. Failure to request consent shall be grounds for termination.

10. **Novation and Change of Name Agreements**: Contractor is responsible for the performance of this Contract. In the event a change of name or novation agreement (change of ownership) is required pursuant to action initiated by the Contractor, the County Purchasing Agent shall be notified immediately. No change in the obligation of the Contractor will be recognized until such change is approved by Commissioners' Court.

11. **Force Majeure**: In the event that the performance by the County of any of its obligations or undertakings hereunder shall be interrupted or delayed by any occurrence not occasioned by its own conduct, whether such occurrence by an act of God or the common enemy or the result of war, riot, civil commotion, sovereign conduct, or the act or conduct of any person or persons not a party or privy hereto, then it shall be excused from such performance for such period of time as is reasonably necessary after such occurrence to remedy the effects thereof.

12. **Entirety of Agreement and Modification**: This Contract contains the entire agreement of the parties. Any prior agreement, promise, negotiation, or representation not expressly set forth in this Contract has no force or effect. This Contract may be amended or changed only by the written consent of each party hereto duly executed by the authorized representative of each party.

13. **Severability**. If a provision contained in this contract is held invalid for any reason, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions of the contract that can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this Contract are severable.

14. **Validity/Enforceability**: If any current or future legal limitations affect the validity or enforceability of a provision of this Contract, then the legal limitations are made a part of this Contract and shall operate to amend this contract to the minimum extent necessary to bring this contract into conformity with the requirements of the limitation, and as so modified, this Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

15. **Governing Law**: This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas and all obligations of the parties are performable in Galveston, Texas. Venue shall lie exclusively in Galveston, Texas.

16. **Benefit**: This contract is intended to inure only to the benefit of County and Contractor. This contract is not intended to create, nor shall be deemed or construed to create, any rights in third parties.

17. **Authority to Bind**: The person or persons executing and signing this Contract on behalf of each party guarantee that the person or persons are fully authorized to execute the contract and to legally bind the party to all terms and provisions of this contract, and that this contract constitutes the legal, valid, and binding agreement of each party hereto.

18. **Immunity Retained**: The County does not waive or relinquish any immunity or defense on behalf of itself, its trustees, officer, employees, and agents as a result of its execution of this contract and performance of the covenants contained herein. The County specifically reserves any claim it may have to sovereign, qualified, or official immunity as a defense to any action arising in conjunction with this contract.

19. **Meaning of Words**: Except as provided otherwise, words shall be given their ordinary meaning. If a word is connected with and used with reference to a particular trade or subject matter or is used as a word of art, the word shall have the meaning given by experts in the particular trade, subject matter, or art. Words in the present or past tense include the future tense. The singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular unless expressly provided otherwise.

20. **Public Information Act**: the parties agree that the County is a governmental body for purposes of the Public Information Act, codified as Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code and as such is required to release information in accordance with the Public Information Act.

21. **Headings**: The headings at the beginning of the various provisions of this agreement have been included only in order to make it easier to locate the subject covered by each provision and are not to be used in construing this agreement.

22. **Conflict of Provisions:** In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between provision of this Contract and any part of the Contract listed in Paragraph One above, the terms of this Contract shall prevail.

Executed on this the _____ day of _____, 20__.

Contractor:

_____

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Galveston County

By: **Date:**

_____ _____

Mark A. Henry, County Judge

Attest:

_____

Dwight Sullivan, County Clerk

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/13/2025
TIME: 2:30 PM

LINE ITEM DETAIL
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY
MATERIAL FOR YEARS 1 through 3

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-SANTA FE, TX	1431	TN		
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL-DICKINSON, TX	525	TN		
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	450	TN		
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	525	TN		
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	150	TN		
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	150	TN		
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	150	TN		
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	75	TN		
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	150	TN		
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	150	TN		
				TOTAL:	

LINE ITEM DETAIL
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 4

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN		
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN		
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN		
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN		
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN		
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN		
7	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN		
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND	25	TN		
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN		
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN		
			TOTAL:		

LINE ITEM DETAIL
CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL FOR YEAR 5

ITB 25-066
OPEN: 11/13/2025
TIME: 2:30 PM

	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SANTA FE, TX	477	TN		
2	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- DICKINSON, TX	175	TN		
3	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- BACLIFF, TX	150	TN		
4	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- SAN LEON, TX	175	TN		
5	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- TEXAS CITY, TX	50	TN		
6	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- PORT BOLIVAR, TX	50	TN		
7	CEMENTITIOU SLURRY MATERIAL- CRYSTAL BEACH, TX	50	TN		
8	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HIGH ISLAND, TX	25	TN		
9	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- LA MARQUE, TX	50	TN		
10	CEMENTITIOUS SLURRY MATERIAL- HITCHCOCK, TX	50	TN		
				TOTAL:	

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
56.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration to award ITB 25-068 Rotary Side Mower Tractor

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 5:40 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-068, Rotary Side Mower Tractor

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-068 Rotary Side Mower Tractor, were opened on December 3, 2025. Three (3) bids were received from the following companies:

- Shoppa's Farm Supply — East Bernard, TX
- Ewald II LLC dba Ewald Kubota — Sequin, TX
- Robstown Hardware Company Dba King Ranch AG & Turf — Willis, TX

After careful review, it is requested that this bid the low bid from Shoppa's Farm Supply be awarded in the amount of $106,432.49.

Your consideration and approval of this award recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Assistant Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: December 5, 2025

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Bid#25-068 Side Mower**

In reference to the above bid for the purchase of a Side Mower, I recommend awarding to the lowest bidder, Shoppa's Farm Supply.

Thank you for your assistance in obtaining this bid.

V/R,

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

Galveston County Bid Specifications

Rotary Side Mower Tractor

1.00	STYLE MODEL DRIVE	COMPLY	N/COMPLY	EXCEPTIONS
1.01	2025 or newer model tractor and side rotary mower	X		
1.02	Cab tractor with manufactured installed A/C and Heater	X		
1.03	AM/FM Radio	X		
1.04	Air suspension seat	X		
1.05	Tilt Steering Wheel	X		
1.06	95 to 115 HorsePower	X		
1.07	3rd Function Hydraulic Controls	X		
1.08	Owners /Service/Parts Manuals or equivalent	X		
1.09	60 Inch Side Mounted Rotary Mower Deck	X		
1.10	Extra Set of Blades	X		
1.11	3 Sets of keys	X		
1.12	Slow Moving Signal(Triangle)	X		
1.13	Safety Strobe Light Kit	X		
1.14	Full Set of Maintenance Filters for First Serivce	X		
1.15	Minimum 2 Year Manufacture warranty	X		
1.16	Tractor Delivered to Dickinson Shop (5115 Hwy 3 Dickinson,Tx 77539)	X		
1.17	Mounted Fire Extinguisher	X		
	Optional Equipment Specifications which may be selected as a separate addition	**Available**	**PRICE**	**EQUIVALENT**
2.01	12V Power port in cab	Included	0.00	
2.02	Bluetooth feature	Included	0.00	
2.03				

List vehicle warranty information below

Bumper to bumper	Hr ~~Miles~~: 2000	Months:	24
Power Train	Hr ~~Miles~~: 2000	Months:	60
Body Corrosion	Hr ~~Miles~~: 2000	Months:	60
Other Emissions	Hr ~~Miles~~: 6000	Months:	60
Other	Miles:	Months:	

Total price for ONE vehicle WITHOUT optional equipment 106,432.49

Expected delivery period (in days) after purchase order is received

ITB 25-068
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR

	Shoppas Farm Supply Inc	Ewald Kubata

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR	1	EA		106,452.69		125,779.72
	TOTAL						

ITB 25-068
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR

King Ranch Ag & Turf

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR	1	EA		112,208.40		
	TOTAL						

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 2
B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses) 2
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 2
D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS 3
E. BID SURETY 4
F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 4
G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 4
H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 4
I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 4
J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 5
K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 6
L. INSURANCE 6
M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION 7
N. TAXES 7
O. SPECIFICATIONS 7
P. INVOICES 7
Q. EXCEPTIONS 7
R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 8

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details.

A. PURPOSE

Galveston County is seeking a vendor to supply a brand new, commercial-grade 2026 Rotary Side Mower to be used by the Road & Bridge Department.

All bidders submitting a responsible bid, acknowledge that by responding to this solicitation and if awarded this bid by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court, will supply to the County, upon receipt of a valid Galveston County Purchase Order, additional units for use by end-user departments, of the same general specifications, at the same price, during Galveston County's fiscal year 2026 (October 1, 2025 – September 30, 2026).

B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses)

52.202-1 Definitions.

Definitions (Nov 2013)

When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless—

(a) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;
(b) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;
(c) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or
(d) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Friday, October 31, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Friday, November 7 2025
Questions Deadline	Friday, November 14, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	Wednesday, December 3, 2025 at 2:30 PM

Interested parties may attend the Wednesday, December 3, 2025 at 2:30 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:

https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=m30a8f2a3cbf9066d51344ebc873d3092

Join by meeting number Meeting number (access code): 2485 827 2876

Meeting password: 25-068 (250068 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)
+1-415-655-0001,,24858272876## US Toll

Join by phone +1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24858272876@galvestoncountytx.webex.com

You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY
IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound original and one (1) copy of the requested bid submittals must be submitted no later than **2:30 PM CST**, on **Wednesday, December 3, 2025 to:**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street),
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The timestamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official timekeeping piece for this solicitation process. Any Bids received after **2:30 PM CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing.

E. BID SURETY
A surety/bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)
The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT
Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Rotary Side Mower Tractor – ITB 25-068– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.
The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response**.

All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Road & Bridge Administrator
5115 Hwy 3
Dickinson, TX 77539

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

contract, that pricing meets the agreed-upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder shall provide one (1) unbound single- sided original and one (1) single sided hard copy of its response, to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein. Font size no smaller than font size 11. Except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

Bidders shall clearly indicate which project or projects are being submitted for consideration in their cover letter.

L. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A**. Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION

All deliveries shall be made to 5115 Hwy 3, Dickinson, TX 77539 to the attention of the Road and Bridge Administrator, who for this purpose of this solicitation is Zach Smith.

N. TAXES

Galveston County does not pay federal taxes. Vendor shall furnish any exemption certificates needed for Government records.

O. SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications for the requested equipment are attached. Bidders are to closely review every specification line and check comply or not comply in the required spaces. Any exceptions to these bid conditions can be explained on separate sheets of paper and included with submittals. Failure to complete the specifications sheets may result in rejection of offeror's bid.

P. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all materials and supplies used. Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Failure to submit invoices to the above address or failure to include the Purchase Order Number will result in delay in payment.

Contractor must accept purchase order numbers for specified supplies, equipment, and/or services. Contractor shall not perform any work or release any supplies and/or equipment to any authorized representative of the County of Galveston unless a valid purchase order number issued by the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent accompanies the order or if vendor can comply with the provision as stated in the General Provisions, page 3, item 11, Procurement Card Program.
Payment for any items issued without prior receipt of a valid purchase order number may become the sole responsibility of the successful contractor.

Q. EXCEPTIONS

Any exceptions to Bid conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid submittals and submitted with Bid at the specified date and time of Bid opening.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SIDE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	**#1**_____ **#2**_____ **#3**_____ **#4**_____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, one (1) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Bid Specifications Sheet (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
57.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration to award ITB 25-069 Wheeled Loader

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:48 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-069, Wheeled Loader

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-069, Wheeled Loader, were opened on December 3, 2025. Three (3) bids were received from the following companies:

• Monk Machinery, LLC dba Monk JCB	Houston, TX
• Mustang Machinery Company, LLC Dba Mustang Cat	Houston, TX
• R.B. Everett & Company dba R.B. Everett & Co.	Pasadena, TX

After careful review, it is requested that the low bid from, Mustang Machinery Company, LLC dba Mustang Cat be awarded in the amount of $224,533.82.

Your consideration and approval of this award recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Assistant Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: December 5, 2025

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Bid#25-069 Wheeled Loader**

In reference to the above bid for the purchase of a Wheeled Loader, I recommend awarding to the lowest bidder, Mustang Cat.

Thank you for your assistance in obtaining this bid.

V/R,

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

Galveston County Bid Specifications

Wheeled Loader

1.00	STYLE MODEL DRIVE	COMPLY	N/COMPLY	EXCEPTIONS
1.01	Wheeled Loader	X		
1.02	AM/FM Radio	X		
1.03	Cab with A/C and Heater	X		
1.04	160-180 Horsepower	X		
1.05	Minimum of 580 ft lb Torque	X		
1.06	Minimum 2 Year Warranty on Hydraulics and Powertrain	X		
1.07	Minimum 3 CY bucket	X		
1.08	72 Inch Pallet Forks	X		
1.09	Hydraulic Grapple Rake with moveable top jaw	X		
1.10	Z-Bar Linkage	X		
1.11	All attachments MUST be quick connect	X		
1.12	3rd Function Hydraulics	X		
1.13	All Wheel Drive	X		
1.14	Service Manuals/Operations Manual	X		
1.15	Satellite Link for reading codes remotely (5 year service included)	X		
1.16	27,500 - 30,000 lb operating weight	X		
1.17	Factory Installed Rearview Camera	X		
1.18	Easily Accessible Emergency Engine Shutoff at Ground Level	X		
1.19	Automatic DEF purge when power disconnect is switched off	X		
1.20	Regeneration without operator input and does not disrupt operation	X		
1.21	Parabolic Mirrors along with standard side mirrors to see ground	X		
1.22	Minimum of 23,000 lbs of breakout force	X		
1.23	Minimum 9'2" dump clearance at full lift at 45 degree tilt	X		
1.24	Minimum dig depth of 4"	X		
1.25	Front Locking Differential	X		
1.26	3 Sets of keys	X		
1.27	Air Ride Style Seat	X		
1.28	Tilt Steering Wheel	X		
1.29	A Set of Hydraulic, Oil and Fuel Filters for the First Service	X		
1.30	Ride control	X		
	Optional Equipment Specifications which may be selected as a separate addition	**Available**	**PRICE**	**EQUIVALENT**
2.01	Bluetooth Feature	X	Included	
2.02	Rear Radar Detection Works in Conjunction with Rearview Camera	X	$3,286.98	
2.03	Window Tint	X	$1,200	
2.04				

911

1151

List vehicle warranty information below

Bumper to bumper	Miles:	Months:
Power Train	Miles: 2,000hrs	Months: 24
Body Corrosion	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:

Total price for ONE vehicle WITHOUT optional equipment	$224,533.82
Expected delivery period (in days) after purchase order is received	120

10/11

1152

ITB 25-069
WHEELED LOADER FOR
ROAD & BRIDGE DEPARTMENT

				Monk JCB		Mustang Cat	
	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	WHEELED LOADER	1	EA		228,867.42		224,533.82
	TOTAL						

ITB 25-069
WHEELED LOADER FOR
ROAD & BRIDGE DEPARTMENT

R B Everette & Company

	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	WHEELED LOADER	1	EA		225,000.00		
	TOTAL						

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 2
B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses) 2
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 3
D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS 3
E. BID SURETY 4
F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 4
G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 4
H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 4
I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 4
J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 5
K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 6
L. INSURANCE 6
M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION 7
N. TAXES 7
O. SPECIFICATIONS 7
P. INVOICES 7
Q. EXCEPTIONS 8
R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details.

A. PURPOSE

The County of Galveston is seeking a vendor to supply a wheeled loader for the Galveston County Road & Bridge Department. Wheeled Loader shall be brand new, from current production (2025) or newer and of commercial grade quality suitable for its intended purpose. Machine will load aggerate and like materials from a stockpile into dump trucks.

All bidders submitting a responsible bid, acknowledge that by responding to this solicitation and if awarded this bid by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court, will supply to the County, upon receipt of a valid Galveston County Purchase Order, additional units for use by end-user departments, of the same general specifications, at the same price, during Galveston County's fiscal year 2026 (October 1, 2025 – September 30, 2026).

B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses)

52.202-1 Definitions.

Definitions (Nov 2013)

When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless—

(a) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;
(b) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;
(c) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or
(d) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Friday, October 31, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Friday, November 7, 2025
Questions Deadline	Friday, November 14, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	Wednesday, December 3, 2025 at 3:00 PM

Interested parties may attend the Wednesday, December 3, 2025 at 3:00 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:

https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=mf07e9fbb13d6977b0132be04660f2ead

Join by meeting number Meeting number (access code): 2495 469 0782

Meeting password: 25-069 (250069 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)
+1-415-655-0001,,24954690782## US Toll

Join by phone +1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24954690782@galvestoncountytx.webex.com

You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY
IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound original and one (1) copy of the requested bid submittals must be submitted no later than **3:00 PM CST**, on **Wednesday, December 3, 2025 to:**

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street),
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The timestamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official timekeeping piece for this solicitation process. Any Bids received after **3:00 PM CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing.

E. BID SURETY
A surety/bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)
The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT
Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Wheeled Loader – ITB 25-069– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.
The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response.**

All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Road & Bridge Administrator
5115 Hwy 3
Dickinson, TX 77539

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, that pricing meets the agreed-upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder shall provide one (1) unbound single- sided original and one (1) single sided hard copy of its response, to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein. Font size no smaller than font size 11. Except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

Bidders shall clearly indicate which project or projects are being submitted for consideration in their cover letter.

L. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A.** Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.

Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.

Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**

Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION

All deliveries shall be made to 5115 Hwy 3, Dickinson, TX 77539 to the attention of the Road and Bridge Administrator, who for this purpose of this solicitation is Zach Smith.

N. TAXES

Galveston County does not pay federal taxes. Vendor shall furnish any exemption certificates needed for Government records.

O. SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications for the requested equipment are attached. Bidders are to closely review every specification line and check comply or not comply in the required spaces. Any exceptions to these bid conditions can be explained on separate sheets of paper and included with submittals. Failure to complete the specifications sheets may result in rejection of offeror's bid.

P. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all materials and supplies used. Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Failure to submit invoices to the above address or failure to include the Purchase Order Number will result in delay in payment.

Contractor must accept purchase order numbers for specified supplies, equipment, and/or services. Contractor shall not perform any work or release any supplies and/or equipment to any authorized representative of the County of Galveston unless a valid purchase order number issued by the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent accompanies the order or if vendor can comply with the provision as stated in the General Provisions, page 3, item 11, Procurement Card Program.
Payment for any items issued without prior receipt of a valid purchase order number may become the sole responsibility of the successful contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Q. EXCEPTIONS

Any exceptions to Bid conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid submittals and submitted with Bid at the specified date and time of Bid opening.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
WHEELED LOADER
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	#1_____ #2_____ #3_____ #4_____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, one (1) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Bid Specifications Sheet (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

List vehicle warranty information below

Bumper to bumper	Miles:	Months:
Power Train	Miles:	Months:
Body Corrosion	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:

Total price for ONE vehicle WITHOUT optional equipment

Expected delivery period (in days) after purchase order is received

GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS
COMMISSIONERS COURT
58.

722 Moody
County Courthouse
Galveston, TX 77550
(409) 766-2244

Consideration to award ITB 25-067, Rotary Slope Mower Tractor

Approval History

Seq #	Approver	Action	Action Date
1	Dianna Martinez	Approve	12/11/25 4:51 pm

THE COUNTY OF GALVESTON

FRANK RODRIGUEZ
PURCHASING AGENT

COUNTY COURTHOUSE
722 Moody (21st Street), Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, Texas 77550
(409) 770-5371

December 22, 2025

Honorable County Judge
And Commissioners' Court
County Courthouse
Galveston, Texas

RE: ITB 25-067, Rotary Slope Mower Tractor

Gentlemen,

Bids for ITB 25-067, Rotary Slope Mower Tractor, were opened on December 3, 2025. Four (4) bids were received from the following companies:

- Yousuf Parekh Enterprises, Inc.
  Dba Venus Supplies & Constructions — Sugarland, TX
- Robston Hardware Company
  Dba King Ranch AG & Turf — Willis, TX
- Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc. — East Bernard, TX
- Ewald II LLC dba Ewald Kubota — Sequin, TX

After careful review, it is requested that the low bid meeting specifications, Shoppa's Farm Supply, Inc be awarded in the amount of $162,801.76.

Your consideration and approval of this award recommendation is respectfully requested.

Respectfully submitted,

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston

The County of Galveston

Road and Bridge Department
Seawall Maintenance Department
Bolivar Peninsula Beach Maintenance
Fleet Service Department
Zach Smith, Assistant Road Administrator/O:281-534-4152

Date: December 9, 2025

To: Francisco Rodriguez, Purchasing Agent

From: Zach Smith, Road Administrator

CC: Tammy Dickey, Administrative Assistant

RE: **Bid#25-067 Slope Mower**

In regard to the bid for the purchase of a slope mower, I recommend awarding the contract to the vendor whose proposal best meets the department's specified requirements, Shoppa's Farms Supply.

Thank you for your assistance in obtaining this bid.

V/R,

Zach Smith
Road Administrator
5115 HWY 3
Dickinson, TX 77539
O-281-534-4152
C-409-682-2650

Galveston County Bid Specifications

Rotary Slope Mower Tractor

1.00	STYLE MODEL DRIVE	COMPLY	N/COMPLY	EXCEPTIONS
1.01	2025 or Newer Model Tractor and Rotarty Mounted Boom Mower	X		
1.02	Cab tractor with A/C and Heater	X		
1.03	AM/FM Radio	X		
1.04	Air Suspension Seat	X		
1.05	Tilt Steering Wheel	X		
1.06	Safety Strobe lights kit	X		
1.07	Slow Moving Signal (Triangle)	X		
1.08	3rd Function Valve Controls	X		
1.09	MFWD Axel (4x4 drive)	X		
1.10	Operation/Service /Parts Manual or equivalent	X		
1.11	22 Foot Boom with 60 Inch Mower Head (Side Mounted ONLY)	X		
1.12	3 Sets of keys	X		
1.13	Full Set of Maintenance Filters for First Serivce Including mower attachment	X		
1.14	95 To 120 Net Horsepower	X		
1.15	Minimum 2 Year Manufacture Warranty	X		
1.16	Tractor Delivered to Dickinson Shop (5115 Hwy 3 Dickinson,tx 77539)	X		
1.17	Mounted Fire Extinguisher	X		
1.18	Extra Set Of Blades, Bolts and Nuts	X		

List vehicle warranty information below

Bumper to bumper	Hr	~~Miles:~~ 2000	Months:	24
Power Train	HC	~~Miles:~~ 2,000	Months:	60
Body Corrosion	HC	~~Miles:~~ 2,000	Months:	60
Other	Emissions HC	~~Miles:~~ 6,000	Months:	60
Other		Miles:	Months:	

Total price for ONE vehicle WITHOUT optional equipment: 162,801.56

Expected delivery period (in days) after purchase order is received:

ITB 25-067
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR

				Shoppas Farm Supply Inc		Ewald Kubota	
	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR	1	EA	162,801.76	162,801.76	159,799.40	159,799.40
	TOTAL						

ITB 25-067
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR

				Venus Supplies & Constructions		King Ranch Ag + Turf	
	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR	1	EA	245,438.75	245,438.75	168,766.07	168,766.07
	TOTAL						

1170

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

A. PURPOSE 2
B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses) 2
C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE 2
D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS 3
E. BID SURETY 4
F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS 4
G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO) 4
H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES 4
I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT 4
J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT 5
K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID 6
L. INSURANCE 6
M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION 7
N. TAXES 7
O. SPECIFICATIONS 7
P. INVOICES 7
Q. EXCEPTIONS 8
R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST 9

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

The General Provisions and the Special Provisions of this Invitation to Bid and the Exhibits attached hereto are made a part of this agreement between the Parties. In the event of a conflict between the General Provisions and the Special Provisions, the terms of the Special Provisions shall control.

The Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically.

"Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Please see Item D, SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS, for further details.

A. PURPOSE

Galveston County is seeking a vendor to supply a brand new, commercial-grade 2026 Rotary Slope Mower to be used by the Road & Bridge Department.

All bidders submitting a responsible bid, acknowledge that by responding to this solicitation and if awarded this bid by the Galveston County Commissioners' Court, will supply to the County, upon receipt of a valid Galveston County Purchase Order, additional units for use by end-user departments, of the same general specifications, at the same price, during Galveston County's fiscal year 2026 (October 1, 2025 – September 30, 2026).

B. DEFINITIONS (As mentioned in FAR Subpart 52.2 – Text of Provisions and Clauses)

52.202-1 Definitions.

Definitions (Nov 2013)

When a solicitation provision or contract clause uses a word or term that is defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), the word or term has the same meaning as the definition in FAR 2.101 in effect at the time the solicitation was issued, unless—

(a) The solicitation, or amended solicitation, provides a different definition;
(b) The contracting parties agree to a different definition;
(c) The part, subpart, or section of the FAR where the provision or clause is prescribed provides a different meaning; or
(d) The word or term is defined in FAR Part 31, for use in the cost principles and procedures

C. PROCUREMENT TIMELINE

A timeline for this solicitation and initial process is included below. Galveston County reserves the right to change these dates and will notify Bidders of any changes:

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Advertise Solicitation (first date of publication)	Friday, October 31, 2025
Advertise Solicitation (second date of publication)	Friday, November 7, 2025
Questions Deadline	Friday, November 14, 2025 by 5:00 PM
Submission Deadline / Bid Opening	Friday, December 3, 2025 at 2:00 PM

Interested parties may attend the Friday, December 3, 2025 at 2:00 PM CST bid opening virtually by using the following link:

https://galvestoncountytx.webex.com/galvestoncountytx/j.php?MTID=m384b618ed8cbe6d7e5f3c0f64c22ff4a

Join by meeting number Meeting number (access code): 2499 605 9847

Meeting password: 25-067 (250067 when dialing from a video system)

Tap to join from a mobile device (attendees only)
+1-415-655-0001,,24996059847## US Toll

Join by phone +1-415-655-0001 US Toll
Global call-in numbers

Join from a video system or application
Dial 24996059847@galvestoncountytx.webex.com

You can also dial 173.243.2.68 and enter your meeting number.

D. SUBMISSION INSTRUCTIONS

Galveston County Purchasing Department utilizes Bonfire Interactive to distribute and receive bids and proposals in an electronic format via an online portal. Potential Bidders must register through the online portal to participate electronically. "Walk-in" or "mailed-in" proposal submittals are still allowed, however, **Bidders are strongly encouraged to submit their proposals online via Galveston County's e-Procurement Portal located at https://galvestoncountytx.bonfirehub.com/.**

Registration is currently open and free to the public. Once registered, suppliers will receive automatic email notifications of project opportunities based on the NIGP commodity codes selected by the vendor. Potential Bidders should visit the link below and click on the New Vendor Registration tab to register your business:
https://vendorsupport.gobonfire.com/hc/en-us/articles/15646869029783-Vendor-Registration

There is no cost to register as a vendor.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR "WALK-IN" SUBMITTALS ONLY

IF "WALKING IN" BIDS, one (1) unbound original and one (1) copy of the requested bid submittals must be submitted no later than **2:00 PM CST**, on **Friday, December 3, 2025 to:**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
County of Galveston
722 Moody Avenue (21st Street),
Fifth (5th) Floor
Galveston, TX 77550

The timestamp clock located in the Purchasing Agent's office shall serve as the official timekeeping piece for this solicitation process. Any Bids received after **2:00 PM CST** on the specified date will be returned unopened.

Specifications can be obtained at the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent, located in the Galveston County Courthouse, 722 Moody, (21st Street), Floor 5, Purchasing, Galveston, Texas 77550, or by visiting the Galveston County website @ http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing.

E. BID SURETY
A surety/bid bond ***is not a requirement*** of this solicitation.

F. PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS
Performance and Payment Bonds ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

G. BEST AND FINAL OFFERS (BAFO)
The Best and Final Offer process ***is not applicable*** to this solicitation.

H. DAVIS-BACON WAGE RATES
Davis-Bacon Wage Rates ***are not requirements*** of this solicitation.

I. PERSONNEL TO CONTACT
Bidders desiring an explanation or interpretation relative to this solicitation must request it in writing. Oral explanations or instructions will not be binding. Any information given to a Bidder, which in the opinion of the County affects all Bidders or would be prejudicial to other Bidders if not communicated, shall be furnished to all Bidders as an addendum to the solicitation. Bidders **must** direct all inquiries to the following:

Frank Rodriguez
Purchasing Agent
722 21st Street (Moody)
Galveston, Texas 77550
e-mail: purchasing.bids@co.galveston.tx.us

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Bidders must e-mail their requests (with the subject line "**Rotary Slope Mower Tractor – ITB 25-067– Questions**") for additional information and/or clarification to the address listed above. The request must include the Bidder's name and the solicitation number and title.

Any request for additional information or clarification must be received in writing no later than ten (10) calendar days prior to the solicitation due date. Late requests or those not delivered to the proper address may not receive a reply. Bidders shall not attempt to contact the County by any other means. The Purchasing Agent shall post the answers on the County website from the procurement web page and via addendum.
The County will issue responses to inquiries and any other corrections or amendments, it deems necessary, in the form of a written addendum, issued prior to the solicitation Submission Deadline / Solicitation Opening date. The County, at its sole discretion, may not issue a response to an RFI submittal. Bidders should not rely on any oral or written representations, statements, or explanations, other than those made in this solicitation or in any written addendum to this solicitation. Where there appears to be conflict between the solicitation and any issued addenda, the last addendum issued will prevail.

Addenda will be posted and made available on the County's procurement web page. **It is the Bidder's sole responsibility to ensure receipt of all addenda prior to submitting its response.**

All Bidders should check the County's procurement web page for all addenda prior to submitting a response.

The County's procurement web page is located at http://www.galvestoncountytx.gov/county-offices/purchasing Bidders who submit inquiries *after* the deadline date for receipt of questions indicated on the Procurement Timeline, risk that its response in the procurement will not be responsive or competitive because the County is not able to respond before the solicitation receipt date or in sufficient time for the Bidder to prepare a responsive or competitive submittal.

All questions and responses as posted on the County website pertaining to this solicitation are considered an addendum to, and part of, this solicitation. Each Bidder shall be responsible to monitor the County website for new or revised solicitation information. The County shall not be bound by any verbal information, nor shall it be bound by any written information that is not either contained within the solicitation or formally issued as an addendum by the Purchasing Agent.

J. PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION & CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

The Program Administrator/Contract Manager that will manage the work to be performed under the resultant contract for the purpose of this solicitation is:

Road & Bridge Administrator
5115 Hwy 3
Dickinson, TX 77539

The Galveston County Commissioners' Court, and/or authorized designees will be responsible for negotiating with the successful Vendor the scope of work, the standards of performance, the specific technology provided, and the support services required for the proposed projects. All contractual

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

amendments will be processed in accordance with Galveston County Purchasing Policies. Amendments will also be brought to Galveston County Commissioners Court for approval as deemed necessary. The approval process serves to ensure the project technology and/or service is within the scope of the resultant contract, that pricing meets the agreed-upon pricing methodology as specified in the contract, and that funds are available.

K. REQUIREMENTS OF INVITATION TO BID

Bidder shall provide one (1) unbound single- sided original and one (1) single sided hard copy of its response, to the Purchasing Agent on or before the submission deadline specified herein. Font size no smaller than font size 11. Except that organizational charts, other graphics, and footers may be as small as font size 9.

Bidders shall clearly indicate which project or projects are being submitted for consideration in their cover letter.

L. INSURANCE

Bidder must submit, with its response, a current certificate of insurance evidencing coverage in the amounts specified below or greater. In lieu of submitting a certificate of insurance, Bidders may submit a notarized statement from an insurance company authorized to conduct business in the State of Texas guaranteeing that Bidder has such insurance. Provided however, that successful Bidder(s) shall be required to provide a current certificate of insurance to the Galveston County Purchasing Agent's Office before Bidder commences any work hereunder. **Insurance shall be placed with insurers having an A.M. Best's rating of no less than A.** Such insurance must be issued by a casualty company authorized to do business in the State of Texas and in standard form approved by the Board of Insurance Commissioners of the State of Texas, with coverage provisions ensuring the public from loss or damage that may arise to any person or property by reason of services rendered by Contractor.
Galveston County shall be listed as an additional insured on each policy and all certificates of insurance and Contractor shall provide Galveston County with no less than thirty (30) calendar days prior notice of any changes to the policy during the contractual period.
Certificates of Insurance, fully executed by a licensed representative of the insurance company written or countersigned by an authorized Texas state agency, shall be filed with the County Purchasing Agent within ten (10) calendar days of the execution of this Agreement as written proof of such insurance and further provided that Contractor shall not commence work under this Agreement until Contractor has obtained all insurance required herein, provided written proof as required herein, and received written notice to proceed issued from the County Purchasing Agent. **Failure to provide such evidence of insurance within the ten (10) calendar day period shall constitute an event of default.**
Workers' Compensation Insurance. Bidder shall carry in full force Workers' Compensation Insurance Policy(ies), if there is more than one employee, for all its employees, including but not limited to full time, part time, and emergency employees employed by the Contractor.

Commercial General Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force commercial general liability insurance with a limit of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 in the aggregate. The Policy shall, minimally, cover liability for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Business Automobile Liability. Bidder shall carry in full force business automobile liability coverage with a combined bodily injury/property damage limit of not less than $1,000,000 each accident. The policy shall cover liability arising from the operation of licensed vehicles by policyholder.

Subrogation Waiver. Contractor and Contractor's insurance carrier shall waive any and all rights to subrogation against Galveston County in regard to any suit or claim arising out of personal injury or property damage resulting from Contractor's performance under this Agreement.

M. DELIVERY AUTHORIZATION

All deliveries shall be made to 5115 Hwy 3, Dickinson, TX 77539 to the attention of the Road and Bridge Administrator, who for this purpose of this solicitation is Zach Smith.

N. TAXES

Galveston County does not pay federal taxes. Vendor shall furnish any exemption certificates needed for Government records.

O. SPECIFICATIONS

The specifications for the requested equipment are attached. Bidders are to closely review every specification line and check comply or not comply in the required spaces. Any exceptions to these bid conditions can be explained on separate sheets of paper and included with submittals. Failure to complete the specifications sheets may result in rejection of offeror's bid.

P. INVOICES

Invoices must be itemized indicating all materials and supplies used. Invoices must be submitted to:

Galveston County Auditor's Office
Attn: Accounts Payable
P.O. Box 1418
Galveston, Texas 77553

Failure to submit invoices to the above address or failure to include the Purchase Order Number will result in delay in payment.

Contractor must accept purchase order numbers for specified supplies, equipment, and/or services. Contractor shall not perform any work or release any supplies and/or equipment to any authorized representative of the County of Galveston unless a valid purchase order number issued by the office of the Galveston County Purchasing Agent accompanies the order or if vendor can comply with the provision as stated in the General Provisions, page 3, item 11, Procurement Card Program.
Payment for any items issued without prior receipt of a valid purchase order number may become the sole responsibility of the successful contractor.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

Q. EXCEPTIONS

Any exceptions to Bid conditions should be listed on a separated sheet of paper, attached to Bid submittals and submitted with Bid at the specified date and time of Bid opening.

The remainder of this page intentionally left blank

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

INVITATION TO BID
ROTARY SLOPE MOWER TRACTOR
GALVESTON COUNTY, TEXAS

R. REQUIRED DOCUMENTS CHECKLIST

By signing here, the firm does hereby attest that it has fully read the instructions, conditions, and general and special provisions and understands them. **Proposer shall return this checklist with completed submittal.**

THE COMPANY OF: _____

ADDRESS: _____

_____

The following documents shall be returned or confirmed with an "X" with solicitation submittals. Failure to do so may be ample cause for rejection of submittal and deemed as non-responsive. It is the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure that Bidder has received all addenda.

Items:	**Confirmed (X):**
1. Required Documents Checklist (this page)	_____
2. Addenda Acknowledgement (if any)	#1____ #2____ #3____ #4____
3. "Walked In" submittals: One (1) original, one (1) copy of submittals; Bonfire: One (1) submittal	_____
4. ATTACHMENT A - Vendor Qualification Packet	_____
5. ATTACHMENT B - Certification Reg. Debarment, Suspension, and Other Ineligibility	_____
6. ATTACHMENT C - Certification Regarding Lobbying Form	_____
7. ATTACHMENT D - Non-Collusion Affidavit	_____
8. ATTACHMENT E - Prohibition on Contracts with Companies Boycotting Israel	_____
9. ATTACHMENT F - Prohibition on Contracts with Certain Companies	_____
10. ATTACHMENT G - Information for Notice	_____
11. ATTACHMENT H - References	_____
12. Bid Specifications Sheet (attached)	_____
13. Line-Item Detail Sheet (attached)	_____

Person to contact regarding this qualification: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Name of person authorized to bid the Firm: _____

Signature: _____ Date: _____

Title: _____ Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-mail address: _____

Galveston County Bid Specifications

Rotary Slope Mower Tractor

1.00	STYLE MODEL DRIVE	COMPLY	N/COMPLY	EXCEPTIONS
1.01	2025 or Newer Model Tractor and Rotarty Mounted Boom Mower			
1.02	Cab tractor with A/C and Heater			
1.03	AM/FM Radio			
1.04	Air Suspension Seat			
1.05	Tilt Steering Wheel			
1.06	Safety Strobe lights kit			
1.07	Slow Moving Signal (Triangle)			
1.08	3rd Function Valve Controls			
1.09	MFWD Axel (4x4 drive)			
1.10	Operation/Service /Parts Manual or equivalent			
1.11	22 Foot Boom with 60 Inch Mower Head (Side Mounted ONLY)			
1.12	3 Sets of keys			
1.13	Full Set of Maintenance Filters for First Serivce including mower attachment			
1.14	95 To 120 Net Horsepower			
1.15	Minimum 2 Year Manufacture Warranty			
1.16	Tractor Delivered to Dickinson Shop (5115 Hwy 3 Dickinson,tx 77539)			
1.17	Mounted Fire Extinguisher			
1.18	Extra Set Of Blades, Bolts and Nuts			

List vehicle warranty information below

Bumper to bumper	Miles:	Months:
Power Train	Miles:	Months:
Body Corrosion	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:
Other	Miles:	Months:

Total price for ONE vehicle WITHOUT optional equipment

Expected delivery period (in days) after purchase order is received